

Merrill Lynch B.V.
(a Dutch Private Limited Liability Company)

Merrill Lynch International & Co. C.V.
(a Curaçao Limited Partnership)

NOTE, WARRANT AND CERTIFICATE PROGRAMME

Unconditionally and irrevocably guaranteed by

Bank of America Corporation
(a Delaware (U.S.A.) corporation)

*This document (the "**Base Prospectus**") constitutes a base prospectus in respect of the Programme (as defined below). Any Securities (as defined below) issued on or after the date of this Base Prospectus are issued subject to the provisions herein. This Base Prospectus constitutes a base prospectus for the purpose of Article 5.4 of Directive 2003/71/EC (as amended by Directive 2010/73/EU, the "**Prospectus Directive**"). The Issuers have also prepared a registration document (the "**Registration Document**") for use in connection with the issue of Securities under the Programme. Securities issued under the Programme by way of Registration Document shall be documented in a Securities Note (the "**Securities Note**") and a Summary (the "**Summary**"). The Registration Document and any Securities Note and Summary prepared in connection therewith do not form part of this Base Prospectus.*

Under the terms of the Note, Warrant and Certificate Programme (the "**Programme**"), Merrill Lynch B.V. ("**MLBV**") may from time to time issue notes ("**Notes**") or certificates ("**Certificates**") and Merrill Lynch International & Co. C.V. ("**MLICo.**" and, together with MLBV, the "**Issuers**" and each an "**Issuer**") may from time to time issue Certificates or warrants ("**Warrants**" and, together with Certificates, "**W&C Securities**", and W&C Securities together with Notes, "**Securities**"). Securities relating to a specified index or a basket of indices ("**Index Linked Securities**"), a specified share or a basket of shares ("**Share Linked Securities**"), a specified global depository receipt ("**GDR**") or American depository receipt ("**ADR**") or basket of GDRs and/or ADRs ("**GDR/ADR Linked Securities**"), a specified fund or basket of funds ("**Fund Linked Securities**") or a basket comprising any combination of the foregoing ("**Hybrid Basket Linked Securities**") (and each such underlying asset or basis of reference, an "**Underlying Asset**") may be issued under the Programme. Securities may also bear interest (in the case of Notes) or pay additional amounts (in the case of W&C Securities). Each issue of Notes will be issued on the terms set out herein which are relevant to such Notes under "Terms and Conditions of the Notes" on pages 179 to 206 and the additional Terms and Conditions on pages 316 to 354 and pages 443 to 513 (the "**Note Conditions**") and each issue of Warrants and Certificates will be issued on the terms set out herein which are relevant to such W&C Securities under "Terms and Conditions of the W&C Securities" on pages 263 to 315 and the additional Terms and Conditions on pages 316 to 317, pages 355 to 508, and pages 514 to 521 (the "**W&C Securities Conditions**") and, in each case, on such additional terms as will be set out in the applicable Final Terms (the "**Final Terms**"). **The Securities, and any non-contractual obligations arising out of them, will be governed by, and construed in accordance with, English law.**

Bank of America Corporation ("**BAC**" or the "**Guarantor**") has in a guarantee dated 11 March 2014 (the "**Guarantee**"), irrevocably and unconditionally guaranteed the payment and non-cash delivery obligations in respect of the Securities issued by each Issuer from time to time under the Programme on or after the date of this Base Prospectus (see the section entitled "Form of Guarantee"). **The Guarantee will be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of New York.**

The maximum aggregate nominal amount of all Notes from time to time outstanding under the Programme and MLBV's other structured products programmes will not exceed EUR 15,000,000,000 (or its equivalent in other currencies), subject to increase as described herein.

Application has been made to the *Commission de Surveillance du Secteur Financier* (the "**CSSF**") in its capacity as competent authority under the Luxembourg Act dated 10 July 2005 on prospectuses for

securities as amended by the Luxembourg Act dated 3 July 2012 (the "**Luxembourg Prospectus Law**"), to approve this Base Prospectus as a base prospectus. Pursuant to Article 7(7) of the Luxembourg Prospectus Law, by approving this Base Prospectus, the CSSF gives no undertaking as to, and assumes no responsibility for, the economic and financial characteristics of the Securities to be issued hereunder or the quality and solvency of any Issuer or the Guarantor. Application has also been made to the Luxembourg Stock Exchange for Securities issued under the Programme to be admitted to trading on the Luxembourg Stock Exchange's regulated market and to be listed on the Official List of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange. The Luxembourg Stock Exchange's regulated market is a regulated market for the purposes of the Markets in Financial Instruments Directive (Directive 2004/39/EC) ("**MiFID**"). The Programme provides that Securities may be listed or admitted to trading, as the case may be, on such further or other stock exchanges or markets as the relevant Issuer and the Dealer(s) (as defined herein) may agree. The applicable Final Terms will specify whether or not the Securities are to be listed on the Official List of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange and admitted to trading on the regulated market and/or any other stock exchanges and/or markets. The relevant Issuer may also issue unlisted Securities and/or Securities not admitted to trading on any market.

The Securities, the Guarantee and, in certain cases, the Entitlement (as defined herein) (if any) relating to the Securities have not been and will not be registered under the U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "**Securities Act**"), or under any U.S. state securities laws. The Securities, the Guarantee and any Entitlement do not constitute, and have not been marketed as, contracts of sale of a commodity for future delivery (or options thereon) subject to the U.S. Commodity Exchange Act of 1936, as amended (the "**CEA**"), and trading in the Securities has not been approved by the U.S. Commodity Futures Trading Commission (the "**CFTC**") pursuant to the CEA. The Securities may not be offered, sold, resold, traded, transferred, pledged, delivered, exercised or redeemed, directly or indirectly, at any time within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, any United States Person (as defined herein) (other than distributors) except pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the Securities Act. In addition, certain issues of Securities, including all issues of Notes and Certificates, and the Entitlements (if any) relating to such Securities, may not at any time be offered, sold or delivered in the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, United States Persons, nor may any United States Persons at any time trade or maintain a position in such Securities. Neither Issuer has registered as an investment company pursuant to the U.S. Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "**1940 Act**"), and the rules thereunder. MLICo. may offer and sell Warrants of certain issues within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, United States Persons, if such persons are reasonably believed by MLICo. to be qualified institutional buyers (each a "**QIB**") as defined in Rule 144A under the Securities Act ("**Rule 144A**") who are also each a qualified purchaser (each a "**QP**") within the meaning of Section 3(c)(7) and as defined in Section 2(a)(51) of the 1940 Act and the rules thereunder and who have executed an Investor Representation Letter (as defined herein) prior to acquiring any interest in the Warrants, such Warrants being referred to in this Base Prospectus as "**Rule 144A Warrants**". Each purchaser of Rule 144A Warrants being offered within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, a United States Person is hereby notified that the offer and sale of such Rule 144A Warrants is being made in reliance upon an exemption from the securities registration requirements of the Securities Act and the investment company registration requirements of the 1940 Act. In certain circumstances, exercise of Securities will be conditional upon certification as to non-U.S. beneficial ownership or, in the case of certain Series (as defined below) of Warrants, that the holder (and any person on whose behalf the holder is acting) is a QIB and a QP. See "Terms and Conditions of the W&C Securities" on pages 263 to 315 and "Additional Terms and Conditions for Rule 144A Warrants" on pages 514 to 521. Investors in the Securities will be deemed to have made or be required to make certain representations and warranties in connection with purchasing the Securities. See "Notice to Purchasers and Holders of Securities and Transfer Restrictions" on pages 530 to 541. Warrants sold in the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, United States Persons who are QIBs and also QPs will be cash-settled Warrants only and will, unless otherwise specified in the applicable Final Terms, be sold through Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated or one of its affiliates, which in each case is a registered broker dealer in the United States.

Unless otherwise indicated, as used in this Base Prospectus, "**United States Person**" means a person which is a "U.S. person" as defined by Regulation S under the Securities Act or a "United States person" as defined in Section 7701(a)(30) of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "**Code**"), and in the U.S. Department of the Treasury (the "**U.S. Treasury**") regulations.

For a description of certain further restrictions on offers and sales of the Securities and on the distribution of this Base Prospectus, see "Offering and Sale" on pages 583 to 603.

Each issue of Securities will be issued in the form set out in "Form of the Securities" on pages 143 to 147.

Prospective purchasers of Securities should ensure that they understand the nature of the relevant Securities and the extent of their exposure to risks and that they consider the suitability of the relevant Securities as an investment in the light of their own circumstances and financial condition. Securities involve a high degree of risk and potential investors should be prepared to sustain a total loss of the purchase price of their Securities. See "Risk Factors" on pages 78 to 128.

The credit ratings of BAC referred to in this Base Prospectus have been issued by Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC, Moody's Investors Service, Inc. and Fitch Ratings, Inc., none of which is established in the European Union or registered under Regulation (EC) No. 1060/2009, as amended (the "CRA Regulation"). Credit ratings and outlooks may be adjusted over time, and there is no assurance that these credit ratings will be effective after the date of this Base Prospectus.

The rating of certain Series of Securities to be issued under the Programme may be specified in the applicable Final Terms. The list of credit rating agencies registered under the CRA Regulation (as updated from time to time) is published on the website of the European Securities and Market Authority (www.esma.europa.eu/page/List-registered-and-certified-CRAs). In general, European regulated investors are restricted from using a rating for regulatory purposes if such rating is not issued by a credit rating agency established in the European Union and registered under the CRA Regulation unless the rating is provided by a credit rating agency operating in the European Union before 7 June 2010 which has submitted an application for registration in accordance with the CRA Regulation and such registration is not refused.

BofA MERRILL LYNCH

NOTICE TO NEW HAMPSHIRE RESIDENTS

NEITHER THE FACT THAT A REGISTRATION STATEMENT OR AN APPLICATION FOR A LICENSE HAS BEEN FILED UNDER CHAPTER 421-B OF THE NEW HAMPSHIRE REVISED STATUTES ANNOTATED, 1955, AS AMENDED ("RSA 421-B") WITH THE STATE OF NEW HAMPSHIRE NOR THE FACT THAT A SECURITY IS EFFECTIVELY REGISTERED OR A PERSON IS LICENSED IN THE STATE OF NEW HAMPSHIRE CONSTITUTES A FINDING BY THE SECRETARY OF STATE OF NEW HAMPSHIRE THAT ANY DOCUMENT FILED UNDER RSA 421-B IS TRUE, COMPLETE AND NOT MISLEADING. NEITHER ANY SUCH FACT NOR THE FACT THAT AN EXEMPTION IS AVAILABLE FOR A SECURITY OR A TRANSACTION MEANS THAT THE SECRETARY OF STATE HAS PASSED IN ANY WAY UPON THE MERITS OR QUALIFICATIONS OF OR RECOMMENDED OR GIVEN APPROVAL TO ANY PERSON, SECURITY OR TRANSACTION. IT IS UNLAWFUL TO MAKE, OR CAUSE TO BE MADE, TO ANY PROSPECTIVE PURCHASER, CUSTOMER OR CLIENT ANY REPRESENTATION INCONSISTENT WITH THE PROVISIONS OF THIS PARAGRAPH.

IMPORTANT NOTICES

Base Prospectus

This Base Prospectus has been approved by the CSSF as a Base Prospectus, and constitutes two Base Prospectuses, one for MLBV and one for MLICo., for the purposes of Article 5.4 of the Prospectus Directive. This Base Prospectus is not a prospectus for the purposes of Section 12(a)(2) or any other provision of or rule under the Securities Act.

This Base Prospectus is to be read and construed in conjunction with all documents which are deemed to be incorporated herein by reference (see "Documents Incorporated by Reference" on page 129). This Base Prospectus shall be read and construed on the basis that such documents are incorporated in and form part of this Base Prospectus.

In respect of Share Linked Securities, GDR/ADR Linked Securities and Fund Linked Securities, warrants falling under Article 17 of Commission Regulation (EC) No 809/2004 (the "**Prospectus Regulation**") may not be issued under this Base Prospectus.

In respect of Index Linked Securities, the specified index or basket of indices shall not be composed by BAC, MLBV or MLICo. or any legal entity belonging to the same group as BAC, MLBV or MLICo.

Responsibility Statements

MLBV accepts responsibility for the information contained in this Base Prospectus, excluding the information set forth under "Merrill Lynch International & Co. C.V." on pages 547 to 548, the information set forth under "Selected Financial Data of Merrill Lynch International & Co. C.V." on pages 549 to 550, the information set forth under "Bank of America Corporation" on pages 551 to 555, the information set forth under "Selected Financial Data of Bank of America Corporation" on pages 556 and 557, the information set forth under "Annex 8 – Additional Terms and Conditions for Rule 144A Warrants" on pages 514 to 521, information incorporated by reference in respect of MLICo. and BAC, and statements in respect of MLICo. and BAC under "General Information" on pages 604 to 608 (together, the "**MLBV Base Prospectus**"), and to the best of the knowledge of MLBV (having taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case), the information contained in the MLBV Base Prospectus is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information.

MLICo. accepts responsibility for the information contained in this Base Prospectus, excluding the information set forth under "Merrill Lynch B.V." on pages 542 to 543, the information set forth under "Selected Financial Data of Merrill Lynch B.V." on pages 544 to 546, the information set forth under "Bank of America Corporation" on pages 551 to 555, the information set forth under "Selected Financial Data of Bank of America Corporation" on pages 556 and 557, the information set forth under "Form of Final Terms of the Notes" on pages 148 to 178, the information set forth under "Terms and Conditions of the Notes" on pages 179 to 206, the information set forth under "Annex 7 – Additional Terms and Conditions for Physical Delivery Notes" on pages 509 to 513, information incorporated by reference in respect of MLBV and BAC, and statements in respect of MLBV and BAC under "General Information" on pages 604 to 608 (together, the "**MLICo. Base Prospectus**"), and to the best of the knowledge of MLICo. (having taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case), the information contained in the MLICo. Base Prospectus is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information.

BAC accepts responsibility for the information contained in this Base Prospectus and to the best of the knowledge of BAC (having taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case), the information contained in the Base Prospectus is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. BAC has accurately reproduced the information contained in the MLBV Base Prospectus and MLICo. Base Prospectus.

In addition, in the context of any offer of securities that is not within an exemption from the requirement to publish a prospectus under the Prospectus Directive (a "**Non-exempt Offer**"), each of the Issuers and the Guarantor accepts responsibility, in each of the Member States for which it has given its consent referred to herein, for the content of this Base Prospectus in relation to any person (an

"Investor") to whom an offer of any Securities is made by any financial intermediary to whom it has given its consent to use this Base Prospectus (an "**Authorised Offeror**"), where the offer is made during the period for which that consent is given and where the offer is made in the Member State for which that consent was given and is in compliance with all other conditions attached to the giving of the consent, all as mentioned in this Base Prospectus. However, none of the Issuers, the Guarantor or any Dealer has any responsibility for any of the actions of any Authorised Offeror, including compliance by an Authorised Offeror with applicable conduct of business rules or other local regulatory requirements or other securities law requirements in relation to such offer.

Consent to Use this Base Prospectus

Subject to the conditions set out below, in connection with a Non-exempt Offer of any relevant Securities, the relevant Issuer and the Guarantor consent to the use of this Base Prospectus by each relevant Dealer or Manager and by:

- (a) any financial intermediaries named as an "Initial Authorised Offeror" in the applicable Final Terms;
- (b) if the relevant Issuer appoints additional financial intermediaries after the date of the applicable Final Terms and publishes details in relation to them on its website (www.invest.baml.com), each financial intermediary whose details are so published,

in the case of (a) or (b) above, for as long as such financial intermediaries are authorised to make such offers under MiFID; or
- (c) in any other case, any financial intermediary which is authorised to make such offers (i) by Merrill Lynch International and (ii) under MiFID, and which states on its website that it is relying on this Base Prospectus to offer the relevant tranche of Securities during the Offer Period specified in the applicable Final Terms (the "**Offer Period**").

The consent of the relevant Issuer and the Guarantor is subject to the following conditions:

- (i) the consent is only valid during the Offer Period;
- (ii) the consent only extends to the use of this Base Prospectus to make Non-exempt Offers of the relevant tranche of Securities in Finland, Ireland, The Netherlands, Sweden and the United Kingdom; and
- (iii) the consent is subject to any other conditions set out in Part B of the applicable Final Terms.

Other than as set out above, none of the Issuers, the Guarantor or any Dealer has authorised the making of any Non-exempt Offer by any person in any circumstances and such person is not permitted to use this Base Prospectus in connection with its offer of any Securities. Any such offers are not made on behalf of the Issuers, the Guarantor or by any of the Dealers or Authorised Offerors and none of the Issuers, the Guarantor or any Dealers or other Authorised Offerors has any responsibility or liability for the actions of any person making such offers.

An Investor intending to acquire or acquiring any Securities from an Authorised Offeror will do so, and offers and sales of the Securities to an Investor by an Authorised Offeror will be made, in accordance with any terms and other arrangements in place between such Authorised Offeror and such Investor including as to price allocations and settlement arrangements (the "Terms and Conditions of the Non-exempt Offer"). The relevant Issuer and the Guarantor will not be a party to any such arrangements with Investors (other than the Dealers or Managers, as applicable) in connection with the offer or sale of the Securities and, accordingly, this Base Prospectus and any Final Terms will not contain such information. The Terms and Conditions of the Non-exempt Offer shall be provided to Investors by that Authorised Offeror at the relevant time. None of the relevant Issuer, the Guarantor or any Dealer or other Authorised Offeror has any responsibility or liability for such information.

Third Party Information

Information contained in this Base Prospectus which is sourced from a third party has been accurately reproduced and, as far as each Issuer and BAC is aware and is able to ascertain from information published by the relevant third party, no facts have been omitted which would render the reproduced information inaccurate or misleading. Each Issuer has also identified the source(s) of such information.

No Person has been Authorised to Give Any Information Relating to the Securities Beyond that Contained in this Base Prospectus

No person is or has been authorised by MLB, MLICo., BAC or Merrill Lynch International ("**MLI**")* to give any information or to make any representation not contained in or not consistent with this Base Prospectus or any other information supplied in connection with the Programme and, if given or made, such information or representation must not be relied upon as having been authorised by MLB, MLICo., BAC, MLI or any other Dealer of an issue of Securities. This Base Prospectus does not constitute, and may not be used for the purposes of, an offer or solicitation by anyone in any jurisdiction in which such offer or solicitation is not authorised or to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offer or solicitation and no action is being taken to permit an offering of the Securities or the distribution of this Base Prospectus in any jurisdiction where any such action is required.

Issues of Securities

The Securities of each issue may be sold by the relevant Issuer and/or any Dealer at such time and at such prices as the relevant Issuer and/or the Dealer(s) may select. There is no obligation upon the relevant Issuer or any Dealer to sell all of the Securities of any issue. The Securities of any issue may be offered or sold from time to time in one or more transactions in the over-the-counter market or otherwise at prevailing market prices or in negotiated transactions, at the discretion of the relevant Issuer.

Subject as provided in the "Terms and Conditions of the Notes" and the "Terms and Conditions of the W&C Securities", as applicable, each Issuer shall have complete discretion as to what type of Securities it issues and when.

Disclaimer by Dealers

Apart from the Issuers and BAC, no other party has independently verified the information contained herein. Accordingly, no representation, warranty or undertaking, express or implied, is made and no responsibility or liability is accepted by any Dealer as to the accuracy or completeness of the information contained in this Base Prospectus or any other information provided by MLB, MLICo. and/or BAC. No Dealer accepts any liability in relation to the information contained or incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus or any other information provided by MLB, MLICo. and/or BAC in connection with the Programme.

No Recommendation to Purchase the Securities

Neither this Base Prospectus nor any other information supplied in connection with the Programme or any Securities (a) is intended to provide the basis of any credit or other evaluation or (b) should be considered as a recommendation by MLB, MLICo., BAC or any Dealer that any recipient of this Base Prospectus or any other information supplied in connection with the Programme or any Securities should purchase any Securities. Each investor contemplating purchasing any Securities should make its own independent investigation of the financial condition and affairs, and its own appraisal of the creditworthiness, of the relevant Issuer and BAC. Neither this Base Prospectus nor any other information supplied in connection with the Programme or any issue of Securities constitutes an offer or an invitation by or on behalf of MLB, MLICo., BAC or any Dealer or any other person to subscribe for or to purchase any Securities.

* The marketing name of MLI is BofA Merrill Lynch as set out on page 3.

The Information in this Base Prospectus (and any Supplement) is Subject to Change

Neither the delivery of this Base Prospectus nor the offering, sale or delivery of any Securities shall in any circumstances imply that the information contained herein concerning MLBV, MLICo. and BAC is correct at any time subsequent to the date hereof or that any other information supplied in connection with the Programme is correct as of any time subsequent to the date indicated in the document containing the same. No Dealer undertakes to review the financial condition or affairs of MLBV, MLICo. and/or BAC during the life of the Programme or to advise any investor in the Securities of any information coming to their attention.

Restrictions on Distribution of this Base Prospectus

This Base Prospectus does not constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy any Securities in any jurisdiction to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offer or solicitation in such jurisdiction. The distribution of this Base Prospectus and the offer or sale of Securities may be restricted by law in certain jurisdictions. None of MLBV, MLICo., BAC or any Dealer represents that this Base Prospectus may be lawfully distributed, or that any Securities may be lawfully offered, in compliance with any applicable registration or other requirements in any jurisdiction, or pursuant to an exemption available thereunder, or assumes any responsibility for facilitating any such distribution or offer. In particular, unless specifically indicated to the contrary in the applicable Final Terms, no action has been taken by MLBV, MLICo., BAC or any Dealer which is intended to permit a public offering of any Securities or distribution of this Base Prospectus in any jurisdiction where action for that purpose is required. Accordingly, no Securities may be offered or sold, directly or indirectly, and neither this Base Prospectus nor any advertisement or other offering material may be distributed or published in any jurisdiction, except under circumstances that will result in compliance with any applicable laws and regulations. Persons into whose possession this Base Prospectus or any Securities may come must inform themselves about, and observe, any such restrictions on the distribution of this Base Prospectus and the offering and sale of Securities. In particular, there are restrictions on the distribution of this Base Prospectus and the offer or sale of Securities in the United States, the European Economic Area (including Luxembourg, the United Kingdom, France, Italy and The Netherlands), Argentina, Australia, Bahrain, Cayman Islands, People's Republic of China, Curaçao, Hong Kong, India, Indonesia, Israel, Japan, Malaysia, Mauritius, Pakistan, Panama, Philippines, Russia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Switzerland, Taiwan, Turkey, Uruguay and Vietnam, and such other restrictions as may be required in connection with the offering and sale of a particular Series of Securities (see "Offering and Sale" on pages 583 to 603). In particular, the Securities, the Guarantee and, in certain cases, the Entitlement to be delivered upon exercise of the Securities, have not been and will not be registered under the Securities Act.

Certain U.S. Selling Restrictions and Other Disclosure

No Securities, other than Rule 144A Warrants, or any interests therein, may at any time be offered, sold, resold, pledged, assigned, delivered, or otherwise transferred, exercised or redeemed directly or indirectly, in the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, United States Persons and any offer, sale, resale, pledge, assignment, delivery or other transfer, exercise or redemption made, directly or indirectly, within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, a United States Person will not be recognised. See "Notice to Purchasers and Holders of Securities and Transfer Restrictions" and "Offering and Sale".

The Securities and the Guarantee have not been approved or disapproved by the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") or any other securities commission or other regulatory authority in the United States, nor have the foregoing authorities reviewed or passed upon the accuracy or adequacy of this Base Prospectus. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offence in the United States. The Securities, the Guarantee and any Entitlement do not constitute, and have not been marketed as, contracts of sale of a commodity for future delivery (or options thereon) subject to the CEA, and trading in the Securities has not been approved by the CFTC pursuant to the CEA.

This Base Prospectus is being submitted on a confidential basis in the United States to a limited number of QIBs who are also QPs for informational use solely in connection with the consideration of the purchase of the Rule 144A Warrants. It may not be copied or reproduced in the United States in

whole or in part nor may it be distributed or any of its contents disclosed to anyone in the United States other than the prospective investors to whom it is originally submitted.

Each purchaser or holder of interests in the Warrants will be deemed, by its acceptance or purchase of any such Warrants, to have made, or will be required to make, certain representations and agreements as set out in "Notice to Purchasers and Holders of Securities and Transfer Restrictions" and "Offering and Sale".

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, each holder and beneficial owner of the Securities (and each employee, representative, or other agent of each holder and beneficial owner of the Securities) may disclose to any and all persons, without limitation of any kind, the tax treatment and tax structure of the transactions described herein and all materials of any kind that are provided to the holder or beneficial owner of the Securities relating to such tax treatment and tax structure (as such terms are defined in U.S. Treasury Regulation Section 1.6011-4). This authorisation of tax disclosure is retroactively effective to the commencement of discussions with holders or beneficial owners of the Securities regarding the transactions contemplated herein.

None of MLBV, MLICo. or BAC has investigated, and none has or may have access to information that would permit it to ascertain, whether any company which has issued equity, debt or other instruments to which any Securities relate is for U.S. tax purposes a passive foreign investment company, a controlled foreign corporation, a publicly-traded partnership or other type of pass-through entity. Prospective investors in any Securities that are U.S. taxpayers should consult their own advisers concerning U.S. tax considerations relevant to an investment in such Securities.

If Securities are linked to Underlying Assets that are Shares of one or more United States issuers, such Shares must be registered with the SEC. In addition, if Securities are linked to Underlying Assets that are (i) Shares of one or more United States issuers or (ii) indices comprised of stock, Shares or other securities of United States issuers, such United States issuers must be, at the time of the issuance of the relevant Securities, a reporting issuer under the U.S. Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "**Exchange Act**").

Stabilising Legend

In connection with the issue of any Tranche of Notes, the Dealer or Dealers (if any) acting as the Stabilising Manager(s) (or persons acting on behalf of any Stabilising Manager(s)) may over-allot Notes or effect transactions with a view to supporting the market price of the Notes at a level higher than that which might otherwise prevail. However, there is no assurance that the Stabilising Manager(s) (or persons acting on behalf of a Stabilising Manager) will undertake stabilisation action. Any stabilisation action may begin on or after the date on which adequate public disclosure of the terms of the offer of the relevant Tranche of Notes is made and, if begun, may be ended at any time, but it must end no later than the earlier of 30 calendar days after the issue date of the relevant Tranche of Notes and 60 calendar days after the date of the allotment of the relevant Tranche of Notes. Any stabilisation action or over-allotment must be conducted by the relevant Stabilising Manager(s) (or persons acting on behalf of any Stabilising Manager(s)) in accordance with all applicable laws and rules.

Certain specific information may not be known at the beginning of an offer period

In certain circumstances at the commencement of an offer period in respect of a relevant tranche of Securities but prior to the issue date, certain specific information relating to the Securities (such as certain amounts, levels, percentages, prices, rates or values (as applicable) used to determine or calculate amounts payable or assets deliverable in respect of the Securities) may not be fixed or determined. In these circumstances, the applicable Final Terms will specify indicative amounts or range in respect of such amounts, levels, percentages, prices, rates or values (as applicable). Notice of the actual amounts, levels, percentages, prices, rates or values (as applicable) when fixed or determined at the end of the offer period will be published prior to the issue date in accordance with the conditions of the Securities. Accordingly, in these circumstances investors will be required to make their decision to invest in the Securities based on the indicative amount or range in respect of the relevant amounts, levels, percentages, prices, rates or values (as applicable) specified in the applicable Final Terms.

Defined Terms

An index of defined terms is set out on pages 609 to 643 of this Base Prospectus.

In this Base Prospectus, references to:

- (i) "**A\$**" are to Australian dollars;
- (ii) "**CNY**" are to Chinese Renminbi, the lawful currency of the People's Republic of China (including any lawful successor to the CNY);
- (iii) "**euro**", "**EUR**" and "**€**" are to the currency introduced at the start of the third stage of European economic and monetary union pursuant to the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union, as amended;
- (iv) "**SEK**" are to Swedish Krona; and
- (v) "**U.S.\$**", "**\$**" and "**U.S. dollars**" are to United States Dollars.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
NOTICE TO NEW HAMPSHIRE RESIDENTS	4
IMPORTANT NOTICES.....	5
AVAILABLE INFORMATION	12
SUMMARY OF THE PROGRAMME.....	13
RISK FACTORS.....	78
DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE	129
COMMONLY ASKED QUESTIONS ABOUT THE PROGRAMME.....	133
GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF THE PROGRAMME	142
FORM OF THE SECURITIES	143
FORM OF FINAL TERMS OF THE NOTES.....	148
TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE NOTES.....	179
FORM OF FINAL TERMS OF THE W&C SECURITIES.....	207
TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE W&C SECURITIES.....	263
ANNEX 1 - ADDITIONAL PRODUCT TERMS AND CONDITIONS	316
Part 1 – Note Product Conditions.....	318
Part 2 – W&C Securities Product Conditions	355
Part 3 – Additional Terms and Conditions for Low Exercise Price Warrants.....	419
Part 4 – Additional Terms and Conditions for Fund Linked Target Volatility W&C Securities	433
Part 5 - Exchange Rate Conditions.....	443
ANNEX 2 - ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR INDEX LINKED SECURITIES	446
ANNEX 3 - ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR SHARE LINKED SECURITIES.....	463
ANNEX 4 - ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR GDR/ADR LINKED SECURITIES	479
ANNEX 5 - ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR FUND LINKED SECURITIES.....	484
ANNEX 6 - ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR SECURITIES LINKED TO BASKET OF HYBRID ASSETS.....	503
ANNEX 7 - ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR PHYSICAL DELIVERY NOTES.....	509
ANNEX 8 - ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR RULE 144A WARRANTS	514
USE OF PROCEEDS.....	522
FORM OF GUARANTEE	523
BOOK-ENTRY CLEARING SYSTEMS.....	526
NOTICE TO PURCHASERS AND HOLDERS OF SECURITIES AND TRANSFER RESTRICTIONS.....	530
MERRILL LYNCH B.V.....	542
SELECTED FINANCIAL DATA OF MERRILL LYNCH B.V.....	544
MERRILL LYNCH INTERNATIONAL & CO. C.V.....	547
SELECTED FINANCIAL DATA OF MERRILL LYNCH INTERNATIONAL & CO. C.V.....	549
BANK OF AMERICA CORPORATION.....	551
SELECTED FINANCIAL DATA OF BANK OF AMERICA CORPORATION	556
ERISA MATTERS.....	558
TAXATION	560
OFFERING AND SALE.....	583
GENERAL INFORMATION	604
INDEX OF DEFINED TERMS.....	609

AVAILABLE INFORMATION

BAC will provide, without charge, to each person to whom a copy of this Base Prospectus has been delivered, upon the oral or written request of such person, a copy of any or all of the documents relating to BAC incorporated herein by reference. Written requests for such documents should be directed to: Bank of America Corporation, Bank of America Corporate Center, 100 North Tryon Street, Charlotte, North Carolina 28255-0065, Attention: Fixed Income Investor Relations, or fixedincomeir@bankofamerica.com. Telephone requests may be directed to either +1-866-607-1234 (toll free) or +1-212-449-6795. BAC's filings with the SEC are available through (1) the SEC's website at www.sec.gov, or the SEC's Public Reference Room, 100 F Street, N.E., Room 1580, Washington, D.C. 20549, and (2) BAC's website at www.bankofamerica.com. In addition, all documents incorporated herein by reference will be available for viewing on the website of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange (www.bourse.lu) or at the specified offices of the Principal Paying Agent in London. References to web addresses in this Base Prospectus are included as inactive textual references only. Except as specifically incorporated by reference into this Base Prospectus, information on these websites is not part of this Base Prospectus.

SUMMARY OF THE PROGRAMME

- Summaries are made up of disclosure requirements known as "Elements". These elements are numbered in Sections A – E (A.1 – E.7).
- This summary contains all the Elements required to be included in a summary for these types of securities and issuers. Because some Elements are not required to be addressed, there may be gaps in the numbering sequence of the Elements.
- Even though an Element may be required to be inserted in the summary because of the type of securities and issuers, it is possible that no relevant information can be given regarding the Element. In this case a short description of the Element is included in the summary with the mention of "not applicable".

SECTION A – INTRODUCTION AND WARNINGS		
A.1	Introduction	<p>This summary should be read as introduction to the Base Prospectus. Any decision to invest in the Securities should be based on consideration of the Base Prospectus as a whole by the investor. Where a claim relating to the information contained in the Base Prospectus is brought before a court, the plaintiff investor might, under the national legislation of the Member States, have to bear the costs of translating the Base Prospectus before the legal proceedings are initiated. Civil liability attaches only to those persons who have tabled the summary including any translation thereof, but only if the summary is misleading, inaccurate or inconsistent when read together with the other parts of the prospectus or it does not provide, when read together with the other parts of the Base Prospectus, key information in order to aid investors when considering whether to invest in such securities.</p>
A.2	Consent	<p>[Not Applicable; the Securities are issued in denominations of less than €100,000 (or its equivalent in any other currency) but will be offered pursuant to one or more exemptions from the obligation under the Prospectus Directive to publish a prospectus. There will be no Non-exempt Offer of the Securities.]</p> <p>[Subject to the conditions set out below, in connection with a Non-exempt Offer (as defined below) of Securities, the Issuer and the Guarantor consent to the use of the Base Prospectus by [the Dealer] [each Manager] [and by]:</p> <p>(1) [[●], [●] [and] [●]] (the "Initial Authorised Offeror[s]");</p> <p>(2) [if the Issuer appoints additional financial intermediaries after the date of the Final Terms dated [●] and publishes details in relation to them on its website (www.invest.baml.com), each financial intermediary whose details are so published,</p> <p>in the case of (1) or (2) above, for as long as such financial intermediaries are authorised to make such offers under the Markets in Financial Instruments Directive (Directive 2004/39/EC);] [or]</p> <p>[(3) [in any other case,] any financial intermediary which is authorised to make such offers (i) by Merrill Lynch International and (ii) under the Markets in Financial Instruments Directive (Directive 2004/39/EC), and which states on its website that it is relying on the Base Prospectus to offer the relevant tranche of Securities during the Offer Period specified below],</p> <p>(each an "Authorised Offeror" and together the "Authorised Offerors").</p> <p>The consent of the Issuer and the Guarantor is subject to the following conditions:</p> <p>(i) the consent is only valid during the period from [●] until [●] (the "Offer Period"); [and]</p>

		<p>(ii) the consent only extends to the use of the Base Prospectus to make Non-exempt Offers (as defined below) of the tranche of Securities in [Finland][,] [and] [Ireland][,] [and] [The Netherlands][,] [and] [Sweden] [and] [the United Kingdom][; and] [.]</p> <p>[(iii) the consent is subject to the further following consents: [●].]</p> <p>A "Non-exempt Offer" of Securities is an offer of Securities that is not within an exemption from the requirement to publish a prospectus under Directive 2003/71/EC, as amended.</p> <p>Any person (an "Investor") intending to acquire or acquiring any Securities from an Authorised Offeror will do so, and offers and sales of Securities to an Investor by an Authorised Offeror will be made, in accordance with any terms and other arrangements in place between such Authorised Offeror and such Investor including as to price, allocations and settlement arrangements. The Issuer will not be a party to any such arrangements with Investors (other than the [Dealer] [Managers]) in connection with the offer or sale of the Securities and, accordingly, the Base Prospectus and the Final Terms will not contain such information and an Investor must obtain such information from the Authorised Offeror. Information in relation to an offer to the public will be made available at the time such sub-offer is made, and such information will also be provided by the relevant Authorised Offeror.]</p>
SECTION B – ISSUERS AND GUARANTOR		
B.1	Name of Issuer	<p>[Merrill Lynch B.V. ("MLBV")]</p> <p>[Merrill Lynch International & Co. C.V. ("MLICo.")]</p>
B.2	Domicile and legal form	<p>[MLBV is a private limited liability company incorporated under the laws of The Netherlands. The registered office of MLBV is Amstelplein 1, Rembrandt Tower 11th Floor, 1096 HA Amsterdam, The Netherlands.]</p> <p>[MLICo. is a Curaçao limited partnership organised under the laws of Curaçao. The registered office of MLICo. is Kaya W.G.F. (Jombi) Mensing 36, Curaçao.]</p>
B.4b	Known trends	<p>[Not applicable; there are no known trends affecting MLBV and the industries in which it operates.]</p> <p>[Not applicable; there are no known trends affecting MLICo. and the industries in which it operates.]</p>
B.5	Description of the Group	<p>[MLBV is wholly-owned by Merrill Lynch International Incorporated, which, in turn, is wholly-owned by NB Holdings Corporation, whose ultimate parent is Bank of America Corporation ("BAC").]</p> <p>[In respect of MLICo., ML Cayman Holdings Inc., a corporation organised under the laws of the State of Delaware in the United States, is the General, Managing and Directing Partner ("Directing Partner") of MLICo. and holds a Preferred Partnership interest in MLICo. Merrill Lynch International Services Limited ("Limited Partner"), a Canadian company, is the Limited Partner of MLICo. The Limited Partner is indirectly wholly-owned by Bank of America Corporation ("BAC"). The Directing Partner is wholly-owned by Merrill Lynch International Incorporated, which, in turn, is wholly-owned by NB Holdings Corporation, which, in turn, is wholly-owned by BAC. Merrill Lynch International Incorporated is a corporation organised under the laws of the State of Delaware in the United States.]</p> <p>See also B.19 (B.5) below.</p>

B.9	Profit forecast or estimate	Not applicable; no profit forecast or estimate is made in the Base Prospectus.																																																																																	
B.10	Audit report qualifications	<p>[Not applicable; there are no qualifications in the audit report of MLBV on its audited historical financial information, and there are no qualifications in the audit reports of Merrill Lynch S.A. ("MLSA") on its audited historical financial information.]</p> <p>[Not applicable; there are no qualifications in the audit reports of MLICo. on its audited historical financial information.]</p>																																																																																	
B.12	Selected historical key financial information	<p>[The auditors of MLBV, PricewaterhouseCoopers Accountants N.V., have not performed an audit, review or any other procedures on the 30 June 2013 interim figures or the comparative 31 December 2012 figures as included in the MLBV 2013 Interim Financial Statements.</p> <p>The comparative figures as included in the MLBV 2013 Interim Financial Statements are those of MLSA adjusted for IFRS.</p> <p><u>MLBV</u></p> <p>Statement of Comprehensive Income</p> <table> <tr> <th></th><th>For Six Months Ended 30 June 2013 (Unaudited) U.S.\$'000</th><th>For Six Months Ended 30 June 2012 (Unaudited) U.S.\$'000</th></tr> <tr> <td>Income</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>Net loss on financial instruments held for trading.....</td><td>(9,333)</td><td>(88,120)</td></tr> <tr> <td>Net loss on financial instruments designated at fair value through profit or loss.....</td><td>(22,614)</td><td>(180,124)</td></tr> <tr> <td>Finance income</td><td>40,474</td><td>43,749</td></tr> <tr> <td>Operating income</td><td>39</td><td>49</td></tr> <tr> <td>Operating profit/(loss)</td><td>8,566</td><td>(224,447)</td></tr> <tr> <td>Expenses</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>Operating expense</td><td>43</td><td>49</td></tr> <tr> <td>Total expenses.....</td><td>43</td><td>49</td></tr> <tr> <td>Profit/(loss before tax)</td><td>8,523</td><td>(224,496)</td></tr> <tr> <td>Tax charge/(credit)</td><td>365</td><td>(56,098)</td></tr> <tr> <td>Profit/(loss) for the year</td><td>8,158</td><td>(168,397)</td></tr> <tr> <td>Other comprehensive income</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr> <td>Total comprehensive income.....</td><td>8,158</td><td>(168,397)</td></tr> </table> <p>Statement of Financial Position</p> <table> <tr> <th></th><th>As at 30 June 2013 (Unaudited)</th><th>As at 31 December 2012 (Unaudited)</th></tr> <tr> <td>ASSETS</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>Non-current assets</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>Amounts owed by affiliated undertakings</td><td>2,631,966</td><td>3,419,047</td></tr> <tr> <td>Financial assets designated at fair value through profit or loss</td><td>494,970</td><td>474,955</td></tr> <tr> <td>Total non-current assets</td><td>3,126,936</td><td>3,894,002</td></tr> <tr> <td>Current assets</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>Amounts owed by affiliated undertakings</td><td>1,472,977</td><td>2,370,093</td></tr> <tr> <td>Financial assets designated at fair value through profit or loss</td><td>78,822</td><td>99,874</td></tr> <tr> <td>Total current assets</td><td>1,551,799</td><td>2,469,967</td></tr> <tr> <td>Total assets</td><td>4,678,735</td><td>6,363,969</td></tr> <tr> <td>EQUITY AND LIABILITIES</td><td></td><td></td></tr> </table>		For Six Months Ended 30 June 2013 (Unaudited) U.S.\$'000	For Six Months Ended 30 June 2012 (Unaudited) U.S.\$'000	Income			Net loss on financial instruments held for trading.....	(9,333)	(88,120)	Net loss on financial instruments designated at fair value through profit or loss.....	(22,614)	(180,124)	Finance income	40,474	43,749	Operating income	39	49	Operating profit/(loss)	8,566	(224,447)	Expenses			Operating expense	43	49	Total expenses.....	43	49	Profit/(loss before tax)	8,523	(224,496)	Tax charge/(credit)	365	(56,098)	Profit/(loss) for the year	8,158	(168,397)	Other comprehensive income	-	-	Total comprehensive income.....	8,158	(168,397)		As at 30 June 2013 (Unaudited)	As at 31 December 2012 (Unaudited)	ASSETS			Non-current assets			Amounts owed by affiliated undertakings	2,631,966	3,419,047	Financial assets designated at fair value through profit or loss	494,970	474,955	Total non-current assets	3,126,936	3,894,002	Current assets			Amounts owed by affiliated undertakings	1,472,977	2,370,093	Financial assets designated at fair value through profit or loss	78,822	99,874	Total current assets	1,551,799	2,469,967	Total assets	4,678,735	6,363,969	EQUITY AND LIABILITIES		
	For Six Months Ended 30 June 2013 (Unaudited) U.S.\$'000	For Six Months Ended 30 June 2012 (Unaudited) U.S.\$'000																																																																																	
Income																																																																																			
Net loss on financial instruments held for trading.....	(9,333)	(88,120)																																																																																	
Net loss on financial instruments designated at fair value through profit or loss.....	(22,614)	(180,124)																																																																																	
Finance income	40,474	43,749																																																																																	
Operating income	39	49																																																																																	
Operating profit/(loss)	8,566	(224,447)																																																																																	
Expenses																																																																																			
Operating expense	43	49																																																																																	
Total expenses.....	43	49																																																																																	
Profit/(loss before tax)	8,523	(224,496)																																																																																	
Tax charge/(credit)	365	(56,098)																																																																																	
Profit/(loss) for the year	8,158	(168,397)																																																																																	
Other comprehensive income	-	-																																																																																	
Total comprehensive income.....	8,158	(168,397)																																																																																	
	As at 30 June 2013 (Unaudited)	As at 31 December 2012 (Unaudited)																																																																																	
ASSETS																																																																																			
Non-current assets																																																																																			
Amounts owed by affiliated undertakings	2,631,966	3,419,047																																																																																	
Financial assets designated at fair value through profit or loss	494,970	474,955																																																																																	
Total non-current assets	3,126,936	3,894,002																																																																																	
Current assets																																																																																			
Amounts owed by affiliated undertakings	1,472,977	2,370,093																																																																																	
Financial assets designated at fair value through profit or loss	78,822	99,874																																																																																	
Total current assets	1,551,799	2,469,967																																																																																	
Total assets	4,678,735	6,363,969																																																																																	
EQUITY AND LIABILITIES																																																																																			

Equity		
Issued share capital	-	2,771
Share premium	2,771	-
Preferred share capital	750,000	-
Retained earnings	72,984	59,377
Total equity attributable to the owners of the company	825,755	62,148
Non-current liabilities		
Financial liabilities designated at fair value through profit or loss	3,111,772	3,872,514
Deferred tax liability	10,401	10,224
Total non-current liabilities	3,122,173	3,882,738
Current liabilities		
Financial liabilities designated at fair value through profit or loss	495,736	739,444
Amounts owed to affiliated undertakings	186,565	1,596,190
Financial instruments held for trading	46,819	81,939
Income tax payable	1,666	1,489
Accrued expenses and other liabilities	21	21
Total current liabilities	729,141	2,419,083
Total liabilities	3,852,980	6,301,821
Total equity and liabilities	4,678,735	6,363,969

Statement of Changes in Equity as at June 2013

	Preferred Share Capital \$'000 (Unaudited)	Share Capital \$'000 (Unaudited)	Share premium \$'000 (Unaudited)	Retained earnings \$'000 (Unaudited)	Total \$'000
Balance at 31 December 2012	-	2,771	-	59,377	62,148
Profit for the year	-	-	-	8,158	8,158
Additions	750,000	-	-	5,449	755,449
Transfers	-	(2,771)	2,771	-	-
Other comprehensive income for the year	-	-	-	-	-
Balance at 30 June 2013	750,000	-	2,771	72,984	825,755

There has been no material adverse change in the prospects of MLBV since 31 December 2012 and no significant change in the financial or trading position of MLBV since 30 June 2013.]

[MLICo.]**Profit and Loss Account**

	For Six Months Ended 30 June 2013 U.S.\$'000 (Unaudited)	For Six Months Ended 30 June 2012 U.S.\$'000 (Unaudited)	For Year Ended 31 December 2012 U.S.\$'000	For Year Ended 31 December 2011 U.S.\$'000
Turnover.....	123,001	124,944	226,479	247,217
Operating Profit.....	370	2,708	(1,119)	30,062
(Loss)/Profit on Ordinary Activities Before Taxation.....	932	(21,459)	(45,213)	(15,330)
(Loss)/Profit for the Period Before Taxation	829	(21,479)	(45,239)	(15,445)

		Partner's (Loss)/Profit Allocation.....				
		General Partner's Loss/ (Profit) Allocation	(829)	21,479	45,239	15,445
		Profit for the Period After Partner's Profit Allocation.....	-	-	-	-
		Balance Sheet				
			As at 30 June 2013 (Unaudited)	As at 31 December 2012	As at 31 December 2011	
			<u>U.S.\$'000</u>	<u>U.S.\$'000</u>	<u>U.S.\$'000</u>	
		Fixed Assets	783	873	969	
		Current Assets				
			5,786,375	4,639,469	5,405,885	
		Creditors	5,787,158	4,640,342	5,406,854	
		Net Current Liabilities				
			(783)	(873)	(969)	
		Net Assets	-	-	-	
		There has been no material adverse change in the prospects of MLICo. since 31 December 2012 and no significant change in the financial or trading position of MLICo. since 30 June 2013.]				
B.13	Recent events	[Not applicable; there have been no recent events particular to MLBV which are to a material extent relevant to the evaluation of the solvency of MLBV.]				
		[Not applicable; there have been no recent events particular to MLICo. which are to a material extent relevant to the evaluation of the solvency of MLICo.]				
B.14	Dependence upon other members of the Issuer's group	Please refer to B.5 above.				
		[MLBV is part of BAC's group and transacts with, and depends on, entities within such group accordingly.]				
		[MLICo. is part of BAC's group and transacts with, and depends on, entities within such group accordingly.]				
B.15	Principal activities	[The main activity of MLBV consists of granting loans to group companies and issuing notes, certificates and other securities to investors.]				
		[The principal activities of MLICo. are the issuance of warrants, certificates and related financial instruments, and distribution of Merrill Lynch International managed funds and other managed fund products.]				
B.16	Ownership and control	[MLBV is wholly-owned by Merrill Lynch International Incorporated, which in turn, is wholly-owned by NB Holdings Corporation, whose ultimate parent is BAC.]				
		[In respect of MLICo., ML Cayman Holdings Inc. is Directing Partner of MLICo. Merrill Lynch International Services Limited is the Limited Partner and is indirectly wholly owned by BAC. The Directing Partner is wholly-owned by Merrill Lynch International Incorporated, which, in turn, is wholly-owned by NB Holdings Corporation, which, in turn, is wholly-owned by BAC.]				
B.17	Ratings:	[MLBV is not rated.]				
		[MLICo. is not rated.]				
		[The Securities have not been rated][The Securities to be issued have been rated [●] by [●]]. <i>[Insert if Annex V or Annex XIII is applicable and the Securities are Notes]</i>				
B.18	Guarantee	BAC has in a New York law governed guarantee dated 11 March 2014 (the "Guarantee") unconditionally and irrevocably guaranteed (i) the due and punctual payment by the Issuer of any and all amounts payable by such				

		Issuer as obligor in respect of each Security; and (ii) the due and punctual delivery of non-cash consideration deliverable by the Issuer in respect of each Security.																																																																																								
		BAC shall at all times have the right, in its sole and unfettered discretion, to elect not to deliver specified assets to holders of the Securities when the same shall become due and deliverable, but in lieu thereof, to pay an amount equal to the fair market value of the specified assets in respect of such Securities on any date notified as such by BAC to the Issuer and the Calculation Agent, less the cost to the Issuer and/or its affiliates or agents of unwinding or adjusting any underlying or related hedging arrangements (including the cost of funding in respect of such hedging arrangements), all as determined by BAC in its sole and absolute discretion.																																																																																								
		The obligations of BAC under the Guarantee, save for such exceptions as may be provided by applicable laws and regulations or judicial order, rank <i>pari passu</i> with its other present and future unsecured and unsubordinated contractual obligations.																																																																																								
B.19 (B.1)	Name of Guarantor	Bank of America Corporation (" BAC " or the " Guarantor ")																																																																																								
B.19 (B.2)	Domicile and legal form	<p>BAC is a Delaware corporation, a bank holding company, and a financial holding company. BAC operates under the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware, Title 8 of the Delaware Code 1953, sections 101 through 398, known as the "Delaware General Corporation Law".</p> <p>BAC's registered office in Delaware is at the Corporation Trust Company, Corporate Trust Center, 1209 Orange Street, Wilmington, Delaware 19801, United States.</p>																																																																																								
B.19 (B.4b)	Known trends	The banking environment and markets in which BAC conducts its businesses will continue to be strongly influenced by developments in the U.S. and global economies, including the results of the European Union sovereign debt crisis and the implementation and rulemaking associated with recent financial reform.																																																																																								
B.19 (B.5)	Description of the Group	BAC acts as the holding company of over 1,450 subsidiary undertakings worldwide which are all operative within the financial services sector.																																																																																								
B.19 (B.9)	Profit forecast or estimate	Not applicable; no profit forecast or estimate is made in the Base Prospectus.																																																																																								
B.19 (B.10)	Audit report qualifications	Not applicable; there are no qualifications in the audit reports of BAC on its audited historical financial information.																																																																																								
B.19 (B.12)	Selected historical key financial information	<table><tr><td></td><td colspan="3"><u>BAC</u></td></tr><tr><td></td><td colspan="3">Year ended 31 December</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>2013</td><td>2012</td><td>2011</td></tr><tr><td></td><td colspan="3">(Dollars in millions, except number of shares and per share information)</td></tr><tr><td colspan="4">Income statement:</td></tr><tr><td>Interest income.....</td><td>\$55,020</td><td>\$57,400</td><td>\$66,236</td></tr><tr><td>Interest expense.....</td><td>12,755</td><td>16,744</td><td>21,620</td></tr><tr><td>Net interest income.....</td><td>42,265</td><td>40,656</td><td>44,616</td></tr><tr><td>Noninterest income.....</td><td>46,677</td><td>42,678</td><td>48,838</td></tr><tr><td>Total revenue, net of interest expense.....</td><td>88,942</td><td>83,334</td><td>93,454</td></tr><tr><td>Provision for credit losses.....</td><td>3,556</td><td>8,169</td><td>13,410</td></tr><tr><td>Noninterest expense.....</td><td>69,214</td><td>72,093</td><td>80,274</td></tr><tr><td>Income (loss) before income taxes.....</td><td>16,172</td><td>3,072</td><td>(230)</td></tr><tr><td>Income tax expense (benefit).....</td><td>4,741</td><td>(1,116)</td><td>(1,676)</td></tr><tr><td>Net income.....</td><td>11,431</td><td>4,188</td><td>1,446</td></tr><tr><td>Net income applicable to common shareholders.....</td><td>10,082</td><td>2,760</td><td>85</td></tr><tr><td>Average common shares issued and outstanding (in thousands).....</td><td>10,731,165</td><td>10,746,028</td><td>10,142,625</td></tr><tr><td>Average diluted common shares issued and outstanding (in thousands).....</td><td>11,491,418</td><td>10,840,854</td><td>10,254,824</td></tr><tr><td colspan="4">Per common share information:</td></tr><tr><td>Earnings.....</td><td>\$0.94</td><td>\$0.26</td><td>\$0.01</td></tr><tr><td>Diluted earnings.....</td><td>0.90</td><td>0.25</td><td>0.01</td></tr><tr><td>Dividends paid.....</td><td>0.04</td><td>0.04</td><td>0.04</td></tr></table>		<u>BAC</u>				Year ended 31 December				2013	2012	2011		(Dollars in millions, except number of shares and per share information)			Income statement:				Interest income.....	\$55,020	\$57,400	\$66,236	Interest expense.....	12,755	16,744	21,620	Net interest income.....	42,265	40,656	44,616	Noninterest income.....	46,677	42,678	48,838	Total revenue, net of interest expense.....	88,942	83,334	93,454	Provision for credit losses.....	3,556	8,169	13,410	Noninterest expense.....	69,214	72,093	80,274	Income (loss) before income taxes.....	16,172	3,072	(230)	Income tax expense (benefit).....	4,741	(1,116)	(1,676)	Net income.....	11,431	4,188	1,446	Net income applicable to common shareholders.....	10,082	2,760	85	Average common shares issued and outstanding (in thousands).....	10,731,165	10,746,028	10,142,625	Average diluted common shares issued and outstanding (in thousands).....	11,491,418	10,840,854	10,254,824	Per common share information:				Earnings.....	\$0.94	\$0.26	\$0.01	Diluted earnings.....	0.90	0.25	0.01	Dividends paid.....	0.04	0.04	0.04
	<u>BAC</u>																																																																																									
	Year ended 31 December																																																																																									
	2013	2012	2011																																																																																							
	(Dollars in millions, except number of shares and per share information)																																																																																									
Income statement:																																																																																										
Interest income.....	\$55,020	\$57,400	\$66,236																																																																																							
Interest expense.....	12,755	16,744	21,620																																																																																							
Net interest income.....	42,265	40,656	44,616																																																																																							
Noninterest income.....	46,677	42,678	48,838																																																																																							
Total revenue, net of interest expense.....	88,942	83,334	93,454																																																																																							
Provision for credit losses.....	3,556	8,169	13,410																																																																																							
Noninterest expense.....	69,214	72,093	80,274																																																																																							
Income (loss) before income taxes.....	16,172	3,072	(230)																																																																																							
Income tax expense (benefit).....	4,741	(1,116)	(1,676)																																																																																							
Net income.....	11,431	4,188	1,446																																																																																							
Net income applicable to common shareholders.....	10,082	2,760	85																																																																																							
Average common shares issued and outstanding (in thousands).....	10,731,165	10,746,028	10,142,625																																																																																							
Average diluted common shares issued and outstanding (in thousands).....	11,491,418	10,840,854	10,254,824																																																																																							
Per common share information:																																																																																										
Earnings.....	\$0.94	\$0.26	\$0.01																																																																																							
Diluted earnings.....	0.90	0.25	0.01																																																																																							
Dividends paid.....	0.04	0.04	0.04																																																																																							

		31 December	
		2013	2012
		(Dollars in millions, except percentages)	
Balance Sheet (year end):			
	Total loans and leases.....	\$928,233	\$907,819
	Total assets.....	2,102,273	2,209,974
	Total deposits.....	1,119,271	1,105,261
	Long-term debt.....	249,674	275,585
	Total shareholders' equity.....	232,685	236,956
	Allowance for loan and lease losses as a percentage of total loans and leases outstanding ¹	1.90%	2.69%
	Total ending equity to total ending assets.....	11.07%	10.72%
Capital ratios (year end):			
	Risk-based capital		
	Tier 1 common capital	11.19%	11.06%
	Tier 1 capital.....	12.44%	12.89%
	Total capital	15.44%	16.31%
	Tier 1 leverage	7.86%	7.37%
¹ Outstanding loan and lease balances and ratios do not include loans accounted for under the fair value option.			
There has been no material adverse change in the prospects of BAC and its subsidiaries on a consolidated basis since 31 December 2013. There has been no significant change in the financial or trading position of BAC and its subsidiaries on a consolidated basis since 31 December 2013.			
B.19 (B.13)	Recent events	Not applicable; there have been no recent events particular to the Guarantor which are to a material extent relevant to the evaluation of the Guarantor's solvency.	
B.19 (B.14)	Dependence upon other members of the Guarantor's group	Please refer to B.19 (B.5) above. BAC, as the parent company, depends on dividends, distributions and other payments from its banking and nonbanking subsidiaries to fund dividend payments on its common stock and preferred stock and to fund all payments on its other obligations, including debt obligations. There are legal and other limitations on BAC's ability to utilise liquidity from one legal entity to satisfy the liquidity requirements of another, including the parent company.	
B.19 (B.15)	Principal activities	BAC, through its subsidiaries, provides a diversified range of banking and nonbanking financial services and products in all 50 states of the United States, the District of Columbia, and more than 40 non-U.S. countries. BAC provides these services and products through five business segments: (1) <i>Consumer & Business Banking</i> , (2) <i>Consumer Real Estate Services</i> , (3) <i>Global Wealth & Investment Management</i> , (4) <i>Global Banking</i> and (5) <i>Global Markets</i> .	
B.19 (B.16)	Ownership and control	BAC is not directly or indirectly owned or controlled by any other corporation.	
B.19 (B.17)	Ratings	As at the date of this Base Prospectus, BAC's long-term senior debt is rated Baa2 (Stable) by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. (" Moody's "), A- (Negative) by Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC (" S&P ") and A (Stable) by Fitch Ratings, Inc. (" Fitch "). BAC's subordinated debt is rated Baa3 (Stable) by Moody's, BBB+ (Negative) by S&P and BBB+ (Stable) by Fitch.	
SECTION C – SECURITIES			
C.1	The Securities	[Cash settled Securities] [Cash settled and/or physical delivery Securities] comprised of [Share linked Securities] [and] [Index linked Securities] [and] [GDR/ADR linked Securities] [and] [Fund linked Securities]/[Insert if Securities are linked to a basket comprising any combination of the foregoing] [(the " Hybrid Basket linked Securities ")]. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• [insert title of securities] ("Securities").• ISIN: [●].	

C.2	Currency	The currency of the Securities will be [●].
C.5	Restrictions on free transferability	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>[Insert for Notes and Certificates]</i> [The Securities may not be legally or beneficially owned by any United States Person at any time nor offered, sold, resold, traded, pledged, exercised, settled, transferred or delivered, directly or indirectly, in the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, any United States Person. "United States Person" means a person which is a "U.S. person" for the purposes of Regulation S under the U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or a "United States person" for the purposes of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the U.S. Treasury regulations. • The Securities may not be acquired by, on behalf of, or with the assets of any plans subject to the U.S. Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended, or Section 4975 of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, other than certain insurance company general accounts.] • <i>[Insert for Warrants]</i> [Any reoffers, resales, trades, pledges, transfers or deliveries of Warrants, or any part thereof, offered and sold in reliance on Rule 144A under the U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), will only be made to or through the Issuer or the Dealer in the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, a United States Person that is a "qualified institutional buyer" for the purposes of Rule 144A who also is a "qualified purchaser" for the purposes of the U.S. Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended, and who, as a condition to any such reoffer, resale, trade, pledge, transfer or delivery, will enter into, and remain in compliance with, an Investor Representation Letter executed for the benefit of the Dealer, the Issuer and the Guarantor (together with their respective affiliates and any persons controlling, controlled by or under common control with such Dealer, Issuer or Guarantor). "United States Person" means a person which is a "U.S. person" for the purposes of Regulation S under the U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or a "United States person" for the purposes of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the U.S. Treasury regulations. • Any reoffers, resales, trades, pledges, transfers or deliveries of the Warrants or any part thereof, offered and sold pursuant to Regulation S of the Securities Act will only be made outside the United States and to, or for the account or benefit of, non-United States Persons in accordance with Regulation S.] • The Securities may not be offered or sold in any jurisdiction in which such offer or sale is not authorised or to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offer or sale.
C.8	Rights attached to the Securities including ranking and limitations to rights:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Rights: The Securities give the right to each holder of Securities (a "Holder") to receive a potential return on the Securities, together with certain ancillary rights such as the right to receive notice of certain determinations and events and to vote on future amendments. • Ranking: The Securities constitute direct, unsubordinated, unconditional and unsecured obligations of the Issuer and rank equally among themselves and rank equally (subject to such exceptions as are from time to time provided by applicable laws) with all other present and future direct, unsubordinated,

C.9 Rights attached to the securities including ranking and any limitation to those rights, interest provisions, yield and representative of the holders	<p>unconditional and unsecured obligations of the Issuer.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Limitations to rights: <i>[Insert if Cash Settled W&C Securities or Cash Settled Notes]</i> [Investors in the Securities do not have any rights in respect of [the/any] underlying asset and shall have no right to call for [the/any] underlying asset to be delivered to them.] The conditions of the Securities contain provisions for calling meetings of Holders to consider matters affecting their interests generally and these provisions permit defined majorities to bind all Holders, including Holders who did not attend and vote at the relevant meeting and Holders who voted in a manner contrary to the majority.
	<p><i>[Insert C.9 if Annex V or Annex XIII is applicable]</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • [Interest] <p>The Securities [bear interest at a fixed rate] [floating rate] [and] [have an interest amount or rate determined or calculated by reference to [an Index] [a/a basket of] Share[s] [(including GDRs and/or ADRs)]]].</p> <p><i>[If Interest Basis is "Fixed Rate" and "Fixed Coupon Amount" is applicable]</i> For each Note and each Fixed Interest Payment Date, the Fixed Coupon Amount shall be payable for each Fixed Interest Period ending on (but excluding) the Scheduled Fixed Interest Payment Date on which such Fixed Interest Payment Date is scheduled to fall <i>[insert if any Broken Amount is payable]</i> [and the Broken Amount shall be payable for any period other than the Fixed Interest Period].</p> <p>Defined terms used above:</p> <p>"Broken Amount" means, for the Fixed Interest Payment Date scheduled to fall on [●], [●] per Calculation Amount.</p> <p>"Calculation Amount" means [●].</p> <p>"Fixed Coupon Amount" means, for [the/each] Fixed Interest Payment Date, [●] per Calculation Amount.]</p> <p>"Fixed Interest Payment Date" means each Scheduled Fixed Interest Payment Date [and each adjusted in accordance with the [Floating Rate Convention] [Following] [Modified Following] [Preceding] Business Day Convention].</p> <p>"Fixed Interest Period" means [(i)] the period commencing on, and including, a Scheduled Fixed Interest Payment Date (or the Interest Commencement Date) and ending on, but excluding, the next (or first) Scheduled Fixed Interest Payment Date [and (ii) each successive period commencing on, and including, a Scheduled Fixed Interest Payment Date and ending on, but excluding, the next following Scheduled Fixed Interest Payment Date].</p> <p>"Interest Commencement Date" means [●].</p> <p>"Scheduled Fixed Interest Payment Date" means [each of] [●], [●] and [●].]</p> <p><i>[If Interest Basis is "Fixed Rate" and no "Fixed Coupon Amount"</i></p>

is applicable]

The interest payable on the Securities shall be calculated in respect of any interest period by applying the Rate of Interest to

[Insert in the case of Fixed Rate Notes which are represented by a Global Note] [the aggregate outstanding nominal amount of the Securities]

[Insert in the case of Fixed Rate Notes in definitive form] [the Calculation Amount]

and multiplying such product by the Day Count Fraction, and rounding the resultant figure to the nearest sub-unit of the Specified Currency, half of any such sub-unit being rounded upwards or otherwise in accordance with applicable market convention.]

Defined terms used above:

[Insert Calculation Amount, Fixed Interest Payment Date, Fixed Interest Period, Interest Commencement Date and Scheduled Fixed Interest Payment Date from above, as applicable]

"Day Count Fraction" means [Actual/Actual (ICMA)] [Actual/Actual (ISDA)] [Actual/Actual] [Actual/365 (Fixed)] [Actual/365 (Sterling)] [Actual/360] [30/360 (ICMA)] [30/360] [360/360] [Bond Basis] [30E/360] [Eurobond Basis] [30E/360 (ISDA)].

"Rate of Interest" means [●] per cent. per annum.

"Specified Currency" means [●].]

[If Interest Basis is Floating Rate] Each Note bears interest at the rate of interest on its outstanding nominal amount from (and including) the Interest Commencement Date and such interest will be payable in arrear in respect of each Interest Period on

[if Interest Period is "Unadjusted"] [the Interest Payment Date scheduled to fall on the Scheduled Interest Payment Date on which such Interest Period ends (but which is not included in such Interest Period)]

[if Interest Period is "Adjusted"] [the Interest Payment Date on which such Interest Period ends (but which is not included in such Interest Period)].

The rate of interest for each Interest Period will be the

[If ISDA Determination applies] [ISDA Rate [[plus] [minus] the Margin].]

[If Screen Rate Determination applies]

[(i) the offered quotation; or (ii) the arithmetic mean (rounded if necessary to the fifth decimal place, with 0.000005 being rounded upwards) of the offered quotations, (expressed as a percentage rate per annum) for the Reference Rate on the applicable Interest Determination Date [[plus] [minus] the Margin.]]

Defined terms used above:

[Insert Calculation Amount, Interest Commencement Date and Scheduled Interest Payment Date from above as applicable]

"Designated Maturity" means [●] month[s].]

"Floating Rate Option" means *[insert relevant Floating Rate Option from 2006 ISDA Definitions].*

"Interest Determination Date" means each of [●], [●] [and] [●].]

"Interest Payment Date" means [●] [and each adjusted in accordance with the [Floating Rate Convention] [Following] [Modified Following] [Preceding] Business Day Convention].

"Interest Period" means the period commencing on, and including, an Interest Payment Date (or [●] (the **"Interest Commencement Date"**)) and ending on, but excluding, the next (or first) Interest Payment Date), and *[if Interest Period for Floating Rate Notes is "Adjusted"]* [each Interest Period shall commence on or end on, as the case may be, the relevant Interest Payment Date after all applicable adjustments to such Interest Payment Date pursuant to the conditions of the Securities] *[if Interest Period for Floating Rate Notes is "Unadjusted"]* [each Interest Period shall commence on or end on, as the case may be, the date on which the relevant Interest Payment Date is scheduled to fall, disregarding all applicable adjustments to such Interest Payment Date pursuant to the conditions of the Securities].

"ISDA Rate" means a rate equal to the Floating Rate Option with a Designated Maturity in respect of the Reset Date.

"Margin" means [●].

"Reference Rate" means the [[●]-month] [London inter-bank offered rate for deposits in Sterling] [Hong Kong inter-bank offered rate for deposits in Hong Kong dollars] [Euro-zone inter-bank offered rate for deposits in euro] [Stockholm inter-bank offered rate for deposits in Swedish Krona] [Singapore inter-bank offered rate for deposits in Singapore dollars] [Tokyo inter-bank offered rate for deposits in Japanese Yen] [London inter-bank offered rate for deposits in U.S. dollars].

"Reset Date" means

[if Floating Rate Option is based on LIBOR or EURIBOR] [the first day of the relevant Interest Period]

[[if Floating Rate Option is not based on LIBOR or EURIBOR]] [●].

"Scheduled Interest Payment Date" means [each of] [●], [●] [and] [●].

[if any Maximum or Minimum Rate of Interest is applicable] [If rate of interest in respect of an Interest Period determined in accordance with the above provisions is [less than the Minimum Rate of Interest] [greater than the Maximum Rate of Interest], the Rate of Interest for such Interest Period shall be such [Minimum

			Rate of Interest] [Maximum Rate of Interest].]
		•	<p>Redemption</p> <p>[The maturity date for the Securities shall be [●].]</p> <p>[Unless previously redeemed or purchase and cancelled, each Note will be redeemed by the Issuer on the maturity date at [●] per Calculation Amount.]</p>
		•	<p>Indication of Yield</p> <p>[The yield is calculated at <i>[insert the Issue Date of Securities]</i> on the basis of the Issue Price (of [●]). It is not an indication of future yield.]</p> <p>[The yield is [●].]</p>
		•	<p>Representative of holders of Securities</p> <p>Not applicable; the Issuer has not appointed any person to be a representative of the holders of Securities.</p>
C.10	Derivative component interest payments	in	<p><i>[Insert C.10 if Annex V is applicable]</i></p> <p>[Please refer to C.9 above and C.18 below.]</p> <p>[Not applicable: there is no derivative component in interest payments made in respect of the Securities.]</p> <p>[Not applicable: no interest is payable on the Securities].</p>
C.11	Admission trading	to	<p><i>[Insert C.11 if Annex V or Annex XII is applicable]</i> [Admitted to trading on the Regulated Market of [●] (which is regulated by Directive 2004/39/EC on Markets in Financial Instruments).] / [Not applicable; the Securities will not be listed or admitted to trading on any exchange.]</p>
C.15	Effect underlying instrument value investment	of on of	<p><i>[Insert C.15 if Annex XII is applicable]</i></p> <p>The amount payable on the Securities will depend on the value of the underlying asset[s].</p> <p><i>[Insert for W&C Securities and if "Mandatory Early Exercise" is applicable]</i> [If the Securities are exercised early following a Mandatory Early Exercise Event, the Mandatory Early Exercise Cash Settlement Amount payable on the Mandatory Early Exercise Cash Settlement Date will be determined in accordance with C.18 of this Summary.]</p> <p><i>[Insert for W&C Securities]</i> [If the Securities are not exercised and cancelled prior to the settlement date, then the cash settlement amount payable on the settlement date will be determined in accordance with C.18 of this Summary.]</p> <p><i>[Insert for Notes and if "Automatic Early Redemption" is applicable]</i> [If the Securities are redeemed early following an Automatic Early Redemption Event, the Automatic Early Redemption Amount payable on the Automatic Early Redemption Date will be determined in accordance with C.18 of this Summary.]</p> <p><i>[Insert for Notes]</i> [If the Securities are not previously redeemed or purchased and cancelled prior to the maturity date, then Securities will be redeemed in accordance with C.18 of this Summary.]</p> <p>[Please refer to C.18 below.]</p>

C.16	Settlement date/maturity date	<p><i>[Insert C.16 if Annex XII is applicable]</i></p> <p>The [settlement] [maturity] date of the series of Securities will be [●], subject to adjustment in accordance with the conditions of the Securities.</p>
C.17	Settlement	<p><i>[Insert C.17 if Annex XII is applicable]</i></p> <p>Settlement of the series of Securities shall take place through [Euroclear Bank SA/NV] [and] [Clearstream Banking, société anonyme] [Clearstream Banking AG, Frankfurt am Main] [DTC] [Euroclear Sweden, Klarabergsviadukten 63, Box 191, SE-101 23 Stockholm, Sweden] [Euroclear Finland, Ltd] [Euroclear UK & Ireland Limited].</p>
C.18	Return on the Securities	<p><i>[Insert C.18 if Annex XII is applicable]</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The return on the Securities will derive from: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • [the payment on the relevant payment date(s) of an [Additional Amount] / [Interest Amount];] • the potential payment of: • <i>[Insert for W&C Securities]</i> [(i) a Mandatory Early Exercise Cash Settlement Amount following exercise and cancellation of the Securities prior to the scheduled settlement date due to the occurrence an "Mandatory Early Exercise Event" (as described below)] [or (ii)] an early settlement amount upon an unscheduled early exercise and cancellation of the Securities (as described in "Unscheduled early exercise and cancellation" below);] • <i>[Insert for Notes]</i> [(i) an Automatic Early Redemption Amount following redemption of the Securities prior to scheduled maturity due to the occurrence an "Automatic Early Redemption Event" (as described below)] [or (ii)] an early redemption amount upon an unscheduled early redemption of the Securities (as described in "Unscheduled early redemption" below);] • if the Securities are not previously [exercised and cancelled/ redeemed], or purchased and cancelled, the payment of the [Final Redemption] [Cash Settlement Amount] on the scheduled [maturity] [exercise and settlement] of the Securities [and/or delivery of the Entitlement and payment of any Cash Portion]. • <i>[Insert for W&C Securities]</i> [Unscheduled early exercise and cancellation]: The Securities may be exercised and cancelled prior to the settlement date at the Issuer's option for taxation reasons, tax compliance reasons, illegality or following certain disruption events or events giving rise to a replacement of a relevant currency with a substitute currency under the conditions of the Securities. In such case, the amount payable on early exercise and cancellation shall be, for each Security, an amount equal to the fair market value of the Security taking into account all relevant factors less all costs incurred by the Issuer or any of its affiliates in connection with such early exercise and cancellation.]

- *[Insert for Notes]* **[Unscheduled early redemption:** The Securities may be redeemed prior to the scheduled maturity date for taxation reasons, tax compliance reasons, illegality, following an event of default and acceleration of the Securities, or, if applicable, following certain disruption events or changes in applicable law or events giving rise to a replacement of a relevant currency with a substitute currency under the conditions of the Securities. In such case, the amount payable on early redemption shall be, for each Security of the Calculation Amount of [●], *[Insert if Market Value less Associated Costs is specified]* [an amount equal to the fair market value of the Security taking into account all relevant factors (provided that no account shall be taken of the Issuer's financial condition) less all costs incurred by the Issuer or any of its affiliates in connection with such early redemption] *[insert other amount]*.

- *[Insert for Securities unless Target Volatility Conditions are applicable]* **[Securities linked to underlying asset[s]:** The amount payable on the Securities depends on the value of the underlying asset[s]. **Holders of the Securities shall have no rights in relation to the underlying asset[s].]**

[Insert if Non-exempt Offer is applicable] [At the commencement of the Offer Period, the [Accrual Level] [Additional Percentage (AP)] [Additional Amount Percentage (AAP)] [Additional Amount Percentage (Target Volatility) (AAP(TV))] [Additional Amount Threshold] [Automatic Early Redemption Trigger] [Automatic Early Redemption Knock-out Price] [Barrier Level] [Basket Weight] [C] [Coupon Strike] [Final Threshold] [Mandatory Early Exercise Trigger] [Maximum Rate of Interest] [Maximum Target Allocation] [Minimum Target Allocation] [Minimum Rate of Interest] [Out Of The Money Level (OTM)] [Participation (P)] [Participation 1 (P1)] [Participation 2 (P2)] [Put Value] [Strike Amount] [v] [Weight_(i)] *[insert any other Specified Product Value which is not determined or fixed at the start of Offer Period]* (each, a / the] "**Specified Product Value**") will not be fixed or determined.

[The/Each] Specified Product Value will be determined [based on market conditions by the Calculation Agent in its sole and absolute discretion (acting in a commercially reasonable manner)] on or around the end of the Offer Period. *******[Insert relevant Specified Product Value(s)]* is expected to be *[insert for indicative amount: [insert any indicative amount] / [not more than] [or equal to] [insert maximum indicative amount] / [not less than] [or equal to] [insert minimum indicative amount] but may be different from such indicative [maximum/minimum] amount] OR [Insert for indicative range: [, and shall not be] [more than] [or equal to] [insert maximum indicative amount] [and] [shall not be] [less than] [or equal to] [insert minimum indicative amount]].******* (NB: repeat ****** as required)

- *[Insert if "Mandatory Early Exercise" is applicable to W&C Securities]* **Settlement upon a Mandatory Early Exercise Event:** If, in respect of a Mandatory Early Exercise Reference Date, the Asset Performance of the [Asset] [Worst Performing Asset] [Asset Basket] on such Mandatory Early Exercise Reference Date is [greater than] [less than] [or equal to] the relevant Mandatory Early Exercise Trigger (in each case, such event being a "**Mandatory Early Exercise Event**" and such date

on which the Mandatory Early Exercise Event has occurred, the "**Mandatory Early Exercise Date**" (and subject to adjustment in accordance with the conditions of the Securities)), the Securities will be exercised and cancelled and the Mandatory Early Exercise Cash Settlement Amount shall be payable on the Mandatory Early Exercise Cash Settlement Date following such Mandatory Early Exercise Date.

The Mandatory Early Exercise Cash Settlement Amount for each Security will be: *[insert amount]* [zero] *[If "**Additional Amount (Mandatory Early Exercise)**" is applicable]* [plus, the Additional Amount (Mandatory Early Exercise)].

Defined terms used above:

"Additional Amount (Mandatory Early Exercise)" means an amount calculated by the Calculation Agent in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{Reference Amount} \times t \times \text{Additional Percentage}$$

"Additional Percentage" means [●] per cent.]

"Asset" means [each/the] underlying asset set out under the heading "Underlying Asset" in the table set out at C.20 below [(collectively, the "**Assets**" or "**Asset Basket**")].

"Asset_(i)" means each Asset in an Asset Basket.]

"Asset Closing Value_(i,j)" means the official closing value of Asset_(i) in respect of any relevant date (j).]

"Asset Performance" means, in respect of *[Insert if single Asset or Worst of Basket is applicable]* [any relevant date and an Asset, the *quotient* of (i) the official closing value of such Asset on such relevant date, *divided* by (ii) the Initial Value of such Asset.]

[Insert if Basket is applicable] [any relevant date (j) and the Asset Basket, an amount calculated as follows:

$$\sum_{i=1}^n \text{Weight}_{(i)} \times \frac{\text{Asset Closing Value}_{(i,j)}}{\text{Initial Value}_{(i)}}]$$

"Initial Value" means, in respect of an underlying asset set out under the heading "Underlying Asset" in the table set out at C.20 below, [the [relevant] [arithmetic mean of the] [official closing] value of the underlying asset [on the] [Strike Date] [following [initial] averaging dates: [●], [●] and [●]] as determined by the Calculation Agent] [, being] [the amount set forth against the underlying asset in the column entitled "Initial Value" of the table set out at C.20 below].

"Initial Value_(i)" means the Initial Value of Asset_(i).]

"Mandatory Early Exercise Cash Settlement Date" means the day falling on the [tenth] / [●] business day after the Mandatory Early Exercise Date.

"Mandatory Early Exercise Trigger" means [in respect of each Mandatory Early Exercise Reference Date, the amount specified in the column entitled "Mandatory Early Exercise Trigger" of the "Mandatory Early Exercise Table" below in the row corresponding to the date (specified in the column entitled

"Mandatory Early Exercise Reference Date(s)") on which such Mandatory Early Exercise Reference Date is scheduled to fall] / [●].

"**Mandatory Early Exercise Reference Date**" means [●], [●] and [●] [each date set out under the heading "Mandatory Early Exercise Reference Date(s)" in "Mandatory Early Exercise Table" below], each date subject to adjustment in accordance with the conditions of the Securities.

["**Reference Amount**" means [●] per Security.]

"**Strike Date**" means [insert date] / [in respect of an Asset_(i), the date set forth against such Asset_(i) in the column entitled "Strike Date" of the table set out at C.20 below], subject to adjustment in accordance with the conditions of the Securities.

["**t**" means in respect of each Mandatory Early Exercise Reference Date, a value (which may be zero) specified in the column entitled "t" of the Mandatory Early Exercise Table below in the row corresponding to the date (specified in the column entitled "Mandatory Early Exercise Reference Date(s)") on which such Mandatory Early Exercise Reference Date is scheduled to fall.]

["**Weight_(i)**" [in respect of Asset_(i), shall have the meaning set forth against such Asset_(i) in the column entitled "Weight_(i)" in the table set out at C.20 below];]

["**Worst Performing Asset**" means, in respect of any relevant day, the underlying asset with the lowest Asset Performance on such day (provided that if two or more Assets have the same lowest Asset Performance on such day, the Calculation Agent shall determine which of such Assets shall be the Worst Performing Asset for such day in its sole and absolute discretion, and such Asset shall be the Worst Performing Asset for such day).]

[Insert table if required]

Mandatory Early Exercise Table		
Mandatory Early Exercise Reference Date(s)	Mandatory Early Exercise Trigger	[t]
[●]	[●]	[●]
[●]	[●]	[●]

[If "Additional Amount" is applicable to W&C Securities, and neither the LEPW Conditions nor the Target Volatility Conditions are applicable]
[**Additional Amount(s):**]

An "**Additional Amount**" in respect of each Security of a series may be payable on each Additional Amount Payment Date in the circumstances described below.

[If "Periodic Additional Amounts" is applicable] [The Additional Amount payable in respect of each Security on each Additional Amount Payment Date will be calculated as:

Notional Amount per Security × Additional Amount Rate × Additional Amount Rate Day Count Fraction]

Defined terms used above:

[Insert Asset from above, as applicable]

"Additional Amount Rate" means [●] per cent. per annum.

"Additional Amount Rate Day Count Fraction" means, in respect of an Additional Amount Payment Date, the day count fraction (being [Actual/Actual (ISDA)] [Actual/Actual] [Actual/365 (Fixed)] [Actual/365 (Sterling)] [Actual/360] [30/360 (ICMA)] [30/360] [360/360] [Bond Basis] [30E/360] [Eurobond Basis] [30E/360 (ISDA)] applied to the Additional Amount Period corresponding to such Additional Amount Payment Date.

"Additional Amount Reference Date" means [each Mandatory Early Exercise Reference Date] / [[each of the following date(s): [●], [●] [and] [●] [Final Reference Date]] / [each date specified in the column entitled "Additional Amount Reference Date(s)" of the "Additional Amount Table" below], each date subject to adjustment in accordance with the conditions of the Securities].

"Additional Amount Payment Date" means each of the following dates: [●], [●] [and] [●] [settlement date]] / [the tenth business day following [Latest Reference Date in respect of] each Additional Amount Reference Date (other than the Final Additional Amount Reference Date) and the settlement date] / [each date specified in the column entitled "Additional Amount Payment Date(s)" of the "Additional Amount Table" below] *[insert if "Mandatory Early Exercise" is applicable]* [, provided that if the Securities are automatically exercised on the Mandatory Early Exercise Date as a result of a Mandatory Early Exercise Event occurring, or otherwise, the first Additional Amount Payment Date immediately following the Mandatory Early Exercise Date shall be the final Additional Amount Payment Date for the Securities (and there shall be no further Additional Amount Payment Dates)].

"Additional Amount Period" means the period commencing on (and including) the Additional Amount Commencement Date (being [●]) and ending on (but excluding) the first Additional Amount Payment Date and each period commencing on (and including) an Additional Amount Payment Date and ending on (but excluding) the next following Additional Amount Payment Date, in each case, [after all applicable adjustments have been made to such Additional Amount Payment Dates pursuant to the Conditions] / [by reference to the dates on which such Additional Amount Payment Dates are scheduled to fall, disregarding all applicable adjustments to such dates pursuant to the Conditions].

"Final Additional Amount Reference Date" means [the Final Reference Date] / [●] [, subject to adjustment in accordance with the conditions of the Securities].

"Final Reference Date" means [●], subject to adjustment in accordance with the conditions of the Securities.]

"Latest Reference Date" means, in respect of an Additional Amount Reference Date and an Asset Basket, if as a result of such Additional Amount Reference Date not being a [scheduled trading day] [common trading day] or the occurrence of a disrupted day for one or more Assets, the Additional Amount Reference Date

for two or more Assets falls on different dates, the date corresponding to such Additional Amount Reference Date which is the latest to occur, as determined by the Calculation Agent.]

"Notional Amount per Security" means [●].]

[If "Fixed Additional Amount" is applicable] The Additional Amount payable in respect of each Security on each Additional Amount Payment Date shall be [●] [calculated as follows:

Reference Amount × Additional Amount Percentage]

Defined terms used above:

[Insert Additional Amount Payment Date, Additional Amount Reference Date, Final Additional Amount Reference Date, Latest Reference Date and Reference Amount for above, as applicable]

"Additional Amount Percentage" means [●] per cent.]

[If "Additional Amount Event" and "Additional Cumulative Amount" are applicable] [

- (i) If, in respect of an Additional Amount Reference Date, the Asset Performance of the [Asset] [Worst Performing Asset] [Asset Basket] on such Additional Amount Reference Date is [greater than] [less than] [or equal to] the relevant Additional Amount Threshold (such event, an **"Additional Amount Event"**), then the Additional Amount payable on the Additional Amount Payment Date immediately following such Additional Amount Reference Date (the **"Current Additional Amount Payment Date"**) will be calculated as follows:

Reference Amount × (Additional Amount Percentage + Additional Cumulative Percentage); OR

- (ii) If no Additional Amount Event has occurred in respect of the Additional Amount Reference Date immediately preceding an Additional Amount Payment Date, then no Additional Amount will be payable on such Additional Amount Payment Date.

Defined terms used above:

[Insert Additional Amount Payment Date, Additional Amount Reference Date, Additional Amount Percentage, Asset, Asset_(i), Asset Closing Value_(i,j), Asset Performance, Final Additional Amount Reference Date, Initial Value, Initial Value_(i), Latest Reference Date, Reference Amount, Strike Date, Weight_(i) and Worst Performing Asset from above, as applicable]

"Additional Amount Threshold" means [●] / [in respect of each Additional Amount Reference Date, the amount specified in the column entitled "Additional Amount Threshold" of the "Additional Amount Table" in the row corresponding to the date (specified in the column entitled "Additional Amount Reference Date(s)") on which such Additional Amount Reference Date is scheduled to fall].

"Additional Cumulative Percentage" means an amount calculated as the Additional Amount Percentage multiplied by the number of Additional Amount Payment Dates falling prior to the

Current Additional Amount Payment Date (but after the most recent Additional Amount Payment Date on which an Additional Amount was paid (if any)) on which no Additional Amount was paid (and the Additional Cumulative Percentage for the Current Additional Amount Payment Date will be zero if there are no Additional Amount Payment Dates falling prior to the Current Additional Amount Payment Date or if an Additional Amount was paid on each Additional Amount Payment Date falling prior to the Current Additional Amount Payment Date).]

[If "Additional Amount Event" and "Additional Non-Cumulative Amount" are applicable]:

- (i) If, in respect of an Additional Amount Reference Date, the Asset Performance of the [Asset] [Worst Performing Asset] [Asset Basket] on such Additional Amount Reference Date is [greater than] [less than] [or equal to] the Additional Amount Threshold (such event, an **"Additional Amount Event"**), then the Additional Amount payable on the Additional Amount Payment Date immediately following such Additional Amount Reference Date will be calculated as follows:

$$\text{Reference Amount} \times \text{Additional Amount Percentage} \times \text{Additional Amount Multiplier}$$

- (ii) If no Additional Amount Event has occurred in respect of the Additional Amount Reference Date immediately preceding an Additional Amount Payment Date, then no Additional Amount will be payable on such Additional Amount Payment Date.

Defined terms used above:

[Insert Additional Amount Payment Date, Additional Amount Reference Date, Additional Amount Percentage, Additional Amount Threshold, Asset, Asset_(i), Asset Closing Value_(i,j), Asset Performance, Final Additional Amount Reference Date, Initial Value, Initial Value_(i), Latest Reference Date, Reference Amount, Strike Date, Weight_(i) and Worst Performing Asset from above, as applicable]

"Additional Amount Multiplier" means, in respect of each Additional Amount Reference Date, [●] [per cent.] [the amount specified in the column entitled "Additional Amount Multiplier" of the Additional Amount Table in the row corresponding to the date (specified in the column entitled "Additional Amount Reference Date(s)") on which such Additional Amount Reference Date is scheduled to fall] *[Insert if "Additional Amount Multiplier" is not applicable][one (1)].*

[Insert table if required]

[Additional Amount Table]			
Additional Amount Reference Date(s)	Additional Amount Payment Date(s)	[Additional Amount Threshold]	[Additional Amount Multiplier]
[insert date] (repeat as required)	[insert date] (repeat as required)	[●] (repeat as required)	[●] (repeat as required)

[If "Range Accrual Additional Amount" is applicable] [The Additional Amount payable on an Additional Amount Payment Date shall be an amount calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{Reference Amount} \times \text{Additional Amount Accrual Rate} \times \frac{n}{N}$$

Defined terms used above:

[Insert Asset, Asset_(i), Initial Value, Initial Value_(i), Reference Amount, Strike Date and Weight_(i) from above, as applicable]

["**Accrual Asset Closing Value(i)**" means the official closing value of Asset_(i) in respect of an Accrual Day (as defined below in "N").]

["**Accrual Basket Value**" means, in respect of the Asset Basket and any Accrual Day (as defined below in "N"), an amount calculated as follows:

$$\sum_{i=1}^n \text{Weight}_{(i)} \times \frac{\text{Accrual Asset Closing Value}_{(i)}}{\text{Initial Value}_{(i)}}]$$

"**Accrual Event**" means

[Insert if Accrual Event (Single Asset) is applicable] [on any scheduled trading day that is not a disrupted day for the Asset, the official closing value of the Asset on such day is [greater than] [less than] [or equal to] the Accrual Level.]

[Insert if Accrual Event (Worst of Basket) is applicable] [on any common scheduled trading day that is not a disrupted day for any Asset in the Asset Basket, the official closing value of each Asset in the Asset Basket on such day is, [greater than] [less than] [or equal to] the relevant Accrual Level for such Asset.]

[Insert if Accrual Event (Basket) is applicable] [on any common scheduled trading day that is not a disrupted day for any Asset in the Asset Basket, the Accrual Basket Value of the Asset Basket on such day is, [greater than] [less than] [or equal to] the Accrual Level.]

"**Accrual Level**" [means] [in respect of an Asset, shall have the meaning set forth against the Asset in the column entitled "Accrual Level" in the table set out at C.20 below] [being] [equal to] [[●] per cent. of the Initial Value of the Asset] [●] [per cent.].

"**Accrual Period**" means [the period commencing on, but excluding, the Accrual Period Commencement Date (being [the Strike Date]/[insert other date]) and ending on, and including, the first Additional Amount Reference Date, and each period commencing on, but excluding, an Additional Amount Reference Date, and ending on, and including, the immediately following Additional Amount Reference Date.]

/ [Insert if an Accrual Period Table is specified] [in respect of each Additional Amount Payment Date, the period commencing on, [but excluding]/[and including], the Accrual Period Start Date immediately preceding such Additional Amount Payment Date,

and ending on, [and including]/[but excluding], the immediately following Accrual Period End Date, in each case appearing in the Accrual Period Table in the row corresponding to the date (specified in the column entitled "Additional Amount Payment Date(s)") on which such Additional Amount Payment Date is scheduled to fall.

"Accrual Period End Date" means each date set out under the heading "Accrual Period End Date(s)" in "Accrual Period Table" below[, each date subject to adjustment in accordance with the conditions of the Securities].

"Accrual Period Start Date" means each date set out under the heading "Accrual Period Start Date(s)" in "Accrual Period Table" below[, each date subject to adjustment in accordance with the conditions of the Securities].

"Additional Amount Accrual Rate" means [●] per cent. [per annum].

"Additional Amount Payment Date" means [*Insert if an Accrual Period Table is specified*] [, in respect of each Accrual Period End Date, each date set out in the column entitled "Additional Amount Payment Date(s)" in "Accrual Period Table" below in the row corresponding to the date (specified in the column entitled "Accrual Period End Date(s)") on which such Accrual Period End Date is scheduled to fall, each date subject to adjustment in accordance with the conditions of the Securities]

/ [in respect of (i) each Accrual Period End Date (other than the [Accrual Period End Date scheduled to fall on [*insert date of last Accrual Period End Date*]] / [Final Reference Date] (the "**Final Accrual Period End Date**"), the [●] Business Day after [the Latest Reference Date in respect of] such Accrual Period End Date, and (ii) the Final Accrual Period End Date, the settlement date].

/ [in respect of (i) each Additional Amount Reference Date (other than the [Additional Amount Reference Date scheduled to fall on [*insert date of last Additional Amount Reference Date*]] / [Final Reference Date] (the "**Final Additional Amount Reference Date**"), the [●] Business Day after [the Latest Reference Date in respect of] such Additional Amount Reference Date, and (ii) the Final Additional Amount Reference Date, the settlement date].]

"Additional Amount Reference Date" means each of [the following dates: [●], [●] [and] [●]], each date subject to adjustment in accordance with the conditions of the Securities.

"Latest Reference Date" means, in respect of an [Additional Amount Reference Date/Accrual Period End Date] and an Asset Basket, if as a result of such [Additional Amount Reference Date/Accrual Period End Date] not being a [scheduled trading day] [common trading day] or the occurrence of a disrupted day for one or more Assets, the [Additional Amount Reference Date/Accrual Period End Date] for two or more Assets falls on different dates, the date corresponding to such [Additional Amount Reference Date/Accrual Period End Date] which is the latest to occur, as determined by the Calculation Agent.]

"n" means, in respect of each Additional Amount Payment Date and the Accrual Period immediately preceding such Additional Amount Payment Date, *[Insert if single Asset is applicable]* [the number of scheduled trading days that are not disrupted days for the Asset in such Accrual Period on which an Accrual Event has occurred] *[Insert if Basket or Worst of Basket]* [the number of [common scheduled trading days] [common trading days] that are not disrupted days for any Asset in the Asset Basket in such Accrual Period on which an Accrual Event has occurred].

"N" means, in respect of each Additional Amount Payment Date and the Accrual Period immediately preceding such Additional Amount Payment Date, *[Insert if single Asset is applicable]* [the total number of scheduled trading days that are not disrupted days for the Asset in such Accrual Period.] *[Insert if Basket or Worst of Basket]* [the total number of [common scheduled trading days] [common trading days] that are not disrupted days for any Asset in the Asset Basket in such Accrual Period (such day, an "Accrual Day")].

[Insert table if required]

[Accrual Period Table]		
Accrual Period Start Date(s)	Accrual Period End Date(s)	[Additional Amount Payment Date(s)]
<i>[insert date] (repeat as required)</i>	<i>[insert date] (repeat as required)</i>	<i>[insert date] (repeat as required)</i>
<i>[insert date] (repeat as required)</i>	<i>[insert date] (repeat as required)</i>	<i>[insert date] (repeat as required)</i>

[If "Additional Amount" is applicable and the LEPW Conditions are applicable and the underlying assets are Shares]

[An "Additional Amount" may be payable in respect of each Security, which will be calculated as (i) 100 per cent. of the cash dividend per share (less any applicable taxes), converted into the Settlement Currency (being *[insert currency]*) at the relevant exchange rate on or around the date that a hypothetical broker dealer would have received such cash dividend, multiplied by (ii) [●] Shares per Security. Any Additional Amount will be paid on the [fifth] / [●] business day after each date that a hypothetical broker dealer that holds one underlying share would have received a cash dividend payment from the issuer of such underlying share.

Where "Shares" means [the] [each of the] [ordinary shares] [depository receipts] of the relevant company set out under the heading "Underlying Asset" in the table set out at C.20 below.]

- *[Insert for W&C Securities]* **Settlement on scheduled settlement date:** If the Securities have not already been exercised and settled, the cash settlement amount for each Security payable on the settlement date will be [determined in accordance with paragraph (i) or (ii) below (as applicable):]

[Insert for "CSA 1"] [if:

- (i) a Barrier Event has not occurred, the cash settlement amount will be:

Reference Amount;

- (ii) a Barrier Event has occurred, the cash settlement amount will

be calculated as follows *[Insert if "Cap" applies]* [, provided that such amount shall not exceed the Cap]:

[Insert if "Single Asset" or "Worst of Basket" applies]

$$\text{Reference Amount} \times \frac{\text{Final Reference Value}}{\text{Initial Reference Value}}$$

[Insert if "Basket" applies]

$$\text{Reference Amount} \times \sum_{i=1}^n \text{Weight}_{(i)} \times \frac{\text{Final Value}_{(i)}}{\text{Initial Value}_{(i)}}$$

Defined terms used above:

"Asset" means [each/the] underlying asset set out under the heading "Underlying Asset" in the table set out at C.20 below [(collectively, the "Assets" or "Asset Basket")].]

"Asset_(i)" means each Asset in an Asset Basket.]

"Barrier Asset Performance" means an amount calculated as follows:

$$\frac{\text{Barrier Asset Value}}{\text{Initial Value}}]$$

"Barrier Asset Value" means, in respect of an Asset,

[If "Barrier Closing Value" applies] [the official closing value of the Asset on [the Valuation Date] [any of the following dates: [●], [●] and [●]] *[insert other applicable date(s)]*];]

[If "Barrier Average Value" applies] [the arithmetic mean of the official closing value of the Asset on the following averaging dates: [●], [●] and [●];]

"Barrier Asset Value_(i)" means the Barrier Asset Value of each Asset_(i);

"Barrier Event" means (and a Barrier Event shall be deemed to occur if) the Barrier Reference Value is [greater than] [less than] [or equal to] the Barrier Level;

"Barrier Level" means

[Insert if "Closing Value" or "Worst Closing Value" or "Average Value" or "Intraday Value" applies] [in respect of an Asset,] [●] [equal to] [[●] per cent. of the Initial Value of the Asset] [being] [the amount as set forth against the Asset in the column entitled "Barrier Level" in the table set out at C.20 below];]

[Insert if "Barrier Basket Value" or "Barrier Asset Performance" or "Barrier Worst Asset Performance" applies] [●] [per cent.];]

"Barrier Reference Value" means

[If "Intraday Value" applies] [the relevant value of an Asset at any time during the regular trading hours of the relevant exchange on any relevant day during the Observation Period;]

[If "Closing Value" or "Worst Closing Value" applies] [the official closing value of [an Asset] / [the Barrier Worst Performing Asset] on [any relevant day during the Observation Period] [the Valuation Date] [any of the following dates: [●], [●] and [●]] *[insert other applicable date(s)]*];]

[If "*Average Value*" applies] [the arithmetic mean of the official closing value of an Asset on the following averaging dates: [●], [●] and [●];]

[If "*Barrier Basket Value*" applies] [the sum of the weighted performance of each Asset in an Asset Basket, which is calculated as follows:

$$\sum_{i=1}^n \text{Weight}_{(i)} \times \frac{\text{Barrier Asset Value}_{(i)}}{\text{Initial Value}_{(i)}}]$$

[If "*Barrier Asset Performance*" applies] [in respect of an Asset, the performance of the Asset, which is calculated as follows:

$$\frac{\text{Barrier Asset Value}}{\text{Initial Value}}]$$

[If "*Barrier Worst Asset Performance*" applies] [the performance of the Barrier Worst Performing Asset on [the Valuation Date][the following averaging dates: [●], [●] and [●]][insert other applicable date(s)], which is calculated as follows:

$$\frac{\text{Barrier Worst Asset Value}}{\text{Barrier Worst Initial Value}}]$$

["**Barrier Worst Asset Value**" means the Barrier Asset Value of the Barrier Worst Performing Asset;]

["**Barrier Worst Initial Value**" means the Initial Value of the Barrier Worst Performing Asset;]

["**Barrier Worst Performing Asset**" means, on or in respect of any relevant day(s), the Asset in the Asset Basket with the lower or lowest Barrier Asset Performance on or in respect of such day(s) as determined by the Calculation Agent (provided that if two or more Assets have the same lowest Barrier Asset Performance on or in respect of such day(s), the Calculation Agent shall determine which of such Assets shall be the Barrier Worst Performing Asset for such day(s) in its sole and absolute discretion, and such Asset shall be the Barrier Worst Performing Asset for such day(s));]

["**Cap**" means [●];]

["**Final Reference Value**" means the Final Value of the [Asset] [Final Worst Performing Asset];]

["**Final Value**" means, in respect of an Asset, the [official closing value of such Asset on the [Valuation Date] [insert other applicable date]] [the arithmetic mean of the official closing value of the Asset on the following [final] averaging dates: [●], [●] and [●];]

["**Final Value_(i)**" means the Final Value of Asset_(i).]

["**Final Worst Performing Asset**" means, the Asset in the Asset Basket with the lower or lowest Final Asset Performance, where the "Final Asset Performance" of each Asset_(i) is calculated by dividing the Final Value of such Asset_(i) by the Initial Value of such Asset_(i) (provided that if two or more Assets have the same lowest Final Asset Performance, the Calculation Agent shall determine which of such Assets shall be the Final Worst Performing Asset in its sole and absolute discretion, and such Asset shall be the Final Worst Performing Asset);]

["**Initial Reference Value**" means the Initial Value of the [Asset] [Final Worst Performing Asset];]

["**Initial Value**" means, in respect of an Asset, the [relevant]

[arithmetic mean of the] [official closing] value of the Asset [on the] [Strike Date] [following [initial] averaging dates: [●], [●] and [●]] [as determined by the Calculation Agent] [, being the amount as set forth against the Asset in the column entitled "Initial Value" in the table set out at C.20 below];]

["**Initial Value_(i)**" means the Initial Value of Asset_(i).]

["**Observation Period**" means the period commencing on [(and including)] /[(but excluding)] [●] and ending on [(and including)] /[(but excluding)] [●].]

["**Reference Amount**" means [●].]

["**Strike Date**" means [*insert date*] / [in respect of an Asset_(i), the date set forth against such Asset_(i) in the column entitled "Strike Date" of the table set out at C.20 below], subject to adjustment in accordance with the conditions of the Securities.]

["**Weight_(i)**" [in respect of Asset_(i), shall have the meaning set forth against such Asset_(i) in the column entitled "Weight_(i)" in the table set out at C.20 below];]

[*Insert for "CSA 2"*] [if:

- (i) a Barrier Event has not occurred, the cash settlement amount will be calculated as follows:

Reference Amount + (Reference Amount × T × Additional Percentage)

- (ii) a Barrier Event has occurred, the cash settlement amount will be:

Reference Amount]

Defined terms used above:

[*Insert Asset, Asset_(i), Barrier Asset Performance, Barrier Asset Value, Barrier Asset Value_(i), Barrier Event, Barrier Reference Value, Barrier Level, Barrier Worst Asset Value, Barrier Worst Initial Value, Barrier Worst Performing Asset, Initial Value, Initial Value_(i), Observation Period, Reference Amount, Strike Date and Weight_(i) from above*]

["**Additional Percentage**" means [[●] per cent.] [an amount that will be determined by the Calculation Agent in its sole and absolute discretion on or around [●] and shall not be [more than [●]] [and] [less than [●]].]

["**T**" means [●].]

[*Insert for "CSA 3"*] [if:

[*Insert if "Single Asset" or "Worst of Basket" applies*]

- (i) a Trigger Event has occurred, the cash settlement amount will be calculated as follows:

Reference Amount + (Reference Amount × T × Additional Percentage)

- (ii) a Trigger Event has not occurred, and:

- (a) if a Barrier Event has not occurred, the cash settlement amount will be:

Reference Amount; or

- (b) if a Barrier Event has occurred, the cash settlement amount will be calculated as follows [*Insert if "Cap" applies*] [, provided that such amount shall not exceed the Cap]:

$$\text{Reference Amount} \times \frac{\text{Final Reference Value}}{\text{Initial Reference Value}}]$$

[Insert if "Basket" applies]

- (i) a Trigger Event has occurred, the cash settlement amount will be calculated as follows:

$$\text{Reference Amount} + (\text{Reference Amount} \times T \times \text{Additional Percentage})$$

- (ii) a Trigger Event has not occurred, and:

- (a) if a Barrier Event has not occurred, the cash settlement amount will be:

$$\text{Reference Amount; or}$$

- (b) if a Barrier Event has occurred, the cash settlement amount will be calculated as follows [Insert if "Cap" applies] [, provided that such amount shall not exceed the Cap]:

$$\text{Reference Amount} \times \text{Final Basket Value}]$$

Defined terms used above:

[Insert Asset, Asset_(i), Asset Basket, Additional Percentage, Barrier Asset Performance, Barrier Asset Value, Barrier Asset Value_(i), Barrier Event, Barrier Reference Value, Barrier Level, Barrier Worst Asset Value, Barrier Worst Initial Value, Barrier Worst Performing Asset, Cap, Final Reference Value, Final Value, Final Value_(i), Final Worst Performing Asset, Initial Reference Value, Initial Value, Initial Value_(i), Observation Period, Reference Amount, Strike Date, T and Weight_(i) from above, as applicable]

["Basket Strike Value" means [●] [per cent.];]

["Final Basket Value" means an amount calculated as follows:

$$\sum_{i=1}^n \text{Weight}_{(i)} \times \frac{\text{Final Value}_{(i)}}{\text{Initial Value}_{(i)}}]$$

["Strike Amount" means [in respect of an Asset,] [●] [equal to] [[●] per cent. of the Initial Value of the Asset] [being] [the amount as set forth against the Asset in the column entitled "Strike Amount" in the table set out at C.20 below;]

"Trigger Event" means (and a Trigger Event shall be deemed to occur if) the [Final Reference Value of the [Asset / Final Worst Performing Asset] is [greater than] [less than] [or equal to] the Strike Amount] / [Final Basket Value is [greater than] [less than] [or equal to] the Basket Strike Value];]

[Insert for "CSA 4"] [calculated as follows:

$$\text{RA} + \left\{ \text{RA} \times \text{FX} \times \text{Max} \left[0; \left(P \times \sum_{i=1}^n \text{Weight}_{(i)} \times \left[\frac{\text{Final Value}_{(i)}}{\text{Initial Value}_{(i)}} - 1 \right] \right) \right] \right\}$$

Defined terms used above:

[Insert Asset, Asset_(i), Final Value, Final Value_(i), Initial Value, Initial Value_(i), Reference Amount, Strike Date and Weight_(i) from above, as applicable]

["Exchange Rate Strike Date" means the FX Initial Reference Date, or if such day is not an FX Business Day, the first FX Business Day after such day;]

["Exchange Rate Valuation Date" means the FX Reference Date, or if such date is not an FX Business Day, the earlier of (i) the first FX

Business Day following the FX Reference Date after all adjustments, if any, to such date pursuant to the conditions of the Securities, and (ii) the [second] [sixth] business day immediately preceding the settlement date;]

["**FX**"] means [the *quotient* of (i) the FX Final, *divided* by (ii) the FX Initial] [*Insert if "FX" not applicable*] [one (1)];]

["**FX Business Day**"] means a day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments and are open for general business (including dealing in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in [●] [and] [●] [and] [a day on which the Trans-European Automated Real-time Gross Settlement Express Transfer (TARGET2) system is open];]

["**FX Final**"] means the [Currency Price] [Derived Exchange Rate] [Specified Rate] in respect of the Exchange Rate Valuation Date;]

["**FX Initial**"] means the [Currency Price] [Derived Exchange Rate] [Specified Rate] in respect of the Exchange Rate Strike Date;]

["**FX Initial Reference Date**"] means [[●] FX Business Day[s] immediately following] the [Strike Date] [last initial averaging date] [*insert other date*] [(scheduled to fall on [*insert date*])] after all adjustments to such date, if any, pursuant to the conditions of the Securities[, provided that if, as a result of [Strike Date] [last initial averaging date] [*insert other date*] not being a [scheduled trading day] [common trading day] or the occurrence of a disrupted day for one or more Assets, the [Strike Date] [last initial averaging date] [*insert other date*] for two or more Assets falls on different dates, the FX Initial Reference Date will be [[●] FX Business Day[s] immediately following] the date corresponding to the [Strike Date] [last initial averaging date] [*insert other date*] which is the latest to occur, as determined by the Calculation Agent];]

["**FX Reference Date**"] means [[●] FX Business Day[s] immediately following] the [last] [valuation date] [observation date] [averaging date] [*insert other date*] [(scheduled to fall on [*insert date*])] after all adjustments to such date, if any, pursuant to the conditions of the Securities[, provided that if, as a result of the [last] [valuation date] [observation date] [averaging date] [*insert other date*] not being a [scheduled trading day] [common trading day] or the occurrence of a disrupted day for one or more Assets, the [last] [valuation date] [observation date] [averaging date] [*insert other date*] for two or more Assets falls on different dates, the FX Reference Date will be [[●] FX Business Day[s] immediately following] the date corresponding to the [last] [valuation date] [observation date] [averaging date] [*insert other date*] which is the latest to occur, as determined by the Calculation Agent];]

["**Max**"] followed by a series of amounts inside brackets, means whichever is the greater of the amounts separated by a semi-colon inside those brackets;]

"**P**" means Participation;

["**Participation**"] means [●];]

"**RA**" means Reference Amount;]

[*Insert for "CSA 5"*] [calculated as follows:

Reference Amount + {Reference Amount × *Max*[0; P × (Basket Performance – 1 – OTM)]}

Defined terms used above:

[Insert Asset, Asset_(i), Exchange Rate Strike Date, Exchange Rate Valuation Date, Final Value, FX, FX Business Day, FX Final, FX Initial, FX Initial Reference Date, FX Reference Date, Initial Value, Max, P, Participation, Reference Amount and Strike Date, from above, as applicable]

"Aggregate N Lowest Performances" means the aggregate of the [●] lowest Final Performances out of the Final Performances for the total number of Assets in the Asset Basket, where the "Final Performance" of each Asset_(i) is calculated by *dividing* (a) [the arithmetic mean of] the official closing value of Asset_(i) on [the following averaging dates: [●], [●] [and] [●]] [the Valuation Date] *[insert other applicable date]*, by (b) the Initial Value of Asset_(i). For the avoidance of doubt, two or more of such Final Performances may have the same value;

"Basket Performance" means an amount calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{Basket Weight} \times \{\text{Aggregate N Lowest Performances} + [v \times (1 + C)]\} \times \text{FX}$$

"Basket Weight" means [●];

"C" means [●];

"OTM" means **"Out Of The Money Level"**, being [●];

"v" means [●];

[Insert for "CSA 6"] [calculated as follows:

$$\text{RA} + \{\text{RA} \times \text{Max}[0; P \times (\text{Basket Performance} - 1 - [\text{AAP} \times N_{\text{AAPD}}])]\}$$

Defined terms used above:

[Insert Aggregate N Lowest Performances, Asset, Asset_(i), Basket Performance, Basket Weight, C, Exchange Rate Strike Date, Exchange Rate Valuation Date, Final Value, FX, FX Business Day, FX Final, FX Initial, FX Initial Reference Date, FX Reference Date, Initial Value, Max, P, Participation, RA, Reference Amount, Strike Date and v, from above, as applicable]

"AAP" means the additional amount percentage, being [●] per cent.;

"N_{AAPD}" means [the total number of Additional Amount Payment Dates, being] [●];

[Insert for "CSA 7"] [if:

[Insert if "Single Asset" or "Worst of Basket" applies]

(i) the Final Reference Value of the [Asset / Final Worst Performing Asset] is greater than or equal to the Initial Reference Value of the [Asset / Final Worst Performing Asset], the cash settlement amount will be calculated as follows *[Insert if "Cap" applies]* [, provided that such amount shall not exceed the Cap]:

$$\text{Reference Amount} + \left\{ \text{Reference Amount} \times \left[\text{Participation} \times \left(\frac{\text{Final Reference Value}}{\text{Initial Reference Value}} - 1 \right) \right] \right\}$$

(ii) the Final Reference Value of the [Asset / Final Worst Performing Asset] is less than the Initial Reference Value of the [Asset / Final Worst Performing Asset], and:

[If Knockout Event is not applicable]

(a) if a Barrier Event has not occurred, the cash settlement amount will be:

Reference Amount; or

- (b) if a Barrier Event has occurred, the cash settlement amount will be calculated as follows:

$$\text{Reference Amount} \times \frac{\text{Final Reference Value}}{\text{Initial Reference Value}}]$$

[If Knockout Event is applicable]

- (a) if a Knockout Event has occurred, the cash settlement amount will be:

Reference Amount; or

- (b) if a Knockout Event has not occurred and if a Barrier Event has not occurred, the cash settlement amount will be:

Reference Amount; or

- (c) if a Knockout Event has not occurred and if a Barrier Event has occurred, the cash settlement amount will be calculated as follows:

$$\text{Reference Amount} \times \frac{\text{Final Reference Value}}{\text{Initial Reference Value}}]$$

[Insert if "Basket" applies]

- (i) the Final Basket Value is greater than or equal to the Basket Strike Value, the cash settlement amount will be calculated as follows *[Insert if "Cap" applies]* [, provided that such amount shall not exceed the Cap]:

$$\text{Reference Amount} + \{ \text{Reference Amount} \times [\text{Participation} \times (\text{Final Basket Value} - 1)] \}$$

- (ii) the Final Basket Value is less than the Basket Strike Value, and:

[If Knockout Event is not applicable]

- (a) if a Barrier Event has not occurred, the cash settlement amount will be:

Reference Amount; or

- (b) if a Barrier Event has occurred, the cash settlement amount will be calculated as follows:

$$\text{Reference Amount} \times \text{Final Basket Value}]$$

[If Knockout Event is applicable]

- (a) if a Knockout Event has occurred, the cash settlement amount will be:

Reference Amount; or

- (b) if a Knockout Event has not occurred and if a Barrier Event has not occurred, the cash settlement amount will be:

Reference Amount; or

- (c) if a Knockout Event has not occurred and if a Barrier Event has occurred, the cash settlement amount will be calculated as follows:

$$\text{Reference Amount} \times \text{Final Basket Value}]$$

Defined terms used above:

[Insert Asset, Asset_(i), Asset Basket, Barrier Asset Performance, Barrier Asset Value, Barrier Asset Value_(i), Barrier Event, Barrier Reference

Value, Barrier Level, Barrier Worst Asset Value, Barrier Worst Initial Value, Barrier Worst Performing Asset, Basket Strike Value, Cap, Final Basket Value, Final Reference Value, Final Value, Final Value_(i), Final Worst Performing Asset, Initial Reference Value, Initial Value, Initial Value_(i), Observation Period, Participation, Reference Amount, Strike Date and Weight_(i), from above, as applicable]

["**Asset Closing Value_(i)**" means the official closing value of Asset_(i) on a Knockout Reference Date;]

["**Basket Value**" means an amount calculated as follows:

$$\sum_{i=1}^n \text{Weight}_{(i)} \times \frac{\text{Asset Closing Value}_{(i)}}{\text{Initial Value}_{(i)}}$$

["**Initial Basket Strike Value**" means [●] [per cent.];]

"**Knockout Event**" means (and a Knockout Event shall be deemed to occur if) [the official closing value of the Asset in respect of any Knockout Reference Date is greater than or equal to the Initial Value of the Asset] / [the official closing value of each Asset in respect of any Knockout Reference Date is greater than or equal to the Initial Value of such Asset] / [the Basket Value in respect of any Knockout Reference Date is greater than or equal to the Initial Basket Strike Value];

"**Knockout Reference Date**" means any of the following dates: [●], [●] [and] [●], each date subject to adjustment in accordance with the conditions of the Securities;]

[Insert for "CSA 8"] [if:

[Insert if "Single Asset" or "Worst of Basket" applies]

- (i) the Final Reference Value of the [Asset / Final Worst Performing Asset] is greater than or equal to the Put Reference Value, the cash settlement amount will be calculated as follows:

$$\text{Reference Amount} \times (100\% + v)$$

- (ii) the Final Reference Value of the [Asset / Final Worst Performing Asset] is less than the Put Reference Value, the cash settlement amount will be calculated as follows:

$$\text{Reference Amount} \times (100\% + v) \times \frac{\text{Final Reference Value}}{\text{Put Reference Value}}$$

[Insert if "Basket" applies]

- (i) the Final Basket Put Value is greater than or equal to the Basket Put Value, the cash settlement amount will be calculated as follows:

$$\text{Reference Amount} \times (100\% + v)$$

- (ii) the Final Basket Put Value is less than the Basket Put Value, the cash settlement amount will be calculated as follows:

$$\text{Reference Amount} \times (100\% + v) \times \text{Final Basket Put Value}$$

Defined terms used above:

[Insert Asset, Asset_(i), Final Reference Value, Final Value, Final Value_(i), Final Worst Performing Asset, Initial Value, Initial Value_(i), Reference Amount, Strike Date, v and Weight_(i), from above, as applicable]

["**Basket Put Value**" means [●] [per cent.];]

["**Final Basket Put Value**" means an amount calculated as follows:]

$$\sum_{i=1}^n \text{Weight}_{(i)} \times \frac{\text{Final Value}_{(i)}}{\text{Put Value}_{(i)}}$$

"**Put Reference Value**" means the Put Value of the [Asset / Final Worst Performing Asset];

"**Put Value**" [means] [in respect of an Asset,] [●] [equal to] [[●] per cent. of the Initial Value of the Asset] [being] [the amount as set forth against the Asset in the column entitled "Put Value" in the table set out at C.20 below];

["**Put Value_(i)**" means the Put Value of Asset_(i)];

[Insert for "CSA 9"]

[Insert if "Single Asset" applies] [calculated as follows:

$$\text{Reference Amount} \times \frac{\text{Final Value}}{\text{Initial Value}} \times \left(1 - \left[\text{Annual Adjustment Factor} \times \frac{\text{Days (t)}}{365}\right]\right) \times \text{FX}$$

[Insert if "Basket" applies] [calculated as follows:

$$\text{Reference Amount} \times \text{Final Basket Value} \times \left(1 - \left[\text{Annual Adjustment Factor} \times \frac{\text{Days (t)}}{365}\right]\right) \times \text{FX}$$

Defined terms used above:

[Insert Asset, Asset_(i), Exchange Rate Strike Date, Exchange Rate Valuation Date, Final Basket Value, Final Value, Final Value_(i), FX, FX Business Day, FX Final, FX Initial, FX Initial Reference Date, FX Reference Date, Initial Value, Initial Value_(i), Reference Amount, Strike Date and Weight_(i) from above, as applicable]

"**Annual Adjustment Factor**" means [●];

"**Days(t)**" means the number of calendar days in the period commencing from, and including, the Strike Date, and ending on, but excluding, [insert the Period End Date] ([such date subject to adjustment in accordance with the conditions of the Securities,] the "**Period End Date**").]

[Insert for "CSA 10"]

[Insert if "Single Asset" or "Worst of Basket" applies] [calculated as follows [Insert if "Cap" applies] [, provided that such amount shall not exceed the Cap]:

$$\text{RA} \times \left\{ \text{Min CSA} + \left[\text{P2} \times \text{Max} \left(0; \text{Min} \left[\left(\frac{\text{FRV}}{\text{IRV}} - \text{Min CSA} \right); (1 - \text{Min CSA}) \right] \right) \right] \right. \\ \left. + \left[\text{P1} \times \text{Max} \left[\left(\frac{\text{FRV}}{\text{IRV}} - 1 \right); 0 \right] \right] \right\}$$

[Insert if "Basket" applies] [calculated as follows [Insert if "Cap" applies] [, provided that such amount shall not exceed the Cap]:

$$\text{RA} \times \left\{ \text{Min CSA} + \left[\text{P2} \times \text{Max} (0; \text{Min}[(\text{FBV} - \text{Min CSA}); (1 - \text{Min CSA})]) \right] \right. \\ \left. + \left[\text{P1} \times \text{Max}[(\text{FBV} - 1); 0] \right] \right\}$$

Defined terms used above:

[Insert Asset, Asset_(i), Cap, Final Basket Value, Final Reference Value, Final Value, Final Value_(i), Final Worst Performing Asset, Initial Reference Value, Initial Value, Initial Value_(i), Max, Min, RA, Reference Amount, Strike Date and Weight_(i) from above, as applicable]

["**FBV**" means Final Basket Value;]

"**FRV**" means Final Reference Value;

"**IRV**" means Initial Reference Value;

"**Min CSA**" means the minimum cash settlement amount, being [●] [per cent.];

"**P1**" means Participation 1;

"**Participation 1**" means [●];

"**P2**" means Participation 2;

"**Participation 2**" means [●];

[Insert for "CSA 11"]

[Insert if "Single Asset" or "Worst of Basket" applies] [calculated as follows:

$$\text{Max}[(\text{Final Reference Value} - \text{Strike Amount}); 0]]$$

[Insert if "Basket" applies] [calculated as follows:

$$\text{RA} \times \text{Max} \left\{ \left[\sum_{i=1}^n \left(\text{Weight}_{(i)} \times \frac{\text{Final Value}_{(i)}}{\text{Initial Value}_{(i)}} \right) - \text{Basket Strike Value} \right]; 0 \right\}]$$

Defined terms used above:

[Insert Asset, Asset_(i), Basket Strike Value, Final Reference Value, Final Value, Final Value_(i), Final Worst Performing Asset, Initial Value, Initial Value_(i), Max, RA, Reference Amount, Strike Amount, Strike Date and Weight_(i) from above, as applicable]

[Insert for "CSA 12"]

[Insert if "Single Asset" or "Best of Basket" applies] [calculated as follows:

$$\text{Max}[(\text{Strike Amount} - \text{Final Reference Value}); 0]]$$

[Insert if "Basket" applies] [calculated as follows:

$$\text{RA} \times \text{Max} \left\{ \left[\text{Basket Strike Value} - \sum_{i=1}^n \left(\text{Weight}_{(i)} \times \frac{\text{Final Value}_{(i)}}{\text{Initial Value}_{(i)}} \right) \right]; 0 \right\}]$$

Defined terms used above:

[Insert Asset, Asset_(i), Basket Strike Value, Final Value, Final Value_(i), Initial Value, Initial Value_(i), Max, RA, Reference Amount, Strike Amount, Strike Date and Weight_(i) from above, as applicable]

"**Final Best Performing Asset**" means, the Asset in the Asset Basket with the higher or highest Final Asset Performance, where the "Final Asset Performance" of each Asset_(i) is calculated by *dividing* the Final Value of such Asset_(i) by the Initial Value of such Asset_(i) (provided that if two or more Assets have the same highest Final Asset Performance, the Calculation Agent shall determine which of such Assets shall be the Final Best Performing Asset in its sole and absolute discretion, and such Asset shall be the Final Best Performing Asset);]

"**Final Reference Value**" means the Final Value of the [Asset] [Final Best Performing Asset];]

[Insert for "CSA 13"]

[Insert if "Single Asset" or "Worst of Basket" applies] [calculated as follows:

$$RA \times \left\{ \text{Protection} + \left[\text{Participation} \times \text{Max} \left(0; \left[\frac{\text{Final Reference Value}}{\text{Initial Reference Value}} - 1 \right] \right) \right] \right\}$$

[Insert if "Basket" applies] [calculated as follows:

$$RA \times \left\{ \text{Protection} + \left[\text{Participation} \times \text{Max} \left(0; \sum_{i=1}^n \text{Weight}_{(i)} \times \left(\frac{\text{Final Value}_{(i)}}{\text{Initial Value}_{(i)}} - 1 \right) \right) \right] \right\}$$

Defined terms used above:

[Insert Asset, Asset_(i), Final Reference Value, Final Value, Final Value_(i), Final Worst Performing Asset, Initial Reference Value, Initial Value, Initial Value_(i), Max, Participation, RA, Reference Amount, Strike Date, and Weight_(i) from above, as applicable]

"Protection" means [●] [per cent.]]

[Insert for "CSA 14"]

[Insert if "Single Asset" or "Worst of Basket" applies]

- (i) If a Barrier Event has not occurred, the cash settlement amount shall be:

Reference Amount; or

- (ii) If a Barrier Event has occurred, the cash settlement amount shall be calculated in accordance with the following formula [Insert if "Cap" applies] [, provided that such amount shall not exceed the Cap]:

$$\text{Reference Amount} \times \frac{\text{Final Reference Value}}{\text{Put Reference Value}}$$

[Insert if "Basket" applies]

- (i) If a Barrier Event has not occurred, the cash settlement amount shall be:

Reference Amount; or

- (ii) If a Barrier Event has occurred, the cash settlement amount shall be calculated in accordance with the following formula [Insert if "Cap" applies] [, provided that such amount shall not exceed the Cap]:

$$\text{Reference Amount} \times \sum_{i=1}^n \text{Weight}_{(i)} \times \frac{\text{Final Value}_{(i)}}{\text{Put Value}_{(i)}}$$

Defined terms used above:

[Insert Asset, Asset_(i), Barrier Asset Performance, Barrier Asset Value, Barrier Asset Value_(i), Barrier Event, Barrier Reference Value, Barrier Level, Barrier Worst Asset Value, Barrier Worst Initial Value, Barrier Worst Performing Asset, Cap, Final Reference Value, Final Value, Final Value_(i), Final Worst Performing Asset, Initial Value, Observation Period, Put Reference Value, Put Value, Put Value_(i), Reference Amount, Strike Date and Weight_(i) from above, as applicable]

[Insert for "CSA 15"]

[Insert if "Single Asset" or "Worst of Basket" applies]

- (i) If the Final Reference Performance of the [Asset / Final Worst Performing Asset] is greater than or equal to the Final Threshold, the cash settlement amount shall be:

zero;

- (ii) If the Final Reference Performance of the [Asset / Final Worst Performing Asset] is less than the Final Threshold, and:

- (a) if a Barrier Event has not occurred, the cash settlement amount shall be calculated in accordance with the following formula:

Reference Amount \times Cushion Amount

- (b) if a Barrier Event has occurred, the cash settlement amount shall be:

zero.]

[Insert if "Basket" applies]

- (i) If the Final Basket Value is greater than or equal to the Final Threshold, the cash settlement amount shall be:

zero;

- (ii) If the Final Basket Value is less than the Final Threshold, and:

- (a) if a Barrier Event has not occurred, the cash settlement amount shall be calculated in accordance with the following formula:

Reference Amount \times Cushion Amount

- (b) if a Barrier Event has occurred, the cash settlement amount shall be:

zero.]

Defined terms used above:

[Insert Asset, Asset_(i), Barrier Asset Performance, Barrier Asset Value, Barrier Asset Value_(i), Barrier Event, Barrier Reference Value, Barrier Level, Barrier Worst Asset Value, Barrier Worst Initial Value, Barrier Worst Performing Asset, Final Basket Value, Final Reference Value, Final Value, Final Value_(i), Final Worst Performing Asset, Initial Reference Value, Initial Value, Initial Value_(i), Observation Period, Reference Amount, Strike Date and Weight_(i) from above, as applicable]

"Cushion Amount" means [●] [per cent.];

"Final Reference Performance" means, in respect of an Asset, an amount calculated as follows:

$$\frac{\text{Final Reference Value}}{\text{Initial Reference Value}}$$

"Final Threshold" means [●] [per cent.]

[Insert for "CSA 16"]

(i) If a Barrier Event has not occurred and:

- (a) if the Call Return is greater than or equal to the Call Return Threshold, the cash settlement amount shall be calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$RA + (RA \times AP) + \{RA \times \text{Max}[0; \text{Participation} \times (\text{Call Return} - AP)] \times \text{FX}\}$$

- (b) if the Call Return is less than the Call Return Threshold, the cash settlement amount shall be:

- (ii) If a Barrier Event has occurred, the cash settlement amount shall be calculated in accordance with the following formula:

[Insert if "Single Asset" or "Worst of Basket" applies]

$$\text{Reference Amount} \times \frac{\text{Final Reference Value}}{\text{Initial Reference Value}}$$

[Insert if "Basket" applies]

$$\text{Reference Amount} \times \sum_{i=1}^n \text{Weight}_{(i)} \times \frac{\text{Final Value}_{(i)}}{\text{Initial Value}_{(i)}}$$

Defined terms used above:

[Insert Asset, Asset_(i), Barrier Asset Performance, Barrier Asset Value, Barrier Asset Value_(i), Barrier Event, Barrier Reference Value, Barrier Level, Barrier Worst Asset Value, Barrier Worst Initial Value, Barrier Worst Performing Asset, Exchange Rate Strike Date, Exchange Rate Valuation Date, Final Reference Value, Final Value, Final Value_(i), Final Worst Performing Asset, FX, FX Business Day, FX Final, FX Initial, FX Initial Reference Date, FX Reference Date, Initial Reference Value, Initial Value, Initial Value_(i), Max, Observation Period, Participation, RA, Reference Amount, Strike Date and Weight_(i) from above, as applicable]

"**Additional Percentage**" means [●] per cent.;

"**AP**" means Additional Percentage;

"**Call Return**" means

[Insert if "Single Asset" (or "Single Asset Call Return") applies] [an amount calculated as follows:

$$\text{Max} \left[\left(\frac{\text{Call Settlement Value}}{\text{Call Strike Value}} - 1 \right); 0 \right]$$

[Insert if "Worst of Basket" or "Basket" (or "Basket Call Return") applies] [an amount calculated as follows:

$$\text{Max} \left\{ \left[\sum_{i=1}^n \text{Weight}_{(i)} \times \left(\frac{\text{Call Settlement Value}_{(i)}}{\text{Call Strike Value}_{(i)}} - 1 \right) \right]; 0 \right\}$$

"**Call Return Threshold**" means [●] [per cent.];

"**Call Settlement Value**" means, in respect of an Asset, [the arithmetic mean of] the official closing value of the Asset on [the following [call settlement] averaging dates: [●], [●] [and] [●]] [Valuation Date] [insert other applicable date];

["**Call Settlement Value_(i)**" means the Call Settlement Value of Asset_(i)];

"**Call Strike Value**" means, in respect of an Asset, [the arithmetic mean of] the official closing value of the Asset on [the following [call strike] averaging dates: [●], [●] [and] [●]] [Strike Date] [insert other applicable date];

["**Call Strike Value_(i)**" means the Call Strike Value of Asset_(i)];

[Insert for "CSA 17"]

- (i) If a Barrier Event has not occurred, the cash settlement amount shall be calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$(\text{RA} \times \text{AP}) + \{\text{RA} \times \text{Max}[0; \text{Participation} \times (\text{Call Return} - \text{AP})] \times \text{FX}\}$$

- (ii) If a Barrier Event has occurred, the cash settlement amount shall be:

zero

Defined terms used above:

[Insert Additional Percentage, AP, Asset, Asset_(i), Barrier Asset Performance, Barrier Asset Value, Barrier Asset Value_(i), Barrier Event, Barrier Reference Value, Barrier Level, Barrier Worst Asset Value, Barrier Worst Initial Value, Barrier Worst Performing Asset, Call Return, Call Settlement Value, Call Settlement Value_(i), Call Strike Value, Call Strike Value_(i), Exchange Rate Strike Date, Exchange Rate Valuation Date, FX, FX Business Day, FX Final, FX Initial, FX Initial Reference Date, FX Reference Date, Initial Value, Initial Value_(i), Max, Observation Period, Participation, RA, Reference Amount, Strike Date and Weight_(i) from above, as applicable]

[Insert the following definitions as necessary for the above payouts]

["**Base Currency**"] means [●];]

["**Currency Price**"] means an amount equal to the [spot rate of exchange] [bid rate of exchange] [mid rate of exchange] [offer rate of exchange] appearing on the relevant price source at the relevant valuation time on the relevant day for the exchange of the Subject Currency into the Base Currency (expressed as the number of units (or part units) of the Subject Currency for which one unit of the Base Currency can be exchanged), provided that if such [spot] [bid] [mid] [offer] rate of exchange is not published on the relevant price source at or around the relevant valuation time on such day, the Calculation Agent shall determine the value of the Currency Price, taking into consideration all available information as it in good faith deems relevant;]

["**Derived Exchange Rate**"] means an amount equal to the spot rate of exchange for the exchange of the Subject Currency into the Base Currency (expressed as the number of units (or part units) of the Subject Currency for which one unit of the Base Currency can be exchanged) on the relevant day, calculated as the quotient of (i) the Reference Currency/Subject Currency Price in respect of such day, divided by (ii) the Reference Currency/Base Currency Price in respect of such day (rounded to the nearest [fourth] / [*insert other number*] decimal place, with [0.00005] / [*insert other number*] being rounded upwards);]

["**Index**"] means [●] [each of the indices] set out under the heading "Underlying Asset" in the table set out at C.20 below;]

["**Reference Currency**"] means [●];]

["**Reference Currency/Base Currency Price**"] means an amount equal to the spot rate of exchange appearing on the relevant price source at the relevant valuation time on the relevant day for the exchange of the Base Currency into the Reference Currency (expressed as the number of units (or part units) of the Base Currency for which one unit of the Reference Currency can be exchanged), provided that if such rate is not published on the relevant price source at the relevant valuation time on such day, the Calculation Agent shall determine the Reference Currency/Base Currency Price, taking into consideration all available information as it in good faith deems relevant;]

["**Reference Currency/Subject Currency Price**"] means an amount equal to the spot rate of exchange appearing on the relevant price source at the relevant valuation time on the relevant day for the exchange of the Subject Currency into the Reference Currency (expressed as the number of units (or part units) of the Subject Currency for which one unit of the Reference Currency can be exchanged), provided that if such rate is not published on the relevant price source at the relevant valuation time on such day, the Calculation Agent shall determine the Reference Currency/Subject Currency Price, taking into consideration all available information as it in good faith deems relevant;]

["**Specified Rate**"] means, in respect of any relevant day, an amount equal to the [spot] [bid] [mid] [offer] rate of exchange, appearing on the relevant price source at or around the relevant valuation time on such day (expressed as the number of units (or part units) of the Subject Currency for which one unit of the Base

Currency can be exchanged, provided that if such [spot] [bid] [mid] [offer] rate of exchange is not published on the relevant price source at or around the relevant valuation time on such day, the Calculation Agent shall determine the value of the Specified Rate, taking into consideration all available information as it in good faith deems relevant;]

["**Strike Date**" means [insert date] / [in respect of an Asset_(i), the date set forth against such Asset_(i) in the column entitled "Strike Date" of the table set out at C.20 below], subject to adjustment in accordance with the Conditions of the Securities;]

["**Subject Currency**" means [●];]

["**Valuation Date**" means [●], subject to adjustment in accordance with the conditions of the Securities;]

[If LEPW Conditions are applicable, and:

Out-performance is applicable] [calculated as follows:

$$\text{Max} \left\{ 0; \left[(\text{STMP} - \text{STXP}) + \left(\text{Rate} \times \text{IN} \times \frac{\text{EXP}}{365} \right) \right] \right\}$$

Out-performance is not applicable] [calculated as follows:

$$\text{Max}[0; (\text{STMP} - \text{STXP})] \times \text{Multiplier}$$

Where:

["**Actual Exercise Date**" means the date on which the relevant Security is exercised or deemed to be exercised;]

["**Applicable Hedge Positions**" means, in respect of a Security, [insert for Share Linked W&C Security] [the product of the number of units of the underlying assets equal to the number of outstanding Securities exercised on the relevant Actual Exercise Date as such Security, multiplied by the Ratio] [insert for Index Linked W&C Security] [the Related Hedging Arrangements];]

["**Exchange Rate**" means, in respect of any relevant day, [the prevailing rate of exchange for such day in the non-deliverable foreign exchange market for converting the Local Currency into the Settlement Currency (expressed as the number of units (or part units) of the Local Currency for which one unit of the Settlement Currency can be exchanged on a present value basis), as quoted by a leading dealer in such market] [an amount equal to the [spot rate of exchange] [bid rate of exchange] [mid rate of exchange] [offer rate of exchange] appearing on the relevant price source at or around the relevant valuation time on such day (expressed as the number of units (or part units) of the Local Currency for which one unit of the Settlement Currency can be exchanged)];]

["**EXP**" means, in respect of a Security, the total number of calendar days falling in the period commencing on, but excluding, the trade date (being [●]) and ending on, and including, the Actual Exercise Date for such Security;]

["**Final Execution Period**" means, in respect of a Security, the period from (and including) the Actual Exercise Date for such Security to (and including) the day on which a hypothetical broker dealer, acting in a commercially reasonable manner, could fully

unwind the Applicable Hedge Positions;]

["**IN**" means the issue price of the series of the Securities;]

["**Local Currency**" means [●];]

["**Local CGT**" means

[If "Settlement Price (Effective Price 2)" is applicable] [ten per cent. of the RMB gain, or, if different, an amount calculated by *dividing* (i) the amount that would be payable on account of PRC capital gains tax by a hypothetical broker dealer in connection with the acquisition, holding or disposal of the Applicable Hedge Positions, by (ii) the Applicable Hedge Positions, provided that if, following the Trade Date and prior to the Actual Exercise Date, it is confirmed that no PRC capital gains tax is payable by investors like such hypothetical broker dealer in connection with the acquisition, holding or disposal of all or the relevant portion of the Applicable Hedge Positions, "Local CGT" shall be deemed to be zero.]

[If "Settlement Price (Share Closing Price 2)" is applicable] [ten per cent. of the RMB gain, or, if different, an amount calculated by *dividing* (i) the amount that would be payable on account of PRC capital gains tax by the Issuer or any affiliates in connection with the acquisition, holding or disposal of the applicable hedge positions, by (ii) the applicable hedge positions, provided that if, following the Trade Date and prior to the Actual Exercise Date, it is confirmed that no PRC capital gains tax is payable by investors like the Issuer or any affiliate in connection with the acquisition, holding or disposal of the applicable hedge positions, "Local CGT" shall be deemed to be zero.]

[If "Settlement Price (Share Closing Price 2)" is applicable] ["**Local Expenses and Taxes**" means certain charges, expenses and tax liabilities that are actually incurred by the Issuer or its affiliates or agents in connection with the exercise of the Securities, payments under the Securities, and the acquisition, holding or disposal of the Applicable Hedge Positions;]

"**Max**" followed by a series of amounts inside brackets means whichever is the greater of the amounts separated by a semi-colon inside those brackets;

["**Multiplier**" means [●] / *[Insert if "Multiplier" is not applicable]* [one (1)];]

[If "Settlement Price (Effective Price 2)" is applicable] ["**PRC Expenses and Taxes**" means certain amounts that are intended to replicate the charges, expenses and taxes imposed by the taxing authorities of the People's Republic of China that would be incurred by a hypothetical broker dealer in connection with the exercise of the Securities, payments under such Securities and the acquisition, holding or disposal of the Applicable Hedge Positions;]

["**Rate**" means [●] [zero];]

["**Ratio**" means [●];]

["**Related Hedging Arrangements**" means any positions or contracts in securities, options, futures, derivatives, foreign

exchange or other instruments or arrangements (howsoever described) that the Calculation Agent determines, in its sole discretion, a hypothetical broker dealer could purchase, sell, maintain or enter into with or through any person in order to hedge the Securities;]

"**Settlement Currency**" means [●];

"**STMP**" means the Settlement Price being, in respect of a Security,

[if "Settlement Price (Effective Price 1)" is applicable] [the price per underlying asset (converted into the Settlement Currency using the Exchange Rate) that would be realised by a hypothetical broker dealer, less any applicable expenses and taxes in terminating or liquidating the Applicable Hedge Positions on the Actual Exercise Date or during the Final Execution Period for such Security;]

[if "Settlement Price (Effective Price 2)" is applicable] [the price per underlying asset (converted into the Settlement Currency using the Exchange Rate) that would be realised by a hypothetical broker dealer, less any applicable PRC Expenses and Taxes [and any Local CGT] in terminating or liquidating the Applicable Hedge Positions on the Actual Exercise Date or during the Final Execution Period for such Security;]

[if "Settlement Price (Index Closing Level)" is applicable] [the official closing level of the underlying asset on the Valuation Date less any applicable expenses and taxes;]

[If "Settlement Price (Share Closing Price 1)" is applicable] [official closing price of the underlying asset on the Valuation Date for such Security less any applicable expenses and tax converted to the Settlement Currency at the Exchange Rate in respect of the Valuation Date (or such other day as the Calculation Agent deems relevant, in its sole and absolute discretion acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner);]

[if "Settlement Price (Share Closing Price 2)" is applicable] the official closing price of the underlying asset on the exchange on the Valuation Date, less any applicable Local Expenses and Taxes [and any Local CGT] [and converted to the Settlement Currency at the Exchange Rate in respect of the Valuation Date (or such other day as the Calculation Agent deems relevant, in its sole and absolute discretion acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner)];]

"**STXP**" means the Strike Price, being [●]; [and]

["**Valuation Date**" means the Actual Exercise Date in respect of the relevant Security.]]

[Insert if Target Volatility Conditions are applicable]

- [**Securities linked to the underlying asset(s):** The amount payable on the Securities depends on the performance of a volatility controlled strategy (the "**Strategy**") linked to the net asset value of [the fund interests of [●] (the "**Fund Interests**" and the "**Fund**") / [a basket (the "**Basket of Funds**") of the fund interests of [●], [●] [and] [●] (the "**Fund Interests**" and the

"Funds")), the Rate and the [Currency Price] [Derived Exchange Rate]. **Holders of the Securities shall have no rights in relation to the Strategy or the underlying Fund Interests.**

- **Settlement:** The cash settlement amount for each Security payable on the settlement date will be calculated as follows:

$$\text{Reference Amount} \times P \times \text{FX} \times \text{Max} \left[\left(\frac{\text{BSK}_{\text{Final}}}{\text{BSK}_0} - 1 \right); 0 \right]$$

[Include if Fixed Settlement Amount is applicable] [A fixed settlement amount of [●] shall also be payable on the settlement date for each Security.]

[If "Target Volatility Linked Additional Amounts" is applicable]

- **[Additional Amount:** If the Calculation Agent determines that:
 - (a) the Volatility Controlled Basket Performance for the Additional Amount Reference Date immediately preceding an Additional Amount Payment Date is less than zero, no Additional Amount shall be payable on such Additional Amount Payment Date; or
 - (b) the Volatility Controlled Basket Performance in respect of the Additional Amount Reference Date immediately preceding an Additional Amount Payment Date is greater than or equal to zero, the Additional Amount payable on such Additional Amount Payment Date shall be an amount calculated as follows:

$$\text{Reference Amount} \times \text{AAP(TV)} \times \text{FX(AA)}]$$

Defined terms used above:

["Additional Amount Payment Date" means each of the following dates:[●], [●] [and] [●];]

["Additional Amount Reference Date" means each of the following dates:[●], [●] [and] [●], each subject to adjustment in accordance with the conditions of the Securities;]

["AAP(TV)" means [●] per cent.;

"Basket Value" for any relevant day is as described in **"Description of the Basket Value"** below;

"BSK_{Final}" means the arithmetic mean of the Basket Value on each of the Fund Basket Averaging Dates;

"BSK₀" means [●], being the Basket Value on the Strike Date, as determined by the Calculation Agent (**"Initial Basket Value"**);

["Currency Price" means an amount equal to the [spot rate of exchange] [bid rate of exchange] [mid rate of exchange] [offer rate of exchange] appearing on the relevant price source at the relevant valuation time on the relevant day for the exchange of [●] (the **"Subject Currency"**) into [●] (the **"Base Currency"**) (expressed as the number of units (or part units) of the Subject Currency for which one unit of the Base Currency can be exchanged), provided that if such [spot] [bid] [mid] [offer] rate of exchange is not published on the relevant price source at or

around the relevant valuation time on such day, the Calculation Agent shall determine the value of the Currency Price, taking into consideration all available information as it in good faith deems relevant;]

["**Derived Exchange Rate**" means an amount equal to the spot rate of exchange for the exchange of [●] (the "**Subject Currency**") into [●] (the "**Base Currency**") (expressed as the number of units (or part units) of the Subject Currency for which one unit of the Base Currency can be exchanged) on the relevant day, calculated as the quotient of (i) the Reference Currency/Subject Currency Price in respect of such day, divided by (ii) the Reference Currency/Base Currency Price in respect of such day (rounded to the nearest [fourth] / [insert other number] decimal place, with [0.00005] / [insert other number] being rounded upwards);]

["**Exchange Rate Additional Amount Valuation Date**" means the first FX Business Day following the relevant Additional Amount Reference Date;]

"**Exchange Rate Strike Date**" means [the Strike Date] [●], or, if not an FX Business Day, the first FX Business Day after such day;

"**Exchange Rate Valuation Date**" means the FX Business Day immediately following the final Fund Basket Averaging Date, after all adjustments, if any, to such date pursuant to the conditions of the Securities;

"**Fund Basket Averaging Dates**" means each of the following dates: [●], [●] and [●], each subject to adjustment in accordance with the conditions of the Securities;

"**FX**" means [the quotient of (i) the [Currency Price] [Derived Exchange Rate] on the Exchange Rate Valuation Date, divided by (ii) the [Currency Price] [Derived Exchange Rate] in respect of the Exchange Rate Strike Date] / [Insert if "FX" not applicable] [one (1)];

["**FX(AA)**" means [the quotient of (i) the [Currency Price] [Derived Exchange Rate] on the Exchange Rate Additional Amount Valuation Date immediately preceding the relevant Additional Amount Payment Date, divided by (ii) the [Currency Price] [Derived Exchange Rate] in respect of the Exchange Rate Strike Date] / [one (1)];]

"**FX Business Day**" means a day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments and are open for general business (including dealing in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in [●] [and] [●] [and] [a day on which the Trans-European Automated Real-time Gross Settlement Express Transfer (TARGET2) system is open];

"**Max**" followed by a series of amounts inside brackets means whichever is the greater of the amounts separated by a semi-colon inside those brackets;

["**Participation**" means [●];]

"**Reference Amount**" means [●];

["**Rate**" means [a rate equal to the Reference Rate for the relevant day which appears on [Bloomberg/Reuters page:] [●] at or around [●] [a.m./p.m., [●] time,] on [such relevant day] [[●] Rate Business Days prior to such relevant day]] [zero];]

["**Rate Business Day**" means a day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments and are open for general business (including dealing in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in [●] [and] [●] [and] [a day on which the Trans-European Automated Real-time Gross Settlement Express Transfer (TARGET2) system is open];]

["**Reference Currency/Base Currency Price**" means an amount equal to the spot rate of exchange appearing on the relevant price source at the relevant valuation time on the relevant day for the exchange of the Base Currency into [●] (the "**Reference Currency**") (expressed as the number of units (or part units) of the Base Currency for which one unit of the Reference Currency can be exchanged), provided that if such rate is not published on the relevant price source at the relevant valuation time on such day, the Calculation Agent shall determine the Reference Currency/Base Currency Price, taking into consideration all available information as it in good faith deems relevant;]

["**Reference Currency/Subject Currency Price**" means an amount equal to the spot rate of exchange appearing on the relevant price source at the relevant valuation time on the relevant day for the exchange of the Subject Currency into the Reference Currency (expressed as the number of units (or part units) of the Subject Currency for which one unit of the Reference Currency can be exchanged), provided that if such rate is not published on the relevant price source at the relevant valuation time on such day, the Calculation Agent shall determine the Reference Currency/Subject Currency Price, taking into consideration all available information as it in good faith deems relevant;]

"**Reference Rate**" means the [overnight] [[●]-month] [London inter-bank offered rate for deposits in Sterling] [Hong Kong inter-bank offered rate for deposits in Hong Kong dollars] [Euro-zone inter-bank offered rate for deposits in euro] [Stockholm inter-bank offered rate for deposits in Swedish Krona] [Singapore inter-bank offered rate for deposits in Singapore dollars] [Tokyo inter-bank offered rate for deposits in Japanese Yen] [London inter-bank offered rate for deposits in U.S. dollars];

"**Strike Date**" means [*insert date*] / [in respect of an Asset_(i), the date set forth against such Asset_(i) in the column entitled "Strike Date" of the table set out at C.20 below], subject to adjustment in accordance with the Conditions of the Securities[; and][.]

["**Volatility Controlled Basket Performance**" means, in respect of an Additional Amount Reference Date, an amount equal to the Basket Value on the Valuation Date falling on such Additional Amount Reference Date, minus the Initial Basket Value.]

- **Description of the Basket Value:** The "**Basket Value**" in respect of any relevant date is an amount calculated by the Calculation Agent as the level of the Strategy on such date, which is designed to generate a "synthetic" or "virtual" long exposure to the net asset value of the Fund Interests and a "synthetic" or "virtual" cash deposit accruing interest at the Rate (the "**Cash Component**").

The "**Initial Basket Value**" will be [●].

The proportion of the "synthetic" or "virtual" investment that is notionally invested in the Fund Interests (the "**Allocation**") in respect of the first valuation date following the Strike Date is the Target Allocation on the Strike Date. The Allocation in respect of each subsequent valuation date is the Target Allocation in respect of the immediately preceding valuation date.

The Target Allocation in respect of any relevant day is calculated by taking the value given by the target volatility of [●] per cent. (the "**Target Volatility**") as a proportion of the historic price volatility of the Fund Interests of the [Fund] [Funds comprising the Basket of Funds] over the [●] days preceding such day (the "**Realised Volatility**"), provided that the Target Allocation [shall not be less than [zero] [●] per cent. (the "**Minimum Target Allocation**") and] shall not be greater than [●] per cent. (the "**Maximum Target Allocation**"). The Realised Volatility in respect of any relevant day is determined by reference to the net asset value of the Fund Interests of the [Fund] [Funds comprising the Basket of Funds] over the [●] days preceding such day on which [the Fund] [each of the Funds comprising the Basket of Funds] is scheduled to allow a redemption of the Fund Interests from such Fund.

In times of rising volatility of the Fund Interests of [the Fund] [the Funds comprised in the Basket of Funds], the Target Allocation will fall and a lower portion of the notional investment will be synthetically invested in the Fund Interests and a larger portion will be synthetically invested in the Cash Component.

Conversely, in times of decreasing volatility of the Fund Interests of [the Fund] [the Funds comprised in the Basket of Funds], the Target Allocation will rise and a higher portion of the notional investment will be synthetically invested in the Fund Interests and a lower portion will be synthetically invested in the Cash Component.

The Basket Value will also be reduced by deductions which synthetically replicate an annual fee of [●] per cent. for transaction costs that would be incurred by an investor if it were to enter into direct investments in the Fund Interests from time to time.]

- [Insert for Notes and if "Automatic Early Redemption" is applicable to a Series of Notes] [**Redemption upon an automatic early redemption event:** If in respect of each Automatic Early Redemption Reference Date and [insert if underlying asset is a basket of Shares] [the official closing price of each Share in the basket of Shares is greater than or equal to the relevant Automatic Early Redemption Knock-Out Price for such Share] [insert if underlying asset is a single Index or Share] [the official closing level] [the official closing price] of the [Index] [Share] is greater than or equal to the relevant Automatic Early Redemption Trigger (such event being an "**Automatic Early Redemption Event**"), all the Securities will be redeemed at the Automatic Early Redemption Amount, payable on the Automatic Early Redemption Date following such Automatic Early Redemption Reference Date.

Where:

"Automatic Early Redemption Amount" means [●] [[●] per cent. of Calculation Amount].

"Automatic Early Redemption Date" means

[If "Change of Interest Basis" is not applicable and Interest Basis is Fixed Rate only] [[the/each] Fixed Interest Payment Date other than the Fixed Interest Payment Date falling on the maturity date]

[If "Change of Interest Basis" is not applicable and Interest Basis is Share Linked only or Index Linked only] [each Underlying Asset Linked Interest Payment Date other than the Underlying Asset Linked Interest Payment Date falling on the maturity date]

[If "Change of Interest Basis" is applicable] [[the/each] Fixed Interest Payment Date and each Underlying Asset Linked Interest Payment Date other than the Underlying Asset Linked Interest Payment Date falling on the maturity date [and the [Fixed/Underlying Asset Linked] Interest Payment Date scheduled to fall on [●]]

[[●] business days after each Automatic Early Redemption Reference Date].

"Automatic Early Redemption Knock-Out Price" means [in respect of the Share of:

- (i) [insert Share Company], [●];
- (ii) [insert Share Company], [●]; [repeat as appropriate for the number of Shares].]

[insert if Automatic Early Redemption Knock-Out Price is different for each Automatic Early Redemption Reference Date] [in respect of [the][each] Share and each automatic early redemption reference date, such percentage of the Initial Price of such Share specified in the column entitled "Automatic Early Redemption Knock-Out Price" of the table below in the row corresponding to the date specified in the column entitled "Scheduled Automatic Early Redemption Reference Date" on which such automatic early redemption reference date is scheduled to fall.]

[Scheduled Automatic Early Redemption Reference Date]	[Automatic Early Redemption Knock-Out Price] (expressed as a percentage of Initial Price of the relevant Share)		
	[Share Company]	[Share Company]	[Share Company]
[●]	[●]%	[●]%	[●]%
[●]	[●]%	[●]%	[●]%

"Automatic Early Redemption Reference Date" means

[Insert if "Change of Interest Basis" is not applicable and Fixed Rate only] [the [tenth] [●] [common] scheduled trading day[s] prior to [the/each] Fixed Interest Payment Date other than the Fixed Interest Payment Date falling on the maturity date]

[Insert if "Change of Interest Basis" is not applicable and Share Linked only or Index Linked only] [the [tenth] [●] [common]

scheduled trading day prior to each Underlying Asset Linked Interest Payment Date other than the Underlying Asset Linked Interest Payment Date falling on the maturity date]

[insert if "Change of Interest Basis" is applicable] [the [tenth] [●] [common] scheduled trading day prior to [the/each] Fixed Interest Payment Date and [tenth] [●] [common] scheduled trading day prior to each Underlying Asset Linked Interest Payment Date other than the Underlying Asset Linked Interest Payment Date falling on the maturity date [and the [Fixed/Underlying Asset Linked] Interest Payment Date scheduled to fall on [●]]

[insert if Automatic Early Redemption Knock-Out Price is different for each Automatic Early Redemption Reference Date] [each date specified in the column entitled "Scheduled Automatic Early Redemption Reference Date" in the table above]

[insert if table is not used to list specific Scheduled Automatic Early Redemption Reference Date(s)] [●],

and each subject to adjustment in accordance with the conditions of the Securities.

"Automatic Early Redemption Trigger" means, in respect of [the][each] [Index] [Share], [●], being [●] per cent. of the [Initial Price][Initial Level] of such [Index][Share].

"Calculation Amount" means [●].

"Index" means [●] [each of the indices] set out under the heading "Underlying Asset" in the table set out at C.20 below.]

"Initial Level" means [●] [, being] [the [relevant] [official closing] level of an Index [on the Strike Date] as determined by the Calculation Agent, subject to adjustment in accordance with the conditions of the Securities].

"Initial Price" means [●] [, being] [the [relevant] [official closing] price of a Share [on the Strike Date] as determined by the Calculation Agent, subject to adjustment in accordance with the conditions of the Securities].]

"Share" means [the] [each of the] [ordinary shares] [depository receipts] of the relevant company set out under the heading "Share Company" in the table [above] [at C.20 below].] *[insert if Automatic Early Redemption Knock-Out Price is different for each Automatic Early Redemption Reference Date]]*.

"Share Company" means each of: [●], [●] [and] [●].

"Strike Date" means *[insert date]* / [in respect of an Asset_(i), the date set forth against such Asset_(i) in the column entitled "Strike Date" of the table set out at C.20 below], subject to adjustment in accordance with the Conditions of the Securities., subject to adjustment in accordance with the conditions of the Securities.]

- *[Insert for Notes and if interest is payable]* **[Interest**

The Securities [bear interest at a fixed rate] [and] [have an interest amount or rate determined or calculated by reference to [an Index] [a/a basket of] Share[s] [(including GDRs and/or ADRs)]]].

[If Interest Basis is "Fixed Rate" and "Fixed Coupon Amount" is applicable] For each Note and [the/each] Fixed Interest Payment Date, the Fixed Coupon Amount shall be payable for [the/each] Fixed Interest Period ending on (but excluding) the Scheduled Fixed Interest Payment Date on which such Fixed Interest Payment Date is scheduled to fall *[insert if any Broken Amount is payable]* [and the Broken Amount shall be payable for any period other than the Fixed Interest Period].

[If Interest Basis is "Fixed Rate" and no "Fixed Coupon Amount" is applicable]

[For each Note and [the/each] Fixed Interest Payment Date, the Calculated Interest Amount shall be payable for each Fixed Interest Period ending on (but excluding) the Scheduled Fixed Interest Payment Date on which such Fixed Interest Payment Date is scheduled to fall.]

The interest payable on the Securities shall be calculated in respect of any interest period by applying the Rate of Interest to

[Insert in the case of Fixed Rate Notes which are represented by a Global Note] [the aggregate outstanding nominal amount of the Securities]

[Insert in the case of Fixed Rate Notes in definitive form] [the Calculation Amount]

and multiplying such product by the Day Count Fraction, and rounding the resultant figure to the nearest sub-unit of the Specified Currency, half of any such sub-unit being rounded upwards or otherwise in accordance with applicable market convention.]

Where:

["**Broken Amount**"] means, for the Fixed Interest Payment Date scheduled to fall on [●], [●] per Calculation Amount.]

["**Calculated Interest Amount**"] means, for [the/each] Fixed Interest Payment Date, the product of the Rate of Interest, multiplied by the Calculation Amount, and further multiplied by the number of days in the Fixed Interest Period ending on (but excluding) the relevant Scheduled Fixed Interest Payment Date, divided by the Denominator.]

"**Calculation Amount**" means [●].

["**Denominator**"] means [●].]

["**Day Count Fraction**"] means [Actual/Actual (ICMA)] [Actual/Actual (ISDA)] [Actual/Actual] [Actual/365 (Fixed)] [Actual/365 (Sterling)] [Actual/360] [30/360 (ICMA)] [30/360] [360/360] [Bond Basis] [30E/360] [Eurobond Basis] [30E/360 (ISDA)].]

["**Fixed Coupon Amount**"] means, for [the/each] Fixed Interest Payment Date, [●] per Calculation Amount.]

"**Fixed Interest Payment Date**" means [the/each] Scheduled Fixed Interest Payment Date [and [each] adjusted in accordance with the [Floating Rate Convention] [Following] [Modified

Following] [Preceding] Business Day Convention].

"Fixed Interest Period" means [(i)] the period commencing on, and including, a Scheduled Fixed Interest Payment Date (or the Interest Commencement Date) and ending on, but excluding, the next (or first) Scheduled Fixed Interest Payment Date [and (ii) each successive period commencing on, and including, a Scheduled Fixed Interest Payment Date and ending on, but excluding, the next following Scheduled Fixed Interest Payment Date].

"Rate of Interest" means [●] per cent. per annum.]

"Scheduled Fixed Interest Payment Date[s]" means [●], [●], [●].

"Specified Currency" means [●].

[If "Change of Interest Basis" is applicable] [The rate of interest applicable to each Interest Period which ends on (but excludes) the Scheduled Fixed Interest Payment Date on which [an/the] Interest Basis A Payment Date is scheduled to fall shall be determined in accordance with the relevant provisions for Interest Basis A, and the rate of interest applicable to each Interest Period which ends on (but excludes) the Scheduled Interest Payment Date on which an Interest Basis B Payment Date is scheduled to fall shall be determined in accordance with the relevant provisions for Interest Basis B.

Defined terms used above:

"Interest Basis A" means Fixed Rate.

"Interest Basis A Payment Date" means [the/each] Fixed Interest Payment Date falling in the period commencing on, but excluding, the Interest Commencement Date and ending on, and including, the Underlying Asset Linked Interest Commencement Date.

"Interest Basis B" means [Index Linked] [Share Linked] [GDR/ADR Linked].

"Interest Basis B Payment Date" means each Underlying Asset Linked Interest Payment Date falling after the Underlying Asset Linked Interest Commencement Date.]

[If "Interest 1" is applicable] [In respect of each Underlying Asset Linked Interest Payment Date, the rate of interest applicable to each Interest Period ending on (but excluding) the Scheduled Interest Payment Date on which such Underlying Asset Linked Interest Payment Date is scheduled to fall shall be:

- (i) if the Calculation Agent determines the official closing level of the Index on the Interest Valuation Date immediately preceding such Underlying Asset Linked Interest Payment Date is equal to or greater than the Coupon Strike, [●] per cent. per annum [and the interest amount payable on such Underlying Asset Linked Interest Payment Date in respect of each nominal amount of Securities equal to the Calculation Amount shall be [●]]; or
- (ii) if the Calculation Agent determines the official closing

level of the Index on the Interest Valuation Date immediately preceding such Underlying Asset Linked Interest Payment Date is less than the Coupon Strike, [●] per cent. per annum [and the interest amount payable on such Underlying Asset Linked Interest Payment Date in respect of each nominal amount of Securities equal to the Calculation Amount shall be [●]].]

[If "Interest 2" is applicable] [In respect of each Underlying Asset Linked Interest Payment Date, the rate of interest applicable to each Interest Period ending on (but excluding) the Scheduled Interest Payment Date on which such Underlying Asset Linked Interest Payment Date is scheduled to fall shall be:

- (i) if the Calculation Agent determines the official closing price of the Share on the Interest Valuation Date immediately preceding such Underlying Asset Linked Interest Payment Date is equal to or greater than the Coupon Strike, [●] per cent. per annum [and the interest amount payable on such Underlying Asset Linked Interest Payment Date in respect of each nominal amount of Securities equal to the Calculation Amount shall be [●]]; or
- (ii) if the Calculation Agent determines the official closing price of the Share on the Interest Valuation Date immediately preceding such Underlying Asset Linked Interest Payment Date is less than the Coupon Strike, [●] per cent. per annum [and the interest amount payable on such Underlying Asset Linked Interest Payment Date in respect of each nominal amount of Securities equal to the Calculation Amount shall be [●]].]

[If "Interest 3" is applicable] [In respect of each Underlying Asset Linked Interest Payment Date, the rate of interest applicable to each Interest Period ending on (but excluding) the Scheduled Interest Payment Date falling on the date on which such Underlying Asset Linked Interest Payment Date is scheduled to fall shall be:

- (i) if the Calculation Agent determines the official closing price of each Share in the basket of Shares on the Interest Valuation Date immediately preceding such Underlying Asset Linked Interest Payment Date is equal to or greater than the Coupon Strike for such Share, [●] per cent. per annum [and the interest amount payable on such Underlying Asset Linked Interest Payment Date in respect of each nominal amount of Securities equal to the Calculation Amount shall be [●]]; or
- (ii) if the Calculation Agent determines the official closing price of any Share in the basket of Shares on the Interest Valuation Date immediately preceding such Underlying Asset Linked Interest Payment Date is less than the Coupon Strike for such Share, [●] per cent. per annum [and the interest amount payable on such Underlying Asset Linked Interest Payment Date in respect of each nominal amount of Securities equal to the Calculation Amount shall be [●]].]

Defined terms used above:

"Calculation Amount" means [●].

"Coupon Strike" means in respect of

[the Index, [●] [equal to [●] per cent. of the Initial Level].]

[the Share of:

- (i) [insert Share Company], [●] [equal to [●] per cent. of the Initial Price];
- (ii) [insert Share Company], [●] [equal to [●] per cent. of the Initial Price][;] [repeat as appropriate for the number of Shares].]

"Interest Period" means

[insert if Interest Basis is Fixed Rate] [[the/each] Fixed Interest Period] [and]

[insert if Interest Basis is "Index Linked", "Share Linked" and/or "GDR/ADR Linked"] [the period commencing on, and including, [●] (the **"Underlying Asset Linked Interest Commencement Date"**) and ending on, but excluding, the Scheduled Interest Payment Date corresponding to the first Underlying Asset Linked Interest Payment Date, and each successive period commencing on, and including, a Scheduled Interest Payment Date and ending on, but excluding, the next following Scheduled Interest Payment Date].

"Interest Valuation Date" means the [tenth] [insert other number] [common] scheduled trading day prior to each Underlying Asset Linked Interest Payment Date, and if such day is a disrupted day, subject to adjustment in accordance with the conditions of the Securities.

"Scheduled Interest Payment Date" means [each of] [●], [●] [and] [●].

"Specified Rate of Interest" means [●], [●], [●].

"Underlying Asset Linked Interest Payment Date" means each Scheduled Interest Payment Date falling after the Underlying Asset Linked Interest Commencement Date[, and each adjusted in accordance with the [Floating Rate Convention] [Following] [Modified Following] [Preceding] Business Day Convention] provided that the final Underlying Asset Linked Interest Payment Date shall be the Underlying Asset Linked Interest Payment Date immediately following the Interest Valuation Date (if any) on which an Automatic Early Redemption Event has occurred.

- **Redemption on scheduled maturity date:** If the Notes have not already been redeemed, the Notes will be redeemed [If "FRA 1-4" is applicable] [in accordance with paragraph (i) or (ii) below (as applicable)] [If "FRA 5" is applicable] [by payment of the Final Redemption Amount on the maturity date, which shall be]:

[If "FRA 1" is applicable]

- [(i) if a Barrier Event has not occurred in respect of the Index, each Note of the Calculation Amount will be redeemed by payment of the Final Redemption Amount on the maturity date, which shall

be:

Calculation Amount; or

- (ii) if a Barrier Event has occurred in respect of the Index, each Note of the Calculation Amount will be redeemed by procuring the delivery of the Entitlement and payment of the Cash Portion (which may be zero) on the maturity date (subject to adjustment in accordance with the conditions of the Securities relating to physical delivery).

Defined terms used above:

"Barrier Event" means (and a Barrier Event shall be deemed to occur if) the Barrier Reference Value is [greater than] [less than] [or equal to] the Barrier Level].

"Barrier Level" means, in respect of the Index, [●] [equal to] [[●] per cent. of the Initial Level of the Index].

"Barrier Reference Value" means

[If *"Intraday Value" applies*] [in respect of the Index, the relevant value of the Index at any time during the regular trading hours of the relevant exchange on any relevant day during the Observation Period.]

[If *"Closing Value" applies*] [in respect of the Index, the official closing value of the Index on [any relevant day during the Observation Period] [any of the following dates: [●], [●] and [●]] [*insert other applicable date(s)*].]

"Calculation Amount" means [●].

"Cash Portion" means, in respect of each Note of the Calculation Amount, an amount calculated in accordance with the following formula:

Final Redemption Calculation Amount – (Entitlement × ETF Final Price)

[If *"Basket" is applicable*]

$$CA \times \{ \text{Min CSA} + [P2 \times \text{Max}(0; \text{Min}[(\text{FBV} - \text{Min CSA}); (1 - \text{Min CSA})])] + [P1 \times \text{Max}[(\text{FBV} - 1); 0]] \}$$

"Entitlement" means, in respect of each Note of the Calculation Amount, a quantity of the Relevant Asset (including any evidentiary documents thereof) equal to the largest integer multiple of the Round Lot of the Relevant Asset equal to or less than the Fixed Fund Share Amount.

"ETF" means an Exchange Traded Fund (being [●]).

"ETF Final Price" means the official closing price on the relevant exchange of the fund shares of the ETF on the ETF Valuation Date, as determined by the Calculation Agent, subject to adjustment in accordance with the conditions of the Securities.

"ETF Valuation Date" means the Final Index Valuation Date (following all adjustments, if any, pursuant to the conditions of the Securities), and if such day is not a scheduled trading day or is a disrupted day in respect of the fund share, subject to further adjustment in accordance with the additional terms and conditions for fund linked Securities.

"Final Index Valuation Date" means the [tenth] [*insert other number*]

scheduled trading day prior to the maturity date, and if such day is a disrupted day, subject to adjustment in accordance with the conditions of the Securities.

"Final Reference Level" means, in respect of an Index, the official closing level of such Index in respect of the Final Index Valuation Date, as determined by the Calculation Agent.

"Final Redemption Calculation Amount" means, in respect of an Index, an amount calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{Calculation Amount} \times \frac{\text{Final Reference Level}}{\text{Initial Level}}$$

"Fixed Fund Share Amount" means a number of fund shares of the ETF calculated in accordance with the following formula (rounded to the nearest fourth decimal place, with 0.00005 being rounded upwards):

$$\frac{\text{Final Redemption Calculation Amount}}{\text{ETF Final Price}}$$

"Index" means [●] [each of the indices] set out under the heading "Underlying Asset" in the table set out at C.20 below.

"Initial Level" means [●], being [the [relevant] [official closing] level of an Index [on the Strike Date] as determined by the Calculation Agent, subject to adjustment in accordance with the conditions of the Securities].

[If "Intraday Value" applies] **"Observation Period"** means the period commencing on [(and including)] /[(but excluding)] [●] and ending on [(and including)] /[(but excluding)] [●].]

"Relevant Asset" means the fund shares of the ETF.

"Round Lot" means a number determined by the Calculation Agent equal to the smallest number of shares of the Relevant Asset that can be traded on the exchange for such Relevant Asset, as specified by the relevant exchange.]

[If "FRA 2" is applicable]

- (i) If a Barrier Event has not occurred in respect of the Index, each Note of the Calculation Amount will be redeemed by payment of the Final Redemption Amount on the maturity date, which shall be:

Calculation Amount; or

- (ii) If a Barrier Event has occurred in respect of the Index, the Final Redemption Amount shall be calculated in accordance with the following formula [(and such amount rounded to the [nearest two decimal places] [nearest whole unit] in the Specified Currency, [0.005] [half a unit] being rounded upwards):

$$\text{Calculation Amount} \times \text{Min} \left[\text{Maximum FRA}; \text{Max} \left(\text{Minimum FRA}; \frac{\text{Final Reference Level}}{\text{Initial Level}} \right) \right]$$

Defined terms used above:

[Insert Calculation Amount, Barrier Event, Barrier Level, Barrier Reference Value, Final Reference Level, Index, Initial Level and Observation Period from above, as applicable]

"Max" followed by a series of amounts inside brackets, means whichever is the greater of the amounts separated by a semi-colon inside those brackets.

"Maximum FRA" means [●] per cent.

"**Min**" followed by a series of amounts inside brackets, means whichever is the lesser of the amounts separated by a semi-colon inside those brackets.

"**Minimum FRA**" means [●] per cent.

"**Specified Currency**" means [●].]

[If "*FRA 3*" is applicable]

- (i) If a Barrier Event has not occurred to any Share in the basket of Shares, each Note of the Calculation Amount will be redeemed by payment of the Final Redemption Amount on the maturity date, which shall be:

Calculation Amount; or

- (ii) If a Barrier Event has occurred to one or more Shares in the basket of Shares, each Note of the Calculation Amount will be redeemed by procuring delivery of the Entitlement and payment of the Cash Portion (which may be zero) to the relevant Holder on the maturity date (subject to adjustment in accordance with the conditions of the Securities relating to physical delivery). No Residual Share Amount will be delivered.

Defined terms used above:

[Insert Calculation Amount, Observation Period and Round Lot from above, as applicable]

"**Barrier Event**" means (and a Barrier Event shall be deemed to occur if) the Barrier Reference Value is [greater than] [less than] [or equal to] the Barrier Level].

"**Barrier Level**" means, in respect of a Share, [●] [equal to] [[●] per cent. of the Initial Price of the Share].

"**Barrier Reference Value**" means

[If "*Intraday Value*" applies] [in respect of a Share, the relevant value of the Share at any time during the regular trading hours of the relevant exchange on any relevant day during the Observation Period.]

[If "*Closing Value*" applies] [in respect of a Share, the official closing value of the Share on [any relevant day during the Observation Period] [any of the following dates: [●], [●] and [●]] [insert other applicable date(s)].]

"**Cash Portion**" means, in respect of each Note of the Calculation Amount, an amount calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{Residual Share Amount} \times \text{Final Reference Price}_{\text{WPS}}$$

"**Entitlement**" means, in respect of each Note of the Calculation Amount, a quantity of the Relevant Asset (including any evidentiary documents thereof) equal to the largest integer multiple of the Round Lot of the Relevant Asset equal to or less than the relevant Fixed Share Amount.

"**Exchange Rate (Fixed Share Amount)**" means [the [spot rate of exchange] [bid rate of exchange] [mid rate of exchange] [offer rate of exchange] for the exchange of [insert Subject Currency] ("**Subject Currency**") into [insert Base Currency] ("**Base Currency**") in respect of the Final Share Basket Valuation Date (expressed as the number of units (or part units) of the Subject Currency for which one unit of the Base Currency can be exchanged) (after all adjustments, if any, to the

Final Share Basket Valuation Date pursuant to the conditions of the Securities), provided that if the [spot rate of exchange] [bid rate of exchange] [mid rate of exchange] [offer rate of exchange] is not published on the relevant price source at the relevant valuation time on the relevant day, the Calculation Agent shall determine the value of such rate of exchange, taking into consideration all available information as it in good faith deems relevant.

"Final Reference Price_{WPS}" means the official closing price of the Worst Performing Share on the Final Share Basket Valuation Date, as determined by the Calculation Agent.

"Final Share Basket Valuation Date" means the [tenth] *[insert other number]* common scheduled trading day prior to the maturity date, and if such day is a disrupted day for one or more Shares in the basket of Shares, subject to adjustment in accordance with the conditions of the Securities.

"Fixed Share Amount" means

[if "FX Conversion" is not applicable] [a number of shares of the Relevant Asset calculated in accordance with the following formula (rounded to the nearest fourth decimal place, with 0.00005 being rounded upwards):

$$\frac{\text{Calculation Amount}}{\text{Strike Price}_{\text{WPS}}}]$$

[if "FX Conversion" is applicable] [a number of shares of the Relevant Asset calculated in accordance with the following formula (rounded to the nearest fourth decimal place, with 0.00005 being rounded upwards):

$$\frac{\text{Calculation Amount} \times \text{Exchange Rate (Fixed Share Amount)}}{\text{Strike Price}_{\text{WPS}}}]$$

"Initial Price" means [●] [, being] [the [relevant] [official closing] price of a Share [on the Strike Date] as determined by the Calculation Agent, subject to adjustment in accordance with the conditions of the Securities].]

"Relevant Asset" means the shares of the Worst Performing Share on the Final Share Basket Valuation Date.

"Residual Share Amount" means *[insert amount]* [an amount determined by the Calculation Agent in accordance with the following formula (rounded to the nearest fourth decimal place, with 0.00005 being rounded upwards):

Fixed Share Amount – Entitlement]

"Share" means [the] [each of the] [ordinary shares] [depository receipts] of the relevant Share Company as set out under the heading "Underlying Asset" in the table [above] [at C.20 below].] *[insert if Automatic Early Redemption Knock-Out Price is different for each Automatic Early Redemption Reference Date]*.

"Share Company" means each of: [●], [●] [and] [●].]

"Strike Price" means in respect of a Share, [●].

"Strike Price_{WPS}" means the Strike Price of the Worst Performing Share on the Final Share Basket Valuation Date, as determined by the Calculation Agent.

"Worst Performing Share" means, in respect of a basket of Shares and any relevant day, the Share with the lowest Share Performance on such day, as determined by the Calculation Agent (provided that if two or more Shares have the same lowest Share Performance on such day,

the Calculation Agent shall determine which Share shall be the Worst Performing Share in its sole and absolute discretion, and such Share shall be the Worst Performing Share).]

[If "FRA 4" is applicable]

(i) If a Barrier Event has not occurred to the Share, each Note of the Calculation Amount will be redeemed by payment of the Final Redemption Amount on the maturity date, which shall be:

Calculation Amount; or

(ii) If a Barrier Event has occurred to the Share, and

(A) the Final Reference Price of the Share is greater than or equal to the Strike Price, each Note of the Calculation Amount will be redeemed by payment of the Final Redemption Amount on the maturity date, which shall be:

Calculation Amount; or

(B) the Final Reference Price of the Share is less than the Strike Price, each Note of the Calculation Amount will be redeemed by procuring the delivery of the Entitlement and payment of the Cash Portion (which may be zero) to the relevant Holder on the maturity date (subject to adjustment in accordance with the conditions of the Securities relating to physical delivery). No Residual Share Amount will be delivered.

Defined terms used above:

[Insert Calculation Amount, Barrier Event, Barrier Level, Barrier Reference Value, Initial Price, Residual Share Amount, Round Lot, Share, Share Company and Strike Price from above, as applicable]

"Cash Portion" means, in respect of each Note of the Calculation Amount, an amount calculated in accordance with the following formula:

Residual Share Amount × Final Reference Price

"Entitlement" means, in respect of each Note of the Calculation Amount, a quantity of the Relevant Asset (including any evidentiary documents thereof) equal to [insert number of Shares] [the largest integer multiple of the Round Lot of the Relevant Asset equal to or less than the relevant Fixed Share Amount].

"Final Reference Price" means, in respect of a Share, the official closing price of such Share on the Final Share Valuation Date, as determined by the Calculation Agent.

"Final Share Valuation Date" means the [tenth] [insert other number] scheduled trading day prior to the maturity date, and if such day is a disrupted day, subject to adjustment in accordance with the conditions of the Securities.

"Fixed Share Amount" means a number of shares of the Relevant Asset calculated in accordance with the following formula (rounded to the nearest fourth decimal place, with 0.00005 being rounded upwards):

$$\frac{\text{Calculation Amount}}{\text{Strike Price}}$$

"Relevant Asset" means the Share.]

[If "FRA 5" is applicable] [calculated in accordance with the following formula [Insert if "Cap" applies] [, provided that such Final Redemption

Amount shall not exceed the Cap]:

[If "Single Asset" or "Worst of Basket" is applicable]

$$CA \times \left\{ \text{Min RA} + \left[P2 \times \text{Max} \left(0; \text{Min} \left[\left(\frac{\text{FRV}}{\text{IRV}} - \text{Min RA} \right); (1 - \text{Min RA}) \right] \right) \right] \right. \\ \left. + \left[P1 \times \text{Max} \left[\left(\frac{\text{FRV}}{\text{IRV}} - 1 \right); 0 \right] \right] \right\}$$

[If "Basket" is applicable]

$$CA \times \left\{ \text{Min RA} + \left[P2 \times \text{Max} (0; \text{Min}[(\text{FBV} - \text{Min RA}); (1 - \text{Min RA})]) \right] \right. \\ \left. + \left[P1 \times \text{Max}[(\text{FBV} - 1); 0] \right] \right\}$$

Defined terms used above:

[Insert Calculation Amount, Max and Min from above, as applicable]

"Asset" means [each/the] underlying asset set out under the heading "Underlying Asset" in the table set out at C.20 below [(collectively, the "Assets" or "Asset Basket")].

["Asset_(i)"] means each Asset in an Asset Basket.]

"CA" means Calculation Amount.

["Cap" means [●];]

["FBV" means the final basket value, which is an amount calculated as follows:

$$\sum_{i=1}^n \text{Weight}_{(i)} \times \frac{\text{Final Value}_{(i)}}{\text{Initial Value}_{(i)}}$$

["Final Value" means, in respect of an Asset, the [official closing value of such Asset on the [Valuation Date] [insert other applicable date]] [the arithmetic mean of the official closing value of the Asset on the following [final] averaging dates: [●], [●] and [●]];

["Final Value_(i)"] means the Final Value of Asset_(i).]

["Final Worst Performing Asset" means, the Asset in the Asset Basket with the lower or lowest Final Asset Performance, where the "Final Asset Performance" of each Asset_(i) is calculated by dividing the Final Value of such Asset_(i) by the Initial Value of such Asset_(i) (provided that if two or more Assets have the same lowest Final Asset Performance, the Calculation Agent shall determine which of such Assets shall be the Final Worst Performing Asset in its sole and absolute discretion, and such Asset shall be the Final Worst Performing Asset).]

["FRV" means the Final Value of the [Asset] [Final Worst Performing Asset];]

"Initial Value" means, in respect of an Asset, the [relevant] [arithmetic mean of the] [official closing] value of the Asset [on the] [Strike Date] [following [initial] averaging dates: [●], [●] and [●]] [as determined by the Calculation Agent] [, being the amount as set forth against the Asset in the column entitled "Initial Value" in the table set out at C.20 below].

["Initial Value_(i)"] means the Initial Value of Asset_(i).]

"IRV" means the Initial Value of the [Asset] [Final Worst Performing Asset].

"Min RA" means the minimum redemption amount, which is [●] [per

		cent.]
		["P1" means Participation 1, which is [●].]
		["P2" means Participation 2, which is [●].]
		["Weight _(i) " [in respect of Asset _(i) , shall have the meaning set forth against such Asset _(i) in the column entitled "Weight _(i) " in the table set out at C.20 below].]
		[Insert the following definitions as necessary for the above payouts]
		["Index" means [●] [each of the indices] set out under the heading "Underlying Asset" in the table set out at C.20 below.]
		["Initial Level" means [●] [, being] [the [relevant] [official closing] level of an Index [on the Strike Date] as determined by the Calculation Agent, subject to adjustment in accordance with the conditions of the Securities].]
		["Initial Price" means [●] [, being] [the [relevant] [official closing] price of a Share [on the Strike Date] as determined by the Calculation Agent, subject to adjustment in accordance with the conditions of the Securities].]
		["Share" means [the] [each of the] [ordinary shares] [depository receipts] of the relevant Share Company as set out under the heading "Underlying Asset" in the table [above] [at C.20 below].] [insert if Automatic Early Redemption Knock-Out Price is different for each Automatic Early Redemption Reference Date]].]
		["Share Company" means each of: [●], [●] [and] [●].]
		["Share Performance" means in respect of a Share and any relevant day, an amount equal to (a) the official closing price of such Share on such day, divided by (b) the Initial Price of such Share.]
		["Specified Currency" means [●].]
		["Strike Date" means [insert date] / [in respect of an Asset _(i) , the date set forth against such Asset _(i) in the column entitled "Strike Date" of the table set out at C.20 below], subject to adjustment in accordance with the Conditions of the Securities.]
		["Subject Currency" means [●].]
		["Valuation Date" means [●], subject to adjustment in accordance with the conditions of the Securities;]
C.19	Exercise price/final reference price of underlying asset(s)	<p>[Insert C.19 if Annex XII is applicable]</p> <p>[Insert for Cash Settled W&C Securities] [The [arithmetic mean of the] [official closing] value of [the/each] [worst performing] [underlying asset] [underlying asset in the asset basket] will be determined on [the Final Reference Date] [the final Averaging Dates].]</p> <p>[Insert if Barrier Event is applicable to the W&C Securities or Notes] [The [arithmetic mean of the] [official closing value] [weighted] [performance] of [the/each] [worst performing] [underlying asset] [underlying asset in the asset basket] will be determined on [each/the] barrier event determination day[s] [during the observation period].]</p> <p>[Insert if Knockout Event is applicable] [The [official closing value of] [the/each] [worst performing] [underlying asset] [underlying asset in the asset basket] will be determined on each Knockout Reference Date].]</p> <p>[Insert if CSA 16 or CSA 17 is applicable] [The [arithmetic mean of the] [official closing] value of [the underlying asset] [each underlying asset in</p>

the asset basket] will be determined on the Call Settlement [Averaging/Reference Date[s]] and [arithmetic mean of the] [official closing] value of [the underlying asset] [each underlying asset in the asset basket] will be determined on the Call Strike [Averaging Dates/Reference Date[s]].]

[Insert if Target Volatility Conditions are applicable] [BSK_{Final} will be determined on the final Fund Basket Averaging Date.]

[Insert if LEPW Conditions are applicable] [The Settlement Price will be determined on [the Actual Exercise Date or during the Final Execution Period for the relevant Security] [Valuation Date] [Actual Exercise Date].]

[Insert for Cash Settled Notes and/or Physical Delivery Notes] [The official closing value of the underlying asset[s] will be determined on the [Final Share Basket Valuation Date] [Final Share Valuation Date] [Final Index Valuation Date].]

[Insert for Cash Settled Notes] [The [arithmetic mean of the] [official closing] value of [the] [worst performing] [underlying asset] [each underlying asset in the asset basket] will be determined on the [Final Reference Date] / [final Averaging Dates].]

See C.18 above.

C.20 The underlying asset[s]

[Insert C.20 if Annex XII is applicable]

The underlying asset[s] of each series of the Securities [is/are] set out in the table below under the heading "Underlying Asset" and comprise the following:

- **[Fund Share:** each share of [the/each] exchange traded fund(s) set out in the table below under the heading "Underlying Asset" ([each, an/the] "ETF")]
- **[Fund:** the fund interests of [the/each] fund set out in the table below under the heading "Underlying Asset"]
- **[GDR/ADR:** the depositary receipts of [the/each] Share Company set out in the table below under the heading "Underlying Asset"]
- **[Index:** [the/each] [index] set out in the table below under the heading "Underlying Asset"]
- **[Share:** the [ordinary] share(s) of [the/each] Share Company set out in the table below under the heading "Underlying Asset"]
- **[Share Company:** the issuer of [the/each] Share]

Underlying Asset	ISIN of [Share] [Fund Share] [Fund] Bloomberg code	[Initial Level/Price/Value] [Put Value] [Strike Amount]	[Barrier Level] [Accrual Level]	[Weight _(i)] [Strike Date]
[[ordinary] share(s)] / [depository receipts] of [insert name(s) of relevant share company(ies)/ insert names of Index/Indices/ exchange traded fund(s)/fund(s)]	[●]	[●] [[arithmetic mean of the] official closing value of the underlying asset on the [Strike Date] [initial] [averaging dates]	[●] [approximately] [equal to] [[●] per cent. of the Initial Level / Price / Value]	[●]
[[ordinary] share(s)] / [depository receipts] of [insert name(s) of relevant share	[●]	[●] [[arithmetic mean of the] official closing value of the underlying asset on	[●] [approximately] [equal to] [[●] per cent. of the	[●]

		<i>company(ies)/ names of Index/Indices/ exchange traded fund(s)/fund(s)]</i>	<i>the [Strike Date] [initial] [averaging dates]</i>	<i>Initial Level / Price / Value]</i>
C.21	Market where the Securities will be traded	<i>[Insert C.21 if Annex XIII is applicable]</i> [The Securities will be admitted to trading on [●].] [Not applicable; the Securities will not be admitted to trading on any stock exchange.]		
SECTION D – RISKS				
D.2	Key risks that are specific to the Issuer	<p>The Issuers, BAC and BAC's subsidiaries and affiliates (including the Issuers) (the "Group") are subject to the following key risks:</p> <p>As a large, international financial services company, BAC and its subsidiaries and affiliates face risks that are inherent in the business and market places in which they operate. Material factors that could affect BAC's businesses, results of operations and financial condition and the relevant Issuer's or BAC's ability to fulfil their respective obligations include, but are not limited to, general business, economic and political conditions in the United States and in other countries; mortgage and housing market-related conditions, contractual and legal settlement-related obligations and litigation; liquidity risks, including risks associated with adverse changes to BAC's credit ratings, liquidity of global markets, interest rates and the potential inability of BAC to meet its contractual and contingent financial obligations as they become due; credit risks, including the risk of loss arising from default of a borrower, obligor or counterparty when such borrower, obligor or counterparty does not meet its obligations; market risks, including the risk that values of assets and liabilities or revenues will be adversely affected by changes in market conditions and related risks inherent in the financial instruments associated with BAC's operations, including loans, deposits, securities, short-term borrowings, long-term debt, trading account assets and liabilities, and derivatives; regulatory and legal risk, including risks stemming from changes in applicable laws or regulations in the United States and in other countries; reputational risks; risks arising from governmental fiscal and monetary policies in the United States and in other countries; competition in the financial services industry; the adequacy of BAC's risk management framework; and changes in accounting standards.</p>		
D.3	Key information on the key risks that are specific to the Securities	<p>The Securities are subject to the following key risks:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• The Securities are unsecured obligations and the rights of Holders to participate in any distribution of the assets of the Issuer upon its liquidation or reorganisation or otherwise may be subject to the prior claims of other creditors.• The yield on the Securities may be less than the yield on a conventional debt security of comparable maturity and may not reflect the full opportunity cost to an investor when factors that affect the time value of money are considered.• [A postponement of valuation or determination due to a market disruption event or a disrupted day or certain extraordinary events affecting the underlying asset(s) to which the Securities are linked may have an adverse effect on the value of the Securities.]• [The occurrence of a payment disruption event may lead to a delayed and/or reduced payment in respect of the Securities and in certain circumstances may even be zero. In this case, a Holder could lose up to all of its investment in the Securities]• The Issuer may make certain modifications to the Securities without the consent of the Holders.		

- At meetings of Holders, the decision of the majority will bind all Holders.
- There may be conflicts of interest between the Issuer, BAC and/or their respective Affiliates and the Holders, which could materially and adversely affect the value of the Securities.
- The fees to be paid to distributor(s) included in the Issue Price, hedging and other costs for the Securities, changes to the Issuer's or Guarantor's credit spreads and changes in the level(s) of the underlying asset(s) may cause the secondary market price of the Securities to be less than the Issue Price.
- If the Issuer determines that the performance of either its obligations under the Securities or the obligations of BAC under the Guarantee has or will become illegal in whole or in part for any reason, the Issuer may redeem or cancel the Securities, as applicable, at an amount which may be less than the purchase price of the Securities.
- United States federal tax legislation may impose a withholding tax on (i) payments made by the Issuer with respect to the Securities to certain Holders; and (ii) on certain payments made to an Issuer in which case the Issuer may be entitled to redeem or cancel the Securities prior to maturity.
- United States federal tax may be withheld from payments with respect to Securities that are treated as "dividend equivalents". In addition, if any payment with respect to the Securities would be treated as a "dividend equivalent", the Issuer would be entitled to redeem or cancel the Securities at any time prior to maturity, settlement, expiration or exercise, as applicable, of the Securities.
- Investors may be subject to foreign exchange exposure and the Securities may become subject to exchange control meaning that amount that investors receive may be less than expected or zero.
- Many factors will determine the price of the Securities in the secondary market and such market may be illiquid meaning that investors may lose all or a substantial portion of the purchase price of the Securities.
- Payments on the Securities are subject to the credit risk of the Issuer and BAC, and the value of the Securities will be affected by a credit rating reduction of BAC.

[In the case of Securities that are principal protected:]

- [Investors in the Securities which are principal protected may still be subject to loss of some or all of their investment if the Issuer and BAC are subject to bankruptcy or insolvency proceedings or some other event occurs which impairs the ability of each to meet its obligations under the Securities. An investor may also lose some or all of its investment if it seeks to sell the Securities prior to their scheduled maturity, and the sale price of the Securities in the secondary market is less than the initial investment or the Securities are subject to certain adjustments in accordance with the terms and conditions of such Securities that may result in the scheduled amount to be paid or asset(s) to be delivered upon redemption being reduced to or being valued at an amount less than an investor's initial investment.]

[In the case of W&C Securities:]

- [There are no events of default in relation to the Securities and if the Issuer defaults on any obligation under the Securities, Holders will have no right to declare all of the remaining obligations of the Issuer to be

immediately due and payable.]

[In the case of Warrants:]

- [There will be a time lag between the time a Holder gives instructions to exercise and the time the applicable cash settlement amount relating to such exercise is determined, and such time lag could decrease the cash settlement amount.]
- [Holders may have to tender a certain number of Securities at any one time in order to exercise the Securities and Holders with fewer Securities will either have to sell or purchase additional Securities, incurring transaction costs, in order to realise their investment.]

[In the case of American Style Warrants:]

- [The number of American style Securities exercisable on any date other than the expiration date may be limited to a maximum number.]

[In the case of Rule 144A Warrants:]

- [Transfers of the Securities are restricted and any transfer or attempted transfer which does not comply with the applicable transfer restrictions shall be null and void *ab initio* and shall vest no rights in the purported transferee.]

[In the case of listed Securities:]

- [In certain circumstances, such as changes in listing requirements, the Issuer will not be obliged to maintain the listing of the Securities.]

[In the case of Underlying Asset Linked Securities:]

- [Movements in the level or price of an underlying asset will affect the performance of the Securities and may affect the actual yield to investors.]
- [The Securities include a multiplier or leverage factor in the formula used to determine the amount(s) payable in respect of the Securities. The Securities represent a very speculative and risky form of investment since any change in the value of the underlying asset(s) carries the risk of a correspondingly higher change in their value.]
- [Holders have no claim against any underlying asset(s), and the return on the Securities, if any, may be less than the return on an investment directly in the underlying asset(s).]

[In the case of Physical Delivery Securities:]

- [A Holder may not receive the Entitlement relating to a Security if it fails to deliver the required notice and pay Expenses relating to such Security and Settlement may be delayed or made in cash if [a settlement disruption event occurs][certain events arise] which may adversely affect the value of the Securities.]

[In case of Securities which are linked to emerging market underlying asset(s)]

- [Investors in the Securities should be aware that the political and economic situation in countries with emerging economies or stock markets may lack the social, political and economic stability characteristics of more developed countries. An investment in emerging market underlying asset(s) may be affected by unanticipated political or social developments. Emerging market underlying asset(s) may be illiquid and more volatile than investments in more established markets. It may be difficult to assess the value of the underlying asset(s) due to

limited information on local issuers.]

[In the case of a basket of Underlying Assets:]

- [A high correlation of basket components may have a significant effect on amounts payable on the Securities and the negative performance of a single basket component may outweigh a positive performance of one or more other basket components and may have an impact on the amounts payable on the Securities.]
- [A small basket, or an unequally weighted basket, will generally leave the basket more vulnerable to changes in the value of the underlying assets and a change in composition of a basket may have an adverse effect on basket performance. These factors may have an impact on the amounts payable on the Securities.]

[In the case of Index Linked Securities:]

- [Factors affecting the performance of the [Index][Indices] may adversely affect the value of the Securities and returns on the Securities do not reflect a direct investment in underlying shares or other assets comprising the [Index][Indices].]
- [A change in the composition or discontinuance of the [Index][Indices] and/or the substitution of [the][an] Index with a successor Index could adversely affect the market value of the Securities.]
- [The Securities are not sponsored, endorsed, sold, or promoted by [the][an] Index or sponsor of such Index. No representation is made by the sponsor of [the][an] Index on the results obtained from the use of such Index, the levels of such Index at any time on any day or the advisability of investing in the Securities linked to such Index. The sponsor of [the][an] Index has no obligation to advise any person of any error in such Index and neither [the][an] Index nor the sponsor thereof is liable for any such errors. The Issuer, BAC and BAC's affiliates are not liable to the Holders for any actions or omissions of the sponsor of [the][an] Index, the accuracy, completeness, and timeliness of any information concerning such Index, the performance of such Index, any data included in or omitted from such Index or use thereof in connection with the Securities.]

[In the case of Index Linked Securities and "LEPW Conditions" are applicable]

- [Investors should note all payments made by the Issuer will be made subject to deductions to account for any costs and taxes which a hypothetical broker dealer could incur in connection with any hedging arrangements which such hypothetical broker dealer could make in order to hedge the Securities.]

[In the case of Share Linked Securities:]

- [No issuer of the Share[s] will have participated in establishing the terms of the Securities and factors affecting the performance of the Share[s] may adversely affect the value of the Securities. Holders have no claim against the Share [Company][Companies] or recourse to the Share[s].]
- [Adjustments to the condition of the Securities made by the Calculation Agent following the occurrence of potential adjustment events, merger events, tender offers, de-listing, nationalisations, insolvencies or (if applicable) additional disruption events affecting the Share[s] may have an adverse effect on the value of the Securities.]

[In the case where physical delivery is applicable]

- [Holders may receive physical delivery of Share[s] in lieu of payment of

cash amounts and Holders will have no voting rights or may have no right to receive dividends or distributions in respect of the Share[s].]

[In the case of Share Linked Securities and "LEPW Conditions" are applicable]

- [The Calculation Agent may make certain determinations in respect of the Securities following the occurrence of any potential adjustment event in respect of the Share[s] to account for the diluting or concentrative effect of such potential adjustment event. Such determinations include the issue of additional or new Securities linked to the capital or securities of a company other than the Share [Company][Companies], or the distribution of a cash amount to Holders, or the adjustment of the terms and conditions of the Securities. None of the Issuer, the Guarantor or any of their respective affiliates are in a position to advise the Holders on the impact of such determinations. Holders should consult their professional advisers on any consequences or considerations which may be relevant to, or result from, such determinations. Investors should note all payments made by the Issuer will be made subject to deductions to account for any costs and taxes which a hypothetical broker dealer could incur in connection with any hedging arrangements which such hypothetical broker dealer could make in order to hedge the Securities.]

[In the case of GDR/ADR Linked Securities:]

- [The amount(s) payable in respect of the Securities do not reflect direct investment in the shares underlying the [ADR(s)][GDR(s)].]
- [Purchasers of the underlying shares represented by [ADR(s)][GDR(s)] may not be recognised as the actual beneficial owner of such underlying shares. If this occurs and holders of [ADR(s)] [GDR(s)] lose the rights under the underlying shares, the Securities would become worthless. Distributions on the underlying shares represented by the [GDR(s)] [ADR(s)] may not be passed on to the purchasers of the [GDR(s)] [ADR(s)] which may affect the value of the Securities].]
- Adjustments to the conditions of the Securities made by the Calculation Agent following the occurrence of certain corporate events affecting the underlying shares represented by the [ADRs][GDRs] or the termination of the deposit agreement constituting the [ADRs][GDRs] may have an adverse effect on the value of the Securities.

[In the case of Securities in respect of which the "Exchange Rate Conditions" is applicable or an Exchange Rate is otherwise specified in the applicable Final Terms:]

- [Factors affecting the performance of the relevant exchange rate may adversely affect the value of the Securities and BAC is a major foreign exchange dealer and may participate in transactions that are adverse to the interests of Holders.]

[In case of the Subject Currency, Base Currency or Reference Currency are currencies of emerging markets jurisdictions]

- [The [Subject Currency] [and] [Reference Currency] [and] [Base Currency] [is/are] currency(ies) of emerging markets jurisdiction(s) and may experience greater volatility and less certainty as to [its/their] future levels or rate(s) of exchange as compared with other currencies of non-emerging market jurisdiction(s).]

[In the case of Fund Linked Securities:]

- [No Fund[s] will have participated in establishing the terms of the Securities and factors affecting the performance of the Fund[s] may adversely affect the value of the Securities.]

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • [The Fund[s] may be subject to: (i) certain events resulting in the replacement of [the Fund] [one or more Funds] with one or more alternative underlying asset(s) which may adversely impact the value of the Securities; and (ii) transfer restrictions arising out of applicable securities law and illiquidity which may affect the net asset value of the Fund[s] and impact the value of the Securities.] • [As the shares of the Fund[s] may only be redeemable on certain dates, there is a risk of delays or defaults in payment of redemption proceeds which may result in the Calculation Agent making adjustments to the net asset value per share of [the/each] Fund, thereby reducing the return on the Securities.]
D.6	The key risks that are specific to the Securities	<p>Please refer to D.3 above</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • [Investors may lose all or a substantial portion of their investment.] [The Securities are designed for specific investment objectives or strategies and, therefore, have a more limited secondary market and may experience more price volatility. Holders may not be able to sell the Securities readily or at prices that will enable them to realise their anticipated yield. No investor should purchase the Securities unless such investor understands and is able to bear the risk that the Securities may not be readily saleable, that the value of such Securities will fluctuate over time, [and] that such fluctuations may be significant [and that such investor may lose all or a substantial portion of the purchase price of the Securities].] • Fixing or determination of the relevant Specified Product Value(s) at end of offer period risk: The relevant Specified Product Value(s) will not be determined or fixed by the Calculation Agent until on or around the end of the offer period of the Securities. There is a risk that the actual Specified Product Value(s) fixed or determined by the Calculation Agent will be other than the indicative amount or range provided herein, provided that such actual Specified Product Value(s) will not be less than any indicative minimum amount specified herein and will not be more than any indicative maximum amount specified herein. Nevertheless, investors must base their investment decision on the indicative Specified Product Value(s) (and any indicative minimum amount or any indicative maximum amount of the Specified Product Value(s)) so provided, and investors will not have a right of withdrawal from their purchase obligation when the Specified Product Value(s) is finally fixed or determined, and no supplement will be published in relation such fixing or determination. <p><i>[Insert if Annex XII is applicable]</i></p>
SECTION E – THE OFFER		
E.2b	Reasons for the offer and use of proceeds	<p><i>[Insert for Notes]</i> [MLBV intends to use the net proceeds from the issue and sale of the Securities for general corporate purposes, including making general loans to affiliates which may use such proceeds for their general corporate purposes.]</p> <p><i>[Insert for Notes]</i> [MLBV intends to use the net proceeds from the issue of Securities for [●].]</p> <p><i>[Insert for W&C Securities]</i> [[MLBV] [MLCo.] intends to use the net proceeds from each issue of Securities issued by it for its general corporate purposes, including making loans to its affiliates which may use such proceeds for their general corporate purposes. A substantial portion of the proceeds from the issue of Securities may be used to hedge market risk with respect to such Securities.]</p>

E.3	Terms and conditions of the offer	<p><i>[Insert for W&C Securities]</i> [[MLBV][MLICo.] intends to use the net proceeds from the issue of Securities for [●]] <i>[Insert if Annex V or Annex XII is applicable]</i></p> <p>[An offer of the Securities may be made other than pursuant to Article 3(2) of the Prospectus Directive in [●] ("Public Offer Jurisdiction[s]") during the period [from [(and including)] [●] to [(and including)] [●]] ("Offer Period") by the Authorised Offeror[s].</p> <p>[The Offer Price is [●] (the "Issue Price"). [The/Each] Authorised Offeror will offer and sell the Securities to its customers in accordance with arrangements in place between [the/such] Authorised Offeror and its customers by reference to the Issue Price and market conditions prevailing at the time.]</p> <p>[Offers of Securities are conditional on their issue and are subject to [●]][certain conditions being met]. As between [the/each] Authorised Offeror and its customers, offers of the Securities are further subject to such conditions as may be agreed between them and/or as is specified in the arrangements in place between them.]</p> <p>[An Investor will purchase the Securities in accordance with the arrangements in place between the [relevant] Authorised Offeror and its customers relating to the purchase of securities generally. Investors will not enter into any contractual arrangements directly with the Issuer in connection with the offer or purchase of the Securities.]</p>
E.4	Interests material to the issue/offer	<p>[Save for any fees payable to [the/each] [Manager] [Dealer], so far as the Issuer is aware, no person involved in the issue of the Securities has an interest material to the offer][●].</p>
E.7	Estimated expenses	<p>[Not applicable; [MLBV][MLICo.] will not charge any expenses to the investor.]/[●]</p>

RISK FACTORS

Each of MLBV, MLICo. and BAC believes that the following factors may affect its ability to fulfil its obligations in respect of Securities issued under the Programme and/or are material for the purpose of assessing the market risks associated with Securities issued under the Programme. All of these factors are contingencies which may or may not occur, and none of MLBV, MLICo. or BAC is in a position to express a view on the likelihood of any such contingency occurring.

*Each of MLBV, MLICo. and BAC believes that the factors described below represent the principal risks inherent in investing in Securities issued under the Programme, but the inability of the relevant Issuer or BAC to pay any cash amounts in connection with any cash settled securities ("**Cash Settled Securities**") or to deliver the Entitlement in connection with any physical delivery securities ("**Physical Delivery Securities**") may occur for other reasons, and neither the Issuers nor BAC represents that the statements below regarding the risks of holding any Securities are exhaustive. Additional risks and uncertainties not presently known to any of MLBV, MLICo. or BAC or that any of MLBV, MLICo. or BAC currently believes to be immaterial could also have a material impact on its business operations or the Securities. Prospective investors should also read the detailed information set out elsewhere in this Base Prospectus and reach their own views prior to making any investment decision.*

*Terms used in this section and not otherwise defined shall have the meanings given to them in the "Terms and Conditions of the Notes" or the "Terms and Conditions of the W&C Securities", as applicable (together the "**Conditions**" and references herein to "**relevant Conditions**" shall be construed accordingly).*

Organisation of the Risk Factors

- 1. Risk factors relating to the Issuers**
- 2. Risk factors relating to the Guarantor and the Group and to the Group's Businesses and Industry**
 - (a) Risk factors relating to BAC and to BAC's Businesses and Industry
 - (b) General Economic and Market Conditions Risk
 - (c) Mortgage and Housing Market-Related Risk
 - (d) Liquidity Risk
 - (e) Credit Risk
 - (f) Market Risk
 - (g) Regulatory and Legal Risk
 - (h) Risk of the Competitive Environment in which BAC Operates
 - (i) Risks Related to Risk Management
 - (j) Risk of Being an International Business
 - (k) Risk from Accounting Changes
- 3. Risks relating to the Securities Generally**
- 4. Risks relating to Notes**
- 5. Risks relating to W&C Securities**
- 6. Risks relating to Warrants**
- 7. Risks relating to the Market Generally**
- 8. Risks relating to the Structure of a Particular Issue of Securities**
 - (a) General risks relating to Underlying Asset Linked Securities
 - (b) Risks associated with baskets comprised of various components as Underlying Assets
 - (c) Risks relating to Securities linked to certain Underlying Asset(s)
 - (i) Risks relating to Index Linked Securities
 - (ii) Risks relating to Share Linked Securities
 - (iii) Risks relating to GDR/ADR Linked Securities
 - (iv) Risks relating to Securities in respect of which the "Exchange Rate Conditions" is applicable or an Exchange Rate is otherwise specified in the applicable Final Terms
 - (v) Risks relating to Fund Linked Securities

1. Risk factors relating to the Issuers

Factors that may affect the relevant Issuer's ability to fulfil its obligations under Securities issued under the Programme

The Issuers are finance vehicles whose principal purposes are to raise debt or enter into financial contracts to assist the financing activities of the relevant Issuer's affiliates. Accordingly, the Issuers do not have any trading assets and do not generate any significant net income.

The main activity of MLBV consists of granting loans to group companies and issuing notes, certificates and other securities to investors. The main markets in which MLBV will issue and sell securities are the Eurobond markets.

MLICo. engages primarily in the issuance of warrants, certificates and related financial instruments and the distribution of Merrill Lynch International managed funds and other managed fund products.

The Issuers' payment and non-cash delivery obligations under Securities issued under the Programme are guaranteed unconditionally and irrevocably pursuant to the Guarantee. As a result, if the Guarantor's financial condition were to deteriorate, the Issuers and investors in the Securities may suffer direct and materially adverse consequences. Accordingly, prospective investors in Securities should review, *inter alia*, the factors below regarding BAC, its subsidiaries and affiliates (including the Issuers) (together with BAC, the "**Group**") and the Group's businesses and industry, which may affect the relevant Issuer's ability to fulfil its obligations under the Securities and BAC's ability to fulfil its obligations under the Guarantee.

2. Risk factors relating to the Guarantor and the Group and to the Group's Businesses and Industry

The following risk factors refer to BAC, rather than directly to the Issuers. When used in this Base Prospectus, and as required by the context, "BAC" may refer to BAC individually, BAC and its subsidiaries, or certain of BAC's subsidiaries or affiliates, individually or collectively.

Risk factors relating to BAC and to BAC's Businesses and Industry

In the course of conducting its business operations, BAC is exposed to a variety of risks, some of which are inherent in the financial services industry and others of which are more specific to BAC's own businesses. The discussion below addresses the most significant factors, of which BAC is aware, that could affect BAC's businesses, results of operations and financial condition. Additional factors that could affect BAC's businesses, results of operations and financial condition are discussed in BAC's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended 31 December 2013 (the "**BAC 2013 Annual Report**") under the heading, "Forward-looking Statements." However, other factors not discussed below or in the BAC 2013 Annual Report could also adversely affect BAC's businesses, results of operations and financial condition. Therefore, the risk factors below should not be considered a complete list of potential risks that BAC may face.

Any risk factor described in the BAC 2013 Annual Report or in any of BAC's other SEC filings could by itself, or together with other factors, materially adversely affect BAC's liquidity, cash flows, competitive position, business, results of operations or financial condition.

General Economic and Market Conditions Risk

BAC's businesses and results of operations may be adversely affected by the U.S. and international financial markets, U.S. and non-U.S. fiscal and monetary policy, and economic conditions generally.

BAC's businesses and results of operations are affected by the financial markets and general economic conditions in the U.S. and abroad, including factors such as the level and volatility of short term and long-term interest rates, inflation, home prices, unemployment and under-employment levels, bankruptcies, household income, consumer spending, fluctuations in both debt and equity capital markets, liquidity of the global financial markets, the availability and cost of capital and credit, investor sentiment and confidence in the financial markets, the sustainability of economic growth in the U.S., Europe, China and Japan, and economic, market, political and social conditions in several larger

emerging market countries. The deterioration of any of these conditions could adversely affect BAC's consumer and commercial businesses and securities portfolios, BAC's level of charge-offs and provision for credit losses, the carrying value of BAC's deferred tax assets, BAC's capital levels and liquidity, and BAC's results of operations.

Continued elevated unemployment, under-employment and household debt and rising interest rates, along with continued stress in the consumer real estate market and certain commercial real estate markets in the U.S. pose challenges for domestic economic performance and the financial services industry. The sustained high unemployment rate and the lengthy duration of unemployment have directly impaired consumer finances and pose risks to the financial services industry.

Continued uncertainty in a number of housing markets and elevated levels of distressed and delinquent mortgages remain risks to the housing market. The current environment of heightened scrutiny of financial institutions has resulted in increased public awareness of and sensitivity to banking fees and practices. Mortgage and housing market-related risks may be accentuated by attempts to forestall foreclosure proceedings, as well as U.S. state and federal investigations into foreclosure practices by mortgage servicers. Each of these factors may adversely affect BAC's fees and costs.

BAC's businesses and results of operations are also affected by domestic and international fiscal and monetary policy. The actions of the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System (the "**Federal Reserve**") in the U.S. and central banks internationally regulate the supply of money and credit in the global financial system. Their policies affect BAC's cost of funds for lending, investing and capital raising activities and the return BAC earns on those loans and investments, both of which affect BAC's net interest margin. The actions of the Federal Reserve in the U.S. and central banks internationally also can affect the value of financial instruments and other assets, such as debt securities and mortgage servicing rights ("**MSRs**"), and its policies also can affect BAC's borrowers, potentially increasing the risk that they may fail to repay their loans.

BAC's businesses and earnings are also affected by the fiscal or other policies that are adopted by the U.S. government, various U.S. regulatory authorities, and non-U.S. governments and regulatory authorities. Changes in domestic and international fiscal and monetary policies are beyond BAC's control and difficult to predict but could have an adverse impact on BAC's capital requirements and the costs of running its business.

For more information about economic conditions and challenges discussed above, see Executive Summary – 2013 Economic and Business Environment in the Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations (the "**MD&A**") on page 24 of the BAC 2013 Annual Report.

Mortgage and Housing Market-Related Risk

BAC's mortgage loan repurchase obligations or claims from third parties could result in additional losses.

BAC and BAC's legacy companies have sold significant amounts of residential mortgage loans. In connection with these sales, BAC or certain of its subsidiaries or legacy companies make or have made various representations and warranties, breaches of which may result in a requirement that BAC repurchase the mortgage loans, or otherwise make whole or provide other remedies to counterparties. As of 31 December 2013, BAC had approximately \$19.7 billion of unresolved repurchase claims and an additional approximately \$1.2 billion of repurchase demands that BAC does not consider to be valid repurchase claims. These repurchase claims and demands relate primarily to private-label securitizations and monoline-insured securitizations. Private-label securitization unresolved repurchase claims have increased in recent periods, and BAC expects such claims to continue to increase. In addition to repurchase claims, BAC receives notices from mortgage insurance ("**MI**") companies of claim denials, cancellations or coverage rescission (collectively, "**MI rescission notices**") and the number of such notices has remained elevated.

BAC has recorded a liability of \$13.3 billion for obligations under representations and warranties exposures (which includes exposures related to MI rescission notices). BAC has also established an estimated range of possible loss of up to \$4 billion over its recorded liability. Although BAC has not recorded any representations and warranties liability for certain potential private-label securitization

and whole-loan exposures where it has little to no claim experience, these exposures are included in the estimated range of possible loss. Reserves and estimated range of possible loss for certain potential monoline representations and warranties exposures are considered in BAC's litigation reserve and estimated range of possible loss. BAC's recorded liability and estimated range of possible loss for representations and warranties exposures are based on currently available information and are necessarily dependent on, and limited by a number of factors, including BAC's historical claims and settlement experiences as well as significant judgment and a number of assumptions that are subject to change. As a result, BAC's liability and estimated range of possible loss related to its representations and warranties exposures may materially change in the future. If future representations and warranties losses occur in excess of BAC's recorded liability, such losses could have an adverse effect on BAC's cash flows, financial condition and results of operations.

The liability for obligations under representations and warranties exposures and the corresponding estimated range of possible loss do not consider any losses related to litigation matters, including residential mortgage-backed securities ("RMBS") litigation or litigation brought by monoline insurers nor do they include any separate foreclosure costs and related costs, assessments and compensatory fees or any other possible losses related to potential claims for breaches of performance of servicing obligations (except as such losses are included as potential costs of the BNY Mellon Settlement (defined below)), potential securities law or fraud claims or potential indemnity or other claims against BAC, including claims related to loans insured by the Federal Housing Administration ("FHA"). BAC is not able to reasonably estimate the amount of any possible loss with respect to any such servicing, securities law, fraud or other claims against it, except to the extent reflected in existing accruals or the estimated range of possible loss for litigation and regulatory matters disclosed in *Note 12 – Commitments and Contingencies* to the Consolidated Financial Statements of the BAC 2013 Annual Report; however, such loss could have an adverse effect on BAC's cash flows, financial condition and results of operations.

For more information about BAC's representations and warranties exposure, including the range of possible loss, see Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements and Contractual Obligations – Representations and Warranties in the MD&A on page 52, Consumer Portfolio Credit Risk Management in the MD&A on page 77 and *Note 7 – Representations and Warranties Obligations and Corporate Guarantees* to the Consolidated Financial Statements of the BAC 2013 Annual Report.

BAC's representations and warranties losses could be substantially different from existing accruals and the existing estimated range of possible loss for representations and warranties liability if court approval of the BNY Mellon Settlement is not obtained or if it is otherwise abandoned.

The Bank of New York Mellon settlement ("BNY Mellon Settlement") remains subject to final court approval and certain other conditions. It is not currently possible to predict the ultimate outcome of the court approval process, which can include appeals and could take a substantial period of time. The court approval hearing began in the New York Supreme Court, New York County, on 3 June 2013 and concluded on 21 November 2013. On 31 January 2014, the court issued a decision, order and judgment approving the BNY Mellon Settlement. The court overruled the objections to the settlement, holding that the Trustee, BNY Mellon, acted in good faith, within its discretion and within the bounds of reasonableness in determining that the settlement agreement was in the best interests of the covered trusts. The court declined to approve the Trustee's conduct only with respect to the Trustee's consideration of a potential claim that a loan must be repurchased if the servicer modifies its terms. On 4 February 2014, one of the objectors filed a motion to stay entry of judgment and to hold additional proceedings in the trial court on issues it alleged had not been litigated or decided by the court in its 31 January 2014 decision, order and judgment. On 18 February 2014, the same objector also filed a motion for reargument of the trial court's 31 January 2014 decision. The court held a hearing on the motion to stay on 19 February 2014, and rejected the application for stay and for further proceedings in the trial court. The court also ruled it would not hold oral argument on the objector's motion for reargument before April 2014. On 21 February 2014, final judgment was entered and the Trustee filed a notice of appeal regarding the court's ruling on loan modification claims in the settlement. The court's 31 January 2014 decision, order and judgment remain subject to appeal and the motion to reargue, and it is not possible to predict the timetable for appeals or when the court approval process will be completed.

If final court approval is not obtained with respect to the BNY Mellon Settlement, or if BAC and

legacy Countrywide Financial Corporation ("**Countrywide**") determine to withdraw from the BNY Mellon Settlement agreement in accordance with its terms, BAC's future representations and warranties losses could be substantially different from existing accruals, together with BAC's estimated range of possible loss for all representations and warranties exposures of up to \$4 billion over existing accruals at 31 December 2013.

Developments with respect to one or more of the assumptions underlying the estimated range of possible loss for representations and warranties (including the timing and ultimate outcome of the court approval process relating to the BNY Mellon Settlement) could result in changes in BAC's non-government sponsored enterprise ("**GSE**") reserve and/or BAC's estimated range of possible loss.

For more information regarding the BNY Mellon Settlement, see Note 7 – *Representations and Warranties Obligations and Corporate Guarantees* to the Consolidated Financial Statements of the BAC 2013 Annual Report.

If the U.S. housing market weakens, or home prices decline, BAC's consumer loan portfolios, credit quality, credit losses, representations and warranties exposures, and earnings may be adversely affected.

Although U.S. home prices continued to improve during 2013, the declines in prior years have negatively impacted the demand for many of BAC's products and the credit performance of BAC's consumer mortgage portfolios. Additionally, BAC's mortgage loan production volume is generally influenced by the rate of growth in residential mortgage debt outstanding and the size of the residential mortgage market.

Conditions in the U.S. housing market in prior years have also resulted in significant write-downs of asset values in several asset classes, notably mortgage-backed securities ("**MBS**"), and increased exposure to monolines. If the U.S. housing market were to weaken, the value of real estate could decline, which could negatively affect BAC's exposure to representations and warranties. While there were continued indications in 2013 that the U.S. economy is stabilizing, the performance of BAC's overall consumer portfolios may not significantly improve in the near future. A protracted continuation or worsening of difficult housing market conditions may exacerbate the adverse effects outlined above and could have an adverse effect on BAC's financial condition and results of operations.

In addition, BAC's home equity portfolio, which makes up approximately 27 per cent. of BAC's total home loans portfolio, contains a significant percentage of loans in second-lien or more junior-lien positions, and such loans have elevated risk characteristics. BAC's home equity portfolio had an outstanding balance of \$93.7 billion as of 31 December 2013, including \$80.3 billion of home equity lines of credit ("**HELOC**"), \$12.0 billion of home equity loans and \$1.4 billion of reverse mortgages. Of the total home equity portfolio at 31 December 2013, \$23.0 billion, or 25 per cent., were in first-lien positions (26 per cent. excluding the purchased credit-impaired ("**PCI**") home equity portfolio) and \$70.7 billion, or 75 per cent. (74 per cent. excluding the PCI home equity portfolio) were in second-lien or more junior-lien positions. The HELOCs that have entered the amortization period have experienced a higher percentage of early stage delinquencies and nonperforming status when compared to the home equity line of credit portfolio as a whole. Loans in BAC's home equity line of credit portfolio generally have an initial draw period of 10 years and more than 85 per cent. of these loans will not enter their amortization period until 2015 or later. As a result, delinquencies and defaults may increase in future periods.

Continued mortgage foreclosure delays and investigations into BAC's residential mortgage foreclosure practices may increase BAC's costs. In addition, mortgage foreclosure proceedings have been slow in certain states due to a high volume of pending proceedings, which may cause BAC to have higher credit losses.

Foreclosure sales in states where foreclosure requires a court order ("**judicial states**") have been much slower than in those states where foreclosure does not require a court order ("**non-judicial states**"). There continues to be a backlog of foreclosure inventory in judicial states as the process of obtaining a court order can significantly increase the time required to complete a foreclosure. Excluding fully-insured portfolios, approximately 30 per cent. of BAC's residential mortgage loan portfolio, including 37 per cent. of nonperforming residential mortgage loans, and 36 per cent. of BAC's home equity

portfolio, including 44 per cent. of nonperforming home equity loans, were in judicial states as of 31 December 2013.

The implementation of changes in procedures and controls, including loss mitigation procedures related to BAC's ability to recover on FHA insurance-related claims, and governmental, regulatory and judicial actions, may result in continuing delays in foreclosure proceedings and foreclosure sales and create obstacles to the collection of certain fees and expenses, in both judicial and nonjudicial foreclosures, which could cause BAC to have higher credit losses.

Although BAC expects total servicing costs will decline if the number of delinquencies continue to decline, BAC expects that mortgage-related assessments and waiver costs, including compensatory fees and similar costs, and other costs associated with foreclosures will remain elevated as additional loans are delayed in the foreclosure process. These elevated costs, along with elevated default servicing costs and legal expense, may result in elevated noninterest expense in future periods. Contributing to the elevated default servicing costs are required process changes, including those required under the consent orders with federal bank regulators and new requirements from the Consumer Financial Protection Bureau. Delays in foreclosure sales may result in additional costs associated with the maintenance of properties or possible home price declines, result in a greater number of nonperforming loans and increased servicing advances and may adversely impact the collectability of such advances and the value of BAC's MSR asset, MBS and real estate owned properties. With respect to GSE MBS, the valuation of certain MBS could be negatively affected under certain scenarios due to changes in the timing of cash flows. With respect to non-GSE MBS, under certain scenarios, the timing and amount of cash flows could be negatively affected.

For more information regarding BAC's foreclosure sales, see Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements and Contractual Obligations – Servicing, Foreclosure and Other Mortgage Matters in the MD&A on page 57 of the BAC 2013 Annual Report.

Continued investigations into and heightened scrutiny regarding BAC's mortgage-related activities could result in additional costs and damage to BAC's reputation.

In 2012, BAC entered into the National Mortgage Settlement ("**National Mortgage Settlement**") with the U.S. Department of Justice, various federal regulatory agencies and 49 state Attorneys General, the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development ("**HUD**"), the Federal Reserve and the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency (the "**OCC**"), which resolved a significant amount of HUD claims and federal and state investigations into certain origination, servicing and foreclosure practices. However, the National Mortgage Settlement did not cover claims arising out of securitization (including representations made to investors with respect to MBS), criminal claims, private claims by borrowers, claims by certain states for injunctive relief or actual economic damages to borrowers related to Mortgage Electronic Registration Systems, Inc. ("**MERS**"), and claims by the GSEs (including repurchase demands), among other items.

BAC continues to be subject to additional borrower and non-borrower litigation and governmental and regulatory scrutiny related to its past and current origination, servicing, transfer of servicing and servicing rights, and foreclosure activities, including those claims not covered by the National Mortgage Settlement. This scrutiny may extend beyond BAC's pending foreclosure matters to issues arising out of alleged irregularities with respect to previously completed foreclosure activities. BAC is also subject to inquiries, investigations, actions and claims from regulators, trustees, investors and other third parties relating to other mortgage-related activities such as the purchase, sale, pooling, and origination and securitization of loans, as well as structuring, marketing, underwriting and issuance of MBS and other securities, including claims relating to the adequacy and accuracy of disclosures in offering documents and representations and warranties made in connection with whole-loan sales or securitizations, including claims for contractual indemnification. The ongoing environment of heightened scrutiny may subject BAC to governmental or regulatory inquiries, investigations, actions, penalties and fines, including by the U.S. Department of Justice, state Attorneys General and other members of the RMBS Working Group of the Financial Fraud Enforcement Task Force, or by other regulators or government agencies that could adversely affect BAC's reputation and result in costs to BAC in excess of current reserves and management's estimate of the aggregate range of possible loss for litigation matters.

For more information regarding the National Mortgage Settlement, see Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements and Contractual Obligations – Servicing, Foreclosure and Other Mortgage Matters in the MD&A on page 57 of the BAC 2013 Annual Report.

Failure to satisfy BAC's obligations as servicer in the residential mortgage securitization process, including residential mortgage foreclosure obligations, along with other losses BAC could incur in BAC's capacity as servicer, could cause losses.

BAC and its legacy companies have securitized a significant portion of the residential mortgage loans that BAC originated or acquired. BAC services a large portion of the loans it has securitized and also services loans on behalf of third-party securitization vehicles and other investors. At 31 December 2013, BAC serviced approximately 6.1 million loans with an aggregate unpaid principal balance of \$810 billion, including loans owned by BAC and by others. Of the 3.6 million loans serviced for others, approximately 65 per cent. and 35 per cent. are held in GSE and non-GSE securitization vehicles, respectively. In addition to identifying specific servicing criteria, pooling and servicing arrangements in a securitization or whole-loan sale typically impose standards of care on the servicer that may include the obligation to adhere to the accepted servicing practices of prudent mortgage lenders and/or to exercise the degree of care and skill that the servicer employs when servicing loans for its own account. Servicing agreements with the government-sponsored entities, Fannie Mae ("FNMA") and Freddie Mac ("FHLMC") (collectively, the "GSEs"), generally provide the GSEs with broader rights relative to the servicer than are found in servicing agreements with private investors.

With regard to alleged irregularities in foreclosure process-related activities referred to above, BAC may incur costs or losses if it elects or is required to re-execute or re-file documents or take other action in connection with pending or completed foreclosures. BAC may also incur costs or losses if the validity of a foreclosure action is challenged by a borrower, or overturned by a court because of errors or deficiencies in the foreclosure process. These costs and liabilities may not be reimbursable to BAC. BAC may also incur costs or losses relating to delays or alleged deficiencies in processing documents necessary to comply with U.S. state law governing foreclosures. BAC may be subject to deductions by insurers for MI or guarantee benefits relating to delays or alleged deficiencies.

If BAC commits a material breach of its obligations as servicer or master servicer, BAC may be subject to termination as servicer if the breach is not cured within a specified period of time following notice, which can generally be given by the securitization trustee or a specified percentage of security holders, causing BAC to lose servicing income. In addition, BAC may have liability for any failure by it, as a servicer or master servicer, for any act or omission on its part that involves willful misfeasance, bad faith, gross negligence or reckless disregard of BAC's duties. If any of these actions were to occur, it may harm BAC's reputation, increase BAC's servicing costs or adversely impact BAC's results of operations.

Mortgage notes, assignments or other documents are often required to be maintained and are often necessary to enforce mortgage loans. BAC currently uses the MERS system for approximately half of the residential mortgage loans that it has originated and remain in BAC's servicing portfolio, including loans that have been sold to investors or securitization trusts. Additionally, certain local and state governments have commenced legal actions against BAC, MERS and other MERS members, questioning the validity of the MERS model. Other challenges have also been made to the process for transferring mortgage loans to securitization trusts, asserting that having a mortgagee of record that is different than the holder of the mortgage note could "break the chain of title" and cloud the ownership of the loan. If certain required documents are missing or defective, or if the use of MERS is found not to be valid, BAC could be obligated to cure certain defects or in some circumstances be subject to additional costs and expenses. BAC's use of MERS as nominee for the mortgage may also create reputational risks for BAC.

In addition to the adverse impact these factors could directly have on BAC, BAC may also face negative reputational costs from these servicing risks, which could reduce its future business opportunities in this area or cause that business to be on less favorable terms to BAC.

For additional information, see Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements and Contractual Obligations in the MD&A on page 52 of the BAC 2013 Annual Report.

Liquidity Risk

Liquidity Risk is the Potential Inability to Meet BAC's Contractual and Contingent Financial Obligations, On or Off-balance Sheet, as they Become Due.

Adverse changes to BAC's credit ratings from the major credit rating agencies could significantly limit BAC's access to funding or the capital markets, increase BAC's borrowing costs, or trigger additional collateral or funding requirements.

BAC's borrowing costs and ability to raise funds are directly impacted by BAC's credit ratings. In addition, credit ratings may be important to customers or counterparties when BAC competes in certain markets and when BAC seeks to engage in certain transactions, including over-the-counter ("OTC") derivatives. Credit ratings and outlooks are opinions expressed by rating agencies on BAC's creditworthiness and that of BAC's obligations or securities, including long-term debt, short-term borrowings, preferred stock and other securities, including asset securitizations. BAC's credit ratings are subject to ongoing review by the rating agencies, which consider a number of factors, including BAC's own financial strength, performance, prospects and operations as well as factors not under BAC's control.

Currently, BAC's long-term/short-term senior debt ratings and outlooks expressed by the rating agencies are as follows: Baa2/P-2 (Stable) by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. ("Moody's"); A-/A-2 (Negative) by Standard & Poor's Ratings Services ("S&P"); and A/F1 (Stable) by Fitch Ratings ("Fitch"). The rating agencies could make adjustments to BAC's credit ratings at any time. There can be no assurance that downgrades will not occur. A reduction in certain of BAC's credit ratings could negatively affect BAC's liquidity, access to credit markets, the related cost of funds, BAC's businesses and certain trading revenues, particularly in those businesses where counterparty creditworthiness is critical. If the short-term credit ratings of BAC's parent company, bank or broker/dealer subsidiaries were downgraded by one or more levels, BAC may suffer the potential loss of access to short-term funding sources such as repo financing, and/or increased cost of funds.

In addition, under the terms of certain OTC derivative contracts and other trading agreements, in the event of a downgrade of BAC's credit ratings or certain subsidiaries' credit ratings, counterparties to those agreements may require BAC or certain subsidiaries to provide additional collateral, terminate these contracts or agreements, or provide other remedies. At 31 December 2013, if the rating agencies had downgraded their long-term senior debt ratings for BAC or certain subsidiaries by one incremental notch, the amount of additional collateral contractually required by derivative contracts and other trading agreements would have been approximately \$1.3 billion, including \$881 million for Bank of America, N.A. ("BANA"). If the rating agencies had downgraded their long-term senior debt ratings for these entities by an additional incremental notch, approximately \$4.1 billion in additional incremental collateral, including \$3.0 billion for BANA would have been required.

Also, if the rating agencies had downgraded their long-term senior debt ratings for BAC or certain subsidiaries by one incremental notch, the derivative liability that would be subject to unilateral termination by counterparties as of 31 December 2013 was \$927 million against which \$733 million of collateral has been posted. If the rating agencies had downgraded their long-term senior debt ratings for BAC and certain subsidiaries by a second incremental notch, the derivative liability that would be subject to unilateral termination by counterparties as of 31 December 2013 was an incremental \$1.9 billion, against which \$1.5 billion of collateral has been posted.

While certain potential impacts are contractual and quantifiable, the full consequences of a credit ratings downgrade to a financial institution are inherently uncertain, as they depend upon numerous dynamic, complex and inter-related factors and assumptions, including whether any downgrade of a firm's long-term credit ratings precipitates downgrades to its short-term credit ratings, and assumptions about the potential behaviors of various customers, investors and counterparties.

For more information about BAC's credit ratings and their potential effects to BAC's liquidity, see Liquidity Risk – Credit Ratings in the MD&A on page 75 and *Note 2 – Derivatives* to the Consolidated Financial Statements of the BAC 2013 Annual Report.

If BAC is unable to access the capital markets, continue to maintain deposits, or BAC's borrowing costs increase, BAC's liquidity and competitive position will be negatively affected.

Liquidity is essential to BAC's businesses. BAC funds its assets primarily with globally sourced deposits in its bank entities, as well as secured and unsecured liabilities transacted in the capital markets. BAC relies on certain secured funding sources, such as repo markets, which are typically short-term and credit-sensitive in nature. BAC also engages in asset securitization transactions, including with the GSEs, to fund consumer lending activities. BAC's liquidity could be adversely affected by any inability to access the capital markets; illiquidity or volatility in the capital markets; unforeseen outflows of cash, including customer deposits, funding for commitments and contingencies, including Variable Rate Demand Notes; increased liquidity requirements on BAC's banking and nonbanking subsidiaries imposed by their home countries; or negative perceptions about BAC's short- or long-term business prospects, including downgrades of BAC's credit ratings. Several of these factors may arise due to circumstances beyond BAC's control, such as a general market disruption, negative views about the financial services industry generally, changes in the regulatory environment, actions by credit rating agencies or an operational problem that affects third parties or BAC.

BAC's cost of obtaining funding is directly related to prevailing market interest rates and to BAC's credit spreads. Credit spreads are the amount in excess of the interest rate of U.S. Treasury securities, or other benchmark securities, of a similar maturity that BAC needs to pay to BAC's funding providers. Increases in interest rates and BAC's credit spreads can increase the cost of BAC's funding. Changes in BAC's credit spreads are market-driven and may be influenced by market perceptions of BAC's creditworthiness. Changes to interest rates and BAC's credit spreads occur continuously and may be unpredictable and highly volatile.

For more information about BAC's liquidity position and other liquidity matters, including credit ratings and outlooks and the policies and procedures BAC uses to manage its liquidity risks, see Capital Management and Liquidity Risk in the MD&A on pages 65 and 71 of the BAC 2013 Annual Report.

Bank of America Corporation is a holding company and it depends upon its subsidiaries for liquidity, including its ability to pay dividends to stockholders. Applicable laws and regulations, including capital and liquidity requirements, may restrict BAC's ability to transfer funds from BAC's subsidiaries to Bank of America Corporation or other subsidiaries.

Bank of America Corporation, as the parent company, is a separate and distinct legal entity from BAC's banking and nonbanking subsidiaries. BAC evaluates and manages liquidity on a legal entity basis. Legal entity liquidity is an important consideration as there are legal and other limitations on BAC's ability to utilise liquidity from one legal entity to satisfy the liquidity requirements of another, including the parent company. For instance, the parent company depends on dividends, distributions and other payments from BAC's banking and nonbanking subsidiaries to fund dividend payments on BAC's common stock and preferred stock and to fund all payments on BAC's other obligations, including debt obligations. Many of BAC's subsidiaries, including BAC's bank and broker/dealer subsidiaries, are subject to laws that restrict dividend payments, or authorize regulatory bodies to block or reduce the flow of funds from those subsidiaries to the parent company or other subsidiaries. In addition, BAC's bank and broker/dealer subsidiaries are subject to restrictions on their ability to lend or transact with affiliates and to minimum regulatory capital and liquidity requirements, as well as restrictions on their ability to use funds deposited with them in bank or brokerage accounts to fund their businesses.

Additional restrictions on related party transactions, increased capital and liquidity requirements and additional limitations on the use of funds on deposit in bank or brokerage accounts, as well as lower earnings, can reduce the amount of funds available to meet the obligations of the parent company and even require the parent company to provide additional funding to such subsidiaries. Regulatory action of that kind could impede access to funds BAC needs to make payments on BAC's obligations or dividend payments. In addition, BAC's right to participate in a distribution of assets upon a subsidiary's liquidation or reorganization is subject to the prior claims of the subsidiary's creditors.

For more information regarding BAC's ability to pay dividends, see *Note 13 – Shareholders' Equity* and *Note 16 – Regulatory Requirements and Restrictions* to the Consolidated Financial Statements of the BAC 2013 Annual Report.

Credit Risk

Credit Risk is the Risk of Loss Arising from a Borrower, Obligor or Counterparty Default when a Borrower, Obligor or Counterparty does not Meet its Obligations.

Economic or market disruptions, insufficient credit loss reserves or concentration of credit risk may necessitate an increase in the provision for credit losses, which could have an adverse effect on BAC's financial condition and results of operations.

When BAC loans money, commits to loan money or enters into a letter of credit or other contract with a counterparty, BAC incurs credit risk, or the risk of losses if BAC's borrowers do not repay their loans or BAC's counterparties fail to perform according to the terms of their agreements. A number of BAC's products expose BAC to credit risk, including loans, leases and lending commitments, derivatives, trading account assets and assets held-for-sale. As one of the nation's largest lenders, the credit quality of BAC's consumer and commercial portfolios has a significant impact on BAC's earnings.

Global and U.S. economic conditions may impact BAC's credit portfolios. To the extent economic or market disruptions occur, such disruptions would likely increase BAC's credit exposure to customers, obligors or other counterparties due to the increased risk that they may default on their obligations to BAC. These potential increases in delinquencies and default rates could adversely affect BAC's consumer credit card, home equity, consumer real estate and PCI portfolios through increased charge-offs and provision for credit losses. Additionally, increased credit risk could also adversely affect BAC's commercial loan portfolios.

BAC estimates and establishes an allowance for credit losses for losses inherent in its lending activities (including unfunded lending commitments), excluding those measured at fair value, through a charge to earnings. The amount of allowance is determined based on BAC's evaluation of the potential credit losses included within its loan portfolio. The process for determining the amount of the allowance, which is critical to BAC's financial condition and results of operations, requires difficult, subjective and complex judgments, including forecasts of economic conditions and how borrowers will react to those conditions. BAC's ability to assess future economic conditions or the creditworthiness of BAC's customers, obligors or other counterparties is imperfect. The ability of BAC's borrowers to repay their loans will likely be impacted by changes in economic conditions, which in turn could impact the accuracy of BAC's forecasts.

As with any such assessments, there is also the chance that BAC will fail to identify the proper factors or that BAC will fail to accurately estimate the impacts of factors that it identifies.

BAC may suffer unexpected losses if the models and assumptions it uses to establish reserves and make judgments in extending credit to BAC's borrowers and other counterparties become less predictive of future events. Although BAC believes that its allowance for credit losses was in compliance with applicable accounting standards at 31 December 2013, there is no guarantee that it will be sufficient to address future credit losses, particularly if economic conditions deteriorate. In such an event, BAC might need to increase the size of its allowance, which reduces BAC's earnings.

In the ordinary course of its business, BAC also may be subject to a concentration of credit risk in a particular industry, country, counterparty, borrower or issuer. A deterioration in the financial condition or prospects of a particular industry or a failure or downgrade of, or default by, any particular entity or group of entities could negatively affect BAC's businesses, and the processes by which BAC sets limits and monitors the level of its credit exposure to individual entities, industries and countries may not function as BAC has anticipated. While BAC's activities expose it to many different industries and counterparties, BAC routinely executes a high volume of transactions with counterparties in the financial services industry, including brokers/dealers, commercial banks, investment banks, insurers, mutual and hedge funds, and other institutional clients and funds. This has resulted in significant credit concentration with respect to this industry. Financial services institutions and other counterparties are inter-related because of trading, funding, clearing or other relationships. As a result, defaults by, or even rumors or questions about, one or more financial services institutions, or the financial services industry generally, have led to market-wide liquidity problems and could lead to significant future liquidity problems, including losses or defaults by BAC or by other institutions. Many of these transactions expose BAC to credit risk in the event of default of a counterparty or client. In addition,

BAC's credit risk may be impacted when the collateral held by BAC cannot be realized or is liquidated at prices not sufficient to recover the full amount of the loan or derivatives exposure due BAC.

In the ordinary course of business, BAC also enters into transactions with sovereign nations, U.S. states and U.S. municipalities. Unfavorable economic or political conditions, disruptions to capital markets, currency fluctuations, changes in energy prices, social instability and changes in government policies could impact the operating budgets or credit ratings of sovereign nations, U.S. states and U.S. municipalities and expose BAC to credit risk.

BAC also has a concentration of credit risk with respect to its consumer real estate, consumer credit card and commercial real estate portfolios, which represent a large percentage of BAC's overall credit portfolio. The economic downturn has adversely affected these portfolios and further exposed BAC to this concentration of risk. Continued economic weakness or deterioration in real estate values or household incomes could result in higher credit losses.

For more information about BAC's credit risk and credit risk management policies and procedures, see Credit Risk Management in the MD&A on page 76 and *Note 1 – Summary of Significant Accounting Principles* to the Consolidated Financial Statements, each of the BAC 2013 Annual Report.

BAC's derivatives businesses may expose BAC to unexpected risks and potential losses.

BAC is party to a large number of derivatives transactions, including credit derivatives. BAC's derivatives businesses may expose it to unexpected market, credit and operational risks that could cause BAC to suffer unexpected losses. Severe declines in asset values, unanticipated credit events or unforeseen circumstances that may cause previously uncorrelated factors to become correlated (and vice versa) may create losses resulting from risks not appropriately taken into account in the development, structuring or pricing of a derivative instrument. The terms of certain of BAC's OTC derivative contracts and other trading agreements provide that upon the occurrence of certain specified events, such as a change in BAC's credit ratings, BAC may be required to provide additional collateral or to provide other remedies, or BAC's counterparties may have the right to terminate or otherwise diminish BAC's rights under these contracts or agreements.

Many derivative instruments are individually negotiated and non-standardized, which can make exiting, transferring or settling some positions difficult. Many derivatives require that BAC deliver to the counterparty the underlying security, loan or other obligation in order to receive payment. In a number of cases, BAC does not hold, and may not be able to obtain, the underlying security, loan or other obligation.

In the event of a downgrade of BAC's credit ratings, certain derivative and other counterparties may request BAC substitute BANA as counterparty for certain derivative contracts and other trading agreements. BAC's ability to substitute or make changes to these agreements to meet counterparties' requests may be subject to certain limitations, including counterparty willingness, regulatory limitations on naming BANA as the new counterparty, and the type or amount of collateral required. It is possible that such limitations on BAC's ability to substitute or make changes to these agreements, including naming BANA as the new counterparty, could adversely affect BAC's results of operations.

Derivatives contracts, including new and more complex derivatives products, and other transactions entered into with third parties are not always confirmed by the counterparties or settled on a timely basis. While a transaction remains unconfirmed, or during any delay in settlement, BAC is subject to heightened credit, market and operational risk and, in the event of default, may find it more difficult to enforce the contract. In addition, disputes may arise with counterparties, including government entities, about the terms, enforceability and/or suitability of the underlying contracts. These factors could negatively impact BAC's ability to effectively manage its risk exposures from these products and subject BAC to increased credit and operating costs and reputational risk.

For more information on BAC's derivatives exposure, see *Note 2 – Derivatives* to the Consolidated Financial Statements of the BAC 2013 Annual Report.

Market Risk

Market Risk is the Risk that Values of Assets and Liabilities or Revenues will be Adversely

Affected by Changes in Market Conditions Such as Market Volatility. Market Risk is Inherent in the Financial Instruments Associated with BAC's Operations, Including Loans, Deposits, Securities, Short-term Borrowings, Long-term Debt, Trading Account Assets and Liabilities, and Derivatives.

Increased market volatility and adverse changes in other financial or capital market conditions may increase BAC's market risk.

BAC's liquidity, cash flows, competitive position, business, results of operations and financial condition are affected by market risk factors such as changes in interest and currency exchange rates, equity and futures prices, the implied volatility of interest rates, credit spreads and other economic and business factors. These market risks may adversely affect, among other things, (i) the value of BAC's on- and off-balance sheet securities, trading assets, other financial instruments, and MSRs, (ii) the cost of debt capital and BAC's access to credit markets, (iii) the value of assets under management ("AUM"), (iv) fee income relating to AUM, (v) customer allocation of capital among investment alternatives, (vi) the volume of client activity in BAC's trading operations, (vii) investment banking fees, and (viii) the general profitability and risk level of the transactions in which BAC engages. For example, the value of certain of BAC's assets is sensitive to changes in market interest rates. If the Federal Reserve changes or signals a change in the timing or pace of tapering of its current mortgage securities repurchase program, market interest rates could be affected, which could adversely impact the value of such assets.

BAC uses various models and strategies to assess and control its market risk exposures but those are subject to inherent limitations. BAC's models, which rely on historical trends and assumptions, may not be sufficiently predictive of future results due to limited historical patterns, extreme or unanticipated market movements and illiquidity, especially during severe market downturns or stress events. The models that BAC uses to assess and control its market risk exposures also reflect assumptions about the degree of correlation among prices of various asset classes or other market indicators. In addition, market conditions in recent years have involved unprecedented dislocations and highlight the limitations inherent in using historical data to manage risk.

In times of market stress or other unforeseen circumstances, such as the market conditions experienced in 2008 and 2009, previously uncorrelated indicators may become correlated, or previously correlated indicators may move in different directions. These types of market movements have at times limited the effectiveness of BAC's hedging strategies and have caused BAC to incur significant losses, and they may do so in the future. These changes in correlation can be exacerbated where other market participants are using risk or trading models with assumptions or algorithms that are similar to BAC's. In these and other cases, it may be difficult to reduce BAC's risk positions due to the activity of other market participants or widespread market dislocations, including circumstances where asset values are declining significantly or no market exists for certain assets. To the extent that BAC owns securities that do not have an established liquid trading market or are otherwise subject to restrictions on sale or hedging, BAC may not be able to reduce its positions and therefore reduce its risk associated with such positions. In addition, challenging market conditions may also adversely affect BAC's investment banking fees.

For more information about market risk and BAC's market risk management policies and procedures, see Market Risk Management in the MD&A on page 108 of the BAC 2013 Annual Report.

A downgrade in the U.S. government's sovereign credit rating, or in the credit ratings of instruments issued, insured or guaranteed by related institutions, agencies or instrumentalities, could result in risks to BAC and its credit ratings and general economic conditions that BAC is not able to predict.

On 15 October 2013, Fitch placed its AAA long-term and F1+ short-term sovereign credit rating on the U.S. government on rating watch negative. On 18 July 2013, Moody's revised its outlook on the U.S. government to stable from negative and affirmed its AAA long-term sovereign credit rating on the U.S. government. On 10 June 2013, S&P affirmed its AA+ long-term and A-1+ short-term sovereign credit rating on the U.S. government, and revised the outlook on the long-term credit rating to stable from negative. All three rating agencies have indicated that they will continue to assess fiscal projections and consolidation measures, as well as the medium-term economic outlook for the U.S.

The ratings and perceived creditworthiness of instruments issued, insured or guaranteed by institutions, agencies or instrumentalities directly linked to the U.S. government could also be correspondingly affected by any downgrade. Instruments of this nature are often held as trading, investment or excess liquidity positions on the balance sheets of financial institutions, including BAC, and are widely used as collateral by financial institutions to raise cash in the secured financing markets. A downgrade of the sovereign credit ratings of the U.S. government and perceived creditworthiness of U.S. government-related obligations could impact BAC's ability to obtain funding that is collateralized by affected instruments, as well as affecting the pricing of that funding when it is available. A downgrade may also adversely affect the market value of such instruments.

BAC cannot predict if, when or how any changes to the credit ratings or perceived creditworthiness of these organizations will affect economic conditions. The credit rating agencies' ratings for BAC or its subsidiaries could be directly or indirectly impacted by a downgrade of the U.S. government's sovereign rating because certain credit ratings of large systemically important financial institutions, including those of BAC or its subsidiaries, currently include a degree of uplift due to rating agencies' assumptions concerning potential government support. In addition, BAC presently delivers a material portion of the residential mortgage loans it originates into GSEs, agencies or instrumentalities (or instruments insured or guaranteed thereby). BAC cannot predict if, when or how any changes to the credit ratings of these organizations will affect their ability to finance residential mortgage loans.

A downgrade of the sovereign credit ratings of the U.S. government or the credit ratings of related institutions, agencies or instrumentalities would exacerbate the other risks to which BAC is subject and any related adverse effects on BAC's business, financial condition and results of operations.

BAC's businesses may be affected by uncertainty about the financial stability and growth rates of non-U.S. jurisdictions, the risk that those jurisdictions may face difficulties servicing their sovereign debt, and related stresses on financial markets, currencies and trade.

Risks and ongoing concerns about the financial stability of several non-U.S. jurisdictions could impact BAC's operations and have a detrimental impact on the global economic recovery. For instance, sovereign and non-sovereign debt levels remain elevated. Market and economic disruptions have affected, and may continue to affect, consumer confidence levels and spending, corporate investment and job creation, bankruptcy rates, levels of incurrence and default on consumer debt and corporate debt, economic growth rates and asset values, among other factors.

A number of non-U.S. jurisdictions in which BAC does business have been negatively impacted by slowing growth rates or recessionary conditions, market volatility and/or political unrest. Additionally, there can be no assurance that the recent market stabilization in Europe, including reduced costs of funding for certain governments and financial institutions, is sustainable, nor can there be any assurance that future assistance packages, if required, will be available or, even if provided, will be sufficient to stabilize the affected countries and markets in Europe or elsewhere. To the extent European economic recovery uncertainty continues to negatively impact consumer and business confidence and credit factors, or should the European Union enter a deep recession; both the U.S. economy and BAC's business and results of operations could be adversely affected.

BAC has substantial U.K. net deferred tax assets, which consist primarily of net operating losses ("NOLs") that are expected to be realized by certain subsidiaries over an extended number of years. Management concluded that no valuation allowance was necessary with respect to such net deferred tax assets. Management's conclusion is supported by recent financial results and forecasts, the reorganization of certain business activities and the indefinite period to carry forward NOLs. However, significant changes to those expectations, such as would be caused by a substantial and prolonged worsening of the condition of Europe's capital markets, could lead management to reassess its U.K. valuation allowance conclusions.

Global economic and political uncertainty, regulatory initiatives and reform have impacted, and will likely continue to impact, non-U.S. credit and trading portfolios. There can be no assurance BAC's risk mitigation efforts in this respect will be sufficient or successful. BAC's total sovereign and non-sovereign exposure to Greece, Italy, Ireland, Portugal and Spain was \$17.1 billion at 31 December 2013 compared to \$14.5 billion at 31 December 2012. BAC's total net sovereign and non-sovereign exposure to these countries was \$10.4 billion at 31 December 2013 compared to \$9.5 billion at 31

December 2012, after taking into account net credit default protection. At 31 December 2013 and 2012, the fair value of hedges and credit default protection was \$6.8 billion and \$5.1 billion. Losses could still result because BAC's credit protection contracts only pay out under certain scenarios. For example, it is possible that a voluntary restructuring will not constitute a credit event under the terms of a credit default swap ("CDS"), and consequently may not trigger a payment under the relevant CDS contract.

For more information on BAC's direct sovereign and non-sovereign exposures in the top 20 non-U.S. countries and Europe, see Non-U.S. Portfolio in the MD&A on page 100 of the BAC 2013 Annual Report.

BAC may incur losses if the values of certain assets decline, including due to changes in interest rates and prepayment speeds.

BAC has a large portfolio of financial instruments, including, among others, certain loans and loan commitments, loans held for-sale, securities financing agreements, asset-backed secured financings, long-term deposits, long-term debt, trading account assets and liabilities, derivatives assets and liabilities, available for-sale ("AFS") debt and equity securities, other debt securities carried at fair value, certain MSRs and certain other assets and liabilities that BAC measures at fair value. BAC determines the fair values of these instruments based on the fair value hierarchy under applicable accounting guidance. The fair values of these financial instruments include adjustments for market liquidity, credit quality and other transaction-specific factors, where appropriate.

Gains or losses on these instruments can have a direct impact on BAC's results of operations, including higher or lower mortgage banking income and earnings, unless BAC has effectively hedged BAC's exposures. For example, decreases in interest rates and increases in mortgage prepayment speeds, which are influenced by interest rates, among other things, could adversely impact the value of BAC's MSR asset, cause a significant acceleration of purchase premium amortization on BAC's mortgage portfolio, and adversely affect BAC's net interest margin. Conversely, increases in interest rates may result in a decrease in residential mortgage loan originations. In addition, increases in interest rates may adversely impact the fair value of debt securities and, accordingly, for debt securities classified as AFS, may adversely affect accumulated other comprehensive income ("OCI") and, thus, capital levels.

Fair values may be impacted by declining values of the underlying assets or the prices at which observable market transactions occur and the continued availability of these transactions. The financial strength of counterparties, with whom BAC has economically hedged some of its exposure to these assets, also will affect the fair value of these assets. Sudden declines and volatility in the prices of assets may curtail or eliminate the trading activity for these assets, which may make it difficult to sell, hedge or value such assets. The inability to sell or effectively hedge assets reduces BAC's ability to limit losses in such positions and the difficulty in valuing assets may increase BAC's risk weighted assets, which requires BAC to maintain additional capital and increases BAC's funding costs.

Asset values also directly impact revenues in BAC's asset management businesses. BAC receives asset-based management fees based on the value of its clients' portfolios or investments in funds managed by it and, in some cases, BAC also receives performance fees based on increases in the value of such investments. Declines in asset values can reduce the value of BAC's clients' portfolios or fund assets, which in turn can result in lower fees earned for managing such assets.

For more information about fair value measurements, see *Note 20 – Fair Value Measurements* to the Consolidated Financial Statements of the BAC 2013 Annual Report. For more information about BAC's asset management businesses, see *Business Segment Operations – Global Wealth & Investment Management* in the MD&A on page 44 of the BAC 2013 Annual Report. For more information about interest rate risk management, see *Interest Rate Risk Management for Nontrading Activities* in the MD&A on page 113 of the BAC 2013 Annual Report.

Changes in the method of determining the London Interbank Offered Rate ("LIBOR") or other reference rates may adversely impact the value of debt securities and other financial instruments BAC holds or issues that are linked to LIBOR or other reference rates in ways that are difficult to predict and could adversely impact BAC's financial condition or results of operations.

In recent years, concerns have been raised about the accuracy of the calculation of LIBOR. Aspects of the method for determining how LIBOR is formulated and its use in the market have changed and may

continue to change, including, but not limited to, requiring that LIBOR submissions be kept confidential, replacing the administrator of LIBOR, reducing the currencies and tenors for which LIBOR is calculated and requiring banks to provide LIBOR submissions based on actual transaction data or otherwise changing the structure of LIBOR, each of which could impact the availability and volatility of LIBOR. For example, the British Bankers' Association ("**BBA**") reduced the tenors for which LIBOR is calculated and published. In addition, the BBA has announced the administration of LIBOR will transfer from the BBA to the ICE Benchmark Administration Limited. Similar changes may occur with respect to other reference rates. Accordingly, it is not currently possible to determine whether, or to what extent, any such changes would impact the value of any debt securities BAC holds or issues that are linked to LIBOR or other reference rates, or any loans, derivatives and other financial obligations or extensions of credit BAC holds or are due to BAC, or for which BAC is an obligor, that are linked to LIBOR or other reference rates, or whether, or to what extent, such changes would impact BAC's financial condition or results of operations.

Regulatory and Legal Risk

Bank regulatory agencies may require BAC to hold higher levels of regulatory capital, increase BAC's regulatory capital ratios or increase liquidity, which could result in the need to issue additional securities that qualify as regulatory capital or to take other actions, such as to sell company assets.

BAC is subject to the Federal Reserve's risk-based capital guidelines. These guidelines establish regulatory capital requirements for banking institutions to meet minimum requirements as well as to qualify as a "well-capitalized" institution. If any of BAC's subsidiary insured depository institutions fail to maintain its status as "well-capitalized" under the applicable regulatory capital rules, the Federal Reserve will require BAC to agree to bring the insured depository institution or institutions back to "well-capitalized" status. For the duration of such an agreement, the Federal Reserve may impose restrictions on BAC's activities. If BAC was to fail to enter into such an agreement, or fail to comply with the terms of such agreement, the Federal Reserve may impose more severe restrictions on BAC's activities, including requiring BAC to cease and desist activities permitted under the U.S. Bank Holding Company Act of 1956, as amended. It is possible that increases in regulatory capital requirements, changes in how regulatory capital is calculated or increases to liquidity requirements may cause the loss of BAC's "well-capitalized" status unless BAC increases its capital levels by issuing additional common stock, thus diluting its existing shareholders, or by taking other actions, such as selling company assets.

In July 2013, U.S. banking regulators approved the final Basel 3 Regulatory Capital Rules ("**Basel 3**"). Basel 3 materially changes how BAC's Tier 1 common, Tier 1 and Total capital are calculated. Additionally, Basel 3 introduces new minimum capital ratios and buffer requirements, a supplementary leverage ratio, changes the composition of regulatory capital, revises the adequately capitalized minimum requirement under the Prompt Corrective Action framework, expands and modifies the calculation of risk-weighted assets for credit and market risk and introduces a Standardized approach for the calculation of risk-weighted assets. The U.S. banking regulators are expected to propose and enact regulations to implement a systemically important financial institution ("**SIFI**") capital buffer. The SIFI buffer would require BAC to hold Tier 1 common capital in addition to regulatory minimums.

The U.S. banking regulators are also expected to adopt regulatory liquidity requirements, including a liquidity coverage ratio ("**LCR**") and a net stable funding ratio ("**NSFR**"), which are intended to ensure that firms hold sufficient liquid assets over different time horizons to fund operations if other funding sources are unavailable. In October 2013, the U.S. banking regulators issued a notice of proposed rulemaking, which, if adopted, would implement the LCR beginning on 1 January 2015 and be fully phased in by 1 January 2017. Additionally, although the timing is uncertain, the U.S. banking regulators are expected to propose and enact rules regarding the NSFR. For additional information, see Liquidity Risk – Basel 3 Liquidity Standards on page 73 of the BAC 2013 Annual Report.

Compliance with the regulatory capital and liquidity requirements may impact BAC's operations by requiring BAC to liquidate assets, increase borrowings, issue additional equity or other securities, cease or alter certain operations, or hold highly liquid assets, which may adversely affect BAC's results of operations.

For more information about the proposals and regulatory changes described above, see Capital Management – Regulatory Capital in the MD&A on page 65 of the BAC 2013 Annual Report.

BAC is subject to extensive government legislation and regulations, both domestically and internationally, which impact BAC's operating costs and could require BAC to make changes to BAC's operations, which could result in an adverse impact on BAC's results of operations. Additionally, these regulations, and certain consent orders and settlements BAC has entered into, have increased and will continue to increase BAC's compliance and operational costs.

BAC is subject to extensive laws and regulations promulgated by U.S. state, U.S. federal and non-U.S. laws in the jurisdictions in which BAC operates. In response to the financial crisis, the U.S. adopted the Financial Reform Act, which has resulted in significant rulemaking and proposed rulemaking by the U.S. Treasury, the Federal Reserve, the OCC, the Consumer Financial Protection Bureau ("CFPB"), the Financial Stability Oversight Council, the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation ("FDIC"), the SEC and the Commodity Futures Trading Commission ("CFTC"). A number of the provisions of the Financial Reform Act, including those described below, may have an impact on BAC's operations.

Consumer Businesses. BAC's consumer businesses are subject to extensive regulation and oversight by the OCC, the CFPB, the FDIC and other U.S. federal and state regulators. The CFPB has promulgated several proposed and final rules that have affected and will continue to affect BAC's consumer businesses, including, but not limited to, establishing enhanced underwriting standards and new mortgage loan servicing standards. The CFPB has also proposed rules addressing items such as remittance transfer services, appraisal requirements and loan originator compensation requirements, and debt collection practices. BAC is devoting substantial compliance, legal and operational business resources to facilitate compliance with these rules by their respective effective dates; however, it is possible that the final and proposed rules could have an adverse impact on BAC's results of operations.

Debit Interchange. On 31 July 2013, the U.S. District Court for the District of Columbia issued a ruling regarding the Federal Reserve's rules implementing a limit on debit interchange fees mandated by the Durbin Amendment of the Financial Reform Act. The ruling requires the Federal Reserve to reconsider the current \$0.21 per transaction cap on debit card interchange fees. The Federal Reserve is appealing the ruling and final resolution is expected in the first half of 2014. If the Federal Reserve, upon final resolution, implements a lower per transaction cap, it may have an adverse impact on BAC's debit card interchange fee revenue.

Derivatives. The Financial Reform Act includes measures to broaden the scope of derivative instruments subject to regulation by requiring clearing and exchange trading of certain derivatives; imposing new capital, margin, reporting, registration and business conduct requirements for certain market participants; and imposing position limits on certain OTC derivatives. Compliance with these rules could have an adverse impact on BAC's results of operations.

FDIC. The FDIC has broad discretionary authority to increase assessments on large and highly complex institutions on a case by case basis. Any future increases in required deposit insurance premiums or other bank industry fees could have an adverse impact on BAC's financial condition and results of operations.

Orderly Liquidation. The Financial Reform Act established an orderly liquidation process in the event of the failure of a large systemically important financial institution. Specifically, when a systemically important financial institution such as BAC is in default or danger of default, the FDIC may be appointed receiver under the orderly liquidation authority instead of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code. In certain circumstances under the orderly liquidation authority, the FDIC could permit payment of obligations it determines to be systemically significant (e.g., short term creditors or operating creditors) in lieu of paying other obligations (e.g., long-term senior and subordinated creditors, among others) without the need to obtain creditors' consent or prior court review. The insolvency and resolution process could also lead to a large reduction in or total elimination of the value of a bank holding company's ("BHC's") outstanding equity. Additionally, under the orderly liquidation authority, amounts owed to the U.S. government generally receive a statutory payment priority.

Resolution Planning. Under the Financial Reform Act, all BHCs with assets of \$50 billion or more are required to develop and submit resolution plans annually to the FDIC and the Federal Reserve, who

will review such plans to determine whether they are credible. If the FDIC and the Federal Reserve determine that BAC's plan is not credible and BAC fails to cure the deficiencies in a timely manner, the FDIC and the Federal Reserve may jointly impose more stringent capital, leverage or liquidity requirements or restrictions on growth, activities or operations of BAC. BAC could be required to take certain actions that could impose operating costs and could potentially result in the divestiture or restructuring of certain businesses and subsidiaries.

Volcker Rule. On 10 December 2013, the Federal Reserve, OCC, FDIC, SEC and CFTC issued final regulations under the Financial Reform Act implementing limitations on proprietary trading as well as the sponsorship of, or investment in, hedge funds and private equity funds (the "**Volcker Rule**") and set a conformance period that will expire on 21 July 2015. Subject to certain exceptions, the Volcker Rule prohibits BAC from engaging in short-term proprietary trading of certain securities, derivatives, commodity futures and options for BAC's own account, as well as imposes limits on BAC's investments in, and other relationships with, hedge funds and private equity funds.

BAC is still in the process of evaluating the full impact of the Volcker Rule on BAC's current trading activities and BAC's ownership interests in and transactions with hedge funds, private equity funds, commodity pools and other subsidiary operations. The Volcker Rule will likely increase BAC's operational and compliance costs, reduce BAC's trading revenues, and adversely affect BAC's results of operations.

CCAR. On 12 October 2012, the Federal Reserve issued final rules requiring covered entities to undergo annual stress tests conducted by the Federal Reserve, the Comprehensive Capital Analysis and Review ("**CCAR**"), and to conduct their own "company-run" stress tests twice a year. As part of the CCAR process, BAC must submit its capital plan, including any potential requests for capital actions, to the Federal Reserve on an annual basis. BAC's ability to return capital to shareholders, through dividends, share repurchases or otherwise, is subject to the Federal Reserve's not objecting to BAC's capital plan.

In addition, non-U.S. regulators, such as the Prudential Regulatory Authority ("**PRA**") and the European Parliament and Commission, have adopted or have proposed laws and regulations regarding financial institutions located in their jurisdictions. For example, in the United Kingdom, the PRA has issued proposed rules regarding resolution planning for BAC's U.K.-based entities that could require BAC to take certain actions over the next several years that could impose operating costs on BAC and could potentially result in the restructuring of certain of BAC's businesses and subsidiaries. In addition, BAC is subject to the European Market Infrastructure Regulation ("**EMIR**"), which regulates OTC derivatives, central counterparties and trade repositories, and imposes requirements for certain market participants with respect to derivatives reporting, clearing, business conduct and collateral. Adapting to and implementing EMIR requirements could impose operating costs. The ultimate impact of these laws and regulations remains uncertain. Many rules are still being finalized, and upon finalization could require additional regulatory guidance and interpretation. Additionally, laws proposed by different jurisdictions could create competing or conflicting requirements.

BAC is also subject to other significant regulations, such as the Office of Foreign Assets Control, the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977, as amended, and U.S. and international anti-money laundering regulations. Laws proposed by different jurisdictions could create competing or conflicting requirements. BAC could become subject to regulatory requirements beyond those currently proposed, adopted or contemplated. Additionally, BAC is subject to the terms of settlements BAC has entered into with government agencies, such as the OCC consent order entered into by BAC and the OCC on 13 April 2011 and the National Mortgage Settlement.

While BAC believes that BAC has adopted appropriate risk management and compliance programs, compliance risks will continue to exist, particularly as BAC adapts to new rules and regulations. BAC's regulators have assumed an increasingly active oversight, inspection and investigatory role over BAC's operations and the financial services industry generally. In addition, legal and regulatory proceedings and other contingencies will arise from time to time that may result in fines, penalties, equitable relief and changes to BAC's business practices. As a result, BAC is and will continue to be subject to heightened compliance and operating costs that could adversely affect BAC's results of operations.

For more information about the regulatory initiatives discussed above, see Regulatory Matters in the

MD&A on page 59 of the BAC 2013 Annual Report.

Changes in the structure of the GSEs and the relationship among the GSEs, the government and the private markets, or the conversion of the current conservatorship of the GSEs into receivership, could result in significant changes to BAC's business operations and may adversely impact BAC's business.

BAC has sold over \$2.0 trillion of loans to the GSEs. Each GSE is currently in a conservatorship, with its primary regulator, the Federal Housing Finance Agency, acting as conservator. BAC cannot predict if, when or how the conservatorships will end, or any associated changes to the GSEs' business structure that could result. BAC also cannot predict whether the conservatorships will end in receivership. There are several proposed approaches to reform the GSEs that, if enacted, could change the structure of the GSEs and the relationship among the GSEs, the government and the private markets, including the trading markets for agency conforming mortgage loans and markets for mortgage-related securities in which BAC participates. BAC cannot predict the prospects for the enactment, timing or content of legislative or rulemaking proposals regarding the future status of the GSEs. Accordingly, there continues to be uncertainty regarding the future of the GSEs, including whether they will continue to exist in their current form.

BAC is subject to significant financial and reputational risks from potential liability arising from lawsuits, regulatory or government action.

BAC faces significant legal risks in its business, and the volume of claims and amount of damages, penalties and fines claimed in litigation, and regulatory and government proceedings against BAC and other financial institutions remain high and are increasing. For example, BAC is currently involved in MBS litigation including purported class action suits, actions brought by individual MBS purchasers, actions brought by the Federal Housing Finance Agency ("FHFA") as conservator for the GSEs and governmental actions. Increased litigation and investigation costs, substantial legal liability or significant regulatory or government action against us could have adverse effects on BAC's financial condition and results of operations or cause significant reputational harm to BAC, which in turn could adversely impact BAC's business prospects. BAC continues to experience increased litigation and other disputes, including claims for contractual indemnification, with counterparties regarding relative rights and responsibilities. Consumers, clients and other counterparties have grown more litigious. BAC's experience with certain regulatory authorities suggests an increasing supervisory focus on enforcement, including in connection with alleged violations of law and customer harm. Additionally, the ongoing environment of heightened scrutiny may subject BAC to governmental or regulatory inquiries, investigations, actions, penalties and fines, including by the U.S. Department of Justice, state Attorneys General and other members of the RMBS Working Group of the Financial Fraud Enforcement Task Force, or by other regulators or government agencies that could adversely affect BAC's reputation and result in costs to BAC in excess of current reserves and management's estimate of the aggregate range of possible loss for litigation matters. Recent actions by regulators and government agencies indicate that they may, on an industry basis, increasingly pursue claims under the Financial Institutions Reform, Recovery, and Enforcement Act of 1989 ("FIRREA") and the False Claims Act ("FCA"). For example, the Civil Division of the U.S. Attorney's office for the Eastern District of New York is conducting an investigation concerning BAC's compliance with the requirements of the Federal Housing Administration's Direct Endorsement Program. FIRREA contemplates civil monetary penalties as high as \$1.1 million per violation or, if permitted by the court, based on pecuniary gain derived or pecuniary loss suffered as a result of the violation. Treble damages are potentially available for FCA claims. The ongoing environment of additional regulation, increased regulatory compliance burdens, and enhanced regulatory enforcement, combined with ongoing uncertainty related to the continuing evolution of the regulatory environment, has resulted in operational and compliance costs and may limit BAC's ability to continue providing certain products and services.

For a further discussion of litigation risks, see *Note 12 – Commitments and Contingencies* to the Consolidated Financial Statements of the BAC 2013 Annual Report.

BAC may be adversely affected by changes in U.S. and non-U.S. tax and other laws and regulations.

The U.S. Congress and the U.S. Presidential Administration have indicated an interest in reforming the U.S. corporate income tax code. Possible approaches include lowering the 35 per cent. corporate tax

rate, modifying the taxation of income earned outside the U.S. and limiting or eliminating various other deductions, tax credits and/or other tax preferences. Also, the Governor of New York has issued a proposal to reform the New York state corporate income tax. It is not possible at this time to quantify either the one-time impacts from the remeasurement of deferred tax assets and liabilities that might result upon tax reform enactment or the ongoing impacts reform proposals might have on income tax expense.

In addition, income from certain non-U.S. subsidiaries has not been subject to U.S. income tax as a result of long-standing deferral provisions applicable to income that is derived in the active conduct of a banking and financing business abroad. These deferral provisions have expired for taxable years beginning on or after 1 January 2014. However, the U.S. Congress has extended these provisions several times, most recently in January 2013, when it reinstated the provisions retroactively to apply to 2012 taxable years. The U.S. Congress this year may similarly consider reinstating these provisions to apply to 2014 taxable years. Absent an extension, active financing income earned by certain non-U.S. subsidiaries will generally be subject to a tax provision that considers incremental U.S. income tax. The impact of the expiration of these provisions would depend upon the amount, composition and geographic mix of BAC's future earnings.

Other countries have also proposed and adopted certain regulatory changes targeted at financial institutions or that otherwise affect BAC. The European Union has adopted increased capital requirements and the U.K. has (i) increased liquidity requirements for local financial institutions, including regulated U.K. subsidiaries of non-U.K. BHCs and other financial institutions as well as branches of non-U.K. banks located in the U.K.; (ii) adopted a Bank Levy, which will apply to the aggregate balance sheet of branches and subsidiaries of non-U.K. banks and banking groups operating in the U.K.; and (iii) proposed the creation and production of recovery and resolution plans by U.K.-regulated entities.

Risk of the Competitive Environment in which BAC operates

BAC faces significant and increasing competition in the financial services industry.

BAC operates in a highly competitive environment. Over time, there has been substantial consolidation among companies in the financial services industry, and this trend accelerated in recent years. This trend has also hastened the globalization of the securities and financial services markets. BAC will continue to experience intensified competition as consolidation in and globalization of the financial services industry may result in larger, better-capitalized and more geographically diverse companies that are capable of offering a wider array of financial products and services at more competitive prices. To the extent it expands into new business areas and new geographic regions, BAC may face competitors with more experience and more established relationships with clients, regulators and industry participants in the relevant market, which could adversely affect its ability to compete. In addition, technological advances and the growth of e-commerce have made it possible for non-depository institutions to offer products and services that traditionally were banking products, and for financial institutions to compete with technology companies in providing electronic and internet-based financial solutions. Increased competition may negatively affect BAC's earnings by creating pressure to lower prices on BAC's products and services and/or reducing market share.

Damage to BAC's reputation could harm BAC's businesses, including BAC's competitive position and business prospects.

BAC's ability to attract and retain customers, clients, investors and employees is impacted by BAC's reputation. BAC continues to face increased public and regulatory scrutiny resulting from the financial crisis and economic downturn as well as alleged irregularities in servicing, foreclosure, consumer collections, mortgage loan modifications and other practices, compensation practices, BAC's acquisitions of Countrywide and Merrill Lynch & Co., Inc. and the suitability or reasonableness of recommending particular trading or investment strategies.

Harm to BAC's reputation can also arise from other sources, including employee misconduct, unethical behavior, litigation or regulatory outcomes, failing to deliver minimum or required standards of service and quality, compliance failures, unintended disclosure of confidential information, and the activities of BAC's clients, customers and counterparties, including vendors. Actions by the financial services

industry generally or by certain members or individuals in the industry also can adversely affect BAC's reputation.

BAC is subject to complex and evolving laws and regulations regarding privacy, data protections and other matters. Principles concerning the appropriate scope of consumer and commercial privacy vary considerably in different jurisdictions, and regulatory and public expectations regarding the definition and scope of consumer and commercial privacy may remain fluid in the future. It is possible that these laws may be interpreted and applied by various jurisdictions in a manner inconsistent with BAC's current or future practices, or that is inconsistent with one another. BAC faces regulatory, reputational and operational risks if personal, confidential or proprietary information of customers or clients in BAC's possession is mishandled or misused.

Additionally, the ongoing environment of heightened scrutiny may subject BAC to governmental or regulatory inquiries, investigations, actions, penalties and fines, including by the RMBS Working Group of the Financial Fraud Enforcement Task Force, or by other regulators or government agencies that could adversely affect BAC's reputation and result in costs to BAC in excess of current reserves and management's estimate of the aggregate range of possible loss for litigation matters.

BAC could suffer reputational harm if it fails to properly identify and manage potential conflicts of interest. Management of potential conflicts of interests has become increasingly complex as BAC expands its business activities through more numerous transactions, obligations and interests with and among BAC's clients. The failure to adequately address, or the perceived failure to adequately address, conflicts of interest could affect the willingness of clients to deal with BAC, or give rise to litigation or enforcement actions, which could adversely affect BAC's businesses.

BAC's actual or perceived failure to address these and other issues gives rise to reputational risk that could cause harm to BAC and its business prospects, including failure to properly address operational risks. Failure to appropriately address any of these issues could also give rise to additional regulatory restrictions, legal risks and reputational harm, which could, among other consequences, increase the size and number of litigation claims and damages asserted or subject BAC to enforcement actions, fines and penalties and cause BAC to incur related costs and expenses.

BAC's ability to attract and retain qualified employees is critical to the success of its business and failure to do so could hurt BAC's business prospects and competitive position.

BAC's performance is heavily dependent on the talents and efforts of highly skilled individuals. Competition for qualified personnel within the financial services industry and from businesses outside the financial services industry has been, and is expected to continue to be, intense. BAC's competitors include non-U.S.-based institutions and institutions subject to different compensation and hiring regulations than those imposed on U.S. institutions and financial institutions. The difficulty BAC faces in competing for key personnel is exacerbated in emerging markets, where BAC is often competing for qualified employees with entities that may have a significantly greater presence or more extensive experience in the region.

In order to attract and retain qualified personnel, BAC must provide market-level compensation. As a large financial and banking institution, BAC may be subject to limitations on compensation practices (which may or may not affect BAC's competitors) by the Federal Reserve, the FDIC or other regulators around the world. Any future limitations on executive compensation imposed by legislation or regulation could adversely affect BAC's ability to attract and maintain qualified employees. Furthermore, a substantial portion of BAC's annual incentive compensation paid to BAC's senior employees has in recent years taken the form of long-term equity awards. Therefore, the ultimate value of this compensation depends on the price of BAC's common stock when the awards vest. If BAC is unable to continue to attract and retain qualified individuals, BAC's business prospects and competitive position could be adversely affected.

In addition, if BAC fails to retain the wealth advisors that BAC employs in *Global Wealth and Investment Management*, particularly those with significant client relationships, such failure could result in a loss of clients or the withdrawal of significant client assets.

BAC may not be able to achieve expected cost savings from cost saving initiatives or in accordance with currently anticipated time frames.

BAC is currently engaged in numerous efforts to achieve certain cost savings, including, among other things, Project New BAC. BAC currently expects its planned New BAC cost savings of \$2 billion per quarter to be fully realized by mid-2015 and for BAC's Legacy Assets & Servicing costs, excluding litigation costs, to decrease to approximately \$1.1 billion per quarter by the fourth quarter of 2014. However, BAC may be unable to fully realize the cost savings and other anticipated benefits from BAC's cost saving initiatives or in accordance with currently anticipated timeframes. In addition, BAC's litigation expense may vary from period to period and may cause BAC's noninterest expense to increase for any particular period even if BAC otherwise achieves the cost savings mentioned above.

BAC's inability to adapt its products and services to evolving industry standards and consumer preferences could harm BAC's business.

BAC's business model is based on a diversified mix of business that provides a broad range of financial products and services, delivered through multiple distribution channels. BAC's success depends on its ability to adapt its products and services to evolving industry standards. There is increasing pressure by competitors to provide products and services at lower prices. This can reduce BAC's net interest margin and revenues from BAC's fee based products and services. In addition, the widespread adoption of new technologies, including internet services, could require BAC to incur substantial expenditures to modify or adapt its existing products and services. BAC might not be successful in developing or introducing new products and services, responding or adapting to changes in consumer spending and saving habits, achieving market acceptance of its products and services, or sufficiently developing and maintaining loyal customers.

Risks Related to Risk Management

BAC's risk management framework may not be effective in mitigating risk and reducing the potential for losses.

BAC's risk management framework is designed to minimize risk and loss to BAC. BAC seeks to identify, measure, monitor, report and control its exposure to the types of risk to which BAC is subject, including strategic, credit, market, liquidity, compliance, operational and reputational risks, among others. While BAC employs a broad and diversified set of risk monitoring and mitigation techniques, including hedging strategies and techniques that seek to balance BAC's ability to profit from trading positions with BAC's exposure to potential losses, those techniques are inherently limited because they cannot anticipate the existence or future development of currently unanticipated or unknown risks. The Volcker Rule may impact BAC's ability to engage in certain hedging strategies. Recent economic conditions, heightened legislative and regulatory scrutiny of the financial services industry and increases in the overall complexity of BAC's operations, among other developments, have resulted in a heightened level of risk for BAC. Accordingly, BAC could suffer losses as a result of its failure to properly anticipate and manage these risks.

For more information about BAC's risk management policies and procedures, see Managing Risk in the MD&A on page 61 of the BAC 2013 Annual Report.

A failure in or breach of BAC's operational or security systems or infrastructure, or those of third parties with which BAC does business, including as a result of cyber attacks, could disrupt BAC's businesses, result in the disclosure or misuse of confidential or proprietary information, damage BAC's reputation, increase BAC's costs and cause losses.

BAC's businesses are highly dependent on BAC's ability to process, record and monitor, on a continuous basis, a large number of transactions, many of which are highly complex, across numerous and diverse markets in many currencies. The potential for operational risk exposure exists throughout BAC's organization and is not limited to operations functions. Operational risk exposures can impact BAC's results of operations, such as losses resulting from unauthorized trades by employees, and their impact may extend beyond financial losses.

Integral to BAC's performance is the continued efficacy of BAC's internal processes, systems, relationships with third parties and the vast array of employees and key executives in BAC's day-to-day and ongoing operations. With regard to the physical infrastructure and systems that support its operations, BAC has taken measures to implement backup systems and other safeguards, but its ability to conduct business may be adversely affected by any significant and widespread disruption to its

infrastructure or systems. BAC's financial, accounting, data processing, backup or other operating systems and facilities may fail to operate properly or become disabled or damaged as a result of a number of factors including events that are wholly or partially beyond BAC's control and adversely affect BAC's ability to process these transactions or provide these services. There could be sudden increases in customer transaction volume; electrical or telecommunications outages; natural disasters such as earthquakes, tornadoes and hurricanes; disease pandemics; events arising from local or larger scale political or social matters, including terrorist acts; and cyber attacks. BAC continuously updates these systems to support its operations and growth. This updating entails significant costs and creates risks associated with implementing new systems and integrating them with existing ones.

Information security risks for large financial institutions like BAC have significantly increased in recent years in part because of the proliferation of new technologies, the use of the Internet and telecommunications technologies to conduct financial transactions, and the increased sophistication and activities of organized crime, hackers, terrorists and other external parties, including foreign state actors. BAC's operations rely on the secure processing, transmission and storage of confidential, proprietary and other information in BAC's computer systems and networks. BAC's banking, brokerage, investment advisory and capital markets businesses rely on BAC's digital technologies, computer and email systems, software, and networks to conduct their operations. In addition, to access BAC's products and services, BAC's customers may use personal smartphones, PCs and other computing devices, tablet PCs and other mobile devices that are beyond BAC's control systems. BAC's technologies, systems, networks and BAC's customers' devices have been subject to, and are likely to continue to be the target of, cyber attacks, computer viruses, malicious code, phishing attacks or information security breaches that could result in the unauthorized release, gathering, monitoring, misuse, loss or destruction of confidential, proprietary and other information of BAC, BAC's employees or BAC's customers, or otherwise disrupt BAC's or BAC's customers' or other third parties' business operations. For example, BAC's websites have been subject to a series of distributed denial of service cyber security incidents. Although these incidents have not had a material impact on BAC, nor have they resulted in unauthorized access to BAC's or BAC's customers' confidential, proprietary or other information, because of BAC's prominence, it believes that such incidents may continue.

Although to date BAC has not experienced any material losses relating to cyber attacks or other information security breaches, there can be no assurance that BAC will not suffer such losses in the future. BAC's risk and exposure to these matters remains heightened because of, among other things, the evolving nature of these threats, BAC's prominent size and scale and BAC's role in the financial services industry, BAC's plans to continue to implement BAC's internet banking and mobile banking channel strategies and develop additional remote connectivity solutions to serve BAC's customers when and how they want to be served, BAC's expanded geographic footprint and international presence, the outsourcing of some of BAC's business operations, the continued uncertain global economic environment, threats of cyberterrorism, external extremist parties, including foreign state actors, in some circumstances as a means to promote political ends, and system and customer account conversions. As a result, cybersecurity and the continued development and enhancement of BAC's controls, processes and practices designed to protect BAC's systems, computers, software, data and networks from attack, damage or unauthorized access remain a priority for BAC. As cyber threats continue to evolve, BAC may be required to expend significant additional resources to continue to modify or enhance BAC's protective measures or to investigate and remediate any information security vulnerabilities.

In addition, BAC also faces the risk of operational failure, termination or capacity constraints of any of the third parties with which it does business or that facilitate BAC's business activities, including clearing agents, exchanges, clearing houses or other financial intermediaries BAC uses to facilitate its securities transactions. In recent years, there has been significant consolidation among clearing agents, exchanges and clearing houses and increased interconnectivity of multiple financial institutions with central agents, exchanges and clearing houses. This consolidation and interconnectivity increases the risk of operational failure, on both individual and industry-wide bases, as disparate complex systems need to be integrated, often on an accelerated basis. Any such failure, termination or constraint could adversely affect BAC's ability to effect transactions, service BAC's clients, manage BAC's exposure to risk or expand BAC's businesses, and could have an adverse impact on BAC's liquidity, financial condition and results of operations.

Disruptions or failures in the physical infrastructure or operating systems that support BAC's

businesses and customers, or cyber attacks or security breaches of the networks, systems or devices that BAC's customers use to access BAC's products and services could result in the loss of customers and business opportunities, significant business disruption to BAC's operations and business, misappropriation of BAC's confidential information and/or that of its customers, or damage to BAC's computers or systems and/or those of its customers and/or counterparties, and could result in violations of applicable privacy laws and other laws, litigation exposure, regulatory fines, penalties or intervention, loss of confidence in BAC's security measures, reputational damage, reimbursement or other compensatory costs, and additional compliance costs.

For more information on operational risks and BAC's operational risk management, see Operational Risk Management in the MD&A on page 116 of the BAC 2013 Annual Report.

Risk of Being an International Business

BAC is subject to numerous political, economic, market, reputational, operational, legal, regulatory and other risks in the non-U.S. jurisdictions in which it operates.

BAC does business throughout the world, including in developing regions of the world commonly known as emerging markets. BAC's businesses and revenues derived from non-U.S. jurisdictions are subject to risk of loss from currency fluctuations, social or judicial instability, changes in governmental policies or policies of central banks, expropriation, nationalization and/or confiscation of assets, price controls, capital controls, exchange controls, other restrictive actions, unfavorable political and diplomatic developments, and changes in legislation. These risks are especially acute in emerging markets. A number of non-U.S. jurisdictions in which BAC does business have been negatively impacted by slowing growth rates or recessionary conditions, market volatility and/or political unrest. Several emerging market economies are particularly vulnerable to the impact of rising interest rates, inflationary pressures, large external deficits, and political uncertainty. While some of these jurisdictions are showing signs of stabilization or recovery, others continue to experience increasing levels of stress and volatility. In addition, the potential risk of default on sovereign debt in some non-U.S. jurisdictions could expose BAC to substantial losses. Risks in one country can limit BAC's opportunities for portfolio growth and negatively affect BAC's operations in another country or countries, including BAC's operations in the U.S. As a result, any such unfavorable conditions or developments could have an adverse impact on BAC.

BAC's non-U.S. businesses are also subject to extensive regulation by various regulators, including governments, securities exchanges, central banks and other regulatory bodies, in the jurisdictions in which those businesses operate. In many countries, the laws and regulations applicable to the financial services and securities industries are uncertain and evolving, and it may be difficult for BAC to determine the exact requirements of local laws in every market or manage BAC's relationships with multiple regulators in various jurisdictions. BAC's potential inability to remain in compliance with local laws in a particular market and manage its relationships with regulators could have an adverse effect not only on BAC's businesses in that market but also on its reputation generally.

BAC also invests or trades in the securities of corporations and governments located in non-U.S. jurisdictions, including emerging markets. Revenues from the trading of non-U.S. securities may be subject to negative fluctuations as a result of the above factors. Furthermore, the impact of these fluctuations could be magnified, because non-U.S. trading markets, particularly in emerging market countries, are generally smaller, less liquid and more volatile than U.S. trading markets.

In addition to non-U.S. legislation, BAC's international operations are also subject to U.S. legal requirements. For example, BAC's international operations are subject to U.S. laws on foreign corrupt practices, the Office of Foreign Assets Control, and anti-money laundering regulations.

BAC is subject to geopolitical risks, including acts or threats of terrorism, and actions taken by the U.S. or other governments in response thereto and/or military conflicts, which could adversely affect business and economic conditions abroad as well as in the U.S.

For more information on BAC's non-U.S. credit and trading portfolios, see Non-U.S. Portfolio in the MD&A on page 100 of the BAC 2013 Annual Report.

Risk from Accounting Changes

Changes in accounting standards or inaccurate estimates or assumptions in applying accounting policies could adversely affect BAC.

BAC's accounting policies and methods are fundamental to how BAC records and reports its financial condition and results of operations. Some of these policies require use of estimates and assumptions that may affect the reported value of BAC's assets or liabilities and results of operations and are critical because they require management to make difficult, subjective and complex judgments about matters that are inherently uncertain. If those assumptions, estimates or judgments were incorrectly made, BAC could be required to correct and restate prior period financial statements. Accounting standard-setters and those who interpret the accounting standards (such as the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB"), the SEC, banking regulators and BAC's independent registered public accounting firm) may also amend or even reverse their previous interpretations or positions on how various standards should be applied. These changes may be difficult to predict and could impact how BAC prepares and reports its financial statements. In some cases, BAC could be required to apply a new or revised standard retroactively, resulting in BAC needing to revise and republish prior period financial statements. The FASB issued on 20 December 2012 a proposed standard on accounting for credit losses. The standard would replace multiple existing impairment models, including replacing an "incurred loss" model for loans with an "expected loss" model. The FASB announced it will establish the effective date when it issues the final standard. BAC cannot predict whether or when a final standard will be issued, when it will be effective or what its final provisions will be. The final standard may materially reduce retained earnings in the period of adoption. For more information on some of BAC's critical accounting policies and standards and recent accounting changes, see Complex Accounting Estimates in the MD&A on page 117 and *Note 1 – Summary of Significant Accounting Principles* to the Consolidated Financial Statements of the BAC 2013 Annual Report.

3. Risks relating to the Securities Generally

Investors risk losing all of their investment in the Securities

Potential investors should be aware that depending on the terms of the relevant Securities (i) they may receive no or a limited amount of interest, (ii) payments may occur at a different time than expected and (iii) except in the case of principal protected Securities, they may lose all or a substantial portion of their investment if the value of the Underlying Asset(s) does not move in the anticipated direction.

Investors in Securities which are principal protected may still be subject to loss of some or all of their investment if the relevant Issuer and BAC are subject to bankruptcy or insolvency proceedings or some other event occurs which impairs the ability of each to meet its obligations under the Securities. An investor may also lose some or all of its investment if it seeks to sell the relevant Securities prior to their scheduled maturity, and the sale price of the Securities in the secondary market is less than the initial investment or the relevant Securities are subject to certain adjustments in accordance with the terms and conditions of such Securities that may result in the scheduled amount to be paid or asset(s) to be delivered upon redemption being reduced to or being valued at an amount less than an investor's initial investment.

The Securities may not be a suitable investment for all investors

Each potential investor in the Securities must determine the suitability of that investment in light of its own circumstances. In particular, each potential investor should:

- (a) have sufficient knowledge and experience to evaluate the Securities, the merits and risks of investing in the Securities and the information contained or incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus or any applicable supplement and all the information contained in the applicable Final Terms;
- (b) have access to, and knowledge of, appropriate analytical tools to evaluate, in the context of its particular financial situation, an investment in the Securities and the impact the Securities will have on its overall investment portfolio;
- (c) have sufficient financial resources and liquidity to bear all of the risks of an investment in the Securities, including Securities with amounts payable in one or more currencies, or where the

Settlement Currency or Specified Currency of the Securities is different from the potential investor's currency;

- (d) have knowledge of and access to appropriate analytical resources to analyse quantitatively the effect (or value) of any redemption, cap, floor, or other features of the Securities, and the resulting impact upon the value of the Securities;
- (e) understand thoroughly the terms of the Securities and be familiar with any relevant indices and financial markets; and
- (f) be able to evaluate (either alone or with the help of a financial adviser) possible scenarios for economic, interest rate and other factors that may affect its investment and its ability to bear the applicable risks.

The Securities are complex financial instruments. A potential investor should not invest in Securities unless it has the expertise (either alone or with a financial adviser) to evaluate how such Securities will perform under changing conditions, the resulting effects on the value of those Securities and the impact this investment will have on the potential investor's overall investment portfolio.

In addition, an investment in Index Linked Securities, Share Linked Securities, GDR/ADR Linked Securities or Fund Linked Securities ("**Underlying Asset Linked Securities**"), may entail significant risks not associated with investments in conventional securities such as debt or equity securities, including, but not limited to, the risks set out in "Risks related to the Structure of a Particular Issue of Securities" set out below.

The Securities are unsecured obligations

The Securities constitute direct, unsubordinated, unconditional and unsecured obligations of the relevant Issuer and rank equally among themselves and rank equally (subject to exceptions as are from time to time provided by applicable laws) with all other present and future direct, unsubordinated, unconditional and unsecured indebtedness or obligations, as applicable, of the relevant Issuer.

The obligations of BAC under the Guarantee, save for such exceptions as may be provided by applicable laws and regulations or judicial order, will rank *pari passu* with its other present and future unsecured and unsubordinated obligations.

Since BAC is a holding company, the right of BAC, and hence the right of creditors of BAC (including the Holders), to participate in any distribution of the assets of any subsidiary (including each Issuer) upon its liquidation or reorganisation or otherwise is necessarily subject to the prior claims of creditors of the subsidiary, except to the extent that claims of BAC itself as a creditor of the subsidiary may be recognised. In addition, dividends, loans and advances from certain subsidiaries to BAC are restricted by net capital requirements under the Exchange Act and under the rules of certain exchanges and other regulatory bodies.

The yield on the Securities may be less than the yield on a conventional debt security of comparable maturity

Any yield that an investor may receive on the Securities, which could be negative, may be less than the return an investor would earn if the investor purchased a conventional debt security with the same maturity date. As a result, an investment in the Securities may not reflect the full opportunity cost to an investor when factors that affect the time value of money are considered.

Movements in the level or price of an Underlying Asset will affect the performance of the Securities

The level or price of the Underlying Asset may be subject to significant fluctuations that may not correlate with changes in interest rates, currencies or other indices and the timing of changes in the relevant level or price of the Underlying Asset. This may affect the actual yield to investors, even if the average level or price of the Underlying Asset during the life of the Securities is consistent with investors' expectations. In general, the earlier the change in the level or price of the Underlying Asset, the greater the effect on the yield of the Securities.

Leverage will magnify the effect of changes in the Underlying Asset

If the formula used to determine any amount payable and/or non-cash consideration deliverable contains a multiplier or leverage factor, then the percentage change in the value of the Security will be greater than any positive and/or negative performance of the Underlying Asset(s). Any Securities which include such multiplier or leverage factor represent a very speculative and risky form of investment since any change in the value of the Underlying Asset(s) carries the risk of a correspondingly higher change in the value of the Securities.

A postponement of valuation or determination due to a Market Disruption Event and Disrupted Day may have an adverse effect on the value of the Securities

If the Securities include provisions dealing with the occurrence of a Market Disruption Event or a failure of an exchange or related exchange to open on a Valuation Date, an Averaging Date or a Pricing Date and the Calculation Agent determines that a Market Disruption Event or such failure has occurred or exists on any relevant date, any consequential postponement of the relevant date or any alternative provisions for valuation provided in the Securities may have an adverse effect on the value of the Securities or of any amounts payable under the Securities.

The occurrence of a Payment Disruption Event may lead to a delayed and/or reduced payment

If a Payment Disruption Event is applicable to a Security, as specified in the applicable Final Terms, then, in the event that the Calculation Agent determines, in its sole discretion, that an event that (i) prevents, restricts or delays the relevant Issuer from converting or delivering relevant currencies, (ii) imposes capital controls, or (iii) implements changes to laws relating to foreign investments (a "Payment Disruption Event") has occurred or is likely to occur, then either (a) the relevant exercise or payment date (as applicable) in respect of the Securities or (b) the relevant Issuer's obligation to make a payment in respect of such exercise or payment date may be postponed to a date falling five Business Days (or such other date as may be determined by the Calculation Agent and notified to Holders) after the date on which the Payment Disruption Event is no longer occurring. No accrued interest will be payable in respect of any such postponement and no Event of Default in respect of the Securities will result from such postponement. Partial payments or physical delivery of Shares in lieu of cash settlement of Share Linked Securities may, in the relevant Issuer's sole discretion, be made during such period (after deduction for any expenses). In the event that a Payment Disruption Event is still continuing on the date which is one year after the last date on which amounts are due under the Securities (or in the case of Saudi Share Linked Warrants, the earlier of (x) one year after the last date on which amounts are due under the Securities and (y) four years after the Trade Date) (the "**Payment Event Cut-Off Date**"), then (1) such final payment date shall be extended to the Payment Event Cut-Off Date and (2) the remaining amounts payable under the Securities shall be deemed to be zero and the relevant Issuer shall have no obligations whatsoever under the Securities. Therefore, in a case where Payment Disruption Event is specified as applicable in the applicable Final Terms, the Holder could lose all or part of its investment in the Securities.

In the event that the relevant Issuer satisfies its obligation to make a cash payment by the delivery of Shares following the occurrence of a Payment Disruption Event, Holders may be unable to sell such Shares, or may be unable to sell them at a price equal to the cash payment that would have been payable but for the occurrence of the Payment Disruption Event.

The occurrence of a CNY Payment Disruption Event may lead to a delayed and/or reduced payment or payment in another currency

If a CNY Payment Disruption Event is applicable to a Security, as specified in the applicable Final Terms, then, in the event that the Calculation Agent determines, in its sole discretion, that any of the following events has occurred or is likely to occur: (i) an event that makes it impossible or impractical for the relevant Issuer to convert any amounts in CNY due in respect of the Securities in the general CNY foreign exchange market in the relevant CNY Settlement Centre(s), (ii) an event that makes it impossible or impractical for the relevant Issuer to deliver CNY between accounts inside the relevant CNY Settlement Centre(s) or from an account inside the relevant CNY Settlement Centre(s) to an account outside the relevant CNY Settlement Centre(s), or (iii) the general CNY foreign exchange market in the relevant CNY Settlement Centre becomes illiquid as a result of which the relevant Issuer

cannot obtain sufficient CNY in order to satisfy its payment obligations (in whole or in part) under the Securities (each, a **"CNY Payment Disruption Event"**), then either (a) the relevant exercise or payment date (as applicable) in respect of the Securities, or (b) the relevant Issuer's obligation to make a payment in respect of such exercise or payment date, may be postponed to a date falling five Business Days (or such other date as may be determined by the Calculation Agent and notified to Holders) after the date on which the CNY Payment Disruption Event is no longer occurring. No accrued interest will be payable in respect of any such postponement and no Event of Default in respect of the Securities will result from such postponement. In the event that a CNY Payment Disruption Event is still continuing on the Payment Event Cut-Off Date, then (1) such final payment date shall be extended to the Payment Event Cut-Off Date and (2) the remaining amounts payable under the Securities shall be deemed to be zero and the relevant Issuer shall have no obligations whatsoever under the Securities. Therefore, in a case where a CNY Payment Disruption Event is relevant as specified in the applicable Final Terms, the Holder could lose all or part of its investment in the Securities. If "Payment of Equivalent Amount" is applicable to a Security, as specified in the applicable Final Terms, the relevant Issuer may make payment of the equivalent amount of the relevant Interest Amount, Fixed Coupon Amount, Final Redemption Amount, Additional Amount, Cash Settlement Amount or other amount payable under the Securities in another currency as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

Risks relating to Securities denominated in CNY

All payments in CNY under the Securities will be made solely by credit or transfer to a CNY account maintained by the payee with a bank in the CNY Settlement Centre in accordance with the prevailing rules and regulations and in accordance with the Conditions. The relevant Issuer shall not be required to make payment by any other means (including in bank notes or by transfer to a bank account in the People's Republic of China or anywhere else other than the CNY Settlement Centre).

There is only limited availability of CNY outside the People's Republic of China, which may affect the liquidity of the Securities and the relevant Issuer's ability to source CNY outside the People's Republic of China to fulfil its payment obligations under the Securities.

CNY is not freely convertible at present. The government of the People's Republic of China continues to regulate conversion between CNY and foreign currencies despite the significant reduction over the years by such government of its control over routine foreign exchange transactions under current accounts. The People's Bank of China ("**PBOC**") has established a clearing and settlement system pursuant to the Settlement Agreement on the Clearing of CNY Business between PBOC and Bank of China (Hong Kong) Limited. However, the current size of CNY and CNY denominated financial assets in the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region is limited, and its growth is subject to many constraints imposed by the laws and regulations of the People's Republic of China on foreign exchange. There can be no assurance that access to CNY funds for the purposes of making payments under the Securities or generally may remain or will not become restricted.

The value of CNY against foreign currencies fluctuates and is affected by changes in the People's Republic of China and international political and economic conditions and by many other factors. As a result, foreign exchange fluctuations between a purchaser's home currency and CNY may affect purchasers who intend to convert gains or losses from the sale or redemption of the Securities into their home currency. The government of the People's Republic of China has gradually liberalised the regulation of interest rates in recent years. Further liberation may increase interest rate volatility.

If a Currency Substitution Event with respect to the Securities occurs, adjustments may be made to the economic terms of the Securities which may result in a reduced investment return

In the event of a Currency Substitution Event, the relevant Issuer may (a) make adjustments to the economic terms of the relevant Securities, including, without limitation, to the exercise, settlement, valuation, calculation and payment terms or (b) redeem or settle the Securities early on such day as shall be notified to the Holders at an early redemption amount or early settlement amount that accounts for the Currency Substitution Event. Any such action may reduce the value of the Securities and may result in the amounts paid or non-cash consideration delivered under the Securities being less than what would have been paid or delivered if the adjustments had not been made or the early redemption or settlement had not occurred, and may be less, or significantly less, than the initial investment.

The relevant Issuer may make certain modifications to the Securities without the consent of the Holders

The Conditions provide that the relevant Agent and the relevant Issuer may, without the consent of Holders, agree to (i) any modification (subject to certain specific exceptions) of the Securities or the Agency Agreement which is not prejudicial to the interests of the Holders or (ii) any modification of the Securities or the Agency Agreement which is of a formal, minor or technical nature or is made to correct a manifest error or proven error or to comply with mandatory provisions of law.

At meetings of Holders, the decision of the majority will bind all Holders

The Conditions contain provisions for calling meetings of Holders to consider matters affecting their interests generally. These provisions permit defined majorities to bind all Holders, including Holders who did not attend and vote at the relevant meeting and Holders who voted in a manner contrary to the majority.

There may be conflicts of interest between the relevant Issuer, BAC and/or their respective Affiliates and the Holders

The relevant Issuer, BAC and/or any of their respective Affiliates or agents may engage in activities that may result in conflicts of interests between their and their respective Affiliates' or agents' financial interests on the one hand and the interests of the Holders on the other hand. The relevant Issuer, BAC and/or any of their respective Affiliates or agents may also engage in trading activities (including hedging activities) related to the Underlying Asset(s) underlying any Securities and other instruments or derivative products based on or related to the Underlying Asset(s) underlying any Securities for their proprietary accounts or for other accounts under their management. The relevant Issuer, BAC and/or any of BAC's Affiliates or agents may also issue other derivative instruments in respect of the Underlying Asset(s) underlying Securities. The relevant Issuer, BAC and/or any of BAC's Affiliates or agents may also act as underwriter in connection with future offerings of Shares or other securities related to an issue of Securities or may act as financial adviser to certain companies whose Shares or other securities are included in a basket of Shares or other securities or which are reference entities, or in a commercial banking capacity for any such companies. Such activities could present certain conflicts of interest, could influence the prices of such shares or other securities and could adversely affect the value of such Securities. The relevant Issuer also may enter into arrangements with Affiliates or agents to hedge market risks associated with its obligations under the Securities. Any such Affiliate or agent would expect to make a profit in connection with such arrangements. The relevant Issuer would not seek competitive bids for such arrangements from unaffiliated parties.

Where the Securities are offered to third parties, as the Dealer(s) and any distributors act pursuant to a mandate granted by the relevant Issuer and they receive fees on the basis of the services performed and the outcome of the placement of the Securities, potential conflicts of interest could arise.

In addition, unless otherwise specified in the applicable Final Terms, the Calculation Agent is an Affiliate of the relevant Issuer and BAC and in such capacity may make certain determinations and calculate amounts payable or deliverable to Holders. The Calculation Agent may make such determinations using data which is not easily obtainable by a Holder of the Securities. Under certain circumstances, the Calculation Agent, as an Affiliate of the relevant Issuer and BAC, and its responsibilities as calculation agent for the Securities could give rise to potential conflicts of interest between the Calculation Agent and the Holders. As BAC controls the Calculation Agent, potential conflicts of interest could arise.

In addition, a proprietary index will generally be developed, owned, calculated and maintained by MLI or a MLI Affiliate, which would be responsible for the composition, calculation and maintenance of such index. In such circumstances, MLI or the MLI Affiliate, as the case may be, as the index sponsor, would be under no obligation to take into account the interests of the Holders of any Securities referenced by such index. In such capacity as index sponsor, MLI or the MLI Affiliate, as the case may be, will have the authority to make determinations that could materially and adversely affect the value of the Securities.

The secondary market price of the Securities may be less than the Issue Price

Investors should note that, in certain circumstances immediately following the issue of the Securities or at any time prior to maturity, the secondary market price of the Securities may be less than the Issue Price, reflecting the fees to be paid to distributor(s) included in the Issue Price, hedging and other costs for the Securities, changes to the relevant Issuer's or BAC's credit spreads and changes in the level of the Underlying Asset. These factors, together with various credit, market and economic factors over the term of the Securities, are expected to reduce the price at which an investor may be able to sell the Securities in any secondary market and will affect the value of the Securities in complex and unpredictable ways. See also "There may be conflicts of interest between the relevant Issuer, BAC and/or their respective Affiliates and Holders" above.

A Holder may not receive the Entitlement relating to a Physical Delivery Security if it fails to deliver the required notice and pay Expenses relating to such Physical Delivery Security

In order to receive the Entitlement in respect of a Physical Delivery Note, the holder of such Note must (i) duly deliver to the Clearing System and/or Paying Agents, as specified in the Final Terms, a duly completed Asset Transfer Notice on or prior to the relevant time on the Cut-Off Date and (ii) pay the relevant Expenses. As used in the Conditions, "Expenses" includes any applicable depositary charges, transaction or exercise charges, stamp duty reserve tax, issue, registration, securities transfer and/or other taxes arising from the redemption, exercise and settlement (as applicable) of such Securities and/or the delivery of the Entitlement.

In order to receive the Entitlement in respect of a Physical Delivery W&C Security, the holder of such W&C Security must (i) deliver or send to the Clearing System and/or Paying Agents, as specified in the Final Terms, (a) a duly completed Exercise Notice on or prior to the relevant time on the Expiration Date (in the case of a Warrant) or (b) a duly completed Collection Notice on or prior to the relevant time on the Cut-Off Date (in the case of a Certificate) and (ii) pay the relevant Expenses.

Failure by a Holder properly to complete and deliver an Asset Transfer Notice, Exercise Notice or Collection Notice, as the case may be, or to procure that its agent does so on its behalf, may result in such notice being treated as null and void. This may result in a delay in delivery of the Entitlement, or the relevant Issuer being unable to deliver the Entitlement. Failure to pay the Expenses will have the same consequences to a Holder.

In the case of Physical Delivery Securities, settlement may be delayed or made in cash if certain events arise

In the case of Physical Delivery Securities, if a Settlement Disruption Event occurs or exists on the Maturity Delivery Date (in the case of Notes) or Settlement Date (in the case of W&C Securities), settlement will be postponed until the next date on which no Settlement Disruption Event occurs. The relevant Issuer in these circumstances has the right to pay the Disruption Cash Settlement Price in lieu of delivering the Entitlement. Such a determination may have an adverse effect on the value of the relevant Securities. In addition, if "Failure to Deliver due to Illiquidity" is specified as applicable in the applicable Final Terms, and in the opinion of the Calculation Agent it is impossible or impracticable to deliver some or all of the Relevant Assets comprising the Entitlement when due as a result of illiquidity in the market for the Relevant Assets, the relevant Issuer has the right to pay the Failure to Deliver Settlement Price in lieu of delivering those Relevant Assets. Any Disruption Cash Settlement Price or Failure to Deliver Settlement Price may be significantly less than Holders expected to receive prior to such Settlement Disruption Event or Calculation Agent determination.

Holdings have no claim against any Underlying Asset(s), and the return on an Underlying Asset Linked Security, if any, may be less than the return on an investment directly in the Underlying Asset(s).

A Security will not represent a claim against any Underlying Asset(s) and, in the event of any loss, a Holder will not have recourse under a Security to any Underlying Asset(s). The investment return on the Securities, if any, may be less than a comparable investment directly in the Underlying Asset(s), or the components included in any Underlying Asset(s). In contrast to an investment in the Securities, a direct investment in the Underlying Asset(s) or the components of the Underlying Asset(s) would allow

an investor to receive the full benefit of any appreciation or depreciation, as the case may be, in the value of such Underlying Asset(s) or these components.

MLBV has the option to vary settlement in relation to Physical Delivery Notes

In relation to Physical Delivery Notes, if the applicable Final Terms indicates that MLBV has an option to vary settlement in respect of the Notes, MLBV may, in its sole and unfettered discretion in respect of each such Note, elect not to pay the relevant Holders the Final Redemption Amount or to deliver or procure delivery of the Entitlement to the relevant Holders, as the case may be, but, in lieu thereof to deliver or procure delivery of the Entitlement or make payment of the Final Redemption Amount on the Maturity Date to the relevant Holders, as the case may be.

BAC has the option to vary settlement under the Guarantee

In relation to Physical Delivery Securities, under the Guarantee, BAC has the right at all times to elect not to deliver or procure delivery of the Entitlement to the holders of Physical Delivery Securities, but in lieu thereof to pay an amount in cash equal to the Guaranteed Cash Settlement Amount specified in the applicable Final Terms. Such cash payment will constitute a complete discharge of BAC's obligations in relation to such Physical Delivery Securities.

If the relevant Issuer determines that the performance of either its obligations under the Securities or the obligations of BAC under the Guarantee has or will become illegal in whole or in part for any reason, the relevant Issuer may redeem or cancel the Securities, as applicable

If, in the case of illegality and to the extent permitted by applicable law, the relevant Issuer redeems or cancels the Securities, then the relevant Issuer will, in the case of Notes, redeem each Note at the Early Redemption Amount together (if appropriate) with interest accrued to (but excluding) the date of redemption, or in the case of W&C Securities, pay an amount to each Holder determined by reference to the fair market value of each Security, in each case, less hedging costs, which may be less than the purchase price of the Securities and may in certain circumstances be zero.

United States federal tax legislation may impose a withholding tax on payments made by the relevant Issuer with respect to the Securities to certain holders

United States federal tax legislation was enacted on 18 March 2010 that will, effective for certain payments made after 30 June 2014, impose a 30 per cent. United States withholding tax on certain payments made by a foreign financial institution that enters into an agreement with the U.S. Department of the Treasury (the "U.S. Treasury") to collect and provide to the U.S. Treasury substantial information regarding United States account holders, including certain account holders that are foreign entities with United States owners, with such institution. A Security may constitute an account for these purposes.

Pursuant to recently published U.S. Treasury regulations, the 30 per cent. United States withholding tax may be imposed on U.S. source payments (e.g., dividend equivalent payments) made by the relevant Issuer or any Paying Agent with respect to the Securities after 30 June 2014 and non-U.S. source payments made by an Issuer with respect to the Securities after 31 December 2016 to "recalcitrant holders", which are generally holders that do not comply with the relevant Issuer's request for information to enable it to comply with the tax legislation, and to non-compliant foreign financial institutions. However, the withholding tax will not be imposed on certain "grandfathered obligations". In the event withholding is required under the legislation, neither the relevant Issuer nor any Paying Agent will pay any additional amounts with respect to the amount so withheld.

United States federal tax legislation may impose a withholding tax on certain payments made to an Issuer in which case the relevant Issuer may be entitled to redeem or cancel the Securities prior to maturity

United States federal tax legislation was enacted on 18 March 2010 that will, effective for certain payments made after 30 June 2014, impose a 30 per cent. United States withholding tax on certain United States source payments made to a foreign financial institution, unless such institution enters into an agreement with the U.S. Treasury to collect and provide to the U.S. Treasury substantial information

regarding United States account holders, including certain account holders that are foreign entities with United States owners, with such institution. A Security may constitute an account for these purposes.

If the relevant Issuer determines in good faith that it has, or there is a substantial likelihood that it will, become subject to withholding imposed on a payment made to it on account of the relevant Issuer's inability to comply with the newly enacted legislation's reporting requirements (provided that such inability to comply with the reporting requirements is attributable to non-compliance by any Holder of such Securities (or a foreign withholding agent (if any) in the chain of custody of payments made to the Holders) with the relevant Issuer's requests for certifications or identifying information), it may redeem or cancel the Securities held by non-compliant and compliant Holders at their Early Redemption Amount (in the case of Notes) or at their Early Settlement Amount (in the case of W&C Securities).

United States federal tax may be withheld from payments with respect to Securities that are treated as "dividend equivalents". This may have an adverse effect on the value and liquidity of the Securities. In addition, if any payment with respect to Securities would be treated as a "dividend equivalent", the relevant Issuer would be entitled to redeem or cancel the Securities at any time prior to maturity, settlement, expiration or exercise

A "dividend equivalent" payment is treated as a dividend from sources within the United States and such payments generally would be subject to a 30 per cent. United States withholding tax if paid to a United States Alien holder. Under proposed U.S. Treasury regulations issued pursuant to Section 871(m) of the Code, payments (including deemed payments) that are contingent upon or determined by reference to actual or estimated U.S. source dividends, with respect to certain equity-linked instruments, whether explicitly stated or implicitly taken into account in computing one or more of the terms of such Securities, may be treated as "dividend equivalents". While the proposed regulations provide an exception for equity-linked instruments referencing indices that satisfy certain criteria, the scope of this exception is unclear and may not apply to Securities linked to a U.S. or non-U.S. index. The proposed regulations are extremely complex, and significant aspects of the application of the proposed regulations to the Securities are uncertain. If adopted in their current form, the regulations would impose a withholding tax on payments made on certain Securities on or after 1 January 2016 to the extent that they are treated as "dividend equivalents". However, the U.S. Treasury Department and Internal Revenue Service has announced that they intend to limit this withholding to equity-linked instruments issued on or after the date that is 90 days after the date of publication in the U.S. Federal Register of final regulations addressing dividend equivalent withholding. If any payments are treated as dividend equivalents subject to withholding, the relevant Issuer (or an applicable withholding agent) would be entitled to withhold taxes without being required to pay any additional amounts with respect to amounts so withheld. As a result, actual payments on the Securities may be substantially less than the amounts specified in their terms.

In addition, these proposed U.S. Treasury regulations would similarly impose a 30 per cent. United States withholding tax on "dividend equivalent" payments made to a secondary market purchaser of the Securities depending on the facts as of the date of acquisition. As a result, an initial holder's ability to transfer the Securities on a secondary market, if any, may be further limited.

If any payment with respect to the Securities would be treated as a dividend equivalent, the relevant Issuer would be entitled to redeem or cancel the Securities, in whole, but not in part, at any time prior to maturity, settlement, expiration or exercise at their Early Redemption Amount (in the case of Notes) or Early Settlement Amount (in the case of W&C Securities), as determined by the Calculation Agent in its discretion. These amounts could be significantly less than the holder's initial investment, and could be as low as zero.

The value of the Securities could be adversely affected by a change in English law or administrative practice or by a change in New York law

The Conditions of the Securities are based on English law in effect as at the date of issue of the relevant Securities. The Guarantee is based on the laws of the State of New York in effect as at the date of the Guarantee. No assurance can be given as to the impact of any possible judicial decision or change to English law or administrative practice or change to the laws of the State of New York, as applicable, after the date of issue of the relevant Securities and any such change could materially adversely impact the value of, or the amounts paid under, any Securities affected by it.

Proposals to reform LIBOR and proposed regulation of other "benchmark" indices

The London Inter-Bank Offered Rate ("**LIBOR**") is currently being reformed, including (i) the replacement of the British Bankers' Association as administrator with NYSE Euronext Rate Administration Limited ("**Euronext**"), (ii) a reduction in the number of currencies and tenors for which LIBOR is calculated and (iii) changes in the methods by which LIBOR rates are determined. The administrator of LIBOR may take any actions in respect of LIBOR, including altering, discontinuing or suspending the calculation or dissemination of LIBOR, without regard to the interests of any investor in LIBOR-based Securities, and any of these actions could have an adverse effect on the value of such Securities or the amounts paid under such Securities. Some of the recommended changes with respect to LIBOR include the introduction of statutory regulation of LIBOR, changes to the method of compilation of lending rates, new regulatory oversight and enforcement mechanisms for rate-setting and the corroboration of LIBOR as far as possible to actual transaction data. These or other changes to LIBOR may result in increases or decreases in the level of LIBOR or may cause LIBOR to be more volatile than it has been in the past, or have other consequences which cannot be predicted. Any of these changes may have a material adverse effect on the value of LIBOR-based Securities or the amounts paid under LIBOR-based Securities.

The Euro Interbank Offered Rate ("**EURIBOR**") and other indices which are deemed "benchmarks" are the subject of recent international and other regulatory guidance and proposals for reform. In September 2013, the European Commission published a proposed regulation (the "**Proposed Benchmark Regulation**") on indices used as "benchmarks" in certain financial instruments, financial contracts and investment funds. The Proposed Benchmark Regulation would apply to "contributors", "administrators" and "users" of "benchmarks" in the EU, and would, if passed in its current form (i) require benchmark administrators to be authorised (or, if non-EU-based, to be subject to an equivalent regulatory regime) and to comply with extensive requirements in relation to the administration of "benchmarks" and (ii) ban the use of "benchmarks" of unauthorised administrators. The scope of the Proposed Benchmark Regulation is wide and, in addition to so-called "critical benchmark" indices such as EURIBOR, would also apply to many interest rate and foreign exchange rate indices, equity indices and other indices (including "proprietary" indices or strategies) where referenced in certain listed financial instruments, financial contracts and investment funds.

It is presently unclear whether the Proposed Benchmark Regulation will be passed in its current form (including its broad scope) and, if so, when it would be effective. However, if so enacted, it could have a material impact on any listed Securities linked to a "benchmark" index, including in any of the following circumstances:

- an index which is a "benchmark" could not be used as such if its administrator does not obtain authorisation or is based in a non-EU jurisdiction which does not have equivalent regulation. In such event, depending on the particular "benchmark" and the applicable terms of the Securities, the Securities could be de-listed, adjusted, terminated or otherwise impacted; and
- the methodology or other terms of the "benchmark" could be changed in order to comply with the terms of the Proposed Benchmark Regulation, and such changes could have the effect of reducing or increasing the rate or level or affecting the volatility of the published rate or level, and could lead to adjustments to the terms of the Securities including Calculation Agent determination of the rate or level in its discretion.

Any of the above changes or any other consequential changes to EURIBOR or any other "benchmark" index could have a material adverse effect on the value of, and the amount payable (or deliverable) under, any Securities linked to such "benchmark".

Certain specific information may not be known at the beginning of an offer period

In certain circumstances at the commencement of an offer period in respect of a relevant tranche of Securities but prior to the issue date, certain specific information relating to such Securities (such as certain amounts, levels, percentages, prices, rates or values (as applicable) used to determine or calculate amounts payable or assets deliverable in respect of Securities) may not be fixed or determined. In these circumstances the Final Terms will specify in place of the relevant amounts,

levels, percentages, prices, rates or values (as applicable), such indicative amounts, levels, percentages, prices, rates or values (as applicable), or an indicative range thereof.

The actual amounts, levels, percentages, prices, rates or values (as applicable) will be determined based on market conditions by the Calculation Agent in its sole and absolute discretion (acting in a commercially reasonable manner) on or around the end of the offer period and may be the same as or different from any indicative amount specified in the applicable Final Terms, provided that such actual amounts will not be less than any indicative minimum amount specified in the applicable Final Terms and will not be more than any indicative maximum amount specified in the applicable Final Terms.

Prospective purchasers of Securities will be required to make their investment decision based on the indicative amounts or indicative range rather than the actual amounts, levels, percentages, prices, rates or values (as applicable), which will only be fixed or determined at the end of the offer period after their investment decision is made but will apply to the Securities once issued.

If the applicable Final Terms specify an indicative range of amounts, levels, percentages, prices, rates or values (as applicable), prospective purchasers of Securities should, for the purposes of evaluating the risks and benefits of an investment in the Securities, assume that the actual amounts, levels, percentages, prices, rates or values (as applicable) fixed or determined at the end of the offer period may have a negative impact on the amounts payable or assets deliverable in respect of the Securities and consequently, have an adverse impact on the return on the Securities (when compared with other amounts, levels, percentages, prices, rates or values (as applicable) within any indicative range, or less than any indicative maximum amount, or greater than any indicative minimum amount). Prospective purchasers should therefore make their decision to invest in the Securities on that basis.

4. **Risks relating to Notes**

Notes may be subject to optional redemption by MLB, which may limit their market value

An optional redemption feature of Notes is likely to limit their market value. During any period when MLB may elect to redeem Notes, the market value of those Notes generally will not rise substantially above the price at which they can be redeemed. This also may be true prior to any redemption period.

MLB may be expected to redeem Notes when its cost of borrowing is lower than the interest rate on the Notes. At those times, a Holder generally would not be able to reinvest the redemption proceeds at an effective interest rate as high as the interest rate on the Notes being redeemed and may only be able to do so at a significantly lower rate. Potential investors should consider reinvestment risk in light of other investments available at that time.

Notes issued at a substantial discount or premium may be volatile

The market value of Notes issued at a substantial discount from, or premium to, their principal amount may fluctuate more in relation to general changes in interest rates than do prices for conventional interest-bearing securities. Generally, the longer the remaining term of the Notes, the greater the price volatility as compared to conventional interest-bearing securities with comparable maturities.

5. **Risks relating to W&C Securities**

Certain Factors Affecting the Value and Trading Price of W&C Securities

Either (1) in the case of Cash Settled W&C Securities, the Cash Settlement Amount or (2) in the case of Physical Delivery W&C Securities, the value of the Entitlement less (in the case of Warrants) the Exercise Price (the "**Physical Settlement Value**") at any time prior to expiration (in the case of a Warrant) or exercise (in the case of a Certificate) is typically expected to be less than the trading price of such W&C Securities at that time. The difference between the trading price and the Cash Settlement Amount or the Physical Settlement Value, as the case may be, will reflect, among other things, the "time value" of the W&C Securities. The "time value" of the W&C Securities will depend partly upon the length of the period remaining to expiration (in the case of a Warrant) or exercise (in the case of a Certificate) and expectations concerning the price or level of the Underlying Asset(s). W&C Securities offer hedging and investment diversification opportunities but also pose some additional risks with regard to interim value. The interim value of the W&C Securities varies with the price or level of the

Underlying Asset(s), as well as by a number of other interrelated factors, including those specified herein.

Before exercising W&C Securities, Holders should carefully consider, among other things, (i) the trading price of the W&C Securities, (ii) the price or level and volatility of the Underlying Asset(s), (iii) the time remaining to expiration (in the case of a Warrant) or exercise (in the case of a Certificate), (iv) in the case of Cash Settled W&C Securities, the probable range of Cash Settlement Amounts, (v) any change(s) in interim interest rates and dividend yields if applicable, (vi) any change(s) in currency exchange rates and (vii) any related transaction costs.

An optional exercise or mandatory early exercise feature in W&C Securities is likely to limit their market value. In the case of an optional exercise feature, during any period when the relevant Issuer may elect to exercise W&C Securities, the market value of those W&C Securities generally will not rise substantially above the price at which they can be exercised. This also may be true prior to any exercise period. In the case of a mandatory exercise feature, if the relevant Mandatory Early Exercise Event occurs the W&C Securities will be exercised prior to their originally designated exercise or expiration date. Potential investors should be aware that in certain circumstances, an optional exercise or mandatory early exercise of the W&C Securities by the relevant Issuer may result in a loss of all or a substantial portion of their investment.

There are no Events of Default in relation to W&C Securities

The Conditions of the W&C Securities do not provide for any events of default. If the relevant Issuer defaults on any obligation under the W&C Securities prior to the Settlement Date, Holders will be able to claim against the Guarantor under the Guarantee, but will have no right to declare all of the remaining obligations of the relevant Issuer in respect of the relevant W&C Securities to be immediately due and payable.

6. Risks relating to Warrants

There will be a time lag between the time a Holder gives instructions to exercise and the time the applicable Cash Settlement Amount relating to such exercise is determined, and such time lag could decrease the Cash Settlement Amount

In the case of any exercise of Warrants, there will be a time lag between the time a Holder gives instructions to exercise and the time the applicable Cash Settlement Amount (in the case of Cash Settled Warrants) relating to such exercise is determined. Any such delay between the time of exercise and the determination of the Cash Settlement Amount will be specified in the Conditions of the W&C Securities. However, such delay could be significantly longer, particularly in the case of a delay in exercise of Warrants arising from any daily maximum exercise limitation (in the case of American Style Warrants), the occurrence of a Market Disruption Event or failure of an exchange or related exchange to open (if applicable) or following the imposition of any exchange controls or other similar regulations affecting the ability to obtain or exchange any relevant currency in the case of Warrants in respect of which the "Exchange Rate Conditions" is applicable or an Exchange Rate is otherwise specified in the applicable Final Terms. The applicable Cash Settlement Amount may change significantly during any such period between exercise and determination of the Cash Settlement Amount, and such movement or movements could decrease the Cash Settlement Amount of the Warrants being exercised and may result in such Cash Settlement Amount being zero.

Holders may have to tender a specified number of Warrants at any one time in order to exercise

If so indicated in the applicable Final Terms, a Holder must tender or hold a specified number of Warrants at any one time in order to exercise. Thus, Holders with fewer than the specified minimum number of Warrants will either have to sell their Warrants or purchase additional Warrants, incurring transaction costs in each case, in order to realise their investment. Furthermore, holders of such Warrants incur the risk that there may be differences between the trading price of such Warrants and the Cash Settlement Amount (in the case of Cash Settled Warrants) or the Physical Settlement Value (in the case of Physical Delivery Warrants) of such Warrants. Therefore it may cost an investor more to purchase additional Warrants than the value of the increase in the Cash Settlement Amount or Physical Settlement Value, as the case may be, attributable to such additional Warrants.

The number of American Style Warrants exercisable on any date other than the Expiration Date may be limited to a maximum number

In the case of American Style Warrants, if so indicated in the applicable Final Terms, MLICo. will have the option to limit the number of American Style Warrants exercisable on any date (other than the Expiration Date) to the maximum number specified in the applicable Final Terms and, in conjunction with such limitation, to limit the number of American Style Warrants exercisable by any person or group of persons (whether or not acting in concert) on such date. In the event that the total number of American Style Warrants being exercised on any date (other than the Expiration Date) exceeds such maximum number and MLICo. elects to limit the number of American Style Warrants exercisable on such date, a Holder may not be able to exercise on such date all American Style Warrants that such Holder desires to exercise. In any such case, the number of American Style Warrants to be exercised will be reduced until the total number of American Style Warrants exercised on that date no longer exceeds the maximum, such American Style Warrants being selected at the discretion of MLICo. The American Style Warrants tendered for exercise but not exercised on such date will be automatically exercised on the next date on which American Style Warrants may be exercised, subject to the same daily maximum limitation and delayed exercise provisions.

Transfers of Rule 144A Warrants are restricted

Issue and transfers of Warrants to purchasers that intend to hold their Warrants through a Rule 144A Global Warrant may be made only to or through MLICo. or the Dealer to purchasers in the United States, or to, or for the account or for the benefit of, United States Persons that have executed and delivered to the Dealer, for the benefit of the Dealer, MLICo. and the Guarantor, an Investor Representation Letter pursuant to which such purchaser must certify, among other things, that such purchaser is a QIB who is also a QP. A transfer or attempted transfer of any Rule 144A Warrant which does not comply with the applicable transfer restrictions shall be absolutely null and void *ab initio* and shall vest no rights in the purported transferee.

7. Risks relating to the Market Generally

Set out below is a brief description of the principal market risks, including liquidity risk, exchange rate risk, interest rate risk and credit risk that may have an impact on an investment in the Securities.

Many factors will determine the price of the Securities in the secondary market and such market may be illiquid

It is not possible to predict the price at which Securities will trade in the secondary market or whether such market will be liquid or illiquid. The Issuer may, but is not obliged to, list or admit to trading an issue of Securities on a stock exchange or market. If the Securities are not listed or admitted to trading on any stock exchange or market, pricing information for the Securities may be more difficult to obtain and the liquidity of the Securities may be adversely affected. If the relevant Issuer does list or admit to trading an issue of Securities, there can be no assurance that at a later date, the Securities will not be delisted or that trading on such stock exchange or market will not be suspended. In the event of a delisting or suspension of listing or trading on a stock exchange or market, the relevant Issuer will use its reasonable efforts to list or admit to trading the Securities on another stock exchange or market, unless it concludes it would be unduly burdensome to do so. Also, in the case of American Style Warrants to the extent Warrants of a particular issue are exercised, the number of Warrants of such issue outstanding will decrease, resulting in a diminished liquidity for the remaining Warrants of such issue. A decrease in the liquidity of an issue of Warrants may cause, in turn, an increase in the volatility associated with the price of such issue of Warrants.

The relevant Issuer cannot assure holders of the Securities that a trading market for their Securities will ever develop or be maintained. Many factors independent of the creditworthiness of the relevant Issuer or BAC affect the trading market of the Securities. These factors include:

- (a) the complexity and volatility of the Underlying Asset(s) or formula or other basis of reference applicable to the Securities;

- (b) the method of calculating amounts payable, including any dividend rates or yield or other securities or financial instruments applicable to the securities payable and/or deliverable, or other consideration, if any, in respect of the Securities;
- (c) the time remaining to the expiration (in the case of Warrants), exercise (in the case of Certificates) or redemption (in the case of Notes) of the Securities;
- (d) the aggregate amount or number of Securities outstanding;
- (e) the redemption or settlement features of the Securities;
- (f) the value of other securities linked to the Underlying Asset(s) or formula or other basis of reference applicable to the Securities;
- (g) the level, direction and volatility of market interest rates generally;
- (h) the general economic conditions of the capital markets, as well as geopolitical conditions and other financial, political, regulatory and judicial events that affect the financial markets generally, may affect the value of the Underlying Asset(s) and the Securities; and
- (i) the possibility that investors may be unable to hedge their exposure to risks relating to their Securities.

In addition, certain Securities may be designed for specific investment objectives or strategies and, therefore, may have a more limited secondary market and experience more price volatility. Holders may not be able to sell such Securities readily or at prices that will enable them to realise their anticipated yield. No investor should purchase Securities unless such investor understands and is able to bear the risk that such Securities may not be readily saleable, that the value of such Securities will fluctuate over time, that such fluctuations may be significant and that such investor may lose all or a substantial portion of the purchase price of the Securities.

The relevant Issuer, BAC, or any of BAC's Affiliates may, but is not obliged to, at any time purchase Securities at any price in the open market or by tender or private treaty for their own account for business reasons or in connection with their hedging arrangements. Any Securities so purchased may be held or resold or surrendered for cancellation. The relevant Issuer, BAC, or any of BAC's Affiliates may, but is not obliged to, be a market-maker for an issue of Securities. Even if the relevant Issuer or such other entity is a market-maker for an issue of Securities, the secondary market for such Securities may be limited. These activities may affect the price of such obligations or securities in a manner that would be adverse to a Holder's investment in the Securities. The relevant Issuer and BAC and its Affiliates have not considered, and are not required to consider, the interest of investors as Holders in connection with entering into any of the above mentioned transactions.

There may be less liquidity in the market for Securities if the Securities are exclusively offered to retail investors without any offer to institutional investors. To the extent that an issue of Securities becomes illiquid, an investor may have to exercise such Securities (in the case of American Style Warrants) or wait until the Exercise Date (in the case of European Style Warrants or Certificates) or the Maturity Date (in the case of Notes) of such Securities to realise value.

Investors may be subject to foreign exchange exposure and the Securities may become subject to exchange controls

In the case of Cash Settled Securities, the relevant Issuer will pay the Cash Settlement Amount (in the case of W&C Securities) or Final Redemption Amount (in the case of the Notes) in respect of the Securities in the Settlement Currency or Specified Currency specified in the applicable Final Terms. This presents certain risks relating to currency conversions if an investor's financial activities are denominated principally in a currency or currency unit (the "**Investor's Currency**") other than the Settlement Currency or Specified Currency, as applicable (the "**Settled Currency**"). These include the risk that exchange rates may significantly change (including changes due to devaluation of the Settled Currency or revaluation of the Investor's Currency) and the risk that authorities with jurisdiction over the Investor's Currency may impose or modify exchange controls. An appreciation in the value of the Investor's Currency relative to the Settled Currency would decrease (i) the Investor's Currency-

equivalent yield on the Securities, (ii) the Investor's Currency equivalent value of the Cash Settlement Amount or Final Redemption Amount (as applicable) in respect of the Securities and (iii) the Investor's Currency equivalent market value of the Securities.

Government and monetary authorities may impose exchange controls (as some have done in the past) that could adversely affect an applicable exchange rate. As a result, the Cash Settlement Amount (in the case of Cash Settled W&C Securities) or the Final Redemption Amount (in the case of Notes) that investors may receive may be less than expected or zero.

In certain circumstances the relevant Issuer will not be obliged to maintain the listing of Securities which are specified as being listed in the applicable Final Terms

When the relevant Issuer specifies in the applicable Final Terms that a Series of Securities is to be admitted to trading on the Luxembourg Stock Exchange's regulated market and admitted to listing on the Official List of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange and/or listed on or admitted to trading by any other relevant stock exchange or market within the European Union ("EU"), which qualifies as a regulated market within the meaning of Article 4(14) of the Markets in Financial Instruments Directive (Directive 2004/39/EC) (each an "EU Exchange"), the relevant Issuer expects, but is not obliged, to maintain such listing of the Securities on such EU Exchange(s). Changed circumstances, including changes in listing requirements, could result in a suspension or removal of any such listing, or cause the relevant Issuer to conclude that continued listing of the Securities on such EU Exchange(s) is unduly burdensome.

Legal investment considerations may restrict certain investments

The investment activities of certain investors are subject to legal investment laws and regulations, or review or regulation by certain authorities. Each potential investor should consult its legal advisers to determine whether and to what extent (i) Securities are legal investments for it, (ii) Securities can be used as collateral for various types of borrowing and (iii) other restrictions apply to its purchase or pledge of any Securities. Financial institutions should consult their legal advisers or the appropriate regulators to determine the appropriate treatment of Securities under any applicable risk-based capital or similar rules.

Payments on the Securities are subject to the credit risk of the relevant Issuer and BAC, and the value of the Securities will be affected by a credit rating reduction of BAC

The amount payable or deliverable on the Securities at maturity, redemption, settlement, expiration or exercise is dependent upon the ability of the relevant Issuer and BAC to repay their respective obligations on the applicable maturity date, redemption date, settlement date, expiration date or exercise date. This will be the case even if the value of the Underlying Asset increases (or decreases, as the case may be) after the pricing date. No assurance can be given as to what the relevant Issuer's or BAC's financial condition will be on the applicable maturity date, redemption date, settlement date, expiration date or exercise date. The value of the Securities is expected to be affected, in part, by investors' general appraisal of BAC's creditworthiness and actual or anticipated changes in BAC's credit ratings prior to the maturity date, redemption date, settlement date, expiration date or exercise date may affect the value of the Securities. Such perceptions are generally influenced by the ratings accorded to BAC's outstanding securities by standard statistical rating services. A reduction (or anticipated reduction) in the rating, if any, accorded to outstanding debt securities of BAC by one of these rating agencies could result in a reduction in the trading value of the Securities. As the return on the Securities depends upon factors in addition to the relevant Issuer's or BAC's ability to pay its respective obligations, an improvement in these credit ratings will not reduce the other investment risks related to the Securities. A credit rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell, or hold any of the Securities and may be subject to suspension, change, or withdrawal at any time by the assigning rating agency.

8. Risks relating to the Structure of a Particular Issue of Securities

A wide range of Securities may be issued under the Programme. A number of these Securities may have features which contain particular risks for potential investors. Set out below is a description of the most common features.

General risks relating to Underlying Asset Linked Securities

Underlying Asset Linked Securities will represent an investment linked to the economic performance of the relevant Underlying Asset(s) and potential investors should note that the return (if any) on their investment in such Securities will depend upon the performance of such Underlying Asset(s). Potential investors should also note that whilst the market value of such Securities is linked to such Underlying Asset(s) and will be influenced (positively or negatively) by such Underlying Asset(s), any change in the market value of such Securities may not be comparable to changes in the market value of the Underlying Asset(s). It is impossible to predict how the market value of the relevant Underlying Asset(s) will vary over time. In addition, in contrast to a direct investment in the relevant Underlying Asset(s), such Securities represent the right to receive payment or delivery, as the case may be, of the Cash Settlement Amount(s), the Final Redemption Amount(s) or the Entitlement, as the case may be, as well as periodic payments of interest or additional amounts (if specified in the applicable Final Terms), all or some of which and the value of which will be determined by reference to the performance of the relevant Underlying Asset(s) but which are likely to differ from and may be less than the return on a direct investment in the same Underlying Asset(s).

As the amounts payable and/or non-cash consideration deliverable in respect of Underlying Asset Linked Securities are linked to the performance of the relevant Underlying Asset(s), a purchaser of such a Security must generally be correct about the direction, timing and magnitude of an anticipated change in the value of the relevant Underlying Asset(s). Assuming all other factors are held constant, the lower the value of such a Security and the shorter the remaining term to expiration (in the case of a Warrant), exercise (in the case of a Certificate) or redemption (in the case of a Note), the greater the risk that purchasers of such Security will lose all or part of their investment.

Underlying Asset Linked Securities may be principal protected or non-principal protected. Investors in Underlying Asset Linked Securities that are non-principal protected may risk losing their entire investment if the value of the relevant Underlying Asset(s) does not move in the anticipated direction. Whether or not a Security is principal protected, all payments on such Security are subject to the relevant Issuer's and BAC's credit risk and their respective ability to pay their relevant obligations on the applicable payment dates.

POTENTIAL INVESTORS MUST REVIEW THE APPLICABLE FINAL TERMS TO ASCERTAIN WHAT THE RELEVANT UNDERLYING ASSET(S) ARE AND TO SEE HOW THE CASH SETTLEMENT AMOUNT, FINAL REDEMPTION AMOUNT OR THE ENTITLEMENT, AS THE CASE MAY BE, AND ANY INTEREST PAYMENTS (IN THE CASE OF NOTES) OR ANY ADDITIONAL AMOUNT PAYMENTS (IN THE CASE OF W&C SECURITIES) ARE DETERMINED AND WHEN SUCH AMOUNTS ARE PAYABLE AND/OR DELIVERABLE, AS THE CASE MAY BE, BEFORE MAKING ANY DECISION TO PURCHASE ANY SECURITIES.

Risks relating to Securities which are linked to emerging market Underlying Asset(s)

Where the terms and conditions of the Securities reference one or more emerging market Underlying Asset(s), investors in such Securities should be aware that the political and economic situation in countries with emerging economies or stock markets may be undergoing significant evolution and rapid development, and such countries may lack the social, political and economic stability characteristics of more developed countries, including a significant risk of currency value fluctuation. Such instability may result from, among other things, authoritarian governments, or military involvement in political and economic decision-making, including changes or attempted changes in governments through extra-constitutional means; popular unrest associated with demands for improved political, economic or social conditions; internal insurgencies; hostile relations with neighbouring countries; and ethnic, religious and racial disaffections or conflict. Certain of such countries may have in the past failed to recognise private property rights and have at times nationalised or expropriated the assets of private companies. As a result, the risks from investing in those countries, including the risks of nationalisation or expropriation of assets, may be heightened. In addition, unanticipated political or social developments may affect the values of an Underlying Asset investment in those countries. The small size and inexperience of the securities markets in certain countries and the limited volume of trading in securities may make the emerging market Underlying Asset(s) illiquid and more volatile than investments in more established markets. There may be little financial or accounting information

available with respect to local issuers, and as a result it may be difficult to assess the value or prospects of the Underlying Asset(s).

The relevant Issuer may redeem early or settle a Series of Securities if an Additional Disruption Event occurs, causing the investor to lose some or all of its investment in such Series of Securities

If Additional Disruption Events are specified as applicable in the Final Terms for the applicable Series of Securities of the relevant Issuer, and one or more Additional Disruption Event occurs with respect to that Series of Securities, the relevant Issuer may, in its sole and absolute discretion, cause the early redemption or settlement of such Series of Securities in accordance with the applicable Conditions. If the relevant Issuer elects to redeem early or settle the Securities as a result of an Additional Disruption Event, the amount payable or other consideration deliverable to the Holders may be significantly less than the investor's initial investment, and may be as low as zero. Additional Disruption Events include, among others, as specified in the applicable Final Terms and described in the applicable Conditions, (1) Change in Law, (2) Increased Cost of Hedging and (3) Hedging Disruption.

Risks associated with baskets comprised of various components as Underlying Assets

Exposure to performance of basket and its components

Where the Securities are linked to or reference a basket of assets, the investors in such Securities are exposed to the performance of such basket. The investors will bear the risk of the performance of each of the basket components. See, as applicable, the risk factors set out in the sections entitled "Risks relating to Index Linked Securities", "Risks relating to Share Linked Securities", "Risks relating to GDR/ADR Linked Securities", "Risks relating to Securities in respect of which the "Exchange Rate Conditions" is applicable or an Exchange Rate is otherwise specified in the applicable Final Terms" and "Risks relating to Fund Linked Securities".

A high correlation of basket components may have a significant effect on amounts payable

Some Securities are linked to baskets of Underlying Assets where the performance of such Underlying Assets tends to move in the same direction, or correlate, as a result of changes in market conditions, such as a change in interest rates. Correlation of basket components indicates the level of interdependence among the individual basket components with respect to their performance. If, for example, all of the basket components originate from the same sector and the same country, a high positive correlation may generally be assumed. Past rates of correlation may not be determinative of future rates of correlation: investors should be aware that, though basket components may not appear to be correlated based on past performance, it may be that they suffer the same adverse performance following a general downturn or other economic or political event. Where the basket components are subject to high correlation, any move in the performance of the basket components will exaggerate the performance of the Securities.

The negative performance of a single basket component may outweigh a positive performance of one or more other basket components

Investors in Securities must be aware that even in the case of a positive performance of one or more basket components, the performance of the basket as a whole may be negative if the performance of the other basket components is negative to a greater extent, subject to the terms and conditions of the relevant Securities.

A small basket, or an unequally weighted basket, will generally leave the basket more vulnerable to changes in the value of any particular Underlying Asset

The performance of a basket that includes a smaller number of Underlying Assets will generally, subject to the terms and conditions of the relevant Securities, be more affected by changes in the value of any particular Underlying Asset included therein than a basket that includes a greater number of Underlying Assets.

The performance of a basket that gives greater weight to some Underlying Assets will generally, subject to the terms and conditions of the relevant Securities, be more affected by changes in the value

of any such particular Underlying Asset included therein than a basket that gives relatively equal weight to each Underlying Asset.

A change in composition of a basket may have an adverse effect on basket performance

Where the Securities grant the Calculation Agent the right, in certain circumstances, to adjust the composition of the basket, investors should be aware that any replacement basket component may perform differently from the original basket component, which may have an adverse effect on the performance of the basket which will in turn have an adverse effect on the value of the Securities.

Risks relating to Securities linked to certain Underlying Asset(s)

Risks relating to Index Linked Securities

Factors affecting the performance of Indices may adversely affect the value of the Securities

Indices are comprised of a synthetic portfolio of shares, bonds, currency exchange rates, commodities, property or other assets, and as such, the performance of an Index is dependent upon the performance of components of such Index, which may include interest rates, currency developments, political factors, market factors such as the general trends in capital markets or broad based indices and (in the case of shares) company-specific factors such as earnings position, market position, risk situation, shareholder structure and distribution policy. If an Index does not perform as expected, this will materially and adversely affect the value of Index Linked Securities.

Returns on the Securities do not reflect a direct investment in underlying shares or other assets comprising the Index

The return payable on Securities that reference Indices may not reflect the return a potential investor would realise if it actually owned the relevant assets comprising the components of the Index or owned a different form of interest in the relevant Index. For example, if the components of the Indices are shares, Holders will not receive any dividends paid or distributions made on those shares and will not participate in the return on those dividends or distributions unless the relevant Index takes such dividends into account for purposes of calculating the relevant level. Similarly, Holders will not have any voting rights in the underlying shares or any other assets which may comprise the components of the relevant Index. Accordingly, Holders of Securities that reference Indices as Underlying Assets may receive a lower payment upon redemption/settlement of such Securities than any return such Holder would have received if it had invested in the components of the Index directly or other comparable instruments linked to the Index.

A change in the composition or discontinuance of an Index could adversely affect the market value of the Securities

The sponsor of any Index can add, delete or substitute the components of such Index or make other methodological changes that could change the level of one or more components. The changing of components of any Index may affect the level of such Index as a newly added component may perform significantly worse or better than the component it replaces, which in turn may affect the payments made by the relevant Issuer to the Holders of the Index Linked Securities. The sponsor of any such Index may also alter, discontinue or suspend calculation or dissemination of such Index. The sponsor of an Index will have no involvement in the offer and sale of the Index Linked Securities and will have no obligation to any Holder of such Securities. Accordingly, the sponsor of an Index may take any actions in respect of such Index without regard to the interests of the Holder of the Securities, and any of these actions could adversely affect the market value of the Index Linked Securities.

The substitution of an Index with a Successor Index could adversely affect the market value of the Securities.

Upon notification by the relevant Issuer to the Calculation Agent that any payment (or deemed payment as determined for United States tax purposes) may be treated as a dividend or "dividend equivalent" for United States tax purposes (a "U.S. Withholding Tax Event"), the relevant Issuer may, at its option, upon notification to the Calculation Agent that it wishes to substitute a Successor Index for the relevant Index (an "Index Substitution Event"), effect such Index Substitution Event and, in

the case of Notes, not redeem the Notes early pursuant to Note Condition 6 (*Redemption and Purchase*) or, in the case of W&C Securities, not cancel the W&C Securities pursuant to W&C Securities Condition 8 (*Cancellation for Tax Reasons and Tax Compliance Reasons*). With respect to a relevant Index, a "**Successor Index**" includes an index that uses, in the determination of the Calculation Agent, the same or a substantially similar formula for and method of calculation as used in the calculation of that Index. Such a substitution could adversely affect the market value and the performance of the Index Linked Securities.

Exposure to Index Modification, Index Cancellation, Index Disruption and correction of Index levels

The Calculation Agent has broad discretion to make certain determinations and adjustments, to replace the original Underlying Asset with another and/or to cause early redemption/settlement of the Securities, any of which may be adverse to Holders in connection with Index Modification, Index Cancellation, and Index Disruption. The Calculation Agent may determine that the consequence of any such event is to make adjustments to the Securities, or to replace such Index with another or to cause early redemption/settlement of the Securities. The Calculation Agent may (subject to the terms and conditions of the relevant Securities) also amend the relevant Index level due to corrections in the level reported by the Index Sponsor. The consequences of such amendments could adversely affect the market value of the Index Linked Securities.

Specific Risks relating to Index Linked Securities in respect of which the applicable Final Terms specify that the "LEPW Conditions" shall be applicable

Holders of Index Linked Securities in respect of which the applicable Final Terms specify that the "LEPW Conditions" shall be applicable should note that all payments made by MLICo. will be made subject to deductions to account for any costs and taxes which a hypothetical broker dealer, directly or indirectly, could incur in connection with any hedging arrangements which such hypothetical broker dealer could make in order to hedge such Index Linked Securities.

Securities are not sold or promoted by an Index or the sponsor of such Index

Securities linked to an Index are not sponsored, endorsed, sold, or promoted by such Index or the sponsor of such Index. The sponsor of an Index makes no representation whatsoever, whether express or implied, either as to the results to be obtained from the use of such Index or the levels at which such Index stands at any particular time on any particular date. Neither an Index nor sponsor of such Index shall be liable (whether in negligence or otherwise) to any person for any error in such Index. A sponsor of an Index is under no obligation to advise any person of any error in such Index. A sponsor of an Index does not make any representation whatsoever, whether express or implied, as to the advisability of investing or assuming any risk in connection with the Securities linked to such Index.

The relevant Issuer, BAC and BAC's Affiliates are not liable for the actions or omissions of the sponsor of an Index, any information concerning an Index, the performance of such Index or use thereof in connection with the Securities

None of the Issuer, BAC or any of BAC's Affiliates is liable to the Holders of Securities for any act or failure to act by a sponsor of an Index in connection with the calculation, adjustment, or maintenance of such Index. Although the Calculation Agent will obtain information concerning an Index from publicly available sources it believes reliable, it will not independently verify this information. Accordingly, no representation, warranty, or undertaking (express or implied) is made and no responsibility is accepted by the relevant Issuer, BAC, any of BAC's Affiliates or the Calculation Agent as to the accuracy, completeness, and timeliness of information concerning such Index. In addition, none of the relevant Issuer, BAC, any of BAC's Affiliates or the Calculation Agent makes any representation whatsoever, whether express or implied, as to the performance of any Index which is linked to the Securities, any data included in, or omitted from, such Index, or the use of such Index in connection with the Index Linked Securities.

Risks relating to Share Linked Securities

No issuer of the relevant Share(s) will have participated in the preparation of the applicable Final Terms or in establishing the terms of the Share Linked Securities

No Share Company or Companies will have participated in the preparation of the applicable Final Terms or in establishing the terms of the Share Linked Securities and none of the relevant Issuer, BAC or any Dealer will make any investigation or enquiry in connection with such offering with respect to any information concerning any such Share Company or Companies contained in such Final Terms or in the documents from which such information was extracted. Neither the relevant Issuer nor BAC controls any Share Company or Companies and are not responsible for any disclosure made by any Share Company or Companies. Consequently, there can be no assurance that all events occurring prior to the relevant issue date (including events that would affect the adequacy, accuracy or completeness of the publicly available information described in this paragraph or in any applicable Final Terms) that would affect the trading price of the relevant Share(s) will have been publicly disclosed. Subsequent disclosure of any such events or the disclosure of or failure to disclose material future events concerning such Share Company or Companies could affect the trading price of the Share(s) and therefore the trading price of the Securities or amounts paid under the Securities.

Factors affecting the performance of Shares may adversely affect the value of the Share Linked Securities

The performance of Shares is dependent upon macroeconomic factors, such as interest and price levels on the capital markets, currency developments, political factors and company-specific factors such as earnings position, market position, risk situation, shareholder structure and distribution policy. These factors are not within the relevant Issuer's or BAC's control and may result in a decline in the value of the Securities.

Holders have no claim against the Share Company or Companies or recourse to the Shares

Share Linked Securities do not represent a claim against or an investment in any Share Company or Companies and investors will not have any right of recourse under the Share Linked Securities to any such company or the Shares. Share Linked Securities are not in any way sponsored, endorsed or promoted by any Share Company or Companies and such companies have no obligation to take into account the consequences of their actions for any Holders. Accordingly, the Share Company or Companies may take any actions in respect of such Share without regard to the interests of the investors in the Share Linked Securities, and any of these actions could adversely affect the market value of the Share Linked Securities.

Determinations made by the Calculation Agent in respect of Potential Adjustment Events, Merger Events, Tender Offers, De-listing, Nationalisations, Insolvencies and Additional Disruption Events may have an adverse effect on the value of the Share Linked Securities

Upon determining that a Potential Adjustment Event, Merger Event, Tender Offer, De-listing, Nationalisation, Insolvency or Additional Disruption Event has occurred in relation to an underlying Share or Share Company, the Calculation Agent has broad discretion to make certain determinations to account for such event including to (i) make adjustments to the terms of the Share Linked Securities and/or (ii) (in the case of a Merger Event, Tender Offer, De-listing, Nationalisation, Insolvency or an Additional Disruption Event) cause early redemption/settlement of the Share Linked Securities, any of which determinations may have an adverse effect on the value of the Share Linked Securities. In particular, in the event that the Share Linked Securities are early settled/redeemed, the amount payable to Holders may be significantly less than the investor's initial investment, and may be as low as zero.

Potential Adjustment Events include (a) a sub-division, consolidation or re-classification of the Shares, (b) an extraordinary dividend, (c) a call of the Shares that are not fully paid, (d) a repurchase by the Share Company, or an affiliate thereof, of the Shares, (e) a separation of rights from the Shares or (f) any event having a dilutive or concentrative effect on the value of the Shares. Additional Disruption Events include (1) a change in applicable law since the Trade Date that makes it illegal to hold, acquire or dispose of the Shares or more expensive for the relevant Issuer to hedge its obligations under the relevant Share Linked Securities, (2) an insolvency filing by or on behalf of any issuer of the relevant Share(s), (3) Increased Cost of Hedging and (4) Hedging Disruption.

Holders may receive physical delivery of Shares in lieu of payment of cash amounts

Where the Share Linked Securities include the right of the relevant Issuer, subject to the fulfilment of a particular condition, to redeem the Share Linked Securities at their maturity by delivering Shares to the investor, the investors will receive such Shares rather than a monetary amount upon maturity. Holders will, therefore, be exposed to the Share Company or Companies and the risks associated with such Shares. The investor should not assume that he or she will be able to sell such Shares for a specific price after the redemption/settlement of the Securities, and in particular not for the purchase price of the Share Linked Securities. Under certain circumstances the Shares may only have a very low value or may, in fact, be worthless, in which case see "Investors risk losing all of their investment in the Securities" above. Holders may also be subject to certain documentary or stamp taxes in relation to the delivery and/or disposal of such Shares. The holding of such Shares instead of the Securities may adversely affect the Holder's tax position.

Holders will have no voting rights or may have no right to receive dividends or distributions in respect of the relevant Shares

Except as provided in the relevant Conditions in relation to Physical Delivery Securities, Holders of Share Linked Securities will not have voting rights or any other rights with respect to the relevant Shares to which such Share Linked Securities relate.

Holders of Share Linked Securities will not have rights to receive dividends or distributions. As a result, the return on the Share Linked Securities may not reflect the return an investor would realise if the investor actually owned those relevant Shares and received the dividends paid or other distributions made in connection with them.

Specific Risks relating to Share Linked Securities in respect of which the applicable Final Terms specify that the "LEPW Conditions" shall be applicable.

Share Linked Securities in respect of which the applicable Final Terms specify that the "LEPW Conditions" shall be applicable are linked to the value of specified Shares during a specified period. If cash dividends are declared and paid on such Shares during such specified period, Holders of such Share Linked Securities shall receive such amounts, less deductions for local taxes (including withholding taxes). Holders of such Share Linked Securities should note that they will not acquire any interest in or right to acquire the relevant Shares, and will not in any way have any rights with respect to the relevant Shares (including voting rights). There is no obligation on MLICo. or any of its Affiliates to purchase, sell, hold, deliver, pledge or transfer any such Shares. In addition, the Additional Amount(s) and/or Settlement Amount (if any) due to Holders of such Share Linked Securities will generally be payable in a currency other than the currency in which the relevant Shares are denominated; as a result, the returns to Holders will be subject to exchange rate risk as well.

Holders of such Share Linked Securities should note that following the occurrence of any Potential Adjustment Event, the Calculation Agent may make certain determinations in respect of such Share Linked Securities, such as the issue of additional Share Linked Securities to Holders or the issue to Holders of new Share Linked Securities linked to the share capital or other securities of another company created as a result of a spin-off or other similar transaction relating to the relevant Share Company or the distribution of a cash amount to Holders or the adjustment of the terms and conditions of such Share Linked Securities, in each case, to account for the diluting or concentrative effect of such Potential Adjustment Event. Holders of such Share Linked Securities should note that none of MLICo., the Guarantor or any of their respective affiliates are in a position to advise or give assurance to the Holders as to the impact to the economic, legal or tax position of such Holders as a result of such determinations or actions to the Holders. Holders of such Share Linked Securities should consult their own business, accounting, regulatory, legal, tax and other professional advisers with respect to any consequences or considerations (whether relating to tax or otherwise) which may be relevant to or which may result from any such determinations or actions.

Holders of such Share Linked Securities should also note that all payments made by MLICo. (other than Additional Amounts) will be made subject to deductions to account for any costs and taxes which a hypothetical broker dealer, directly or indirectly, could incur in connection with any hedging

arrangements which such hypothetical broker dealer could make in order to hedge such Share Linked Securities.

Risks relating to GDR/ADR Linked Securities

Exposure to risk that redemption amounts do not reflect direct investment in the shares underlying the Depositary Receipts

There are important differences between the rights of holders of ADRs or GDRs (ADRs and GDRs, together, "**Depositary Receipts**") and the rights of holders of the stock of the issuer of underlying shares represented by such Depositary Receipts. A Depositary Receipt is a security that represents capital stock of the relevant underlying share issuer. The relevant Deposit Agreement for the Depositary Receipt sets out the rights and responsibilities of the Depositary (being the issuer of the Depositary Receipt), the underlying share issuer and holders of the Depositary Receipt which may be different from the rights of holders of the underlying shares. For example, the underlying share issuer may make distributions in respect of its underlying shares that are not passed on to the holders of its Depositary Receipts. Any such differences between the rights of holders of the Depositary Receipts and holders of the underlying shares of the underlying share issuer may be significant and may materially and adversely affect the value of the relevant GDR/ADR Linked Securities.

Exposure to the risk of non-recognition of beneficial ownership of the underlying shares represented by Depositary Receipts and therefore generally do not include dividends

The legal owner of the underlying shares represented by Depositary Receipts is the custodian bank which at the same time is the issuing agent of the Depositary Receipts. Depending on the jurisdiction under which the Depositary Receipts have been issued and the jurisdiction to which the custodian agreement is subject, it is possible that the corresponding jurisdiction would not recognise the purchaser of the Depositary Receipts as the actual beneficial owner of the underlying shares. Particularly in the event that the custodian becomes insolvent or that enforcement measures are taken against the custodian, it is possible that an order restricting free disposition could be issued with respect to the underlying shares represented by Depositary Receipts or that such shares are realised within the framework of an enforcement measure against the custodian. If this is the case, the holder of the Depositary Receipt loses the rights under the underlying shares and the GDR/ADR Linked Securities would become worthless. See "Investors risk losing all of their investment in the Securities" above.

Potential exposure to risks of emerging markets

Depositary Receipts often represent shares of underlying share issuers based in emerging market jurisdictions. In such case, there are risks relating to GDR/ADR Linked Securities linked to Depositary Receipts which represent such underlying shares, see "Risks relating to Securities which are linked to emerging market Underlying Asset(s)" above.

Distributions on the underlying shares may not be passed on to the Depositary Receipts

The issuer of the underlying shares represented by Depositary Receipts may make distributions in respect of such shares that are not passed on to the purchasers of its Depositary Receipts which may materially and adversely affect the value of the GDR/ADR Linked Securities.

Adjustment to the terms and conditions or replacement of the Underlying Asset following certain corporate events in relation to the underlying shares represented by Depositary Receipts may materially and adversely affect the value of the Securities

Following certain corporate events specified in the terms and conditions of the relevant GDR/ADR Linked Securities relating to the underlying shares represented by Depositary Receipts or the relevant issuer of such underlying shares, such as a merger where the relevant company is not the surviving entity, the amount Holders of GDR/ADR Linked Securities will receive, if any, at maturity of such Securities may be adjusted by the Calculation Agent or the affected underlying shares and Depositary Receipts may be replaced by another Underlying Asset. The occurrence of such corporate events and the consequential adjustments may materially and adversely affect the value of the GDR/ADR Linked Securities.

Exposure to changes in the rate of exchange between the currency of the Depositary Receipt and the underlying share

Where the currency of the Depositary Receipt is different from that of the underlying share, represented by a Depositary Receipt, Holders of Securities linked to such Depositary Receipt may be exposed not only to the performance of the Depositary Receipt but also to the performance of the relevant foreign currency of the underlying share, which cannot be predicted. See "Factors affecting the performance of the relevant foreign exchange rate may adversely affect the value of the Securities" below.

Risks relating to Securities in respect of which the "Exchange Rate Conditions" is applicable or an Exchange Rate is otherwise specified in the applicable Final Terms

Factors affecting the performance of the relevant foreign exchange rate may adversely affect the value of the Securities

If the "Exchange Rate Conditions" is applicable or an Exchange Rate is otherwise specified in the applicable Final Terms, then changes to the foreign exchange rate(s) will affect the nature and value of the investment return on such Securities. The performance of foreign exchange rates is dependent upon the supply and demand for currencies in the international foreign exchange markets, which are subject to international and domestic political factors, economic factors (including inflation rates in the countries concerned, interest rate differences between the respective countries), economic forecasts, currency convertibility and safety of making financial investments in the currency concerned, speculation and measures taken by governments and central banks. Measures taken by governments and central banks include, without limitation, imposition of regulatory controls or taxes, issuance of a new currency to replace an existing currency, alteration of the exchange rate or exchange characteristics by devaluation or revaluation of a currency or imposition of exchange controls with respect to the exchange or transfer of a Specified Currency that would affect exchange rates and the availability of a Specified Currency which would affect the return on such a Security or the ability of the relevant Issuer to make delivery in the Specified Currency.

BAC is a major foreign exchange dealer and is subject to conflicts of interest

Investors should note that BAC and its Affiliates (including Merrill Lynch International) are regular participants in the foreign exchange markets and in the ordinary course of their business may effect transactions for their own account or for the account of their customers and hold long and short positions in currencies and related derivatives, including in the currencies of the relevant foreign exchange rate(s). Such transactions may affect the relevant foreign exchange rate(s), the market price, liquidity or value of the Securities and could be adverse to the interests of Holders. Neither BAC nor any of its Affiliates has any duty to enter into such transactions in a manner which is favourable to Holders.

Currencies of emerging markets jurisdictions pose particular risks

Securities which expose the investor to emerging market currencies may experience greater volatility and less certainty as to the future levels of such emerging market currencies or their rate of exchange as against other currencies. See "Risks relating to Securities which are linked to emerging market Underlying Asset(s)" above.

Risks relating to Fund Linked Securities

No Fund will have participated in the preparation of the applicable Final Terms or in establishing the terms of the Fund Linked Securities

No Fund will have participated in the preparation of the applicable Final Terms or in establishing the terms of the Fund Linked Securities and none of the relevant Issuer, BAC or any Dealer will make any investigation or enquiry in connection with such offering with respect to any information concerning any such Fund contained in such Final Terms or in the documents from which such information was extracted. Neither the relevant Issuer nor BAC controls any Fund and are not responsible for any disclosure made by any Fund. Consequently, there can be no assurance that all events occurring prior to the relevant issue date (including events that would affect the adequacy, accuracy or completeness of

the publicly available information or in any applicable Final Terms) that would affect the net asset value of a unit (or fund interest) in the relevant Fund(s) or, the share price of the Fund Shares of the relevant Exchange Traded Fund(s) ("ETFs"), will have been publicly disclosed. Subsequent disclosure of any such events or the disclosure of or failure to disclose material future events concerning such Fund could affect the net asset value of a unit (or fund interest) in such Fund or, the share price of the Fund Shares of such ETFs, and therefore the trading price of the Securities or amounts paid under the Securities.

A Fund may be subject to Fund Events which may adversely impact the value of Fund Linked Securities

If certain events specified as Fund Events occur, the Calculation Agent may replace the Fund by other Funds and thereafter the amount payable in respect of the Fund Linked Securities will depend on and be calculated by reference to the performance of an alternate asset. This may have a considerable impact on the value of the Fund Linked Securities and the amount payable in respect of the Fund Linked Securities. Alternatively, any determination dates and payment dates may be changed by the Calculation Agent, or the amount paid per Fund Linked Security may be based on the only cash amounts that an investor in the fund actually received, which might be as low as zero.

Risk from composition and changes to a fund

The management company of a Fund can, without regard to the interests of the investors in the Fund Linked Securities, add, delete or substitute any Funds by reference to which the value of a Fund is calculated or make other methodological changes that could change the investment profile of a Fund. The management company may also determine to discontinue a Fund. If a Fund is discontinued, it may be replaced by other assets and/or the Fund Linked Securities may be redeemed or exercised early.

In the event that a Fund is materially modified or permanently cancelled or the management company fails to calculate or announce the net asset value of a Fund, the Calculation Agent will either make such adjustments to any variable, calculation methodology, valuation, settlement, payment terms or any other terms and conditions of the Fund Linked Securities as the Calculation Agent determines appropriate to account for the effect on the Fund Linked Securities of such events, or may redeem or exercise the Fund Linked Securities early. Any of these decisions or determinations may adversely impact the value of the Fund Linked Securities. In the event that the Fund Linked Securities are early settled/redeemed, that amount payable to an investor may be less than the investor's initial investment, and may be as low as zero.

Funds may be subject to transfer restrictions and illiquidity

Funds and the assets thereof may be subject to transfer restrictions arising by way of applicable securities laws or otherwise. Such restrictions may mean that purchasers of the Fund Linked Securities are not entitled to acquire interests in the Funds directly. Holders of units or shares in a Fund may have the right to transfer or withdraw their investment in the Funds only at certain times and upon completion of certain documentary formalities and such rights may be subject to suspension or alteration. These circumstances may affect the net asset value of the Funds in question. Potential investors should familiarise themselves with the features of the Funds in this regard.

Events which affect the value of a Fund will affect the value of Fund Linked Securities

The occurrence of any of the following events could materially and adversely affect the value of shares or units in a Fund, and have a consequent material and adverse effect on the value of Fund Linked Securities:

- ***Valuation:*** The valuation of Funds is generally controlled by the management company of the Fund. Valuations are performed in accordance the terms and conditions governing the Fund. Such valuations may be based upon the unaudited financial records of the Fund and any accounts pertaining thereto. Such valuations may be preliminary calculations of the net asset values of the Fund and accounts. The Fund may hold a significant number of investments which are illiquid or otherwise not actively traded and in respect of which reliable net asset values may be difficult to obtain. In consequence, the management company may vary certain quotations for such investments held by the Fund in order to reflect its judgement as to the fair

value thereof. Therefore, valuations may be subject to subsequent adjustment upward or downward. Uncertainties as to the valuation of Fund assets and/or accounts may have an adverse effect on the net asset value of the Fund where such judgements regarding valuations prove to be incorrect.

- *Trading charges:* The performance of a Fund will be affected by the charges incurred thereby relating to the investments of such Fund. The Fund may engage in short-term trading which may result in increased turnover and associated higher than normal brokerage commissions and other expenses.
- *Legal and regulatory changes:* Future changes to applicable law or regulation may be adverse to a Fund.
- *Investment risk:* All investments risk the loss of capital and/or the diminution of investment returns. A Fund may utilise (*inter alia*) strategies such as short-selling, leverage, securities lending and borrowing, investment in sub-investment grade or non-readily realisable investments, uncovered options transactions, options and futures transactions and foreign exchange transactions and the use of concentrated portfolios, each of which could, in certain circumstances, magnify adverse market developments and losses.
- *Illiquidity:* A Fund may make investments in markets that are volatile and/or illiquid and it may be difficult or costly for positions therein to be opened or liquidated.
- *Performance risk:* No assurance can be given relating to the present or future performance of a Fund. The performance of a Fund is dependent on the performance of the management company thereof. Certain management companies may utilise analytical models upon which investment decisions are based. No assurance can be given that these persons will succeed in meeting the investment objectives of the Fund, that any analytical model used thereby will prove to be correct or that any assessments of the short-term or long-term prospects, volatility and correlation of the types of investments in which the Funds have invested or will invest will prove accurate.
- *Effect of exchange rates and exchange controls:* The net asset value of a Fund could be adversely affected not only by hedging costs and changes in exchange rates, but also by local exchange control regulations and other limitations, including currency exchange limitations and political and economic developments in the relevant countries.
- *Market risks:* The markets in which a Fund invests may prove to be highly volatile from time to time as a result of, for example, sudden changes in government policies on taxation and currency repatriation or changes in legislation relating to the value of foreign ownership in companies, and this may affect the net asset value at which a Fund may liquidate positions to meet repurchase requests or other funding requirements.
- *Hedging risks:* A Fund may in certain cases employ various hedging techniques to reduce the risk of investment positions. A substantial risk remains, nonetheless, that such techniques will not always be available and when available, will not always be effective in limiting losses. A Fund may take substantial unhedged positions.
- *Interest rate risks:* The values of securities held by a Fund (or by any underlying Fund) tend to be sensitive to interest rate fluctuations and unexpected fluctuations in interest rates could cause the corresponding net asset values of a Fund's positions to move in directions which were not initially anticipated. To the extent that interest rate assumptions underlie the hedge ratios implemented in hedging a particular position, fluctuations in interest rates could invalidate those underlying assumptions and expose a Fund to losses.
- *Absence of regulation:* A Fund will generally not be regulated under the laws of any country or jurisdiction. As a result, certain protections of such laws (which, among other things, may require investment companies to have disinterested directors, require securities to be held in custody and segregated, regulate the relationship between the investment company and its adviser and mandate investor approval before fundamental investment policies may be

changed) do not apply to a Fund. This absence of regulation may adversely affect the performance of a Fund.

- *Suspension of trading:* A securities exchange typically has the right to suspend or limit trading in any instrument traded on that exchange. A suspension could render it impossible for a Fund to liquidate positions and thereby expose a Fund to losses.
- *Dependence on key individuals:* The success of a Fund is dependent on the expertise of its managers. The loss of one or more individuals could have a material adverse effect on the ability of a Fund manager to direct a fund's portfolio, resulting in losses for a Fund and a decline in the value of a Fund. Indeed, certain fund managers may have only one principal, without whom the relevant Fund manager could not continue to operate.
- *Experience of Fund managers:* Certain Funds may be managed by investment managers who have managed hedge funds for a relatively short period of time. The previous experience of such investment managers is typically in trading proprietary accounts of financial institutions or managing unhedged accounts of institutional asset managers or other investment firms. As such investment managers do not have direct experience in managing Funds or hedge funds, including experience with financial, legal or regulatory considerations unique to Fund management, and there is generally less information available on which to base an opinion of such managers' investment and management expertise, investments with such investment managers may be subject to greater risk and uncertainty than investments with more experienced Fund managers.
- *Risk of fraud:* There is a risk that a Fund manager could divert or abscond with the assets, fail to follow agreed-upon investment strategies, provide false reports of operations or engage in other misconduct.
- *Performance compensation payable to Fund managers:* The performance-based compensation paid to a Fund manager is typically calculated on a basis that includes unrealised appreciation and may consequently be greater than if such compensation were based solely on realised gains. Each Fund generally calculates its own performance compensation based on its individual performance, irrespective of increases in the overall value of the Fund. Furthermore, when the Fund is rebalanced and an unprofitable underlying asset is removed, the loss carried forward by such Fund's trading is eliminated for purposes of calculating subsequent performance compensation due to the Fund manager of any replacement underlying asset. Thus, there may be substantial incentive compensation due to the relevant Fund manager even during a period when the portfolio of assets is incurring significant losses.
- *Concentration risk:* As many hedge funds have the authority to concentrate their investments in securities of a single issuer or industry, the overall adverse impact on one or more components of the fund, and correspondingly on the value of the Fund, of adverse movements in the value of such securities could be considerably greater than if the Fund were not permitted to concentrate their investments. Moreover, a number of hedge funds included as components in a Fund might accumulate substantial positions in the same or related instruments at the same time. As information regarding the actual investments made by such funds is not generally available, the management company will be unable to identify any such accumulations, which could expose the relevant Fund to the risk of sudden and severe declines.
- *Risks of leverage:* A Fund may borrow without limitation and typically utilise various lines of credit and other forms of leverage. In addition, certain of a Fund's investment strategies (primarily those utilising derivative instruments) may involve indirect forms of leverage. While leverage presents opportunities for increasing a Fund's total return, it increases the potential risk of loss as well. Any event which adversely affects the value of an investment by a Fund is magnified to the extent that such investment is leveraged. Leverage can have a similar effect on issuers in which a Fund invests. The use of leverage by a Fund could result in substantial losses which would be greater than if leverage had not been used. A Fund's assets may be further leveraged or hedged by the use of derivatives. In addition, investments of a fund may include investments in partnerships and other pooled investment vehicles,

which themselves employ leverage to a significant extent. Such investments are subject to the same leverage risks as described above and a Fund could lose its entire investment. As a general matter, the banks and dealers that provide financing to a fund can apply essentially discretionary margin, haircut, financing and security and collateral valuation policies. Changes by banks and dealers in these policies may result in large margin calls, loss of financing and forced liquidations of positions at disadvantageous net asset values.

- *Non-deductible taxes:* As Funds may be resident in so-called off-shore jurisdictions, which have not entered into any double taxation conventions with other countries, any income of such Fund may be subject to taxation in the countries of origin. As such withholding taxes are non-deductible due to the fact that such Funds are not subject to income taxation in their countries of residence, the Fund's net income may be reduced which may have a negative impact on the performance of such Fund.
- *Investment criteria:* It may be difficult to specify precisely or comprehensively the strategies of a Fund. As a result, it may not sometimes be clear whether or not a Fund fulfils the investment criteria set out in its offering document.
- *Risks of equity investments:* The investment orientation of a Fund may be based to a significant extent on equity investments. Investment in equity securities to aggressively seek capital appreciation is speculative and is generally perceived to encompass greater risks than those involved in connection with an investment in debt securities of comparable issuers.
- *Risks of fixed income investments:* A Fund may invest in fixed income securities and, therefore, may be exposed to the risk of default by the issuers of such securities. Such default may result in delays in payment, or non-payment of interest or principal when due. Furthermore, the net asset value of fixed income securities may also fluctuate with changes in prevailing interest rates and/or in the creditworthiness of the issuer, and these fluctuations may result in a loss of capital by a Fund.
- *Risks of collective investment schemes:* Some Funds may invest in other collective investment schemes. Investment in schemes of this type may afford the investor less transparency in respect of the ultimate assets of the scheme.
- *Large transactions:* Large subscriptions and redemptions may result in the liquidation or dilution of fund assets that may affect the net asset value of such Fund.
- *Emerging markets:* A Fund may invest in securities of governments of, or companies domiciled in, less-developed or emerging markets. See "Risks relating to Securities which are linked to emerging market Underlying Asset(s)" above. Custody arrangements in such countries may also present enhanced risk.
- *Risks of repos:* A Fund may use repurchase agreements. Under a repurchase agreement, a security is sold to a buyer and at the same time the seller of the security agrees to buy back the security at a later date at a higher net asset value. In the event of a bankruptcy or other default of the transferor of securities in a repurchase agreement, a Fund could experience delays in liquidating the underlying securities and losses, including possible declines in the value of the collateral during the period while it seeks to enforce its rights thereto; possible subnormal levels of income and lack of access to income during this period and the expenses of enforcing its rights. In the case of a default by the transferee of securities in a repurchase agreement, the management company bears the risk that the transferee may not deliver the securities when required.
- *Risks of currency speculation:* A Fund may engage in exchange rate speculation. Foreign exchange rates have been highly volatile in recent years. The combination of volatility and leverage gives rise to the possibility of large profit but also carries a high risk of loss. In addition, there is counterparty credit risk since foreign exchange trading is done on a principal to principal basis.

- *Risks of commodity futures:* Commodity futures prices can be highly volatile. As a result of the low margin deposits normally required in futures trading, an extremely high degree of leverage is typical of a futures trading account. As a result, a relatively small price movement in a futures contract may result in substantial losses to the investor. Like other leveraged investments, a futures transaction may result in losses in excess of the amount invested.
- *Risks of derivative instruments:* A Fund may use derivative instruments, such as collateralised debt obligations, stripped mortgage-backed securities, options and swaps. There are uncertainties as to how the derivatives market will perform during periods of unusual price volatility or instability, market illiquidity or credit distress. Substantial risks are also involved in borrowing and lending against such instruments. The prices of these instruments are volatile, market movements are difficult to predict and financing sources and related interest rates are subject to rapid change. One or more markets may move against the positions held by a Fund, thereby causing substantial losses. Most of these instruments are not traded on exchanges but rather through an informal network of banks and dealers. These banks and dealers have no obligation to make markets in these instruments and may apply essentially discretionary margin and credit requirements (and thus, in effect, force a Fund to close out its relevant positions). In addition, such instruments carry the additional risk of failure to perform by the counterparty to the transaction. Government policies, especially those of the U.S. Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System (the "**Federal Reserve Board**") and non-U.S. central banks, have profound effects on interest and exchange rates which, in turn, affect prices of derivative instruments. Many other unforeseeable events, including actions by various government agencies and domestic and international political events, may cause sharp market fluctuations.
- *Risks of short selling:* A Fund may sell securities short. Short selling exposes a Fund to theoretically unlimited risk due to the lack of an upper limit on the price to which a security may rise. Short selling involves the sale of borrowed stock. If a stock loan is called, the short seller may be forced to repurchase the stock at a loss. In addition, some traders may attempt to profit by forcing short sellers to incur a loss. Traders may make large purchases of a stock that has been sold short. The large purchases are intended to drive up the stock price, and cause the short sellers to incur losses. By doing this, the traders hope the short sellers will limit their losses by repurchasing the stock and force the stock price even higher.
- *Risks of arbitrage:* The use of arbitrage strategies by a Fund in no respect should be taken to imply that such strategies are without risk. Substantial losses may be incurred on "hedge" or "arbitrage" positions, and illiquidity and default on one side of a position may effectively result in the position being transformed into an outright speculation. Every arbitrage strategy involves exposure to some second order risk of the market, such as the implied volatility in convertible bonds or warrants, the yield spread between similar term government bonds or the net asset value spread between different classes of stock for the same underlying firm. Further, there are few examples of "pure" arbitrage Funds. Most Funds also employ limited directional strategies which expose them to market risk.
- *Credit risk:* Many of the markets in which a Fund effects its transactions are "over-the-counter" or "inter-dealer" markets. The participants in these markets are typically not subject to credit evaluation and regulatory oversight as are members of "exchange based" markets. To the extent that a Fund invests in swaps, derivatives or synthetic instruments, or other over-the-counter transactions in these markets, such Fund may take a credit risk with regard to parties with which it trades and also may bear the risk of settlement default. These risks may differ materially from those involved in exchange-traded transactions, which generally are characterised by clearing organisation guarantees, daily marking-to-market and settlement, and segregation and minimum capital requirements applicable to intermediaries. Transactions entered into directly between two counterparties generally do not benefit from these protections, which in turn may subject a Fund to the risk that a counterparty will not settle a transaction in accordance with its terms and conditions because of a dispute over the terms of the contract or because of a credit or liquidity problem. Such "counterparty risk" is increased for contracts with longer maturities when events may intervene to prevent settlement. The ability of a Fund to transact business with any one or any number of counterparties, the lack of

any independent evaluation of the counterparties or their financial capabilities, and the absence of a regulated market to facilitate settlement, may increase the potential for losses.

- *Risks relating to controlling stakes:* A Fund may take controlling stakes in companies. The exercise of control over a company imposes additional risks of liability for environmental damage, product defects, failure to supervise and other types of related liability.
- *Price volatility:* The market price of Fund Linked Securities may be volatile and may depend on the time remaining to the redemption date or settlement date (as applicable) and the volatility of the price of Fund share(s) or unit(s). The price of Fund share(s) or unit(s) may be affected by the economic, financial and political events in one or more jurisdictions, including factors affecting the exchange(s) or quotation system(s) on which any units in the Fund or Funds may be traded.

As the shares of certain Funds may only be redeemable on certain dates, there is a risk of delays or defaults in payment

The shares of a Fund may only be redeemable on certain redemption dates, subject to the prescribed notice period in respect of such Fund. This gives rise to a time delay between the execution of an order for redemption and payment of the proceeds on such redemption. If the Fund becomes insolvent following the date on which a redemption order would have to be notionally placed or the Calculation Agent determines that the relevant Fund would fail to pay to any shareholder in cash the full redemption proceeds owing to them if they redeemed their shares on the relevant date, an adjustment may be made by the Calculation Agent when calculating the return on the Securities to the net asset value per share of the relevant Fund, thereby reducing the return on the Securities.

In the case of Fund Linked Securities linked to ETFs, if the Calculation Agent determines that an event giving rise to a Disrupted Day has occurred at any relevant time, any such determination may have an effect on the timing of valuation and consequently the value of the Securities and/or may delay settlement in respect of the Fund Linked Securities. Potential investors should review the relevant Conditions and the applicable Final Terms to ascertain whether and how such provisions apply to the Fund Linked Securities.

In the case of Fund Linked Securities linked to ETFs following the declaration by the ETF of the occurrence of any Potential Adjustment Event, the Calculation Agent will, in its sole and absolute discretion, determine whether such Potential Adjustment Event has a diluting or concentrative effect on the theoretical relevant Fund Shares and, if so, will (i) make the corresponding adjustment, if any, to any of the terms of the relevant Conditions and/or the applicable Final Terms as the Calculation Agent in its sole and absolute discretion determines appropriate to account for that diluting or concentrative effect and (ii) determine the effective date of that adjustment. Such adjustment may have an adverse effect on the value and liquidity of the affected Fund Linked Securities.

In addition, in the case of Fund Linked Securities linked to ETFs, if a Merger Event, Tender Offer, De-Listing, Material Underlying Event, Nationalisation or Insolvency occurs in relation to any Fund Share, the relevant Issuer in its sole and absolute discretion may take the action described in (i) or (ii) below:

- (i) require the Calculation Agent to determine in its sole and absolute discretion the appropriate adjustment, if any, to be made to any of the relevant Conditions and/or the applicable Final Terms to account for the Merger Event, Tender Offer, De-Listing, Material Underlying Event, Nationalisation or Insolvency and determine the effective date of that adjustment. Such adjustment may have an adverse effect on the value and liquidity of the affected Fund Linked Securities; or
- (ii) redeem or cancel, as applicable, all of the Fund Linked Securities. In the event of such redemption or cancellation the amount payable to an investor may be less than the investor's initial investment, and may be as low as zero.

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

The following documents, which have previously been published and have been filed with the CSSF shall be deemed to be incorporated in, and to form part of, this Base Prospectus:

- (a) BAC's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended 31 December 2013 (the "**BAC 2013 Annual Report**");
- (b) BAC's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on 15 January 2014 (the "**BAC 15 January 2014 Form 8-K**") (other than, with respect to this report, information that is furnished but deemed not to have been filed under the rules of the SEC);
- (c) the audited financial statements of Merrill Lynch S.A. ("**MLSA**") as at and for the year ended 31 December 2011 together with the auditor's report dated 25 April 2012 thereon (the "**MLSA 2011 Accounts**") and as at and for the year ended 31 December 2012 together with the auditor's report dated 18 April 2013 thereon (the "**MLSA 2012 Accounts**");
- (d) MLBV's audited financial statements for the period from 12 November 2012 (the date of its incorporation) to 31 December 2012 together with the auditor's report dated 8 August 2013 thereon (the "**MLBV 2012 Accounts**");
- (e) MLBV's unaudited interim financial statements for the six months ended 30 June 2013 (the "**MLBV 2013 Interim Financial Statements**");
- (f) MLICo.'s audited financial statements as at and for the year ended 31 December 2011 together with the auditor's report dated 21 May 2012 thereon (the "**MLICo. 2011 Accounts**") and as at and for the year ended 31 December 2012 together with the auditor's report dated 21 May 2013 thereon (the "**MLICo. 2012 Accounts**");
- (g) MLICo.'s unaudited interim financial statements for the six months ended 30 June 2013 (the "**MLICo. 2013 Interim Financial Statements**"); and
- (h) the previous base prospectus of MLBV and MLICo. dated 11 March 2013 (the "**March 2013 Base Prospectus**") relating to the Programme.

The historical audited financial information of BAC on a consolidated basis for the two years ended 31 December 2013 is contained in the BAC 2013 Annual Report.

Documents Incorporated by Reference Cross-Reference List

BAC 2013 Annual Report	Page Number
Part I	
Item 1. Business	Pages 2 to 4
Item 1A. Risk Factors	Pages 5 to 19
Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments	Page 19
Item 2. Properties	Page 20
Item 3. Legal Proceedings	Page 20
Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures	Page 20
Part II	
Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities	Page 21
Item 6. Selected Financial Data	Page 21
Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations	Pages 22 to 148
Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk	Page 149
Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data	Pages 149 to 280
• Audit Report	Page 151
• Consolidated Statement of Income	Page 152
• Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income	Page 153
• Consolidated Balance Sheet	Pages 154 to 155
• Consolidated Statement of Changes in Shareholders' Equity	Page 156
• Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows	Page 157
• Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	Pages 158 to 280
Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure	Page 281
Item 9A. Controls and Procedures	Pages 281 to 283
Item 9B. Other Information	Page 283
Part III	
Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance	Page 284
Item 11. Executive Compensation	Page 284
Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters	Page 285
Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence	Page 285
Item 14. Principal Accounting Fees and Services	Page 285
Part IV	
Item 15. Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules (including all listed) Signatures	Page 286 Pages 287 to 288
Exhibit 12. Ratio of Earnings to Fixed Charges and Ratio of Earnings to Fixed Charges and Preferred Dividends	Page 295*
Exhibit 21. List of Subsidiaries	Pages 296* to 315*
Exhibit 24. Power of Attorney	Pages 318* to 319*
BAC 15 January 2014 Form 8-K	
Item 2.02. Results of Operations and Financial Condition	Page 2*
Item 9.01. Financial Statements and Exhibits	Page 2*
Signatures	Page 3*
Index to Exhibits	Page 4*
Exhibit 99.1. The Press Release	Pages 5* to 29*
MLSA 2011 Accounts	
Management Responsibility Statement of the Board of Directors	Page 1

<i>Management Report of the Board of Directors</i>	Page 2
<i>Audit Report</i>	Pages 3 to 4
<i>Balance Sheet</i>	Page 5
<i>Profit and Loss Account</i>	Page 6
<i>Notes to the Annual Accounts</i>	Pages 7 to 20
<i>Note 20 - Cash Flows for the Year</i>	Page 20

MLSA 2012 Accounts

<i>Management Responsibility Statement of the Board of Directors</i>	Page 1
<i>Management Report of the Board of Directors</i>	Page 2
<i>Audit Report</i>	Pages 3 to 4
<i>Balance Sheet</i>	Page 5
<i>Profit and Loss Account</i>	Page 6
<i>Notes to the Accounts</i>	Pages 7 to 23
<i>Note 20 - Cash Flows for the Year</i>	Page 22

MLBV 2012 Accounts

<i>Director's Report</i>	Pages 2 to 3
<i>Statement of Comprehensive Income</i>	Page 4
<i>Statement of Financial Position</i>	Page 5
<i>Statement of Changes in Equity</i>	Page 6
<i>Notes to the Financial Statements</i>	Pages 7 to 11
<i>Other Information</i>	Page 13
<i>Independent Auditor's Report</i>	Pages 14 to 15

MLBV 2013 Interim Financial Statements

<i>Director's Report</i>	Pages 2 to 4
<i>Statement of Comprehensive Income</i>	Page 5
<i>Statement of Financial Position</i>	Page 6
<i>Statement of Changes in Equity</i>	Page 7
<i>Notes to the Financial Statements</i>	Pages 8 to 26

MLICo. 2011 Accounts

<i>General Partner's Annual Report</i>	Pages 1 to 2
<i>Independent Auditor's Report to the General Partner</i>	Page 3
<i>Profit and Loss Account</i>	Page 4
<i>Balance Sheet</i>	Page 5
<i>Cash Flow Statement</i>	Page 6
<i>Notes to the Financial Statements</i>	Pages 7 to 22

MLICo. 2012 Accounts

<i>General Partner's Annual Report</i>	Pages 1 to 2
<i>Independent Auditor's Report to the General Partner</i>	Page 3
<i>Profit and Loss Account</i>	Page 4
<i>Balance Sheet</i>	Page 5
<i>Cash Flow Statement</i>	Page 6
<i>Notes to the Financial Statements</i>	Pages 7 to 21

MLICo. 2013 Interim Financial Statements

<i>General Partner's Report</i>	Pages 1 to 2
<i>Profit and Loss Account</i>	Page 3
<i>Balance Sheet</i>	Page 4
<i>Notes to the Financial Statements</i>	Pages 5 to 13

March 2013 Base Prospectus

<i>Terms and Conditions of the Notes (the "March 2013 Note Conditions")</i>	Pages 181 to 211
---	------------------

<i>Terms and Conditions of the W&C Securities (the "March 2013 W&C Security Conditions")</i>	Pages 247 to 298
<i>Form of retail final terms of the Notes (the "March 2013 Retail Note Final Terms")**</i>	Pages 125 to 153
<i>Form of wholesale final terms of the Notes (the "March 2013 Wholesale Note Final Terms")**</i>	Pages 154 to 180
<i>Form of final terms of the W&C Securities (the "March 2013 W&C Securities Final Terms")**</i>	Pages 213 to 246
<i>Annexes</i>	Pages 300 to 447
<i>Form of Guarantee</i>	Pages 448 to 450

* These page numbers are references to the PDF pages included in the relevant report.

** Save as provided in paragraph 13 (*Fungible Issuances*) under "General Information".

For the purposes of Article 28.4 of the Prospectus Regulation, any non-incorporated parts of a document referred to herein are either deemed not relevant for an investor or are otherwise covered elsewhere in this Base Prospectus. The information incorporated by reference that is not included in the cross-reference list, is considered as additional information and is not required by the relevant schedules of the Prospectus Regulation.

Following publication of this Base Prospectus a supplement may be prepared by the Issuers and BAC and approved by the CSSF in accordance with Article 16 of the Prospectus Directive. Statements contained in any such supplement (or contained in any document incorporated by reference therein) shall, to the extent applicable (whether expressly, by implication or otherwise), be deemed to modify or supersede statements contained in this Base Prospectus or in a document which is incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus. Any statement so modified or superseded shall not, except as so modified or superseded, constitute a part of this Base Prospectus.

Investors in the Securities shall be deemed to have notice of all information contained in the documents incorporated by reference into this Base Prospectus, as if all such information were included in this Base Prospectus. Investors who have not previously reviewed such information should do so in connection with their purchase of Securities.

BAC will provide, without charge, to each person to whom a copy of this Base Prospectus has been delivered, upon the oral or written request of such person, a copy of any or all of the documents listed in paragraphs (a) and (b) above. Written requests for such documents should be directed to: Bank of America Corporation, Bank of America Corporate Center, 100 North Tryon Street, Charlotte, North Carolina 28255-0065, Attention: Fixed Income Investor Relations, or fixedincomeir@bankofamerica.com. Telephone requests may be directed to either +1-866-607-1234 (toll free) or +1-212-449-6795. BAC's filings with the SEC are available through (1) the SEC's website at www.sec.gov, or the SEC's Public Reference Room, 100 F Street, N.E., Room 1580, Washington, D.C. 20549, and (2) BAC's website at www.bankofamerica.com. In addition, all documents incorporated herein by reference will be available for viewing on the website of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange (www.bourse.lu) or at the specified offices of the Principal Paying Agent in London. References to web addresses in this Base Prospectus are included as inactive textual references only. Except as specifically incorporated by reference into this Base Prospectus, information on these websites is not part of this Base Prospectus.

The Issuers and BAC will, in the event of any significant new factor, material mistake or inaccuracy relating to information included in this Base Prospectus which is capable of affecting the assessment of any Securities, prepare a supplement to this Base Prospectus or publish a new base prospectus for use in connection with any subsequent issue of Securities.

COMMONLY ASKED QUESTIONS ABOUT THE PROGRAMME

This description is intended to give you an overview of the Issuers and the Guarantor and the types of Securities that may be issued under the Programme. Any decision to invest in any Securities should only be made after you have carefully read and understood all of the information set out or incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus and the applicable Final Terms or the Registration Document and applicable Securities Note and Summary (if any). Words defined in the "Terms and Conditions of the Notes" or in the "Terms and Conditions of the W&C Securities" or elsewhere in this Base Prospectus shall have the same meanings when used in this section.

Organisation of the Commonly Asked Questions about the Programme

1. **What are Merrill Lynch B.V. and Merrill Lynch International & Co. C.V.?**
2. **What do the Issuers do?**
3. **What types of product will be issued under the Programme?**
4. **How much of my investment is at risk?**
5. **What should I read before investing?**
6. **What is Bank of America Corporation?**
7. **What will the Issuers do with my money?**
8. **What are the risks of investing in any Securities?**
9. **What fees and expenses are payable in connection with my Securities?**
10. **What tax will I have to pay?**
11. **Will my Securities be listed on a stock exchange?**
12. **What are the terms on which Securities will be offered?**
13. **How can I hold my Securities?**
14. **Will I be able to sell my Securities?**
15. **What do I have to do to exercise my rights in respect of the Securities?**
16. **Is there a limit on the amount of Securities the relevant Issuer will issue for each series?**
17. **How are payments made?**
18. **How is the value of an investment in Securities which are Underlying Asset Linked Securities affected by the value of the Underlying Asset(s)?**

What are Merrill Lynch B.V. and Merrill Lynch International & Co. C.V.?

Merrill Lynch B.V. ("MLBV") is a private limited liability company (*besloten vennootschap met beperkte aansprakelijkheid*) incorporated under the laws of The Netherlands. MLBV was incorporated on 12 November 2012, and on 31 December 2012, effective as of 1 January 2013, MLBV merged with Merrill Lynch S.A. ("MLSA") by means of a cross border merger, whereby MLSA was the disappearing entity, and MLBV was the acquiring entity. MLBV is registered with the Trade Register of the Dutch Chamber of Commerce (*handelsregister van de Kamer van Koophandel*) in Amsterdam, The Netherlands, under number 56457103.

Merrill Lynch International & Co. C.V. ("MLICo.") is a Curaçao limited partnership of unlimited duration which commenced operation on 1 August 1975 under registered number 11705 in the Commercial Registry of the Chamber of Commerce and Industry in Curaçao.

What do the Issuers do?

Each Issuer is a finance vehicle whose principal purposes are to raise debt and enter into financial contracts to assist the financing activities of the relevant Issuer's affiliates. The Issuers do not have any trading assets and do not generate any significant net income.

What types of product will be issued under the Programme?

MLBV may issue Notes and Certificates, and MLICo. may issue Certificates and Warrants (together with the Notes, the "Securities"). The payment and non-cash delivery obligations of the Issuers under the Securities are unconditionally and irrevocably guaranteed by Bank of America Corporation ("BAC") upon and subject to the terms set forth in the Guarantee. The Issuers may issue conventional

debt securities including fixed or floating rate notes (in the case of MLBV) as well as Securities with returns linked to one or more underlying assets or bases of reference ("**Underlying Asset Linked Securities**"). The returns on Securities may be received by investors as interest (in the case of Notes) or additional amounts (in the case of W&C Securities) and/or on redemption (in the case of Notes) or exercise (in the case of W&C Securities).

The return on Underlying Asset Linked Securities may be linked to the performance of one or a combination of the following reference bases: a specified index or a basket of indices, a specified share or a basket of shares, a specified global depositary receipt ("**GDR**") or American depositary receipt ("**ADR**") or basket of GDRs and/or ADRs, a specified fund (including exchange traded fund) or basket of funds (including exchange traded funds) or any combination of the foregoing. The composition of the relevant reference basis or bases may be designed to change over time in accordance with the relevant terms and conditions.

The relevant terms and conditions of a particular issue of Securities will specify the applicable returns, when such returns are payable or deliverable (see below) and the terms on which they are payable (including whether capital is at risk) or deliverable (see below). Any return will normally be paid by the relevant Issuer at maturity (in the case of Notes) or settlement (in the case of Warrants and Certificates) as part of the applicable Final Redemption Amount (in the case of Notes) or the Cash Settlement Amount (in the case of Warrants and Certificates). Any interest or additional amounts, as the case may be, will normally be paid by the relevant Issuer on specified dates. In certain circumstances the return on redemption or settlement of Securities may be the physical delivery of certain specified assets (the "**Entitlement**") after payment by the investor of certain cash sums to the Issuer such as Expenses or, in the case of Warrants, the relevant Exercise Price.

The relevant terms and conditions of a particular issue of Securities will be the terms and conditions for the Securities set out in this Base Prospectus as completed in the applicable Final Terms or as completed, amended and supplemented in the applicable Securities Note.

How much of my investment is at risk?

Some of the Securities will specify a minimum Final Redemption Amount on the Maturity Date (in the case of Notes) or a minimum Cash Settlement Amount on the Settlement Date (in the case of W&C Securities). Other Securities will put the investor's investment at risk in whole or in part so that an investor may receive an amount or assets with a value less than their original investment or lose their entire investment. The product terms and conditions will make it clear whether, and in what circumstances, an investor's investment is at risk. If the terms and conditions of a particular product provide that an investor's entire investment could be lost, an investor should only invest in the Securities if they are willing to accept that risk. Investors should note, however, that even if a Security guarantees a minimum Final Redemption Amount or Cash Settlement Amount, investors will still bear the risk of losing their entire investment in the event of the insolvency of the relevant Issuer and the Guarantor.

Each potential investor should also note that any return received on the Securities could be lower than the interest that the investor could have earned by investing in a simple fixed rate product (like a bank or building society account) paying the prevailing market rate.

Therefore some Securities may not be suitable for a potential investor who would prefer a lower risk investment.

What should I read before investing?

You should carefully read and understand this Base Prospectus, including any documents incorporated by reference and any supplements to this Base Prospectus, and the applicable Final Terms or applicable Securities Note and Summary prior to investing in any Securities.

This Base Prospectus contains information about the Issuers and the Guarantor, the general terms and conditions of Securities and general information about the offer and issue of Securities. The applicable Final Terms or applicable Securities Note will contain the specific terms and conditions of such Securities, product specific risk factors (in the case of the applicable Securities Note) and other product specific information, together with information about how investors can purchase them (if applicable).

It is important that you obtain, carefully read and understand the applicable Final Terms or applicable Securities Note and Summary for Securities in which you are considering to invest.

What is Bank of America Corporation?

Bank of America Corporation ("BAC") is a Delaware corporation, a U.S. bank holding company and a financial holding company. BAC, together with its subsidiaries, provides a diversified range of banking and non-banking financial services and products in all 50 U.S. states, the District of Columbia, and more than 40 non-U.S. countries. BAC provides these services and products through five business segments: (1) *Consumer & Business Banking*, (2) *Consumer Real Estate Services*, (3) *Global Wealth & Investment Management*, (4) *Global Banking* and (5) *Global Markets*. A more detailed description of BAC is set out on pages 551 to 555 of this Base Prospectus.

What will the Issuers do with my money?

Each Issuer intends to use the net proceeds from the issue and sale of the Securities for general corporate purposes, including making loans to its affiliates which may use such proceeds for their general corporate purposes. The Group intends to use the proceeds of such loans for general corporate purposes. Such general corporate purposes may include the funding of investments in, or extensions of credit to, subsidiaries, the funding of assets of the Group, the lengthening of the average maturity of the Group's borrowings, and the financing of acquisitions.

A substantial portion of the proceeds from the issue of W&C Securities may be used to hedge market risk with respect to such W&C Securities.

What are the risks of investing in any Securities?

Before making an investment in any Securities, you should carefully consider all of the information set out in this Base Prospectus relating to the relevant Securities as well as your own personal circumstances. You should have particular regard to, among other matters, the considerations described under the heading "Risk Factors" on pages 78 to 128 of this Base Prospectus and in any applicable Securities Note.

In order to offer the possibility of higher returns, some Securities will carry higher risks. The applicable Final Terms or applicable Securities Note for a series of Securities will state whether your investment is designed to be at risk and set out the terms on which your investment will be repaid.

What fees and expenses are payable in connection with my Securities?

The Issuers have incurred and will continue to incur fees and expenses which do not directly relate to one or more specific Series of Securities. These expenses include (without limitation) fees and expenses incurred or to be incurred by or on behalf of the Issuers in connection with the preparation of this Base Prospectus, the preparation and publication of financial statements and reports, and the general administration of the Issuers. Certain of these expenses will be reimbursed or paid on behalf of the Issuers by MLI.

The fees and expenses which relate to a particular Series of Securities will be described as set out in the applicable Final Terms or applicable Securities Note.

What tax will I have to pay?

General information relating to United States, The Netherlands, Curaçao, Finland, Ireland, Luxembourg, Sweden and United Kingdom taxation, is set out under the heading "Taxation" on pages 560 to 582 of this Base Prospectus. If you are unsure of the tax implications of making an investment in any Securities, you should obtain professional tax advice.

Will my Securities be listed on a stock exchange?

Application has been made to the Luxembourg Stock Exchange for Securities issued under the Programme to be admitted to trading on the Luxembourg Stock Exchange's regulated market and listed on the Official List of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange. The relevant Issuer may seek a listing for a

specific issue of Securities in respect of the regulated market of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange or may choose not to list the Securities. In the case of W&C Securities which are held in uncertificated form in Euroclear UK & Ireland, application may be made by the relevant Issuer for such W&C Securities to be admitted to the Official List of the UK Listing Authority and admitted to trading on the regulated market of the London Stock Exchange. The Issuers may also issue Securities which are not listed. It will be disclosed in the applicable Final Terms or applicable Securities Note whether the relevant Securities are intended to be listed and, if so, on which stock exchange.

What are the terms on which Securities will be offered?

If applicable, details of the offer, including details of the Offer Period, Issue Price, minimum or maximum subscription amounts, settlement arrangements and any other conditions applicable in relation to an offer of a particular series of Securities will be set out in the applicable Final Terms or applicable Securities Note.

How can I hold my Securities?

The Issuers intend that the Securities will at all times be represented by a Global Note or a Global W&C Security (each a "**Global Security**"), except in the case of Swedish Securities or Finnish Securities, which will be in dematerialised form, and CREST Securities, which will be in uncertificated form. In relation to Securities represented by a Global Security or dematerialised or uncertificated securities, Securities will normally be held by investors through custodial arrangements with their bank or broker. Banks and brokers will themselves hold such Securities through a Clearing System such as Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg, Clearstream, Frankfurt, Euroclear Sweden, Euroclear Finland or Euroclear UK. In most of these circumstances, the investors will have no direct rights against the relevant Issuer and will only receive any Final Redemption Amount (in the case of Notes) or Cash Settlement Amount (in the case of W&C Securities) and/or interest (in the case of Notes) or additional amounts (in the case of W&C Securities), if applicable, attributable to such Securities on the basis of the arrangements entered into with their banks or brokers. Furthermore, the Clearing System register will only show, and, in most of the circumstances described above, the relevant Issuer will only recognise, the nominee of such Clearing System as a Holder in respect of such Securities. In certain limited circumstances a Global Security or dematerialised securities may be exchangeable for definitive Securities. If such circumstances arise, Holders will be notified.

For Securities not held through a Clearing System, the investor shown on the Register will be the Holder of such Security. To receive payments of principal and/or interest, the investor will need to contact the relevant Paying Agent or Security Agent and present evidence of its holding of the Security. The relevant Issuer will not make payments to the investors directly but will do so through the relevant Paying Agent or Security Agent, as applicable.

Will I be able to sell my Securities?

MLI or one of its affiliates may use its reasonable endeavours in normal market conditions to provide indicative bid and offer prices for the sale and purchase of Securities unless otherwise stated in the applicable Final Terms or Securities Note. However, it is not obliged to do so and may cease such activities at any time.

What do I have to do to exercise my rights in respect of the Securities?

Investors' rights relating to the Securities represented by a Global Security are governed by the procedures of the relevant Clearing Systems and the terms and conditions of the Securities, as completed by the applicable Final Terms. Investors should note that rights pertaining to certain Securities may expire if the Securities are not duly exercised prior to the specified cut-off date. An investor wanting rights in respect of Securities to be exercised on their behalf should contact their bank or broker.

It is important that you obtain, carefully read and understand the general terms and conditions and applicable Final Terms or applicable Securities Note for the Securities in which you are considering to invest.

Is there a limit on the amount of Securities the relevant Issuer will issue for each Series?

MLBV may issue Notes up to a total aggregate nominal value of EUR15,000,000,000 (or its equivalent in other currencies) under this Programme and its other structured products programmes. There is no limit on the number or total amount of W&C Securities the Issuers can issue under the Programme. In respect of an issue of Securities, subject to the first sentence of this paragraph, there is no limit to the amount or number of Securities that the Issuer may issue. The Issuers can issue a Series of Securities at any time without giving Holders of other outstanding Securities notice or obtaining their consent. Any additional Securities issued by the relevant Issuer will rank equally with all existing Securities issued by the relevant Issuer.

How are payments made?

In the case of Securities represented by a Global Security or Securities in dematerialised or uncertificated form, the relevant Issuer will make payments by paying the total amount payable to the applicable Clearing System(s) in accordance with the rules and policies of the applicable Clearing System(s) or in the case of Warrants to the account specified by the Holder in the relevant Exercise Notice.

The applicable Clearing System will credit the appropriate amount to the account of each Holder (which may include intermediaries such as banks or brokers) in accordance with its rules or policies.

Neither the relevant Issuers nor BAC has an obligation to make payments directly to investors in the Securities. Each investor in the Securities must look to the applicable Clearing System or its bank or broker for payments on such investor's Securities.

If the date specified for payment is not a Business Day, the relevant Issuer will make the relevant payment on the first following day that is a Business Day, unless a different business day convention is specified in the applicable Final Terms or Securities Note. On these occasions, the payment will be treated as if it were made on the original specified date for payment and will not be considered a late payment. Accordingly, the relevant Issuer will not be obliged to compensate the investor for the postponement. The term "Business Day" is defined within the terms and conditions of the Securities.

In the case of Physical Delivery Securities, delivery of the Entitlement will be made directly to the Holder in accordance with the delivery method specified in the Conditions.

How is the value of an investment in Securities which are Underlying Asset Linked Securities affected by the value of the Underlying Asset(s)?

General

Where the Final Redemption Amount payable on the Maturity Date (in the case of Notes) or the Cash Settlement Amount payable on the Settlement Date (in the case of Warrants and Certificates) is determined by reference to the performance of the Underlying Asset(s), unless a minimum redemption amount (in the case of Notes) or a minimum cash settlement amount (in the case of Warrants and Certificates) is specified in the applicable Final Terms or the relevant formula otherwise provides that a minimum redemption amount is payable at maturity, the amount received at maturity or exercise of the Securities will depend on the performance of the Underlying Asset(s) and could be as low as zero.

Where the applicable Entitlement deliverable is determined by reference to the performance of the Underlying Asset(s), the value of the Entitlement on any day (including the day on which a Holder receives such Entitlement or the day on which a Holder sells such Entitlement (or both)) may be as low as zero. If this occurs, investors may sustain a substantial or total loss of their investment.

Where any interest (in the case of Notes) or additional amounts (in the case of Warrants and Certificates) payable is determined by reference to the performance of the Underlying Asset(s), investors should note that, unless a minimum interest or minimum additional amount is specified in the applicable Final Terms or the terms and conditions of the Securities, they may receive no interest or additional amount during the term of the Securities. Please refer to "*Underlying Asset Linked Interest Notes*" and "*Additional Amount Event in respect of W&C Securities*" below for further details.

The Final Redemption Amount payable on the Maturity Date (in the case of Notes) or the Cash Settlement Amount payable on the Settlement Date (in the case of Warrants and Certificates) may be determined by reference to the occurrence of a Barrier Event, or (in the case of W&C Securities only) a Knockout Event or Trigger Event (or any combination of the foregoing) on one or more specified date(s) or during a specified period.

Barrier Event, Knockout Event and Trigger Event

Barrier Event

If the applicable Final Terms specify "Barrier Event" to be applicable, then the Final Terms will specify what constitutes a "Barrier Event".

Whether or not a Barrier Event has occurred may be determined by reference to: (i) the closing value or intraday value of one or more Underlying Asset(s) (including the worst performing Underlying Asset) during a specified period, or (ii) any of a closing value or an averaged value of an Underlying Asset, or performance of an Underlying Asset or a basket of Underlying Assets (including the worst performing Underlying Asset) on specified date(s), as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

The performance of an Underlying Asset on any specified date(s) may be calculated by *dividing* (i) the closing or averaged value of such Underlying Asset on such date(s), by (ii) its initial value. The performance of a basket on any specified date(s) is calculated by adding the weighted performance of each Underlying Asset comprising the basket, and such weighted performance is calculated by *multiplying* (a) the performance of such Underlying Asset on such date(s), by (b) its weighting.

Knockout Event and Trigger Event

If the applicable Final Terms for any W&C Securities specify "Knockout Event" or "Trigger Event" to be applicable, then the Final Terms will specify what constitutes a "Knockout Event" or "Trigger Event".

Whether or not a Trigger Event has occurred may be determined by reference to: (i) the closing or averaged value of a single Underlying Asset or worst performing Underlying Asset on one or more specified date(s), (ii) the value of a basket of Underlying Assets on one or more specified date(s), and (iii) whether such closing or averaged value is less than, less than or equal to, greater than, greater than or equal to, certain specified amount(s) in the applicable Final Terms. The basket value for determining a Trigger Event is calculated by adding the weighted performance of each Underlying Asset comprising the basket, and such weighted performance is calculated by *multiplying* (a) the performance of such Underlying Asset on such date(s), by (b) its weighting.

Whether or not a Knockout Event has occurred may be determined by reference to: (i) the closing value of a single Underlying Asset or worst performing Underlying Asset on one or more specified date(s), or (ii) the value of a basket of Underlying Assets on one or more specified date(s), and (iii) whether such value is greater than or equal to certain specified amount(s) in the applicable Final Terms. The basket value for determining a Knockout Event is calculated by adding the weighted performance of each Underlying Asset comprising the basket, and such weighted performance is calculated by *multiplying* (a) the performance of such Underlying Asset on such date(s), by (b) its weighting.

Automatic Early Redemption of Notes

If the applicable Final Terms for any Notes specify "Automatic Early Redemption" to be applicable, then the Final Terms will specify what constitutes an "Automatic Early Redemption Event".

Whether or not an Automatic Early Redemption Event has occurred may be determined by reference to: (i) the closing value of a single Underlying Asset, or each Underlying Asset in a basket on one or more specified dates, and (ii) whether such closing value is less than, less than or equal to, greater than, greater than or equal to, certain specified amount(s) in the applicable Final Terms.

Following the occurrence of an Automatic Early Redemption Event, the Notes will be redeemed early and the relevant Automatic Early Redemption Amount specified in the applicable Final Terms will become payable and no further amount shall be payable in respect of such Notes. If the Notes are redeemed early, the amount payable to Holders will be limited to the Automatic Early Redemption Amount, which will be a fixed amount, regardless of the value of the relevant Underlying Assets(s) on the relevant early redemption date. Furthermore, investors will not benefit from any movement in the value of relevant Underlying Asset(s) that may occur during the period between the relevant early redemption date and the scheduled maturity date.

In this case, investors in the Notes are subject to a reinvestment risk, as they may not be able to replace their investment in the Notes with an investment that has a similar profile of chances and risks as the Notes. Unless the applicable Final Terms specify the Automatic Early Redemption Amount is a fixed percentage amount of the Calculation Amount, or specify that a minimum redemption amount will be payable, and such amount is greater than an investor's initial investment in each Note of the Calculation Amount, investors in the Notes may lose all or part of their investment.

Mandatory Early Exercise and Mandatory Early Exercise Cash Settlement Amount of W&C Securities

If the applicable Final Terms for any W&C Securities specify "Mandatory Early Exercise" to be applicable, then the Final Terms will specify what constitutes a "Mandatory Early Exercise Event".

Whether or not a Mandatory Early Exercise Event has occurred may be determined by reference to: (i) to the asset performance of a single Underlying Asset, a basket of Underlying Assets or the worst performing Underlying Asset on one or more specified date(s), and (ii) whether such asset performance is less than, less than or equal to, greater than, greater than or equal to certain amount(s) specified in the applicable Final Terms.

The asset performance of an Underlying Asset on any specified date is calculated by *dividing* (i) the closing value of such Underlying Asset on such date, by (ii) its initial value. The asset performance of a basket on any specified date is calculated by adding the weighted performance of each Underlying Asset comprising the basket, and such weighted performance is calculated by *multiplying* (a) the performance of such Underlying Asset on such date(s), by (b) its weighting.

If a Mandatory Early Exercise Event has occurred, the W&C Securities will be exercised early and the relevant Mandatory Early Exercise Cash Settlement Amount specified in the applicable Final Terms will become payable and no further amount shall be payable in respect of such W&C Securities. If the W&C Securities are exercised early, the amount payable to Holders will be limited to Mandatory Early Exercise Cash Settlement Amount which will be a fixed amount or zero, regardless of the value of the relevant Underlying Assets(s) on the relevant early exercise date. Furthermore, investors will not benefit from any movement in the value of relevant Underlying Asset(s) that may occur during the period between the relevant early exercise date and the scheduled settlement date.

If the W&C Securities are early exercised, investors in such W&C Securities are subject to a reinvestment risk, as they may not be able to replace their investment in such W&C Securities with an investment that has a similar profile of chances and risks as such W&C Securities. Unless the applicable Final Terms specify the Mandatory Early Exercise Cash Settlement Amount is a fixed percentage amount of the Reference Amount, or specify a minimum cash settlement amount will be payable, and such amount is greater than an investor's initial investment in each W&C Security corresponding to the Reference Amount, then investors should note that they may lose all or part of their investment.

Underlying Asset Linked Interest Notes

If the relevant Notes are Underlying Asset Linked Interest Notes, whether any interest is payable on such Notes may be determined by reference to: (i) the closing value of a single Underlying Asset, or each Underlying Asset in a basket, on specified date(s) and (ii) whether such closing value is greater than or equal to certain specified amount(s) in the applicable Final Terms. If interest is payable on the Notes, the interest amount will be limited to the specified amount in the applicable Final Terms, regardless of the value of the relevant Underlying Assets(s) on the relevant interest payment date(s).

Additional Amount Event in respect of W&C Securities

If the applicable Final Terms for any W&C Securities specify "Additional Amount Event Conditions" to be applicable, then the Final Terms will specify what constitutes an "Additional Amount Event". Whether an Additional Amount Event has occurred or not may be determined by reference to: (i) the asset performance of a single Underlying Asset, a basket of Underlying Assets or the worst performing Underlying Asset on specified dates, and (ii) whether such performance is less than, less than or equal to, greater than, greater than or equal to certain amount(s) specified in the applicable Final Terms.

The asset performance of an Underlying Asset on any specified date is calculated by *dividing* (i) the closing value of such Underlying Asset on such date, by (ii) its initial value. The asset performance of a basket on any specified date is calculated by adding the weighted performance of each Underlying Asset comprising the basket, and such weighted performance is calculated by *multiplying* (a) the performance of such Underlying Asset on such date(s), by (b) its weighting.

If an Additional Amount Event has occurred, an Additional Amount will be payable in respect of the W&C Securities. If the applicable Final Terms specify:

- "Additional Cumulative Amount" to be applicable, the Additional Amount payable on the relevant current Additional Amount payment date depends on the number of Additional Amount payment dates falling in the period from (but excluding) the previous Additional Amount payment date on which an Additional Amount was paid (following the occurrence of an Additional Amount Event) to (but excluding) such current Additional Amount payment date.
- "Range Accrual Additional Amount" to be applicable, the Additional Amount payable depends on the number of days in a specified accrual period on which an Accrual Event has occurred. Whether an Accrual Event has occurred on any day may be determined by reference to: (i) the closing value of a single Underlying Asset or each Underlying Asset in a basket on such day, or (ii) the weighted performance of a basket of Underlying Assets on such day.

Low Exercise Price Warrants

If the applicable Final Terms for any W&C Securities specify "LEPW Conditions" to be applicable, the Cash Settlement Amount payable on the Settlement Date may be determined by reference to any of (i) the price per Underlying Asset that would be realised by a hypothetical broker dealer less any applicable expenses and taxes in terminating or liquidating applicable hedge positions on the relevant exercise date or during the specified period, or (ii) the official closing level or price of the relevant Underlying Asset on a specified date less any applicable expenses and taxes in connection with the exercise or payments in respect of the W&C Securities, or acquisition, holding or disposal of the applicable hedge positions, and (if specified in the applicable Final Terms), less any local capital gains tax in connection with the acquisition, holding or disposal of all or the relevant portion of the applicable hedge positions (which may be deemed to be zero if it is confirmed by the relevant tax authorities that no capital gains tax is payable), all as determined by the Calculation Agent.

Fund Linked Target Volatility W&C Securities

If the applicable Final Terms for any W&C Securities specify "Target Volatility Conditions" to be applicable, the Cash Settlement Amount payable on the Settlement Date will be determined by reference to the performance of a volatility controlled strategy linked to the net asset value of the fund interests of a fund or a basket of funds ("**Strategy**"), an interest rate for deposits in the relevant currency specified in the applicable Final Terms ("**specified interest rate**") and if specified in the Final Terms, the performance of a currency exchange rate ("**specified exchange rate**"). The performance of the strategy is calculated by *dividing* (i) the arithmetic mean of the strategy value on specified averaging dates, by (ii) its initial value. The Strategy value in respect of any relevant date is an amount calculated from a pre-defined algorithm (specified in the terms and conditions of the W&C Securities) which is designed to generate a "synthetic" or "virtual" long exposure to the net asset value of the relevant fund interests and a "synthetic" or "virtual" cash deposit accruing interest at the specified interest rate. The Strategy's initial value will be a fixed amount specified in the applicable Final Terms.

The performance of the specified exchange rate is calculated by *dividing* (i) the specified exchange rate on a specified exchange rate valuation date, by (ii) the specified exchange rate on the strike date specified in the applicable Final Terms.

The specified exchange rate on any relevant date may be (i) any of a spot, bid, mid or offer rate of exchange for the subject currency into the base currency on such date, or (ii) calculated by *dividing* (a) the spot rate of exchange for the reference currency into the subject currency on such date, by (b) the spot rate of exchange for the base currency into the reference currency on such date.

Target Volatility Linked Additional Amount

If the applicable Final Terms specify "Target Volatility Linked Additional Amount" to be applicable, whether an Additional Amount will be payable on an Additional Amount payment date will be determined by reference to the Volatility Controlled Basket Performance on each specified date immediately preceding such Additional Amount payment date. The Volatility Controlled Basket Performance on any specified date is calculated from the Strategy value on such date less its initial value.

GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF THE PROGRAMME

Issuers:	Merrill Lynch B.V. Merrill Lynch International & Co. C.V.
Guarantor:	Bank of America Corporation
Description:	Note, Warrant and Certificate Programme
Guarantee:	The payment and non-cash delivery obligations of the relevant Issuer under the Securities are unconditionally and irrevocably guaranteed by BAC upon and subject to the terms set out in the Guarantee.
Calculation Agent:	Merrill Lynch International or such other calculation agent specified in the applicable Final Terms.
Arranger:	Merrill Lynch International
Securities:	Securities of any kind may be issued, including, but not limited to, Index Linked Securities, Share Linked Securities, GDR/ADR Linked Securities, Fund Linked Securities and Hybrid Basket Linked Securities.
Status of the Securities:	The Securities constitute direct, unsubordinated, unconditional and unsecured obligations of the relevant Issuer and will rank equally among themselves and rank equally (subject to such exceptions as are from time to time provided by applicable laws) with all other present and future direct, unsubordinated, unconditional and unsecured indebtedness (in the case of Notes) or obligations (in the case of W&C Securities) of the relevant Issuer.
Status of the Guarantee:	The obligations of BAC under the Guarantee, save for such exceptions as may be provided by applicable laws and regulations or judicial order, will rank <i>pari passu</i> with its other present and future unsecured and unsubordinated contractual obligations.
Approval, listing and admission to trading:	Application has been made to the CSSF to approve this Base Prospectus as a base prospectus. Application has also been made to the Luxembourg Stock Exchange for Securities issued under the Programme to be admitted to trading on the Luxembourg Stock Exchange's regulated market and listed on the Official List of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange. Securities may be listed and/or admitted to trading on such other or further exchange(s) and/or market(s) as determined by the relevant Issuer. Securities that are neither listed nor admitted to trading on any market may also be issued.
Governing law:	The Securities and any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with them will be governed by, and construed in accordance with, English law. The Guarantee will be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of New York.

FORM OF THE SECURITIES

Words and expressions defined in the "Terms and Conditions of the Notes" or "Terms and Conditions of the W&C Securities", as applicable, shall have the same meanings in this Form of the Securities.

Form of the Notes

Registered Notes

Each Tranche of Notes issued in registered form ("**Registered Notes**") will be represented by a global registered note (a "**Global Registered Note**") or Notes in definitive form ("**Definitive Registered Notes**") represented by individual note certificates ("**Individual Note Certificates**"), as the case may be, together with the attached or incorporated Terms and Conditions of the Notes and the applicable Final Terms. Each Global Registered Note will be deposited on or around the relevant issue date with either (a) the Common Depositary for Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg or any other relevant clearing system, in the case of a Registered Global Note not intended to be issued under the New Safekeeping Structure ("**NSS**"), and registered in the name of a nominee of the Common Depositary, or (b) the Common Safekeeper for Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg or any other relevant clearing system, in the case of a Registered Global Note intended to be issued under the NSS, and registered in the name of a nominee of the Common Safekeeper.

The NSS form allows Notes in registered form to be issued and held in a manner which will permit them to be recognised as eligible collateral for monetary policy of the central banking system for the euro (the "**Eurosystem**") and intra-day credit operations by the Eurosystem either upon their issue or at any other time prior to the applicable maturity date. However, such recognition will depend upon satisfaction of the Eurosystem eligibility criteria.

Beneficial interests in a Registered Global Note will be exchangeable for Definitive Registered Notes represented by Individual Note Certificates if: (1) an Event of Default (as defined herein) occurs and is continuing, (2) MLBV is notified that Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg or any other relevant clearing system has been closed for business for a continuous period of 14 calendar days (other than by reason of holiday, statutory or otherwise) or has announced an intention permanently to cease business or has in fact done so and no alternative clearing system approved by the holders of the Notes is available, or (3) MLBV, after notice to the Principal Paying Agent, determines to issue the Notes in definitive form.

Whenever the Global Registered Note is to be exchanged for Individual Note Certificates, MLBV shall procure that Individual Note Certificates will be issued in an aggregate principal amount equal to the principal amount of the Global Registered Note within five Business Days of the delivery by or on behalf of the registered holder of the Global Registered Note to the Principal Paying Agent of such information as is required to complete and deliver such Individual Note Certificates (including, without limitation, the names and addresses of the persons in whose names the Individual Note Certificates are to be registered and the principal amount of each such person's holding) against the surrender of the Global Registered Note at the specified office of the Principal Paying Agent.

Such exchange will be effected in accordance with the provisions of the Agency Agreement and the regulations concerning the transfer and registration of Notes scheduled thereto and, in particular, shall be effected without charge to any holder, but against such indemnity as the Principal Paying Agent may require in respect of any tax or other duty of whatsoever nature which may be levied or imposed in connection with such exchange.

If:

- (a) Individual Note Certificates have not been delivered by 5.00 p.m. (London time) on the thirtieth calendar day after they are due to be issued and delivered in accordance with the terms of the Global Registered Note; or
- (b) any of the Notes represented by a Global Registered Note (or any part of it) has become due and payable in accordance with the Terms and Conditions of the Notes or the date for final redemption of the Notes has occurred and, in either case, payment in full of the amount of principal falling due with all accrued interest thereon has not been made to the holder of the

Global Registered Note in accordance with the terms of the Global Registered Note on the due date for payment,

then the Global Registered Note (including the obligation to deliver Individual Note Certificates) will become void at 5.00 p.m. (London time) on such thirtieth calendar day (in the case of (a) immediately above) or at 5.00 p.m. (London time) on such due date (in the case of (b) immediately above) and the holder of the Global Registered Note will have no further rights thereunder (but without prejudice to the rights which the holder of the Global Registered Note or others may have under a deed of covenant relating to the Notes dated 11 March 2014 (the "**Notes Deed of Covenant**") executed by MLBV. Under the Notes Deed of Covenant, persons shown in the records of Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg and/or any other relevant clearing system as being entitled to an interest in a Global Registered Note will acquire directly against MLBV all those rights to which they would have been entitled if, immediately before the Global Registered Note became void, they were entered in the Register as the holder of Notes in an aggregate principal amount equal to the principal amount of Notes they were shown as holding in the records of Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg and/or any other relevant clearing system.

Swedish Notes

If the applicable Final Terms indicate that the Notes are to be issued into and cleared through the Swedish CSD (as defined under "*Terms and Conditions of the Notes*") ("**Swedish Notes**"), such Series of Notes will be issued in dematerialised and uncertificated book-entry form in accordance with the Swedish Financial Instruments Accounts Act (in Swedish: *lag (1998: 1479) om kontoföring av finansiella instrument*).

Form of Warrants

If the applicable Final Terms specify that Warrants are eligible for sale exclusively in the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, United States Persons (as defined below) pursuant to an exemption from the registration requirements of the U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "**Securities Act**"), the Warrants sold (a) in the United States to qualified institutional buyers within the meaning of Rule 144A ("**Rule 144A**") under the Securities Act ("**QIBs**") who are also each a qualified purchaser (each a "**QP**") within the meaning of Section 3(c)(7) and as defined in Section 2(a)(51) of the U.S. Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "**1940 Act**") and the rules thereunder or (b) to, or for the account or benefit of, United States Persons who are QIBs and also QPs will be represented by a Rule 144A Global Warrant (the "**Rule 144A Global Warrant**") which will be in registered form and either (i) deposited with the U.S. Warrant Agent as a custodian for, and registered in the name of a nominee of, DTC; or (ii) deposited with, and registered in the name of a nominee for, the Common Depositary.

Unless otherwise indicated, as used in this Base Prospectus, "**United States Person**" means a person which is a "U.S. person" as defined by Regulation S under the Securities Act or a "United States person" as defined in Section 7701(a)(30) of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and in U.S. Treasury regulations. Warrants which may be sold as described above to United States Persons who are QIBs and also QPs in reliance on Rule 144A are referred to in this Base Prospectus as "Rule 144A Warrants", which term shall also include, where the context requires, Rule 144A Warrants sold as described in the succeeding paragraph that are represented by a Regulation S/Rule 144A Global Warrant.

If specified in the applicable Final Terms, the Warrants may be sold (a) in the United States to QIBs who are also QPs or (b) to, or for the account or benefit of, United States Persons who are QIBs and also QPs and, in either case, concurrently outside the United States to non-United States Persons and will be represented by a Regulation S/Rule 144A Global Warrant (the "**Regulation S/Rule 144A Global Warrant**") which will be in registered form and deposited with, and registered in the name of a nominee for, the Common Depositary.

If the Warrants are to be issued into and transferred through accounts at Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg, and are not eligible for sale in the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, United States Persons, such Series of Warrants will on issue be constituted by a global warrant in

registered form (the "**Euroclear/CBL Global Registered Warrant**"), which will be deposited with, and registered in the name of the nominee of, the Common Depositary.

Each Rule 144A Global Warrant, Regulation S/Rule 144A Global Warrant and Euroclear/CBL Global Registered Warrant will be exchangeable in whole, but not in part, for individual warrant certificates ("**individual warrant certificates**") in a form to be agreed between MLICo. and the Principal Warrant Agent or U.S. Warrant Agent, as applicable, representing Warrants in definitive form ("**Definitive Registered Warrants**"), only upon the occurrence of an Exchange Event. For these purposes, "**Exchange Event**" means that (a) in the case of Warrants represented by a Rule 144A Global Warrant held through DTC, either DTC has notified MLICo. that it is unwilling or unable to continue as a depositary for that Rule 144A Global Warrant held through DTC and no alternative clearing system is available, or DTC has ceased to be a "clearing agency" registered under the Exchange Act, and no alternative clearing system is available, (b) in the case of Warrants registered in the name of a nominee of the Common Depositary, MLICo. has been notified that both Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg have been closed for business for a continuous period of 14 calendar days (other than by reason of holiday, statutory or otherwise) or have announced an intention permanently to cease business or have in fact done so and, in any such case, no successor clearing system is available or (c) MLICo. or the Guarantor has or will become subject to adverse tax consequences which would not be suffered were the Warrants held in definitive form. MLICo. will give notice of any such Exchange Event to the Holders in accordance with W&C Securities Condition 12 (*Notices*).

Whenever the Global Warrant is to be exchanged for individual warrant certificates, such individual warrant certificates shall be issued in equal number to the number of Warrants represented by the Global Warrant within five business days of the delivery, by or on behalf of the Holder, DTC or the relevant clearing system, to the Principal Warrant Agent or U.S. Warrant Agent, as applicable, of such information as is required to complete and deliver such individual warrant certificates (including, without limitation, the names and addresses of the persons in whose names the individual warrant certificates are to be registered and the number or nominal amount of each such person's holding) against the surrender of the Global Warrant at the specified office of the Principal Warrant Agent or U.S. Warrant Agent, as applicable.

Such exchange will be effected in accordance with the provisions of the Agency Agreement and the regulations concerning the transfer and registration of Warrants scheduled thereto and, in particular, shall be effected without charge to any Holder, but against such indemnity as the Principal Warrant Agent or U.S. Warrant Agent, as applicable, may require in respect of any tax or other duty of whatsoever nature which may be levied or imposed in connection with such exchange.

If:

- (a) individual warrant certificates have not been issued and delivered by 5.00 p.m. (London time) on the thirtieth calendar day after the date on which the same are due to be issued and delivered in accordance with the terms of the Global Warrant; or
- (b) the date for final settlement of the Warrants has occurred and payment in full of the amount due has not been made to the Holder on the due date for payment in accordance with the terms of the Global Warrant,

then the Global Warrant (including the obligation to deliver individual warrant certificates) will become void at 5.00 p.m. (London time) on such thirtieth calendar day (in the case of (a) immediately above) or at 5.00 p.m. (London time) on such due date (in the case of (b) immediately above) and the Holder of the Global Warrant will have no further rights thereunder (but without prejudice to the rights which the Holder of the Global Warrant or others may have under a deed of covenant relating to the W&C Securities dated 11 March 2014 (the "**W&C Securities Deed of Covenant**") executed by the Issuers). Under the W&C Securities Deed of Covenant, each Holder is entitled to exercise or enforce in respect of each Warrant held by him, the rights and obligations attaching to the relevant Warrant as set out in, and subject to, the W&C Securities Deed of Covenant, the Conditions and the applicable Final Terms issued in respect of such Warrants.

CBF Warrants

If the Warrants are to be issued into and transferred through accounts at Clearstream Banking AG, Frankfurt am Main ("**Clearstream, Frankfurt**") ("**CBF Warrants**"), such Warrants are not eligible for sale in the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, United States Persons, and will on issue be constituted by a global warrant in bearer form, provided, however, that the Warrants will be treated as in registered form for United States federal income tax purposes. The relevant global warrant will be delivered on or prior to the issue date of the relevant series of CBF Warrants to Clearstream, Frankfurt.

Swedish Warrants and Finnish Warrants

If the Warrants are to be issued into and cleared through the Swedish CSD ("**Swedish Warrants**"), such Warrants are not eligible for sale in the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, United States Persons, and will be issued in dematerialised and uncertificated book-entry form in accordance with the Swedish Financial Instruments Accounts Act (in Swedish: *lag (1998: 1479) om kontoföring av finansiella instrument*).

If the Warrants are to be issued into and cleared through Euroclear Finland ("**Finnish Warrants**"), such Warrants are not eligible for sale in the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, United States Persons, and will be issued in dematerialised and uncertificated book-entry form in accordance with the Finnish Act on the Book-Entry System and Clearing Operations (in Finnish: *laki arvo-osuusjärjestelmästä ja selvitystoiminnasta (749/2012)*) and the Finnish Act on Book-Entry Accounts (in Finnish: *laki arvo-osuustileistä (827/1991)*).

CREST Warrants

If the Warrants are to be issued into and cleared through accounts at Euroclear UK & Ireland Limited (formerly CrestCo Limited) ("**Euroclear UK**") (the "**CREST Warrants**"), such Warrants are not eligible for sale in the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, United States Persons, and will be issued in uncertificated form in accordance with the United Kingdom Uncertificated Securities Regulations 2001, including any modification or re-enactment thereof for the time being in force (the "**Uncertificated Securities Regulations**"). The Warrants are participating securities for the purposes of the Uncertificated Securities Regulations.

Form of Certificates***Registered Certificates***

If the applicable Final Terms indicate that the Certificates are to be issued in registered form ("**Registered Certificates**"), such Registered Certificates will be issued in global registered form ("**Global Registered Certificates**"), as specified in the applicable Final Terms. Each Global Registered Certificate will be deposited on or around the relevant Issue Date with, and registered in the name of the nominee for, the Common Depositary.

Each Global Registered Certificate will be exchangeable in whole, but not in part, for individual certificates ("**individual certificates**"), representing Certificates in definitive form ("**Definitive Registered Certificates**"), if the relevant Issuer has been notified that Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg or any other relevant clearing system is closed for business for a continuous period of 14 calendar days (other than by reason of holiday, statutory or otherwise) or has announced an intention permanently to cease business or has in fact done so and no alternative clearing system approved by the Holders of the Certificates is available.

Whenever the Global Registered Certificate is to be exchanged for individual certificates, the relevant Issuer shall procure that individual certificates will be issued in number or nominal amount equal to the number or nominal amount of the Global Registered Certificates then outstanding within five Business Days of the delivery, by or on behalf of the registered holder of the Global Registered Certificate to the Principal Certificate Agent of such information as is required to complete and deliver such individual certificates (including, without limitation, the names and addresses of the persons in whose names the individual certificates are to be registered and the number or nominal amount of each such person's

holding) against the surrender of the Global Registered Certificate at the specified office of the Principal Certificate Agent.

Such exchange will be effected in accordance with the provisions of the Agency Agreement and the regulations concerning the transfer and registration of Certificates scheduled thereto and, in particular, shall be effected without charge to any holder, but against such indemnity as the Principal Certificate Agent may require in respect of any tax or other duty of whatsoever nature which may be levied or imposed in connection with such exchange.

If:

- (a) individual certificates have not been delivered by 5.00 p.m. (London time) on the thirtieth calendar day after they are due to be issued and delivered in accordance with the terms of the Global Registered Certificate; or
- (b) the date for final settlement of the Certificates has occurred and payment in full of all amounts due has not been made to the Holder of the Global Registered Certificate on the due date for payment in accordance with the terms of the Global Registered Certificate,

then the Global Registered Certificate (including the obligation to deliver individual certificates) will become void at 5.00 p.m. (London time) on such thirtieth calendar day (in the case of (a) immediately above) or at 5.00 p.m. (London time) on such due date (in the case of (b) immediately above) and the holder of the Global Registered Certificate will have no further rights thereunder (but without prejudice to the rights which the holder of the Global Registered Certificate or others may have under the W&C Securities Deed of Covenant). Under the W&C Securities Deed of Covenant, each Holder is entitled to exercise or enforce in respect of each Certificate held by him, the rights and obligations attaching to the relevant Certificate as set out in, and subject to, the W&C Securities Deed of Covenant, the Conditions and the applicable Final Terms issued in respect of such Certificates.

CBF Certificates

If the applicable Final Terms indicate that the Certificates are to be issued into and transferred through accounts at Clearstream, Frankfurt ("**CBF Certificates**"), such Series of CBF Certificates will on issue be constituted by a permanent global certificate in bearer form, provided, however, that the CBF Certificates will be treated as in registered form for United States federal income tax purposes. The relevant permanent global certificate will be delivered on or prior to the Issue Date of the relevant Series of CBF Certificates to Clearstream, Frankfurt.

Swedish Certificates and Finnish Certificates

If the applicable Final Terms indicate that the Certificates are to be issued into and cleared through the Swedish CSD ("**Swedish Certificates**"), such Series of Certificates will be issued in dematerialised and uncertificated book-entry form in accordance with the Swedish Financial Instruments Accounts Act (in Swedish: *lag (1998:1479) om kontoföring av finansiella instrument*).

If the applicable Final Terms indicate that the Certificates are to be issued into and cleared through Euroclear Finland ("**Finnish Certificates**"), such Series of Certificates will be issued in dematerialised and uncertificated book-entry form in accordance with the Finnish Act on the Book-Entry System and Clearing Operations (in Finnish: *laki arvo-osuusjärjestelmästä ja selvitystoiminnasta (749/2012)*) and the Finnish Act on Book-Entry Accounts (in Finnish: *laki arvo-osuustileistä (827/1991)*).

CREST Certificates

If the applicable Final Terms indicate that the Certificates are to be issued into and cleared through accounts at Euroclear UK (the "**Crest Certificates**" and together with the CREST Warrants, the "**CREST Securities**"), such Series of CREST Certificates will be issued in uncertificated form in accordance with the Uncertificated Securities Regulations. The CREST Certificates are participating securities for the purpose of the Uncertificated Securities Regulations.

FORM OF FINAL TERMS OF THE NOTES

[Date]

MERRILL LYNCH B.V. (the "Issuer")

**Issue of [Aggregate Nominal Amount of Tranche] [Title of Notes]
under the Merrill Lynch B.V. and Merrill Lynch International & Co. C.V.
Note, Warrant and Certificate Programme
unconditionally and irrevocably guaranteed as to payment and delivery obligations
by Bank of America Corporation**

PART A – CONTRACTUAL TERMS

Terms used herein shall be deemed to be defined as such for the purposes of the Terms and Conditions set forth in the base prospectus dated 11 March 2014 (the "**Base Prospectus**") [as supplemented by the supplement[s] to the Base Prospectus dated [●]] which [together] constitute[s] a base prospectus for the purposes of the Prospectus Directive. This document constitutes the Final Terms of the Notes described herein for the purposes of Article 5.4 of the Prospectus Directive and must be read in conjunction with the Base Prospectus [as supplemented]. Full information on the Issuer, the Guarantor and the offer of the Notes is only available on the basis of the combination of these Final Terms and the Base Prospectus [as supplemented]. A summary of the Notes (which comprises the summary in the Base Prospectus as amended to reflect the provisions of these Final Terms) is annexed to these Final Terms. The Base Prospectus [and the supplement[s] to the Base Prospectus] [is] [are] available for viewing during normal business hours at the registered office of the Issuer and at the specified office of the Principal Paying Agent for the time being in London and copies may be obtained from 2 King Edward Street, London, EC1A 1HQ. [The Final Terms will be available for viewing on the website of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange (www.bourse.lu).]

[For Tranches of Notes to be issued under this Base Prospectus which are to be fungible with one or more tranches of Notes issued under the March 2013 Base Prospectus, the form of Final Terms will be the March 2013 Retail Note Final Terms or the March 2013 Wholesale Note Final Terms, as applicable, as incorporated by reference herein, save as provided in paragraph 13 (Fungible Issuances) of the section entitled "General Information" herein.]

The expression "**Prospectus Directive**" means Directive 2003/71/EC (and amendments thereto, including the 2010 PD Amending Directive, to the extent implemented in a Member State of the European Economic Area (each a "**Relevant Member State**")) and includes any relevant implementing measure in the Relevant Member State and the expression "**2010 PD Amending Directive**" means Directive 2010/73/EU.

[Include whichever of the following apply or specify as "Not Applicable"]

1.
 - (a) Series Number: [●]
 - (b) Tranche Number: [●]

[(to be consolidated and form a single series with the [insert amount and name of the existing Series] issued on [insert issue date of the existing Series]) (in the case of fungible issues only)]
2. Specified Currency or Currencies: [●]
3. Aggregate Nominal Amount:
 - (a) [Series:] [●]
 - (b) [Tranche:] [●]

4. Issue Price: [●] per cent. of the Aggregate Nominal Amount [plus accrued interest from *[insert date]* (*in the case of fungible issues only, if applicable*)]
5. (a) Specified Denominations: [●]
(Notes (including Notes denominated in Sterling) in respect of which the issue proceeds are to be accepted by the Issuer in the United Kingdom, or whose issue otherwise constitutes a contravention of section 19 of the FSMA and which have a maturity of less than one year must have a redemption value of £100,000 (or its equivalent in other Specified Currencies))
- (b) Calculation Amount: [●]
(If only one Specified Denomination, insert the Specified Denomination.
If more than one Specified Denomination, insert the highest common factor. Note: There must be a common factor in the case of two or more Specified Denominations.)
6. Trade Date: [●] [Following Business Day Adjustment]
7. Strike Date: [●] [The date set out under the heading "Strike Date" in the Underlying Asset(s) Information Table under "Specific Information relating to the Underlying Asset(s)" below in the row corresponding to [an Asset/an Index/a Share/an ETF/a Fund]] [Not Applicable] *[if not applicable, then may delete the following sub-paragraphs]*
- (a) Strike Date is Adjusted as an Observation Date: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
- (b) Strike Date is Adjusted as a Valuation Date: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
8. (a) Issue Date: [●]
- (b) Interest Commencement Date: [●][Not Applicable]
9. Maturity Date: [●] *[Fixed Rate Note – specify date; Floating Rate Note – Interest Payment Date falling on or nearest to [specify month]]* (the "**Scheduled Maturity Date**").
[Scheduled Maturity Date is Business Day Adjusted] [if Scheduled Maturity Date is not specified to be Business Day Adjusted, then may delete the following sub-paragraph]
- Maturity Business Day Convention: [Following Business Day Convention] [Modified Following Business Day Convention] [Nearest] [Preceding Business Day Convention]
10. Interest Basis: [[●] per cent. Fixed Rate]
 [[LIBOR] [EURIBOR] [HIBOR] [STIBOR]

- [SIBOR] [TIBOR] [Dollar LIBOR] +/- [●] per cent. Floating Rate]
[Index Linked]
[Share Linked]
[GDR/ADR Linked]
[Non-Interest bearing]
[(further particulars specified below)]
11. (a) Redemption/Payment Basis: [Subject to any purchase and cancellation or early redemption, the Notes will be redeemed on the Maturity Date at [●] per cent. of their nominal amount] *(If the Final Redemption Amount is less than 100 per cent. of the nominal value, the Notes will constitute derivative securities for the purposes of the Prospectus Directive and the requirements of Annex XII to Commission Regulation (EC) 809/2004 (the "**Prospectus Regulation**") will apply.)*
- [Index Linked]
[Share Linked]
[GDR/ADR Linked]
[Fund Linked]
[Hybrid Basket Linked]
[(further particulars specified below)]
- (b) Redemption method: [Cash Settled Notes] [Cash Settled Notes and/or Physical Delivery Notes]
12. Change of Interest Basis: [Applicable] [Not Applicable] *[if not applicable, then may delete the following sub-paragraphs]*
- (a) Interest Basis A: [[●] per cent. Fixed Rate]
[(further particulars specified below)]
- (b) Interest Basis A Commencement Date(s): A [Issue Date] [Interest Commencement Date] [Issue Date and Interest Commencement Date] *[specify other]*
- (c) Interest Basis B: [Index Linked]
[Share Linked]
[GDR/ADR Linked]
[(further particulars specified below)]

PROVISIONS RELATING TO INTEREST (IF ANY) PAYABLE

13. Fixed Rate Notes: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
- (a) Rate(s) of Interest: [●] per cent. per annum [payable [annually] [semi-annually] [quarterly] [bi-monthly] [monthly] in arrear]
- (b) Scheduled Fixed Interest Payment Date(s): [[●] in each calendar [year] [month] from and including [●] up to and including the Scheduled Maturity Date] *[specify other]*
- (c) Business Day Convention: [Floating Rate Convention] [Following Business Day Convention] [Modified Following Business Day Convention] [Preceding Business Day Convention] [No Adjustment]

- (d) Additional Business Centre(s): ☐ [Not Applicable]
[London Default Business Day: Not Applicable]
- (e) Fixed Coupon Amount(s): ☐ per Calculation Amount [Not Applicable]
- (f) Broken Amount(s): ☐ per Calculation Amount payable on the Fixed Interest Payment Date falling on ☐ [Not Applicable]
(Insert particulars of any initial or final broken interest amounts which do not correspond with the Fixed Coupon Amount(s))
- (g) Day Count Fraction: ☐ Actual/Actual (ICMA)
☐ Actual/Actual (ISDA) ☐ Actual/Actual
☐ Actual/365 (Fixed)
☐ Actual/365 (Sterling)
☐ Actual/360
☐ 30/360 (ICMA)
☐ 30/360 ☐ 360/360 [Bond Basis]
☐ 30E/360 [Eurobond Basis]
☐ 30E/360 (ISDA)
(N.B. Actual/Actual (ICMA) is normally only appropriate for Fixed Rate Notes denominated in euros)
- (h) Determination Date(s): ☐ in each year [Not Applicable]
(N.B. Only relevant where Day Count Fraction is Actual/Actual (ICMA))
14. Floating Rate Notes: ☐ Applicable ☐ Not Applicable
- (a) Specified Period(s)/Specified Interest Payment Dates: ☐ ☐ in each calendar [year] [month] from and including ☐ up to and including the Scheduled Maturity Date
- Interest Period: ☐ Unadjusted ☐ Adjusted
(If the Interest Period(s) are Adjusted, specify the relevant Business Day Convention at paragraph 14(b) below. If Interest Period(s) are Unadjusted, no Business Day Convention should be specified)
- (b) Business Day Convention: ☐ Floating Rate Convention ☐ Following Business Day Convention ☐ Modified Following Business Day Convention ☐ Preceding Business Day Convention ☐ No Adjustment
- (c) Additional Business Centre(s): ☐ [Not Applicable]
[London Default Business Day: Not Applicable]
- (d) Manner in which the Rate of Interest and Interest Amount is to be determined: ☐ Screen Rate Determination ☐ ISDA Determination
- (e) Party responsible for calculating the Rate of Interest ☐ [Not Applicable]

and Interest Amount (if not the Principal Paying Agent):

- (f) Screen Rate Determination: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
- Reference Rate: [●] month [LIBOR] [HIBOR] [EURIBOR] [STIBOR] [SIBOR] [TIBOR] [Dollar LIBOR]
 - Interest Determination Date(s): [●]
(Second London Business Day prior to the start of each Interest Period if LIBOR (other than Sterling or euro LIBOR), first day of each Interest Period if Sterling LIBOR and the second day on which the TARGET2 System is open prior to the start of each Interest Period if EURIBOR or euro LIBOR. Specify other.)
 - Relevant Screen Page: [●]
(In the case of EURIBOR, if not Reuters EURIBOR01 ensure it is a page which shows a composite rate or amend the fallback provisions appropriately)
 - Specified Time: [●]
 - Relevant Financial Centre: [London] [Brussels] [Stockholm] [Hong Kong] [Singapore] [Tokyo]
- (g) ISDA Determination: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
- Floating Rate Option: [●]
 - Designated Maturity: [●]
 - Reset Date: [●]
- (h) Margin(s): [[+/-] [●] per cent. per annum][Not Applicable]
- (i) Minimum Rate of Interest: [[●] per cent. per annum] [Not Applicable]
- (j) Maximum Rate of Interest: [[●] per cent. per annum] [Not Applicable]
- (k) Day Count Fraction: [Actual/Actual (ICMA)]
 [Actual/Actual (ISDA)] [Actual/Actual]
 [Actual/365 (Fixed)]
 [Actual/365 (Sterling)]
 [Actual/360]
 [30/360 (ICMA)]
 [30/360] [360/360] [Bond Basis]
 [30E/360] [Eurobond Basis]
 [30E/360 (ISDA)]
15. Underlying Asset Linked Interest Notes: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
- (a) Underlying Asset(s): [As specified in paragraph[s] [22] [23] below]
 - (b) Provisions for determining Rate of Interest or Interest Amount where calculated by

reference to an Index and/or a Share and/or a GDR/ADR:

- (i) Interest 1: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
- (ii) Interest 2: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
- (iii) Interest 3: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
- (iv) Specified Rate of Interest A: [●] per cent. per annum
- (v) Specified Interest Amount A: [●] [Not Applicable]
- (vi) Specified Rate of Interest B: [●] per cent. per annum
- (vii) Specified Interest Amount B: [●] [Not Applicable]
- (viii) Interest Valuation Date: [[Tenth] [●] [Common] Scheduled Trading Day prior to each Underlying Asset Linked Interest Payment Date]
- First Scheduled Interest Valuation Date: [●] *(N.B. To be deleted if not required to be specified)*
- (c) Provisions for determining Rate of Interest or Interest Amount where calculated by reference to an Index and/or a Share and/or a GDR/ADR is impossible or impracticable or otherwise disrupted: [As specified in paragraph[s] [22] [23] [24]]
- (d) Underlying Asset Linked Interest Commencement Date: [●] [Not Applicable]
- (e) Scheduled Interest Payment Dates: [[●] in each calendar [year] [month] from and including [●] up to and including the Scheduled Maturity Date] [Scheduled Interest Payment Dates are set out in the Product Specific Information Table below]
- (f) Business Day Convention: [Floating Rate Convention] [Following Business Day Convention] [Modified Following Business Day Convention] [Preceding Business Day Convention] [No Adjustment]
- (g) Additional Business Centre(s): [●] [Not Applicable]
[London Default Business Day: Not Applicable]
- (h) Minimum Rate of Interest: [[●] per cent. per annum] [Not Applicable]
- (i) Maximum Rate of Interest: [[●] per cent. per annum] [Not Applicable]
- (j) Day Count Fraction: [Actual/Actual (ICMA)]
[Actual/Actual (ISDA)] [Actual/Actual]
[Actual/365 (Fixed)]
[Actual/365 (Sterling)]

[Actual/360]
 [30/360 (ICMA)]
 [30/360] [360/360] [Bond Basis]
 [30E/360] [Eurobond Basis]
 [30E/360 (ISDA)]

PROVISIONS RELATING TO REDEMPTION

[PRODUCT SPECIFIC INFORMATION TABLE] (N.B. May be deleted if not required)

The terms ["Scheduled Interest Payment Date"], ["Scheduled Automatic Early Redemption Reference Date"] ["Automatic Early Redemption Knock-Out Price"] (insert additional columns as applicable) applicable to [a] [the] Note[s] shall have the corresponding meanings set forth in the table below ("Product Specific Information Table").

[Scheduled Interest Payment Date] ¹	[Scheduled Automatic Early Redemption Reference Date] ² (insert exact dates on which the Automatic Early Redemption Reference Dates are scheduled to fall on)	[Automatic Early Redemption Knock-Out Price] ³		
		[Share Company]	[Share Company]	[Share Company]
[●]	[date] [month] [year]	[●] ([●] per cent. of Initial Price)	[●] ([●] per cent. of Initial Price)	[●] ([●] per cent. of Initial Price)
[●]	[date] [month] [year]	[●] ([●] per cent. of Initial Price)	[●] ([●] per cent. of Initial Price)	[●] ([●] per cent. of Initial Price)

16. Automatic Early Redemption: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
- (a) Automatic Early Redemption Event: [Automatic Early Redemption Event 1]
 [Automatic Early Redemption Event 2]
 [Automatic Early Redemption Event 3]
- (b) Automatic Early Redemption Amount: [[●] per Calculation Amount] [[●] per cent. of Calculation Amount]
- (c) Automatic Early Redemption Date: [Each Fixed Interest Payment Date other than the Fixed Interest Payment Date falling on the Maturity Date] [Each Underlying Asset Linked Interest Payment Date other than the Underlying Asset Linked Interest Payment Date falling on the Maturity Date] [Each Fixed Interest Payment Date and each Underlying Asset Linked Interest Payment Date other than the Underlying Asset Linked Interest Payment Date falling on the Maturity Date [and the Excluded Interest Payment Date]] [[●] Business Days following each Automatic Early Redemption Reference Date]
- (d) Automatic Early Redemption: [[Tenth][●] [Common] Scheduled Trading Day prior to each Fixed Interest Payment Date other

¹ To be included only for Underlying Asset Linked Interest Notes.

² To be included only if Automatic Early Redemption Knock-Out Price is different for each Automatic Early Redemption Reference Date.

³ To be included only if Automatic Early Redemption Knock-Out Price is different for each Automatic Early Redemption Reference Date.

Reference Date:	than the Fixed Interest Payment Date falling on the Maturity Date] (<i>N.B. Insert if Fixed Rate only</i>)
	[[Tenth][●] [Common] Scheduled Trading Day prior to each Underlying Asset Linked Interest Payment Date other than the Underlying Asset Linked Interest Payment Date falling on the Maturity Date] (<i>N.B. Insert if Share Linked only or Index Linked only</i>)
	[[Tenth] [●] [Common] Scheduled Trading Day prior to each Fixed Interest Payment Date [other than the Excluded Interest Payment Date] and [tenth] [●] [Common] Scheduled Trading Day prior to each Underlying Asset Linked Interest Payment Date other than the Underlying Asset Linked Interest Payment Date falling on the Maturity Date] (<i>N.B. Insert if Change of Interest Basis is applicable</i>)
	[Each date specified in the column entitled "Scheduled Automatic Early Redemption Reference Date" in the Product Specific Information Table above] (<i>N.B. Insert if Automatic Early Redemption Knock-Out Price is different for each Automatic Early Redemption Reference Date</i>)
	[●] (<i>N.B. Insert if Product Specific Information Table is not used to list specific Scheduled Automatic Early Redemption Reference Date(s)</i>)
- First Scheduled Automatic Early Redemption Reference Date:	[●] (<i>N.B. To be deleted if not required to be specified</i>)
(e) Automatic Early Redemption Trigger:	[●] [The amount set out in the Underlying Asset(s) Information Table under "Specific Information Relating to the Underlying Asset(s)" below in the row corresponding to the [Share/Index]] [Not Applicable] (<i>N.B. Only applicable for Automatic Early Redemption Event 1 and Automatic Early Redemption Event 3</i>)
(f) Automatic Early Redemption Knock-Out Price:	[●] [The amount set out in the Underlying Asset(s) Information Table under "Specific Information relating to the Underlying Asset(s)" below in the row corresponding to a Share] [The amount set out in the Product Specific Information Table under "Provisions Relating To Redemption" above in the row corresponding to the relevant Scheduled Automatic Early Redemption Reference Date] [Not Applicable] (<i>N.B. Only applicable for Automatic Early Redemption Event 2</i>)
[(g) Excluded Interest Payment Date:	[●] (<i>N.B. To be deleted if not required to be specified</i>)
17. Final Redemption Amount of each	[[●] per Calculation Amount]

Note:

(N.B. In cases where the Final Redemption Amount is Index Linked, Share Linked, GDR/ADR Linked or Fund Linked, insert the following sub-paragraphs)

- (a) Underlying Asset(s): [As specified in paragraph[s] [22] [and] [23] [and] [25] below]
- (b) Provisions for determining Final Redemption Amount where calculated by reference to an Index and/or a Share and/or a GDR/ADR and/or a Fund is impossible or impracticable or otherwise disrupted: [See paragraph[s] [22] [and] [23] [and] [24] [and] [25] below]
18. Provisions for determining Final Redemption Amount where calculated by reference to an Index and/or a Share and/or a GDR/ADR and/or a Fund:
- (a) FRA 1: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
- (i) Barrier Event: Applicable - for the purposes of determining a "Barrier Event" in Note Product Condition 2, "Barrier Reference Value [less than or equal to] [greater than or equal to] [less than] [greater than] the Barrier Level" applicable
- (A) Observation Period: [Applicable: [Extension] [No Extension]] [Not Applicable]
- Observation Period Start Date: [[●] ([Including] [Excluding])] [Adjusted as an Observation Date] [Adjusted as a Valuation Date] [Not Applicable]
- Observation Period End Date: [[●] ([Including] [Excluding])] [Adjusted as an Observation Date] [Adjusted as a Valuation Date] [Not Applicable]
- (B) Barrier Reference Value: [[Barrier Period] [Barrier Date(s)] applicable: [Closing Value] [Intraday Value – for the purposes of determining a "Barrier Event" in Note Product Condition 2, Market Disruption Event is [not] taken into account]]
- (C) Barrier Event Determination Day: [Barrier Period] [Barrier Date(s)] applicable
- Specified Barrier Event Determination Day (closing): [●][Not Applicable]
- Specified Barrier Event Determination Day (intraday): [●][Not Applicable]

- Specified Barrier Event Determination Day: [Valuation Date] [●] [Not Applicable]
- (D) Barrier Level: [●] [per cent.] [[equal to] [●] per cent. of the Initial Level] [The amount set out under the heading "Barrier Level" in the Underlying Asset(s) Information Table under "Specific Information relating to the Underlying Asset(s)" below]
- (ii) Final Index Valuation Date: [[Tenth] [●] Scheduled Trading Days prior to the Maturity Date]
- (b) FRA 2: [Applicable][Not Applicable]
- (i) Barrier Event: Applicable - for the purposes of determining a "Barrier Event" in Note Product Condition 2, "Barrier Reference Value [less than or equal to] [greater than or equal to] [less than] [greater than] the Barrier Level" applicable
- (A) Observation Period: [Applicable: [Extension] [No Extension]] [Not Applicable]
- Observation Period Start Date: [[●] ([Including] [Excluding])] [Adjusted as an Observation Date] [Adjusted as a Valuation Date] [Not Applicable]
- Observation Period End Date: [[●] ([Including] [Excluding])] [Adjusted as an Observation Date] [Adjusted as a Valuation Date] [Not Applicable]
- (B) Barrier Reference Value: [[Barrier Period] [Barrier Date(s)] applicable: [Closing Value] [Intraday Value – for the purposes of determining a "Barrier Event" in Note Product Condition 2, Market Disruption Event is [not] taken into account]]
- (C) Barrier Event Determination Day: [Barrier Period] [Barrier Date(s)] applicable
- Specified Barrier Event Determination Day (closing): [●][Not Applicable]
- Specified Barrier Event Determination Day (intraday): [●][Not Applicable]
- Specified Barrier Event Determination Day: [Valuation Date] [●] [Not Applicable]
- (D) Barrier Level: [●] [per cent.] [[equal to] [●] per cent. of the Initial Level] [The amount set out under the heading "Barrier Level" in the Underlying Asset(s) Information Table under "Specific Information relating to the Underlying Asset(s)" below]
- (ii) Final Index Valuation Date: [[Tenth] [●] Scheduled Trading Days prior to the

		Maturity Date]
(iii)	Minimum FRA:	[●] [zero] per cent.
(iv)	Maximum FRA:	[●] [per cent.]
(c)	FRA 3:	[Applicable] [Not Applicable]
(i)	Barrier Event:	Applicable - for the purposes of determining a "Barrier Event" in Note Product Condition 2, "Barrier Reference Value [less than or equal to] [greater than or equal to] [less than] [greater than] the Barrier Level" applicable
	(A) Observation Period:	[Applicable: [Extension] [No Extension]] [Not Applicable]
	- Observation Period Start Date:	[[●] ([Including] [Excluding])] [Adjusted as an Observation Date] [Adjusted as a Valuation Date] [Not Applicable]
	- Observation Period End Date:	[[●] ([Including] [Excluding])] [Adjusted as an Observation Date] [Adjusted as a Valuation Date] [Not Applicable]
	(B) Barrier Reference Value:	[[Barrier Period] [Barrier Date(s)] applicable: [Closing Value] [Intraday Value – for the purposes of determining a "Barrier Event" in Note Product Condition 2, Market Disruption Event is [not] taken into account]]
	(C) Barrier Event Determination Day:	[Barrier Period] [Barrier Date(s)] applicable
	- Specified Barrier Event Determination Day (closing):	[●][Not Applicable]
	- Specified Barrier Event Determination Day (intraday):	[●][Not Applicable]
	- Specified Barrier Event Determination Day:	[Valuation Date] [●] [Not Applicable]
	(D) Barrier Level:	[●] [per cent.] [[equal to] [●] per cent. of the Initial Price] [The amount set out under the heading "Barrier Level" in the Underlying Asset(s) Information Table under "Specific Information relating to the Underlying Asset(s)" below]
(ii)	Fixed Share Amount:	FX Conversion is [not] applicable
(iii)	Specified Residual Share Amount:	[●][Not Applicable]
(iv)	Final Share Basket Valuation Date:	[[Tenth] [●] Common Scheduled Trading Days prior to the Maturity Date]
(d)	FRA 4:	[Applicable] [Not Applicable]

- (i) Barrier Event: Applicable - for the purposes of determining a "Barrier Event" in Note Product Condition 2, "Barrier Reference Value [less than or equal to] [greater than or equal to] [less than] [greater than] the Barrier Level" applicable
- (A) Observation Period: [Applicable: [Extension] [No Extension]] [Not Applicable]
- Observation Period Start Date: [[●] ([Including] [Excluding])] [Adjusted as an Observation Date] [Adjusted as a Valuation Date] [Not Applicable]
- Observation Period End Date: [[●] ([Including] [Excluding])] [Adjusted as an Observation Date] [Adjusted as a Valuation Date] [Not Applicable]
- (B) Barrier Reference Value: [[Barrier Period] [Barrier Date(s)] applicable: [Closing Value] [Intraday Value – for the purposes of determining a "Barrier Event" in Note Product Condition 2, Market Disruption Event is [not] taken into account]]
- (C) Barrier Event Determination Day: [Barrier Period] [Barrier Date(s)] applicable
- Specified Barrier Event Determination Day (closing): [●][Not Applicable]
- Specified Barrier Event Determination Day (intraday): [●][Not Applicable]
- Specified Barrier Event Determination Day: [Valuation Date] [●] [Not Applicable]
- (D) Barrier Level: [●] [per cent.] [[equal to] [●] per cent. of the Initial Price] [The amount set out under the heading "Barrier Level" in the Underlying Asset(s) Information Table under "Specific Information relating to the Underlying Asset(s)" below]
- (ii) Specified Entitlement Amount: [●][Not Applicable]
- (iii) Specified Residual Share Amount: [●][Not Applicable]
- (iv) Final Share Valuation Date: [[Tenth] [●] Scheduled Trading Days prior to the Maturity Date]
- (e) FRA 5: [Applicable] [Not Applicable] *[if not applicable, then may delete the following sub-paragraphs]*
- Single Asset: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
- Worst of Basket: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]

- Basket: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
- (i) Minimum Redemption Amount (Min RA): [●] [per cent.]
- (ii) Participation 1 (P1): [●] [expected to be [●] per cent.] [but] [shall not be [more than [●] per cent.] [and] [less than [●] per cent.]]
- (iii) Participation 2 (P2): [●] [expected to be [●] per cent.] [but] [shall not be [more than [●] per cent.] [and] [less than [●] per cent.]]
- (iv) Cap: [●][Not Applicable]
- (v) Final Value: [Final Closing Value] [Final Average Value]
- (vi) Initial Value: [Initial Closing Value] [Initial Average Value] [Initial Strike Value]
- (vii) Final Reference Date: [Valuation Date] [Observation Date] [insert date] [Not Applicable] (further particulars specified below)
- (viii) Final Averaging Dates: [insert dates] [Each Averaging Date] [Not Applicable] (further particulars specified below)
- (ix) Initial Averaging Dates: [insert dates] [Each Averaging Date] [Not Applicable] (further particulars specified below)
19. Early Redemption Amount(s) of each Note payable on redemption for taxation reasons or on an event of default or on an illegality or following a Currency Substitution Event (or otherwise in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Notes): [[●] per Calculation Amount] [Market Value less Associated Costs]
- (N.B. In the case of Index Linked, Share Linked, GDR/ADR Linked and Fund Linked, consider deducting the cost to the Issuer and/or its affiliates of unwinding or adjusting any underlying or related funding and/or hedging arrangements in respect of the Notes)*

PROVISIONS RELATING TO TYPE OF NOTES

20. Type of Underlying Asset(s):
- (a) Asset: [Each/The] [Index] [and] [each/the] [Share] [and] [each/the] [Fund Share] (as defined in paragraph[s] [22] [and] [23] [and] [25] below)
- (b) Asset Basket: Basket of [Indices] [Shares] [Funds] [Hybrid Assets] [Not Applicable]
21. Hybrid Basket Linked Conditions: [Applicable] [Not Applicable] *[if not applicable, then may delete the following sub-paragraph]*
- (a) Basket of Hybrid Assets: A basket comprising the [index] [indices] [and] [, share[s]] [and] [fund[s]] (as specified in paragraph[s] [22] [and] [23] [and] [25] below)
- (b) Averaging: [Applicable] [Not Applicable] *[if not applicable, then may delete the following sub-paragraphs]*

- (i) Averaging Dates: [insert date(s)] [Each [Initial Averaging Date] [and] [Final Averaging Date]]
[Common] [Individual] Disrupted Days applicable] (*N.B. Either Common or Individual Disrupted Days must be specified*)
- (ii) Omission: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
- (iii) Postponement: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
- (iv) Modified Postponement: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
- (c) Observation Date(s): [insert date(s)] [Not Applicable]
[Common] [Individual] Disrupted Days applicable] (*N.B. Either Common or Individual Disrupted Days must be specified*)
- (d) Valuation Date(s): [insert date(s)] [Not Applicable]
[Common] [Individual] Disrupted Days applicable] (*N.B. Either Common or Individual Disrupted Days must be specified*)
- (e) Asset Performance: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
22. Index Linked Conditions: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
- (a) Index/Basket of Indices: [The index] [Each of the indices] set out under the heading "**Index**" in the Underlying Asset(s) Information Table under "Specific Information relating to the Underlying Asset(s)" below ([the "**Index**" [each, an "**Index**" and together the "**Indices**" or "**Basket of Indices**")]

SPECIFIC INFORMATION RELATING TO THE UNDERLYING ASSET(S)

The terms "**Index**", "**Bloomberg Code**", "**Index Sponsor**", "**Type of Index**", "**Exchange**", "**Related Exchange**", "**Index Currency**" [, "**Initial Value/Initial Level**" [, "**Barrier Level**" [, "**Automatic Early Redemption Trigger**" [, "**Coupon Strike**" [, "**Strike Date**" [and] ["**Weight_(i)**"] (*insert additional columns as applicable*) applicable to [an] [the] Index shall have the corresponding meanings set forth against such Index in the table below.

Index	Bloomberg Code	Index Sponsor	Type of Index	Exchange	Related Exchange	Index Currency	[Initial Value /Initial Level]	[Barrier Level]	[Automatic Early Redemption Trigger]	[Coupon Strike] ⁴	[Strike Date] / [Weight _(i)]
[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●] [All Exchanges] [Not Applicable]	[●]	[●]	[●] [(●) per cent. of Initial Value/Initial Level]	[●] [(●) per cent. of Initial Level]	[●] [(●) per cent. of Initial Level]	[●]
[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●] [All Exchanges] [Not Applicable]	[●]	[●]	[●] [(●) per cent. of Initial Value/Initial Level]	[●] [(●) per cent. of Initial Level]	[●] [(●) per cent. of Initial Level]	[●]

4

Only applicable if Underlying Asset Linked Interest Notes is applicable.

- (b) Index Performance: [As specified in the Index Linked Conditions] [Not Applicable]
- (c) Initial Index Level: [Applicable][, as set out under the heading "[Initial Value/Initial Level]" in the Underlying Asset(s) Information Table under "Specific Information relating to the Underlying Asset(s)" above] [Not Applicable]
- (d) Initial Index Strike Level: [Applicable][, as set out under the heading "[Initial Value/Initial Level]" in the Underlying Asset(s) Information Table under "Specific Information relating to the Underlying Asset(s)" above] [Not Applicable]
- (e) Initial Index Closing Level: [Applicable][, as set out under the heading "[Initial Value/Initial Level]" in the Underlying Asset(s) Information Table under "Specific Information relating to the Underlying Asset(s)" above] [Not Applicable]
- (f) Averaging: [Applicable] [Not Applicable] [*if not applicable, then may delete the following sub-paragraphs*]
- (i) Averaging Dates: [insert date(s)] [Each [Initial Averaging Date] [and] [Final Averaging Date]]
- Common Scheduled Trading Days: [Applicable. [Common] [Individual] Disrupted Days will apply] (*N.B. If Common Scheduled Trading Days are applicable, either Common or Individual Disrupted Days must be specified.*) [Not Applicable]
- (N.B. May only be applicable in relation to Index Linked Notes relating to a Basket)
- (ii) Omission: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
- (iii) Postponement: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
- (iv) Modified Postponement: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
- (g) Valuation Date(s): [●] [Final Index Valuation Date] [and] [Each/The Interest Valuation Date] [Not Applicable]
- Common Scheduled Trading Days: [Applicable. [Common] [Individual] Disrupted Days will apply] (*N.B. If Common Scheduled Trading Days are applicable, either Common or Individual Disrupted Days must be specified.*) [Not Applicable]
- (N.B. May only be applicable in relation to Index Linked Notes relating to a Basket)
- (h) Valuation Time: [As specified in the Index Linked Conditions] [*specify other*] [Not Applicable]
- (i) Observation Date(s): [●] [Each Automatic Early Redemption Reference Date] [Not Applicable] [*if not applicable, then may delete the following sub-paragraph*]

- Common Scheduled Trading Days: [Applicable. [Common] [Individual] Disrupted Days will apply] (N.B. If Common Scheduled Trading Days are applicable, either Common or Individual Disrupted Days must be specified.) [Not Applicable]

(N.B. May only be applicable in relation to Index Linked Notes relating to a Basket)

- (j) Additional Disruption Events: [Not Applicable] [The following Additional Disruption Events apply to the Notes:

[Change in Law]
[Hedging Disruption]
[Increased Cost of Hedging]]

23. Share Linked Conditions: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]

- (a) Share(s)/Basket of Shares: [The] [Each of the] [ordinary shares] [depository receipts] of the relevant Share Company set out under the heading "**Share Company**" in the Underlying Asset(s) Information Table under "Specific Information relating to the Underlying Asset(s)" below (each a "**Share**" and together, the "**Shares**" [or the "**Basket of Shares**"])

SPECIFIC INFORMATION RELATING TO THE UNDERLYING ASSET(S)

The terms "**Share Company**", "**ISIN of Share**", "**Bloomberg Code**", "**Exchange**", "**Related Exchange**", "**Local Jurisdiction**" [, "**Initial Value/Initial Price**"] [, "**Barrier Level**"] [, "**Strike Price**"] [, "**Coupon Strike**"] [, "**Automatic Early Redemption Trigger**"] [, "**Automatic Early Redemption Knock-Out Price**"] ["**Strike Date**"] [and] ["**Weight_(i)**"] (insert additional columns as appropriate) applicable to [a][the] Share shall have the corresponding meanings set forth against the [relevant] Share Company in the table below.

Share Company	ISIN of Share	Bloomberg Code	Exchange	Related Exchange	Local Jurisdiction	Initial Value/Initial Price	Barrier Level	Strike Price ⁵	Coupon Strike ⁶	Automatic Early Redemption Trigger ⁷	Automatic Early Redemption Knock-Out Price ⁸	Strike Date] / ["Weight _(i) "]
[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●] [All Exchanges] [Not Applicable]	[●]	[●]	[●] [([●] per cent. of Initial Value /Initial Price)]	[●] [([●] per cent. of Initial Value /Initial Price)]	[●] [([●] per cent. of Initial Price)]	[●] [([●] per cent. of Initial Price)]	[●] [([●] per cent. of Initial Price)]	[●]
[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●] [All Exchanges] [Not Applicable]	[●]	[●]	[●] [([●] per cent. of Initial Value /Initial Price)]	[●] [([●] per cent. of Initial Value /Initial Price)]	[●] [([●] per cent. of Initial Price)]	[●] [([●] per cent. of Initial Price)]	[●] [([●] per cent. of Initial Price)]	[●]

⁵ Only applicable if FRA 4 is applicable for determining the Final Redemption Amount.

⁶ Only applicable if Underlying Asset Linked Interest Notes is applicable.

⁷ May only be applicable where "Automatic Early Redemption" is applicable.

⁸ May only be applicable where "Automatic Early Redemption" is applicable.

- (b) Share Performance: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
[Share Performance is rounded to four decimal places]
- (c) Initial Share Price: [Applicable] [, as set out under the heading "[Initial Value/Initial Price]" in the Underlying Asset(s) Information Table under "Specific Information relating to the Underlying Asset(s)" above] [Not Applicable]
- (d) Initial Share Strike Price: [Applicable] [, as set out under the heading "[Initial Value/Initial Price]" in the Underlying Asset(s) Information Table under "Specific Information relating to the Underlying Asset(s)" above] [Not Applicable]
- (e) Initial Share Closing Price: [Applicable] [, as set out under the heading "[Initial Value/Initial Price]" in the Underlying Asset(s) Information Table under "Specific Information relating to the Underlying Asset(s)" above] [Not Applicable]
- (f) Averaging: [Applicable] [Not Applicable] [*if not applicable, then may delete the following sub-paragraph*]
- (i) Averaging Dates: [*insert date(s)*] [Each [Initial Averaging Date] [and] [Final Averaging Date]]
- Common Scheduled Trading Days: [Applicable. [Common] [Individual] Disrupted Days will apply] (*N.B. If Common Scheduled Trading Days are applicable, either Common or Individual Disrupted Days must be specified.*) [Not Applicable]

(*N.B. May only be applicable in relation to Share Linked Notes relating to a Basket*)
- (ii) Omission: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
- (iii) Postponement: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
- (iv) Modified Postponement [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
- (g) Valuation Date(s): [●] [Final Share Valuation Date] [Final Share Basket Valuation Date] [Each/The Interest Valuation Date]
- Common Scheduled Trading Days: [Applicable. [Common] [Individual] Disrupted Days will apply] (*N.B. If Common Scheduled Trading Days are applicable, either Common or Individual Disrupted Days must be specified.*) [Not Applicable]

(*N.B. May only be applicable in relation to Share Linked Notes relating to a Basket*)
- (h) Valuation Cut-Off Date Amendment: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]

[●] [Common Scheduled Trading Days]

- (i) Valuation Time: [As specified in the Share Linked Conditions]
- (j) Observation Date(s): [●] [Each Automatic Early Redemption Reference Date] [Not Applicable] *[if not applicable, then may delete the following sub-paragraph]*
- Common Scheduled Trading Days: [Applicable. [Common] [Individual] Disrupted Days will apply] (N.B. *If Common Scheduled Trading Days are applicable, either Common or Individual Disrupted Days must be specified.*) [Not Applicable]
- (N.B. *May only be applicable in relation to Share Linked Notes relating to a Basket*)
- (k) Tender Offer: [Applicable] [Not Applicable] [No adjustments solely for volatility, expected dividends, stock loan rate or liquidity]
- (l) Share Substitution: [Applicable. Share Substitution Criteria are as specified in the Share Linked Conditions] [Not Applicable]
- [if not applicable, then may delete the following sub-paragraph]*
- [- Affected Share Strike Date:] [As specified in the Share Linked Conditions] *[specify other date]*
- (m) Local Tax Adjustment: [Not Applicable]
- [Applicable. Local Jurisdiction is set out in the Underlying Asset(s) Information Table under "Specific Information relating to the Underlying Asset(s)" above. [Where Local Jurisdiction is specified to be "United States" then this shall mean the United States' federal and/or state and/or local taxes and/or any political subdivision thereof]]
- (n) Additional Disruption Events: [Not Applicable] [The following Additional Disruption Events apply to the Notes:
- [Change in Law] [Hedging Disruption] [Increased Cost of Hedging]
- [Increased Cost of Stock Borrow]
- [Initial Stock Loan Rate: [●]]
- [Insolvency Filing]
- [Loss of Stock Borrow]
- [Maximum Stock Loan Rate: [●]]]
- (o) Trading Disruption Amendment: [Applicable] [Not Applicable] (N.B. *Insert "Not Applicable" if FRA 3 is not applicable*)
- (p) [Adjustments for Merger Event, De-listing, Nationalisation or Insolvency:] [No adjustments solely for volatility, expected dividends, stock loan rate or liquidity] (N.B. *Delete if FRA 3 is not applicable*)
24. GDR/ADR Linked Conditions: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]

(For GDR/ADR Linked Notes complete sections for Share Linked Notes (paragraph 23 above) (completed and amended as appropriate) and this Section)

- (a) Partial Lookthrough: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
- (b) Full Lookthrough: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
25. Fund Linked Conditions: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
- (a) Fund/Basket of Funds: [[The/Each] fund set out under the heading "Fund" in the Underlying Asset(s) Information Table under "Specific Information relating to the Underlying Asset(s)" below ([the "Fund"] [each, a "Fund" and together the "Funds" or "Basket of Funds"])].]
- [[The/Each] exchange traded fund set out under the heading "ETF" in the Underlying Asset(s) Information Table under "Specific Information relating to the Underlying Asset(s)" below ([the "ETF"] [each, an "ETF" and together the "ETFs"])].]

SPECIFIC INFORMATION RELATING TO THE UNDERLYING ASSET(S)

The terms ["Fund"], ["ETF"], ["ISIN of Fund"], ["ISIN of Fund Share"], "Bloomberg Code" [, "Fund Interest" [, "Exchange", "Related Exchange" [, "Weight_(i)"] [, "Initial Value" [, "Strike Date" [and] ["Underlying Index"] (insert additional columns as appropriate) applicable to [a/an/the] [Fund/ETF] shall have the corresponding meanings set forth against such [Fund/ETF] in the table below.

[Fund][ETF]	ISIN of Fund [Share]	Bloomberg Code	[Fund Interest] ⁹	[Exchange] ¹⁰	[Related Exchange] ¹¹	[Weight _(i)] ¹²	[Initial Value] ¹³	[Barrier Level]	[Underlying Index] ¹⁴	[Strike Date]
[•]	[•]	[•]	[•]	[•]	[•] [All Exchanges] [Not Applicable]	[•]	[•]	[•] [(•) per cent. of Initial Value]	[•]	[•]
[•]	[•]	[•]	[•]	[•]	[•] [All Exchanges] [Not Applicable]	[•]	[•]	[•] [(•) per cent. of Initial Value]	[•]	[•]

- (b) Fund Performance: [As specified in the Fund Linked Conditions] [Not

⁹ May only be applicable in relation to Funds other than Exchange Traded Funds (ETFs).

¹⁰ May only be applicable in relation to Exchange Traded Funds (ETFs).

¹¹ May only be applicable in relation to Exchange Traded Funds (ETFs).

¹² May only be applicable in relation to Share Linked W&C Securities relating to a Basket of Funds.

¹³ May only be applicable in relation to Exchange Traded Funds (ETFs).

¹⁴ May only be applicable in relation to Exchange Traded Funds (ETFs).

		Applicable]
(c)	Initial Fund Share Price:	[Applicable][, as set out under the heading "Initial Value" in the Underlying Asset(s) Information Table under "Specific Information relating to the Underlying Asset(s)" above] [Not Applicable] <i>(N.B. May only be applicable in relation to Exchange Traded Funds (ETFs))</i>
(d)	Initial Fund Share Strike Price:	[Applicable][, as set out under the heading "Initial Value" in the Underlying Asset(s) Information Table under "Specific Information relating to the Underlying Asset(s)" above] [Not Applicable] <i>(N.B. May only be applicable in relation to Exchange Traded Funds (ETFs))</i>
(e)	Initial Fund Share Closing Price:	[Applicable][, as set out under the heading "Initial Value" in the Underlying Asset(s) Information Table under "Specific Information relating to the Underlying Asset(s)" above] [Not Applicable] <i>(N.B. May only be applicable in relation to Exchange Traded Funds (ETFs))</i>
(f)	Averaging:	[Applicable] [Not Applicable] <i>[if not applicable, then may delete the following sub-paragraphs]</i>
	(i) Averaging Dates:	<i>[insert date(s)]</i> [Each [Initial Averaging Date] [and] [Final Averaging Date]]
	[- Common Scheduled Trading Days:]	[Applicable. [Common] [Individual] Disrupted Days will apply] <i>(N.B. If Common Scheduled Trading Days are applicable, either Common or Individual Disrupted Days must be specified)</i> [Not Applicable] <i>(N.B. May only be applicable in relation to Fund Linked Notes relating to a Basket)</i>
	(ii) Omission:	[Applicable] [Not Applicable] <i>(N.B. May only be applicable in relation to Exchange Traded Funds (ETFs))</i>
	(iii) Postponement:	[Applicable] [Not Applicable] <i>(N.B. May only be applicable in relation to Exchange Traded Funds (ETFs))</i>
	(iv) Modified Postponement:	[Applicable] [Not Applicable] <i>(N.B. May only be applicable in relation to Exchange Traded Funds (ETFs))</i>
(g)	Valuation Date(s):	[●] [ETF Valuation Date] [Not Applicable] <i>[if not applicable, then may delete the following sub-paragraph]</i>
	[- Common Scheduled Trading Days:]	[Applicable. [Common] [Individual] Disrupted Days will apply] <i>(N.B. If Common Scheduled Trading Days are applicable, either Common or Individual Disrupted Days must be specified)</i> [Not Applicable] <i>(N.B. May only be applicable in relation to Fund</i>

Linked Notes relating to a Basket)

- (h) Valuation Time: [As specified in the Fund Linked Conditions] [specify other] [Not Applicable] (N.B. May only be applicable in relation to Exchange Traded Funds (ETFs))
- (i) Observation Date(s): [●][Not Applicable] [if not applicable, then may delete the following sub-paragraph]
- [- Common Scheduled Trading Days:] [Applicable. [Common] [Individual] Disrupted Days will apply] (N.B. If Common Scheduled Trading Days are applicable, either Common or Individual Disrupted Days must be specified) [Not Applicable]
- (N.B. May only be applicable in relation to Fund Linked Notes relating to a Basket)
- (j) Additional Disruption Events: [Not Applicable] [The following Additional Disruption Events apply to the Notes:
- [Change in Law]
[Hedging Disruption]
[Increased Cost of Hedging]]
- (k) Merger Date (*Fund Linked Condition 10*): [As specified in the "Merger Event" definition in Fund Linked Condition 10] [Merger Date is on or before [●]] [Not Applicable] (N.B. May only be applicable in relation to Exchange Traded Funds (ETFs))
26. Physical Delivery Notes: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
- (N.B. Not applicable to Swedish Notes)
- [Cash Settlement] [Physical Delivery] [Cash Settlement and/or Physical Delivery]
- [The provisions of Annex 7 of the Terms and Conditions - *Additional Terms and Conditions for Physical Delivery Notes* shall apply.]
- (a) Cut-Off Date: [As specified in the Physical Delivery Note Conditions] [[●] Business Days prior to the Maturity Delivery Date]
- (b) Guaranteed Cash Settlement Amount: As specified in Note Condition 3
- (c) Failure to Deliver due to Illiquidity: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
- (d) Issuer's option to vary Settlement: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]

GENERAL PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO THE NOTES

27. Form of Notes: [Global Registered Note registered in the name of a nominee for [a common depositary for [Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg]/a common safekeeper for [Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg]] and exchangeable for Definitive Registered Notes in the limited

circumstances described in the Global Registered Note]

[Definitive Registered Notes]

OR

[Swedish Notes.

The Swedish Notes will be issued in dematerialised and uncertificated book-entry form in accordance with the Swedish Financial Instruments Accounts Act (in Swedish: *lag (1998:1479) om kontoföring av finansiella instrument*).]

28. New Safekeeping Structure: [Yes] [No]
29. Payment Day: [Following] [Modified Following]
30. Additional Financial Centre(s) or other special provisions relating to Payment Days: [Not Applicable] [*give details*]
(N.B. This item relates to the place of payment and not Interest Period end dates to which items 13(d), 14(c) and 15(g) relate)
- [– London:] [Not Applicable] [*Insert if London is excluded for the purposes of the "Payment Day" definition in Condition 5(D)*]
31. Redenomination: Redenomination [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
32. Payment Disruption (*Condition 5(G)*): [Applicable] [Not Applicable] [*if not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraphs*]
- (a) Payment Disruption Event: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
- (b) CNY Payment Disruption Event: [Applicable] [Not Applicable] [*if not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraphs*]
- (i) CNY Settlement Centre: [The Hong Kong Special Administrative Region] [●]
- (ii) Extension: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
- (iii) Payment Postponement: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
- (iv) Payment of Equivalent Amount: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
- (c) Base Currency: [As specified under paragraph 33] (*N.B. insert Base Currency if not specified in paragraph 33*)
- (d) Subject Currency: [As specified under paragraph 33] (*N.B. insert Subject Currency if not specified in paragraph 33*)
- (e) Specified Financial Centre(s): [●] [As specified under paragraph 33] (*N.B. insert Specified Financial Centre if not specified in paragraph 33*)

33. Exchange Rate Conditions: [Applicable] [Not Applicable] *[if not applicable, then may delete the following sub-paragraphs]*
- [The provisions of Part 5 (*Exchange Rate Conditions*) of Annex 1 to the Terms and Conditions – *Additional Product Terms and Conditions* shall apply.]
- (a) Currency Price: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
 - (b) Base Currency: [●]
 - (c) Subject Currency: [●]
 - (d) Derived Exchange Rate: [Applicable] [Not Applicable] *[if not applicable, then may delete the following sub-paragraphs]*
 - (i) Reference Currency: [●]
 - (ii) RC/BC Price Source: [●]
 - (iii) RC/BC Valuation Time: [●]
 - (iv) RC/SC Price Source: [●]
 - (v) RC/SC Valuation Time: [●]
 - (e) Specified Rate: [Applicable: For the purposes of the definition of "Specified Rate" in Note Product Condition 5 (*Other Definitions*), an amount equal to the [spot rate of exchange] [bid rate of exchange] [mid rate of exchange] [offer rate of exchange]] [Not Applicable]
 - (f) FX Specified Price: The [spot rate of exchange] [bid rate of exchange] [mid rate of exchange] [offer rate of exchange] [Not Applicable]
 - (g) FX Price Source(s): [●]
 - (h) Specified Financial Centre(s): [●] [Not Applicable]
 - (i) FX Valuation Time: [●]
 - (j) Corrections to Published and Displayed Rates: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
 - (k) Successor Currency: [Applicable] [Not Applicable] *[if not applicable, then may delete the following sub-paragraph]*
 - Successor Currency Reference Date: [Strike Date] [other] [Not Applicable]
 - (l) Rebasing: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]

DISTRIBUTION

34. Method of distribution: [Syndicated] [Non-syndicated]
35. (a) If syndicated, names [and addresses]** of Managers [and

underwriting commitments]**: *underwriting commitments]***

*(Include names and addresses of entities agreeing to underwrite the issue on a firm commitment basis and names and addresses of the entities agreeing to place the issue without a firm commitment or on a "best efforts" basis if such entities are not the same as the Managers) ***

(b) Date of Subscription Agreement**: [●] [Not Applicable]**

36. If non-syndicated, name [and [Not Applicable] [give name [and address]** of relevant Dealer:

37. Calculation Agent: [Merrill Lynch International] [specify other]

38. Total commission and concession: [[●] per cent. of the Aggregate Nominal Amount**] [Not Applicable]

39. Non-exempt Offer:¹⁵ [Not Applicable] [Applicable: an offer of the Notes may be made other than pursuant to Article 3(2) of the Prospectus Directive in [specify relevant Member State(s) - which must be jurisdictions where the Base Prospectus and any supplements have been passported (in addition to the jurisdiction where approved and published)] ("**Public Offer Jurisdiction[s]**") during the period from [(and including)] [specify date] to [(and including)] [specify date] ("**Offer Period**") by [the/each] [Dealer/Manager] [and the following financial intermediary(ies):][.]]

[Name and address of financial intermediary(ies):

(specify names and addresses of other financial intermediary(ies) making Non-exempt Offer)

(together, [with the [Dealer[s]/Manager[s]], the "**Initial Authorised Offerors**")

See further Paragraph 9 of Part B below.

(N.B. Consider any local regulatory requirements necessary to be fulfilled so as to be able to make a Non-exempt Offer in the relevant jurisdictions. No such offer should be made in any relevant jurisdiction until those requirements have been met. Non-exempt Offers may only be made into jurisdictions in which the Base Prospectus (and any supplement) has been notified/passported.)

¹⁵ Include this wording where a Non-exempt Offer of Notes is anticipated (N.B. Not relevant for an issue of a Tranche of Notes with a denomination equal to or greater than €100,000 (or its equivalent in another currency).

Signed on behalf of the Issuer:

By:

Duly authorised

PART B – OTHER INFORMATION

1. LISTING AND ADMISSION TO TRADING

- (i) Listing and admission to trading: [Application [has been] [will be] [is expected to be] made by the Issuer (or on its behalf) for the Notes to be admitted to trading on the regulated market of, and listed on the Official List of, the Luxembourg Stock Exchange/ London Stock Exchange plc/ Irish Stock Exchange/ Euronext Amsterdam by NYSE Euronext/ NASDAQ OMX Stockholm/ Nordic Derivatives Exchange Stockholm [with effect from [●]]. [Application is expected to be made by the Issuer (or on its behalf) for the Notes to be admitted to trading on the regulated market of, and listed on the Official List of, the Luxembourg Stock Exchange/London Stock Exchange plc/Eurolist by Euronext Paris S.A./Euronext Amsterdam by NYSE Euronext/other with effect from [●].] [Not Applicable.]

(N.B. Notes issued by MLBV with over 364 days between Issue Date and Maturity Date must be listed on a "recognised stock exchange".)

(Where documenting a fungible issue need to indicate that original securities are already admitted to trading)

- (ii) Estimate of total expenses related to admission to trading:*/*** [●]

2. RATINGS***

Ratings: [The Notes have not been rated.]

(The above disclosure should be included in the event that the Notes have not been rated)

[The Notes to be issued have been rated:

[Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC:[●]]
[Moody's Investors Service, Inc.: [●]]
[Other]

*[Need to include a brief explanation of the meaning of the ratings if this has previously been published by the rating provider.]***

[[Insert credit rating agency] is established in the European Union and has applied for registration under Regulation (EU) No. 1060/2009, as amended, although notification of the corresponding registration decision has not yet been provided by the relevant competent authority.] [[Insert credit rating agency] is established in the European Union and registered under Regulation (EU) No. 1060/2009, as amended.] [[Insert credit rating agency] is not established in the European Union and has not applied for registration under Regulation (EU) No.

1060/2009, as amended] *[[Insert credit rating agency] is not established in the European Union but [insert endorsing credit rating agency], which is registered under Regulation (EU) No. 1060/2009, as amended, has indicated that it intends to endorse the ratings of [insert credit rating agency] where possible.]*

3. **INTERESTS OF NATURAL AND LEGAL PERSONS INVOLVED IN THE ISSUE**

Save for any fees payable to [●], [●] and [●] (the "**Managers**") / [●] (the "**Dealer**"), so far as the Issuer is aware, no person involved in the issue of the Notes has an interest material to the offer. *(amend as appropriate if there are other interests)*

4. **REASONS FOR THE OFFER, ESTIMATED NET PROCEEDS AND TOTAL EXPENSES****

(i) Reasons for offer: [●]

(See "Use of Proceeds" wording in Base Prospectus – if reasons for offer different from making profit and/or hedging certain risks will need to include those reasons here)

(ii) Estimated net proceeds: [●] *(If proceeds are intended for more than one use will need to split out and present in order or priority. If proceeds insufficient to fund all proposed uses state amount and sources of other funding)*

(iii) Estimated total expenses: [●] *(Expenses are required to be broken down into each principal intended to "use" and presented in order of priority of such "uses") [Not Applicable]*

(N.B. If the Notes are derivative securities to which Annex XII of the Prospectus Regulation applies (i) above is required where the reasons for the offer are different from making profit and/or hedging certain risks regardless of the minimum denomination of the securities and where this is the case disclosure of net proceeds and total expenses at (ii) and (iii) above are also required)

5. **YIELD (Fixed Rate Notes only)*****

Indication of yield: The yield is [●]

*[Calculated as [include details of method of calculation in summary form] on the Issue Date.]***

6. **HISTORIC INTEREST RATES (Floating Rate Notes only)**/******

Details of historic [EURIBOR] [LIBOR] [HIBOR] [STIBOR] [SIBOR] [TIBOR] [Dollar LIBOR] rates can be obtained from [Reuters].

7. **PERFORMANCE OF THE UNDERLYING ASSET(S) AND OTHER INFORMATION CONCERNING THE UNDERLYING ASSET(S)¹⁶**

[Need to include details of where past and future performance and volatility of [the] [each] Underlying Asset can be obtained].

¹⁶ Include for derivative securities to which Annex XII of the Prospectus Regulation applies.

[Where the Underlying Asset is an index need to include details of where the information about [the] [each] index can be obtained.]

8. OPERATIONAL INFORMATION

- (i) ISIN: [●]
- (ii) Common Code: [●]
- (iii) Clearing System(s): [Euroclear Bank SA/NV] [and] [Clearstream Banking, *société anonyme*] [Euroclear Sweden, Klarabergsviadukten 63, Box 191, SE-101 23 Stockholm, Sweden/specify other duly authorised Swedish central securities depository under the Swedish CSD Rules]
- (iv) Any clearing system(s) other than Euroclear Bank SA/NV, Clearstream Banking, *société anonyme*, and Euroclear Sweden or any duly authorised Swedish central securities depository under the Swedish CSD Rules referred to above, the relevant address(es) and the relevant identification number(s): [Not Applicable] [give name(s), address(es) and number(s)]
- (v) Delivery: Delivery [against] [free of] payment
- (v) Names and addresses of initial Paying Agents: [Bank of America, N.A. (operating through its London Branch)
2 King Edward Street
London EC1A 1HQ
United Kingdom]¹⁷
- [Skandinaviske Enskilda Banken AB (publ)
Kungsträdgårdsgatan 8
SE-106 40 Stockholm
Sweden]¹⁸
- (vi) Registrar: Merrill Lynch Equity S.a.r.l.
Atrium Business Park
33 Rue du Puits Romain
Bertrange L-8070
Grand Duchy of Luxembourg
- (vii) Names and addresses of additional Paying Agent(s) (if any): [●]
- (viii) Intended to be held in a manner which would allow Eurosystem eligibility: [Yes] [No]

¹⁷ Include in the case of all Notes except Swedish Notes.

¹⁸ Include in the case of Swedish Notes.

[Yes. Note that the designation "yes" simply means that the Notes are intended upon issue to be deposited with one of the ICSDs as Common Safekeeper and registered in the name of a nominee of one of the ICSDs acting as Common Safekeeper (i.e. held under the New Safekeeping Structure) and does not necessarily mean that the Notes will be recognised as eligible collateral for Eurosystem monetary policy and intra-day credit operations by the Eurosystem either upon issue or at any or all times during their life. Such recognition will depend upon the European Central Bank being satisfied that Eurosystem eligibility criteria have been met.]

[No. However, if after the date of these Final Terms, the Eurosystem eligibility criteria are amended such that the Notes are capable of meeting such criteria, then the Notes may then be deposited with one of the ICSDs as common safekeeper and registered in the name of a nominee of one of the ICSDs acting as Common Safekeeper (i.e. held under the New Safekeeping Structure). Note that this does not necessarily mean that the Notes will then be recognised as eligible collateral for Eurosystem monetary policy and intra-day credit operations by the Eurosystem at any time during their life. Such recognition will depend upon the European Central Bank being satisfied that Eurosystem eligibility criteria have been met.]

9. **TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE OFFER****

Offer Price:	[Issue Price.] [<i>specify</i>] [The/Each] Authorised Offeror (as defined below) will offer and sell the Notes to their customers in accordance with arrangements in place between [the/such] Authorised Offeror and its customers by reference to the Issue Price and market conditions prevailing at the time.
Conditions to which the offer is subject:	[Offers of Notes are conditional on their issue and are subject to [<i>specify conditions</i>]. As between [the/each] Authorised Offeror and its customers, offers of the Notes are further subject to such conditions as may be agreed between them and/or as is specified in the arrangements in place between them.]
Description of the application process:	[An Investor (as defined in the Summary) will purchase the Notes in accordance with the arrangements in place between the relevant Authorised Offeror[s] and its customers relating to the purchase of securities generally. Investors will not enter into any contractual arrangements directly with the Issuer in connection with the offer or purchase of the Notes.]

[Description of possibility to reduce subscriptions and manner for refunding excess amount paid by applicants:]	[Not Applicable] <i>[give details]</i>
Details of the minimum and/or maximum amount of application:	There are no pre-identified allotment criteria. The Authorised Offeror will adopt allotment and/or application criteria in accordance with customary market practices and applicable laws and regulations [and/or as otherwise agreed between them].
Details of the method and time limits for paying up and delivering the Notes:	[The Notes will be purchased by [the/each] Authorised Offeror from the Issuer on a delivery [against][free of] payment basis on the Issue Date. Prospective Investors will be notified by the [relevant] Authorised Offeror[s] of their allocations of Notes and the settlement arrangements in respect thereof.]
Manner in and date on which results of the offer are to be made public:	[Not Applicable] <i>[give details]</i>
Procedure for exercise of any right of pre-emption, negotiability of subscription rights and treatment of subscription rights not exercised:	[Not Applicable] <i>[give details]</i>
Whether tranche(s) have been reserved for certain countries:	[Not Applicable] <i>[give details]</i>
Process for notification to applicants of the amount allotted and indication whether dealing may begin before notification is made:	[Prospective Investors will be notified by the relevant Authorised Offeror[s] in accordance with the arrangements in place between the relevant Authorised Offeror and its customers. Any dealings in the Notes that takes place will be at the risk of the prospective Investor.]
Amount of any expenses and taxes specifically charged to the subscriber or purchaser:	[Not Applicable] <i>[give details]</i>
Name(s) and address(es), to the extent known to the Issuer, of the placers in the various countries where the offer takes place:	[The Initial Authorised Offeror[s] identified in paragraph 39 above [and any additional financial intermediaries who have or who obtain the Issuer's consent to use the Base Prospectus in connection with the Non-exempt Offer (as defined in the Summary) and who are identified on the website of the Issuer as an Authorised Offeror] (together, the " Authorised Offerors ")]
Name(s) and address(es) of the entities which have a firm commitment to act as intermediaries in secondary market trading, providing liquidity through bid and offer rates:	[Not Applicable] <i>[give details]</i>]

10. **[INDEX DISCLAIMER]**

[In the case of Index Linked Notes, insert the relevant index disclaimer]]

- * Not applicable if minimum denomination is less than €100,000 (or its equivalent in the relevant currency as at the date of issue)
- ** Not applicable if minimum denomination is €100,000 (or its equivalent in the relevant currency as at the date of issue) or more
- *** Not applicable if the Notes are derivative securities to which Annex XII of the Prospectus Regulation applies

TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE NOTES

*The following are the "Terms and Conditions of the Notes" which will be incorporated by reference into each Global Note (as defined below) and each individual note certificate (an "**Individual Note Certificate**") representing a Registered Note (as defined below) in definitive form (a "**Definitive Registered Note**"), and in the case of Individual Note Certificates only if permitted by the relevant stock exchange or other relevant authority (if any) and agreed by MLBV and the relevant Dealer at the time of issue but, if not so permitted and agreed, such Individual Note Certificate will have endorsed thereon or attached thereto such Terms and Conditions. The Terms and Conditions will also apply to, and be incorporated by reference into, Swedish Notes (as defined below). The applicable Final Terms (as defined below) in relation to any Tranche (as defined below) of Notes may specify which of the following Terms and Conditions (including the Additional Terms and Conditions described below) apply to such Notes and will complete such Terms and Conditions (including the Additional Terms and Conditions described below) as applicable. The Registration Document (the "**Registration Document**") relating to the Programme and applicable Summary and Securities Note (the "**Securities Note**") relating to a particular series of Notes may also be used in connection with the issue of Notes under the Programme and such applicable Securities Note may specify other terms and conditions which shall, to the extent so specified or to the extent inconsistent with the following Terms and Conditions, replace or modify the following Terms and Conditions for the purpose of such Tranche of Notes. To the extent that Notes are issued pursuant to a Securities Note, references in the following Terms and Conditions to the "Final Terms" shall be read as references to the "Securities Note" in respect of such series of Notes, and all such references shall be construed accordingly. The applicable Final Terms (or the relevant provisions thereof) will be endorsed upon, or attached to, each Global Note and Individual Note Certificate and will constitute a part of the Conditions of the Swedish Notes.*

Contents

1. Form, Denomination and Title.....	181
2. Exchange and Transfer of Notes.....	183
3. Status of the Notes and the Guarantee.....	185
4. Redenomination.....	185
5. Payments.....	187
6. Redemption and Purchase.....	193
7. Currency Substitution Event.....	196
8. Taxation.....	197
9. Prescription.....	199
10. Events of Default.....	199
11. Replacement of Notes.....	200
12. Paying Agents, Registrar and Calculation Agent.....	201
13. Notices.....	202
14. Meetings of Noteholders, Modification and Waiver.....	202
15. Further Issues.....	203
16. Consolidation or Merger.....	203
17. Business Days.....	204
18. Rounding.....	204
19. Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999.....	205
20. Governing Law and Submission to Jurisdiction.....	205

Notes

This Note is one of a Series (as defined below) of notes (the "**Notes**") issued by Merrill Lynch B.V. "**MLBV**" or the "**Issuer**").

References herein to the "Notes" shall be references to the Notes of a Series and shall mean:

- (a) in relation to any Registered Note represented by a global Note (a "**Global Note**"), units of each Specified Denomination in the Specified Currency;

- (b) any Global Note;
- (c) any Definitive Registered Notes issued in exchange for a Global Note; and
- (d) any Swedish Note.

Agents and Agency Agreements

The Notes have the benefit of an Agency Agreement dated 11 March 2014 (such agency agreement as amended and/or supplemented and/or restated from time to time, the "**Agency Agreement**") and made among MLBV, Merrill Lynch International & Co. C.V., Bank of America Corporation ("**BAC**" or the "**Guarantor**"), Bank of America, N.A. (operating through its London Branch) as principal paying agent (the "**Principal Paying Agent**"), Skandinaviska Enskilda Banken AB (publ) as Swedish paying agent (the "**Swedish Paying Agent**") (together with the Principal Paying Agent, the "**Paying Agents**" which expression shall include any additional or successor paying agents), Merrill Lynch Equity S.a.r.l. as registrar (the "**Registrar**") and the other agents named therein. References herein to the "**Agents**" are to the Registrar and the Paying Agents and any reference to an "**Agent**" is to any one of them.

Additional Terms and Conditions

The additional Terms and Conditions contained in (i) Annex 1 in respect of payout provisions under the Notes (the "**Product Conditions**") and (ii) Annex 2 in the case of Index Linked Notes, Annex 3 in the case of Share Linked Notes, Annex 4 in the case of GDR/ADR Linked Notes, Annex 5 in the case of Fund Linked Notes, Annex 6 in the case of Hybrid Basket Linked Notes and Annex 7 in the case of Physical Delivery Notes (each as defined below) (the "**Underlying Asset Conditions**", together with the Product Conditions, the "**Additional Terms and Conditions**") will apply to, and form part of the Terms and Conditions (as defined below) of, the Notes if and to the extent specified in the applicable Final Terms.

Final Terms

The applicable Final Terms (the "**Final Terms**") for the Notes (or the relevant provisions thereof) are set out in Part A of the Final Terms attached to, endorsed on or constituting a part of the Note which supplement and complete these Terms and Conditions (the "**Terms and Conditions**", or the "**Conditions**") for the purposes of the Note. References to the "applicable Final Terms" are to Part A of the Final Terms (or the relevant provisions thereof) attached to, endorsed on or constituting a part of the Note.

Guarantee

The payment of principal, interest and all other amounts payable and/or delivery of non-cash consideration deliverable in respect of the Notes are unconditionally and irrevocably guaranteed by BAC pursuant to a guarantee (the "**Guarantee**") dated 11 March 2014 executed by BAC. The original of the Guarantee is held by the Principal Paying Agent on behalf of the Noteholders at its specified office.

Noteholders and Holders

Any reference to "**Noteholders**" or "**Holders**" shall mean the person in whose name a Registered Note is registered and in relation to any Notes represented by a Global Note, shall be construed as provided below.

Conflicts

In the event of any inconsistency between (i) these Terms and Conditions of the Notes or the relevant Underlying Asset Conditions and (ii) the Product Conditions, the Product Conditions shall prevail.

Tranche and Series

As used herein, "**Tranche**" means Notes which are identical in all respects (including as to listing and admission to trading) and "**Series**" means a Tranche of Notes together with any further Tranche or

Tranches of Notes which are (i) expressed to be consolidated and form a single series and (ii) identical in all respects (including as to listing and admission to trading) except for their respective Issue Dates, Interest Commencement Dates (if applicable) and/or Issue Prices (each as defined below).

Programme Documents

The Holders of the Notes are entitled to the benefit of the Notes Deed of Covenant (the "**Notes Deed of Covenant**") dated 11 March 2014 and made by the Issuer. The original of the Notes Deed of Covenant is held by a common depositary for Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg (each as defined below) (the "**Common Depositary**").

Copies of the Agency Agreement, the Guarantee and the Notes Deed of Covenant are available for inspection during normal business hours at the specified office of each of the Paying Agents. Copies of the applicable Final Terms are available for viewing at the specified office of the Issuer or the Paying Agents and copies may be obtained from those specified offices save that, if the Note is neither admitted to trading on a regulated market in the European Economic Area nor offered in the European Economic Area in circumstances where a prospectus is required to be published under the Prospectus Directive, the applicable Final Terms will only be obtainable by a Noteholder holding one or more Notes and such Noteholder must produce evidence satisfactory to the Issuer or the relevant Paying Agent as to its holding of such Notes and identity. The Base Prospectus and, in the case of Notes admitted to trading on the regulated market of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange, the applicable Final Terms will also be published on the website of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange (www.bourse.lu). The statements in these Terms and Conditions include summaries of, and are subject to, the detailed provisions of the Agency Agreement.

Noteholders deemed to have notice of Programme Documents and Final Terms

The Noteholders are deemed to have notice of, and are entitled to the benefit of, all the provisions of the Agency Agreement, the Guarantee, the Notes Deed of Covenant and the applicable Final Terms which are applicable to them.

Interpretation

Words and expressions defined in the Agency Agreement or used in the applicable Final Terms shall have the same meanings where used in these Terms and Conditions unless the context otherwise requires or unless otherwise stated and provided that, in the event of inconsistency between the Agency Agreement and the applicable Final Terms, the applicable Final Terms will prevail.

1. Form, Denomination and Title

The Notes are issued in registered form ("**Registered Notes**") and, in the case of Individual Note Certificates, serially numbered, in the Specified Currency and the Specified Denomination(s). Notes of one Specified Denomination may not be exchanged for Notes of another Specified Denomination, or subdivided or reissued in a smaller denomination.

The Notes may be Fixed Rate Notes, Floating Rate Notes, Index Linked Interest Notes, Share Linked Interest Notes, GDR/ADR Linked Interest Notes, or a combination of any of the foregoing depending on the Interest Basis specified in the applicable Final Terms.

The Notes may be Index Linked Redemption Notes (together with Index Linked Interest Notes, "**Index Linked Notes**"), Share Linked Redemption Notes (together with Share Linked Interest Notes, "**Share Linked Notes**"), GDR/ADR Linked Redemption Notes (together with GDR/ADR Linked Interest Notes, "**GDR/ADR Linked Notes**"), Fund Linked Redemption Notes ("**Fund Linked Notes**"), or Hybrid Basket Linked Notes, depending upon the Redemption/Payment Basis specified in the applicable Final Terms.

If averaging ("**Averaging**") is specified as applicable in the applicable Final Terms, the applicable Final Terms will state the relevant Averaging Dates and, in respect of Index Linked Notes, Share Linked Notes, Notes linked to Funds which are Exchange Traded Funds and Hybrid Basket Linked Notes, if an Averaging Date is a Disrupted Day, whether Omission, Postponement or Modified Postponement applies.

If the applicable Final Terms specify "Physical Delivery Notes" to be applicable, the Note may be redeemed by delivery of the Entitlement, and Annex 7 to the Terms and Conditions – *Additional Terms and Conditions for Physical Delivery Notes* shall apply.

Subject as set out below, title to Registered Notes shall, subject to mandatory rules of law, pass by registration in the Register that MLBV shall procure to be kept by the Registrar in accordance with the provisions of the Agency Agreement.

For so long as any of the Notes is represented by a Global Note held on behalf of Euroclear Bank SA/NV ("**Euroclear**") and/or Clearstream Banking, *société anonyme* ("**Clearstream, Luxembourg**"), each person (other than Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg) who is for the time being shown in the records of Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg as the holder of a particular nominal amount of such Notes (in which regard any certificate or other document issued by Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg as to the nominal amount of such Notes standing to the account of any person shall be conclusive and binding for all purposes save in the case of manifest or proven error) shall be treated by the Issuer, the Guarantor, the Registrar and the Paying Agents, as applicable, as the holder of such nominal amount of such Notes for all purposes other than with respect to the payment of principal or interest on such nominal amount of such Notes, for which purpose the registered holder of the relevant Global Registered Note shall be treated by the Issuer, the Guarantor, the Registrar and any Paying Agent, as applicable, as the holder of such nominal amount of such Notes in accordance with and subject to the terms of the relevant Global Note (and the expression "**Holder**" and related expressions shall be construed accordingly).

Any reference herein to Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg shall, whenever the context so permits, be deemed to include a reference to any additional or alternative clearing system approved by the Issuer or the Principal Paying Agent, as applicable, from time to time and notified to the Noteholders in accordance with Condition 13 (*Notices*).

Swedish Note(s)

If the applicable Final Terms indicates that the Notes are to be issued into and cleared through the Swedish CSD, such Series of Notes ("**Swedish Notes**") will be issued in dematerialised and uncertificated book-entry form in accordance with the Swedish CSD Rules.

In the case of Swedish Notes, the holder of any such Notes will be the person in whose name such Note is registered in the Swedish Register in accordance with the Swedish CSD Rules and the reference to a person in whose name a Swedish Note is so registered shall include any person duly authorised to act as a nominee (in Swedish: *förvaltare*) and registered as such for the Swedish Notes and except as ordered by a court of competent jurisdiction or as required by law, such holder of such Notes shall be deemed to be and may be treated as its absolute owner for all purposes, whether or not it is overdue and regardless of any notice of ownership, trust or an interest in it and no person shall be liable for so treating such holder (and the expressions "**Holder**" and related expressions shall be construed accordingly).

All Swedish Notes of the same Series shall have the same denomination. For so long as it is a requirement under the Swedish CSD Rules, the specified currency for Swedish Notes may only be SEK or EUR, as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

The Issuer shall be entitled to obtain information from the Swedish Register in accordance with the Swedish CSD Rules.

If Notes are Swedish Notes, they will be Cash Settled Notes.

As used in the Terms and Conditions, the following expressions have the following meanings:

"**Cash Settled Notes**" means Notes specified to be Cash Settled Notes in the applicable Final Terms;

"Cash Settled Notes and/or Physical Delivery Notes" means Notes specified to be Cash Settled Notes and/or Physical Delivery Notes in the applicable Final Terms or the relevant Note Product Conditions specified to be applicable in the Final Terms;

"Fund Linked Redemption Notes" means any Notes in respect of which the "Redemption/Payment Basis" is specified to be "Fund Linked" in the applicable Final Terms;

"GDR/ADR Linked Interest Notes" means any Notes in respect of which Underlying Asset Linked Notes is specified to be applicable and the "Interest Basis" is specified to be "GDR/ADR Linked" in the applicable Final Terms;

"GDR/ADR Linked Redemption Notes" means any Notes in respect of which the "Redemption/Payment Basis" is specified to be "GDR/ADR Linked" in the applicable Final Terms;

"Hybrid Basket Linked Notes" means any Notes in respect of which the Hybrid Basket Linked Conditions are specified to be applicable and the "Redemption/Payment Basis" is specified to be "Hybrid Basket Linked" in the applicable Final Terms;

"Index Linked Interest Notes" means any Notes in respect of which "Underlying Asset Linked Notes is specified to be applicable and the "Interest Basis" is specified to be "Index Linked" in the applicable Final Terms;

"Index Linked Redemption Notes" means any Notes in respect of which the "Redemption/Payment Basis" is specified to be "Index Linked" in the applicable Final Terms;

"Register" means the register held by the Registrar in respect of Registered Notes;

"Share Linked Interest Notes" means any Notes in respect of which Underlying Asset Linked Notes is specified to be applicable and the "Interest Basis" is specified to be "Share Linked" in the applicable Final Terms;

"Share Linked Redemption Notes" means any Notes in respect of which the "Redemption/Payment Basis" is specified to be "Share Linked" in the applicable Final Terms;

"Swedish CSD" means the Swedish central securities depository (*central värdepappersförvarare*) which is expected to be Euroclear Sweden AB;

"Swedish CSD Rules" means the Swedish Financial Instruments Accounts Act (in Swedish: *lag (1998:1479) om kontoföring av finansiella instrument*) and any regulations, rules and operating procedures applicable to and/or issued by the Swedish CSD from time to time; and

"Swedish Register" means the book-entry register maintained by the Swedish CSD on behalf of the Issuer in respect of Swedish Notes in accordance with Swedish CSD Rules.

2. **Exchange and Transfer of Notes**

(A) *Exchange of Notes*

In the case of an exchange of a Global Note for one or more Individual Note Certificates, the Registrar will reflect any such exchange on the Register, and one or more new Individual Note Certificates will be issued to the designated transferee or transferees by the Principal Paying Agent.

(B) *Notes held in Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg and the Swedish CSD*

Notes which are represented by a Global Note will be transferable only in accordance with the rules and procedures for the time being of Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as the case may be.

In the case of Swedish Notes, the Swedish Notes will be issued, cleared, settled and transferable only in accordance with the provisions of the Swedish CSD Rules. Title to

Swedish Notes will pass by registration in the Swedish Register. Where a nominee is registered as a holder of Swedish Notes it shall be treated for all purposes as the holder of such Swedish Notes.

(C) *Transfer of Definitive Registered Notes and Global Notes*

Transfers of Definitive Registered Notes or Global Notes are effected upon the surrender (at the specified office of the Principal Paying Agent) of the Individual Note Certificates or Global Note, as applicable, to be transferred together with the form of transfer endorsed on such Individual Note Certificates or Global Note, as applicable (or another form of transfer substantially in the same form and containing the same representations and certifications (if any), unless otherwise agreed by the Issuer), duly completed and executed by the person shown as the registered holder on the Register, or its attorney duly authorised in writing, and such other evidence as the Principal Paying Agent may reasonably require. The Registrar will reflect any such transfer in the Register. In the case of the transfer of all of a holding of Notes represented by one Individual Note Certificate or Global Note, as applicable, the Principal Paying Agent will cancel the Individual Note Certificate or Global Note, as applicable, surrendered by the transferor, and one new Individual Note Certificate or Global Note, as applicable, will be issued to the designated transferee (following the transferee's surrender of any existing Individual Note Certificate or Global Note, as applicable, in respect of Notes of that Series). In the case of a transfer of part only of a holding of Notes represented by one Individual Note Certificate, a new Individual Note Certificate will be issued to the designated transferee (following the transferee's surrender of any existing Individual Note Certificate in respect of Notes of that Series) and a further new Individual Note Certificate in respect of the balance of the holding not transferred shall be issued to the transferor. In the case of a transfer of Definitive Registered Notes of a Series to a transferee who is already a Holder of such Series, a new Individual Note Certificate representing the enlarged holding shall only be issued against surrender of the Individual Note Certificate representing the existing holding. No beneficial owner of an interest in a Global Note will be able to transfer such interest, except as described above in Condition 2(B).

(D) *Delivery of New Individual Note Certificates and Global Notes*

Each new Individual Note Certificate or Global Note to be issued pursuant to this Condition 2 shall be available for delivery within three Business Days of receipt of the form of transfer and surrender of the Individual Note Certificate or Global Note, as applicable, for exchange. Delivery of the new Individual Note Certificate(s) or Global Note, as applicable, shall be made at the specified office of the Principal Paying Agent to whom delivery or surrender of such request for exchange, form of transfer, or Individual Note Certificate or Global Note shall have been made or, at the option of the Holder making such delivery or surrender as aforesaid and as specified in the relevant request for exchange, form of transfer or otherwise in writing, be mailed by uninsured post at the risk of the Holder entitled to the new Individual Note Certificate or Global Note (as applicable) to such address as may be so specified, unless such Holder requests otherwise and pays in advance to the Principal Paying Agent the costs of such other method of delivery and/or such insurance as it may specify.

(E) *Closed Periods*

No Holder may require the transfer of Notes to be registered:

- (i) during the period beginning on the Record Date and ending on the due date for redemption of, or payment of any amount of interest, in respect of, that Note;
- (ii) after any such Note has been called for redemption;
- (iii) during the period beginning on the Record Date and ending on the date fixed for any meeting of Noteholders, or any adjourned meeting of Noteholders; or
- (iv) during the period of seven calendar days ending on (and including) any Record Date.

Unless otherwise specified, as used herein "**Record Date**" means (i) in respect of any Definitive Registered Notes, the close of business (London time) on the 15th calendar day and (ii) in respect of any Global Registered Notes, the close of business on the Relevant Clearing System Business Day, in each case, prior to the applicable due date for redemption of a Note, or the payment of any amount of interest in respect of a Note, or the date fixed for any meeting, or adjourned meeting, of holders of Notes, where "**Relevant Clearing System Business Day**" means a day on which the relevant clearing system through which the Notes are held is open for business.

For the avoidance of doubt, this Condition 2(E) shall not apply to or restrict the Issuer's ability to purchase an outstanding Series of Notes pursuant to Condition 1.1(b)(ii)(G) (*Purchases*).

(F) *Exchange or Transfer Free of Charge*

Exchange and transfer of Notes on registration, transfer, partial redemption, settlement or exercise of an option (as applicable) shall be effected without charge by or on behalf of the Issuer or the Principal Paying Agent, but upon payment by the Holder of any tax or other governmental charges that may be imposed in relation to it (or the giving of such indemnity as the Principal Paying Agent may require).

3. **Status of the Notes and the Guarantee**

(A) *Status of the Notes and Guarantee*

The Notes constitute direct, unsubordinated, unconditional and unsecured obligations of the Issuer and rank equally among themselves and rank equally (subject to exceptions as are from time to time provided by applicable laws and regulations) with all other present and future direct, unsubordinated, unconditional and unsecured obligations of the Issuer.

The obligations of the Guarantor under the Guarantee, save for such exceptions as may be provided by applicable laws and regulations or judicial order, will rank *pari passu* with its other present and future unsecured and unsubordinated obligations.

(B) *Terms of the Guarantee*

Under the Guarantee, the Guarantor has unconditionally and irrevocably guaranteed to the Noteholders, (i) the due and punctual payment of any and all amounts payable by the Issuer as obligor in respect of the Notes and (ii) subject as provided below, the due and punctual delivery of non-cash consideration deliverable by the Issuer in respect of the Notes, if applicable, when and as the same shall become due and payable or when the same shall become due for delivery pursuant to the Conditions and to the extent provided in the Guarantee. As more fully set forth in the Guarantee, the Guarantor shall at all times have the right, at its sole and unfettered discretion, to elect not to deliver or procure delivery of the Entitlement to the holders of such Physical Delivery Notes when the same shall become due and deliverable, but in lieu thereof to pay an amount in cash equal to the Guaranteed Cash Settlement Amount. The "**Guaranteed Cash Settlement Amount**" in respect of each Note means an amount calculated pursuant to the terms of, or as specified in, the applicable Securities Note (if applicable) or, if not specified in the applicable Securities Note or if Final Terms apply to the Note, an amount equal to the fair market value of the Entitlement in respect of such Note on any date notified as such by the Guarantor to the Issuer and the Calculation Agent, less the cost to the Issuer and/or its Affiliates or agents of unwinding or adjusting any underlying or related hedging arrangements (including the cost of funding in respect of such hedging arrangements), all as determined by the Guarantor in its sole and absolute discretion. Any payment of the Guaranteed Cash Settlement Amount in lieu of the Entitlement shall constitute a complete discharge of the Guarantor's obligations in respect of such Physical Delivery Notes.

4. **Redenomination**

(A) *Redenomination*

Where redenomination is specified in the applicable Final Terms as being applicable, the Issuer may, without the consent of the Noteholders on giving prior notice to the Principal Paying Agent, Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg and at least 30 calendar days' prior notice to the Noteholders in accordance with Condition 13 (*Notices*), elect that, with effect from the Redenomination Date specified in the notice, the Notes shall be redenominated in euro.

The election will have effect as follows:

- (a) the Notes shall be deemed to be redenominated in euro in the denomination of €0.01 with a nominal amount for each Note equal to the nominal amount of that Note in the Specified Currency, converted into euro at the Established Rate, provided that, if the Issuer determines, with the agreement of the Principal Paying Agent that the then market practice in respect of the redenomination in euro of internationally offered securities is different from the provisions specified above, such provisions shall be deemed to be amended so as to comply with such market practice and the Issuer shall promptly notify the Noteholders, the stock exchange (if any) on which the Notes may be listed and the Paying Agents of such deemed amendments;
- (b) save to the extent that an Exchange Notice has been given in accordance with paragraph (d) below, the amount of interest due in respect of the Notes will be calculated by reference to the aggregate nominal amount of Notes presented for payment by the relevant holder and the amount of such payment shall be rounded down to the nearest €0.01;
- (c) if Definitive Registered Notes are required to be issued after the Redenomination Date, they shall be issued at the expense of the Issuer (i) in the case of Relevant Notes in the denomination of €100,000 and/or such higher amounts as the Principal Paying Agent may determine and notify to the Noteholders and any remaining amounts less than €100,000 shall be redeemed by the Issuer and paid to the Noteholders in euro in accordance with Condition 5 (*Payments*); and (ii) in the case of Notes which are not Relevant Notes, in the denominations of €1,000, €10,000, €100,000 and (but only to the extent of any remaining amounts less than €1,000 or such smaller denominations as the Principal Paying Agent may approve) €0.01 and such other denominations as the Principal Paying Agent shall determine and notify to the Noteholders;
- (d) the payment obligations contained in any Notes issued prior to the Redenomination Date will become void on the date on which the Issuer gives notice (the "**Exchange Notice**") that replacement euro-denominated Notes are available for exchange (provided that such securities are so available) and no payments will be made in respect of them, although those Notes will continue to constitute valid exchange obligations of the Issuer. New euro-denominated Notes will be issued in exchange for Notes denominated in the Specified Currency in such manner as the Principal Paying Agent may specify and as shall be notified to the Noteholders in the Exchange Notice. No Exchange Notice may be given less than 15 calendar days prior to any date for payment of principal or interest (if any) on the Notes;
- (e) after the Redenomination Date, all payments in respect of the Notes other than payments of interest (if any) in respect of periods commencing before the Redenomination Date, will be made solely in euro as though references in the Notes to the Specified Currency were to euro. Payments will be made in euro by credit or transfer to a euro account (or any other account to which euro may be credited or transferred) specified by the payee or, at the option of the payee, by a euro cheque;
- (f) if the Notes are Fixed Rate Notes and interest for any period ending on or after the Redenomination Date is required to be calculated for a period ending other than on an Interest Payment Date, it will be calculated:

- (i) in the case of the Notes represented by a Global Note, by applying the Rate of Interest to the aggregate outstanding nominal amount of the Notes represented by such Global Note; and
- (ii) in the case of Definitive Registered Notes, by applying the Rate of Interest to the Calculation Amount,

and, in each case, multiplying such sum by the applicable Day Count Fraction, and rounding the resultant figure to the nearest sub-unit of the relevant Specified Currency, half of any such sub-unit being rounded upwards or otherwise in accordance with applicable market convention. Where the Specified Denomination of a Fixed Rate Note in definitive form is a multiple of the Calculation Amount, the amount of interest payable in respect of such Fixed Rate Note shall be the product of the amount (determined in the manner provided above) for the Calculation Amount and the amount by which the Calculation Amount is multiplied to reach the Specified Denomination, without any further rounding; and

- (g) such other changes shall be made to this Condition as the Issuer may decide, after consultation with the Paying Agents and as may be specified in the notice, to conform it to conventions applicable to instruments denominated in euro.

(B) *Definitions*

In the Terms and Conditions, the following expressions have the following meanings:

"Established Rate" means the rate for the conversion of the Specified Currency (including compliance with rules relating to roundings in accordance with applicable European Community regulations) into euro established by the Council of the European Union pursuant to Article 123 of the Treaty;

"euro" means the currency introduced at the start of the third stage of European economic and monetary union pursuant to the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union, as amended;

"Redenomination Date" means any date for payment of interest under the Notes specified by the Issuer in the notice given to the Noteholders pursuant to Condition 4(A) (*Redenomination*) above and which falls on or after the date on which the country of the Specified Currency first participates in the third stage of European economic and monetary union; and

"Relevant Notes" means all Notes where the applicable Final Terms provides for a minimum Specified Denomination in the Specified Currency which is equivalent to at least €100,000 and which are admitted to trading on a regulated market in the European Economic Area.

5. **Payments**

(A) *Method of payment*

Payments of principal, interest and any other amounts due on the Notes shall be paid to the person shown on the Register on the Record Date. Payments in respect of each Note shall be made in the relevant Specified Currency by cheque drawn on a bank in the principal financial centre of the country of such Specified Currency and mailed to the Noteholder (or the first named of joint holders) of such Note at its address appearing in the Register. Upon application by the Noteholder to the specified office of the Principal Paying Agent before the Record Date, such payment may be made by transfer to an account in the Specified Currency maintained by the payee with a bank in the principal financial centre of the country of such Specified Currency.

Payments will be subject in all cases to any fiscal or other laws and regulations applicable thereto in the place of payment, but without prejudice to the provisions of Condition 8 (*Taxation*).

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Condition 5(A), payments in CNY will be made solely by credit or transfer to a CNY account maintained by the payee with a bank in the CNY Settlement Centre in accordance with applicable laws, rules, regulations and guidelines.

(B) *Payments in respect of Swedish Notes*

Payments of principal and/or interest in respect of Swedish Notes shall be made to the Holders registered as such on the fifth business day (as defined by the then applicable Swedish CSD Rules) before the due date for such payment, or such other business day falling closer to the due date as then may be stipulated in the Swedish CSD Rules. Such day shall be the Record Date in respect of the Notes in accordance with the Swedish CSD Rules. Payments will be subject in all cases to any fiscal or other laws and regulations applicable thereto in the place of payment and will be made in accordance with the Swedish CSD Rules. All such payments will be made outside of the United States.

(C) *Payments in respect of Registered Notes*

(a) *Payments in respect of Definitive Registered Notes*

Payments of principal and interest in respect of Definitive Registered Notes will be made in the manner provided in paragraph (A) above to the person shown in the Register on the Record Date.

(b) *Payments in respect of Global Registered Notes*

All payments in respect of a Global Registered Note will be made in the manner provided in paragraph (A) above to the person shown in the Register on the Record Date.

(D) *Payment Day*

If the date for payment of any amount in respect of any Note is not a Payment Day, the Holder thereof shall not be entitled to payment until (i) if "Following" is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the next following Payment Day or (ii) if "Modified Following" is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the next following Payment Day unless that Payment Day falls in the next calendar month, in which case the first preceding Payment Day, in the relevant place and shall not be entitled to further interest or other payment in respect of such delay or amendment. For these purposes, "**Payment Day**" means any day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments and are open for general business (including dealing in foreign exchanges and foreign currency deposits) in:

- (a) the principal financial centre of the country of the relevant Specified Currency (or (A) in the case of an amount payable in euro, a day on which the TARGET2 System or any successor thereto (the "**TARGET2 System**") is operating or (B) in the case of an amount payable in CNY, a day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments and are open for general business (including dealing in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in the CNY Settlement Centre);
- (b) each Additional Financial Centre specified in the applicable Final Terms, provided that if the Additional Financial Centre is specified in the applicable Final Terms to be or to include "**TARGET**", then Payment Day shall also be a day on which the TARGET2 System is operating; and
- (c) London, unless specified as not applicable in the applicable Final Terms.

(E) *Interpretation of principal and interest*

Any reference in these Terms and Conditions to principal in respect of the Notes shall be deemed to include, as applicable:

- (a) any additional amounts which may be payable with respect to principal under Condition 8 (*Taxation*);
- (b) the Final Redemption Amount of the Notes;
- (c) the Early Redemption Amount of the Notes;
- (d) the Index Substitution Optional Redemption Amount(s) (if any) of the Notes;
- (e) the Failure to Deliver Settlement Price (if any) in respect of the Notes;
- (f) the Disruption Cash Settlement Price (if any) in respect of the Notes; and
- (g) any premium and any other amounts (other than interest) which may be payable by the Issuer under or in respect of the Notes.

Any reference in these Terms and Conditions to interest in respect of the Notes shall be deemed to include, as applicable, any additional amounts which may be payable with respect to interest under Condition 8 (*Taxation*).

(F) *Definition of Affiliate*

"**Affiliate**" means, in relation to any entity (the "**First Entity**"), any entity controlled, directly or indirectly, by the First Entity; any entity that controls, directly or indirectly, the First Entity; or any entity, directly or indirectly, under common control with the First Entity. For these purposes "control" means ownership of a majority of the voting power of an entity.

(G) *Payment Disruption*

(a) *Occurrence of a Payment Disruption Event or a CNY Payment Disruption Event*

If the applicable Final Terms specifies "Payment Disruption Event" or "CNY Payment Disruption Event" to be applicable, in the event that the Calculation Agent, at any time and from time to time, determines in its sole discretion that a Payment Disruption Event or a CNY Payment Disruption Event, as the case may be, has occurred or is likely to occur, then the Calculation Agent shall as soon as practicable notify the Holders of the relevant Notes of the occurrence of such Payment Disruption Event or CNY Payment Disruption Event, as the case may be, in accordance with Condition 13 (*Notices*).

(b) *Consequences of a Payment Disruption Event*

Upon the occurrence of a Payment Disruption Event:

(i) *Extension of relevant dates*

The Calculation Agent may extend the Interest Payment Date, the Maturity Date or any other date on which the Notes may be redeemed or any amount shall be due and payable in respect of the relevant Notes, subject to Condition 5(G)(e) (*Payment Event Cut-Off Date*), to a date falling five Business Days (or such other date as may be determined by the Calculation Agent and notified to the Holders in accordance with Condition 13 (*Notices*)) after the date on which the Payment Disruption Event is no longer occurring and notice thereof shall be given to the relevant Holders in accordance with Condition 13 (*Notices*).

(ii) *Obligation to pay postponed*

The Calculation Agent may postpone the Issuer's obligation to pay the Interest Amount, Fixed Coupon Amount, Final Redemption Amount or any such other amounts in respect of the relevant Notes, subject to Condition 5(G)(e) (*Payment Event Cut-Off Date*), until five Business Days (or such other date as may be determined by the Calculation Agent and notified to the Holders in accordance

with Condition 13 (*Notices*)) after the date on which the Payment Disruption Event is no longer occurring.

(iii) *Issuer's option to vary settlement upon occurrence of a Payment Disruption Event*

Notwithstanding the Issuer's right to extend the dates for payments in accordance with Condition 5(G)(b)(i) (*Extension of relevant dates*) or postpone payment in accordance with Condition 5(G)(b)(ii) (*Obligation to pay postponed*), as applicable, the Issuer may, if practicable (and to the extent lawful), and at the Issuer's sole and absolute discretion:

- (1) make payments due to be made in the Subject Currency in the Base Currency, converted from the Subject Currency into the Base Currency at a rate reasonably selected by the Calculation Agent;
- (2) make payments due to be made in the Base Currency in the Subject Currency, disregarding any obligation to convert amounts into the Base Currency;
- (3) in the case of Share Linked Notes, deliver the Shares in lieu of cash settlement; or
- (4) in the case of Share Linked Notes which reference a basket of Shares, elect to satisfy in part its obligation to pay the amounts as may be due and payable under the relevant Notes by making a partial payment(s) or partial deliveries, as the case may be (the "**Partial Distributions**"). Any Partial Distribution made by the Issuer to the Holders will be calculated and/or determined by the Calculation Agent in its sole and absolute discretion and shall be paid and/or delivered to the Holders *pro rata* (as far as possible, subject to any necessary adjustments for rounding) to the proportion of the Notes of the same series held by the relevant Holder. In the event that any Partial Distribution is made by the Issuer, the Calculation Agent may, in its sole and absolute discretion, make any such corresponding adjustment to any variable relevant to the redemption or payment terms of the relevant Notes as it deems necessary and shall notify the relevant Holders thereof in accordance with Condition 13 (*Notices*).

Any payments or deliveries made in accordance with this Condition 5(G)(b)(iii) shall satisfy and discharge in full (in the case of payments or deliveries made in accordance with paragraphs (1) to (3)) and in part (in the case of Partial Distributions made in accordance with paragraph (4)) the Issuer's obligation to pay the Interest Amount, Fixed Coupon Amount, Final Redemption Amount or other amount in respect of which the Payment Disruption Event has arisen, and no further amounts shall be due and payable by the Issuer in respect thereof.

(c) *Consequences of a CNY Payment Disruption Event*

Upon the occurrence of a CNY Payment Disruption Event:

(i) *Extension of relevant dates*

If "Extension" is specified to be applicable in the applicable Final Terms, then Condition 5(G)(b)(i) (*Extension of relevant dates*) shall apply, provided that the reference therein to "Payment Disruption Event" shall be construed as a reference to "CNY Payment Disruption Event".

(ii) *Obligation to pay postponed*

If "Payment Postponement" is specified to be applicable in the applicable Final Terms, then Condition 5(G)(b)(ii) (*Obligation to pay postponed*) shall apply, provided that the reference therein to "Payment Disruption Event" shall be construed as a reference to "CNY Payment Disruption Event".

(iii) *Payment of Equivalent Amount*

If "Payment of Equivalent Amount" is specified to be applicable in the applicable Final Terms, and the Calculation Agent determines that such CNY Payment Disruption Event is material in relation to the Issuer's obligations under the relevant Notes to pay any Interest Amount, Fixed Coupon Amount, Final Redemption Amount or other amount in respect of the relevant Notes on the relevant Interest Payment Date, Maturity Date, or such other date on which any amount in respect of the relevant Notes shall be due and payable (such date, the "**Affected Payment Date**"), then the Issuer shall, on giving notice to Holders prior to the relevant Affected Payment Date, make payment of the Equivalent Amount of the relevant Interest Amount, Fixed Coupon Amount, Final Redemption Amount or such other amount payable (if applicable) on the relevant Affected Payment Date in full and final settlement of its obligations to pay such Interest Amount, Fixed Coupon Amount, Redemption Amount or other amount in respect of the relevant Notes.

(d) *Payments net of expenses*

Notwithstanding any provisions to the contrary, (a) any payments made in accordance with Condition 5(G)(b) (*Consequences of a Payment Disruption Event*) or Condition 5(G)(c) (*Consequences of a CNY Payment Disruption Event*), as the case may be, shall be made after deduction of any costs, expenses or liabilities incurred or to be incurred by the Calculation Agent or Issuer in connection with or arising from the resolution of the relevant Payment Disruption Event(s) or CNY Payment Disruption Event(s), as the case may be, and (b) no interest shall be paid by the Issuer in respect of any delay which may occur in the payment of any amounts due and payable under the Notes as a result of the operation of Condition 5(G)(b) (*Consequences of a Payment Disruption Event*) or Condition 5(G)(c) (*Consequences of a CNY Payment Disruption Event*), as the case may be.

(e) *Payment Event Cut-Off Date*

In the event that a Payment Disruption Event or a CNY Payment Disruption Event, as the case may be, is still occurring on the Payment Event Cut-Off Date, then the Interest Payment Date, the Maturity Date, or any other date on which any Interest Amount, Fixed Coupon Amount, Final Redemption Amount or other amount in respect of the relevant Notes shall be due and payable (as the case may be) for the relevant Notes shall be deemed to fall on the Payment Event Cut-Off Date. In such circumstances, the Holder will not receive any amounts or Underlying Assets. Thereafter, the Issuer shall have no obligations whatsoever under the Notes.

For the purposes of this Condition 5(G):

"**Base Currency**" means the currency specified as such in the applicable Final Terms;

"**CNY**" means Chinese Renminbi, the lawful currency of the People's Republic of China (including any lawful successor currency to the CNY);

"**CNY Payment Disruption Event**" means the occurrence of any of the following events:

- (a) an event that makes it impossible or impractical for the Issuer to convert any amounts in CNY due in respect of the Notes in the general CNY foreign exchange market in the relevant CNY Settlement Centre(s), other than where such impossibility or

impracticability is due solely to the failure of the Issuer to comply with any law, rule or regulation enacted by any Governmental Authority (unless such law, rule or regulation is enacted after the relevant Trade Date, and it is impossible or impractical for the Issuer, due to an event beyond its control, to comply with such law, rule or regulation) (a **"CNY Inconvertibility Event"**);

- (b) an event that makes it impossible or impractical for the Issuer to (i) deliver CNY between accounts inside the relevant CNY Settlement Centre(s), or (ii) from an account inside the relevant CNY Settlement Centre(s) to an account outside the relevant CNY Settlement Centre(s) (including, if applicable, to another CNY Settlement Centre), other than where such impossibility or impracticability is due solely to the failure of the Issuer to comply with any law, rule or regulation enacted by any Governmental Authority (unless such law, rule or regulation is enacted after the Trade Date and it is impossible or impractical for the Issuer, due to an event beyond its control, to comply with such law, rule or regulation) (a **"CNY Non-Transferability Event"**); and
- (c) the general CNY foreign exchange market in the relevant CNY Settlement Centre becomes illiquid as a result of which the Issuer cannot obtain sufficient CNY in order to satisfy its payment obligations (in whole or in part) under the Notes (a **"CNY Non-Availability Event"**);

"CNY Settlement Centre" means the financial centre(s) specified as such in the applicable Final Terms;

"Equivalent Amount" means, in respect of the relevant Interest Amount, Fixed Coupon Amount, Final Redemption Amount or other amount payable (if applicable) on the relevant Affected Payment Date (for these purposes, the **"Relevant Amount"**), an amount in the Base Currency determined by the Calculation Agent by converting the Relevant Amount into the Base Currency using the Equivalent Amount Settlement Rate for the relevant Affected Payment Date;

"Equivalent Amount Settlement Rate" means, in respect of any relevant day, the spot exchange rate on such day between CNY and the Base Currency, determined by the Calculation Agent, taking into account all available information which the Calculation Agent deems relevant (including, but not limited to, pricing information obtained from the CNY non-deliverable market outside the People's Republic of China and/or the CNY foreign exchange market in the People's Republic of China);

"Governmental Authority" means any *de facto* or *de jure* government (or any agency or instrumentality thereof), court, tribunal, administrative or other governmental authority or any other entity (private or public) charged with the regulation of the financial markets (including the central bank) of the People's Republic of China, the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region and any other CNY Settlement Centre;

"impractical" or "impracticability" means, in respect of any action to be taken by the Issuer, that the Issuer and/or its Affiliates would incur a materially increased amount of taxes, duties, expenses or fees (as compared with circumstances existing on the Trade Date) to perform such action, or the Issuer and/or any Affiliates would be in breach of any law, rule, regulation, guideline or internal policy of the Issuer and/or its Affiliates, if such action were to be performed;

"Inconvertibility Event" means the occurrence, as determined by the Calculation Agent in its sole and absolute discretion, of any action, event or circumstance whatsoever which, from a legal or practical perspective:

- (a) has the direct or indirect effect of hindering, limiting or restricting (i) the convertibility of the relevant Subject Currency into the Base Currency, or (ii) the transfer of the Subject Currency or the Base Currency to countries other than the countries for which the Subject Currency or the Base Currency, as the case may be, is

the lawful currency (including without limitation, by way of any delays, increased costs or discriminatory rates of exchange or any current or future restrictions); and/or

- (b) results in the unavailability of any relevant Base Currency or Subject Currency in the interbank foreign exchange market in any Specified Financial Centre(s) in accordance with normal commercial practice.

"Non-Transferability Event" means the occurrence, as determined by the Calculation Agent in its sole and absolute discretion, of any event that generally makes it impossible to deliver (a) the Base Currency from accounts inside the Subject Currency Jurisdiction to accounts outside the Subject Currency Jurisdiction or (b) the Subject Currency between accounts inside the Subject Currency Jurisdiction or to a party that is a non-resident of the Subject Currency Jurisdiction.

"Payment Disruption Event" means:

- (a) the occurrence of either (a) an Inconvertibility Event and/or (b) a Non-Transferability Event;
- (b) the imposition by the Subject Currency Jurisdiction (or any political or regulatory authority thereof) of any capital controls, or the publication of any notice of an intention to do so, which the Calculation Agent determines in good faith is likely materially to affect the Notes, and notice thereof is given by the Issuer to the Holders in accordance with Condition 13 (*Notices*); or
- (c) the implementation by the Subject Currency Jurisdiction (or any political or regulatory authority thereof) or the publication of any notice of an intention to implement any changes to the laws or regulations relating to foreign investment in the Subject Currency Jurisdiction (including, but not limited to, changes in tax laws and/or laws relating to capital markets and corporate ownership), which the Calculation Agent determines are likely to affect materially the Issuer's ability to hedge its obligations under the Notes;

"Payment Event Cut-Off Date" means the date which is one year after the Maturity Date, or as determined by the Calculation Agent acting in good faith and notified to Holders in accordance with Condition 13 (*Notices*);

"Specified Financial Centre(s)" means the financial centre(s) specified in the applicable Final Terms, provided that if the Specified Financial Centre is specified in the applicable Final Terms to be or to include "TARGET", then Business Day shall also be a day on which the Trans-European Automated Real-time Gross Settlement Express Transfer (TARGET2) system or any successor thereto is open.

"Subject Currency" means the currency specified as such in the applicable Final Terms; and

"Subject Currency Jurisdiction" means the country for which the Subject Currency is the lawful currency.

6. **Redemption and Purchase**

(A) *Redemption at Maturity*

Unless previously redeemed or purchased and cancelled as specified below, each nominal amount of Notes equal to the Calculation Amount will be redeemed by the Issuer at the Final Redemption Amount on the Maturity Date or, if the Notes are specified as Cash Settled Notes and/or Physical Delivery Notes in the applicable Final Terms, each nominal amount of Notes equal to the Calculation Amount will be redeemed by the Issuer in accordance with the relevant Product Condition specified to be applicable in the Final Terms.

"Final Redemption Amount" means the amount in the relevant Specified Currency as specified in the applicable Final Terms or determined in accordance with the relevant Product Condition specified as applicable in the Final Terms.

(B) *Redemption for Tax Reasons*

The Issuer may redeem the Notes, in whole, but not in part, at any time prior to maturity at their Early Redemption Amount, together, if appropriate, with accrued interest to (but excluding) the date fixed for redemption, if: (i) the Issuer or the Guarantor shall determine that the Issuer would be required to pay additional amounts, as provided in Condition 8 (*Taxation*), on the occasion of the next payment due with respect to the Notes; (ii) any payment or deemed payment as determined for United States tax purposes with respect to the Notes or with respect to a direct or indirect hedging arrangement entered into by the Issuer or any of its Affiliates relating to the Notes may be treated as a dividend or "dividend equivalent" for United States tax purposes (such event being a **"U.S. Withholding Tax Event"**); or (iii) on the occasion of the next payment due in respect of the Notes, the Guarantor would be unable to procure the Issuer to make payment and, in making such payment itself under the Guarantee, the Guarantor would be required to pay additional amounts as provided in Condition 8 (*Taxation*).

The Notes are also subject to redemption in whole, but not in part, in the other circumstances described in Condition 8 (*Taxation*).

Notice of intention to redeem Notes pursuant to this Condition 6(B) will be given at least once in accordance with Condition 13 (*Notices*) not less than 30 calendar days nor more than 60 calendar days prior to the date fixed for redemption, provided that no such notice of redemption shall be given earlier than 90 calendar days prior to the effective date of such change or amendment and that at the time notice of such redemption is given, such obligation to pay such additional amounts remains in effect and cannot be avoided by the Issuer's taking reasonable measures available to it. From and after any redemption date, if monies for the redemption of Notes shall have been made available for redemption on such redemption date, such Notes shall cease to bear interest, if applicable, and the only right of the holders of such Notes appertaining thereto shall be to receive payment of the Early Redemption Amount and, if appropriate, all unpaid interest accrued to such redemption date.

(C) *Redemption for Tax Compliance Reasons*

The Issuer may, at its option, redeem the Notes, in whole or in part, at any time prior to maturity, at their Early Redemption Amount, together, if appropriate, with accrued interest to (but excluding) the date fixed for redemption, if the Issuer determines in good faith that it has, or there is a substantial likelihood that it will, become subject to withholding imposed on a payment made to it on account of the Issuer's inability to comply with the reporting requirements imposed by the FATCA Provisions (as defined below), provided that such inability to comply with the reporting requirements is attributable to non-compliance by any Holder of such Notes (or a foreign withholding agent (if any) in the chain of custody of payments made to the Holders) with the Issuer's requests for certifications or identifying information (such redemption, a **"Redemption for Tax Compliance Reasons"**). Upon a Redemption for Tax Compliance Reasons, Notes held by compliant Holders, in addition to those held by non-compliant Holders, may be redeemed.

Notice of intention to redeem Notes pursuant to this Condition 6(C) will be given in accordance with Condition 13 (*Notices*) not less than 30 calendar days nor more than 60 calendar days prior to the date fixed for redemption. From and after any redemption date, if monies for the redemption of Notes shall have been made available for redemption on such redemption date, such Notes shall cease to bear interest, if applicable, and the only right of the holders of such Notes shall be to receive payment of the Early Redemption Amount and, if appropriate, all unpaid interest accrued to such redemption date.

As used in these Terms and Conditions, the term **"FATCA Provisions"** means Section 1471 through 1474 of the Code (or any successor provisions), any regulation, pronouncement, or agreement thereunder, official interpretations thereof, or any law implementing an

intergovernmental approach thereto whether currently in effect or as published and amended from time to time.

(D) *Partial Redemption in respect of Definitive Registered Notes*

In the case of a partial redemption of a holding of Definitive Registered Notes represented by a single Individual Note Certificate, a new Individual Note Certificate shall be issued to the Holder to reflect the exercise of such option or in respect of the balance of the holding not redeemed. In the case of a partial exercise of an option resulting in Definitive Registered Notes of the same holding having different terms, separate Individual Note Certificates shall be issued in respect of those Notes of that holding that have the same terms. New Individual Note Certificates shall only be issued against surrender of the existing Individual Note Certificate to the Principal Paying Agent. In the case of a transfer of Definitive Registered Notes to a person who is already a Holder of Definitive Registered Notes, a new Individual Note Certificate representing the enlarged holding shall only be issued against surrender of the Individual Note Certificate representing the existing holding.

(E) *Early Redemption Amounts*

The Early Redemption Amount shall be calculated as follows:

- (a) in the case of a Note other than an Index Linked Note, a Share Linked Note, a GDR/ADR Linked Note, a Fund Linked Note or a Hybrid Basket Linked Note, the Early Redemption Amount in respect of each nominal amount of such Notes equal to the Calculation Amount will be set out in the applicable Final Terms or, if no such amount is specified in the applicable Final Terms, its nominal amount; or
- (c) in the case of Index Linked Notes, Share Linked Notes, GDR/ADR Linked Notes, Fund Linked Notes or Hybrid Basket Linked Notes, the Early Redemption Amount in respect of each nominal amount of such Notes equal to the Calculation Amount will be set out in the applicable Final Terms.

If "**Market Value less Associated Costs**" is specified as the Early Redemption Amount in the applicable Final Terms the Early Redemption Amount in respect of each nominal amount of Notes equal to the Calculation Amount shall be an amount determined by the Calculation Agent, which on (i) in the case of redemption other than pursuant to Condition 10 (*Events of Default*), the second Business Day immediately preceding the due date for the early redemption of the Notes or (ii) in the case of redemption pursuant to Condition 10 (*Events of Default*), the due date for the early redemption of such Notes, represents the fair market value of such Notes (taking into account all factors which the Calculation Agent determines relevant) less Associated Costs, and provided that no account shall be taken of the financial condition of the Issuer which shall be presumed to be able to perform fully its obligations in respect of the Notes.

As used herein:

"**Associated Costs**" means, in respect of each nominal amount of Notes equal to the Calculation Amount, an amount equal to such Notes' *pro rata* share of the total amount of any and all costs associated or incurred by the Issuer or any Affiliate in connection with such early redemption, including, without limitation, any costs associated with unwinding any funding relating to the Notes and any costs associated with unwinding any hedge positions relating to the Notes, all as determined by the Calculation Agent in its sole discretion.

(F) *Illegality*

In the event that the Issuer determines in good faith that (i) the performance of the Issuer's obligations under the Notes or that any arrangements made to hedge the Issuer's obligations under the Notes or (ii) the performance by the Guarantor of any of its obligations under the Guarantee in respect of the Notes, has or will become, in whole or in part, unlawful, illegal or otherwise contrary to any present or future law, rule, regulation, judgment, order or directive of any governmental, administrative, legislative, judicial or regulatory authority or powers, or

any change in the interpretation thereof that is applicable to the Issuer and/or the Guarantor, the Issuer may, at its discretion, by giving, at any time, not less than 10 nor more than 30 calendar days' notice to Noteholders in accordance with Condition 13 (*Notices*) (which notice shall be irrevocable), elect that such Notes be redeemed, in whole but not in part, on the date specified by the Issuer, each nominal amount of Notes equal to the Calculation Amount being redeemed at the Early Redemption Amount together (if appropriate) with interest accrued to (but excluding) the date of redemption.

(G) *Purchases*

The Issuer, the Guarantor or any of their affiliates may at any time purchase Notes at any price in the open market or otherwise. Such Notes may be held, reissued, resold or, at the option of the Issuer or the Guarantor, surrendered to any Paying Agent for cancellation.

(H) *Cancellation*

All Notes which are redeemed will forthwith be cancelled. All Notes so cancelled and any Notes purchased and cancelled pursuant to paragraph (G) above shall be forwarded to the Principal Paying Agent and cannot be reissued or resold.

7. **Currency Substitution Event**

In the event that the Issuer and the Calculation Agent, in their discretion, determine that any Relevant Governmental Authority (as defined below) of a country, bloc of countries or other applicable sovereign entity or entities (each, an "**Applicable Jurisdiction**") announces or in any event effects (whether pursuant to legislation enacted for such purpose in the Applicable Jurisdiction, in accordance with or in breach of applicable international treaties, or in any other manner) the replacement of the lawful currency (the "**Initial Currency**") of an Applicable Jurisdiction with a substitute currency ("**Substitute Currency**") (for the avoidance of doubt, including circumstances in which a country (a "**Departing Country**") within a bloc of countries in a currency union passes legislation (or a Relevant Governmental Authority thereof announces that it will pass legislation or otherwise seeks) to effect or does effect the withdrawal of such Departing Country from the currency bloc and the replacement of the currency of the currency union with another currency as the official currency of the Departing Country) (any such event being a "**Currency Substitution Event**"), and:

- (a) the calculation of amounts to be paid or assets to be delivered under any Note is linked to one or more Underlying Asset(s), and the currency by which the Underlying Asset(s) and/or any component(s) thereof is priced, quoted or traded is (or, in the Issuer's reasonable opinion is likely to be), as a result of the Currency Substitution Event, redenominated from the Initial Currency into the Substitute Currency; and/or
- (b) the calculation of amounts to be paid or assets to be delivered under any Note is linked to one or more floating rates of interest based on or related to amounts denominated in the Initial Currency; and/or
- (c) the Hedging Arrangements (as defined below) in respect of any Note have been materially adversely affected by (A) the Currency Substitution Event and/or (B) capital controls or other restrictions imposed by a Relevant Governmental Authority of the Applicable Jurisdiction, and the Hedging Party (as defined below) is unable, after using commercially reasonable efforts, to alter or modify the Hedging Arrangements and/or establish alternate Hedging Arrangements to fully account for the material adverse effect of (A) and/or (B) above,

then, unless otherwise provided in the applicable Final Terms, the Issuer and the Calculation Agent may, in their discretion:

- (x) make such adjustments, as shall be notified to each holder of the relevant Notes, to the exercise, settlement, valuation, calculation, payment and/or any other Terms and Conditions of the Note as the Issuer determines appropriate to (i) (in the case of (a) or (b) above) preserve the economic terms of such Notes as of the Issue Date, including,

without limitation, making any currency conversion necessary as part of any such adjustment based on the relevant official conversion rate or at an appropriate market rate of exchange determined by the Calculation Agent to be prevailing as of any relevant time and date, or (ii) (in the case of (c) above) account for the material adverse effect on the Hedging Arrangements and in order to effect a commercially reasonable result; or

- (y) redeem such Notes on such day as shall be notified to the relevant Holders at their Early Redemption Amount, which amount shall be the Market Value less Associated Costs as provided in Condition 6(E) and as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

For the avoidance of doubt, the circumstances and consequences described in this Condition 7 and any resulting or alternative adjustments to the exercise, settlement, valuation, calculation, payment and/or any other Terms and Conditions of the Notes will not entitle any holder of such Notes (A) to any legal remedy, including, without limitation, rescission, repudiation, or renegotiation of the Notes, or (B) to raise any defence or make any claim (including, without limitation, claims of breach, force majeure, frustration of purpose, or impracticability) or any other claim for compensation, damages, or any other relief.

For the purposes of this Condition 7:

"Hedging Arrangements" means any purchase, sale, entry into or maintenance of one or more (a) positions or contracts in securities, options, futures, derivatives or foreign exchange or (b) other instruments or arrangements (howsoever described) in order to hedge individually or on a portfolio basis the Issuer's obligations under any Note;

"Hedging Party" means, the Issuer or any of the Issuer's affiliate(s) or any entity (or entities) acting on the Issuer's behalf engaged in any underlying or hedging transactions relating to any Note and/or underlying market measure(s) in respect of the Issuer's obligations under the Note; and

"Relevant Governmental Authority" means, in relation to any Applicable Jurisdiction, any de facto or de jure government (or any agency or instrumentality thereof), court, tribunal, administrative or other governmental authority or any other entity (private or public) charged with the regulation of the financial markets (including the central bank) of such Applicable Jurisdiction.

8. **Taxation**

The Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, will, subject to certain limitations and exceptions (set forth below), pay to a Noteholder who is a United States Alien or a Netherlands Non-resident (each as defined below) such additional amounts as may be necessary so that every net payment of principal or interest or other amount with respect to the Notes or the Guarantee after deduction or withholding for or on account of any present or future tax, assessment or other governmental charge imposed upon such Noteholder, by the United States or The Netherlands (as applicable) or any political subdivision or taxing authority of or in the United States or The Netherlands, as the case may be, will not be less than the amount provided for in the Notes or the Guarantee (as applicable) to be then due and payable, as the case may be. Neither the Issuer nor the Guarantor shall be required to make any payment of additional amounts for or on account of:

- (a) any tax, assessment or other governmental charge or withholding under an agreement with a taxing authority which would not have been imposed but for (i) the existence of any present or former connection between such Noteholder (or between a fiduciary, settlor, beneficiary, member or shareholder of, or possessor of a power over, such Noteholder if such Noteholder is an estate, trust, partnership or corporation) and the United States or The Netherlands, as the case may be, including, without limitation, such Noteholder (or such fiduciary, settlor, beneficiary, member, shareholder or possessor) being or having been present therein, being or having been a citizen or resident or treated as a resident of the United States or The Netherlands, as the case may be, or being or having been present or engaged in a trade or business in the United

States or The Netherlands, as the case may be, or having or having had a permanent establishment in the United States or The Netherlands, as the case may be, or (ii) the presentation of a Note for payment on a date more than 15 calendar days after the date on which such payment became due and payable or the date on which payment thereof is duly provided for, whichever occurs later;

- (b) any estate, inheritance, gift, sales, transfer, excise, wealth or personal property or any similar tax, assessment or other governmental charge;
- (c) any tax, assessment or other governmental charge imposed by reason of such Noteholder's past or present status as a personal holding company, foreign personal holding company, passive foreign investment company, private foundation, or other tax-exempt entity, or controlled foreign corporation for United States tax purposes or a corporation which accumulates earnings to avoid United States federal income tax;
- (d) any tax, assessment or other governmental charge which is payable otherwise than by withholding from payments of principal or interest or other amount with respect to the Notes;
- (e) any tax, assessment or other governmental charge imposed as a result of such Noteholder's past or present status as the actual or constructive owner of 10 per cent. or more of the total combined voting power of all classes of stock of the Issuer entitled to vote;
- (f) any tax, assessment or other governmental charge imposed as a result of such Noteholder being a bank receiving payments on an extension of credit made pursuant to a loan agreement entered into in the ordinary course of its trade or business;
- (g) any tax, assessment or other governmental charge required to be withheld or deducted where such withholding or deduction is imposed on a payment to an individual and is required to be made pursuant to European Council Directive 2003/48/EC or any law implementing or complying with, or introduced in order to conform to, such Directive (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the agreements concluded by each member of the European Union with several dependant or associated territories of the European Union, aiming to apply measures similar to the ones deriving from the European Council Directive 2003/48/EC or any law implementing or complying with, or introduced in order to conform to, such agreements);
- (h) any tax, assessment or other governmental charge which would not have been imposed but for the failure to comply with certification, information or other reporting requirements concerning the nationality, residence, identity or connection with the United States or The Netherlands, as the case may be, of the Noteholder or of the beneficial owner of such Note, if such compliance is required by statute or by Regulation of the United States Treasury Department or of the relevant Netherlands authority, as the case may be, as a precondition to relief or exemption from such tax, assessment or other governmental charge;
- (i) any tax, assessment, or governmental charge imposed solely because the payment is to be made by a particular Paying Agent or a particular office of a Paying Agent and would not be imposed if made by another agent or by another office of this agent;
- (j) any tax, assessment, or other governmental charge that is imposed or withheld by reason of the application of Sections 1471 through 1474 of the Code (or any successor provisions), any regulation, pronouncement, or agreement thereunder, official interpretations thereof, or any law implementing an intergovernmental approach thereto, whether currently in effect or as published and amended from time to time;
- (k) any tax, assessment, or other governmental charge that is imposed or withheld by reason of the payment being treated as a dividend or "dividend equivalent" for United States tax purposes; or

- (l) any combination of paragraphs (a), (b), (c), (d), (e), (f), (g), (h), (i), (j) and (k) above,

nor shall additional amounts be paid to any United States Alien or Netherlands Non- resident, as the case may be, which is a fiduciary or partnership or other than the sole beneficial owner of the Note to the extent a beneficiary or settlor with respect to such fiduciary or a member of such partnership or a beneficial owner of the Note, Receipt or Coupon would not have been entitled to payment of the additional amounts had such beneficiary, settlor, member or beneficial owner been the holder of the Note.

The term "**United States Alien**" means any corporation, partnership, entity, individual, or fiduciary that is for United States federal income tax purposes (1) a foreign corporation, (2) a foreign partnership to the extent one or more of the members of which is, for United States federal income tax purposes, a foreign corporation, a non-resident alien individual, or a foreign estate or trust, (3) a non-resident alien individual, or (4) a foreign estate or trust.

The term "**Netherlands Non-resident**" means any individual, corporation, partnership or any other entity that for Netherlands tax purposes is a non-resident individual, non-resident corporation, non-resident partnership or any other non-resident entity.

9. **Prescription**

The Notes will become void unless presented for payment within a period of ten years (in the case of principal) and five years (in the case of interest) after the Relevant Date (as defined below) therefor.

As used herein, the "**Relevant Date**" means the date on which such payment first becomes due, except that, if the full amount of the moneys payable has not been duly received by the Principal Paying Agent on or prior to such due date, it means the date on which, the full amount of such moneys having been so received, notice to that effect is duly given to the Noteholders in accordance with Condition 13 (*Notices*).

10. **Events of Default**

- (A) The occurrence of one or more of the following events shall constitute an "**Event of Default**" with respect to any Series of Notes:

- (a) default shall be made in the payment of any amount of interest due in respect of any such Notes and the default continues for a period of 30 calendar days after the due date; or
- (b) default shall be made in the payment of any principal of any such Notes or in the delivery when due of the Entitlement in respect of any such Notes (in each case whether at maturity or upon redemption or otherwise), and such default continues for a period of 30 calendar days after the due date; or
- (c) the Issuer or the Guarantor shall fail to perform or observe any other term, covenant or agreement contained in the Terms and Conditions applicable to any of such Notes or in the Agency Agreement or the Guarantee for the period of 90 calendar days after the date on which written notice of such failure, requiring the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, to remedy the same, first shall have been given to the Principal Paying Agent, the Issuer and the Guarantor by Holders of at least 33 per cent. of the aggregate principal amount of any such Notes outstanding; or
- (d) a court having jurisdiction in the premises shall have entered a decree or order granting relief with respect to the Issuer or the Guarantor in an involuntary proceeding under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law now or hereafter in effect, or appointing a receiver, liquidator, trustee, assignee, custodian or sequestrator (or similar official) of the Issuer or the Guarantor or of all or substantially all of its property or for the winding up or liquidation of its affairs, and such decree or order shall have remained in force and unstayed for a period of 60 consecutive calendar days; or

- (e) the Issuer or the Guarantor shall institute proceedings for relief under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or any other similar law now or hereafter in effect, or shall consent to the institution of any such proceedings against it, or shall consent to the appointment of a receiver, liquidator, trustee, assignee, custodian or sequestrator (or similar official) of it or of all or substantially all of its property, or shall make an assignment for the benefit of creditors, or shall fail generally to pay its debts as they become due, or shall take any corporate action in furtherance of any of the foregoing.

If an Event of Default shall occur and be continuing with respect to any Series of Notes, then the Holders of 33 per cent. in aggregate principal amount of such Notes outstanding may, at their option, declare such Notes to be due and payable immediately at the Early Redemption Amount, together with interest, if any, accrued thereon by written notice to the Issuer, the Guarantor and the Principal Paying Agent at its main office in London, and if any such default is not waived prior to or cured by the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, prior to receipt of such written notice, such Notes shall become and be immediately due and payable at the Early Redemption Amount, together with the interest, if any, accrued on such Notes.

At any time after such a declaration of acceleration with respect to such Notes has been made and before a judgment or decree for payment of the money due with respect to such Notes has been obtained by any Holder of such Notes, such declaration and its consequences may be rescinded and annulled upon the written consent of Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of such Notes then outstanding, or by resolution adopted by a majority in aggregate principal amount of such Notes outstanding present or represented at a meeting of Holders of such Notes at which a quorum is present, as provided in the Agency Agreement, if:

- (a) (i) the Issuer has paid or deposited with the Principal Paying Agent a sum sufficient to pay:
 - (1) all overdue amounts of interest on the Notes;
 - (2) the principal of Notes which has become due otherwise than by such declaration of acceleration; or
- (ii) in the case of Notes to be redeemed by physical delivery, the Issuer has delivered the relevant assets to any agent appointed by the Issuer to deliver such assets to the Noteholders; and
- (b) all Events of Default with respect to the Notes, other than the non-payment of the principal of the Notes which has become due solely by such declaration of acceleration, have been cured or waived as provided in paragraph (B) below.

No such rescission shall affect any subsequent default or impair any right consequent thereon.

- (B) Any default by the Issuer or the Guarantor, other than the events described in paragraph (A)(a) or (A)(b) above, may be waived by the written consent of Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Notes then outstanding affected thereby, or by resolution adopted by a majority in aggregate principal amount of such Notes then outstanding present or represented at a meeting of Holders of the Notes affected thereby at which a quorum is present, as provided in the Agency Agreement. Upon any such waiver, such default shall cease to exist, and any Event of Default arising therefrom shall be deemed to have been cured, for every purpose of the Agency Agreement, but no such waiver shall extend to any subsequent or other default or impair any right consequent thereon.

11. Replacement of Notes

Should any Note be lost, stolen, mutilated, defaced or destroyed, it may be replaced at the specified office of the Principal Paying Agent upon payment by the claimant of such costs and expenses as may be incurred in connection therewith and on such terms as to evidence and indemnity as the Issuer may reasonably require. Mutilated or defaced Notes must be surrendered before replacements will be issued.

12. **Paying Agents, Registrar and Calculation Agent**

(A) *Paying Agents and Registrar*

The names of the initial Paying Agent and the Registrar and their initial specified offices are set out below.

In the case of Swedish Notes, the Issuer has appointed the Swedish Paying Agent. The Swedish Paying Agent acts solely as agent of the Issuer and does not assume any obligation to, or relationship of agency and trust with, the Holders.

The Issuer and the Guarantor are entitled to vary or terminate the appointment of any Paying Agent or the Registrar and/or appoint additional or other Paying Agents or Registrars and/or approve any change in the specified office through which any Paying Agent or Registrar acts, provided that:

- (a) there will at all times be a Principal Paying Agent and a Registrar;
- (b) so long as the Notes are listed on any stock exchange or admitted to listing by any other relevant authority, there will at all times be a Paying Agent, which may be the Principal Paying Agent, with a specified office in such place as may be required by the rules and regulations of the relevant stock exchange or other relevant authority;
- (c) so long as there is any Swedish Note outstanding, there will at all times be a Swedish CSD and a Swedish Paying Agent (*Swedish: emissionsinstitut*); and
- (d) there will at all times be a Paying Agent in a Member State of the European Union that will not be obliged to withhold or deduct tax pursuant to European Council Directive 2003/48/EC or any law implementing or complying with, or introduced in order to conform to, such Directive.

Notice of any variation, termination, appointment or change in the Paying Agents or the Registrar will be given to the Noteholders in accordance with Condition 13 (*Notices*).

In acting under the Agency Agreement, the Paying Agents and the Registrar act solely as agents of the Issuer and the Guarantor and do not assume any obligation to, or relationship of agency or trust with, any Noteholders. The Agency Agreement contains provisions permitting any entity into which any Paying Agent or the Registrar is merged or converted or with which it is consolidated or to which it transfers all or substantially all of its assets to become the successor paying agent or registrar, as applicable.

(B) *Calculation Agent*

In relation to each issue of Notes, the Calculation Agent (whether it be Merrill Lynch International or another entity) acts solely as agent of the Issuer and the Guarantor and does not assume any obligation or duty to, or any relationship of agency or trust for or with, the Noteholders. All calculations and determinations made in respect of the Notes by the Calculation Agent shall be in its sole and absolute discretion (unless, in respect of the particular calculation or determination to be made, the Terms and Conditions provide that it shall be made in a "commercially reasonable manner"), in good faith, and shall (save in the case of wilful default, bad faith, manifest error or proven error) be final, conclusive and binding on the Issuer, the Guarantor, the Paying Agents and the Noteholders. The Calculation Agent shall promptly notify the Issuer and the Principal Paying Agent upon any such calculations and determinations, and (in the absence of wilful default or bad faith) no liability to the Issuer, the Guarantor, the Paying Agents or the Noteholders shall attach to the Calculation Agent in connection with the exercise or non-exercise by it of its powers, duties and discretions pursuant to such provisions.

The Calculation Agent may, with the consent of the Issuer, delegate any of its obligations and functions to a third party as it deems appropriate.

13. Notices

All notices regarding the Notes will be deemed to be validly given:

- (a) if, in respect of notices to Holders of Definitive Registered Notes, mailed to them at their respective addresses in the Register. Such notices will be deemed to have been given on the fourth weekday (being a day other than a Saturday or a Sunday) after the date of mailing; or
- (b) if, in respect of any Notes that are admitted to trading on the regulated market of and listed on the Official List of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange, published in a daily newspaper of general circulation in Luxembourg and/or on the website of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange (www.bourse.lu). Any such notice will be deemed to have been given on the date of the first publication or, where required to be published in more than one newspaper, on the date of the first publication in all required newspapers.

In the case of Swedish Notes, all notices to Holders shall be valid if delivered by mail to the address registered for such Holder in the Swedish Register or otherwise in accordance with the rules and regulations of the Swedish CSD.

Until such time as any Individual Note Certificates are issued, there may, so long as any Global Notes representing the Notes are held in their entirety on behalf of Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as the case may be, be substituted for such publication in such newspaper(s) (as described in Condition 13(b) (*Notices*)) the delivery of the relevant notice to Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as applicable for communication by them to the Holders of the Notes and, in addition, for so long as any Notes are listed on a stock exchange or are admitted to trading by another relevant authority and the rules of that stock exchange or relevant authority so require, such notice will be published in a daily newspaper of general circulation in the place or places required by those rules. Any such notice shall be deemed to have been given to the Holders of the Notes on the day on which such notice was given to Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as applicable.

Notices to be given by any Noteholder shall be in writing and given by lodging the same, together with, in the case of any Definitive Registered Notes, the related Individual Note Certificate (if applicable), with the Principal Paying Agent. Whilst any of the Notes are represented by a Global Note, such notice may be given by any holder of a Note to the Principal Paying Agent through Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as the case may be, in such manner as the Principal Paying Agent and Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as the case may be, may approve for this purpose.

14. Meetings of Noteholders, Modification and Waiver

The Agency Agreement contains provisions for convening meetings of the Holders of Notes of a particular Series to consider any matter affecting their interests, including the sanctioning by Extraordinary Resolution of a modification of such Notes or any of the provisions of the Agency Agreement. Such a meeting may be convened by the Issuer or the Guarantor and shall be convened by the Issuer if required in writing by the Noteholders holding not less than 33 per cent. in nominal amount of the Notes of the relevant Series for the time being remaining outstanding. The quorum at any such meeting for passing an Extraordinary Resolution is one or more persons present and holding or representing in the aggregate not less than 50 per cent. in nominal amount of the Notes of the relevant Series for the time being outstanding, or at any adjourned meeting one or more persons present whatever the nominal amount of the Notes so held or represented, except that at any meeting the business of which includes the modification of certain provisions of the Notes (including modifying the date of maturity of the Notes or any date for payment of interest thereon, reducing or cancelling the amount of principal or the Entitlement or the rate of interest payable in respect of the Notes or altering the currency of payment of the Notes), the quorum shall be one or more persons present and holding or representing not less than two-thirds in nominal amount of the Notes of the relevant Series for the time being outstanding, or at any adjourned such meeting one or

more persons present and holding or representing not less than one-third in nominal amount of the Notes of the relevant Series for the time being outstanding. An Extraordinary Resolution passed at any meeting of the Holders of the Notes of a particular Series shall be binding on all the Holders of Notes of such Series, whether or not they are present at the meeting.

The Principal Paying Agent and the Issuer may agree, without the consent of the Noteholders, to:

- (a) any modification (except as mentioned above) of the Notes or Agency Agreement which is not prejudicial to the interests of the Noteholders; or
- (b) any modification of the Notes or the Agency Agreement which is of a formal, minor or technical nature or is made to correct a manifest or proven error or to comply with mandatory provisions of the law.

Any such modification shall be binding on the Noteholders and any such modification shall be notified to the Noteholders in accordance with Condition 13 (*Notices*) as soon as practicable thereafter.

15. **Further Issues**

The Issuer shall be at liberty from time to time without the consent of the Noteholders to create and issue further notes having terms and conditions the same as the Notes or the same in all respects save for the amount and date of the first payment of interest thereon and so that the same shall be consolidated and form a single Series with the outstanding Notes.

If the Issuer issues further Notes of the same Series during the initial 40-day restricted period applicable to the outstanding Notes of such Series, then such 40-day period will be extended until 40 calendar days after the later of the commencement of the offering of such further issue of Notes and the Issue Date of such further issue of Notes. In addition, if the Issuer issues further Notes of the same Series after the expiration of the 40-day restricted period, a new 40-day restricted period will be applied to such further issue of Notes without applying to the outstanding Notes. After the expiration of the new 40-day restricted period, all such Notes will be consolidated with and form a single Series with the outstanding Notes.

16. **Consolidation or Merger**

The Issuer or the Guarantor may consolidate with, or sell or convey all or substantially all of its assets to, or merge with or into any other company provided that in any such case, (i) (a) in the case of the Issuer, either the Issuer shall be the continuing company, or the successor company shall expressly assume the due and punctual payment of all amounts or delivery of all assets, as the case may be, (including additional amounts as provided in Condition 8 (*Taxation*)) payable or deliverable, as applicable, with respect to the Notes, according to their tenor, and the due and punctual performance and observance of all of the obligations under the Conditions to be performed by the Issuer by an amendment to the Agency Agreement executed by, *inter alios*, such successor company, the Guarantor, the Registrar and the Principal Paying Agent, and (b) in the case of the Guarantor, the Guarantor shall be the continuing company, or the successor company shall be a company organised and existing under the laws of the United States or a state thereof or the District of Columbia and such successor company shall expressly assume the due and punctual payment of all amounts or delivery of all Underlying Assets, as the case may be, (including additional amounts as provided in Condition 8 (*Taxation*)) payable or deliverable, as applicable, with respect to the Guarantee by the execution of a new guarantee of like tenor and (ii) immediately after giving effect to such transaction, no Event of Default under Condition 10 (*Events of Default*), and no event which, with notice or lapse of time or both, would become such an Event of Default shall have happened and be continuing. In case of any such consolidation, merger, sale or conveyance and upon any such assumption by the successor company, such successor company shall succeed to and be substituted for the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, with the same effect as if it had been named herein as the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, and the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, except in the event of a

conveyance by way of lease, shall be relieved of any further obligations under the Conditions, the Agency Agreement and the Guarantee, as applicable.

17. **Business Days**

In these Terms and Conditions, "**Business Day**" means a day which is both:

- (a) a day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments and are open for general business (including dealing in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in London, unless the applicable Final Terms specify "London Default Business Day" to be not applicable, and each Additional Business Centre specified in the applicable Final Terms, provided that if the Additional Business Centre is specified in the applicable Final Terms to be or to include "TARGET", then Business Day shall also be a day on which the Trans-European Automated Real-time Gross settlement Express Transfer (TARGET2) system or any successor thereto (the "**TARGET2 System**") is operating; and
- (b) either (1) in relation to any sum payable in a Specified Currency other than euro or CNY, a day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments and are open for general business (including dealing in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in the principal financial centre of the country of the relevant Specified Currency (if other than London and any Additional Business Centre and which if the Specified Currency is Australian dollars or New Zealand dollars shall be Sydney or Auckland, respectively) or (2) in relation to any sum payable in euro, a day on which the TARGET2 System is operating, or (3) in relation to any sum payable in CNY, a day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments and are open for general business (including dealing in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in the CNY Settlement Centre.

18. **Rounding**

- (A) Unless otherwise specified in the relevant Product Conditions, the Conditions and the relevant Underlying Asset Conditions, for the purposes of any calculations referred to therein:
 - (a) all percentages resulting from such calculations will be rounded, if necessary, to the nearest one hundred thousandth of a percentage point (with 0.000005 per cent. being rounded up to 0.00001 per cent.), or such other number of a percentage point as specified in the applicable Final Terms (with halves being rounded up or down as specified in the applicable Final Terms);
 - (b) subject to paragraphs (c), (d), and (e) below, all figures shall be rounded to the seventh decimal place, or such other number of decimal places as specified in the applicable Final Terms (with halves being rounded up or down as specified in the applicable Final Terms);
 - (c) all USD amounts resulting from such calculations or that fall due and payable will be rounded to the nearest cent (with one half cent being rounded up), or such other unit of USD as specified in the applicable Final Terms (with halves being rounded up or down as specified in the applicable Final Terms);
 - (d) all Japanese Yen amounts resulting from such calculations or that fall due and payable will be rounded downwards to the next lower whole Japanese Yen amount, or such other unit of Japanese Yen amount as specified in the applicable Final Terms (with halves being rounded up or down as specified in the applicable Final Terms); and
 - (e) all amounts denominated in any other currency resulting from such calculations or that fall due and payable will be rounded to the nearest sub-unit of such currency (half a sub-unit being rounded upwards) and for this purpose a "**sub-unit**" means, in the case of any currency other than euro, the lowest amount of such currency that is available as legal tender in the country of such currency and, in the case of euro, means one cent, or in any case, such other unit or sub-unit of such currency as specified in the applicable

Final Terms (with halves being rounded up or down as specified in the applicable Final Terms).

- (B) If any amount, value, level or price (including any amount, figure or percentage resulting from any calculations referred to in the Product Conditions, the Conditions and the relevant Underlying Asset Conditions) is expressed as an absolute figure and also as a percentage in the applicable Final Terms and there is any inconsistency between (a) such absolute figure, and (b) such percentage, then the absolute figure shall prevail for the purposes of the Product Conditions, the Conditions and the relevant Underlying Asset Conditions.

If any amount, value, level or price (including any amount, figure or percentage resulting from any calculations referred to in the Product Conditions, the Conditions and the relevant Underlying Asset Conditions) is expressed as an absolute figure in the applicable Final Terms, then it shall be deemed that such amount, value, level or price has been rounded to the relevant number of decimal place(s), unit or sub-unit of currency as specified in paragraph (A) above, and if there is any inconsistency between: (i) the absolute figure specified in the applicable Final Terms, and (ii) any amount resulting from any calculation made in accordance with the Product Conditions, the Conditions and the relevant Underlying Asset Conditions (as applicable), then the absolute figure shall prevail for the purposes of the Product Conditions, the Conditions and the relevant Underlying Asset Conditions.

- (C) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Conditions or the Agency Agreement, each calculation of an amount payable in cash in respect of Notes (other than Definitive Registered Notes) shall be based on the aggregate nominal amount or number of all such Notes outstanding on such date (or the relevant affected portion thereof), rounded in accordance with the method provided in paragraph (A) above and distributed in accordance with the Relevant Rules.

"**Relevant Rules**" means the terms and conditions, rules, regulations or other procedures governing the use of Clearstream, Luxembourg, Euroclear and/or the Swedish CSD, as may be amended, updated or replaced from time to time.

19. **Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999**

No person shall have any right to enforce any term or condition of the Notes under the Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999, but this does not affect any right or remedy of any person which exists or is available apart from that Act.

20. **Governing Law and Submission to Jurisdiction**

(A) *Governing law*

The Agency Agreement, the Notes Deed of Covenant and the Notes and any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with the Agency Agreement, the Notes Deed of Covenant and the Notes (including without limitation any dispute, controversy, proceedings or claim of whatever nature (whether contractual, non-contractual or otherwise) arising out of or in any way relating to the Agency Agreement, the Notes Deed of Covenant and the Notes or their respective formation) shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, English law.

The Guarantee is governed by, and shall be construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of New York.

(B) *Submission to jurisdiction*

In relation to any legal action or proceedings arising out of or in connection with the Notes ("**Proceedings**"), the courts of England have exclusive jurisdiction and the Issuer and the Noteholders submit to the exclusive jurisdiction of the English courts. The Issuer and the Noteholders waive any objection to Proceedings in the English courts on the grounds of venue or that the Proceedings have been brought in an inconvenient forum.

For greater certainty, the Guarantor has not submitted to the jurisdiction of the English courts in the Guarantee, and claims under the Guarantee are required to be instituted in the U.S. federal court in the Borough of Manhattan in the City and State of New York.

(C) *Appointment of Process Agent*

The Issuer hereby appoints Merrill Lynch Corporate Services Limited currently at 2 King Edward Street, London, EC1A 1HQ as its agent in England to receive service of process in any Proceedings in England. If for any reason such process agent ceases to act as such or no longer has an address in England, the Issuer agrees to appoint a substitute process agent and to notify the Holders of such appointment. Nothing herein shall affect the right to serve process in any other manner permitted by law.

FORM OF FINAL TERMS OF THE W&C SECURITIES

[Date]

[MERRILL LYNCH B.V.] [MERRILL LYNCH INTERNATIONAL & CO. C.V.]¹⁹

Issue of [Title of W&C Securities]

under the Merrill Lynch B.V. and Merrill Lynch International & Co. C.V.

Note, Warrant and Certificate Programme**Unconditionally and irrevocably guaranteed as to payment and delivery obligations by Bank of America Corporation****PART A – CONTRACTUAL TERMS**

Terms used herein shall be deemed to be defined as such for the purposes of the Terms and Conditions set forth in the base prospectus dated 11 March 2014 (the "**Base Prospectus**") [as supplemented by the supplement[s] to the Base Prospectus dated [●]] which [together] constitute[s] a base prospectus for the purposes of the Prospectus Directive. This document constitutes the Final Terms of the W&C Securities described herein for the purposes of Article 5.4 of the Prospectus Directive and must be read in conjunction with the Base Prospectus [as supplemented]. Full information on the Issuer, the Guarantor and the offer of the W&C Securities is only available on the basis of the combination of these Final Terms and the Base Prospectus [as supplemented]. A summary of the W&C Securities (which comprises the summary in the Base Prospectus as amended to reflect the provisions of these Final Terms) is annexed to these Final Terms. The Base Prospectus [and the supplement[s] to the Base Prospectus] [is] [are] available for viewing during normal business hours at the registered office of the Issuer and at the specified offices of the Security Agents for the time being in London, Luxembourg, New York City, Frankfurt, Paris and Stockholm and copies may be obtained from 2 King Edward Street, London EC1A 1HQ. [The Final Terms will be available for viewing on the website of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange (www.bourse.lu).]

[For Tranches of Securities to be issued under this Base Prospectus which are to be fungible with one or more tranches of Securities issued under the March 2013 Base Prospectus, the form of Final Terms will be the March 2013 W&C Final Terms, as incorporated by reference herein, save as provided in paragraph 13 (Fungible Issuances) of the section entitled "General Information" herein.]

The expression "**Prospectus Directive**" means Directive 2003/71/EC (and amendments thereto, including the 2010 PD Amending Directive, to the extent implemented in a Member State of the European Economic Area (each a "**Relevant Member State**")) and includes any relevant implementing measure in the Relevant Member State and the expression "**2010 PD Amending Directive**" means Directive 2010/73/EU.

[Include whichever of the following apply or specify as "Not Applicable"]

SPECIFIC PROVISIONS FOR EACH SERIES

Series Number	No. of W&C Securities issued	[No. of Warrants per Unit]	ISIN	Common Code	[Wertpapierkennnummer (WKN) (German Security Code)]	[Mnemonic (insert in the case of a listing on Euronext Paris S.A.)]	Issue Price per [W&C Security/Unit (in the case of Warrants only)]
[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]
[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]

¹⁹

Merrill Lynch B.V. may only issue Certificates. Merrill Lynch International & Co. C.V. may issue Warrants or Certificates.

1. Consolidation: [Not Applicable] [The W&C Securities are to be consolidated and form a single series with the [insert title of relevant series of W&C Securities] issued on [insert issue date]] (N.B. Only applicable in relation to W&C Securities which are fungible with an existing series of W&C Securities)
2. Type of W&C Securities:
 - (a) [Warrants] [Certificates]
 - (b) [Index Linked W&C Securities]
[and] [Share Linked W&C Securities]
[and] [GDR/ADR Linked W&C Securities]
[and] [Fund Linked W&C Securities]
[and] [Securities Linked to Basket of Hybrid Assets]
3. Trade Date: [●] [Following Business Day Adjustment]
In respect of Rule 144A Warrants and Regulation S/Rule 144A Warrants only: [The time of the transaction by each initial purchaser is available upon written request to Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated.]
4. Strike Date: [●] [The date set out under the heading "Strike Date" in the Underlying Asset(s) Information Table under "Specific Information relating to the Underlying Asset(s)" below in the row corresponding to [an Asset/an Index/a Share/an ETF/a Fund]] [Not Applicable] *[if not applicable, then may delete the following sub-paragraphs]*
 - (a) Strike Date is Adjusted as an Observation Date: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
 - (b) Strike Date is Adjusted as a Valuation Date: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
5. Issue Date: [●]
6. Exercise Date: [[●] [Exercise Date is Business Day Adjusted]] (N.B. Only applicable in relation to European Style Warrants and Certificates) [Not Applicable] *[if not applicable or Exercise Date is not specified to be Business Day Adjusted, then may delete the following sub-paragraph]*

[– Exercise Date Business Day Convention:] [Following Business Day Convention] [Modified Following Business Day Convention] [Nearest] [Preceding Business Day Convention]
7. Settlement Date: [●][As specified in LEPW Condition 9] (N.B. For Share Linked Securities in respect of which the applicable Final Terms specify that the "LEPW

Conditions" shall be applicable)

- | | | |
|-----|--|---|
| 8. | Number of W&C Securities being issued: | The number of W&C Securities being issued is set out in "Specific Provisions for each Series" above |
| 9. | Issue Price: | The issue price per [W&C Security] [Unit (<i>in relation to Warrants only</i>)] is set out in "Specific Provisions for each Series" above |
| 10. | Business Day Centre(s): | [●] |
| 11. | Settlement: | [Cash Settled W&C Securities] [and/or] [Physical Delivery W&C Securities]

<i>(N.B. Swedish Securities, Finnish Securities and Rule 144A Warrants may only be Cash Settled)</i> |
| 12. | Issuer's Option to Vary Settlement: | [Applicable] [Not Applicable] <i>[if not applicable, then may delete the following sub-paragraph]</i> |
| | - Failure to Deliver due to Illiquidity: | [Applicable] [Not Applicable] |
| 13. | Settlement Currency: | [●] |
| 14. | Calculation Agent: | [Merrill Lynch International] <i>[specify other]</i> |

PROVISIONS RELATING TO WARRANTS

- | | | |
|-----|-------------------|--|
| 15. | Type of Warrants: | [European Style] [American Style] [Not Applicable]

<i>(N.B. Swedish Warrants and Finnish Warrants may only be European Style)</i>

<i>If American Style and LEPW Conditions are not applicable:</i>

[The Exercise Period in respect of the Warrants is from and including [●] to and including [●] [, or if [●] is not an Exercise Business Day, the immediately succeeding Exercise Business Day]]

<i>If American Style and LEPW Conditions are applicable:</i>

[The Exercise Period in respect of the Warrants is specified in the LEPW Condition 8] |
| 16. | Units: | [Warrants must be exercised in Units. Each Unit consists of the number of Warrants set out in "Specific Provisions for each Series" above. <i>(N.B. This is in addition to any requirements relating to "Minimum Exercise Number" or "Maximum Exercise Number" set out below)</i>] [Not Applicable] |

17. Exercise Price: [The Exercise Price per [Warrant] [Unit] is [●]]
[Not Applicable]
(N.B. This should, in the case of Index Linked Warrants, be expressed as a monetary value)
18. Automatic Exercise: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
(N.B. Automatic exercise will always apply to Swedish Warrants and Finnish Warrants)
19. Minimum Exercise Number: [[●]] [Not Applicable]
20. Maximum Exercise Number: [[●]] [Not Applicable] *(N.B. not applicable for European Style Warrants)*

PROVISIONS RELATING TO W&C SECURITIES

21. Additional Amounts Conditions: [Applicable] [Not Applicable] *[if not applicable, then may delete the following sub-paragraphs]*
(N.B. Additional Amounts are not applicable for Finnish Certificates, Finnish Warrants, Share Linked W&C Securities in respect of which the "LEPW Conditions" are applicable and Fund Linked W&C Securities in respect of which the "Target Volatility Conditions" are applicable)
- (a) Additional Amount Cut-Off Date (for the purposes of W&C Securities Product Condition 4.1): [Exercise Date] [Settlement Date] *[specify other date]*
- (b) Periodic Additional Amounts: [Applicable] [Not Applicable] *[if Periodic Additional Amounts is not applicable, then may delete the following sub-paragraphs]*
- (i) Additional Amount Commencement Date: [Issue Date] [●]
- (ii) Notional Amount per W&C Security: [●]
- (iii) Additional Amount Rate: [[●] per cent. per annum]
- (iv) Additional Amount Rate Day Count Fraction: [Actual/Actual (ISDA)] [Actual/Actual]
[Actual/365 (Fixed)]
[Actual/365 (Sterling)]
[Actual/360]
[30/360 (ICMA)]
[30/360] [360/360] [Bond Basis]
[30E/360] [Eurobond Basis]
[30E/360 (ISDA)]
- (v) Additional Amount Period: [Adjusted] / [Unadjusted]
- (vi) Additional Amount Reference Date(s): [Each] [Observation Date] [Mandatory Early Exercise Reference Date] [and] [each/the]
[Valuation Date] *[insert other date(s) if applicable]* [(further particulars specified below)]

- [Each date set out under the heading "Additional Amount Reference Date(s)" in "Additional Amount Table" below] (*N.B.: Insert if the Additional Amount Table is required*)
- [Not Applicable]
- (vii) Additional Amount Payment Date(s): [In respect of: (a) each Additional Amount Reference Date other than the Final Additional Amount Reference Date, the [tenth] [●] Business Day following [the Latest Reference Date in respect of] such Additional Amount Reference Date and (b) the Final Additional Amount Reference Date, the Settlement Date.]
- [Final Additional Amount Reference Date:** [The Additional Amount Reference Date scheduled to fall on [*insert date of last Additional Amount Reference Date*]] / [Final Reference Date] / [*insert other date if applicable*]]
- [Each date set out under the heading "Additional Amount Payment Date(s)" in "Additional Amount Table" below] (*N.B.: Insert if the Additional Amount Table is required*)
- [*insert date(s)*]
- (c) Fixed Additional Amount: [Applicable] [Not Applicable] [*if Fixed Additional Amount is not applicable, then may delete the following sub-paragraphs*]
- (i) Specified Additional Amount: [●] [Not Applicable]
- (ii) Reference Amount: [●] [Not Applicable]
- (iii) Additional Amount Percentage: [●] [Not Applicable]
- (iv) Additional Amount Reference Date(s): [Each] [Observation Date] [Mandatory Early Exercise Reference Date] [and] [each/the] [Valuation Date] [*insert other date(s) if applicable*] [(further particulars specified below)]
- [Each date set out under the heading "Additional Amount Reference Date(s)" in "Additional Amount Table" below] (*N.B.: Insert if the Additional Amount Table is required*)
- [Not Applicable]
- (v) Additional Amount Payment Date(s): [In respect of: (a) each Additional Amount Reference Date other than the Final Additional Amount Reference Date, the [tenth] [●] Business Day following [the Latest Reference Date in respect of] such Additional Amount Reference Date and (b) the Final Additional Amount Reference Date, the Settlement Date.]
- [Final Additional Amount Reference Date:** [The Additional Amount Reference Date scheduled to fall on [*insert date of last Additional Amount*

Reference Date]] / [Final Reference Date] / [*insert other date if applicable*]]

[Each date set out under the heading "Additional Amount Payment Date(s)" in "Additional Amount Table" below] (*N.B.: Insert if the Additional Amount Table is required*)

[*insert date(s)*]

- (d) Additional Amount Event Conditions: [Applicable] [Not Applicable] [*if Additional Amount Event is not applicable, then may delete the following sub-paragraphs*]
- (i) Additional Cumulative Amount: [Applicable] [Not Applicable] [*if Additional Cumulative Amount is not applicable, then may delete the following sub-paragraphs*]
- (A) Reference Amount: [●]
- (B) Additional Amount Percentage: [●]
- (ii) Additional Non-Cumulative Amount: [Applicable] [Not Applicable] [*if Additional Non-Cumulative Amount is not applicable, then may delete the following sub-paragraphs*]
- (A) Reference Amount: [●]
- (B) Additional Amount Percentage: [●]
- (C) Additional Amount Multiplier: [In respect of each Additional Amount Reference Date, [●] [per cent.] [the amount specified in the column entitled "Additional Amount Multiplier" of the Additional Amount Table in the row corresponding to the date (specified in the column entitled "Additional Amount Reference Date(s)") on which such Additional Amount Reference Date is scheduled to fall]] [Not Applicable] (*N.B.: Insert the Additional Amount Table if required*)
- (iii) Additional Amount Event: Additional Amount Event [(Single Asset) / (Worst of Basket) / (Basket)]: for the purposes of the definition of "Additional Amount Event" in the W&C Securities Product Condition 4.3, "[less than or equal to] [greater than or equal to] [less than] [greater than] Additional Amount Threshold" applicable]
- Additional Amount Threshold: [In respect of each Additional Amount Reference Date,] [●] [the amount specified in the column entitled "Additional Amount Threshold" of the Additional Amount Table in the row corresponding to the date (specified in the column entitled "Additional Amount Reference Date(s)") on which such Additional Amount Reference Date is scheduled to fall] (*N.B.: Insert the Additional Amount Table if required*)

[In respect of each Asset, the amount specified in

- the column entitled "Additional Amount Threshold" in the Underlying Asset(s) Information Table under "Specific Information relating to the Underlying Asset(s)" below] (*N.B.: Insert if applicable*)
- (iv) Additional Amount Reference Date(s): [Each] [Observation Date] [Mandatory Early Exercise Reference Date] [and] [each/the] [Valuation Date] [*insert other date(s) if applicable*] [(further particulars specified below)]
- [Each date set out under the heading "Additional Amount Reference Date(s)" in "Additional Amount Table" below] (*N.B.: Insert the Additional Amount Table*)
- (v) Additional Amount Payment Date(s): [In respect of: (a) each Additional Amount Reference Date other than the Final Additional Amount Reference Date, the [tenth] [●] Business Day following [the Latest Reference Date in respect of] such Additional Amount Reference Date and (b) the Final Additional Amount Reference Date, the Settlement Date.]
- [Final Additional Amount Reference Date:** [The Additional Amount Reference Date scheduled to fall on [*insert date of last Additional Amount Reference Date*]] / [Final Reference Date] / [*insert other date if applicable*]]
- [Each date set out under the heading "Additional Amount Payment Date(s)" in "Additional Amount Table" below] (*N.B.: Insert if the Additional Amount Table is required*)
- [*insert other date(s)*]
- (e) Range Accrual Additional Amount: [Applicable] [Not Applicable] [*if Range Accrual Additional Amount is not applicable, then may delete the following sub-paragraphs*]
- (i) Reference Amount [●]
- (ii) Additional Amount Accrual Rate: [●] per cent. [per annum]
- (iii) Accrual Event: Accrual Event [(Single Asset) / (Basket) / (Worst of Basket)]; for the purposes of the definition of "Accrual Event [(Single Asset) / (Basket) / (Worst of Basket)]" in W&C Securities Product Conditions 4.3, "[less than or equal to] [greater than or equal to] [less than] [greater than] Accrual Level" applicable]
- (A) Initial Value (for the purposes of the definition of "Accrual Basket Value" in W&C Securities Product Conditions 4.3): [Initial Closing Value] [Initial Average Value] [Initial Strike Value] [Not Applicable] (*N.B. Insert if Accrual Event (Basket) applies*)

- (B) Initial Averaging Dates: *[insert dates]* [Each Averaging Date] [(further particulars specified below)] [Not Applicable]
- (iv) Accrual Level: *[●]* [per cent.] [[equal to] *[●]* per cent. of the Initial Value] [The amount set out under the heading "Accrual Level" in the Underlying Asset(s) Information Table under "Specific Information relating to the Underlying Asset(s)" below]
- (v) Accrual Period: [Extension] [No Extension]
- (A) Additional Amount Reference Date: [Strike Date] [and] [each] [Observation Date] [and] [Valuation Date] [Final Reference Date] *[insert other applicable date(s)]*
- [Not Applicable]
- Accrual Period Commencement Date: [Strike Date] *[insert other date]* [Not Applicable]
- (B) Accrual Period Start Date: [Strike Date] [and] [each] [Observation Date] [and] [the Valuation Date] *[insert other applicable date(s)]* [(Including)/[Excluding]]
- [Each date set out under the heading "Accrual Period Start Date(s)" in "Accrual Period Table" below]
- [Not Applicable]
- (C) Accrual Period End Date: [Each] [Observation Date] [and] the [Valuation Date] [Final Reference Date] *[insert other applicable date(s)]* [(Including)/[Excluding]]
- [Each date set out under the heading "Accrual Period End Date(s)" in "Accrual Period Table" below]
- [Not Applicable]
- (vi) Additional Amount Payment Date(s): [In respect of: (a) each Additional Amount Reference Date (other than the Final Additional Amount Reference Date), *[●]* Business Day following [the Latest Reference Date in respect of] such Additional Amount Reference Date and (b) the Final Additional Amount Reference Date, the Settlement Date.
- [Final Additional Amount Reference Date:** [The Additional Amount Reference Date scheduled to fall on *[insert date of last Additional Amount Reference Date]* / [Final Reference Date] / *[insert other date if applicable]*]
- [In respect of: (a) each Accrual Period End Date (other than the Final Accrual Period End Date), *[●]* Business Day following [the Latest Reference Date in respect of] such Accrual Period End Date and (b) the Final Accrual Period End Date, the

Settlement Date.

Final Accrual Period End Date: [The Accrual Period End Date scheduled to fall on [insert date of last Accrual Period End Date] / [Final Reference Date]] (N.B.: Insert if Additional Amount Payment Dates are not listed in the Accrual Period Table below)

[In respect of each Accrual Period End Date, each date specified in the column entitled "Additional Amount Payment Date(s)" of the "Accrual Period Table" below in the row corresponding to the date (specified in the column entitled "Accrual Period End Date(s)") on which such Accrual Period End Date is scheduled to fall] (N.B.: Insert if required)

[insert date(s)]

[Accrual Period Table] (N.B. Insert if required where Range Accrual Additional Amount is applicable)			
Accrual Period Start Date(s)	Accrual Period End Date(s)	[Additional Amount Payment Date(s)]	
[insert date] (repeat as required) ([Including/Excluding])	[insert date] (repeat as required) ([Including/Excluding])	[insert date] (repeat as required)	
[Additional Amount Table] (N.B. Insert if required)			
Additional Amount Reference Date(s)	Additional Amount Payment Date(s)	[Additional Amount Threshold]	[Additional Amount Multiplier]
[insert date] (repeat as required)	[insert date] (repeat as required)	[●](repeat as required)	[●](repeat as required)

22. Mandatory Early Exercise: [Applicable] [Not Applicable] [if not applicable, then may delete the following sub-paragraphs]
- (a) Mandatory Early Exercise Event: Mandatory Early Exercise Event [(Single Asset) / (Worst of Basket) / (Basket)]; for the purposes of the definition of "Mandatory Early Exercise Event" in W&C Securities Product Condition 3, "[less than or equal to] [greater than or equal to] [less than] [greater than] Mandatory Early Exercise Trigger" applicable]
- (b) Mandatory Early Exercise Reference Date(s): [Each] [Observation Date] [and] [each/the] [Valuation Date] [insert other date(s) if applicable] [(further particulars specified below)]
- [Each date set out under the heading "Mandatory Early Exercise Reference Date(s)" in "Mandatory Early Exercise Table" below] (N.B.: Insert Mandatory Early Exercise Table)
- (c) Mandatory Early Exercise Cash Settlement Amount: [•] [zero]
- (d) Additional Amount (Mandatory Early Exercise): [Applicable] [Not Applicable]

- (i) Reference Amount: [●] [Not Applicable]
- (ii) Additional Percentage: [●][Not Applicable]
- (iii) t: [●] [In respect of each Mandatory Early Exercise Reference Date, the value specified in the column entitled "t" of the Mandatory Early Exercise Table in the row corresponding to the date (specified in the column entitled "Mandatory Early Exercise Reference Date(s)") on which such Mandatory Early Exercise Reference Date is scheduled to fall] *(N.B.: Insert Mandatory Early Exercise Table)*
- (e) Mandatory Early Exercise Cash Settlement Date: [[Tenth] [●] Business Day[s] after the Mandatory Early Exercise Date]
- (f) Mandatory Early Exercise Trigger: [●] [In respect of each Mandatory Early Exercise Reference Date, the amount as specified in the column entitled "Mandatory Early Exercise Trigger" of the Mandatory Early Exercise Table in the row corresponding to the date (specified in the column entitled "Mandatory Early Exercise Reference Date(s)") on which such Mandatory Early Exercise Reference Date is scheduled to fall] *(N.B.: Insert Mandatory Early Exercise Table)*
- [In respect of each Asset, the amount specified in the column entitled "Mandatory Early Exercise Trigger" in the Underlying Asset(s) Information Table under "Specific Information relating to the Underlying Asset(s)" below] *(N.B.: Insert if applicable)*

[Mandatory Early Exercise Table] <i>(N.B. Insert if required)</i>		
Mandatory Early Exercise Reference Date(s)	[Mandatory Early Exercise Trigger]	[t]
[●]	[●]	[●]
[●]	[●]	[●]

PRODUCT PROVISIONS

23. Cash Settlement Amount:

- (a) CSA 1: [Applicable] [Not Applicable] *[if not applicable, then may delete the following sub-paragraphs]*
- Single Asset: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
 - Worst of Basket: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
 - Basket: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
- (i) Reference Amount: [●]
- (ii) Final Value: [Final Closing Value] [Final Average Value]
- (iii) Initial Value: [Initial Closing Value] [Initial Average Value] [Initial Strike Value]
- (iv) Final Reference Date: [Valuation Date] [Observation Date] *[insert date]* [Not Applicable] (further particulars specified

- below)
- (v) Final Averaging Dates: *[insert dates]* [Each Averaging Date] [Not Applicable] (further particulars specified below)
 - (vi) Initial Averaging Dates: *[insert dates]* [Each Averaging Date] [Not Applicable] (further particulars specified below)
 - (vii) Barrier Event: Applicable - for the purposes of determining a "Barrier Event" in W&C Securities Product Condition 2, "Barrier Reference Value [less than or equal to] [greater than or equal to] [less than] [greater than] the Barrier Level" applicable
 - (A) Observation Period: [Applicable: [Extension] [No Extension]] [Not Applicable]
 - Observation Period Start Date: [[●] ([Including] [Excluding])] [Adjusted as an Observation Date] [Adjusted as a Valuation Date] [Not Applicable]
 - Observation Period End Date: [[●] ([Including] [Excluding])] [Adjusted as an Observation Date] [Adjusted as a Valuation Date] [Not Applicable]
 - (B) Barrier Reference Value: [[Barrier Period] [Barrier Date(s)] applicable: [Closing Value] [Worst Closing Value] [Intraday Value – for the purposes of determining a "Barrier Event" in W&C Securities Product Condition 2, Market Disruption Event is [not] taken into account] [Average Value] [Barrier Basket Value] [Barrier Asset Performance] [Barrier Worst Asset Performance]]
 - Barrier Asset Value: [Barrier Closing Value] [Barrier Average Value] [Not Applicable]
 - (C) Barrier Event Determination Day: [Barrier Period] [Barrier Date(s)] applicable
 - Specified Barrier Event Determination Day (closing): [●][Not Applicable]
 - Specified Barrier Event Determination Day (intraday): [●][Not Applicable]
 - Specified Barrier Event Determination Day: [Valuation Date] [each Averaging Date] [●] [Not Applicable]
 - (D) Barrier Level: [●] [per cent.] [[equal to] [●] per cent. of the Initial Value] [The amount set out under the heading "Barrier Level" in the Underlying Asset(s) Information Table under "Specific Information relating to the Underlying Asset(s)" below]
 - (viii) Cap: [●][Not Applicable]
 - (b) CSA 2: [Applicable] [Not Applicable] *[if not applicable,*

then may delete the following sub-paragraphs]

- (i) Reference Amount: [•]
- (ii) T: [•]
- (iii) Additional Percentage: [•]
- (iv) Barrier Event: Applicable - for the purposes of determining a "Barrier Event" in W&C Securities Product Condition 2, "Barrier Reference Value [less than or equal to] [greater than or equal to] [less than] [greater than] the Barrier Level" applicable
 - (A) Observation Period: [Applicable: [Extension] [No Extension]] [Not Applicable]
 - Observation Start Date: Period [[•] ([Including] [Excluding])] [Adjusted as an Observation Date] [Adjusted as a Valuation Date] [Not Applicable]
 - Observation End Date: Period [[•] ([Including] [Excluding])] [Adjusted as an Observation Date] [Adjusted as a Valuation Date] [Not Applicable]
 - (B) Barrier Reference Value: [[Barrier Period] [Barrier Date(s)] applicable: [Closing Value] [Worst Closing Value] [Intraday Value – for the purposes of determining a "Barrier Event" in W&C Securities Product Condition 2, Market Disruption Event is [not] taken into account] [Average Value] [Barrier Basket Value] [Barrier Asset Performance] [Barrier Worst Asset Performance]]
 - Barrier Asset Value: [Barrier Closing Value] [Barrier Average Value] [Not Applicable]
 - (C) Barrier Event Determination Day: [Barrier Period] [Barrier Date(s)] applicable
 - Specified Barrier Event Determination Day (closing): [•][Not Applicable]
 - Specified Barrier Event Determination Day (intraday): [•][Not Applicable]
 - Specified Barrier Event Determination Day: [Valuation Date] [each Averaging Date] [•] [Not Applicable]
 - (D) Barrier Level: [•] [per cent.] [[equal to] [•] per cent. of the Initial Value] [The amount set out under the heading "Barrier Level" in the Underlying Asset(s) Information Table under "Specific Information relating to the Underlying Asset(s)" below]
- (c) CSA 3: [Applicable] [Not Applicable] *[if not applicable, then may delete the following sub-paragraphs]*
 - Single Asset: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]

- Worst of Basket: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
- Basket: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
- (i) Reference Amount: [●]
- (ii) Strike Amount: [●] [per cent.] [[equal to] [●] per cent. of the Initial Value] [The amount set out under the heading "Strike Amount" in the Underlying Asset(s) Information Table under "Specific Information relating to the Underlying Asset(s)" below][Not Applicable]
- (iii) Basket Strike Value: [●] [per cent.] [Not Applicable]
- (iv) T: [●]
- (v) Additional Percentage: [●]
- (vi) Trigger Event: Applicable - for the purposes of the definition of "Trigger Event" in W&C Securities Product Condition 1.3(b), ["Final Reference Value [less than or equal to] [greater than or equal to] [less than] [greater than] Strike Amount" applicable] / ["Final Basket Value [less than or equal to] [greater than or equal to] [less than] [greater than] Basket Strike Value" applicable]
- (vii) Final Value: [Final Closing Value] [Final Average Value]
- (viii) Initial Value: [Initial Closing Value] [Initial Average Value] [Initial Strike Value]
- (ix) Final Reference Date: [Valuation Date] [Observation Date] [*insert date*] [Not Applicable] (further particulars specified below)
- (x) Final Averaging Dates: [*insert dates*] [Each Averaging Date] [Not Applicable] (further particulars specified below)
- (xi) Initial Averaging Dates: [*insert dates*] [Each Averaging Date] [Not Applicable] (further particulars specified below)
- (xii) Barrier Event: Applicable - for the purposes of determining a "Barrier Event" in W&C Securities Product Condition 2, "Barrier Reference Value [less than or equal to] [greater than or equal to] [less than] [greater than] the Barrier Level" applicable
 - (A) Observation Period: [Applicable: [Extension] [No Extension]] [Not Applicable]
 - Observation Period Start Date: [[●] ([Including] [Excluding])] [Adjusted as an Observation Date] [Adjusted as a Valuation Date] [Not Applicable]
 - Observation Period End Date: [[●] ([Including] [Excluding])] [Adjusted as an Observation Date] [Adjusted as a Valuation Date] [Not Applicable]
 - (B) Barrier Reference [[Barrier Period] [Barrier Date(s)] applicable:

	Value:	[Closing Value] [Worst Closing Value] [Intraday Value – for the purposes of determining a "Barrier Event" in W&C Securities Product Condition 2, Market Disruption Event is [not] taken into account] [Average Value] [Barrier Basket Value] [Barrier Asset Performance] [Barrier Worst Asset Performance]]
-	Barrier Asset Value:	[Barrier Closing Value] [Barrier Average Value] [Not Applicable]
(C)	Barrier Event Determination Day:	[Barrier Period] [Barrier Date(s)] applicable
-	Specified Barrier Event Determination Day (closing):	[●][Not Applicable]
-	Specified Barrier Event Determination Day (intraday):	[●][Not Applicable]
-	Specified Barrier Event Determination Day:	[Valuation Date] [each Averaging Date] [●] [Not Applicable]
(D)	Barrier Level:	[●] [per cent.] [[equal to] [●] per cent. of the Initial Value] [The amount set out under the heading "Barrier Level" in the Underlying Asset(s) Information Table under "Specific Information relating to the Underlying Asset(s)" below]
(xiii)	Cap:	[●][Not Applicable]
(d)	CSA 4:	[Applicable] [Not Applicable] <i>[if not applicable, then may delete the following sub-paragraphs]</i>
(i)	Reference Amount:	[●]
(ii)	Final Value:	[Final Closing Value] [Final Average Value]
(iii)	Initial Value:	[Initial Closing Value] [Initial Average Value] [Initial Strike Value]
(iv)	Final Reference Date:	[Valuation Date] [Observation Date] <i>[insert date]</i> [Not Applicable] (further particulars specified below)
(v)	Final Averaging Dates:	<i>[insert dates]</i> [Each Averaging Date] [Not Applicable] (further particulars specified below)
(vi)	Initial Averaging Dates:	<i>[insert dates]</i> [Each Averaging Date] [Not Applicable] (further particulars specified below)
(vii)	Participation:	[●]
(viii)	FX:	[Applicable] [Not Applicable]
(A)	FX Reference Date:	[[●] FX Business Day[s] immediately following the] [Adjusted Final Asset Valuation Date] [Latest Reference Date in respect of the Final Asset Valuation Date] <i>[insert other date]</i>

- (B) Final Asset Valuation Date: [Valuation Date] [Last Valuation Date] [Observation Date] [Last Observation Date] [Last Averaging Date] *[insert other date]*
- (C) FX Initial Reference Date: [[●] FX Business Day[s] immediately following the] [Adjusted Initial Asset Valuation Date] [Latest Reference Date in respect of the Initial Asset Valuation Date] *[insert other date]*
- (D) Initial Asset Valuation Date: [Strike Date] [Last Initial Averaging Date] *[insert other date]*
- (ix) Exchange Rate Conditions: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
- (x) Base Currency: [●]
- (xi) Subject Currency: [●]
- (xii) Currency Price: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
- FX Specified Price: [spot rate of exchange] [bid rate of exchange] [mid rate of exchange] [offer rate of exchange] [Not Applicable]
- FX Price Source(s): [●]
- FX Valuation Time: [●]
- (xiii) Derived Exchange Rate: [Applicable] [Not Applicable] *[if not applicable, then may delete the following sub-paragraphs]*
- Reference Currency: [●]
- RC/BC Price Source: [●]
- RC/BC Valuation Time: [●]
- RC/SC Price Source: [●]
- RC/SC Valuation Time: [●]
- (xiv) Specified Rate: [Applicable: For the purposes of the definition of "Specified Rate" in W&C Securities Product Condition 5 (*Other Definitions*), an amount equal to the [spot rate of exchange] [bid rate of exchange] [mid rate of exchange] [offer rate of exchange]] [Not Applicable]
- (xv) Specified Financial Centre(s): [●]
- (xvi) Corrections to Published and Displayed Rates: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
- (xvii) Successor Currency: [Applicable] [Not Applicable] *[If not applicable, then may delete the following sub-paragraph]*
- Successor Currency Reference Date: [Strike Date] *[specify other date]* [Not Applicable]

- (xviii) Rebasing: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
- (e) CSA 5: [Applicable] [Not Applicable] *[if not applicable, then may delete the following sub-paragraphs]*
- (i) Reference Amount: [●]
- (ii) v: [●]
- (iii) C: [●]
- (iv) N: [●]
- (v) Basket Weight: [●]
- (vi) Participation: [●]
- (vii) Out Of The Money Level (OTM): [●]
- (viii) Final Value: [Final Closing Value] [Final Average Value]
- (ix) Initial Value: [Initial Closing Value] [Initial Average Value] [Initial Strike Value]
- (x) Final Reference Date: [Valuation Date] [Observation Date] *[insert date]* [Not Applicable] (further particulars specified below)
- (xi) Final Averaging Dates: *[insert dates]* [Each Averaging Date] [Not Applicable] (further particulars specified below)
- (xii) Initial Averaging Dates: *[insert dates]* [Each Averaging Date] [Not Applicable] (further particulars specified below)
- (xiii) FX: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
- (A) FX Reference Date: [[●] FX Business Day[s] immediately following the] [Adjusted Final Asset Valuation Date] [Latest Reference Date in respect of the Final Asset Valuation Date] *[insert other date]*
- (B) Final Asset Valuation Date: [Valuation Date] [Last Valuation Date] [Observation Date] [Last Observation Date] [Last Averaging Date] *[insert other date]*
- (C) FX Initial Reference Date: [[●] FX Business Day[s] immediately following the] [Adjusted Initial Asset Valuation Date] [Latest Reference Date in respect of the Initial Asset Valuation Date] *[insert other date]*
- (D) Initial Asset Valuation Date: [Strike Date] [Last Initial Averaging Date] *[insert other date]*
- (xiv) Exchange Rate Conditions: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
- (xv) Base Currency: [●]
- (xvi) Subject Currency: [●]
- (xvii) Currency Price: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]

- FX Specified Price: [spot rate of exchange] [bid rate of exchange] [mid rate of exchange] [offer rate of exchange] [Not Applicable]
- FX Price Source(s): [●][Not Applicable]
- FX Valuation Time: [●][Not Applicable]
- (xviii) Derived Exchange Rate: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
 - Reference Currency: [●][Not Applicable]
 - RC/BC Price Source: [●][Not Applicable]
 - RC/BC Valuation Time: [●][Not Applicable]
 - RC/SC Price Source: [●][Not Applicable]
 - RC/SC Valuation Time: [●][Not Applicable]
- (xix) Specified Rate: [Applicable: For the purposes of the definition of "Specified Rate" in W&C Securities Product Condition 5 (*Other Definitions*), an amount equal to the [spot rate of exchange] [bid rate of exchange] [mid rate of exchange] [offer rate of exchange]] [Not Applicable]
- (xx) Specified Financial Centre(s): [●]
- (xxi) Corrections to Published and Displayed Rates: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
- (xxii) Successor Currency: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
 - Successor Currency Reference Date: [Strike Date] [*specify other date*] [Not Applicable]
- (xxiii) Rebasing: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
- (f) CSA 6: [Applicable] [Not Applicable] [*if not applicable, then may delete the following sub-paragraphs*]
 - (i) Reference Amount: [●]
 - (ii) Participation: [●]
 - (iii) Additional Amount Percentage (AAP): [●]
 - (iv) v: [●]
 - (v) C: [●]
 - (vi) N: [●]
 - (vii) N_{AAPD} : [●]
 - (viii) Basket Weight: [●]
 - (ix) Final Value: [Final Closing Value] [Final Average Value]

- (x) Initial Value: [Initial Closing Value] [Initial Average Value]
[Initial Strike Value]
- (xi) Final Reference Date: [Valuation Date] [Observation Date] *[insert date]*
[Not Applicable] (further particulars specified below)
- (xii) Final Averaging Dates: *[insert dates]* [Each Averaging Date] [Not Applicable] (further particulars specified below)
- (xiii) Initial Averaging Dates: *[insert dates]* [Each Averaging Date] [Not Applicable] (further particulars specified below)
- (xiv) FX: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
- (A) FX Reference Date: [[●] FX Business Day[s] immediately following the] [Adjusted Final Asset Valuation Date] [Latest Reference Date in respect of the Final Asset Valuation Date] *[insert other date]*
- (B) Final Asset Valuation Date: [Valuation Date] [Last Valuation Date] [Observation Date] [Last Observation Date] [Last Averaging Date] *[insert other date]*
- (C) FX Initial Reference Date: [[●] FX Business Day[s] immediately following the] [Adjusted Initial Asset Valuation Date] [Latest Reference Date in respect of the Initial Asset Valuation Date] *[insert other date]*
- (D) Initial Asset Valuation Date: [Strike Date] [Last Initial Averaging Date] *[insert other date]*
- (xv) Exchange Rate Conditions: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
- (xvi) Base Currency: [●]
- (xvii) Subject Currency: [●]
- (xviii) Currency Price: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
- FX Specified Price: [spot rate of exchange] [bid rate of exchange] [mid rate of exchange] [offer rate of exchange] [Not Applicable]
- FX Price Source(s): [●][Not Applicable]
- FX Valuation Time: [●][Not Applicable]
- (xix) Derived Exchange Rate: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
- Reference Currency: [●][Not Applicable]
- RC/BC Price Source: [●][Not Applicable]
- RC/BC Valuation Time: [●][Not Applicable]
- RC/SC Price Source: [●][Not Applicable]
- RC/SC Valuation Time: [●][Not Applicable]

- (xx) Specified Rate: [Applicable: For the purposes of the definition of "Specified Rate" in W&C Securities Product Condition 5 (*Other Definitions*), an amount equal to the [spot rate of exchange] [bid rate of exchange] [mid rate of exchange] [offer rate of exchange]] [Not Applicable]
- (xxi) Specified Financial Centre(s): [●]
- (xxii) Corrections to Published and Displayed Rates: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
- (xxiii) Successor Currency: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
- Successor Currency Reference Date: [Strike Date] [*specify other date*] [Not Applicable]
- (xxiv) Rebasing: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
- (g) CSA 7: [Applicable] [Not Applicable] [*if not applicable, then may delete the following sub-paragraphs*]
- Single Asset: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
- Worst of Basket: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
- Basket: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
- (i) Reference Amount: [●]
- (ii) Cap: [●][Not Applicable]
- (iii) Participation: [●]
- (iv) Basket Strike Value: [●][per cent.] [Not Applicable]
- (v) Final Value: [Final Closing Value] [Final Average Value]
- (vi) Initial Value: [Initial Closing Value] [Initial Average Value] [Initial Strike Value]
- (vii) Final Reference Date: [Valuation Date] [Observation Date] [*insert date*] [Not Applicable] (further particulars specified below)
- (viii) Final Averaging Dates: [*insert dates*] [Each Averaging Date] [Not Applicable] (further particulars specified below)
- (ix) Initial Averaging Dates: [*insert dates*] [Each Averaging Date] [Not Applicable] (further particulars specified below)
- (x) Knockout Event: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
- (A) Knockout Reference Dates: [Each] [Valuation Date] [Observation Date] (further particulars specified below)
- (B) Initial Basket Strike Value: [●][per cent.] [Not Applicable]
- (xi) Barrier Event: Applicable - for the purposes of determining a "Barrier Event" in W&C Securities Product Condition 2, "Barrier Reference Value [less than

- or equal to] [greater than or equal to] [less than]
[greater than] the Barrier Level" applicable
- (A) Observation Period: [Applicable: [Extension] [No Extension]] [Not Applicable]
- Observation Period Start Date: [[●] ([Including] [Excluding])] [Adjusted as an Observation Date] [Adjusted as a Valuation Date] [Not Applicable]
- Observation Period End Date: [[●] ([Including] [Excluding])] [Adjusted as an Observation Date] [Adjusted as a Valuation Date] [Not Applicable]
- (B) Barrier Reference Value: [[Barrier Period] [Barrier Date(s)] applicable: [Closing Value] [Worst Closing Value] [Intraday Value – for the purposes of determining a "Barrier Event" in W&C Securities Product Condition 2, Market Disruption Event is [not] taken into account] [Average Value] [Barrier Basket Value] [Barrier Asset Performance] [Barrier Worst Asset Performance]]
- Barrier Asset Value: [Barrier Closing Value] [Barrier Average Value] [Not Applicable]
- (C) Barrier Event Determination Day: [Barrier Period] [Barrier Date(s)] applicable
- Specified Barrier Event Determination Day (closing): [●][Not Applicable]
- Specified Barrier Event Determination Day (intraday): [●][Not Applicable]
- Specified Barrier Event Determination Day: [Valuation Date] [each Averaging Date] [●] [Not Applicable]
- (D) Barrier Level: [●] [per cent.] [[equal to] [●] per cent. of the Initial Value] [The amount set out under the heading "Barrier Level" in the Underlying Asset(s) Information Table under "Specific Information relating to the Underlying Asset(s)" below]
- (h) CSA 8: [Applicable] [Not Applicable] *[if not applicable, then may delete the following sub-paragraphs]*
- Single Asset: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
- Worst of Basket: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
- Basket: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
- (i) Reference Amount: [●]
- (ii) v: [●]
- (iii) Put Value: [●] [per cent.] [[equal to] [●] per cent. of the Initial Value] [The amount set out under the

		heading "Put Value" in the Underlying Asset(s) Information Table under "Specific Information relating to the Underlying Asset(s)" below]
(iv)	Final Value:	[Final Closing Value] [Final Average Value]
(v)	Initial Value:	[Initial Closing Value] [Initial Average Value] [Initial Strike Value] [Not Applicable]
(vi)	Basket Put Value:	[●] [per cent.] [Not Applicable]
(vii)	Final Reference Date:	[Valuation Date] [Observation Date] <i>[insert date]</i> [Not Applicable] (further particulars specified below)
(viii)	Final Averaging Dates:	<i>[insert dates]</i> [Each Averaging Date] [Not Applicable] (further particulars specified below)
(ix)	Initial Averaging Dates:	<i>[insert dates]</i> [Each Averaging Date] [Not Applicable] (further particulars specified below)
(i)	CSA 9:	[Applicable] [Not Applicable] <i>[if not applicable, then may delete the following sub-paragraphs]</i>
	– Single Asset:	[Applicable] [Not Applicable]
	– Basket:	[Applicable] [Not Applicable]
(i)	Reference Amount:	[●]
(ii)	Annual Adjustment Factor:	[●]
(iii)	Period End Date:	[Final Reference Date] <i>[insert date]</i> (further particulars specified below)
(iv)	Final Value:	[Final Closing Value] [Final Average Value]
(v)	Initial Value:	[Initial Closing Value] [Initial Average Value] [Initial Strike Value]
(vi)	Final Reference Date:	[Valuation Date] [Observation Date] <i>[insert date]</i> [Not Applicable] (further particulars specified below)
(vii)	Final Averaging Dates:	<i>[insert dates]</i> [Each Averaging Date] [Not Applicable] (further particulars specified below)
(viii)	Initial Averaging Dates:	<i>[insert dates]</i> [Each Averaging Date] [Not Applicable] (further particulars specified below)
(ix)	FX:	[Applicable] [Not Applicable]
	(A) FX Reference Date:	[[●] FX Business Day[s] immediately following the] [Adjusted Final Asset Valuation Date] [Latest Reference Date in respect of the Final Asset Valuation Date] <i>[insert other date]</i>
	(B) Final Asset Valuation Date:	[Valuation Date] [Last Valuation Date] [Observation Date] [Last Observation Date] [Last Averaging Date] <i>[insert other date]</i>

- (C) FX Initial Reference Date: [[●] FX Business Day[s] immediately following the] [Adjusted Initial Asset Valuation Date] [Latest Reference Date in respect of the Initial Asset Valuation Date] *[insert other date]*
- (D) Initial Asset Valuation Date: [Strike Date] [Last Initial Averaging Date] *[insert other date]*
- (x) Exchange Rate Conditions: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
- (xi) Base Currency: [●]
- (xii) Subject Currency: [●]
- (xiii) Currency Price: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
- FX Specified Price: [spot rate of exchange] [bid rate of exchange] [mid rate of exchange] [offer rate of exchange] [Not Applicable]
- FX Price Source(s): [●][Not Applicable]
- FX Valuation Time: [●][Not Applicable]
- (xiv) Derived Exchange Rate: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
- Reference Currency: [●][Not Applicable]
- RC/BC Price Source: [●][Not Applicable]
- RC/BC Valuation Time: [●][Not Applicable]
- RC/SC Price Source: [●][Not Applicable]
- RC/SC Valuation Time: [●][Not Applicable]
- (xv) Specified Rate: [Applicable: For the purposes of the definition of "Specified Rate" in W&C Securities Product Condition 5 (*Other Definitions*), an amount equal to the [spot rate of exchange] [bid rate of exchange] [mid rate of exchange] [offer rate of exchange]] [Not Applicable]
- (xvi) Specified Financial Centre(s): [●]
- (xvii) Corrections to Published and Displayed Rates: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
- (xviii) Successor Currency: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
- Successor Currency Reference Date: [Strike Date] *[specify other date]* [Not Applicable]
- (xix) Rebasing: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
- (j) CSA 10: [Applicable] [Not Applicable] *[if not applicable, then may delete the following sub-paragraphs]*
- Single Asset: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]

- Worst of Basket: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
- Basket: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
- (i) Reference Amount (RA): [●]
- (ii) Minimum Cash Settlement Amount (Min CSA): [●]
- (iii) Participation 1 (P1): [●]
- (iv) Participation 2 (P2): [●]
- (v) Final Value: [Final Closing Value] [Final Average Value]
- (vi) Initial Value: [Initial Closing Value] [Initial Average Value] [Initial Strike Value]
- (vii) Final Reference Date: [Valuation Date] [Observation Date] [*insert date*] [Not Applicable] (further particulars specified below)
- (viii) Final Averaging Dates: [*insert dates*] [Each Averaging Date] [Not Applicable] (further particulars specified below)
- (ix) Initial Averaging Dates: [*insert dates*] [Each Averaging Date] [Not Applicable] (further particulars specified below)
- (x) Cap: [●][Not Applicable]
- (k) CSA 11: [Applicable] [Not Applicable] [*if not applicable, then may delete the following sub-paragraphs*]
 - Single Asset: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
 - Worst of Basket: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
 - Basket: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
 - (i) Reference Amount: [●][Not Applicable]
 - (ii) Strike Amount: [●] [per cent.] [[equal to] [●] per cent. of the Initial Value] [The amount set out under the heading "Strike Amount" in the Underlying Asset(s) Information Table under "Specific Information relating to the Underlying Asset(s)" below][Not Applicable]
 - (iii) Basket Strike Value: [●][per cent.] [Not Applicable]
 - (iv) Final Value: [Final Closing Value] [Final Average Value]
 - (v) Initial Value: [Initial Closing Value] [Initial Average Value] [Initial Strike Value] [Not Applicable]
 - (vi) Final Reference Date: [Valuation Date] [Observation Date] [*insert date*] [Not Applicable] (further particulars specified below)
 - (vii) Final Averaging Dates: [*insert dates*] [Each Averaging Date] [Not Applicable] (further particulars specified below)

- (viii) Initial Averaging Dates: *[insert dates]* [Each Averaging Date] [Not Applicable] (further particulars specified below)
- (l) CSA 12: [Applicable] [Not Applicable] *[if not applicable, then may delete the following sub-paragraphs]*
- Single Asset: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
 - Best of Basket: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
 - Basket: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
 - (i) Reference Amount: [●][Not Applicable]
 - (ii) Strike Amount: [●] [per cent.] [[equal to] [●] per cent. of the Initial Value] [The amount set out under the heading "Strike Amount" in the Underlying Asset(s) Information Table under "Specific Information relating to the Underlying Asset(s)" below][Not Applicable]
 - (iii) Basket Strike Value: [●][per cent.] [Not Applicable]
 - (iv) Final Value: [Final Closing Value] [Final Average Value]
 - (v) Initial Value: [Initial Closing Value] [Initial Average Value] [Initial Strike Value] [Not Applicable]
 - (vi) Final Reference Date: [Valuation Date] [Observation Date] *[insert date]* [Not Applicable] (further particulars specified below)
 - (vii) Final Averaging Dates: *[insert dates]* [Each Averaging Date] [Not Applicable] (further particulars specified below)
 - (viii) Initial Averaging Dates: *[insert dates]* [Each Averaging Date] [Not Applicable] (further particulars specified below)
- (m) CSA 13: [Applicable] [Not Applicable] *[if not applicable, then may delete the following sub-paragraphs]*
- Single Asset: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
 - Worst of Basket: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
 - Basket: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
 - (i) Reference Amount: [●]
 - (ii) Protection: [●]
 - (iii) Participation: [●]
 - (iv) Final Value: [Final Closing Value] [Final Average Value]
 - (v) Initial Value: [Initial Closing Value] [Initial Average Value] [Initial Strike Value]
 - (vi) Final Reference Date: [Valuation Date] [Observation Date] *[insert date]* [Not Applicable] (further particulars specified below)

- (vii) Final Averaging Dates: *[insert dates]* [Each Averaging Date] [Not Applicable] (further particulars specified below)
- (viii) Initial Averaging Dates: *[insert dates]* [Each Averaging Date] [Not Applicable] (further particulars specified below)
- (n) CSA 14: [Applicable] [Not Applicable] *[if not applicable, then may delete the following sub-paragraphs]*
- Single Asset: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
 - Worst of Basket: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
 - Basket: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
- (i) Reference Amount: [●]
- (ii) Final Value: [Final Closing Value] [Final Average Value]
- (iii) Initial Value: [Initial Closing Value] [Initial Average Value] [Initial Strike Value] [Not Applicable]
- (iv) Final Reference Date: [Valuation Date] [Observation Date] *[insert date]* [Not Applicable] (further particulars specified below)
- (v) Final Averaging Dates: *[insert dates]* [Each Averaging Date] [Not Applicable] (further particulars specified below)
- (vi) Initial Averaging Dates: *[insert dates]* [Each Averaging Date] [Not Applicable] (further particulars specified below)
- (vii) Put Value: [●] [per cent.] [[equal to] [●] per cent. of the Initial Value] [The amount set out under the heading "Put Value" in the Underlying Asset(s) Information Table under "Specific Information relating to the Underlying Asset(s)" below]
- (viii) Barrier Event: Applicable - for the purposes of determining a "Barrier Event" in W&C Securities Product Condition 2, "Barrier Reference Value [less than or equal to] [greater than or equal to] [less than] [greater than] the Barrier Level" applicable
- (A) Observation Period: [Applicable: [Extension] [No Extension]] [Not Applicable]
- Observation Start Date: Period [[●] ([Including] [Excluding])] [Adjusted as an Observation Date] [Adjusted as a Valuation Date] [Not Applicable]
- Observation End Date: Period [[●] ([Including] [Excluding])] [Adjusted as an Observation Date] [Adjusted as a Valuation Date] [Not Applicable]
- (B) Barrier Reference Value: [[Barrier Period] [Barrier Date(s)] applicable: [Closing Value] [Worst Closing Value] [Intraday Value – for the purposes of determining a "Barrier Event" in W&C Securities Product Condition 2, Market Disruption Event is [not] taken into

		account] [Average Value] [Barrier Basket Value] [Barrier Asset Performance] [Barrier Worst Asset Performance]]
-	Barrier Asset Value:	[Barrier Closing Value] [Barrier Average Value] [Not Applicable]
(C)	Barrier Event Determination Day:	[Barrier Period] [Barrier Date(s)] applicable
-	Specified Barrier Event Determination Day (closing):	[●][Not Applicable]
-	Specified Barrier Event Determination Day (intraday):	[●][Not Applicable]
-	Specified Barrier Event Determination Day:	[Valuation Date] [each Averaging Date] [●] [Not Applicable]
(D)	Barrier Level:	[●] [per cent.] [[equal to] [●] per cent. of the Initial Value] [The amount set out under the heading "Barrier Level" in the Underlying Asset(s) Information Table under "Specific Information relating to the Underlying Asset(s)" below]
(ix)	Cap:	[●][Not Applicable]
(o)	CSA 15:	[Applicable] [Not Applicable] <i>[if not applicable, then may delete the following sub-paragraphs]</i>
-	Single Asset:	[Applicable] [Not Applicable]
-	Worst of Basket:	[Applicable] [Not Applicable]
-	Basket:	[Applicable] [Not Applicable]
(i)	Reference Amount:	[●]
(ii)	Cushion Amount:	[●] [per cent.]
(iii)	Final Threshold:	[●] [per cent.]
(iv)	Final Value:	[Final Closing Value] [Final Average Value]
(v)	Initial Value:	[Initial Closing Value] [Initial Average Value] [Initial Strike Value]
(vi)	Final Reference Date:	[Valuation Date] [Observation Date] <i>[insert date]</i> [Not Applicable] (further particulars specified below)
(vii)	Final Averaging Dates:	<i>[insert dates]</i> [Each Averaging Date] [Not Applicable] (further particulars specified below)
(viii)	Initial Averaging Dates:	<i>[insert dates]</i> [Each Averaging Date] [Not Applicable] (further particulars specified below)
(ix)	Barrier Event:	Applicable - for the purposes of determining a "Barrier Event" in W&C Securities Product Condition 2, "Barrier Reference Value [less than

- or equal to] [greater than or equal to] [less than] [greater than] the Barrier Level" applicable
- (A) Observation Period: [Applicable: [Extension] [No Extension]] [Not Applicable]
- Observation Start Date: Period [[●] ([Including] [Excluding])] [Adjusted as an Observation Date] [Adjusted as a Valuation Date] [Not Applicable]
- Observation End Date: Period [[●] ([Including] [Excluding])] [Adjusted as an Observation Date] [Adjusted as a Valuation Date] [Not Applicable]
- (B) Barrier Reference Value: [[Barrier Period] [Barrier Date(s)] applicable: [Closing Value] [Worst Closing Value] [Intraday Value – for the purposes of determining a "Barrier Event" in W&C Securities Product Condition 2, Market Disruption Event is [not] taken into account] [Average Value] [Barrier Basket Value] [Barrier Asset Performance] [Barrier Worst Asset Performance]]
- Barrier Asset Value: [Barrier Closing Value] [Barrier Average Value] [Not Applicable]
- (C) Barrier Event Determination Day: [Barrier Period] [Barrier Date(s)] applicable
- Specified Barrier Event Determination Day (closing): [●][Not Applicable]
- Specified Barrier Event Determination Day (intraday): [●][Not Applicable]
- Specified Barrier Event Determination Day: [Valuation Date] [each Averaging Date] [●] [Not Applicable]
- (D) Barrier Level: [●] [per cent.] [[equal to] [●] per cent. of the Initial Value] [The amount set out under the heading "Barrier Level" in the Underlying Asset(s) Information Table under "Specific Information relating to the Underlying Asset(s)" below]
- (p) CSA 16: [Applicable] [Not Applicable] *[if not applicable, then may delete the following sub-paragraphs]*
- Single Asset: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
- Worst of Basket: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
- Basket: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
- (i) Reference Amount (RA): [●]
- (ii) Call Return Threshold: [●]
- (iii) Additional Percentage (AP): [●]

(iv)	Participation:	[●]
(v)	Final Value:	[Final Closing Value] [Final Average Value]
(vi)	Initial Value:	[Initial Closing Value] [Initial Average Value] [Initial Strike Value]
(vii)	Final Reference Date:	[Valuation Date] [Observation Date] [<i>insert date</i>] [Not Applicable] (further particulars specified below)
(viii)	Final Averaging Dates:	[<i>insert dates</i>] [Each Averaging Date] [Not Applicable] (further particulars specified below)
(ix)	Initial Averaging Dates:	[<i>insert dates</i>] [Each Averaging Date] [Not Applicable] (further particulars specified below)
(x)	Call Settlement Value:	[Call Settlement Closing Value] [Call Settlement Average Value]
(xi)	Call Settlement Reference Date:	[<i>insert date</i>] [Not Applicable] (further particulars specified below)
(xii)	Call Settlement Averaging Dates:	[<i>insert dates</i>] [Not Applicable] (further particulars specified below)
(xiii)	Call Strike Value:	[Call Strike Closing Value] [Call Strike Average Value]
(xiv)	Call Strike Reference Date:	[<i>insert date</i>] [Not Applicable] (further particulars specified below)
(xv)	Call Strike Averaging Dates:	[<i>insert dates</i>] [Not Applicable] (further particulars specified below)
(xvi)	Barrier Event:	Applicable - for the purposes of determining a "Barrier Event" in W&C Securities Product Condition 2, "Barrier Reference Value [less than or equal to] [greater than or equal to] [less than] [greater than] the Barrier Level" applicable
(A)	Observation Period:	[Applicable: [Extension] [No Extension]] [Not Applicable]
-	Observation Start Date:	Period [[●] ([Including] [Excluding])] [Adjusted as an Observation Date] [Adjusted as a Valuation Date] [Not Applicable]
-	Observation End Date:	Period [[●] ([Including] [Excluding])] [Adjusted as an Observation Date] [Adjusted as a Valuation Date] [Not Applicable]
(B)	Barrier Value:	Reference [[Barrier Period] [Barrier Date(s)] applicable: [Closing Value] [Worst Closing Value] [Intraday Value – for the purposes of determining a "Barrier Event" in W&C Securities Product Condition 2, Market Disruption Event is [not] taken into account] [Average Value] [Barrier Basket Value] [Barrier Asset Performance] [Barrier Worst Asset Performance]]

- Barrier Asset Value: [Barrier Closing Value] [Barrier Average Value] [Not Applicable]
- (C) Barrier Event Determination Day: [Barrier Period] [Barrier Date(s)] applicable
- Specified Barrier Event Determination Day (closing): [●][Not Applicable]
- Specified Barrier Event Determination Day (intraday): [●][Not Applicable]
- Specified Barrier Event Determination Day: [Valuation Date] [each Averaging Date] [●] [Not Applicable]
- (D) Barrier Level: [●] [per cent.] [[equal to] [●] per cent. of the Initial Value] [The amount set out under the heading "Barrier Level" in the Underlying Asset(s) Information Table under "Specific Information relating to the Underlying Asset(s)" below]
- (xvii) FX: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
- (A) FX Reference Date: [[●] FX Business Day[s] immediately following the] [Adjusted Final Asset Valuation Date] [Latest Reference Date in respect of the Final Asset Valuation Date] *[insert other date]*
- (B) Final Asset Valuation Date: [Valuation Date] [Last Valuation Date] [Observation Date] [Last Observation Date] [Last Averaging Date] *[insert other date]*
- (C) FX Initial Reference Date: [[●] FX Business Day[s] immediately following the] [Adjusted Initial Asset Valuation Date] [Latest Reference Date in respect of the Initial Asset Valuation Date] *[insert other date]*
- (D) Initial Asset Valuation Date: [Strike Date] [Last Initial Averaging Date] *[insert other date]*
- (xviii) Exchange Rate Conditions: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
- (xix) Base Currency: [●]
- (xx) Subject Currency: [●]
- (xxi) Currency Price: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
- FX Specified Price: [spot rate of exchange] [bid rate of exchange] [mid rate of exchange] [offer rate of exchange] [Not Applicable]
- FX Price Source(s): [●]
- FX Valuation Time: [●]
- (xxii) Derived Exchange Rate: [Applicable] [Not Applicable] *[if not applicable, then may delete the following sub-paragraphs]*

- Reference Currency: [●]
 - RC/BC Price Source: [●]
 - RC/BC Valuation Time: [●]
 - RC/SC Price Source: [●]
 - RC/SC Valuation Time: [●]
- (xxiii) Specified Rate: [Applicable: For the purposes of the definition of "Specified Rate" in W&C Securities Product Condition 5 (*Other Definitions*), an amount equal to the [spot rate of exchange] [bid rate of exchange] [mid rate of exchange] [offer rate of exchange]] [Not Applicable]
- (xxiv) Specified Financial Centre(s): [●]
- (xxv) Corrections to Published and Displayed Rates: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
- (xxvi) Successor Currency: [Applicable] [Not Applicable] [*If not applicable, then may delete the following sub-paragraph*]
- Successor Currency Reference Date: [Strike Date] [*specify other date*]
- (xxvii) Rebasing: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
- (q) CSA 17: [Applicable] [Not Applicable] [*if not applicable, then may delete the following sub-paragraphs*]
- (i) Reference Amount (RA): [●]
 - (ii) Additional Percentage (AP): [●]
 - (iii) Participation: [●]
 - (iv) Call Return: [Single Asset Call Return] [Basket Call Return]
 - (v) Final Value: [Final Closing Value] [Final Average Value]
 - (vi) Initial Value: [Initial Closing Value] [Initial Average Value] [Initial Strike Value] [Not Applicable] (*N.B. Insert Not Applicable if Barrier Level is not expressed as a percentage of the Initial Value*)
 - (vii) Final Reference Date: [Valuation Date] [Observation Date] [*insert date*] [Not Applicable] (further particulars specified below)
 - (viii) Final Averaging Dates: [*insert dates*] [Each Averaging Date] [Not Applicable] (further particulars specified below)
 - (ix) Initial Averaging Dates: [*insert dates*] [Each Averaging Date] [Not Applicable] (further particulars specified below)
 - (x) Call Settlement Value: [Call Settlement Closing Value] [Call Settlement

- Average Value]
- (xi) Call Settlement Reference Date: *[insert date]* [Not Applicable] (further particulars specified below)
- (xii) Call Settlement Averaging Dates: *[insert dates]* [Not Applicable] (further particulars specified below)
- (xiii) Call Strike Value: [Call Strike Closing Value] [Call Strike Average Value]
- (xiv) Call Strike Reference Date: *[insert date]* [Not Applicable] (further particulars specified below)
- (xv) Call Strike Averaging Dates: *[insert dates]* [Not Applicable] (further particulars specified below)
- (xvi) Barrier Event: Applicable - for the purposes of determining a "Barrier Event" in W&C Securities Product Condition 2, "Barrier Reference Value [less than or equal to] [greater than or equal to] [less than] [greater than] the Barrier Level" applicable
- (A) Observation Period: [Applicable: [Extension] [No Extension]] [Not Applicable]
- Observation Period Start Date: [[●] ([Including] [Excluding])] [Adjusted as an Observation Date] [Adjusted as a Valuation Date] [Not Applicable]
- Observation Period End Date: [[●] ([Including] [Excluding])] [Adjusted as an Observation Date] [Adjusted as a Valuation Date] [Not Applicable]
- (B) Barrier Reference Value: [[Barrier Period] [Barrier Date(s)] applicable: [Closing Value] [Worst Closing Value] [Intraday Value – for the purposes of determining a "Barrier Event" in W&C Securities Product Condition 2, Market Disruption Event is [not] taken into account] [Average Value] [Barrier Basket Value] [Barrier Asset Performance] [Barrier Worst Asset Performance]]
- Barrier Asset Value: [Barrier Closing Value] [Barrier Average Value] [Not Applicable]
- (C) Barrier Event Determination Day: [Barrier Period] [Barrier Date(s)] applicable
- Specified Barrier Event Determination Day (closing): [●][Not Applicable]
- Specified Barrier Event Determination Day (intraday): [●][Not Applicable]
- Specified Barrier Event Determination Day: [Valuation Date] [each Averaging Date] [●] [Not Applicable]
- (D) Barrier Level: [●] [per cent.] [[equal to] [●] per cent. of the

- Initial Value] [The amount set out under the heading "Barrier Level" in the Underlying Asset(s) Information Table under "Specific Information relating to the Underlying Asset(s)" below]
- (xvii) FX: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
- (A) FX Reference Date: [[●] FX Business Day[s] immediately following the] [Adjusted Final Asset Valuation Date] [Latest Reference Date in respect of the Final Asset Valuation Date] *[insert other date]*
- (B) Final Asset Valuation Date: [Valuation Date] [Last Valuation Date] [Observation Date] [Last Observation Date] [Last Averaging Date] *[insert other date]*
- (C) FX Initial Reference Date: [[●] FX Business Day[s] immediately following the] [Adjusted Initial Asset Valuation Date] [Latest Reference Date in respect of the Initial Asset Valuation Date] *[insert other date]*
- (D) Initial Asset Valuation Date: [Strike Date] [Last Initial Averaging Date] *[insert other date]*
- (xviii) Exchange Rate Conditions: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
- (xix) Base Currency: [●]
- (xx) Subject Currency: [●]
- (xxi) Currency Price: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
- FX Specified Price: [spot rate of exchange] [bid rate of exchange] [mid rate of exchange] [offer rate of exchange] [Not Applicable]
- FX Price Source(s): [●]
- FX Valuation Time: [●]
- (xxii) Specified Rate: [Applicable: For the purposes of the definition of "Specified Rate" in W&C Securities Product Condition 5 (*Other Definitions*), an amount equal to the [spot rate of exchange] [bid rate of exchange] [mid rate of exchange] [offer rate of exchange]] [Not Applicable]
- (xxiii) Derived Exchange Rate: [Applicable] [Not Applicable] *[if not applicable, then may delete the following sub-paragraphs]*
- Reference Currency: [●]
- RC/BC Price Source: [●]
- RC/BC Valuation Time: [●]
- RC/SC Price Source: [●]
- RC/SC Valuation Time: [●]

- (xxiv) Specified Rate: [Applicable: For the purposes of the definition of "Specified Rate" in W&C Securities Product Condition 5 (*Other Definitions*), an amount equal to the [spot rate of exchange] [bid rate of exchange] [mid rate of exchange] [offer rate of exchange]] [Not Applicable]
- (xxv) Specified Financial Centre(s): [●]
- (xxvi) Corrections to Published and Displayed Rates: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
- (xxvii) Successor Currency: [Applicable] [Not Applicable] [*If not applicable, then may delete the following sub-paragraph*]
- Successor Currency Reference Date: [Strike Date] [*specify other date*]
- (xxviii) Rebasing: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
24. LEPW Conditions: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
- (a) Cash Settlement Amount: [The provisions of Part 3 (*Additional Terms and Conditions for Low Exercise Price Warrants*) of Annex 1 to the Terms and Conditions – *Additional Product Terms and Conditions* shall apply]
- (i) Out-performance: [Applicable] [Not Applicable] [*if not applicable, then may delete the following sub-paragraphs*]
- [- Rate:] [[●]] [Not Applicable] (*N.B. If Outperformance is applicable, insert this sub-paragraph*)
- [- Multiplier:] [[●]] [Not Applicable] (*N.B. If Outperformance is not applicable, insert this sub-paragraph*)
- (ii) Settlement Price: [Settlement Price (Effective Price 1)] [Settlement Price (Effective Price 2)] [Settlement Price (Index Closing Level)] [Settlement Price (Share Closing Price 1)] [Settlement Price (Share Closing Price 2)] (*N.B. If Settlement Price (Effective Price 2) or Settlement Price (Share Closing Price 2) is specified, insert the following sub-paragraph*)
- [- Local CGT Deduction:] [Applicable] [Not Applicable] (*N.B. If Settlement Price (Effective Price 2) is specified as the Settlement Price, insert this sub-paragraph*)
- [- Local CGT (Share Closing Price) Deduction:] [Applicable] [Not Applicable] (*N.B. If Settlement Price (Share Closing Price 2) is specified as the Settlement Price, insert this sub-paragraph*)
- (iii) Exchange Rate: [Applicable: [Exchange Rate 1] [Exchange Rate 2]] [Not Applicable] (*N.B. insert the following sub-paragraphs if Exchange Rate 2 is applicable*)
- [(A) Specified Rate:] [The [spot rate of exchange] [bid rate of exchange] [mid rate of exchange] [offer rate of exchange]]
- [(B) FX Price Source:] [●] [Not Applicable]

- [(C) FX Valuation Time:] [●] [Not Applicable]
- (b) Additional Amount Payment Date(s): [As specified in LEPW Condition 2] *[insert other]* [Not Applicable] (N.B. Not Applicable for Index Linked W&C Securities)
- (c) Number of Shares per Warrant: [●] [Not Applicable] (N.B. Not Applicable for Index Linked W&C Securities)
- (d) Local Currency: [[●]] [Not Applicable]
- (e) Pre-IPO Share: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
- (f) Ratio: [[●]] [Not Applicable] (N.B. Not Applicable for Index Linked W&C Securities)
- (g) Original Scheduled Expiration Date: [●]
- (h) Scheduled Expiration Cut-Off Date: [●]
- (i) Special Conditions for Potential Adjustment Events (LEPW Condition 5(g)): [Applicable] [Not Applicable] (N.B. Not Applicable for Index Linked W&C Securities)
- (j) Change in Law Amendment (LEPW Condition 6): [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
- (k) Deduction of Cost and Taxes (LEPW Condition 7): [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
- (l) Exercise Period Start Date (LEPW Condition 8): [Tranche 1 Issue Date: [●]] [●] [Listing Date]
- (m) Scheduled Settlement Date (LEPW Condition 9): [●] [Scheduled Settlement Date is Business Day Adjusted]
- (i) Number of Settlement Business Days: [[●] Business Days] [As specified in the Product Conditions]
- (ii) Settlement Business Day Convention: [Following Business Day Convention] [Modified Following Business Day Convention] [Nearest] [Preceding Business Day Convention]
25. Target Volatility Conditions: [Applicable] [Not Applicable] *[if not applicable, then may delete the following sub-paragraphs]*
- (a) Cash Settlement Amount: The provisions of Part 4 (Additional Terms and Conditions for Fund Linked Target Volatility W&C Securities) of Annex 1 to the Terms and Conditions – Additional Product Terms and Conditions shall apply
- (b) Reference Amount: [●]
- (c) Final Valuation Date: [●]
- Final Valuation Cut-Off Date: [Second] [●] Business Day prior to the Settlement Date
- (d) Target Volatility Linked Additional Amounts: [Applicable] [Not Applicable] *[if not applicable, then may delete the following sub-paragraphs]*

- (i) Additional Amount Percentage (Target Volatility): [●]
- (ii) Additional Amount Payment Date(s): [●]
- (iii) Additional Amount Reference Date(s): [●]
- Additional Amount Reference Cut-Off Date: In respect of a Scheduled Additional Amount Reference Date, the [second] [●] Business Day prior to the Additional Amount Payment Date immediately following such Scheduled Additional Amount Reference Date
- Additional Amount Cut-Off Date (for the purposes of W&C Securities Product Condition 4.1): [Exercise Date] [Settlement Date] [*specify other date*]
- (iv) FX(AA): [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
- (e) FX: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
- (f) Exchange Rate Conditions: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
- (g) Exchange Rate Strike Date: [Strike Date] [*insert other date*]
- (h) Currency Price: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
- (i) FX Specified Price: [spot rate of exchange] [bid rate of exchange] [mid rate of exchange] [offer rate of exchange] [Not Applicable]
- (ii) FX Price Source(s): [●]
- (iii) FX Valuation Time: [●]
- (i) Base Currency: [●]
- (j) Subject Currency: [●]
- (k) Derived Exchange Rate: [Applicable] [Not Applicable] [*if not applicable, then may delete the following sub-paragraphs*]
- (i) Reference Currency: [●]
- (ii) RC/BC Price Source: [●]
- (iii) RC/BC Valuation Time: [●]
- (iv) RC/SC Price Source: [●]
- (v) RC/SC Valuation Time: [●]
- (l) Specified Financial Centre(s): [●]
- (m) Corrections to Published and Displayed Rates: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
- (n) Successor Currency: [Applicable] [Not Applicable] [*if not applicable,*

then may delete the following sub-paragraph]

- Successor Currency Reference Date: [Strike Date] [*specify other date*] [Not Applicable]
- (o) Rebasing: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
- (p) Participation: [•]
- (q) Adjustment Factor: [•]
- (r) Fund Basket Averaging Dates: [•]
- (s) Target Volatility: [•]
- (t) Maximum Target Allocation: [•][Not Applicable]
- (u) Minimum Target Allocation: [•][Not Applicable]
- (v) Rate: [As specified in the Target Volatility Conditions] [Not Applicable]
 - (i) Reference Rate: [LIBOR] [HIBOR] [EURIBOR] [STIBOR] [SIBOR] [TIBOR] [Dollar LIBOR]
 - (ii) Designated Maturity: [[•] month] [Not Applicable]
 - (iii) Rate Determination Day: [As specified in the Target Volatility Conditions] [[•] Rate Business Day(s) prior to a Relevant Day] [*If the latter is specified, insert the following sub-paragraph*]
 - [- Rate Financial Centre(s):] [•]
 - (iv) Relevant Screen Page: [•]
 - (v) Relevant Time: [•]
- (w) Number of Days in the Period: [•]
- (x) M: [•]
- (y) Y: [•]
- (z) Initial Basket Value: [•]
- (aa) Fixed Settlement Amount: [•] [Not Applicable]

PROVISIONS RELATING TO TYPE OF W&C SECURITIES

- 26. Type of Underlying Asset(s):
 - (a) Asset: [Each/The] [Index] [and] [each/the] [Share] [and] [each/the] [Fund Share] (as defined in paragraph[s] [28] [and] [29] [and] [31] below)
 - (b) Asset Basket: Basket of [Indices] [Shares] [Funds] [Hybrid Assets] [Not Applicable]
- 27. Hybrid Basket Linked Conditions: [Applicable] [Not Applicable] [*if not applicable,*

then may delete the following sub-paragraph]

- (a) Basket of Hybrid Assets: A basket comprising the [index] [indices] [and] [, share[s]] [and] [fund[s]] (as specified in paragraph[s] [28] [and] [29] [and] [31] below)
- (b) Averaging: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
 - (i) Averaging Dates: [insert dates] [Each] [Initial Averaging Date] [and] [Final Averaging Date] [Call Settlement Averaging Date] [and] [Call Strike Averaging Date] [Not Applicable]

[Last Averaging Date: [●]]

[Last Initial Averaging Date: [●]]

[Common] [Individual] Disrupted Days applicable] (*N.B. Either Common or Individual Disrupted Days must be specified*)
 - (ii) Omission: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
 - (iii) Postponement: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
 - (iv) Modified Postponement: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
- (c) Observation Date(s): [insert date(s)] [Each] [Additional Amount Reference Date] [Call Settlement Reference Date] [and] [Call Strike Reference Date] [Mandatory Early Exercise Reference Date] [Accrual Period Start Date] [Accrual Period End Date] [Knockout Reference Date] [Period End Date] [and] [Final Reference Date] [Not Applicable]

[Last Observation Date: [●]]

[Common] [Individual] Disrupted Days applicable] (*N.B. Either Common or Individual Disrupted Days must be specified*)
- (d) Valuation Date(s): [insert date(s)] [Each] [Additional Amount Reference Date] [Call Settlement Reference Date] [and] [Call Strike Reference Date] [Mandatory Early Exercise Reference Date] [Accrual Period Start Date] [Accrual Period End Date] [Knockout Reference Date] [Period End Date] [and] [Final Reference Date] [Not Applicable]

[Last Valuation Date: [●]]

[Common] [Individual] Disrupted Days applicable] (*N.B. Either Common or Individual Disrupted Days must be specified*)
- (e) Asset Performance: [As specified in the Product Conditions] [Not Applicable]
- 28. Index Linked Conditions: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
- (a) Index/Basket of Indices: [The index] [Each of the indices] set out under the heading "Index" in the Underlying Asset(s)

Information Table under "Specific Information relating to the Underlying Asset(s)" below ([the "Index" [each, an "Index" and together the "Indices" or "Basket of Indices"]])

SPECIFIC INFORMATION RELATING TO THE UNDERLYING ASSET(S)

The terms "Index", "Bloomberg Code", "Index Sponsor", "Type of Index", "Exchange", "Related Exchange", "Index Currency", "["Accrual Level"] ["Additional Amount Threshold"] ["Barrier Level"] ["Initial Value"] ["Mandatory Early Exercise Trigger"] ["Put Value"] ["Strike Amount"] ["Strike Date"] [and] ["Weight_(i)"] [and] (*insert additional columns as applicable*) applicable to [an] [the] Index shall have the corresponding meanings set forth against such Index in the table below:

Index	Bloomberg Code	Index Sponsor	Type of Index	Exchange	Related Exchange	Index Currency	[Weight _(i)] ²⁰	[Strike Amount] [Barrier Level] [Put Value] [Accrual Level]	[Initial Value] [Additional Amount Threshold] [Mandatory Early Exercise Trigger]	[Strike Date]
[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●][All Exchanges]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●] [As specified in the Index Linked Conditions]	[<i>insert date</i>]
[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●][All Exchanges]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●] [As specified in the Index Linked Conditions]	[<i>insert date</i>]

- (b) Index Performance: [As specified in the Index Linked Conditions] [Not Applicable]
- (c) Initial Index Level: [Applicable] [, as set out under the heading "Initial Value" in the Underlying Asset(s) Information Table under "Specific Information relating to the Underlying Asset(s)" above] [Not Applicable]
- (d) Initial Index Strike Level: [Applicable] [, as set out under the heading "Initial Value" in the Underlying Asset(s) Information Table under "Specific Information relating to the Underlying Asset(s)" above] [Not Applicable]
- (e) Initial Index Closing Level: [Applicable] [, as set out under the heading "Initial Value" in the Underlying Asset(s) Information Table under "Specific Information relating to the Underlying Asset(s)" above] [Not Applicable]
- (f) Averaging: [Applicable] [Not Applicable] [*if not applicable, then may delete the following sub-paragraphs*]
- (i) Averaging Dates: [*insert date(s)*] [Each [Initial Averaging Date] [and] [Final Averaging Date] [Call Settlement Averaging Date] [and] [Call Strike Averaging

²⁰

May only be applicable in relation to Index Linked W&C Securities relating to a Basket of Indices or one or more Indices in a Hybrid Basket.

		Date]]
		[Last Averaging Date: [●]]
		[Last Initial Averaging Date: [●]]
(A)	Common Scheduled Trading Days:	<p>[Applicable. [Common] [Individual] Disrupted Days will apply] <i>(N.B. If Common Scheduled Trading Days are applicable, either Common or Individual Disrupted Days must be specified)</i> [Not Applicable]</p> <p><i>(N.B. May only be applicable in relation to Index Linked W&C Securities relating to a Basket of Indices)</i></p>
(ii)	Omission:	[Applicable] [Not Applicable]
(iii)	Postponement:	[Applicable] [Not Applicable]
(iv)	Modified Postponement:	[Applicable] [Not Applicable]
(g)	Valuation Date(s):	<p>[insert date(s)] [Each] [Additional Amount Reference Date] [Call Settlement Reference Date] [and] [Call Strike Reference Date] [Mandatory Early Exercise Reference Date] [Accrual Period Start Date] [Accrual Period End Date] [Knockout Reference Date] [Period End Date] [and] [Final Reference Date] [As specified in the LEPW Conditions] [Not Applicable] <i>[if not applicable, then may delete the following sub-paragraphs]</i></p> <p>[Last Valuation Date: [●]]</p>
–	Common Scheduled Trading Days:	<p>[Applicable. [Common] [Individual] Disrupted Days will apply] <i>(N.B. If Common Scheduled Trading Days are applicable, either Common or Individual Disrupted Days must be specified)</i> [Not Applicable]</p> <p><i>(N.B. May only be applicable in relation to Index Linked W&C Securities relating to a Basket of Indices)</i></p>
(h)	Valuation Time:	[As specified in the Index Linked Conditions] <i>[specify other]</i> [Not Applicable]
(i)	Observation Date(s):	<p>[insert date(s)] [Each] [Additional Amount Reference Date] [Call Settlement Reference Date] [and] [Call Strike Reference Date] [Mandatory Early Exercise Reference Date] [Accrual Period Start Date] [Accrual Period End Date] [Knockout Reference Date] [Period End Date] [and] [Final Reference Date] [Not Applicable] <i>[if not applicable, then may delete the following sub-paragraphs]</i></p> <p>[Last Observation Date: [●]]</p>
–	Common Scheduled Trading Days:	[Applicable. [Common] [Individual] Disrupted Days will apply] <i>(N.B. If Common Scheduled</i>

Days:

Trading Days are applicable, either Common or Individual Disrupted Days must be specified.)
[Not Applicable]

(N.B. May only be applicable in relation to Index Linked W&C Securities relating to a Basket of Indices)

(j) Additional Disruption Events: [Not Applicable] [The following Additional Disruption Events apply to the W&C Securities:

[Change in Law]

[Hedging Disruption]

[Increased Cost of Hedging]]

29. Share Linked Conditions: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]

(a) Share(s)/Basket of Shares: [The] [Each of the] [ordinary shares] [depository receipts] of the relevant Share Company set out under the heading "**Share Company**" in the Underlying Asset(s) Information Table under "Specific Information relating to the Underlying Asset(s)" below (each a "**Share**" and together, the "**Shares**" [or the "**Basket of Shares**")]

SPECIFIC INFORMATION RELATING TO THE UNDERLYING ASSET(S)

The terms "**Share Company**", "**ISIN of Share**", "**Bloomberg Code**", "**Exchange**", "**Related Exchange**", "**Local Jurisdiction**" [, "**Accrual Level**"] [, "**Additional Amount Threshold**"] [, "**Barrier Level**"] [, "**Initial Value**"] [, "**Mandatory Early Exercise Trigger**"] [, "**Put Value**"] [, "**Strike Amount**"] [, "**Strike Date**"] [and] ["**Weight₀**"] (*insert additional columns as appropriate*) applicable to [a] [the] Share shall have the corresponding meanings set forth against the relevant Share Company in the table below.

Share Company	ISIN of Share	Bloomberg Code	Exchange	Related Exchange	Local Jurisdiction	[Weight ₀] ²¹	[Strike Amount] [Barrier Level] [Put Value] [Accrual Level]	[Initial Value] [Additional Amount Threshold] [Mandatory Early Exercise Trigger]	[Strike Date]
[•]	[•]	[•]	[•]	[•][All Exchanges]	[•]	[•]	[•]	[•]	[insert date]
[•]	[•]	[•]	[•]	[•][All Exchanges]	[•]	[•]	[•]	[•]	[insert date]

(b) Share Performance: [As specified in the Share Linked Conditions] [Not Applicable]

[Share Performance is rounded to four decimal places]

(c) Initial Share Price: [Applicable] [, as set out under the heading "Initial Value" in the Underlying Asset(s) Information Table under "Specific Information relating to the Underlying Asset(s)" above] [Not Applicable]

²¹ May only be applicable in relation to Share Linked W&C Securities relating to a Basket of Shares or one or more Share(s) in a Hybrid Basket.

- (d) Initial Share Strike Price: [Applicable] [, as set out under the heading "Initial Value" in the Underlying Asset(s) Information Table under "Specific Information relating to the Underlying Asset(s)" above] [Not Applicable]
- (e) Initial Share Closing Price: [Applicable] [, as set out under the heading "Initial Value" in the Underlying Asset(s) Information Table under "Specific Information relating to the Underlying Asset(s)" above] [Not Applicable]
- (f) Averaging: [Applicable] [Not Applicable] *[if not applicable, then may delete the following sub-paragraphs]*
- [Last Averaging Date: [●]]
[Last Initial Averaging Date: [●]]
- (i) Averaging Dates: *[insert date(s)]* [Each [Initial Averaging Date] [and] [Final Averaging Date] [Call Settlement Averaging Date] [and] [Call Strike Averaging Date]]
- Common Scheduled Trading Days: [Applicable. [Common] [Individual] Disrupted Days will apply] (*N.B. If Common Scheduled Trading Days are applicable, either Common or Individual Disrupted Days must be specified*) [Not Applicable]
- (N.B. May only be applicable in relation to Share Linked W&C Securities relating to a Basket of Shares)
- (ii) Omission: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
- (iii) Postponement: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
- (iv) Modified Postponement: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
- (g) Valuation Date(s): *[insert date(s)]* [Each [Additional Amount Reference Date] [Call Settlement Reference Date] [and] [Call Strike Reference Date] [Mandatory Early Exercise Reference Date] [Accrual Period Start Date] [Accrual Period End Date] [Knockout Reference Date] [Period End Date] [and] [Final Reference Date] [As specified in the LEPW Conditions] [Not Applicable] *[if not applicable, then may delete the following sub-paragraphs]*
- [Last Valuation Date: [●]]
- Common Scheduled Trading Days: [Applicable. [Common] [Individual] Disrupted Days will apply] (*N.B. If Common Scheduled Trading Days are applicable, either Common or Individual Disrupted Days must be specified.*) [Not Applicable]
- (N.B. May only be applicable in relation to Share Linked W&C Securities relating to a Basket of Shares)
- (h) Valuation Time: [As specified in the Share Linked Conditions] *[specify other]*

- (i) Observation Date(s): [insert date(s)] [Each] [Additional Amount Reference Date] [Call Settlement Reference Date] [and] [Call Strike Reference Date] [Mandatory Early Exercise Reference Date] [Accrual Period Start Date] [Accrual Period End Date] [Knockout Reference Date] [Period End Date] [and] [Final Reference Date] [Not Applicable] *[if not applicable, then may delete the following sub-paragraph]*
- [Last Observation Date: [●]]
- Common Scheduled Trading Days: [Applicable. [Common] [Individual] Disrupted Days will apply] (N.B. *If Common Scheduled Trading Days are applicable, either Common or Individual Disrupted Days must be specified*) [Not Applicable]
- (N.B. *May only be applicable in relation to Share Linked W&C Securities relating to a Basket of Shares*)
- (j) Tender Offer: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
- (k) Share Substitution: [Applicable. Share Substitution Criteria are as specified in the Share Linked Conditions] [Not Applicable]
- [if not applicable, then may delete the following sub-paragraph]*
- [- Affected Share Strike Date:] [As specified in the Share Linked Conditions] *[specify other date]*
- (l) Local Tax Adjustment: [Not Applicable]
- [Applicable. Local Jurisdiction is set out in the Underlying Asset(s) Information Table under "Specific Information relating to the Underlying Asset(s)" above. [Where Local Jurisdiction is specified to be "United States" then this shall mean the United States of America's federal and/or state and/or local taxes and/or any political subdivision thereof]]
- (m) Additional Disruption Events: [Not Applicable] [The following Additional Disruption Events apply to the W&C Securities:
- [Change in Law]
 [Hedging Disruption]
 [Increased Cost of Hedging]
 [Increased Cost of Stock Borrow]
 [Initial Stock Loan Rate: [●]]
 [Insolvency Filing]
 [Loss of Stock Borrow]
 [Maximum Stock Loan Rate: [●]]]
30. GDR/ADR Linked Conditions: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
- (For GDR/ADR Linked W&C Securities complete sections for Share Linked W&C Securities (paragraph 29 above) (completed and amended as*

appropriate) and this section)

- (a) Partial Lookthrough: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
- (b) Full Lookthrough: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
31. Fund Linked Conditions: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
- (a) Fund/Basket of Funds: [[The/Each] fund set out under the heading "**Fund**" in the Underlying Asset(s) Information Table under "Specific Information relating to the Underlying Asset(s)" below ([the "**Fund**") [each, a "**Fund**" and together the "**Funds**" or "**Basket of Funds**")].]
- [[The/Each] exchange traded fund set out under the heading "**ETF**" in the Underlying Asset(s) Information Table under "Specific Information relating to the Underlying Asset(s)" below ([the "**ETF**") [each, an "**ETF**" and together the "**ETFs**")].]

SPECIFIC INFORMATION RELATING TO THE UNDERLYING ASSET(S)

The terms ["**Fund**",] ["**ETF**",] ["**ISIN of Fund**",] ["**ISIN of Fund Share**",] "**Bloomberg Code**" [, "**Fund Interest**"] [, "**Exchange**", "**Related Exchange**"] [, "**Accrual Level**"] [, "**Additional Amount Threshold**"] [, "**Barrier Level**"] [, "**Initial Value / Initial Price**"] [, "**Mandatory Early Exercise Trigger**"] [, "**Put Value**"] [, "**Strike Amount**"] [, "**Strike Date**"] [, "**Weight_(i)**"] [and] "**Underlying Index**"] (*insert additional columns as appropriate*) applicable to [a/an/the] [Fund/ETF] shall have the corresponding meanings set forth against such [Fund/ETF] in the table below.

[Fund] [ETF]	ISIN of Fund [Share]	Bloomberg Code	[Fund Interest] ²²	[Exchange] ²³	[Related Exchange] ²⁴	[Weight] ²⁵ [Weight _(i)] ²⁶	[Strike Amount] [Barrier Level] [Put Value] [Accrual Level]	[Initial Value / Initial Price] ²⁷ [Additional Amount Threshold] [Mandatory Early Exercise Trigger]	[Underlying Index] ²⁸	[Strike Date]
[•]	[•]	[•]	[•]	[•]	[•] [All Exchanges]	[•]	[•]	[•]	[•]	[insert date]
[•]	[•]	[•]	[•]	[•]	[•] [All Exchanges]	[•]	[•]	[•]	[•]	[insert date]

- (b) Fund Performance: [As specified in the Fund Linked Conditions] [Not Applicable] (*N.B. May only be applicable in relation to Exchange Traded Funds (ETFs)*)
- (c) Initial Fund Share Price: [Applicable] [, as set out under the heading "Initial Value/Initial Price" in the Underlying Asset(s)]

²² May only be applicable in relation to Funds other than Exchange Traded Funds (ETFs).

²³ May only be applicable in relation to Exchange Traded Funds (ETFs).

²⁴ May only be applicable in relation to Exchange Traded Funds (ETFs).

²⁵ May only be applicable in relation to Fund Linked W&C Securities relating to a Basket of Funds (where Target Volatility Conditions are applicable).

²⁶ May only be applicable in relation to Fund Linked W&C Securities relating to a Basket of Funds (which are Exchange Traded Funds (ETFs) or one or more Exchange Traded Funds (ETFs) in a Hybrid Basket.

²⁷ May only be applicable in relation to Exchange Traded Funds (ETFs).

²⁸ May only be applicable in relation to Exchange Traded Funds (ETFs).

- Information Table under "Specific Information relating to the Underlying Asset(s)" above] [Not Applicable] *(N.B. May only be applicable in relation to Exchange Traded Funds (ETFs))*
- (d) Initial Fund Share Strike Price: [Applicable] [, as set out under the heading "Initial Value/Initial Price" in the Underlying Asset(s) Information Table under "Specific Information relating to the Underlying Asset(s)" above] [Not Applicable] *(N.B. May only be applicable in relation to Exchange Traded Funds (ETFs))*
- (e) Initial Fund Share Closing Price: [Applicable] [, as set out under the heading "Initial Value/Initial Price" in the Underlying Asset(s) Information Table under "Specific Information relating to the Underlying Asset(s)" above] [Not Applicable] *(N.B. May only be applicable in relation to Exchange Traded Funds (ETFs))*
- (f) Averaging: [Applicable] [Not Applicable] *[if not applicable, then may delete the following sub-paragraphs] (N.B. May only be applicable in relation to Exchange Traded Funds (ETFs))*
- (i) Averaging Dates: [insert date(s)] [Each [Initial Averaging Date] [and] [Final Averaging Date] [Call Settlement Averaging Date] [and] [Call Strike Averaging Date]]
- [Last Averaging Date: [●]]
- [Last Initial Averaging Date: [●]]
- [- Common Scheduled Trading Days:] [Applicable. [Common] [Individual] Disrupted Days will apply] *(N.B. If Common Scheduled Trading Days are applicable, either Common or Individual Disrupted Days must be specified)*
- (N.B. May only be applicable in relation to Fund Linked W&C Securities relating to a Basket of Funds)*
- (ii) Omission: [Applicable] [Not Applicable] *(N.B. May only be applicable in relation to Exchange Traded Funds (ETFs))*
- (iii) Postponement: [Applicable] [Not Applicable] *(N.B. May only be applicable in relation to Exchange Traded Funds (ETFs))*
- (iv) Modified Postponement: [Applicable] [Not Applicable] *(N.B. May only be applicable in relation to Exchange Traded Funds (ETFs))*
- (g) Valuation Date(s): [insert date(s)] [Each] [Additional Amount Reference Date] [Call Settlement Reference Date] [and] [Call Strike Reference Date] [Mandatory Early Exercise Reference Date] [Accrual Period Start Date] [Accrual Period End Date] [Knockout Reference Date] [Period End Date] [and] [Final Reference Date] [Not Applicable] *[if not applicable, then may delete the following sub-paragraph] (N.B. May only*

be applicable in relation to Exchange Traded Funds (ETFs))

[Last Valuation Date: [●]]

[- Common Scheduled Trading Days:]

[Applicable. [Common] [Individual] Disrupted Days will apply] (N.B. *If Common Scheduled Trading Days are applicable, either Common or Individual Disrupted Days must be specified*)

(N.B. May only be applicable in relation to Fund Linked W&C Securities relating to a Basket of Funds)

(h) Valuation Time:

[As specified in the Fund Linked Conditions] [specify other] [Not Applicable] (N.B. *May only be applicable in relation to Exchange Traded Funds (ETFs)*)

(i) Observation Date(s):

[insert date(s)] [Each] [Additional Amount Reference Date] [Call Settlement Reference Date] [and] [Call Strike Reference Date] [Mandatory Early Exercise Reference Date] [Accrual Period Start Date] [Accrual Period End Date] [Knockout Reference Date] [Period End Date] [and] [Final Reference Date] [Not Applicable] [if not applicable, then may delete the following sub-paragraph] (N.B. *May only be applicable in relation to Exchange Traded Funds (ETFs)*)

[Last Observation Date: [●]]

[- Common Scheduled Trading Days:]

[Applicable. [Common] [Individual] Disrupted Days will apply] (N.B. *If Common Scheduled Trading Days are applicable, either Common or Individual Disrupted Days must be specified*)

(N.B. May only be applicable in relation to Fund Linked W&C Securities relating to a Basket of Funds)

(j) Additional Disruption Events:

[Not Applicable] [The following Additional Disruption Events apply to the W&C Securities:

[Change in Law]
[Hedging Disruption]
[Increased Cost of Hedging]]

(k) Merger Date (Fund Linked Condition 10):

[As specified in the "Merger Event" definition in Fund Linked Condition 10] [Merger Date is on or before [●]] [Not Applicable] (N.B. *May only be applicable in relation to Exchange Traded Funds (ETFs)*)

GENERAL

32. Form of W&C Securities:²⁹

[The W&C Securities are to be issued into and transferred through Euroclear and Clearstream,

²⁹ If MLICo. Is the Issuer of the Certificates, Certificates shall be initially issued in permanent global form exchangeable for Definitive Certificates.

Luxembourg]

[Euroclear/CBL Global Registered Warrant exchangeable for Definitive Registered Warrant in the limited circumstances described in the Euroclear/CBL Global Registered Warrant]

[Euroclear/CBL Global Registered Certificate exchangeable for Definitive Registered Certificates in the limited circumstances described in the Euroclear/CBL Global Registered Certificate]

OR

[The W&C Securities are to be issued into and transferred through Clearstream, Frankfurt]

[CBF Global Warrant]

[CBF Global Certificate]

OR

[The Warrants are eligible for sale in the United States to QIBs who are also QPs or to, or for the account or benefit of, United States Persons who are QIBs and also QPs]

[Regulation S/Rule 144A Global Warrant in registered form exchangeable for Definitive Registered Warrants in the limited circumstances described in the Regulation S/Rule 144A Global Warrant] [Rule 144A Global Warrant in registered form exchangeable for Definitive Registered Warrants in the limited circumstances described in the Rule 144A Global Warrant]

[The provisions of Annex 8 of the Terms and Conditions – *Additional Terms and Conditions for Rule 144A Warrants* shall apply]

[*N.B. Only Cash Settled W&C Securities will be eligible for sale in the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, United States Persons*]

OR

[The Swedish Securities are to be issued into and cleared through the Swedish CSD]

[The Swedish Securities will be issued in dematerialised and uncertificated book entry form in accordance with the Swedish Financial Instruments Accounts Act (in Swedish: *lag (1998:1479) om kontoföring av finansiella instrument*)]

OR

[The Finnish Securities are to be issued into and cleared through Euroclear Finland]

[The Finnish Securities will be issued in dematerialised and uncertificated book entry form in accordance with the Finnish Act on the Book-Entry System and Clearing Operations (in Finnish: *laki arvo-osuusjärjestelmästä ja selvitystoiminnasta* (749/2012)) and the Finnish Act on Book-Entry Accounts (in Finnish: *laki arvo-osuustileistä* (827/1991))

OR

[The CREST Securities are to be issued into and transferred through Euroclear UK.

The CREST Securities will be issued in uncertificated form in accordance with the Uncertificated Securities Regulations. The CREST Securities are participating securities for the purposes of the Uncertificated Securities Regulations.]

- | | | |
|-----|--|---|
| 33. | Eligibility for sale in the United States to QIBs who are also QPs or to, or for the account or benefit of, United States Persons who are QIBs and also QPs: | <p>The W&C Securities are [not] eligible for sale in the United States to QIBs who are also QPs, or to, or for the account or benefit of, United States Persons who are QIBs and also QPs.</p> <p><i>[(Where Cash Settled Index Linked Warrants or Cash Settled Share Linked Warrants are eligible for sale (a) in the United States to QIBs who are also QPs, or (b) to, or for the account or benefit of, United States Persons who are QIBs and also QPs, include the following:)]</i></p> <p>(a) [the Rule 144A Global Warrant will be held with [the U.S. Warrant Agent as custodian for DTC] [the Common Depositary]]/[the Regulation S/Rule 144A Global Warrant will be held with the Common Depositary]; and</p> <p>(b) the Warrants [may] [may not] be sold outside the United States to non-United States Persons [(such Warrants to be represented by a Regulation S/Rule 144A Global Warrant and deposited with the Common Depositary)].]</p> |
| 34. | Payment Day (Condition 6(B)): | [Following] [Modified Following] |
| 35. | Additional Financial Centre(s) or other special provisions relating to Payment Days: | [Not Applicable] [<i>give details</i>] |
| | [– London:] | [Not Applicable] [<i>Insert if London is excluded for the purposes of the "Payment Day" definition in Condition 6(B)</i>] |
| 36. | Payment Disruption (Condition 6(C)): | [Applicable] [Not Applicable] [<i>if not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraphs</i>] |
| (a) | Payment Disruption Event: | [Applicable] [Not Applicable] |

- (b) CNY Payment Disruption Event: [Applicable] [Not Applicable] *[if not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraphs]*
- (i) CNY Settlement Centre: [The Hong Kong Special Administrative Region] [●]
- (ii) Extension: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
- (iii) Payment Postponement: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
- (iv) Payment of Equivalent Amount: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
- (c) Base Currency: [As specified under paragraph [23] [25]] [●] *(N.B. insert Base Currency if not specified in paragraph 23 or 25)*
- (d) Subject Currency: [As specified under paragraph [23] [25]] [●] *(N.B. insert Subject Currency if not specified in paragraph 23 or 25)*
- (e) Specified Financial Centre(s): [As specified under paragraph [23] [25]] *(N.B. insert Specified Financial Centre if not specified in paragraph 23 or 25)*

DISTRIBUTION

37. The initial purchasers and name of applicable permitted dealer in the United States of the Warrants: [The dealer for the Warrants is *[name of applicable permitted dealer in the United States]*, acting as principal. *[Name of applicable permitted dealer in the United States]* does not receive any compensation for the sales in which it participates.] [Not Applicable]
- (N.B. Applicable where Cash Settled Index Linked Warrants or Share Linked Warrants are eligible for sale (a) in the United States to QIBs who are also QPs or (b) to, or for the account or benefit of, United States Persons who are QIBs and also QPs)*
38. Method of distribution: [Syndicated] [Non-Syndicated]
- (a) If syndicated, names and addresses of Managers and underwriting commitments: [Not Applicable] *[give names, addresses and underwriting commitments]*
- (Include names and addresses of entities agreeing to underwrite the issue on a firm commitment basis and names and addresses of the entities agreeing to place the issue without a firm commitment or on a "best efforts" basis if such entities are not the same as the Managers)*
- (b) Date of Subscription Agreement: [●] [Not Applicable]
39. If non-syndicated, name and address of relevant Dealer: [Not Applicable]
- [give name and address]*
- [Merrill Lynch International
2 King Edward Street
254

London
EC1A 1HQ
United Kingdom]

40. [Total commission and concession: [●]]
41. U.S. Selling Restrictions: *[Insert in the case of W&C Securities other than Rule 144A Warrants or Regulation S/Rule 144A Global Warrants:* The W&C Securities may not be offered, sold, resold, traded, pledged, exercised, redeemed, transferred or delivered, directly or indirectly, in the United States (including the U.S. states and the District of Columbia), its territories, its possessions and other areas subject to its jurisdiction or to, or for the account or benefit of, any United States Person. A "**United States Person**" means a person which is a "U.S. person" as defined by Regulation S under the U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or a "United States person" as defined by Section 7701(a)(30) of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and in U.S. Treasury regulations.]
- [Insert in the case of Rule 144A Global Warrants:* The Warrants are eligible for sale to qualified institutional buyers (as defined in Rule 144A of the U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended) who are also qualified purchasers (within the meaning of Section 3(c)(7) and as defined in Section 2(a)(51) of the U.S. Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended) (a "**QIB**"/"**QP**"), and such Warrants may only be subsequently offered, sold, resold, traded, pledged, exercised, redeemed, transferred or delivered, directly or indirectly, by such investors to or through the Issuer or Dealer to a QIB/QP and otherwise in compliance with Rule 144A.]
- [Insert in the case of Regulation S/Rule 144A Global Warrants:* The Warrants are eligible for sale either (a) in an offshore transaction to investors who are not United States Persons, and such Warrants may not be offered, sold, resold, traded, pledged, exercised, redeemed, transferred or delivered, directly or indirectly, in the United States or (b) to investors who are qualified institutional buyers (as defined in Rule 144A of the U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "**Securities Act**")) and who are also qualified purchasers (within the meaning of Section 3(c)(7) and as defined in Section 2(a)(51) of the U.S. Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended) (a "**QIB**"/"**QP**"), and such Warrants may only be subsequently offered, sold, resold, traded, pledged, exercised, redeemed, transferred or delivered, directly or indirectly, by such investors to or through the Issuer or Dealer to a QIB/QP and otherwise in compliance with Rule 144A. A "**United States Person**" means a person which is a "U.S. person" as defined by Regulation S under the Securities Act or a "United States person" as defined by Section 7701(a)(30) of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of

1986, as amended, and in U.S. Treasury regulations.]

42. Non-exempt Offer:

[Not Applicable][Applicable: an offer of the W&C Securities may be made other than pursuant to Article 3(2) of the Prospectus Directive in [*specify relevant Member State(s) – which must be jurisdictions where the Base Prospectus and any supplements have been passported (in addition to the jurisdiction where approved and published)*] ("**Public Offer Jurisdiction[s]**") during the period from [(and including)] [*specify date*] to [(and including)] [*specify date*] ("**Offer Period**") by [the/each] [Dealer] [Manager] [and the following financial intermediary(ies):][.]]

[Name and address of financial intermediary:

(*specify names and addresses of other financial intermediary(ies) making Non-Exempt Offer*)]

(together, [with the [Dealer[s]][Manager[s]]], the "**Initial Authorised Offerors**")

See further Paragraph 7 of Part B below.

(*N.B. Consider any local regulatory requirements necessary to be fulfilled so as to be able to make a Non-Exempt Offer in the relevant jurisdictions. No such offer should be made in any relevant jurisdiction until those requirements have been met. Non-Exempt Offers may only be made into jurisdictions in which the Base Prospectus (and any supplement) has been notified/passported.*)

Signed on behalf of the Issuer:

By:

Duly authorised

PART B - OTHER INFORMATION

1. LISTING AND ADMISSION TO TRADING

Listing and admission to trading:

[Not Applicable] [Application [has been] [will be] [is expected to be] made by the Issuer (or on its behalf) for the W&C Securities to be admitted to trading on the regulated market of, and listed on the Official List of, the Luxembourg Stock Exchange/ London Stock Exchange plc/ Irish Stock Exchange/ Euronext Amsterdam by NYSE Euronext/ NASDAQ OMX Stockholm/ Nordic Derivatives Exchange Stockholm/ NASDAQ OMX Helsinki [with effect from, at the earliest the [Issue Date] [the date that [the] [each] Share is listed on the relevant Exchange]³⁰. No assurances can be given that such application for listing will be granted, (or if granted, will be granted by the [Issue Date] [the date that [the] [each] Share is listed on the relevant Exchange]]³¹)]

(N.B. W&C Securities with over 364 days between Issue Date and Settlement Date must be listed on a "recognised stock exchange".)

(Where documenting a fungible issue need to indicate that original securities are already admitted to trading.)

2. INTERESTS OF NATURAL AND LEGAL PERSONS INVOLVED IN THE ISSUE

[Save for any fees payable to the [Managers/Dealers], so far as the Issuer is aware, no person involved in the issue of the W&C Securities has an interest material to the offer *(amend as appropriate if there are other interests)*.]

3. REASONS FOR THE OFFER, ESTIMATED NET PROCEEDS AND TOTAL EXPENSES

(a) [Reasons for the offer: [●] *(See "Use of Proceeds" wording in Base Prospectus – if reasons for offer different from making profit and/or hedging certain risks will need to include those reasons here)*]

(b) Estimated net proceeds: [●] *(If proceeds are intended for more than one use will need to split out and present in order of priority. If proceeds insufficient to fund all proposed uses state amount and sources of other funding.)* [Not Applicable]

(c) Estimated total expenses: [●] *[Expenses are required to be broken down into each principal intended "use" and presented in order of priority of such "uses".]* [Not Applicable]

(N.B. (i) above is required where the reasons for the offer are different from making profit and/or hedging certain risks in this case disclosure of net proceeds

³⁰ Include for Share Linked W&C Securities, in respect of which the LEPW Conditions apply and pre-IPO Share is specified to be applicable.

³¹ Include for Share Linked W&C Securities, in respect of which the LEPW Conditions apply and pre-IPO Share is specified to be applicable.

and total expenses at (ii) and (iii) above is also required.)

4. **YIELD** (Certificates in respect of which "Periodic Additional Amounts" or "Fixed Additional Amount" is applicable)

Indication of yield: The yield is [●]

5. **PERFORMANCE OF THE UNDERLYING ASSET(S) AND OTHER INFORMATION CONCERNING THE UNDERLYING ASSET(S)**

[Need to include details of where past and future performance and volatility of [the] [each] Underlying Asset can be obtained].

[Where the Underlying Asset is an index need to include details of where the information about [the] [each] index can be obtained.]

6. **OPERATIONAL INFORMATION**

(a) ISIN: [The ISIN is set out in "Specific Provisions for each Series" above.]

(b) Common Code: [The Common Code is set out in "Specific Provisions for each Series" above.]

[(c)] [Wertpapierkennnummer (WKN) (German Security Code):] [The WKN is set out in "Specific Provisions for each Series" above.]

[(d)] [Mnemonic (*insert in case of a listing on Euronext Paris S.A.*):] [The Mnemonic is set out in "Specific Provisions for each Series" above.]

[(e)] [(*insert here any other relevant codes such as CUSIP and CNS codes*):] [●]

[(f)] Clearing System(s): [Euroclear Bank SA/NV] [and] [Clearstream Banking, *société anonyme*] [Clearstream Banking AG, Frankfurt am Main] [DTC] [Euroclear Sweden, Klarabergsviadukten 63, Box 191, SE-101 23 Stockholm, Sweden/*specify other duly authorised Swedish central securities depository under the Swedish CSD Rules*] [Euroclear Finland, Ltd] [Euroclear UK & Ireland Limited]

[(g)] Any clearing system(s) other than Euroclear Bank SA/NV., Clearstream Banking, *société anonyme*, Clearstream Banking AG, Frankfurt am Main, DTC, Euroclear UK & Ireland Limited, Euroclear Finland, Ltd and Euroclear Sweden or any duly authorised Swedish central securities depository under the Swedish CSD Rules, the relevant address(es) and the relevant identification number(s): [Not Applicable] [*give name(s), address(es) and number(s)*]

[(h)] [Names and addresses of initial [Bank of America, N.A. (operating through its London Branch)]

Security Agents:]

2 King Edward Street
London EC1A 1HQ
United Kingdom]³²

[Bank of America, N.A.
135 South LaSalle Street
Chicago, IL 60603
United States of America]³³

[BNP Paribas Securities Services S.C.A.,
Frankfurt
Branch
Zweigniederlassung
Europa-Allee 12
60327 Frankfurt am Main
Germany]³⁴

[Skandinaviska Enskilda Banken AB (publ)
Kungsträdgårdsgatan 8
SE-106 40 Stockholm
Sweden]³⁵

[Skandinaviska Enskilda Banken AB (publ),
Helsinki Branch
Unioninkatan 30
00100 Helsinki
Finland]³⁶

[Computershare Investor Services PLC
The Pavilions
Bridgewater Road
Bristol BS13 8AE]³⁷

[(i)] Registrar:

Merrill Lynch Equity S.a.r.l.
Atrium Business Park
33 Rue du Puits Romain
Bertrange L-8070
Grand Duchy of Luxembourg

[Not Applicable]

7. [TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE OFFER

Offer Price:

[Issue Price.] [*specify*] [The/Each] Authorised Offeror (as defined below) will offer and sell the W&C Securities to their customers in accordance with arrangements in place between each such Authorised Offeror and its customers by reference to the Issue Price and market conditions prevailing at the time.

³² Include in the case of all W&C Securities.

³³ Include in the case of Rule 144A Warrants.

³⁴ Include in the case of W&C Securities clearing through Clearstream, Frankfurt.

³⁵ Include in the case of Swedish Securities.

³⁶ Include in the case of Finnish Securities.

³⁷ Include in the case of CREST Securities clearing through Euroclear UK.

Conditions to which the offer is subject:	[Offers of W&C Securities are conditional on their issue and are subject to <i>[specify conditions]</i> . As between [the/each] Authorised Offeror and its customers, offers of the W&C Securities are further subject to such conditions as may be agreed between them and/or as is specified in the arrangements in place between them.]
Description of the application process:	[An Investor (as defined in the Summary) will purchase the W&C Securities in accordance with the arrangements in place between the [relevant] Authorised Offeror and its customers relating to the purchase of securities generally. Investors will not enter into any contractual arrangements directly with the Issuer in connection with the offer or purchase of the W&C Securities.]
[Description of possibility to reduce subscriptions and manner for refunding excess amount paid by applicants:]	[Not Applicable] <i>[give details]</i>
Details of the minimum and/or maximum amount of application:	There are no pre-identified allotment criteria. [The /Each] Authorised Offeror will adopt allotment and/or application criteria in accordance with customary market practices and applicable laws and regulations [and/or as otherwise agreed between them.]
Details of the method and time limits for paying up and delivering the W&C Securities:	[The W&C Securities will be purchased by [the/each] Authorised Offeror from the Issuer on a delivery [against][free of] payment basis on the Issue Date. Prospective Investors will be notified by the [relevant] Authorised Offeror of their allocations of W&C Securities and the settlement arrangements in respect thereof.]
Manner in and date on which results of the offer are to be made public:	[Not Applicable] <i>[give details]</i>
Procedure for exercise of any right of pre-emption, negotiability of subscription rights and treatment of subscription rights not exercised:	[Not Applicable] <i>[give details]</i>
Whether tranche(s) have been reserved for certain countries:	[Not Applicable] <i>[give details]</i>
Process for notification to applicants of the amount allotted and indication whether dealing may begin before notification is made:	[Prospective Investors will be notified by the [relevant] Authorised Offeror in accordance with the arrangements in place between the [relevant] Authorised Offeror and its customers. Any dealings in the W&C Securities that takes place will be at the risk of the prospective Investor.]
Amount of any expenses and taxes specifically charged to the subscriber or purchaser:	[Not Applicable] <i>[give details]</i>

Name(s) and address(es), to the extent known to the Issuer, of the placers in the various countries where the offer takes place:

[The Initial Authorised Offeror[s] identified in paragraph 42 above [and any additional financial intermediaries who have or who obtain the Issuer's consent to use the Base Prospectus in connection with the Non-exempt Offer (as defined in the Summary) and who are identified on the website of the Issuer as an Authorised Offeror] (together, the "**Authorised Offerors**")]

Name(s) and address(es) of the entities which have a firm commitment to act as intermediaries in secondary market trading, providing liquidity through bid and offer rates:

[Not Applicable][*give details*]

8. **[INDEX DISCLAIMER]**

[*In the case of Index Linked W&C Securities, insert the relevant index disclaimer*]]

TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE W&C SECURITIES

The following is the text of the Terms and Conditions of the W&C Securities which will apply to each issue of W&C Securities and which will include the additional Terms and Conditions contained in (i) Annex 1 in respect of settlement (the "Product Conditions") and (ii) Annex 2 in the case of Index Linked Securities, Annex 3 in the case of Share Linked Securities, Annex 4 in the case of GDR/ADR Linked Securities, Annex 5 in the case of Fund Linked Securities, Annex 6 in the case of Hybrid Basket Linked Securities and Annex 8 in the case of Rule 144A Warrants (the "Underlying Asset Conditions" and, together with the Product Conditions, the "Additional Terms and Conditions"). The Registration Document (the "Registration Document") relating to the Programme and applicable Summary (if applicable) and Securities Note (the "Securities Note"), relating to a particular series of W&C Securities may also be used in connection with the issue of W&C Securities under the Programme and such applicable Securities Note may specify other terms and conditions which shall, to the extent so specified or to the extent inconsistent with the following Terms and Conditions, replace or modify the following Terms and Conditions for the purpose of such W&C Securities. To the extent that W&C Securities are issued pursuant to a Securities Note, references in the following Terms and Conditions to the "Final Terms" shall be read as references to the "Securities Note" in respect of such series of W&C Securities, and all such references shall be construed accordingly.

Contents

1. Type, Title and Transfer.....	266
2. Status of the W&C Securities and Guarantee	269
3. Guarantee	269
4. Definitions	270
5. General provisions relating to Physical Settlement in respect of W&C Securities (other than Rule 144A Warrants).....	273
6. General provisions relating to Settlement	274
7. Currency Substitution Event	280
8. Cancellation for Tax Reasons and Tax Compliance Reasons	281
9. Illegality	281
10. Purchases	282
11. Agents, Determinations, Modifications and Meeting Provisions.....	282
12. Notices	284
13. Expenses and Taxation.....	285
14. Further Issues	285
15. Substitution of the Issuer, Consolidation and Merger	285
16. Governing Law and Submission to Jurisdiction	286
17. Adjustments for European Economic and Monetary Union	287
18. Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999.....	288
19. Terms applicable to Warrants only	288
20. Definitions (Warrants)	288
21. Form of Warrants	289
22. Style and Title (Warrants).....	290
23. Exercise Rights (Warrants)	291
24. Exercise Procedure (Warrants)	294
25. Terms applicable to Certificates only.....	303
26. Definitions (Certificates).....	303
27. Form of Certificates	303
28. Type and Title (Certificates)	305
29. Exercise Rights (Certificates)	306
30. Collection Notices and Settlement (Certificates)	307
31. Rounding.....	314

W&C Securities, Warrants and Certificates

The series of W&C Securities described in the applicable Final Terms (insofar as it relates to such series of W&C Securities) (such W&C Securities being hereinafter referred to as the "**W&C Securities**") are issued by whichever of Merrill Lynch B.V. ("**MLBV**") or Merrill Lynch International & Co. C.V. ("**MLICo.**") is specified as the Issuer in the applicable Final Terms (the "**Issuer**") and references to the Issuer shall be construed accordingly. W&C Securities will be either warrants ("**Warrants**") or certificates ("**Certificates**"), as specified in the applicable Final Terms, and references in these Terms and Conditions to "W&C Security", "W&C Securities", "Warrant", "Warrants", "Certificate" and "Certificates" will be construed accordingly.

MLBV shall only issue Certificates. MLICo. may issue Warrants and Certificates.

Agents and Agency Agreement

The W&C Securities are issued pursuant to an Agency Agreement dated 11 March 2014 (the "**Agency Agreement**") among, *inter alios*, MLBV, MLICo., Bank of America Corporation ("**BAC**" or the "**Guarantor**") as guarantor, Bank of America, N.A. (operating through its London Branch) as principal paying agent (in such capacity, the "**Principal Paying Agent**"), Bank of America, N.A. (operating through its London Branch) as principal warrant agent (in such capacity, the "**Principal Warrant Agent**"), Bank of America, N.A. as U.S. warrant agent (in such capacity, the "**U.S. Warrant Agent**"), BNP Paribas Securities Services S.C.A., Frankfurt Branch as Frankfurt warrant agent (in such capacity, the "**Frankfurt Warrant Agent**"), Bank of America, N.A. (operating through its London Branch) as principal certificate agent (in such capacity, the "**Principal Certificate Agent**", which expression shall include any successor principal certificate agent), BNP Paribas Securities Services S.C.A., Frankfurt Branch as Frankfurt Certificate Agent (in such capacity, the "**Frankfurt Certificate Agent**"), Skandinaviska Enskilda Banken AB (publ) as Swedish security agent (in such capacity, the "**Swedish Security Agent**"), Skandinaviska Enskilda Banken AB (publ), Helsinki Branch as Finnish security agent (in such capacity, the "**Finnish Security Agent**"), Computershare Investor Services PLC as CREST agent (in such capacity, the "**CREST Agent**") and Merrill Lynch Equity S.a.r.l. as registrar in respect of Warrants and Certificates (in such capacity, the "**Registrar**").

In connection with each issue of Warrants, references herein to the "**Principal Security Agent**" and the "**Frankfurt Security Agent**" shall be deemed to be references to the Principal Warrant Agent and the Frankfurt Warrant Agent, respectively, where the context permits and references to "**Security Agents**" shall be deemed to be references to such agents, the U.S. Warrant Agent, the Swedish Security Agent, the Finnish Security Agent and the CREST Agent and any additional or successor to such agents appointed pursuant to the Agency Agreement collectively.

In connection with each issue of Certificates, references herein to the "**Principal Security Agent**" and the "**Frankfurt Security Agent**" shall be deemed to be references to the Principal Certificate Agent and the Frankfurt Certificate Agent, respectively, where the context permits and references to "**Security Agents**" shall be deemed to be references to such agents, the Swedish Security Agent, the Finnish Security Agent and the CREST Agent and any additional or successor to such agents appointed pursuant to the Agency Agreement collectively.

Merrill Lynch International shall undertake the duties of calculation agent (the "**Calculation Agent**") in respect of the W&C Securities unless another entity is so specified as the calculation agent in the applicable Final Terms. The expression Calculation Agent shall, in relation to the relevant W&C Securities, include such other specified calculation agent.

Additional Terms and Conditions

The Additional Terms and Conditions (as defined above) will apply to the W&C Securities to the extent specified in the applicable Final Terms, and such Additional Terms and Conditions, as applicable, shall form part of the Terms and Conditions.

Final Terms

The applicable Final Terms (the "**Final Terms**") for the W&C Securities completes these Terms and Conditions (the "**Terms and Conditions**", or the "**Conditions**") and will specify which of the Terms

and Conditions (including the Additional Terms and Conditions) apply to the W&C Securities. References herein to the "applicable Final Terms" are to Part A of the Final Terms or each Final Terms (in the case of any further securities issued pursuant to Condition 14 (*Further Issues*) and forming a single series with the W&C Securities) (which for the avoidance of doubt may be issued in respect of more than one series of W&C Securities) attached to the Global W&C Security or to the Definitive W&C Security, as the case may be, or constituting a part of such W&C Securities and made available as provided in the preceding paragraph insofar as it relates to the W&C Securities.

Except in the case of Swedish Securities, Finnish Securities and CREST Securities (each as defined below), the applicable Final Terms for the W&C Securities are attached to or incorporated by reference into the Global W&C Security or to the Definitive W&C Securities, as the case may be. In the case of Swedish Securities, Finnish Securities and CREST Securities, the applicable Final Terms (which for the avoidance of doubt may be issued in respect of more than one series of Swedish Securities or Finnish Securities) for the Swedish Securities, Finnish Securities or CREST Securities, as applicable, will constitute a part of such Securities and will be available from Merrill Lynch International, 2 King Edward Street, London EC1A 1HQ.

Conflicts

In the event of any inconsistency between (i) these Terms and Conditions of the W&C Securities or the relevant Underlying Asset Conditions (as defined above) and (ii) the Product Conditions (as defined above), the Product Conditions shall prevail.

Series

"**Series**" means W&C Securities which are identical in all respects (including as to listing and admission to trading), together with any further W&C Securities which are (i) expressed to be consolidated and form a single series and (ii) identical in all respects (including as to listing and admission to trading) except for their respective Issue Dates and/or Issue Prices.

W&C Securityholders and Holders

Any reference to "**W&C Securityholders**" or "**Holders**" in relation to any W&C Securities shall mean the holders of the W&C Securities.

Guarantee

The payment of all amounts payable and/or delivery of non-cash consideration deliverable by the Issuer in respect of the W&C Securities are unconditionally and irrevocably guaranteed by BAC pursuant to the guarantee dated 11 March 2014, executed by BAC (the "**Guarantee**"). The original of the Guarantee is held by Bank of America, N.A. (operating through its London Branch) at its office currently at 2 King Edward Street, London EC1A 1HQ.

Programme Documents

The W&C Securityholders are entitled to the benefit of the W&C Securities Deed of Covenant (the "**W&C Securities Deed of Covenant**") dated 11 March 2014 and made by the Issuer. The original of the W&C Securities Deed of Covenant is held by a common depositary for Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg (each as defined below) (the "**Common Depositary**").

Copies of the Agency Agreement (which contains the form of the Final Terms), the Guarantee and the applicable Final Terms (subject as provided below) may be obtained during normal office hours from the specified offices of the Security Agents. The Base Prospectus will be published on the website of the Issuer (www.invest.baml.com).

Interpretation

Words and expressions defined in the initial italicised paragraph of the "*Terms and Conditions of the W&C Securities*", the Agency Agreement or used in the applicable Final Terms shall have the same meanings where used in these Terms and Conditions unless the context otherwise requires or unless

otherwise stated and provided that, in the event of inconsistency between the Agency Agreement and the applicable Final Terms, the applicable Final Terms will prevail.

Holders are deemed to have notice of and be bound by the Agency Agreement and Final Terms

The Holders are entitled to the benefit of and are deemed to have notice of and are bound by all the provisions of the Agency Agreement (insofar as they relate to the W&C Securities) and the applicable Final Terms, which are binding on them.

1. Type, Title and Transfer

(A) Type

W&C Securities may be issued in registered form ("**Registered W&C Securities**") or uncertificated or dematerialised form. Registered W&C Securities will be represented by Global W&C Securities or Definitive W&C Securities, in accordance with these Terms and Conditions of the W&C Securities. W&C Securities to be issued into and transferred through accounts at Clearstream, Frankfurt (as defined below) will be constituted by a CBF Global W&C Security in bearer form, provided, however, that the CBF Global W&C Securities will be treated as in registered form for United States federal income tax purposes.

The W&C Securities relate to a specified Index or basket of Indices ("**Index Linked W&C Securities**"), a specified Share or basket of Shares ("**Share Linked W&C Securities**"), a specified American depositary receipt (an "ADR") and/or global depositary receipt (a "GDR") representing interests in a share (the "**Underlying Share**") or basket of such GDRs and/or ADRs ("**GDR/ADR Linked W&C Securities**"), a specified fund share or unit or basket of fund shares or units ("**Fund Linked W&C Securities**") or a basket comprising any combination of the foregoing ("**Securities Linked to Basket of Hybrid Assets**"). The applicable Final Terms will specify which of the Additional Terms and Conditions for Index Linked Securities, the Additional Terms and Conditions for Share Linked Securities, the Additional Terms and Conditions for GDR/ADR Linked Securities, the Additional Terms and Conditions for Fund Linked Securities, the Additional Terms and Conditions for Securities Linked to Basket of Hybrid Assets and/or the Additional Terms and Conditions for Rule 144A Warrants, in each case set out in the Annexes to these Conditions, apply to the W&C Securities.

The Securities will be settled by way of cash payment ("**Cash Settled W&C Securities**") or by physical delivery ("**Physical Delivery W&C Securities**").

If averaging ("**Averaging**") is specified as applicable in the applicable Final Terms, the applicable Final Terms will state the relevant Averaging Dates and, in respect of Index Linked W&C Securities, Share Linked W&C Securities, W&C Securities linked to Funds which are Exchange Traded Funds and Securities Linked to Basket of Hybrid Assets, if an Averaging Date is a Disrupted Day, whether Omission, Postponement or Modified Postponement applies.

Unless the context otherwise requires, references in these Terms and Conditions to Cash Settled W&C Securities shall be deemed to include references to Physical Delivery W&C Securities which include an option (as set out in the applicable Final Terms) at the Issuer's election to request cash settlement of such W&C Security and where settlement is to be by way of cash payment, and references in these Terms and Conditions, unless the context otherwise requires, to Physical Delivery W&C Securities shall be deemed to include references to Cash Settled W&C Securities which include an option (as set out in the applicable Final Terms) at the Issuer's election to request physical delivery of the relevant Underlying Asset in settlement of such W&C Security and where settlement is to be by way of physical delivery.

(B) Title to W&C Securities

Subject as set out below, title to the Registered W&C Securities will, subject to mandatory rules of law, pass by registration in the Register that the Issuer shall procure to be kept by the Registrar in accordance with the provisions of the Agency Agreement. Title to W&C

Securities in uncertificated or dematerialised form will pass as described below for each such type of W&C Securities.

In the case of W&C Securities that are represented by a Global W&C Security, each person who is for the time being shown in the records of a Clearing System as the holder of a particular number or nominal amount, as the case may be, of W&C Securities (in which regard any certificate or other document issued by such Clearing System as to the number or nominal amount, as the case may be, of W&C Securities standing to the account of any person shall be conclusive and binding for all purposes save in the case of manifest or proven error) shall be treated by the Issuer, the Guarantor and any Security Agent as the holder of such number or nominal amount, as the case may be, of W&C Securities for all purposes other than (except in the case of CBF Global W&C Securities) with respect to the payment of principal or additional amounts on such number, or nominal amount, as the case may be, of such W&C Securities, for which purpose the person recorded in the Register (in the case of Registered W&C Securities) shall be treated by the Issuer, the Guarantor, the Registrar and any Security Agent as the Holder of such number, or nominal amount, as the case may be, of such W&C Securities in accordance with and subject to the terms of the relevant W&C Security (and the expression "**Holder**" and related expressions shall be construed accordingly).

In the case of Registered W&C Securities that are represented by a Global W&C Security, the Registrar will maintain the Register in accordance with the terms of the Agency Agreement. An individual certificate ("**individual certificate**") will be issued to each holder of Definitive Registered Certificates in respect of its registered holding. An individual warrant certificate ("**individual warrant certificate**") will be issued to each holder of Definitive Registered Warrants in respect of its registered holding. Each individual certificate and individual warrant certificate will be numbered serially with an identifying number which will be recorded in the register. Each holder for the time being registered in the Register (or in the case of a joint holding, the first named thereof) shall be treated by the Issuer, the Guarantor, the Registrar and any Security Agent as the Holder of such number, or nominal amount, as the case may be, of such W&C Securities in accordance with and subject to the terms of the relevant W&C Security (and the expression "**Holder**" and related expressions shall be construed accordingly).

In the case of Swedish Securities, the holder of any such W&C Security will be the person in whose name such W&C Security is registered in the Swedish Register in accordance with the Swedish CSD Rules and the reference to a person in whose name a Swedish Security is so registered shall include any person duly authorised to act as a nominee (in Swedish: *förvaltare*) and registered as such for the Swedish Securities and except as ordered by a court of competent jurisdiction or as required by law, such holder of such W&C Security shall be deemed to be and may be treated as its absolute owner for all purposes, whether or not it is overdue and regardless of any notice of ownership, trust or an interest in it and no person shall be liable for so treating such holder (and the expressions "**Holder**" and related expressions shall be construed accordingly). The Issuer shall be entitled to obtain information from the Swedish Register in accordance with the Swedish CSD Rules.

In the case of Finnish Securities, the holder of any such W&C Security will be the person in whose name such W&C Security is registered in the Finnish Register in accordance with the Euroclear Finland Rules and the person in whose name a Finnish Security is so registered shall include any person duly authorised to act as nominee and registered as such for the Finnish Securities and except as ordered by a court of competent jurisdiction or as required by law, such holder of such W&C Security shall be deemed to be and may be treated as its absolute owner for all purposes, whether or not it is overdue and regardless of any notice of ownership, trust or an interest in it and no person shall be liable for so treating such holder (and the expression "**Holder**" and related expressions shall be construed accordingly). The Issuer and the Finnish Security Agent shall be entitled to obtain information from the Finnish Register in accordance with the Euroclear Finland Rules.

In the case of CREST Securities, title to such CREST Securities is recorded on the relevant Operator register of corporate securities. The CREST Agent on behalf of the Issuer shall maintain a record of uncertificated corporate securities (the "**Record**") in relation to the

CREST Securities and shall procure that the Record is regularly updated to reflect the Operator register of corporate securities in accordance with the rules of the Operator. Subject to this requirement, (i) each person who is for the time being shown in the Record as the Holder of a particular number of CREST Securities shall be treated by the Issuer, the Guarantor and any Security Agent as the Holder of such number of CREST Securities for all purposes (and the expressions "**Holder**" and related expressions shall be construed accordingly), and (ii) neither the Issuer, the Guarantor nor any Security Agent shall be liable in respect of any act or thing done or omitted to be done by it or on its behalf in reliance upon the assumption that the particulars entered in the Record which the CREST Agent maintains are in accordance with particulars entered in the Operator register of corporate securities relating to the CREST Securities.

No provisions of these Terms and Conditions as completed by the applicable Final Terms (notwithstanding anything contained therein) shall apply or have effect if it is in any respect inconsistent with (i) the holding of title to the CREST Securities in uncertificated form, (ii) the transfer of title to the CREST Securities by means of a relevant system, or (iii) the Uncertificated Securities Regulations (as defined below). Without prejudice to the generality of the preceding sentence and notwithstanding anything contained in these Terms and Conditions or the applicable Final Terms, so long as the CREST Securities are participating securities, (a) any CREST Security which is not for the time being in all respects (save as to Issue Price and Issue Date) identical to, or does not for the time being have rights attached thereto identical in all respects to those attached to, other CREST Securities of the same series shall be deemed to constitute a separate series of CREST Securities, (b) the Operator register of corporate securities relating to the CREST Securities shall be maintained at all times in the United Kingdom, (c) the CREST Securities may be issued in uncertificated form in accordance with and subject as provided in the Uncertificated Securities Regulations; and (d) for the avoidance of doubt, the Terms and Conditions and the applicable Final Terms in relation to any CREST Security shall remain applicable notwithstanding that they are not endorsed on any certificate for such CREST Security.

As used herein each of "**Operator register of corporate securities**", "**participating securities**", "**record of uncertificated corporate securities**" and "**relevant system**" is as defined in the Uncertificated Securities Regulations and the relevant "**Operator**" (as such term is used in the Uncertificated Securities Regulations) is Euroclear UK & Ireland ("**Euroclear UK**") or any additional or alternative operator from time to time approved by the Issuer, the Guarantor and the CREST Agent in relation to the CREST Securities and in accordance with the Uncertificated Securities Regulations. Any reference herein to the Operator shall, whenever the context so permits, be deemed to include a reference to any such additional or alternative Operator from time to time and notified to the Holders in accordance with Condition 12 (*Notices*).

(C) *Transfers of W&C Securities*

(a) Global W&C Securities

In the case of W&C Securities that are represented by a Global W&C Security, which is held by a Clearing System, all transactions (including permitted transfers of W&C Securities) in the open market or otherwise must be effected through an account at such Clearing System subject to and in accordance with the rules and procedures for the time being of such Clearing System. Title will pass upon registration of the transfer in the books of each Clearing System.

(b) Definitive W&C Securities in registered form

In the case of Definitive W&C Securities in registered form, the Registrar will maintain the Register in accordance with the provisions of the Agency Agreement. Transfers of Definitive Registered Certificates in registered form are effected upon (i) the surrender (at the specified office of the Principal Security Agent) of the individual certificate representing such Definitive Registered Certificates to be transferred together with the form of transfer (which shall be available at the specified office of

the Principal Security Agent) endorsed on such individual certificate (or another form of transfer substantially in the same form and containing the same representations and certifications (if any), unless otherwise agreed by the Issuer), duly completed and executed and any other evidence as the Principal Security Agent may reasonably require, (ii) the recording of such transfer in the Register and (iii) issuance of a new individual certificate or certificates to the transferee or transferees. Transfers of Definitive Registered Warrants in registered form are effected upon (i) the surrender (at the specified office of the Principal Security Agent) of the individual warrant certificate representing such Definitive Registered Warrants to be transferred together with the form of transfer (which shall be available at the specified office of the Principal Security Agent) endorsed on such individual warrant certificate (or another form of transfer substantially in the same form and containing the same representations and certifications (if any), unless otherwise agreed by the Issuer), duly completed and executed and any other evidence as the Principal Security Agent may reasonably require, (ii) the recording of such transfer in the Register and (iii) issuance of a new individual warrant certificate or certificates to the transferee or transferees.

(c) Swedish Securities, Finnish Securities and CREST Securities

In the case of Swedish Securities, the W&C Securities will be issued, cleared, settled and transferable only in accordance with the provisions of the Swedish CSD Rules. Title to Swedish Securities will pass by registration in the Swedish Register. Where a nominee is registered as a holder of Swedish Securities it shall be treated for all purposes as the holder of such Swedish Securities.

In the case of Finnish Securities, the W&C Securities shall be issued, cleared, settled and transferable only in accordance with the provisions of the Euroclear Finland Rules. Title to Finnish Securities will pass by registration in the Finnish Register. Where a nominee is registered as a holder of Finnish Securities it shall be treated for all purposes as the holder of such Finnish Securities.

In the case of CREST Securities, all transactions (including transfers of CREST Securities) in the open market or otherwise must be effected through an account at the Operator subject to and in accordance with the rules and procedures for the time being of the Operator. Title will pass upon registration of the transfer in the Operator register of corporate securities.

Any reference herein to Euroclear Bank SA/NV ("**Euroclear**") and/or Clearstream Banking, *société anonyme* ("**Clearstream, Luxembourg**") or Clearstream Banking AG, Frankfurt am Main ("**Clearstream, Frankfurt**"), Euroclear Sweden AB ("**Euroclear Sweden**"), Euroclear Finland, Ltd ("**Euroclear Finland**") or Euroclear UK shall, whenever the context so permits, be deemed to include a reference to any additional or alternative clearing system approved by the Issuer and the Principal Security Agent, from time to time and notified to the Holders in accordance with Condition 12 (*Notices*).

2. **Status of the W&C Securities and Guarantee**

The W&C Securities constitute direct, unsubordinated, unconditional and unsecured obligations of the Issuer and rank equally among themselves and rank equally (subject to such exceptions as are from time to time provided by applicable laws) with all other present and future direct, unsubordinated, unconditional and unsecured obligations of the Issuer.

The obligations of the Guarantor under the Guarantee, save for such exceptions as may be provided by applicable laws and regulations or judicial order, will rank *pari passu* with its other present and future unsecured and unsubordinated obligations.

3. **Guarantee**

Under the Guarantee, the Guarantor has unconditionally and irrevocably guaranteed to the Holders, (i) the due and punctual payment of any and all amounts payable by the Issuer as

obligor in respect of the W&C Securities and/or (ii) subject as provided below, the due and punctual delivery of non-cash consideration deliverable by the Issuer in respect of the W&C Securities, if applicable, when and as the same shall become due and payable or when the same shall become due for delivery, as the case may be, pursuant to the Conditions and to the extent provided in the Guarantee. As more fully set forth in the Guarantee, the Guarantor shall at all times have the right, at its sole and unfettered discretion, to elect not to deliver or procure delivery of the Entitlement to the Holders of Physical Delivery W&C Securities when the same shall become due and deliverable, but in lieu thereof, to pay an amount in cash equal to the Guaranteed Cash Settlement Amount. The **"Guaranteed Cash Settlement Amount"** in respect of each W&C Security means an amount calculated pursuant to the terms of, or as specified in, the applicable Securities Note or, if not specified in the applicable Securities Note or if Final Terms apply to the W&C Security, an amount equal to the fair market value of the Entitlement in respect of such W&C Security on any date notified as such by the Guarantor to the Issuer and the Calculation Agent, less the cost to the Issuer and/or its Affiliates or agents of unwinding or adjusting any underlying or related hedging arrangements (including the cost of funding in respect of such hedging arrangements), all as determined by the Guarantor in its sole and absolute discretion. Any payment of the Guaranteed Cash Settlement Amount in lieu of the Entitlement shall constitute a complete discharge of the Guarantor's obligations in respect of Physical Delivery W&C Securities.

4. Definitions

For the purposes of these Terms and Conditions, the following general definitions will apply:

"Actual Exercise Date" means the Exercise Date (in the case of European Style Warrants or Certificates), or, subject to Condition 24(F)(a)(ii), the date during the Exercise Period on which the Warrant is actually or is deemed exercised (in the case of American Style Warrants (as more fully set out in Condition 23(A)(a) (*American Style Warrants*)).

"Affiliate" means in relation to any entity (the **"First Entity"**), any entity controlled, directly or indirectly, by the First Entity; any entity that controls, directly or indirectly, the First Entity; or any entity, directly or indirectly, under common control with the First Entity. For these purposes "control" means ownership of a majority of the voting power of an entity.

"Business Day" means:

- (a) a day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which:
 - (i) commercial banks are open for business (including dealings in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in the relevant Business Day Centre(s), specified in the applicable Final Terms, provided that if the Business Day Centre(s) is specified in the applicable Final Terms to be or to include **"TARGET"**, then Business Day shall also be a day on which the Trans-European Automated Real-time Gross settlement Express Transfer (TARGET2) system or any successor thereto (the **"TARGET2 System"**) is operating and, if the W&C Securities are (A) Swedish Securities, in Stockholm or (B) Finnish Securities, in Helsinki; and
 - (ii) each Clearing System is open for business; and
- (b) for the purposes of making payments in euro, a day on which the TARGET2 System is operating; and
- (c) for the purposes of making payments in CNY, a day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments and are open for general business (including dealing in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region.

"Cash Settlement Amount" means, in relation to a Cash Settled W&C Security, the amount (which may never be less than zero) which the Holder is entitled to receive on the Settlement Date in the Settlement Currency in relation to each such W&C Security, or, in the case of

Warrants, if Units are specified in the applicable Final Terms, each Unit, as the case may be, as determined by the Calculation Agent pursuant to the applicable provisions set out in Annex 1 – *Additional Product Terms and Conditions*. The Cash Settlement Amount will be rounded to the nearest two decimal places (or, in the case of Japanese Yen, the nearest whole unit) in the relevant Settlement Currency, 0.005 (or, in the case of Japanese Yen, half a unit) being rounded upwards, with W&C Securities exercised at the same time by the same Holder being aggregated for the purpose of determining the aggregate Cash Settlement Amounts payable in respect of such W&C Securities.

"CBF Global W&C Securities" means the CBF Global Certificates and the CBF Global Warrants, each a **"CBF Global W&C Security"**.

"Clearing System" means:

- (a) in respect of W&C Securities represented by a Euroclear/CBL Global W&C Security, Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg;
- (b) in respect W&C Securities represented by a CBF Global W&C Security, Clearstream, Frankfurt;
- (c) in respect of Swedish Securities, the Swedish CSD;
- (d) in respect of CREST Securities, Euroclear UK; or
- (e) in respect of Finnish Securities, Euroclear Finland.

"CREST Securities" means the CREST Warrants and the CREST Certificates (each as defined below) and each a **"CREST Security"**.

"Definitive Registered Certificates" means a Certificate in definitive registered form.

"Definitive Registered Warrants" means a Warrant in definitive registered form.

"Definitive W&C Securities" means the Definitive Registered Certificates and the Definitive Registered Warrants.

"Entitlement" means the quantity of the Relevant Asset or Relevant Assets, as the case may be, which a Holder is entitled to receive on the Settlement Date in respect of each such W&C Security or Unit, as the case may be, in accordance with the Conditions, as determined by the Calculation Agent and includes any documents evidencing such Entitlement.

"Euroclear/CBL Global W&C Securities" means the Euroclear/CBL Global Registered Certificates and the Euroclear/CBL Global Registered Warrants, each a **"Euroclear/CBL Global W&C Security"**.

"Euroclear Finland Rules" means Finnish laws, regulations, decisions and operating procedures from time to time applicable to the Finnish Securities and/or issued by Euroclear Finland.

"Exercise Date" has the meaning given to it in Part 2 of Annex 1- *W&C Securities Product Conditions*.

"Exercise Price" means the price specified as the Exercise Price in the applicable Final Terms provided that if the "Exercise Price" is specified to be not applicable in the applicable Final Terms, then it shall be deemed that no Exercise Price is payable.

"FATCA Provisions" means Section 1471 through 1474 of the Code (or any successor provisions), any regulation, pronouncement, or agreement thereunder, official interpretations thereof, or any law implementing an intergovernmental approach thereto, whether currently in effect or as published and amended from time to time.

"Finnish Securities" means (a) in the case of Warrants, Finnish Warrants (as defined in Condition 21 (*Form of Warrants*)) or (b) in the case of Certificates, Finnish Certificates (as defined in Condition 27 (*Form of Certificates*)).

"Finnish Register" means the book-entry register maintained by Euroclear Finland on behalf of the Issuer in respect of Finnish Securities in accordance with the Euroclear Finland Rules.

"Global W&C Security" means (a) in the case of an issue of Warrants, the Global Warrant (as defined in Condition 21 (*Form of Warrants*)) representing such Warrants and (b) in the case of an issue of Certificates, the Global Certificate (as defined in Condition 27 (*Form of Certificates*)) representing such Certificates.

"Register" means the register held by the Registrar in respect of Registered W&C Securities.

"Regulation S" means Regulation S under the Securities Act.

"Relevant Assets" means the underlying asset(s) which may be delivered or distributed by the Issuer in accordance with the Conditions.

"Settlement Business Day" means any day on which the relevant Clearing System is (or, but for the occurrence of a Settlement Disruption Event, would have been) open for the acceptance and execution of settlement instructions.

"Settlement Currency" means the currency specified in the applicable Final Terms.

"Settlement Date" has the meaning given to it in Part 2 of Annex 1- *W&C Securities Product Conditions*, unless LEPW Conditions are specified as applicable in the applicable Final Terms, in which case "Settlement Date" has the meaning given to it in Part 3 of Annex 1- *Additional Terms and Conditions for Low Exercise Price Warrants*.

"Swedish CSD" means the Swedish central securities depository (*central värdepappersförvarare*) which is expected to be Euroclear Sweden AB.

"Swedish CSD Rules" means the Swedish Financial Instruments Accounts Act (in Swedish: *lag (1998:1479) om kontoföring av finansiella instrument*) and any regulations, rules and operating procedures applicable to and/or issued by the Swedish CSD from time to time.

"Swedish Register" means the book-entry register maintained by the Swedish CSD on behalf of the Issuer in respect of Swedish Securities in accordance with the Swedish CSD Rules.

"Swedish Securities" means (a) in the case of Warrants, Swedish Warrants (as defined in Condition 21 (*Form of Warrants*)) or (b) in the case of Certificates, Swedish Certificates (as defined in Condition 27 (*Form of Certificates*)).

"Uncertificated Securities Regulations" means the United Kingdom Uncertificated Securities Regulations 2001, including any modification or re-enactment thereof for the time being in force.

"Unit" has meaning given in the applicable Final Terms.

"United States" means the United States of America (including the states and the District of Columbia), its territories and possessions.

"United States Person" means a person which is a "U.S. person" as defined by Regulation S under the Securities Act or a "United States person" as defined in Section 7701(a)(30) of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended and in U.S. Treasury regulations.

5. **General provisions relating to Physical Settlement in respect of W&C Securities (other than Rule 144A Warrants)**

(A) *Settlement Disruption*

If, in the opinion of the Calculation Agent, delivery of the Entitlement in accordance with the Conditions is not practicable by reason of a Settlement Disruption Event (as defined below) having occurred and continuing on any Settlement Date, then such Settlement Date for such W&C Securities shall be postponed to the first following Settlement Business Day in respect of which there is no such Settlement Disruption Event, provided that the Issuer may elect in its sole discretion to satisfy its obligations in respect of the relevant W&C Securities or Unit, as the case may be, by delivering the Entitlement using such other commercially reasonable manner as it may select and in such event the Settlement Date shall be such day as the Issuer deems appropriate in connection with delivery of the Entitlement in such other commercially reasonable manner. For the avoidance of doubt, where a Settlement Disruption Event affects some but not all of the Relevant Assets comprising the Entitlement, the Settlement Date for the Relevant Assets not affected by the Settlement Disruption Event will be the originally designated Settlement Date. In the case of Warrants, in the event that a Settlement Disruption Event will result in the delivery on a Settlement Date of some but not all of the Relevant Assets comprising the Entitlement, the Calculation Agent shall determine in its discretion the appropriate *pro rata* portion of the Exercise Price to be paid by the relevant Holder in respect of that partial settlement. For so long as delivery of the Entitlement is not practicable by reason of a Settlement Disruption Event, then in lieu of physical settlement and notwithstanding any other provision hereof, the Issuer may elect in its sole discretion to satisfy and discharge its obligations in respect of the relevant W&C Securities or Unit, as the case may be, by payment to the relevant Holder of the Disruption Cash Settlement Price (as defined below) on the third Business Day following the date that notice of such election is given to the Holders in accordance with Condition 12 (*Notices*). The Calculation Agent shall give notice as soon as practicable to the Holders in accordance with Condition 12 (*Notices*) that a Settlement Disruption Event has occurred provided that any failure to give, or non-receipt of, such notice will not affect the validity of any such Settlement Disruption Event. No Holder shall be entitled to any payment in respect of the relevant W&C Security or Unit, as the case may be, in the event of any delay in the delivery of the Entitlement due to the occurrence of a Settlement Disruption Event and no liability in respect thereof shall attach to the Issuer or the Guarantor.

For the purposes hereof:

"Disruption Cash Settlement Price" in respect of any relevant W&C Securities or Unit, as the case may be, shall be the fair market value of such W&C Securities or Unit, as the case may be, (taking into account, where the Settlement Disruption Event affected some but not all of the Relevant Assets comprising the Entitlement and such non-affected Relevant Assets have been duly delivered as provided above, the value of such duly delivered Relevant Assets), less the cost to the Issuer and/or its Affiliates or agents of unwinding any underlying related hedging arrangements (including any cost of funding in respect of such hedging arrangements), all as determined by the Issuer in its sole and absolute discretion, plus, in the case of Warrants and if already paid, the Exercise Price (or, where as provided above some Relevant Assets have been delivered, and a *pro rata* portion thereof has been paid, such *pro rata* portion); and

"Settlement Disruption Event" means, in the opinion of the Calculation Agent, an event beyond the control of the Issuer as a result of which the Issuer cannot make delivery of the Relevant Asset(s) in accordance with Condition 24(C)(b) (*Physical Delivery Warrants*) in the case of Warrants or Condition 29(A) (*Exercise*) in the case of Certificates.

(B) *Failure to Deliver due to Illiquidity*

If "Failure to Deliver due to Illiquidity" is specified as applicable in the applicable Final Terms and, following the exercise of Physical Delivery W&C Securities, in the opinion of the Calculation Agent, it is impossible or impracticable to deliver, when due, some or all of the

Relevant Assets (the "**Affected Relevant Assets**") comprising the Entitlement, where such failure to deliver is due to illiquidity in the market for the Relevant Assets (a "**Failure to Deliver due to Illiquidity**"), then:

- (a) subject as provided elsewhere in the Conditions, any Relevant Assets which are not Affected Relevant Assets, will be delivered on the originally designated Settlement Date and, in the case of Warrants, the Calculation Agent shall determine in its discretion the appropriate *pro rata* portion of the Exercise Price to be paid by the relevant Holder in respect of that partial settlement; and
- (b) in respect of any Affected Relevant Assets, in lieu of physical settlement and notwithstanding any other provision hereof, the Issuer may elect in its sole discretion to satisfy its obligations in respect of the relevant W&C Securities or Unit, as the case may be, by payment to the relevant Holder of the Failure to Deliver Settlement Price (as defined below) on the fifth Business Day following the date that notice of such election is given to the Holders in accordance with Condition 12 (*Notices*). The Calculation Agent shall give notice as soon as practicable to the Holders in accordance with Condition 12 (*Notices*) that the provisions of this Condition 5(B) apply.

For the purposes hereof:

"Failure to Deliver Settlement Price" means, in respect of any relevant W&C Security or Unit, as the case may be, the fair market value of such W&C Security or Unit, as the case may be (taking into account, the Relevant Assets comprising the Entitlement which have been duly delivered as provided above), less the cost to the Issuer and/or its Affiliates or agents of unwinding any underlying related hedging arrangements, all as determined by the Issuer in its sole and absolute discretion, plus, in the case of Warrants and if already paid, the Exercise Price (or, where as provided above some Relevant Assets have been delivered, and a *pro rata* portion thereof has been paid, such *pro rata* portion).

(C) *Issuer's Option to Vary Settlement*

If the applicable Final Terms indicate that the Issuer has an option to vary settlement in respect of the W&C Securities, upon a valid exercise of W&C Securities in accordance with these Terms and Conditions, the Issuer may, at its sole and unfettered discretion, in respect of each such W&C Security or Unit elect not to pay the relevant Holders the Cash Settlement Amount or not to deliver or procure delivery of the Entitlement, as the case may be, to the relevant Holders but, in lieu thereof to deliver or procure delivery of the Entitlement or make payment of the Cash Settlement Amount on the Settlement Date to the relevant Holders. Notification of such election will be given to Holders in accordance with Condition 12 (*Notices*) no later than 10.00 a.m. (London time) on the second Business Day following the Actual Exercise Date.

6. **General provisions relating to Settlement**

(A) *General Provisions*

None of the Issuer, the Guarantor, the Calculation Agent, the Security Agents and the Registrar shall have any responsibility for any errors or omissions in the calculation of any Cash Settlement Amount or of any Entitlement.

Exercise of the W&C Securities is subject to all applicable laws, regulations and practices in force on the relevant Exercise Date and none of the Issuer, the Guarantor or any of its Affiliates, the Security Agents and the Registrar shall incur any liability whatsoever if it is unable to effect the transactions contemplated, after using all reasonable efforts, as a result of any such laws, regulations or practices. None of the Issuer, the Guarantor or any of its Affiliates, the Security Agents and the Registrar shall under any circumstances be liable for any acts or defaults of Euroclear; Clearstream, Luxembourg; Clearstream, Frankfurt; the Swedish CSD; Euroclear Finland or Euroclear UK in relation to the performance of their duties in relation to the W&C Securities.

The purchase of W&C Securities does not confer on any holder of such W&C Securities any rights (whether in respect of voting, distributions or otherwise) attaching to any Relevant Asset.

(B) *Payment Day*

If the date for payment of any amount in respect of any W&C Security is not a Payment Day, the Holder thereof shall not be entitled to payment until (i) if "Following" is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the next following Payment Day or (ii) if "Modified Following" is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the next following Payment Day unless that Payment Day falls in the next calendar month, in which case the first preceding Payment Day, in the relevant place and shall not be entitled to further interest or other payment in respect of such delay or amendment. For these purposes, "**Payment Day**" means any day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments and are open for general business (including dealing in foreign exchanges and foreign currency deposits) in:

- (a) the principal financial centre of the country of the relevant Settlement Currency (or (A) in the case of an amount payable in euro, a day on which the TARGET2 System or any successor thereto (the "**TARGET2 System**") is operating or (B) in the case of an amount payable in CNY, a day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments and are open for general business (including dealing in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in the CNY Settlement Centre);
- (b) each Additional Financial Centre specified in the applicable Final Terms, provided that if the Additional Financial Centre is specified in the applicable Final Terms to be or to include "TARGET", then Payment Day shall also be a day on which the TARGET2 System is operating; and
- (c) London, unless specified as not applicable in the applicable Final Terms.

(C) *Payment Disruption*

(a) *Occurrence of a Payment Disruption Event or a CNY Payment Disruption Event*

If the applicable Final Terms specifies "Payment Disruption Event" or "CNY Payment Disruption Event" to be applicable, in the event that the Calculation Agent, at any time and from time to time, determines in its sole discretion that a Payment Disruption Event or a CNY Payment Disruption Event, as the case may be, has occurred or is likely to occur, then the Calculation Agent shall as soon as practicable notify the Holders of the relevant W&C Securities of the occurrence of such Payment Disruption Event or CNY Payment Disruption Event, as the case may be, in accordance with Condition 12 (*Notices*).

(b) *Consequences of a Payment Disruption Event*

Upon the occurrence of a Payment Disruption Event:

(i) *Extension of relevant dates*

The Calculation Agent may extend the Exercise Date, the Settlement Date or any other date on which the W&C Securities may be exercised or redeemed or any amount shall be due and payable in respect of the relevant W&C Securities, subject to Condition 6(C)(e) (*Payment Event Cut-Off Date*), to a date falling five Business Days (or such other date as may be determined by the Calculation Agent and notified to the Holders in accordance with Condition 12 (*Notices*)) after the date on which the Payment Disruption Event is no longer occurring and notice thereof shall be given to the relevant Holders in accordance with Condition 12 (*Notices*).

(ii) *Obligation to pay postponed*

The Calculation Agent may postpone the Issuer's obligation to pay the Cash Settlement Amount or any such other amounts in respect of the relevant W&C Securities or deliver any Relevant Asset, subject to Condition 6(C)(e) (*Payment Event Cut-Off Date*), until five Business Days (or such other date as may be determined by the Calculation Agent and notified to the Holders in accordance with Condition 12 (*Notices*)) after the date on which the Payment Disruption Event is no longer occurring.

(iii) *Issuer's option to vary settlement upon occurrence of Payment Disruption Event*

Notwithstanding the Issuer's right to extend the dates for payments in accordance with Condition 6(C)(b)(i) (*Extension of relevant dates*) or postpone payment in accordance with Condition 6(C)(b)(ii) (*Obligation to pay postponed*), as applicable, the Issuer may, if practicable (and to the extent lawful), and at the Issuer's sole and absolute discretion:

- (1) make payments due to be made in the Subject Currency in the Base Currency, converted from the Subject Currency into the Base Currency at a rate reasonably selected by the Calculation Agent;
- (2) make payments due to be made in the Base Currency in the Subject Currency, disregarding any obligation to convert amounts into the Base Currency;
- (3) in the case of Share Linked W&C Securities, deliver the Shares corresponding to such W&C Securities (as determined by the Calculation Agent) in lieu of cash settlement; or
- (4) in the case of Share Linked W&C Securities which reference a basket of Shares, elect to satisfy in part its obligation to pay the amounts as may be due and payable under the relevant W&C Securities by making partial payment(s) or partial deliveries, as the case may be (the "**Partial Distributions**"). Any Partial Distribution made by the Issuer to the Holders will be calculated and/or determined by the Calculation Agent in its sole and absolute discretion and shall be paid and/or delivered to the Holders *pro rata* (as far as possible, subject to any necessary adjustments for rounding) to the proportion of the W&C Securities of the same series held by the relevant Holder. In the event that any Partial Distribution is made by the Issuer, the Calculation Agent may, in its sole and absolute discretion, make any such corresponding adjustment to any variable relevant to the settlement or payment terms of the relevant W&C Securities as it deems necessary and shall notify the relevant Holders thereof in accordance with Condition 12 (*Notices*).

Any payments or deliveries made in accordance with this Condition 6(C)(b)(iii) shall satisfy and discharge in full (in the case of payments or deliveries made in accordance with paragraphs (1) to (3)) and in part (in the case of Partial Distributions made in accordance with paragraph (4)) the Issuer's obligation to pay the Cash Settlement Amount or other amount in respect of which the Payment Disruption Event has arisen, and no further amounts shall be due and payable by the Issuer in respect thereof.

(c) *Consequences of a CNY Payment Disruption Event*

Upon the occurrence of a CNY Payment Disruption Event:

(i) *Extension of relevant dates*

If "Extension" is specified to be applicable in the applicable Final Terms, then Condition 6(C)(b)(i) (*Extension of relevant dates*) shall apply, provided that the reference therein to "Payment Disruption Event" shall be construed as a reference to "CNY Payment Disruption Event".

(ii) *Obligation to pay postponed*

If "Payment Postponement" is specified to be applicable in the applicable Final Terms, then Condition 6(C)(b)(ii) (*Obligation to pay postponed*) shall apply, provided that the reference therein to "Payment Disruption Event" shall be construed as a reference to "CNY Payment Disruption Event".

(iii) *Payment of Equivalent Amount*

If "Payment of Equivalent Amount" is specified to be applicable in the applicable Final Terms, and the Calculation Agent determines that such CNY Payment Disruption Event is material in relation to the Issuer's obligations under the relevant W&C Securities to pay any Additional Amount, Cash Settlement Amount or other amount in respect of the relevant W&C Securities on the relevant Additional Amount Payment Date, Settlement Date or such other date on which any amount in respect of the relevant W&C Securities shall be due and payable (such date, the "**Affected Payment Date**"), then the Issuer shall, on giving notice to Holders prior to the relevant Affected Payment Date, make payment of the Equivalent Amount of the relevant Additional Amount, Cash Settlement Amount or such other amount payable (if applicable) on the relevant Affected Payment Date in full and final settlement of its obligations to pay such Additional Amount, Settlement Amount or other amount in respect of the relevant W&C Securities.

(d) *Payments net of expenses*

Notwithstanding any provisions to the contrary, (a) any payments or deliveries made in accordance with Condition 6(C)(b) (*Consequences of a Payment Disruption Event*) or Condition 6(C)(c) (*Consequences of a CNY Payment Disruption Event*), as the case may be, shall be made after deduction of any costs, expenses or liabilities incurred or to be incurred by the Calculation Agent or Issuer in connection with or arising from the resolution of the relevant Payment Disruption Event(s) or CNY Payment Disruption Event(s), as the case may be, and (b) no interest shall be paid by the Issuer in respect of any delay which may occur in the payment of any amounts due and payable under the W&C Securities as a result of the operation of Condition 6(C)(b) (*Consequences of a Payment Disruption Event*) or Condition 6(C)(c) (*Consequences of a CNY Payment Disruption Event*), as the case may be.

(e) *Payment Event Cut-Off Date*

In the event that a Payment Disruption Event or a CNY Payment Disruption Event, as the case may be, is still occurring on the Payment Event Cut-Off Date, the Exercise Date, the Settlement Date, or any other date on which any Additional Amount, Cash Settlement Amount or other amount in respect of the relevant W&C Securities shall be due and payable (as the case may be) for the relevant W&C Securities shall fall on the Payment Event Cut-Off Date. In such circumstances, the Holder will not receive any amounts. Thereafter, the Issuer shall have no obligations whatsoever under the W&C Securities.

For the purposes of this Condition 6(C):

"Base Currency" means the currency specified as such in the applicable Final Terms;

"CNY" means Chinese Renminbi, the lawful currency of the People's Republic of China (including any lawful successor currency to the CNY);

"CNY Payment Disruption Event" means the occurrence of any of the following events:

- (i) an event that makes it impossible or impractical for the Issuer to convert any amounts in CNY due in respect of the W&C Securities in the general CNY foreign exchange market in the relevant CNY Settlement Centre(s), other than where such impossibility or impracticality is due solely to the failure of the Issuer to comply with any law, rule or regulation enacted by any Governmental Authority (unless such law, rule or regulation is enacted after the relevant Trade Date, and it is impossible or impractical for the Issuer, due to an event beyond its control, to comply with such law, rule or regulation) (a **"CNY Inconvertibility Event"**);
- (ii) an event that makes it impossible or impractical for the Issuer to (i) deliver CNY between *accounts* inside the relevant CNY Settlement Centre(s), or (ii) from an account inside the relevant CNY Settlement Centre(s) to an account outside the relevant CNY Settlement Centre(s) (including, if applicable, to another CNY Settlement Centre), other than where such impossibility or impracticality is due solely to the failure of the Issuer to comply with any law, rule or regulation enacted by any Governmental Authority (unless such law, rule or regulation is enacted after the Trade Date and it is impossible or impractical for the Issuer, due to an event beyond its control, to comply with such law, rule or regulation) (a **"CNY Non-Transferability Event"**); and
- (iii) the general CNY foreign exchange market in the relevant CNY Settlement Centre becomes *illiquid* as a result of which the Issuer cannot obtain sufficient CNY in order to satisfy its payment obligations (in whole or in part) under the W&C Securities (a **"CNY Non-Availability Event"**);

"CNY Settlement Centre" means the financial centre(s) specified as such in the applicable Final Terms;

"Equivalent Amount" means, in respect of the relevant Additional Amount, Cash Settlement Amount or other amount payable (if applicable) on the relevant Affected Payment Date (for these purposes, the **"Relevant Amount"**), an amount in the Base Currency determined by the Calculation Agent by converting the Relevant Amount into the Base Currency using the Equivalent Amount Settlement Rate for the relevant Affected Payment Date;

"Equivalent Amount Settlement Rate" means in respect of any relevant day, the spot exchange rate on such day between CNY and the Base Currency, determined by the Calculation Agent, taking into account all available information which the Calculation Agent deems relevant (including, but not limited to, pricing information obtained from the CNY non-deliverable market outside the People's Republic of China and/or the CNY foreign exchange market in the People's Republic of China;

"Governmental Authority" means any *de facto* or *de jure* government (or any agency or instrumentality thereof), court, tribunal, administrative or other governmental authority or any other entity (private or public) charged with the regulation of the financial markets (including the central bank) of the People's Republic of China, the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region and any other CNY Settlement Centre;

"impractical" or **"impracticality"** means, in respect of any action to be taken by the Issuer, that the Issuer and/or its Affiliates would incur a materially increased amount of taxes, duties, expenses or fees (as compared with circumstances existing on the Trade Date) to perform such action, or the Issuer and/or any Affiliates would be in breach of any law, rule, regulation, guideline or internal policy of the Issuer and/or its Affiliates, if such action were to be performed;

"Inconvertibility Event" means the occurrence, as determined by the Calculation Agent in its sole and absolute discretion, of any action, event or circumstance whatsoever which, from a legal or practical perspective:

- (a) has the direct or indirect effect of hindering, limiting or restricting (i) the convertibility of the relevant Subject Currency into the Base Currency, or (ii) the transfer of the Subject Currency or the Base Currency to countries other than the countries for which the Subject Currency or the Base Currency, as the case may be, is the lawful currency (including without limitation, by way of any delays, increased costs or discriminatory rates of exchange or any current or future restrictions); and/or
- (b) results in the unavailability of any relevant Base Currency or Subject Currency in the interbank foreign exchange market in any Specified Financial Centre(s) in accordance with normal commercial practice.

"Non-Transferability Event" means the occurrence, as determined by the Calculation Agent in its sole and absolute discretion, of any event that generally makes it impossible to deliver (a) the Base Currency from accounts inside the Subject Currency Jurisdiction to accounts outside the Subject Currency Jurisdiction or (b) the Subject Currency between accounts inside the Subject Currency Jurisdiction or to a party that is a non-resident of the Subject Currency Jurisdiction.

"Payment Disruption Event" means:

- (a) the occurrence of either (a) an Inconvertibility Event and/or (b) a Non-Transferability Event;
- (b) the imposition by the Subject Currency Jurisdiction (or any political or regulatory authority thereof) of any capital controls, or the publication of any notice of an intention to do so, which the Calculation Agent determines in good faith is likely materially to affect the W&C Securities, and notice thereof is given by the Issuer to the Holders in accordance with Condition 12 (*Notices*); or
- (c) the implementation by the Subject Currency Jurisdiction (or any political or regulatory authority thereof) or the publication of any notice of an intention to implement any changes to the laws or regulations relating to foreign investment in the Subject Currency Jurisdiction (including, but not limited to, changes in tax laws and/or laws relating to capital markets and corporate ownership), which the Calculation Agent determines are likely to affect materially the Issuer's ability to hedge its obligations under the W&C Securities;

"Payment Event Cut-Off Date" means the date which is one year after the Exercise Date, Settlement Date or as determined by the Calculation Agent acting in good faith and notified to Holders in accordance with Condition 12 (*Notices*);

"Specified Financial Centre(s)" means the financial centre(s) specified in the applicable Final Terms, provided that if the Specified Financial Centre is specified in the applicable Final Terms to be or to include "TARGET", then Business Day shall also be a day on which the Trans-European Automated Real-time Gross Settlement Express Transfer (TARGET2) system or any successor thereto is open.

"Subject Currency" means the currency specified as such in the applicable Final Terms; and

"Subject Currency Jurisdiction" means the country for which the Subject Currency is the lawful currency.

7. Currency Substitution Event

In the event that the Issuer and the Calculation Agent, in their discretion, determine that any Relevant Governmental Authority (as defined below) of a country, bloc of countries or other applicable sovereign entity or entities (each, an "**Applicable Jurisdiction**") announces or in any event effects (whether pursuant to legislation enacted for such purpose in the Applicable Jurisdiction, in accordance with or in breach of applicable international treaties, or in any other manner) the replacement of the lawful currency (the "**Initial Currency**") of an Applicable Jurisdiction with a substitute currency ("**Substitute Currency**") (for the avoidance of doubt, including circumstances in which a country (a "**Departing Country**") within a bloc of countries in a currency union passes legislation (or a Relevant Governmental Authority thereof announces that it will pass legislation or otherwise seeks) to effect or does effect the withdrawal of such Departing Country from the currency bloc and the replacement of the currency of the currency union with another currency as the official currency of the Departing Country) (any such event being a "Currency Substitution Event"), and:

- (a) the calculation of amounts to be paid or assets to be delivered under any W&C Security is linked to one or more Underlying Assets, and the currency by which the Underlying Asset(s) and/or any component(s) thereof is priced, quoted or traded is (or, in the Issuer's reasonable opinion is likely to be), as a result of the Currency Substitution Event, redenominated from the Initial Currency into the Substitute Currency; and/or
- (b) the calculation of amounts to be paid or assets to be delivered under any W&C Security is linked to one or more floating rates of interest based on or related to amounts denominated in the Initial Currency; and/or
- (c) the Hedging Arrangements (as defined below) in respect of any W&C Security have been materially adversely affected by (A) the Currency Substitution Event and/or (B) capital controls or other restrictions imposed by a Relevant Governmental Authority of the Applicable Jurisdiction, and the Hedging Party (as defined below) is unable, after using commercially reasonable efforts, to alter or modify the Hedging Arrangements and/or establish alternate Hedging Arrangements to fully account for the material adverse effect of (A) and/or (B) above,

then, unless otherwise set out in the applicable Final Terms, the Issuer and the Calculation Agent may, in their discretion:

- (x) make such adjustments, as shall be notified to each holder of the relevant W&C Securities, to the exercise, settlement, valuation, calculation, payment and/or any other Terms and Conditions of the W&C Security as the Issuer determines appropriate to (i) (in the case of (a) or (b) above) preserve the economic terms of such W&C Securities as of the Issue Date, including, without limitation, making any currency conversion necessary as part of any such adjustment based on the relevant official conversion rate or at an appropriate market rate of exchange determined by the Calculation Agent to be prevailing as of any relevant time and date, or (ii) (in the case of (c) above) account for the material adverse effect on the Hedging Arrangements and in order to effect a commercially reasonable result; or
- (y) redeem such W&C Securities on such day as shall be notified to the relevant Holders and pay an early settlement amount (which shall be the fair market value of the W&C Securities, taking into account the Currency Substitution Event and its consequences as described above, less any and all costs associated or incurred by the Issuer and/or any of its affiliates or agents in connection with such early settlement, including, without limitation, any costs associated with unwinding any underlying related hedging arrangements (including any cost of funding in respect of such hedging arrangements) as determined by the Calculation Agent in its sole and absolute discretion) to the holder in respect of each W&C Security.

For the avoidance of doubt, the circumstances and consequences described in this Condition 7 and any resulting or alternative adjustments to the exercise, settlement, valuation, calculation,

payment and/or any other Terms and Conditions of the applicable W&C Security will not entitle any holder of such W&C Securities (A) to any legal remedy, including, without limitation, rescission, repudiation, or renegotiation of the W&C Security, or (B) to raise any defence or make any claim (including, without limitation, claims of breach, force majeure, frustration of purpose, or impracticability) or any other claim for compensation, damages, or any other relief.

For the purposes of this Condition 7:

"Hedging Arrangements" means any purchase, sale, entry into or maintenance of one or more (a) positions or contracts in securities, options, futures, derivatives or foreign exchange or (b) other instruments or arrangements (howsoever described) in order to hedge individually or on a portfolio basis the Issuer's obligations under any W&C Security.

"Hedging Party" means, the Issuer or any of the Issuer's affiliate(s) or any entity (or entities) acting on the Issuer's behalf engaged in any underlying or hedging transactions relating to any W&C Security and/or underlying market measure(s) in respect of the Issuer's obligations under the W&C Security.

"Relevant Governmental Authority" means, in relation to any Applicable Jurisdiction, any de facto or de jure government (or any agency or instrumentality thereof), court, tribunal, administrative or other governmental authority or any other entity (private or public) charged with the regulation of the financial markets (including the central bank) of such Applicable Jurisdiction.

8. **Cancellation for Tax Reasons and Tax Compliance Reasons**

(A) *Cancellation for Tax Reasons*

The Issuer may cancel the W&C Securities, in whole, but not in part, at any time at their Early Settlement Amount (as defined in Condition 9 (*Illegality*)), if the Issuer shall determine that any payment or deemed payment as determined for United States tax purposes with respect to the W&C Securities or with respect to a direct or indirect hedging arrangement entered into by the Issuer or any of its Affiliates relating to the W&C Securities may be treated as a dividend or "dividend equivalent" for United States tax purposes (such event being a **"U.S. Withholding Tax Event"**).

(B) *Cancellation for Tax Compliance Reasons*

The Issuer may, at its option, cancel the W&C Securities, in whole or in part, at any time, at their Early Settlement Amount (as defined in Condition 9 (*Illegality*)), if the Issuer determines in good faith that it has, or there is a substantial likelihood that it will, become subject to withholding imposed on a payment made to it on account of the Issuer's inability to comply with the reporting requirements imposed by the FATCA Provisions, provided that such inability to comply with the reporting requirements is attributable to non-compliance by any Holder of such W&C Securities (or a foreign withholding agent (if any) in the chain of custody of payments made to the Holders) with the Issuer's requests for certifications or identifying information (such cancellation, a **"Cancellation for Tax Compliance Reasons"**). Upon a Cancellation for Tax Compliance Reasons, W&C Securities held by compliant Holders, in addition to those held by non-compliant Holders, may be cancelled.

Notice of intention to cancel W&C Securities will be given in accordance with Condition 12 (*Notices*) not less than 30 calendar days nor more than 60 calendar days prior to the date fixed for cancellation. Payment will be made in such manner as shall be notified to the Holders in accordance with Condition 12 (*Notices*).

9. **Illegality**

In the event that the Issuer determines in good faith that (i) the performance of the Issuer's obligations under the W&C Securities or that any arrangements made to hedge the Issuer's obligations under the W&C Securities or (ii) the performance by the Guarantor of any of its

obligations under the Guarantee in respect of the W&C Securities, has or will become, in whole or in part, unlawful, illegal or otherwise contrary to any present or future law, rule, regulation, judgment, order or directive of any governmental, administrative, legislative, judicial or regulatory authority or powers, or any change in the interpretation thereof that is applicable to the Issuer and/or the Guarantor, the Issuer may, at its discretion, cancel the W&C Securities by giving notice to Holders in accordance with Condition 12 (*Notices*).

Should any one or more of the provisions contained in these Terms and Conditions be or become invalid, the validity of the remaining provisions shall not in any way be affected thereby.

If the Issuer cancels the W&C Securities then the Issuer will, if and to the extent permitted by applicable law, pay an amount to each Holder in respect of each W&C Security or each Unit, as the case may be, held by such Holder, which amount shall be the fair market value of a W&C Security or Unit, as the case may be, notwithstanding such illegality less the cost to the Issuer and/or its Affiliates or agents of unwinding any underlying related hedging arrangements (including any cost of funding in respect of such hedging arrangements) plus, in the case of Warrants and if already paid by or on behalf of the Holder, the Exercise Price, all as determined by the Calculation Agent in its sole and absolute discretion (the "**Early Settlement Amount**"). Payment will be made in such manner as shall be notified to the Holders in accordance with Condition 12 (*Notices*).

10. **Purchases**

The Issuer, the Guarantor or any of their Affiliates may, but is not obliged to, at any time purchase W&C Securities at any price in the open market or otherwise. Any W&C Securities so purchased may be held or resold or surrendered for cancellation.

11. **Agents, Determinations, Modifications and Meeting Provisions**

(A) *Security Agents and Registrar*

The specified offices of the Security Agents and the Registrar are as set out at the end of these Terms and Conditions.

The Issuer and the Guarantor reserve the right at any time to vary or terminate the appointment of any Security Agent or the Registrar and to appoint further or additional Security Agents or Registrar, provided that no termination of appointment of the Principal Security Agent or Registrar shall become effective until a replacement Principal Security Agent or Registrar shall have been appointed and provided that, so long as any of the W&C Securities are listed on any stock exchange or admitted to trading or listing by any other relevant authority, there shall be a Security Agent (which may be the Principal Security Agent) having a specified office in each location required by the rules and regulations of the relevant stock exchange or other relevant authority and provided further that (i) so long as any of the W&C Securities are represented by a CBF Global W&C Security there shall be a Frankfurt Security Agent; (ii) so long as any of the Warrants are represented by a Rule 144A Global Warrant held through DTC, there shall be a U.S. Warrant Agent; (iii) so long as any of the W&C Securities are Swedish Securities there shall be a Swedish Security Agent who shall be duly authorised as an account operator and issuing agent under the Swedish CSD Rules; (iv) so long as any of the W&C Securities are CREST Securities, there shall be a CREST Agent; (v) so long as any of the W&C Securities are Finnish Securities there shall be a Finnish Security Agent who shall be duly authorised as an account operator and issuing agent under the Euroclear Finland Rules; and (vi) there shall at all times be a Calculation Agent. Notice of any variation or termination of appointment and of any changes in the specified office of any Security Agent or the Registrar will be given to Holders in accordance with Condition 12 (*Notices*) provided that any failure to give, or non-receipt of, such notice will not affect the validity of any such variation, termination or changes. In acting under the Agency Agreement, each Security Agent and the Registrar acts solely as agent of the Issuer and the Guarantor and does not assume any obligation or duty to, or any relationship of agency or trust for or with, the Holders and any determinations and calculations by the Security Agents or Registrar in respect

of the W&C Securities shall (save in the case of manifest or proven error) be final, conclusive and binding on the Issuer, the Guarantor and the Holders.

The Agency Agreement may be amended by the parties thereto, without the consent of the Holders, for the purpose of curing any ambiguity or of curing, correcting or supplementing any defective provision contained therein or in any manner which the parties may mutually deem necessary or desirable and which shall not be materially prejudicial to the interests of the Holders.

In the case of Swedish Securities, the Issuer has appointed the Swedish Security Agent. The Swedish Security Agent acts solely as agent of the Issuer and does not assume any obligation to, or relationship of agency and trust with, the Holders.

In the case of Finnish Securities, the Issuer has appointed the Finnish Security Agent. The Finnish Security Agent acts solely as agent to the Issuer and does not assume any obligation to, or relationship of agency with, the Holders.

(B) *Calculation Agent*

In relation to each issue of W&C Securities, the Calculation Agent (whether it be Merrill Lynch International or another entity) acts solely as agent of the Issuer and the Guarantor and does not assume any obligation or duty to, or any relationship of agency or trust for or with, the Holders. All calculations and determinations made in respect of the W&C Securities by the Calculation Agent shall be in its sole and absolute discretion (unless, in respect of the particular calculation or determination to be made, the Terms and Conditions provide that it shall be made in a "commercially reasonable manner"), in good faith, and shall (save in the case of manifest or proven error) be final, conclusive and binding on the Issuer, the Guarantor, the Security Agents and the Holders. The Calculation Agent shall promptly notify the Issuer and the Principal Security Agent upon any such calculations and determinations, and (in the absence of wilful default, bad faith or manifest or proven error) no liability to the Issuer, the Guarantor, the Security Agents or the Holders shall attach to the Calculation Agent in connection with the exercise or non-exercise by it of its powers, duties and discretions pursuant to such provisions.

The Calculation Agent may, with the consent of the Issuer, delegate any of its obligations and functions to a suitably competent third party of good standing as it deems appropriate.

(C) *Determinations by the Issuer*

Any determination made by the Issuer pursuant to these Terms and Conditions shall (save in the case of manifest or proven error) be final, conclusive and binding on the Security Agents, the Registrar and the Holders.

(D) *Modifications and Meetings Provisions*

The Agency Agreement contains provisions for convening meetings of the Holders to consider any matter affecting their interests, including the sanctioning by Extraordinary Resolution of a modification of the Terms and Conditions of the W&C Securities or any of the provisions of the Agency Agreement. Such a meeting may be convened by the Issuer or the Guarantor and shall be convened by the Issuer if required in writing by the Holders holding not less than 33 per cent. (by number) of the W&C Securities of the relevant Series for the time being remaining unexercised. The quorum at any such meeting for passing an Extraordinary Resolution is one or more persons present and holding or representing in the aggregate not less than 50 per cent. (by number) of the W&C Securities of the relevant Series for the time being unexercised, or at any adjourned meeting one or more persons present whatever the number of the W&C Securities so held or represented by them, except that at any meeting the business of which includes the modification of certain provisions of the Terms and Conditions of the W&C Securities (including modifying the Exercise Date, reducing or cancelling the Cash Settlement Amount or the Entitlement or the additional amount payable (if applicable) or altering the Cash Settlement Currency), the quorum shall be one or more persons present and holding or representing not less than two-thirds (by number) of the W&C Securities of the

relevant Series for the time being unexercised, or at any adjourned such meeting one or more persons present and holding or representing not less than one-third (by number) of the W&C Securities of the relevant Series for the time being unexercised. An Extraordinary Resolution passed at any meeting of the Holders shall be binding on all Holders, whether or not they are present at the meeting.

The relevant Security Agents and each Issuer may agree, without the consent of the Holders, to:

- (a) any modification (except as mentioned above) of the W&C Securities or Agency Agreement which is not prejudicial to the interests of the Holders; or
- (b) any modification of the W&C Securities or the Agency Agreement which is of a formal, minor or technical nature or is made to correct a manifest or proven error or to comply with mandatory provisions of the law.

Any such modification shall be binding on the Holders and any such modification shall be notified to the Holders in accordance with Condition 12 (*Notices*) as soon as practicable thereafter.

12. Notices

In the case of W&C Securities represented by a Global W&C Security, Swedish Securities or Finnish Securities, all notices to Holders shall be valid: (i) if delivered (x) in the case of W&C Securities, which are not Swedish Securities or Finnish Securities, to each Clearing System, for communication by them to the Holders, (y) in the case of Swedish Securities, by mail to the address registered for such Holder in the Swedish Register or otherwise in accordance with the rules and regulations of the Swedish CSD, (z) in the case of Finnish Securities, by (A) mail from the Issuer or the Finnish Security Agent to the address registered for such Holder in the Finnish Register, (B) e-mail or other electronic means such as a SWIFT message from the Issuer or the Finnish Security Agent to the e-mail, SWIFT or relevant electronic address for such Holder as provided by Euroclear Finland, (C) publication in a leading Finnish language daily newspaper of general circulation in Helsinki (which is expected to be *Kauppalehti*) or (D) otherwise in accordance with the rules and regulations of Euroclear Finland and; (ii) if and so long as the W&C Securities are admitted to trading on, and listed on any stock exchange or are admitted to trading by another relevant authority, if delivered in accordance with the rules and regulations of the relevant stock exchange or other relevant authority.

If the W&C Securities are admitted to trading on the Luxembourg Stock Exchange's regulated market and listed on the Official List of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange, notices shall be published either in a daily newspaper with general circulation in Luxembourg (which is expected to be the *Luxemburger Wort* or *Tageblatt*) or on the website of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange (www.bourse.lu). If the W&C Securities are admitted to trading on Euronext Paris S.A. and so long as the rules of Euronext Paris S.A. so require, notices shall be published in a leading daily financial newspaper having general circulation in Paris (which is expected to be *Les Echos* or *La Tribune*) or if such newspapers cease to be published or timely publication in them shall not be practicable in such other financial daily newspaper having general circulation in Paris.

In the case of Definitive W&C Securities, notices to the Holders will be deemed to be validly given if posted to the Holders of such Definitive W&C Securities at their respective addresses in the Register.

In the case of CREST Securities, notices to the Holders shall be valid (i) if delivered to the address of the Holder appearing in the Record on the second Business Day immediately prior to despatch of such notice by first class post or by hand or, if such address is not in the United Kingdom, by airmail post (such notices to be delivered or sent in accordance with provision (i) shall be sent at the risk of the relevant Holder), or (ii) if published in a daily newspaper with general circulation in the United Kingdom (which is expected to be the *Financial Times*).

Any such notice shall be deemed to have been given (i) in the case of W&C Securities which are neither Swedish Securities nor Finnish Securities and which are held through a Clearing System, on the day on which such notice is delivered to the relevant Clearing System, (ii) in the case of W&C Securities which are not Swedish Securities, Finnish Securities or CREST Securities and which are not held through a Clearing System, on the second Business Day following such publication, (iii) in the case of Swedish Securities, if sent by mail to the Holders, on the fourth weekday (being a day other than a Saturday or a Sunday) following the day on which the notice was sent by mail or other electronic means such as SWIFT message, in each case if earlier, the date of such publication or, if published more than once, on the date of the first such publication, (iv) in the case of Finnish Securities, (x) if sent by mail to the Holders, on the fourth weekday (being a day other than a Saturday or a Sunday) following the day on which the notice was sent by mail, (y) if sent by e-mail to the Holders, on the weekday (being a day other than a Saturday or a Sunday) following the day on which such e-mail was sent or, (z) in each case if earlier, the date of such publication or, if published more than once, on the date of the first such publication, (v) in the case of CREST Securities, if delivered by hand, at the time of delivery, if sent by first class post, two Business Days after despatch or, if sent by airmail post, five Business Days after despatch or the date of such publication or, if published more than once, on the date of the first such publication; or (vi) in the case of Definitive Registered Certificates, if sent by post, on the fourth weekday (being a day other than Saturday or Sunday) after the date of mailing.

13. **Expenses and Taxation**

- (a) A Holder of W&C Securities must pay all taxes, duties and/or expenses, including any applicable depositary charges, transaction or exercise charges, stamp duty, stamp duty reserve tax, issue, registration, securities transfer and/or other taxes or duties arising from the exercise and settlement of such W&C Securities and/or, if applicable, the delivery of the Entitlement pursuant to the terms of such W&C Securities (together "**Expenses**").
- (b) The Issuer shall not be liable for or otherwise obliged to pay any tax, duty, withholding or other payment which may arise as a result of the ownership, transfer, exercise or enforcement of any W&C Security by any person and all payments made by the Issuer shall be made subject to any such tax, duty, withholding or other payment which may be required to be made, paid, withheld or deducted.

14. **Further Issues**

The Issuer shall be at liberty from time to time without the consent of Holders to create and issue further W&C Securities so as to be consolidated with and form a single series with the outstanding W&C Securities.

15. **Substitution of the Issuer, Consolidation and Merger**

(A) *Substitution of the Issuer*

The Issuer, or any previous substituted company or other entity, may, at any time, without the consent of the Holders, substitute for itself as principal obligor under the W&C Securities any company or other entity (the "**Substitute**") being the Guarantor or any of its other subsidiaries, subject to:

- (a) (except in the case of the substitution of the Guarantor), the W&C Securities being guaranteed by the Guarantor on the same terms, *mutatis mutandis*, as the W&C Securities;
- (b) all actions, conditions and things required to be taken, fulfilled and done (including the obtaining of any necessary consents) to ensure that the W&C Securities represent legal, valid and binding obligations of the Substitute having been taken, fulfilled and done and are in full force and effect;

- (c) the Substitute shall have become party to the Agency Agreement, with any appropriate consequential amendments, as if it had been an original party to it;
- (d) the Substitute and the Issuer shall have obtained legal opinions from independent legal advisers of recognised standing in the country of incorporation or other form of organisation of the Substitute, and (if the Guarantor is not the Substitute) the States of Delaware and New York and England, that the obligations of the Substitute and (if the Guarantor is not the Substitute) the Guarantor are legal, valid and binding obligations, that all consents and approvals as aforesaid have been obtained;
- (e) the Issuer shall have given at least 30 calendar days' prior notice of the date of such substitution to the Holders in accordance with Condition 12 (*Notices*);
- (f) each stock exchange or market on which the W&C Securities are listed or admitted to trading shall have confirmed that, following the proposed substitution by the Substitute, the W&C Securities will continue to be listed or admitted to trading on such stock exchange(s) or such market(s), as the case may be;
- (g) if appropriate, the Substitute shall have appointed a process agent as its agent in England to receive service of process on its behalf in relation to any legal action or proceedings arising out of or in connection with the W&C Securities;
- (h) if the Securities are Swedish Securities, the Swedish CSD having given its consent to such substitution (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed); and
- (i) if the Securities are Finnish Securities, Euroclear Finland having given its consent to such substitution (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed).

(B) *Consolidation or Merger*

The Issuer or the Guarantor may consolidate with, or sell or convey all or substantially all of its assets to, or merge with or into any other company provided that in any such case, (a) in the case of the Issuer, either the Issuer shall be the continuing company, or the successor company shall expressly assume the due and punctual payment of all amounts or delivery of all assets, as the case may be, payable or deliverable, as applicable, with respect to the W&C Securities, according to their tenor, and the due and punctual performance and observance of all of the obligations under the Conditions to be performed by the Issuer by an amendment to the Agency Agreement executed by, *inter alios*, such successor company, the Guarantor and the Principal Security Agent, and (b) in the case of the Guarantor, the Guarantor shall be the continuing company, or the successor company shall be a company organised and existing under the laws of the United States or a state thereof or the District of Columbia and such successor company shall expressly assume the due and punctual payment of all amounts or delivery of all assets, as the case may be, payable or deliverable, as applicable, with respect to the Guarantee by the execution of a new guarantee of like tenor. In case of any such consolidation, merger, sale or conveyance and upon any such assumption by the successor company, such successor company shall succeed to and be substituted for the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, with the same effect as if it had been named herein as the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, and the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, except in the event of a conveyance by way of lease, shall be relieved of any further obligations under the Conditions, the Agency Agreement and the each Guarantee, as applicable.

16. **Governing Law and Submission to Jurisdiction**

(A) *Governing law*

The W&C Securities, Global W&C Securities, Definitive W&C Securities, the Agency Agreement and the W&C Securities Deed of Covenant and any non-contractual obligations arising out of the W&C Securities, Global W&C Securities, Definitive W&C Securities, the Agency Agreement and the W&C Securities Deed of Covenant (including without limitation any dispute, controversy, proceedings or claim of whatever nature (whether contractual, non-

contractual or otherwise) arising out of or in any way relating to the W&C Securities, Global W&C Securities, Definitive W&C Securities, the Agency Agreement and the W&C Securities Deed of Covenant or their respective formation) shall be governed by, and construed in accordance, with English law.

The Guarantee is governed by, and shall be construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of New York.

(B) *Submission to jurisdiction*

In relation to any legal action or proceedings arising out of or in connection with the W&C Securities and the Global W&C Securities ("**Proceedings**"), the courts of England have exclusive jurisdiction and the Issuer and the Holders submit to the exclusive jurisdiction of the English courts. The Issuer and the Holders waive any objection to Proceedings in the English courts on the grounds of venue or that the Proceedings have been brought in an inconvenient forum.

For greater certainty, the Guarantor has not submitted to the jurisdiction of the English courts in the Guarantee and claims under the Guarantee are required to be instituted in the U.S. federal court in the Borough of Manhattan in the City and State of New York.

(C) *Appointment of Process Agent*

The Issuer hereby appoints Merrill Lynch Corporate Services Limited, currently at 2 King Edward Street, London EC1A 1HQ as its agent in England to receive service of process in any Proceedings in England. If for any reason such process agent ceases to act as such or no longer has an address in England, the Issuer agrees to appoint a substitute process agent and to notify the Holders of such appointment. Nothing herein shall affect the right to serve process in any other manner permitted by law.

17. **Adjustments for European Economic and Monetary Union**

The Issuer may, without the consent of the Holders, on giving notice to the Holders in accordance with Condition 12 (*Notices*):

- (a) elect that, with effect from the Adjustment Date specified in the notice, certain terms of the W&C Securities shall be redenominated in euro.

The election will have effect as follows:

- (i) where the Settlement Currency of the W&C Securities is the National Currency Unit of a country which is participating in the third stage of European Economic and Monetary Union, such Settlement Currency shall be deemed to be an amount of euro converted from the original Settlement Currency into euro at the Established Rate, subject to such provisions (if any) as to rounding as the Calculation Agent may decide and as may be specified in the notice, and after the Adjustment Date, all payments of the Cash Settlement Amount in respect of the W&C Securities will be made solely in euro as though references in the W&C Securities to the Settlement Currency were to euro;
- (ii) where the Exchange Rate and/or any other terms of these Terms and Conditions are expressed in or, in the case of the Exchange Rate, contemplate the exchange from or into, the currency (the "**Original Currency**") of a country which is participating in the third stage of European Economic and Monetary Union, such Exchange Rate and/or any other terms of these Terms and Conditions shall be deemed to be expressed in or, in the case of the Exchange Rate, converted for or, as the case may be into, euro at the Established Rate; and
- (iii) such other changes shall be made to these Terms and Conditions as the Issuer may decide, in its sole and absolute discretion to conform them to conventions then applicable to instruments expressed in euro; and/or

- (b) require that the Calculation Agent make such adjustments to, in the case of Warrants, the Exercise Price and/or any other terms of these Terms and Conditions and/or the applicable Final Terms as the Calculation Agent, in its sole discretion, may determine to be appropriate to account for the effect of the third stage of European Economic and Monetary Union on, in the case of Warrants, the Exercise Price and/or such other terms of these Terms and Conditions.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, none of the Issuer, any of its Affiliates or agents, the Calculation Agent, any Security Agent and the Registrar shall be liable to any Holder or other person for any commissions, costs, losses or expenses in relation to or resulting from the transfer of euro or any currency conversion or rounding effected in connection therewith.

In this Condition, the following expressions have the following meanings:

"Adjustment Date" means a date specified by the Issuer in the notice given to the Holders pursuant to this Condition which falls on or after the date on which the country of the Original Currency first participates in the third stage of European Economic and Monetary Union pursuant to the Treaty;

"Established Rate" means the rate for the conversion of the Original Currency (including compliance with rules relating to rounding in accordance with applicable European Community regulations) into euro established by the Council of the European Union pursuant to first sentence of Article 1091(4) of the Treaty;

"euro" means the lawful single currency of the member states of the European Union that have adopted and continue to retain a common single currency through monetary union in accordance with European Union treaty law (as amended from time to time).

"National Currency Unit" means the unit of the currency of a country, as those units are defined on the date on which the country of the Original Currency first participates in European Economic and Monetary Union; and

"Treaty" means the treaty establishing the European Community, as amended from time to time.

18. **Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999**

The W&C Securities do not confer on any third party any rights under the Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999 (the "**Act**") to enforce any term of the W&C Securities, but this does not affect any right or remedy of a third party which exists or is available apart from the Act.

19. **Terms applicable to Warrants only**

Conditions 20 (*Definitions (Warrants)*), 21 (*Form of Warrants*), 22 (*Style and Title (Warrants)*), 23 (*Exercise Rights (Warrants)*) and 24 (*Exercise Procedure (Warrants)*) apply to Warrants only.

20. **Definitions (Warrants)**

For the purposes of the Warrants:

"Exercise Business Day" means a day that is a Business Day and, in the case of an Index Linked Warrant or Share Linked Warrant, a Scheduled Trading Day; and

"In-The-Money" means:

- (a) in the case of a Cash Settled Warrant, the Cash Settlement Amount in respect of such Warrant is greater than zero; and
- (b) in the case of a Physical Delivery Warrant, the value of the Entitlement on the Actual Exercise Date for such Warrant is greater than the Exercise Price as determined by the Calculation Agent.

21. **Form of Warrants**

If the Warrants are to be issued into and transferred through accounts at Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg, and are not eligible for sale in the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, United States Persons, such Series of Warrants will on issue be constituted by a global registered warrant (the "**Euroclear/CBL Global Registered Warrant**"), which will be deposited with, and registered in the name of the nominee of, the Common Depositary.

If the Warrants are to be issued into and transferred through accounts at Clearstream, Frankfurt (the "**CBF Global Warrant**"), such Warrants are not eligible for sale in the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, United States Persons, and will on issue be constituted by a global bearer warrant, provided, however, that the CBF Global Warrants will be treated as in registered form for United States federal income tax purposes. The CBF Global Warrant will be delivered on or prior to the issue date of the relevant series of CBF Global Warrants to Clearstream, Frankfurt.

The Euroclear/CBL Global Warrant and the CBF Global Warrant are referred to herein as the "**Global Warrants**" and each a "**Global Warrant**".

Warrants issued in global registered form will initially be in the form of a Euroclear/CBL Global Registered Warrant which will be exchangeable in whole, but not in part, for individual warrant certificates:

- (a) on the expiry of such period of notice as may be specified in the applicable Final Terms; or
- (b) at any time, if so specified in the applicable Final Terms; or
- (c) if the Issuer has been notified that both Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg have been closed for business for a continuous period of 14 calendar days (other than by reason of holiday, statutory or otherwise) or have announced an intention permanently to cease business or have in fact done so and, in any such case, no successor clearing system is available; or
- (d) the Issuer or the Guarantor has or will become subject to adverse tax consequences which would not be suffered were the Warrants held in definitive form.

Whenever the Euroclear/CBL Global Registered Warrant is to be exchanged for individual warrant certificates, such individual warrant certificates shall be issued in equal number to the number of Warrants represented by the Global Warrant within five Business Days of the delivery, by or on behalf of the registered holder of the Euroclear/CBL Global Registered Warrant to the Principal Warrant Agent of such information as is required to complete and deliver such individual warrant certificates (including, without limitation, the names and addresses of the persons in whose names the individual warrant certificates are to be registered and the principal amount of each such person's holding) against the surrender of the Euroclear/CBL Global Registered Warrant at the specified office of the Principal Warrant Agent.

Such exchange will be effected in accordance with the provisions of the Agency Agreement and the regulations concerning the transfer and registration of Warrants scheduled thereto and, in particular, shall be effected without charge to any holder, but against such indemnity as the Principal Warrant Agent may require in respect of any tax or other duty of whatsoever nature which may be levied or imposed in connection with such exchange.

If:

- (a) individual warrant certificates have not been delivered by 5.00 p.m. (London time) on the thirtieth calendar day after they are due to be issued and delivered in accordance with the terms of the Euroclear/CBL Global Registered Warrant; or

- (b) the date for final settlement of the Warrants has occurred and payment in full of all amounts due has not been made to the holder of the Euroclear/CBL Global Registered Warrant on the due date for payment in accordance with the terms of the Euroclear/CBL Global Registered Warrant,

then the Euroclear/CBL Global Registered Warrant (including the obligation to deliver individual warrant certificates) will become void at 5.00 p.m. (London time) on such thirtieth calendar day (in the case of (a) above) or at 5.00 p.m. (London time) on such due date (in the case of (b) above) and the holder of the Euroclear/CBL Global Registered Warrant will have no further rights thereunder (but without prejudice to the rights which the holder of the Euroclear/CBL Global Registered Warrant or others may have under the W&C Securities Deed of Covenant). Under the W&C Securities Deed of Covenant, each Holder is entitled to exercise or enforce in respect of each Warrant held by him, the rights and obligations attaching to the relevant Warrant as set out in, and subject to, the W&C Securities Deed of Covenant, the Conditions and the applicable Final Terms issued in respect of such Warrants.

If the Warrants are to be issued into and cleared through the Swedish CSD ("**Swedish Warrants**"), such Warrants are not eligible for sale in the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, United States Persons, and will be issued in dematerialised and uncertificated book-entry form in accordance with the Swedish Financial Instruments Accounts Act (in Swedish: *lag (1998: 1479) om kontoföring av finansiella instrument*).

If the Warrants are to be issued into and cleared through Euroclear Finland ("**Finnish Warrants**"), such Warrants are not eligible for sale in the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, United States Persons, and will be issued in dematerialised and uncertificated book-entry form in accordance with the Finnish Act on the Book-Entry System and Clearing Operations (in Finnish: *laki arvo-osuusjärjestelmästä ja selvitystoiminnasta* (749/2012)) and the Finnish Act on Book-Entry Accounts (in Finnish: *laki arvo-osuustileistä* (827/1991)).

If the Warrants are to be issued into and cleared through accounts at Euroclear UK (the "**CREST Warrants**"), such Warrants are not eligible for sale in the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, United States Persons, and will be issued in uncertificated form in accordance with the Uncertificated Securities Regulations. The Warrants are participating securities for the purposes of the Uncertificated Securities Regulations.

22. **Style and Title (Warrants)**

(A) *Style*

The applicable Final Terms will indicate whether the Warrants are American style Warrants ("**American Style Warrants**") or European style Warrants ("**European Style Warrants**") and whether automatic exercise ("**Automatic Exercise**") applies to the Warrants and whether the Warrants may only be exercised in Units. If Units are specified in the applicable Final Terms, Warrants must be exercised in Units and any Exercise Notice which purports to exercise Warrants in breach of this provision shall be void and of no effect.

If the Warrants are Swedish Warrants or Finnish Warrants they will be European Style Warrants, Cash Settled W&C Securities and Automatic Exercise will apply.

(B) *Definitive Registered Warrants*

(a) Transfers of Definitive Registered Warrants

Transfers of Definitive Registered Warrants are effected upon (i) the surrender (at the specified office of the Principal Warrant Agent) of the individual warrant certificate representing such Definitive Registered Warrants to be transferred, together with the form of transfer (which shall be available at the specified office of the Principal Warrant Agent) endorsed on such individual warrant certificate (or another form of transfer substantially in the same form and containing the same representations and certifications (if any), unless otherwise agreed by the Issuer), duly completed and

executed and any other evidence as the Principal Warrant Agent may reasonably require, (ii) the recording of such transfer in the Register; and (iii) the issuance of a new individual warrant certificate to the transferee.

(b) **Part Transfer of Definitive Registered Warrants**

In the case of a transfer of part only of a holding of a Definitive Registered Warrant represented by one individual warrant certificate, a new individual warrant certificate shall be issued to the transferee in respect of the part transferred and a further new individual warrant certificate in respect of the balance of the holding not transferred shall be issued to the transferor.

(C) *Delivery of New Individual Warrant Certificates*

Each new individual warrant certificate to be issued pursuant to this Condition 22 shall be available for delivery within three Business Days of receipt of the form of transfer and surrender of the individual warrant certificate for exchange. Delivery of the new individual warrant certificate(s) shall be made at the specified office of the Principal Warrant Agent to whom delivery or surrender of such request for exchange, form of transfer, or individual warrant certificate shall have been made or, at the option of the Holder making such delivery or surrender as aforesaid and as specified in the relevant request for exchange, form of transfer or otherwise in writing, be mailed by uninsured post at the risk of the Holder entitled to the new individual warrant certificate to such address as may be so specified, unless such Holder requests otherwise and pays in advance to the Principal Warrant Agent the costs of such other method of delivery and/or such insurance as it may specify.

(D) *Closed Periods in respect of Definitive Registered Warrants*

No Holder may require the transfer of a Definitive Registered Warrant to be registered:

- (a) after any such Warrant has been called for automatic exercise, cancellation or settlement; or
- (b) during the period of seven calendar days ending on (and including) any Settlement Record Date or Additional Amount Payment Record Date.

(E) *Exchange Free of Charge*

Exchange and transfer of Warrants on registration, transfer, cancellation, settlement or exercise of an option (as applicable) shall be effected without charge by or on behalf of the Issuer or the Principal Warrant Agent, but upon payment of any tax or other governmental charges that may be imposed in relation to it (or the giving of such indemnity as the Principal Warrant Agent may require).

23. Exercise Rights (Warrants)

(A) *Exercise Period*

(a) **American Style Warrants**

American Style Warrants are exercisable on any Exercise Business Day during the Exercise Period.

If Automatic Exercise is not specified as applicable in the applicable Final Terms, in the case of Warrants represented by a Global Warrant, any such American Style Warrant with respect to which no Exercise Notice (as defined below) has been delivered in the manner set out in Condition 24 (*Exercise Procedure (Warrants)*), at or prior to 10.00 a.m., Brussels, Luxembourg or Frankfurt time, as the case may be, on the last Exercise Business Day of the Exercise Period (the "**Expiration Date**"), shall become void.

If Automatic Exercise is specified as applicable in the applicable Final Terms, in the case of Warrants represented by a Global Warrant, any such American Style Warrant with respect to which no Exercise Notice has been delivered in the manner set out in Condition 24 (*Exercise Procedure (Warrants)*), at or prior to 10.00 a.m., Brussels, Luxembourg or Frankfurt time, as the case may be, on the Expiration Date and which is in the determination of the Calculation Agent "In-The-Money" shall be automatically exercised on the Expiration Date and the provisions of Condition 24(E) (*Automatic Exercise*) shall apply.

In the case of Warrants represented by a Global Warrant, the Exercise Business Day during the Exercise Period on which an Exercise Notice is delivered prior to 10.00 a.m., Brussels, Luxembourg or Frankfurt time (as appropriate), to Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg or the Frankfurt Warrant Agent, as the case may be, and a copy thereof is delivered to Merrill Lynch International and the Principal Warrant Agent, in each case as provided in Condition 24 (*Exercise Procedure (Warrants)*), or, if Automatic Exercise is specified in the applicable Final Terms and the Warrants are automatically exercised on the Expiration Date as provided above, the Expiration Date, is referred to herein as the "**Actual Exercise Date**". If any such Exercise Notice is received by Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg or the Frankfurt Warrant Agent, as the case may be, or if a copy thereof is delivered to Merrill Lynch International and the Principal Warrant Agent, in each case, after 10.00 a.m., Brussels, Luxembourg or Frankfurt time (as appropriate), on any Exercise Business Day during the Exercise Period, such Exercise Notice will be deemed to have been delivered on the next Exercise Business Day, which Exercise Business Day shall be deemed to be the Actual Exercise Date, provided that any such Warrant in respect of which no Exercise Notice has been delivered in the manner set out in Condition 24 (*Exercise Procedure (Warrants)*) at or prior to 10.00 a.m. Brussels, Luxembourg or Frankfurt time (as appropriate) on the Expiration Date shall (i) if Automatic Exercise is not specified in the applicable Final Terms, become void or (ii) if Automatic Exercise is specified in the applicable Final Terms, be automatically exercised on the Expiration Date as provided above.

In the case of any CREST Warrant that is an American Style Warrant (an "**American Style CREST Warrant**") with respect to which no Exercise Notice has been delivered in the manner set out in Condition 24 (*Exercise Procedure (Warrants)*) at or prior to 10.00 a.m. London time on the Expiration Date, such Warrant shall be automatically exercised on the Expiration Date, provided that such Warrant is in the determination of the Calculation Agent "In-The-Money". If such Warrant is not in the determination of the Calculation Agent "In-The-Money", no Automatic Exercise shall occur.

With respect to an American Style CREST Warrant, the "Actual Exercise Date" means (a) the Exercise Business Day during the Exercise Period on which an Exercise Notice in respect of an American Style CREST Warrant is delivered to the CREST Agent at or prior to 10.00 a.m. London time or (b) in the case of Automatic Exercise, the Expiration Date. If any Exercise Notice in respect of an American Style CREST Warrant is received by the CREST Agent after 10.00 a.m. London time on any Exercise Business Day during the Exercise Period, such Exercise Notice will be deemed to have been delivered on the next Exercise Business Day, which Exercise Business Day shall be deemed to be the Actual Exercise Date, provided that any such Warrant in respect of which no Exercise Notice has been delivered in the manner set out in Condition 24 (*Exercise Procedure (Warrants)*) at or prior to 10.00 a.m. London time on the Expiration Date shall be automatically exercised on the Expiration Date as provided above.

The expressions "exercise", "due exercise" and related expressions shall be construed to apply to any Warrants which are automatically exercised on the Expiration Date in accordance with this provision.

- (b) European Style Warrants

European Style Warrants are only exercisable on the Exercise Date.

In the case of Warrants represented by a Global Warrant, if Automatic Exercise is not specified in the applicable Final Terms, any European Style Warrant with respect to which no Exercise Notice has been delivered in the manner set out in Condition 24 (*Exercise Procedure (Warrants)*), at or prior to 10.00 a.m., Brussels, Luxembourg or Frankfurt time (as appropriate) on the Actual Exercise Date, shall become void. If Automatic Exercise is specified in the applicable Final Terms, any such European Style Warrant with respect to which no Exercise Notice has been delivered in the manner set out in Condition 24 (*Exercise Procedure (Warrants)*), at or prior to 10.00 a.m., Brussels, Luxembourg or Frankfurt time, as the case may be, on the Actual Exercise Date and which is in the determination of the Calculation Agent "In-The-Money", shall be automatically exercised on the Actual Exercise Date and the provisions of Condition 24(E) (*Automatic Exercise*) shall apply.

In the case of Swedish Warrants and CREST Warrants, if any such Warrant is in the determination of the Calculation Agent "In-The-Money" on the Actual Exercise Date, such Warrant shall be automatically exercised on the Actual Exercise Date.

The expressions "exercise", "due exercise" and related expressions shall be construed to apply to any Warrants which are automatically exercised on the Actual Exercise Date in accordance with this provision.

(B) *Cash Settlement*

In the case of Warrants which are Cash Settled Warrants, each such Warrant or, if Units are specified in the applicable Final Terms, each Unit, entitles its holder, upon due exercise and (except for Rule 144A Warrants) subject to certification as to non-U.S. beneficial ownership to receive from the Issuer on the Settlement Date the Cash Settlement Amount.

(C) *Physical Settlement*

If the Warrants are Physical Delivery Warrants, each such Warrant or, if Units are specified in the applicable Final Terms, each Unit, as the case may be, entitles its holder, upon due exercise and, subject to certification as to non-U.S. beneficial ownership, to receive from the Issuer on the Settlement Date the Entitlement subject to payment of the relevant Exercise Price, if any, and any other Expenses or sums payable. The method of delivery of the Entitlement is set out in the applicable Final Terms.

Warrants or Units, as the case may be, exercised at the same time by the same Holder will be aggregated for the purpose of determining the aggregate Entitlements in respect of such Warrants or Units, as the case may be, provided that the aggregate Entitlements in respect of the same Holder will be rounded down to the nearest whole unit of the Relevant Asset or each of the Relevant Assets, as the case may be, in such manner as the Calculation Agent shall determine. Therefore, fractions of the Relevant Asset or of each of the Relevant Assets, as the case may be, will not be delivered and in lieu thereof a cash adjustment calculated by the Calculation Agent in its sole and absolute discretion shall be paid to the Holder.

Following exercise of a Share Linked Warrant which is a Physical Delivery Warrant, all dividends on the relevant Shares to be delivered will be payable to the party that would receive such dividend according to market practice for a sale of the Shares executed on the relevant Actual Exercise Date and to be delivered in the same manner as such relevant Shares. Any such dividends to be paid to a Holder will be paid to the account specified by the Holder in the relevant Exercise Notice as referred to in Condition 24(A)(a)(2)(v) (*Exercise Notices*), Condition 24(A)(b)(2)(iv) (*Exercise Notices*) or Condition 24(A)(c)(2)(iv) (*Exercise Notices*), as applicable.

All references in this Condition to "Brussels, Luxembourg or Frankfurt time" shall, where W&C Securities are cleared through an additional or alternative clearing system other than the Swedish CSD or Euroclear Finland, be deemed to refer as appropriate to the time in the city where the relevant clearing system is located.

24. **Exercise Procedure (Warrants)**

(A) *Exercise Notices*

(a) Warrants represented by a Euroclear/CBL Global Registered Warrant

Subject as provided in Condition 24(E) (*Automatic Exercise*), Warrants represented by a Euroclear/CBL Global Registered Warrant may only be exercised by the sending of an authenticated instruction by SWIFT message or by any other authorised communication channel, in accordance with Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg's rules and operating procedures (an "**Exercise Notice**") which includes the information set out in the Agency Agreement (copies of which may be obtained from Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg and the relevant Security Agents) to Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as the case may be in accordance with the provisions of Condition 23 (*Exercise Rights (Warrants)*) and this Condition. Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg will send copies of any Exercise Notices so received to the Principal Warrant Agent and the Principal Warrant Agent will send such copies to Merrill Lynch International.

(1) In the case of Cash Settled Warrants, the Exercise Notice shall:

- (i) specify the ISIN of the Warrants and the number of Warrants being exercised and, if Units are specified in the applicable Final Terms, the number of Units being exercised;
- (ii) specify the number of the Holder's account at Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as the case may be, to be debited with the Warrants being exercised;
- (iii) irrevocably instruct Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as the case may be, to debit on or before the Settlement Date the Holder's account with the Warrants being exercised;
- (iv) specify the number of the Holder's account at Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as the case may be, to be credited with the Cash Settlement Amount (if any) for each Warrant or Unit, as the case may be, being exercised and include an authorisation for Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg to disclose such number of the Holder's account to the Principal Warrant Agent;
- (v) certify, *inter alia*, that the beneficial owner of each Warrant being exercised is not a United States Person, such Warrants were not held on behalf of a United States Person and no cash, securities or other property has been or will be delivered within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, a United States Person in connection with such exercise and, where appropriate, undertake to provide such various forms of certification in respect of selling restrictions under the securities, commodities and other laws of the United States; and
- (vi) authorise the production of such certification in applicable administrative or legal proceedings, all as provided in the Agency Agreement.

(2) In the case of Physical Delivery Warrants, the Exercise Notice shall:

- (i) specify the ISIN of the Warrants and the number of Warrants being exercised and, if Units are specified in the applicable Final Terms, the number of Units being exercised;
- (ii) specify the number of the Holder's account at Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as the case may be, to be debited with the Warrants being exercised;

- (iii) irrevocably instruct Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as the case may be, to debit on or before the Settlement Date the Holder's account with the Warrants being exercised;
 - (iv) irrevocably instruct Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg, to debit on the Actual Exercise Date a specified account of the Holder with Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as the case may be, with the aggregate Exercise Prices in respect of such Warrants or Units, as the case may be, (together with any other amounts payable);
 - (v) include such details as are required by Condition 24(C)(b) (*Physical Delivery Warrants*) for delivery of the Entitlement which may include account details and/or the name and address of any person(s) into whose name evidence of the Entitlement is to be registered and/or any bank, broker or agent to whom documents evidencing the Entitlement are to be delivered and specify the name and the number of the Holder's account with Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as the case may be, to be credited with any cash payable by the Issuer, either in respect of any cash amount constituting the Entitlement or any dividends relating to the Entitlement or as a result of the occurrence of a Settlement Disruption Event and the Issuer electing to pay the Disruption Cash Settlement Price or the occurrence of a Failure to Deliver due to Illiquidity and the Issuer electing to pay the Failure to Deliver Settlement Price as applicable;
 - (vi) certify, *inter alia*, that the beneficial owner of each Warrant being exercised is not a United States Person, such Warrants were not held on behalf of a United States Person and no cash, securities or other property has been or will be delivered within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, a United States Person in connection with such exercise and, where appropriate, undertake to provide such various forms of certification in respect of selling restrictions under the securities, commodities and other laws of the United States; and
 - (vii) authorise the production of such certification in any applicable administrative or legal proceedings,
- all as provided in the Agency Agreement.
- (3) If Condition 5(C) (*Issuer's Option to Vary Settlement*) applies, the information required to be provided in the Exercise Notice will be different from that set out above. Copies of such information required for this Exercise Notice may be obtained from Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg and the relevant Security Agents.

(b) Warrants represented by a CBF Global Warrant

Subject as provided in Condition 24(E) (*Automatic Exercise*), Warrants represented by a CBF Global Warrant may only be exercised by the delivery or the sending by facsimile (confirmed in writing) of a duly completed exercise notice (an "**Exercise Notice**") in the form set out in the Agency Agreement (copies of which form may be obtained from the relevant Security Agents) to the Frankfurt Warrant Agent with a copy to Merrill Lynch International and the Principal Warrant Agent, in accordance with the provisions of Condition 23 (*Exercise Rights (Warrants)*) and this Condition. The relevant Holder must also transfer to the Frankfurt Warrant Agent the Warrants to which such Exercise Notice relates and failure to transfer such Warrants at or prior to the time such Exercise Notice is delivered shall render such Exercise Notice null and void.

- (1) In the case of Cash Settled Warrants, the Exercise Notice shall:

- (i) specify the series of the Warrants and the number of Warrants being exercised and, if Units are specified in the applicable Final Terms, the number of Units being exercised;
 - (ii) specify the name and number of the Holder's account at a bank in the principal financial centre of the relevant Settlement Currency to be credited with the Cash Settlement Amount (if any) for each Warrant or Unit, as the case may be, being exercised;
 - (iii) include an undertaking to pay all Expenses;
 - (iv) certify, *inter alia*, that the beneficial owner of each Warrant being exercised is not a United States Person, such Warrants were not held on behalf of a United States Person and no cash, securities or other property has been or will be delivered within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, a United States Person in connection with such exercise and, where appropriate, undertake to provide such various forms of certification in respect of selling restrictions under the securities, commodities and other laws of the United States; and
 - (v) authorise the production of such certification in applicable administrative or legal proceedings,
- all as provided in the Agency Agreement.
- (2) In the case of Physical Delivery Warrants, the Exercise Notice shall:
- (i) specify the series of the Warrants and the number of Warrants being exercised and, if Units are specified in the applicable Final Terms, the number of Units being exercised;
 - (ii) include an undertaking to pay the aggregate Exercise Prices in respect of such Warrants or Units, as the case may be, (together with any other amounts payable);
 - (iii) include an undertaking to pay all Expenses;
 - (iv) include such details as are required by the applicable Final Terms for delivery of the Entitlement which may include account details and/or the name and address of any person(s) into whose name evidence of the Entitlement is to be registered and/or any bank, broker or agent to whom documents evidencing the Entitlement are to be delivered and specify the name and the number of the Holder's account at a bank in the principal financial centre of the relevant Settlement Currency to be credited with any cash payable by the Issuer, either in respect of any cash amount constituting the Entitlement or any dividends relating to the Entitlement or as a result of the occurrence of a Settlement Disruption Event and the Issuer electing to pay the Disruption Cash Settlement Price or the occurrence of a Failure to Deliver due to Illiquidity and the Issuer electing to pay the Failure to Deliver Settlement Price;
 - (v) certify, *inter alia*, that the beneficial owner of each Warrant being exercised is not a United States Person, such Warrants were not held on behalf of a United States Person and no cash, securities or other property has been or will be delivered within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, a United States Person in connection with such exercise and, where appropriate, undertake to provide such various forms of certification in respect of selling restrictions under the securities, commodities and other laws of the United States; and

- (vi) authorise the production of such certification in any applicable administrative or legal proceedings,
- all as provided in the Agency Agreement.
- (3) If Condition 5(C) (*Issuer's Option to Vary Settlement*) applies, the form of Exercise Notice required to be delivered will be different from that set out above. Copies of such Exercise Notice may be obtained from the relevant Security Agents.
- (c) CREST Warrants

Subject as provided in Condition 24(E) (*Automatic Exercise*), CREST Warrants may only be exercised by the delivery or sending by fax of a duly completed exercise notice (the "**Exercise Notice**") in the form set out in the Agency Agreement (copies may be obtained from the CREST Agent) to the CREST Agent with a copy to Merrill Lynch International in accordance with the provisions of Condition 23 (*Exercise Rights (Warrants)*) and this Condition.

- (1) In the case of Cash Settled Warrants, the Exercise Notice shall:
 - (i) specify the name, address and a contact telephone number of the relevant Holder;
 - (ii) request the exercise of the Warrants or Units to which the Exercise Notice relates;
 - (iii) specify the ISIN and the series number of the Warrants and the number of Warrants being exercised and, if Units are specified in the applicable Final Terms, the number of the Units being exercised;
 - (iv) specify the Participant ID and Member Account (if any) of the Holder at the Operator from which the Warrants to which the Exercise Notice relates will be delivered to the CREST Agent's account with the Operator against payment of the Cash Settlement Amount (if any) less any Expenses on the Settlement Date;
 - (v) irrevocably agree to deliver such instructions to the Operator as may be requested by the Agent to give effect to the delivery and payment on the Settlement Date described in (iv) above;
 - (vi) certify, *inter alia*, that the beneficial owner of each Warrant being exercised is not a United States Person, such Warrants were not held on behalf of a United States Person and no cash, securities or other property has been or will be delivered within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, a United States Person in connection with such exercise and, where appropriate, undertake to provide such various forms of certification in respect of selling restrictions under the securities, commodities and other laws of the United States; and
 - (vii) authorise the production of such certification in applicable administrative or legal proceedings,

all as provided in the Agency Agreement.
- (2) In the case of Physical Delivery Warrants, the Exercise Notice shall:
 - (i) specify the name, address and a contact telephone number of the relevant Holder;

- (ii) request the exercise of the Warrants or Units to which the Exercise Notice relates;
 - (iii) specify the ISIN and the series number of the Warrants and the number of Warrants being exercised and, if Units are specified in the applicable Final Terms, the number of the Units being exercised;
 - (iv) specify the Participant ID and Member Account (if any) of the Holder at the Operator from which the Warrants to which the Exercise Notice relates will be delivered to the CREST Agent's account with the Operator against delivery of the Entitlement on the Settlement Date;
 - (v) specify the cash memorandum account of the Holder as shown in the records of the Operator from which the aggregate Exercise Prices and all Expenses (together with any other amounts payable) in respect of such Warrants will be paid to the CREST Agent's account with the Operator against delivery of the Entitlement on the Settlement Date;
 - (vi) irrevocably agree to deliver such instructions to the Operator as may be requested by the Agent to give effect to the delivery and payment on the Settlement Date described in (v) above;
 - (vii) include such details as are required by Condition 24(C)(b) (*Physical Delivery Warrants*) for delivery of the Entitlement which may include account details and/or the name and address of any person(s) into whose name evidence of the Entitlement is to be registered and/or any bank, broker or agent to whom documents evidencing the Entitlement are to be delivered and specify the name and the number of the Holder's cash memorandum account as shown in the records of the Operator to be credited with any cash payable by the Issuer, either in respect of any cash amount constituting the Entitlement or any dividends relating to the Entitlement or as a result of the occurrence of a Settlement Disruption Event or, if applicable, a Failure to Deliver due to Illiquidity and the Issuer electing to pay the Disruption Cash Settlement Price or Failure to Deliver Settlement Price (each as defined in Condition 5 (*General provisions relating to Physical Settlement in respect of W&C Securities (other than Rule 144A Warrants)*)));
 - (viii) certify, *inter alia*, that the beneficial owner of each Warrant being exercised is not a United States Person, such Warrants were not held on behalf of a United States Person and no cash, securities or other property has been or will be delivered within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, a United States Person in connection with such exercise and, where appropriate, undertake to provide such various forms of certification in respect of selling restrictions under the securities, commodities and other laws of the United States; and
 - (ix) authorise the production of such certification in applicable administrative or legal proceedings,
- all as provided in the Agency Agreement.
- (d) Irrevocable Election

Delivery of an Exercise Notice shall constitute an irrevocable election by the relevant Holder to exercise the Warrants specified. After the delivery of such Exercise Notice, such exercising Holder may not transfer such Warrants.

(B) *Verification of the Holder*

In the case of Warrants represented by a Euroclear/CBL Global Registered Warrant, upon receipt of a valid Exercise Notice, Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as the case may be, shall verify that the person exercising the Warrants is the holder thereof according to the books of Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as the case may be. Subject thereto, Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as the case may be, will confirm to the Principal Warrant Agent and, in the case of Warrants represented by a Euroclear/CBL Global Registered Warrant, the Registrar, the ISIN and the amount of Warrants being exercised, the account number of the exercising Holder, a confirmation of the exercising Holder's certification and the account details, if applicable, for the payment of the Cash Settlement Amount or, as the case may be, the details for the delivery of the Entitlement in respect of each Warrant or Unit, as the case may be, being exercised. Upon receipt of such confirmation, the Principal Warrant Agent will inform the Issuer and, in the case of Warrants represented by a Euroclear/CBL Global Registered Warrant, the Registrar. Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as the case may be, will on or before the Settlement Date debit the account of the relevant Holder with the Warrants being exercised. If the Warrants are American Style Warrants, upon exercise of less than all the Warrants constituted by the Euroclear/CBL Global Registered Warrant, the Common Depositary will, on the instructions of, and on behalf of, the Principal Warrant Agent, note such exercise on the Schedule to such Euroclear/CBL Global Registered Warrant and the number of Warrants so constituted shall be reduced by the cancellation *pro tanto* of the Warrants so exercised.

In the case of a CBF Global Warrant, upon receipt of an Exercise Notice and the relevant Warrants, the Frankfurt Warrant Agent shall verify that the person delivering the Exercise Notice, prior to such transfer was the holder according to the records of Clearstream, Frankfurt. Subject thereto, the Frankfurt Warrant Agent shall notify the Issuer of the series number and the number of Warrants being exercised and the account details, if applicable, for the payment of the Cash Settlement Amount or, as the case may be, the details for the delivery of the Entitlement in respect of each Warrant or Unit, as the case may be, being exercised. Upon receipt of such confirmation, the Frankfurt Warrant Agent will inform the Issuer thereof. If the Warrants are American Style Warrants, upon exercise of less than all the Warrants constituted by the CBF Global Warrant, it will, on the instructions of, and on behalf of, the Principal Warrant Agent, note such exercise on the Schedule to such CBF Global Warrant and the number of Warrants so constituted shall be reduced by the cancellation *pro tanto* of the Warrants so exercised.

In the case of a CREST Warrant, upon receipt of an Exercise Notice the CREST Agent shall verify that the person delivering such notice is the Holder of the related Warrants according to the Record maintained by the CREST Agent. Subject thereto the CREST Agent, on behalf of the Issuer, shall promptly liaise with the Holder to request that it delivers any necessary instructions to the Operator referred to in Condition 24(A)(c)(1)(v) (*CREST Warrants*) to give effect to the delivery of the relevant Warrants to the CREST Agent's account with the Operator against payment of the Cash Settlement Amount (if any) less any Expenses on the Settlement Date. Settlement of the relevant Warrants is conditional on any such necessary instructions being given by the Holder.

(C) *Settlement*

(a) *Cash Settled Warrants*

In the case of Warrants represented by a Global Warrant, the Issuer or, failing the Issuer, the Guarantor, through the relevant Security Agent, shall on the Settlement Date pay or cause to be paid the Cash Settlement Amount (if any) for each duly exercised Warrant or Unit, as the case may be, to the Holder's account specified in the relevant Exercise Notice for value on the Settlement Date less any Expenses not already paid.

In the case of Swedish Warrants, payment of the Cash Settlement Amount (if any) less Expenses will be made to the persons registered as Holders in the Swedish Register (A) on the fifth business day (where the Swedish Warrants have been registered by the

Swedish CSD on the basis of notional amount) or, as the case may be, (B) on the fourth business day (where the Swedish Warrants have been registered by the Swedish CSD on the basis of the number of W&C Securities) (in each case as such business day is defined by the then applicable Swedish CSD Rules) before the due date for such payment, or, in each case, (C) on such other business day falling closer to the due date for payment as then may be stipulated in the Swedish CSD Rules (such date being the "**Record Date**" for Swedish Warrants). The Swedish Security Agent will pay the Cash Settlement Amount through the Swedish CSD to each Holder appearing in the Swedish Register on the Record Date on the Settlement Date.

In the case of Finnish Warrants, payment of the Cash Settlement Amount (if any) less Expenses will be made to the persons registered as Holders in the Finnish Register on the third Business Day before the due date for such payment, or on such Business Day falling closer to the due date for payment as may be stipulated in the Euroclear Finland Rules (such date being the "**Record Date**" for Finnish Warrants). The Finnish Security Agent will pay the Cash Settlement Amount through Euroclear Finland to each Holder appearing in the Finnish Register on the Record Date on the Settlement Date.

In the case of CREST Warrants, payment of the Cash Settlement Amount (if any) for each duly exercised Warrant or Unit, as the case may be, will be made to the Holder's cash memorandum account as shown in the records of the Operator for value on the Settlement Date less any Expenses, such payment to be made in accordance with the rules of the Operator. The Issuer's obligations in relation to the Cash Settlement Amounts in respect of the Warrants or Units, as the case may be, will be discharged by payment (as shown in the records of the Operator) to the cash memorandum account of the relevant Holder as shown in the records of the Operator. Each of the persons shown in the Operator register of corporate securities as the holder of a particular number of Warrants must look solely to the settlement bank or institution at which its cash memorandum account is held for his share of each such payment so made by or on behalf of the Issuer.

Payments will be subject in all cases to any fiscal or other laws and regulations applicable thereto in the place of payment.

(b) Physical Delivery Warrants

Subject to payment of the aggregate Exercise Prices, if any, and payment of any Expenses with regard to the relevant Warrants or Units, as the case may be, the Issuer shall on the Settlement Date deliver, or procure the delivery of, the Entitlement, for each duly exercised Warrant or Unit, as the case may be, pursuant to the details specified in the Exercise Notice subject as provided in Condition 23(C) (*Physical Settlement*).

The Entitlement will be evidenced by the delivery of the Entitlement to the securities account with such clearing system (the "**Physical Delivery Clearing System**") or in such other manner as shall have been specified by the Holder in the relevant Exercise Note. The Issuer, Guarantor and Calculation Agent shall be under no obligation to register or procure the registration of a Holder in the register of members of the Share Company.

The Entitlement will be delivered to such securities account with such Physical Delivery Clearing System or in such other manner as shall have been specified by the Holder in the relevant Exercise Notice, provided that, if, in the opinion of the Issuer, delivery of the Entitlement to the Holder in the manner specified by the Holder or through the Physical Delivery Clearing System specified by the Holder is not commercially reasonable, the Issuer shall deliver the Entitlement to the Holder through a clearing system which the Issuer determines to be commercially reasonable for such delivery and references to "Physical Delivery Clearing System" shall be deemed to be references to such clearing system selected by the Issuer. For the avoidance of doubt, the Issuer or the Guarantor will be fully discharged of any and all obligations with

respect to delivery of the Entitlement by making delivery in the manner specified by the Holder in the relevant Exercise Notice.

(D) *Determinations*

Any determination as to whether an Exercise Notice is duly completed and in proper form shall, in the case of Warrants represented by a Global Warrant, be made by the Principal Warrant Agent or, in the case of Warrants represented by a Euroclear/CBL Global Registered Warrant, Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as the case may be, in consultation with the Principal Warrant Agent or, in the case of CREST Warrants, the CREST Agent, and shall be conclusive and binding on the Issuer, the relevant Security Agents and the relevant Holder. Subject as set out below, any Exercise Notice so determined to be incomplete or not in proper form, or which is not sent to Merrill Lynch International by the Principal Warrant Agent, immediately after being delivered or sent to Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg, the Frankfurt Warrant Agent or the CREST Agent, as the case may be, shall be null and void.

If such Exercise Notice is subsequently corrected to the satisfaction of the Principal Warrant Agent or, in the case of Warrants represented by a Euroclear/CBL Global Registered Warrant, Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg in consultation with the Principal Warrant Agent or, in the case of CREST Warrants, the CREST Agent, it shall be deemed to be a new Exercise Notice submitted at the time such correction was delivered to Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg, the Frankfurt Warrant Agent or the CREST Agent, as the case may be, with a copy to the Principal Warrant Agent, in the case of Warrants represented by a Euroclear/CBL Global Registered Warrant, Merrill Lynch International.

If Automatic Exercise is not specified in the applicable Final Terms, any Warrants (other than CREST Warrants) with respect to which the Exercise Notice has not been duly completed and delivered in the manner set out above by the cut-off time specified in Condition 23(A)(a) (*American Style Warrants*), in the case of American Style Warrants, or Condition 23(A)(b) (*European Style Warrants*), in the case of European Style Warrants, shall become void.

Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg, the Frankfurt Warrant Agent or the CREST Agent, as the case may be, shall use its best efforts promptly to notify the Holder submitting an Exercise Notice if, in consultation with the Principal Warrant Agent, it has determined that such Exercise Notice is incomplete or not in proper form. In the absence of negligence or wilful misconduct on its part, none of the Issuer, the Guarantor, the Security Agents, Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg, Clearstream, Frankfurt or Euroclear UK, shall be liable to any person with respect to any action taken or omitted to be taken by it in connection with such determination or the notification of such determination to a Holder.

(E) *Automatic Exercise*

This paragraph only applies to Warrants which are not Swedish Warrants or Finnish Warrants and if Automatic Exercise is specified in the applicable Final Terms and the Warrants are automatically exercised as provided in Condition 23(A)(a) (*American Style Warrants*) or Condition 23(A)(b) (*European Style Warrants*).

In order to receive the Cash Settlement Amount, if the Warrants are Cash Settled Warrants, or the Entitlement, if the Warrants are Physical Delivery Warrants, in respect of a Warrant, or if Units are specified in the applicable Final Terms, a Unit, as the case may be, the relevant Holder must: (A) in the case of Warrants represented by a Euroclear/CBL Global Registered Warrant send a duly completed Exercise Notice to Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as the case may be on any Business Day until not later than 10.00 a.m., Brussels or Luxembourg time (as appropriate), on the day (the "**Cut- Off Date**") falling 180 calendar days after (i) the Expiration Date, in the case of American Style Warrants, (ii) the Actual Exercise Date, in the case of European Style Warrants or (B) in the case of Warrants represented by a CBF Global Warrant, deliver a duly completed Exercise Notice to the Frankfurt Warrant Agent with a copy to Merrill Lynch International, the Principal Warrant Agent on any Business Day until not later than 10.00 a.m., Frankfurt time on the Cut-Off Date (as defined above) or (C) in the case

of CREST Warrants, deliver a duly completed Exercise Notice to the CREST Agent with a copy to Merrill Lynch International and the Principal Warrant Agent on any Business Day until not later than 10.00 a.m., London time on the Cut-Off Date (as defined above). The Exercise Notice shall include the applicable information set out in the Exercise Notice referred to in Condition 24(A)(a) (*Warrants represented by a Euroclear/CBL Global Warrant*) or Condition 24(A)(b) (*Warrants represented by a CBF Global Warrant*), as applicable. The Business Day during the period from the Expiration Date or the Actual Exercise Date, as the case may be, until the Cut-Off Date on which an Exercise Notice is delivered to Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg, the Frankfurt Warrant Agent or the CREST Agent, as the case may be, and a copy thereof delivered to Merrill Lynch International by the Principal Warrant Agent, is referred to in this Condition as the "**Exercise Notice Delivery Date**", provided that if the Exercise Notice is delivered to Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg, the Frankfurt Warrant Agent or the CREST Agent, as the case may be, and a copy thereof delivered to the Principal Warrant Agent at or after 10.00 a.m., Brussels, Luxembourg, Frankfurt, or London time (as appropriate) on a Business Day the Exercise Notice Delivery Date shall be deemed to be the next succeeding Business Day.

Subject to the relevant Holder performing its obligations in respect of the relevant Warrant or Unit, as the case may be, in accordance with these Terms and Conditions, the Settlement Date for such Warrants or Units, as the case may be, shall be (i) in the case of Cash Settled Warrants, the fourth Business Day following the Exercise Notice Delivery Date and (ii) in the case of Physical Delivery Warrants and subject to Conditions 5(B) (*Failure to Deliver due to Illiquidity*) and 5(C) (*Issuer's Option to Vary Settlement*), the fourth Settlement Business Day following the Exercise Notice Delivery Date. In the event that a Holder does not so deliver an Exercise Notice in accordance with this Condition prior to 10.00 a.m. Brussels, Luxembourg, Frankfurt or London time (as appropriate) on the Cut-Off Date, the Issuer's obligations in respect of such Warrants and the Guarantor's obligations in respect of the Guarantee shall be discharged and no further liability in respect thereof shall attach to the Issuer or the Guarantor.

(F) *Minimum and Maximum Number of Warrants Exercisable*

(a) American Style Warrants

This paragraph (a) applies only to American Style Warrants:

- (i) The number of Warrants exercisable by any Holder on any Actual Exercise Date, as determined by the Issuer, must not be less than the Minimum Exercise Number specified in the applicable Final Terms and, if specified in the applicable Final Terms, if a number greater than the Minimum Exercise Number, must be an integral multiple of the number specified in the applicable Final Terms. Any Exercise Notice which purports to exercise Warrants in breach of this provision shall be void and of no effect.
- (ii) If the Issuer determines that the number of Warrants being exercised on any Actual Exercise Date by any Holder or a group of Holders (whether or not acting in concert) exceeds the Maximum Exercise Number (a number equal to the Maximum Exercise Number being the "Quota"), the Issuer may deem the Actual Exercise Date for the first Quota of such Warrants, selected at the discretion of the Issuer, to be such day and the Actual Exercise Date for each additional Quota of such Warrants (and any remaining number thereof) to be each of the succeeding Exercise Business Days until all such Warrants have been attributed with an Actual Exercise Date, provided, however, that the deemed Actual Exercise Date for any such Warrants which would thereby fall after the Expiration Date shall fall on the Expiration Date. In any case where more than the Quota of Warrants are exercised on the same day by Holder(s), the order of settlement in respect of such Warrants shall be at the sole discretion of the Issuer.

(b) European Style Warrants

This paragraph (b) applies only to European Style Warrants:

The number of Warrants exercisable by any Holder on any Exercise Date as determined by the Issuer must not be less than the Minimum Exercise Number specified in the applicable Final Terms and, if specified in the applicable Final Terms, if a number greater than the Minimum Exercise Number, must be an integral multiple of the number specified in the applicable Final Terms. Any Exercise Notice which purports to exercise Warrants in breach of this provision shall be void and be of no effect.

25. **Terms applicable to Certificates only**

Conditions 26 (*Definitions (Certificates)*), 27 (*Form of Certificates*), 28 (*Type and Title (Certificates)*), 29 (*Exercise Rights (Certificates)*) and 30 (*Collection Notices and Settlement (Certificates)*) apply to Certificates only.

26. **Definitions (Certificates)**

For the purposes of the Certificates:

"**Global W&C Security**" means, as the context so requires, a Global Certificate.

27. **Form of Certificates**

If the applicable Final Terms indicate that the Certificates ("**Euroclear/CBL Certificates**") are to be issued into and transferred through accounts at Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg, such Series of Euroclear/CBL Certificates will on issue be constituted by a global certificate in registered form (the "**Euroclear/CBL Global Registered Certificate**") which will be deposited with a depositary common to Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg and registered in the name of the nominee of such depositary.

If the applicable Final Terms indicate that the Certificates ("**CBF Certificates**") are to be issued into and transferred through accounts at Clearstream, Frankfurt, such Series of CBF Certificates will on issue be constituted by a permanent global certificate in bearer form (the "**CBF Global Certificate**") provided, however, that the CBF Global Certificates will be treated as in registered form for United States federal income tax purposes. The CBF Global Certificate will be delivered on or prior to the Issue Date of the relevant series of CBF Global Certificates to Clearstream, Frankfurt.

The Euroclear/CBL Global Registered Certificates and the CBF Global Certificates are referred to herein as "**Global Certificates**" and each a "**Global Certificate**".

If the applicable Final Terms indicate that the Certificates ("**Swedish Certificates**") are to be issued into and cleared through the Swedish CSD, such Series of Swedish Certificates will be issued in dematerialised and uncertificated book-entry form in accordance with the Swedish Financial Instruments Accounts Act (in Swedish: *lag (1998: 1479) om kontoföring av finansiella instrument*).

If the applicable Final Terms indicate that the Certificates ("**Finnish Certificates**") are to be issued into and cleared through Euroclear Finland, such Series of Finnish Certificates will be issued in dematerialised and uncertificated book-entry form in accordance with the Finnish Act on the Book- Entry System and Clearing Operations (in Finnish: *laki arvo-osuusjärjestelmästä ja selvitystoiminnasta* (749/2012)) and the Finnish Act on Book- Entry Accounts (in Finnish: *laki arvo-osuustileistä* (827/1991)).

If the applicable Final Terms indicate that the Certificates (the "**CREST Certificates**") are to be issued into and cleared through accounts at Euroclear UK, such Series of Certificates will be issued in uncertificated form in accordance with the Uncertificated Securities Regulations.

The Certificates are participating securities for the purposes of the Uncertificated Securities Regulations.

Certificates issued in global registered form will initially be in the form of a Euroclear/CBL Global Registered Certificate which will be exchangeable in whole, but not in part, for individual certificates:

- (a) on the expiry of such period of notice as may be specified in the applicable Final Terms; or
- (b) at any time, if so specified in the applicable Final Terms; or
- (c) if the Issuer has been notified that Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg or any other relevant clearing system is closed for business for a continuous period of 14 calendar days (other than by reason of holiday, statutory or otherwise) or has announced an intention permanently to cease business or has in fact done so and no alternative clearing system approved by the Holders of the Certificates is available.

Whenever the Euroclear/CBL Global Registered Certificate is to be exchanged for individual certificates, the Issuer shall procure that individual certificates will be issued in number or nominal amount equal to the number or nominal amount of the Euroclear/CBL Global Registered Certificates then outstanding within five Business Days of the delivery, by or on behalf of the registered holder of the Euroclear/CBL Global Registered Certificate to the Principal Certificate Agent of such information as is required to complete and deliver such individual certificates (including, without limitation, the names and addresses of the persons in whose names the individual certificates are to be registered and the number or nominal amount of each such person's holding) against the surrender of the Euroclear/CBL Global Registered Certificate at the specified office of the Principal Certificate Agent.

Such exchange will be effected in accordance with the provisions of the Agency Agreement and the regulations concerning the transfer and registration of Certificates scheduled thereto and, in particular, shall be effected without charge to any holder, but against such indemnity as the Principal Certificate Agent may require in respect of any tax or other duty of whatsoever nature which may be levied or imposed in connection with such exchange.

If:

- (a) individual certificates have not been delivered by 5.00 p.m. (London time) on the thirtieth calendar day after they are due to be issued and delivered in accordance with the terms of the Euroclear/CBL Global Registered Certificate; or
- (b) the date for final settlement of the Certificates has occurred and payment in full of all amounts due has not been made to the Holder of the Euroclear/CBL Global Registered Certificate on the due date for payment in accordance with the terms of the Euroclear/CBL Global Registered Certificate,

then the Euroclear/CBL Global Registered Certificate (including the obligation to deliver individual certificates) will become void at 5.00 p.m. (London time) on such thirtieth calendar day (in the case of (a) above) or at 5.00 p.m. (London time) on such due date (in the case of (b) above) and the holder of the Euroclear/CBL Global Registered Certificate will have no further rights thereunder (but without prejudice to the rights which the holder of the Euroclear/CBL Global Registered Certificate or others may have under the W&C Securities Deed of Covenant). Under the W&C Securities Deed of Covenant, each Holder is entitled to exercise or enforce in respect of each Certificate held by him, the rights and obligations attaching to the relevant Certificate as set out in, and subject to, the W&C Securities Deed of Covenant, the Conditions and the applicable Final Terms issued in respect of such Certificates.

28. **Type and Title (Certificates)**

(A) *Cash Settled Certificates*

If the Certificates are Swedish Certificates or Finnish Certificates, they will be Cash Settled Certificates.

(B) *Definitive Registered Certificates*

(a) Transfers of Definitive Registered Certificates

Transfers of Definitive Registered Certificates are effected upon (i) the surrender (at the specified office of the Principal Certificate Agent) of the individual certificate representing such Definitive Registered Certificates to be transferred, together with the form of transfer (which shall be available at the specified office of the Principal Certificate Agent) endorsed on such individual certificate (or another form of transfer substantially in the same form and containing the same representations and certifications (if any), unless otherwise agreed by the Issuer), duly completed and executed and any other evidence as the Principal Certificate Agent may reasonably require, (ii) the recording of such transfer in the Register; and (iii) the issuance of a new individual certificate to the transferee.

(b) Part Transfer of Definitive Registered Certificates

In the case of a transfer of part only of a holding of a Definitive Registered Certificate represented by one individual certificate, a new individual certificate shall be issued to the transferee in respect of the part transferred and a further new individual certificate in respect of the balance of the holding not transferred shall be issued to the transferor.

(C) *Delivery of New Individual Certificates*

Each new individual certificate to be issued pursuant to this Condition 28 shall be available for delivery within three Business Days of receipt of the form of transfer and surrender of the individual certificate for exchange. Delivery of the new individual certificate(s) shall be made at the specified office of the Principal Certificate Agent to whom delivery or surrender of such request for exchange, form of transfer, or individual certificate shall have been made or, at the option of the Holder making such delivery or surrender as aforesaid and as specified in the relevant request for exchange, form of transfer or otherwise in writing, be mailed by uninsured post at the risk of the Holder entitled to the new individual certificate to such address as may be so specified, unless such Holder requests otherwise and pays in advance to the Principal Certificate Agent the costs of such other method of delivery and/or such insurance as it may specify.

(D) *Closed Periods in respect of Definitive Registered Certificates*

No Holder may require the transfer of a Definitive Registered Certificate to be registered:

- (a) after any such Certificate has been called for cancellation or settlement; or
- (b) during the period of seven calendar days ending on (and including) any Settlement Record Date or Additional Amount Payment Record Date.

(E) *Exchange Free of Charge*

Exchange and transfer of Certificates on registration, transfer, cancellation, settlement or exercise of an option (as applicable) shall be effected without charge by or on behalf of the Issuer or the Principal Certificate Agent, but upon payment of any tax or other governmental charges that may be imposed in relation to it (or the giving of such indemnity as the Principal Certificate Agent may require).

29. **Exercise Rights (Certificates)**

(A) *Exercise*

Certificates shall be automatically exercised on the Actual Exercise Date. If the Certificates are Cash Settled Certificates, each such Certificate entitles its Holder to receive from the Issuer on the Settlement Date the Cash Settlement Amount. If the Certificates are Physical Delivery Certificates, each such Certificate entitles its Holder, subject to certification as to non-U.S. beneficial ownership and to the provisions of Condition 30(A) (*Collection Notices*), to receive from the Issuer on the Settlement Date the Entitlement subject to payment of any Expenses.

The Entitlement will be evidenced by the delivery of the Entitlement to the securities account with the Physical Delivery Clearing System or in such other manner as shall have been specified by the Holder in the relevant Collection Notice. The Issuer, the Guarantor and the Calculation Agent shall be under no obligation to register or procure the registration of a Holder in the register of members of the Share Company.

The Entitlement will be delivered to such securities account with the Physical Delivery Clearing System or in such other manner as shall have been specified by the Holder in the relevant Collection Notice, provided that, if, in the opinion of the Issuer, delivery of the Entitlement to the Holder in the manner specified by the Holder or through the Physical Delivery Clearing System specified by the Holder is not commercially reasonable, the Issuer shall deliver the Entitlement to the Holder through a clearing system which the Issuer determines to be commercially reasonable for such delivery and references to "Physical Delivery Clearing System" shall be deemed to be references to such clearing system selected by the Issuer. For the avoidance of doubt, the Issuer or the Guarantor will be fully discharged of any and all obligations with respect to delivery of the Entitlement by making delivery in the manner specified by the Holder in the relevant Collection Notice.

Certificates of the same Holder automatically exercised and in respect of which a Collection Notice (as defined below) has been duly given as provided in Condition 30(A) (*Collection Notices*), will be aggregated for the purpose of determining the aggregate Entitlements in respect of such Certificates, provided that the aggregate Entitlements will be rounded down to the nearest whole unit of the Relevant Asset or each of the Relevant Assets, as the case may be, in such manner as the Calculation Agent shall determine. Therefore, fractions of the Relevant Asset or of each of the Relevant Assets, as the case may be, will not be delivered and in lieu thereof a cash adjustment calculated by the Calculation Agent in its sole and absolute discretion shall be paid to the Holder.

Following exercise of a Share Certificate which is a Physical Delivery Certificate, all dividends on the relevant Shares to be delivered will be payable to the party that would receive such dividend according to market practice for a sale of the Shares executed on the Actual Exercise Date and to be delivered in the same manner as such relevant Shares. Any such dividends to be paid to a Holder will be paid to the account specified by the Holder in the relevant Collection Notice as referred to in Condition 30(A)(a)(1)(v) (*Euroclear/CBL Certificates*), Condition 30(A)(b)(1)(iii) (*CBF Certificates*), Condition 30(A)(c)(1)(v) (*CREST Certificates*) or Condition 30(A)(d)(1)(iii) (*Definitive Registered Certificates*), as applicable.

The expressions "exercise", "due exercise" and related expressions shall be construed to apply to any Certificates which are automatically exercised on the Actual Exercise Date in accordance with this provision.

(B) *Prescription*

Definitive Registered Certificates will become void unless presented for payment within a period of ten years (in the case of principal) and five years (in the case of additional amounts) after the Relevant Date (as defined below) therefor.

As used herein, the "**Relevant Date**" means the date on which such payment first becomes due, except that, if the full amount of the moneys payable has not been duly received by the

relevant Security Agent on or prior to such due date, it means the date on which, the full amount of such moneys having been so received, notice to that effect is duly given to the Holders in accordance with Condition 12 (*Notices*).

30. **Collection Notices and Settlement (Certificates)**

(A) *Collection Notices*

(a) Euroclear/CBL Certificates

If the Certificates are Euroclear/CBL Certificates, in order to receive the Entitlement in respect of a Certificate, the relevant Holder must send an instruction by authenticated SWIFT message or by any other authorised communication channel, in accordance with Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg's rules and operating procedures (a "**Collection Notice**") which includes the information set out in Schedule 8 Part 2 to the Agency Agreement (copies of which may be obtained from Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg and the relevant Security Agents) to Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as the case may be, on any Business Day up until not later than 10.00 a.m., Brussels or Luxembourg time (as appropriate), on the Actual Exercise Date (the "**Cut-Off Date**"). Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg will send a copy of any Collection Notices so received to the Principal Certificate Agent. The Principal Certificate Agent will send such copies to Merrill Lynch International.

(1) The Collection Notice shall:

- (i) specify the series of the Certificates and the number of Certificates the subject of such Collection Notice;
- (ii) except in the case of Definitive Registered Certificates, specify the number of the Holder's account at Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as the case may be, to be debited with the Certificates the subject of such Collection Notice;
- (iii) except in the case of Definitive Registered Certificates, irrevocably instruct Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as the case may be, to debit on or before the Settlement Date the Holder's account with the Certificates the subject of such Collection Notice;
- (iv) Include an undertaking to pay all Expenses and except in the case of Definitive Registered Certificates, an authority to Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as the case may be, to debit a specified account of the Holder at Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as the case may be, in respect thereof and to pay such Expenses;
- (v) include such details as are required by Condition 29(A) (*Exercise*), for delivery of the Entitlement which may include account details and/or the name and address of any person(s) into whose name evidence of the Entitlement is to be registered and/or any bank, broker or agent to whom documents evidencing the Entitlement are to be delivered and specify the name and the number of the Holder's account with Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as the case may be, or, in the case of a Definitive Registered Certificate, at a bank in the principal financial centre of the relevant Settlement Currency to be credited with any cash payable by the Issuer, either in respect of any cash amount constituting the Entitlement or any dividends relating to the Entitlement or as a result of the occurrence of a Settlement Disruption Event or a Failure to Deliver due to Illiquidity and the Issuer electing to pay the Disruption Cash Settlement Price or Failure to Deliver Settlement Price, as applicable;
- (vi) certify, *inter alia*, that the beneficial owner of each Certificate which is the subject of such Collection Notice is not a United States Person, the

Certificate was not held on behalf of a United States Person and no cash, securities or other property have been or will be delivered within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, a United States Person in connection with such exercise and, where appropriate, undertake to provide such various forms of certification in respect of selling restrictions under the securities, commodities and other laws of the United States; and

- (vii) (authorise the production of such certification in any applicable administrative or legal proceedings,

all as provided in the Agency Agreement.

- (2) If Condition 5(C) (*Issuer's Option to Vary Settlement*) applies, the information required to be provided in the Collection Notice will be different from that set out above. Copies of such information required for this Collection Notice may be obtained from Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg and the Principal Certificate Agent.

(b) CBF Certificates

If the Certificates are CBF Certificates, in order to receive the Entitlement in respect of a Certificate, the relevant Holder must transfer such Certificates to the Frankfurt Certificate Agent and deliver or send by fax or authenticated SWIFT message (confirmed in writing) a duly completed CBF collection notice (a "**Collection Notice**") in the form set out in the Agency Agreement (copies of which form may be obtained from the Principal Certificate Agent or Frankfurt Certificate Agent) in each case to the Frankfurt Certificate Agent with a copy to Merrill Lynch International and the Principal Certificate Agent on any Business Day up until not later than 10.00 a.m., Frankfurt time, on the Actual Exercise Date (the "**Cut-Off Date**").

- (1) The Collection Notice shall:
 - (i) specify the series of the Certificates and the number of Certificates the subject of such Collection Notice;
 - (ii) include an undertaking to pay all Expenses;
 - (iii) include such details as are required by Condition 29(A) (*Exercise*), for delivery of the Entitlement which may include account details and/or the name and address of any person(s) into whose name evidence of the Entitlement is to be registered and/or any bank, broker or agent to whom documents evidencing the Entitlement are to be delivered and specify the name and the number of the Holder's account at a bank in the principal financial centre of the relevant Settlement Currency to be credited with any cash payable by the Issuer, either in respect of any cash amount constituting the Entitlement or any dividends relating to the Entitlement or as a result of the occurrence of a Settlement Disruption Event or a Failure to Deliver due to Illiquidity and the Issuer electing to pay the Disruption Cash Settlement Price or Failure to Deliver Settlement Price, as applicable;
 - (iv) certify, *inter alia*, that the beneficial owner of each Certificate which is the subject of such Collection Notice is not a United States Person, the Certificate was not held on behalf of a United States Person and no cash, securities or other property have been or will be delivered within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, a United States Person in connection with such exercise and, where appropriate, undertake to provide such various forms of certification in respect of selling restrictions under the securities, commodities and other laws of the United States; and

- (v) authorise the production of such certification in any applicable administrative or legal proceedings,
- all as provided in the Agency Agreement.
- (2) If Condition 5(C) (*Issuer's Option to Vary Settlement*) applies, the form of Collection Notice required to be delivered will be different from that set out above. Copies of such Collection Notice may be obtained from the Principal Certificate Agent or Frankfurt Certificate Agent.
- (c) CREST Certificates

If the Certificates are CREST Certificates, in order to receive the Entitlement in respect of a Certificate, the relevant Holder must deliver or send by fax or authenticated SWIFT message (confirmed in writing) to the CREST Agent a duly completed collection notice (a "**Collection Notice**") in the form set out in the Agency Agreement (copies of which form may be obtained from the CREST Agent) with a copy to Merrill Lynch International and the Principal Certificate Agent on any Business Day up until not later than 10.00 a.m., London time, on the Actual Exercise Date (the "**Cut-Off Date**").

- (1) The Collection Notice shall:
 - (i) specify the name, address and a contact telephone number of the relevant Holder;
 - (ii) specify the ISIN and the series number of the Certificates and the number of Certificates to which the Physical Delivery Confirmation Notice relates;
 - (iii) specify the cash memorandum account of the Holder as shown in the records of the Operator from which the aggregate Expenses (together with any other amounts payable) in respect of such Certificates will be paid to the CREST Agent's account with the Operator against delivery of the Entitlement on the Redemption Date;
 - (iv) irrevocably agree to deliver such instructions to the Operator as may be requested by the CREST Agent to give effect to the delivery and payments described in (iii) above;
 - (v) include such details as are required by Condition 29(A) (*Exercise*), for delivery of the Entitlement which may include account details and/or the name and address of any person(s) into whose name evidence of the Entitlement is to be registered and/or any bank, broker or agent to whom documents evidencing the Entitlement are to be delivered and specify the name and the number of the Holder's cash memorandum account as shown in the records of the Operator, to be credited with any cash payable by the Issuer, either in respect of any cash amount constituting the Entitlement or any dividends relating to the Entitlement or as a result of the occurrence of a Settlement Disruption Event or, if applicable, a Failure to Deliver due to Illiquidity and the Issuer electing to pay the Disruption Cash Settlement Price or Failure to Deliver Settlement Price;
 - (vi) certify, *inter alia*, that the beneficial owner of each Certificate which is the subject of such Collection Notice is not a United States Person, the Certificate was not held on behalf of a United States Person and no cash, securities or other property have been or will be delivered within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, a United States Person in connection with such exercise and, where appropriate, undertake to provide such various forms of certification in respect of

selling restrictions under the securities, commodities and other laws of the United States; and

- (vii) authorise the production of such certification in any applicable administrative or legal proceedings,

all as provided in the Agency Agreement.

- (2) If Condition 5(C) (*Issuer's Option to Vary Settlement*) applies, the form of Collection Notice required to be delivered will be different from that set out above. Copies of such Collection Notice may be obtained from the Principal Certificate Agent or the CREST Agent.

(d) Definitive Registered Certificates

If the Certificates are Definitive Registered Certificates, in order to receive the Entitlement in respect of a Certificate, the relevant Holder must deliver an instruction in writing (a "**Collection Notice**") which includes the information set out in Schedule 8 Part 5 to the Agency Agreement (copies of which may be obtained from the Principal Certificate Agent) along with the relevant individual certificate representing such Holder's holding in the Definitive Registered Certificate to the Principal Certificate Agent on any Business Day up until not later than 10.00 a.m., Luxembourg time, on the Actual Exercise Date (the "**Cut-Off Date**"). The Principal Certificate Agent will send a copy of any Collection Notices so received to Merrill Lynch International.

(1) The Collection Notice shall:

- (i) specify the series of the Certificates and the number of Certificates the subject of such Collection Notice;
- (ii) include an undertaking to pay all Expenses;
- (iii) include such details as are required by Condition 29(A) (*Exercise*), for delivery of the Entitlement which may include account details and/or the name and address of any person(s) into whose name evidence of the Entitlement is to be registered and/or any bank, broker or agent to whom documents evidencing the Entitlement are to be delivered and specify the name and the number of the Holder's account at a bank in the principal financial centre of the relevant Settlement Currency to be credited with any cash payable by the Issuer, either in respect of any cash amount constituting the Entitlement or any dividends relating to the Entitlement or as a result of the occurrence of a Settlement Disruption Event or a Failure to Deliver due to Illiquidity and the Issuer electing to pay the Disruption Cash Settlement Price or Failure to Deliver Settlement Price, as applicable;
- (iv) certify, *inter alia*, that the beneficial owner of each Certificate which is the subject of such Collection Notice is not a United States Person, the Certificate was not held on behalf of a United States Person and no cash, securities or other property have been or will be delivered within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, a United States Person in connection with such exercise and, where appropriate, undertake to provide such various forms of certification in respect of selling restrictions under the securities, commodities and other laws of the United States; and
- (v) authorise the production of such certification in any applicable administrative or legal proceedings,

all as provided in the Agency Agreement.

- (2) (If Condition 5(C) (*Issuer's Option to Vary Settlement*) applies, the information required to be provided in the Collection Notice will be different from that set out above. Copies of such information required for this Collection Notice may be obtained from the Principal Certificate Agent.

(e) Late Delivery and Non-delivery of Collection Notice

If a Holder so delivers a duly completed Collection Notice after the Cut-Off Date, the Entitlement shall be delivered as soon as practicable after the Settlement Date, provided that if a Holder does not so deliver a duly completed Collection Notice in accordance with this Condition 30(A) (*Collection Notices*) prior to the close of business in the place of receipt on the 90th calendar day following the Cut-Off Date, the Issuer's obligations in respect of such Certificates and the Guarantor's obligations in respect of the Guarantee shall be discharged and no further liability in respect thereof shall attach to the Issuer or the Guarantor. For the avoidance of doubt, in such circumstances such Holder shall not be entitled to any payment, whether of interest or otherwise as a result of such Settlement Date falling after the originally designated Settlement Date and no liability in respect hereof shall attach to the Issuer or the Guarantor.

After the delivery of a Collection Notice, the relevant Holder may not transfer the Certificates to which the Collection Notice relates.

(B) *Verification of the Holder*

In the case of a Collection Notice submitted in respect of a Euroclear/CBL Certificate, upon receipt of a valid Collection Notice, Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as the case may be, shall verify that the person submitting the Collection Notice is the holder of the relevant Certificates according to the books of Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as the case may be. Subject thereto, Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as the case may be, will confirm to the Principal Certificate Agent the ISIN and the amount of Certificates being exercised, the account number of the exercising Holder, a confirmation of the exercising Holder's certification, the relevant account details (if applicable) and the details for the delivery of the Entitlement in respect of each Certificate the subject of the relevant Collection Notice. Upon receipt of such confirmation, the Principal Certificate Agent will inform the Issuer thereof. Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as the case may be, will on or before the Settlement Date debit the account of the relevant Holder with the Certificates the subject of the relevant Collection Notice.

In the case of a Collection Notice submitted in respect of a CBF Certificate, upon receipt of a Collection Notice and the Certificates the Frankfurt Certificate Agent shall verify that the person delivering the Collection Notice is (or, if the Certificates have been transferred to the Frankfurt Certificate Agent in accordance with Condition 30(A)(b) (*CBF Certificates*) above, prior to such transfer was) the Holder according to the records of Clearstream, Frankfurt. Subject thereto, the Frankfurt Certificate Agent shall notify the Issuer of the series number and the number of Certificates the subject of such notice, the account details and the details for the delivery of the Entitlement of each Certificate.

In the case of a CREST Certificate, upon receipt of a Collection Notice the CREST Agent shall verify that the person delivering the Collection Notice was the Holder according to the Record maintained by the CREST Agent. Subject thereto, the CREST Agent shall notify the Issuer of the ISIN and the number of Certificates and the relevant account details for the delivery of the Entitlement in respect of each Certificate being subject of the relevant Collection Notice. Upon receipt of such Collection Notice, the CREST Agent will inform the Issuer thereof.

(C) *Settlement*

(a) Cash Settled Certificates

For so long as the Certificates are represented by Definitive Registered Certificates, the Issuer, or failing the Issuer, the Guarantor shall pay or cause to be paid the Cash Settlement Amount (if any) of each Certificate by credit or transfer to an account in the relevant Settlement Currency specified by the Holder, or at the option of the Holder, by cheque mailed to the address of the Holder in the Register on the fifteenth calendar day before the due date for such payment (such date being the "**Settlement Record Date**" for Definitive Registered Certificates). In order to receive the Cash Settlement Amount less any Expenses, the Holder must deliver the relevant individual certificate to the Principal Certificate Agent.

For so long as the Certificates are represented by a Global Certificate, subject as provided below, the Issuer or failing the Issuer, the Guarantor shall pay or cause to be paid the Cash Settlement Amount (if any) for each Certificate by credit or transfer to the Holder's account with the relevant Clearing System for value on the Settlement Date less any Expenses. The Issuer or the Guarantor, as applicable, will be discharged by payment to, or to the order of, the relevant Clearing System in respect of the amount so paid. Each of the persons shown in the records of the relevant Clearing System as the holder of a particular amount of the Certificates must look solely to such Clearing System for his share of each such payment so made to, or to the order of such Clearing System.

In the case of Swedish Certificates, subject as provided below, payment of the Cash Settlement Amount (if any) for each Certificate will be made to the persons registered as the Holders in the Swedish Register (A) on the fifth business day (where the Swedish Certificates have been registered by the Swedish CSD on the basis of notional amount) or, as the case may be, (B) on the fourth business day (where the Swedish Certificates have been registered by the Swedish CSD on the basis of the number of W&C Securities) (in each case as such business day is defined by the then applicable Swedish CSD Rules) before the due date for such payment, or, in each case, (C) on such other business day falling closer to the due date for payment as then may be stipulated in the Swedish CSD Rules (such date being the "**Settlement Record Date**" for Swedish Certificates). The Swedish Security Agent will pay the Cash Settlement Amount less any Expenses through the Swedish CSD to each Holder appearing in the Swedish Register on the Settlement Record Date on the Settlement Date.

In the case of Finnish Certificates, subject as provided below, payment of the Cash Settlement Amount (if any) for each Certificate will be made to the person registered as the Holder in the Finnish Register on (A) the third Business Day before the due date for such payment if the Finnish Certificates have been registered as warrants in the Finnish Register, (B) on the Business Day immediately preceding the due date for such payment if the Finnish Certificates have been registered as notes in the Finnish Register, or (C) such other Business Day falling closer to the due date for payment as may be stipulated in the Euroclear Finland Rules (such date being the "**Settlement Record Date**" for Finnish Certificates). The Finnish Security Agent will pay the Cash Settlement Amount less any Expenses through Euroclear Finland to each Holder appearing in the Finnish Register on the Settlement Record Date on the Settlement Date.

Payments will be subject in all cases to any fiscal or other laws and regulations applicable thereto in the place of payment.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, a cheque may not be delivered to an address in, a credit or transfer may not be delivered to an address in, and an amount may not be transferred to an account at a bank located in, the United States by any office or agency of the Issuer, the Guarantor, the Principal Certificate Agent, any Security Agent or the Registrar.

In the case of CREST Certificates, payment of the Cash Settlement Amount (if any) for each Certificate will be made to the Holder's cash memorandum account as shown in the records of the Operator for value on the Settlement Date less any Expenses, such payment to be made in accordance with the rules of the Operator. The Issuer's obligations in relation to the Cash Settlement Amounts in respect of the Certificates will be discharged by payment (as shown in the records of the Operator) to the cash memorandum account of the relevant Holder as shown in the records of the Operator. Each of the persons shown in the Operator register of corporate securities as the holder of a particular number of Certificates must look solely to the settlement bank or institution at which its cash memorandum account is held for his share of each such payment so made by or on behalf of the Issuer.

(b) Physical Delivery Certificates

Subject to payment of any Expenses with regard to the relevant Certificates, the Issuer shall deliver, or procure the delivery of, the Entitlement for each Certificate in respect of which a valid Collection Notice (and, in the case of Definitive Registered Certificates, the relevant individual certificate in respect of the Definitive Registered Certificate) has been delivered as provided in Condition 30(A) (*Collection Notices*) pursuant to the details specified in the Collection Notice subject as provided in Condition 5 (*General provisions relating to Physical Settlement in respect of W&C Securities (other than Rule 144A Warrants)*) and, in the case of CBF Certificates, in respect of which the relevant Certificates have been transferred to the Principal Certificate Agent, as provided in Condition 30(A) (*Collection Notices*).

The Issuer shall at the risk of the relevant Holder deliver the Entitlement in respect of each Certificate in such commercially reasonable manner as the Issuer shall, in its sole discretion, determine to be appropriate for such delivery.

(D) Determinations

Any determination as to whether a Collection Notice is duly completed and in proper form shall be made by the Principal Certificate Agent in consultation with, in the case of Euroclear/CBL Certificates, Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg, or, in the case of CREST Certificates, the CREST Agent and shall be conclusive and binding on the Issuer, the relevant Security Agents and the relevant Holder. Subject as set out below, any Collection Notice so determined to be incomplete or not in proper form, or which is not sent to Merrill Lynch International by the Principal Certificate Agent immediately after being delivered or sent to Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg, the Principal Certificate Agent, the Issuer or the CREST Agent, as applicable, shall be null and void.

If such Collection Notice is subsequently corrected to the satisfaction of Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg, the Principal Certificate Agent, the Issuer or the CREST Agent, as applicable, in consultation with the Principal Certificate Agent (in the case of Euroclear/CBL Certificates or Definitive Registered Certificates), it shall be deemed to be a new Collection Notice submitted at the time such correction was delivered to Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg, the Principal Certificate Agent, the Issuer or the CREST Agent, as applicable, and copied to the Principal Certificate Agent or Merrill Lynch International, as applicable (in the case of Euroclear/CBL Certificates).

Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg, the Principal Certificate Agent, the Issuer or the CREST Agent, as applicable, shall use its best efforts promptly to notify the Holder submitting a Collection Notice if it has determined that such Collection Notice is incomplete or not in proper form. In the absence of negligence or wilful misconduct on its part, none of the Issuer, the Guarantor, the Security Agents, Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg, the Principal Certificate Agent and the CREST Agent shall be liable to any person with respect to any action taken or omitted to be taken by it in connection with such determination or the notification of such determination to a Holder.

31. **Rounding**

(A) Unless otherwise specified in the relevant Product Conditions, the Conditions and the relevant Underlying Asset Conditions, for the purposes of any calculations referred to therein:

- (a) all percentages resulting from such calculations will be rounded, if necessary, to the nearest one hundred thousandth of a percentage point (0.000005 per cent. being rounded up to 0.00001 per cent.), or such other number of a percentage point as specified in the applicable Final Terms (with halves being rounded up or down as specified in the applicable Final Terms);
- (b) subject to paragraphs (c), (d) and (e) below, all figures shall be rounded to the seventh decimal place, or such other number of decimal places as specified in the applicable Final Terms (with halves being rounded up or down as specified in the applicable Final Terms);
- (c) all USD amounts resulting from such calculations or that fall due and payable will be rounded to the nearest cent (with one half cent being rounded up), or such other unit of USD as specified in the applicable Final Terms (with halves being rounded up or down as specified in the applicable Final Terms);
- (d) all Japanese Yen amounts resulting from such calculations or that fall due and payable will be rounded to the next lower whole Japanese Yen amount, or such other unit of Japanese Yen amount as specified in the applicable Final Terms (with halves being rounded up or down as specified in the applicable Final Terms); and
- (e) all amounts denominated in any other currency resulting from such calculations or that fall due and payable will be rounded to the nearest sub-unit of such currency (half a sub-unit being rounded upwards) and for this purpose a "**sub-unit**" means, in the case of any currency other than euro, the lowest amount of such currency that is available as legal tender in the country of such currency and, in the case of euro, means one cent, or in any case, such other unit or sub-unit of such currency as specified in the applicable Final Terms (with halves being rounded up or down as specified in the applicable Final Terms).

(B) If any amount, value, level or price (including any amount, figure or percentage resulting from any calculations referred to in the Product Conditions, the Conditions and the relevant Underlying Asset Conditions) is expressed as an absolute figure and also as a percentage in the applicable Final Terms and there is any inconsistency between (a) such absolute figure, and (b) such percentage, then the absolute figure shall prevail for the purposes of the Product Conditions, the Conditions and the relevant Underlying Asset Conditions.

If any amount, value, level or price (including any amount, figure or percentage resulting from any calculations referred to in the Product Conditions, the Conditions and the relevant Underlying Asset Conditions) is expressed as an absolute figure in the applicable Final Terms, then it shall be deemed that such amount, value, level or price has been rounded to the relevant number of decimal place(s), unit or sub-unit of currency as specified in paragraph (A) above, and if there is any inconsistency between: (i) the absolute figure specified in the applicable Final Terms, and (ii) any amount resulting from any calculation made in accordance with the Product Conditions, the Conditions and the relevant Underlying Asset Conditions (as applicable), then the absolute figure shall prevail for the purposes of the Product Conditions, the Conditions and the relevant Underlying Asset Conditions.

(C) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Conditions or the Agency Agreement, each calculation of an amount payable in cash in respect of W&C Securities shall be based on the aggregate nominal amount or number of all such W&C Securities outstanding on such date (or the relevant affected portion thereof), rounded in accordance with the method provided in paragraph (A) above and distributed in accordance with the Relevant Rules.

"Relevant Rules" means the terms and conditions, rules, regulations or other procedures governing the use of Clearstream, Luxembourg, Euroclear and/or such other relevant Clearing System, as may be amended, updated or replaced from time to time.

ANNEX 1

ADDITIONAL PRODUCT TERMS AND CONDITIONS

Calculations and Determinations

Unless otherwise specified, all calculations and determinations in these Product Conditions shall be made by the Calculation Agent. In respect of each such calculation and determination, (a) in the case of Notes, Note Condition 12(B) (*Calculation Agent*) shall apply and (b) in the case of W&C Securities, W&C Securities Condition 11(B) (*Calculation Agent*) shall apply.

Introduction

The provisions of this Annex 1 (*Additional Product Terms and Conditions*) are the "Product Conditions" comprising part of the "Additional Terms and Conditions" as referred to in (in the case of Notes) "*Terms and Conditions of the Notes*" or (in the case of W&C Securities) "*Terms and Conditions of the W&C Securities*".

These Product Conditions comprise part of the Terms and Conditions of the relevant Notes or W&C Securities (as applicable) if and to the extent they are specified to apply in the applicable Final Terms.

Interpretation

- (a) Words and expressions used in these Product Conditions shall have the meanings given to them herein. Words and expressions used but not otherwise defined in these Product Conditions shall have the meanings given to them in the Note Conditions, in the case of Notes, or the W&C Securities Conditions, in the case of W&C Securities and the relevant Underlying Asset Conditions (as applicable).
- (b) Each reference in these Product Conditions to "the Notes" shall be deemed to be a reference to "each nominal amount of Notes equal to the Calculation Amount".
- (c) To the extent that a series of Securities are issued pursuant to a Securities Note, references in these Product Conditions to the "Final Terms" shall be read as references to the "Securities Note" in respect of such series of Securities, and all such references shall be construed accordingly.
- (d) Terms in italics, other than section headings and the terms "*Min*" and "*Max*" are provided for descriptive purposes only, and do not form part of the Product Conditions

Indicative amounts

If the applicable Final Terms specify Non-exempt Offer to be applicable, the applicable Final Terms may specify an indicative amount, an indicative minimum amount, or an indicative maximum amount, or any combination of the foregoing, as applicable, in respect of any Specified Product Value which is not fixed or determined at the commencement of the Offer Period in respect of any Non-exempt Offer of the Securities, and if so specified in the applicable Final Terms, references in the relevant Product Conditions to such Specified Product Value shall be construed as the amount, level, percentage, price, rate or value (as applicable) determined based on market conditions by the Calculation Agent in its sole and absolute discretion (acting in a commercially reasonable manner) on or around the end of the Offer Period, and is expected to be the indicative amount specified in the applicable Final Terms (if so specified) but may be different from such indicative amount, and:

- (a) if an indicative minimum amount is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the Specified Product Value will not be less than (or equal to) such indicative minimum amount; or
- (b) if an indicative maximum amount is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the Specified Product Value will not be more than (or equal to) such indicative maximum amount; or
- (c) if both an indicative minimum amount and indicative maximum amount is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the Specified Product Value will not be less than (or equal to) such

indicative minimum amount and will not be more than (or equal to) such indicative maximum amount,

all as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

Notice of the relevant Specified Product Value will be published prior to the Issue Date in accordance with (in the case of Notes) Note Condition 13 (*Notices*), and (in the case of W&C Securities) in accordance with W&C Securities Condition 12 (*Notices*) when such Specified Product Value is fixed or determined by the Calculation Agent on or around the end of the Offer Period and the relevant amount, level, percentage, price, rate or value specified in such notice will be deemed to be the Specified Product Value.

For these purposes, "**Specified Product Value**" means any amount, level, percentage, price, rate or value (including, but not limited to, the Accrual Level, Additional Percentage, Additional Amount Percentage, Additional Amount Percentage (Target Volatility), Additional Amount Threshold, Automatic Early Redemption Trigger, Automatic Early Redemption Knock-out Price, Barrier Level, Basket Weight, C, Coupon Strike, Final Threshold, Mandatory Early Exercise Trigger, Maximum Rate of Interest, Minimum Rate of Interest, Out Of The Money Level, Participation, Participation 1, Participation 2, Put Value, Strike Amount, v , $Weight_{(i)}$) which is specified in the relevant Product Conditions as the amount, level, percentage, price, rate or value (as applicable) specified in the applicable Final Terms (or phrase of similar import).

Contents	
Part 1 – Note Product Conditions.....	318
Part 2 – W&C Securities Product Conditions	355
Part 3 – Additional Terms and Conditions for Low Exercise Price Warrants	419
Part 4 – Additional Terms and Conditions for Fund Linked Target Volatility W&C Securities	433
Part 5 – Exchange Rate Conditions.....	443

Part 1

Note Product Conditions

The following Part 1 of the Product Conditions (the "**Note Product Conditions**") shall apply to Notes to the extent specified to apply in the applicable Final Terms.

Contents

1.	Determination of Final Redemption Amount and/or Entitlement	318
1.1	FRA1	318
1.2	FRA2	320
1.3	FRA3	322
1.4	FRA4	324
1.5	FRA5	326
2.	Barrier Event Conditions.....	329
3.	Automatic Early Redemption Conditions	331
4.	Interest Conditions	335
5.	Other Definitions.....	348
6.	Rounding	354

1. Determination of Final Redemption Amount and/or Entitlement

The Final Redemption Amount and/or Entitlement shall be determined in accordance with such of the following provisions as are specified to be applicable in the applicable Final Terms:

1.1 FRA 1

This Note Product Condition 1.1 applies if the applicable Final Terms specify that "FRA 1" is applicable.

(a) Final Redemption Amount and/or Entitlement

The Notes will be "**Cash Settled Notes and/or Physical Delivery Notes**" and will be redeemed by the Issuer in accordance with paragraph (i) or (ii) below (as applicable):

- (i) if a Barrier Event has not occurred in respect of the Index, Cash Settlement shall apply and the Notes will be redeemed by payment on the Maturity Date of the Final Redemption Amount, which shall be an amount equal to the Calculation Amount; or
- (ii) if a Barrier Event has occurred in respect of the Index, Physical Settlement shall apply and the Notes will be redeemed by procuring the delivery of the Entitlement and payment of the Cash Portion (which may be zero) on the Maturity Delivery Date (all subject to and in accordance with the terms of Annex 7 to the Terms and Conditions – *Additional Terms and Conditions for Physical Delivery Notes*).

(b) Related Definitions

The following terms shall have the following meanings for the purposes of Note Product Condition 1.1(a) (*Final Redemption Amount and/or Entitlement*) above (in addition to any other relevant defined terms set out in Note Product Condition 5 (*Other Definitions*) and elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions):

"**Barrier Event**" means (and a Barrier Event shall be deemed to occur if) in respect of the Index, where the applicable Final Terms specify as applicable:

- (i) "Barrier Reference Value less than or equal to the Barrier Level", the Barrier Reference Value is less than or equal to the Barrier Level;

- (ii) "Barrier Reference Value greater than or equal to the Barrier Level", the Barrier Reference Value is greater than or equal to the Barrier Level;
- (iii) "Barrier Reference Value less than the Barrier Level", the Barrier Reference Value is less than the Barrier Level; or
- (iv) "Barrier Reference Value greater than the Barrier Level", the Barrier Reference Value is greater than the Barrier Level.

Where:

"Barrier Level" means, in respect of the Index, the amount specified in the applicable Final Terms as the "Barrier Level" or a percentage of the Initial Level of the Index specified in the applicable Final Terms as the "Barrier Level" (or both).

"Barrier Reference Value" has the meaning given in Note Product Condition 2 (*Barrier Event Conditions*). *The Barrier Reference Value may be (i) a closing or intraday value, where "Barrier Period" is applicable or (ii) a closing value, where "Barrier Date(s)" is applicable, as specified in the applicable Final Terms.*

"Calculation Amount" means an amount specified in the applicable Final Terms.

"Cash Portion" means in respect of the Notes (which shall be deemed to be "Fund Linked Redemption Notes" for the purposes of determining the Cash Portion), an amount (which may be zero) in the Specified Currency calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{Final Redemption Calculation Amount} - (\text{Entitlement} \times \text{ETF Final Price})$$

"Entitlement" means, in respect of the Notes (which shall be deemed to be "Fund Linked Redemption Notes" for the purposes of determining the Entitlement), a quantity of the Relevant Asset equal to the largest integer multiple of the Round Lot of the Relevant Asset equal to or less than the Fixed Fund Share Amount, and such quantity will be, if applicable, subject to further rounding as provided in Physical Delivery Note Condition 2 (*Delivery of Entitlement and Asset Transfer Notices*), and includes any documents evidencing such Relevant Asset.

"ETF Final Price" means, in respect of a Fund Share, the Fund Share Closing Price of such Fund Share on the ETF Valuation Date, as determined by the Calculation Agent, subject to adjustment in accordance with the Fund Linked Conditions.

"ETF Valuation Date" means, in respect of a Fund Share, the Final Index Valuation Date, following all adjustments, if any, pursuant to the Index Linked Conditions, and where specified as a "Valuation Date" in the applicable Final Terms, if such day is not a Scheduled Trading Day or is a Disrupted Day in respect of the Fund Share, subject to further adjustment as a "Valuation Date" in accordance with the Fund Linked Conditions.

"Final Index Valuation Date" means, in respect of an Index the tenth Scheduled Trading Day prior to the Maturity Date or such other number of Scheduled Trading Days prior to the Maturity Date as specified in the applicable Final Terms, and if such day is a Disrupted Day for such Index, subject to adjustment as a "Valuation Date" in accordance with the Index Linked Conditions.

"Final Redemption Calculation Amount" means, in respect of an Index, an amount in the Specified Currency calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{Calculation Amount} \times \frac{\text{Final Reference Level}}{\text{Initial Level}}$$

"Final Reference Level" means, in respect of an Index, the Index Closing Level of such Index in respect of the Final Index Valuation Date, as determined by the Calculation Agent.

"Fixed Fund Share Amount" means a number of Fund Shares of the ETF calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$\frac{\text{Final Redemption Calculation Amount}}{\text{ETF Final Price}}$$

"Initial Level" means, in respect of an Index, if the applicable Final Terms specify:

- (i) "Initial Index Level" to be applicable, the Index Level of such Index on the Strike Date, and if specified in the applicable Final Terms, being the amount specified in the Underlying Asset(s) Information Table in the column entitled "Initial Level" in the row corresponding to such Index; or
- (i) "Initial Index Strike Level" to be applicable, the relevant level of such Index specified in the Underlying Asset(s) Information Table in the column entitled "Initial Level" in the row corresponding to such Index; or
- (ii) "Initial Index Closing Level" to be applicable, the Index Closing Level of such Index on the Strike Date, and if specified in the applicable Final Terms, being the amount specified in the Underlying Asset(s) Information Table in the column entitled "Initial Level" in the row corresponding to such Index,

and in each case, as determined by the Calculation Agent and subject to adjustment in accordance with the Index Linked Conditions.

"Relevant Asset" means the Fund Shares of the ETF.

"Round Lot" means, in respect of a Relevant Asset, a number determined by the Calculation Agent equal to the smallest number of such Relevant Asset that can be traded on the Exchange for such Relevant Asset, as specified by the relevant Exchange.

1.2 FRA 2

This Note Product Condition 1.2 applies if the applicable Final Terms specify "FRA 2" is applicable.

(a) Final Redemption Amount

The Notes will be "Cash Settled Notes" and will be redeemed by payment of the Final Redemption Amount on the Maturity Date, which shall be an amount determined in accordance with paragraph (i) or (ii) below (as applicable):

- (i) if a Barrier Event has not occurred in respect of the Index, the Final Redemption Amount shall be:

Calculation Amount; or

- (ii) if a Barrier Event has occurred in respect of the Index, the Final Redemption Amount shall be calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{Calculation Amount} \times \min \left[\text{Maximum FRA}; \max \left(\text{Minimum FRA}; \frac{\text{Final Reference Level}}{\text{Initial Level}} \right) \right]$$

The Final Redemption Amount calculated in accordance with the formula above will be rounded to the nearest unit (or, in the case of Japanese Yen, the nearest yen) in the relevant Specified Currency, with half a unit being rounded upwards, and for these purposes "unit" means the lowest amount of the relevant Specified Currency that is available as legal tender in the country of the Specified Currency and in the case of euro means 0.01.

(b) **Related Definitions**

The following terms shall have the following meanings for the purposes of Note Product Condition 1.2(a) (*Final Redemption Amount*) above (in addition to any other relevant defined terms set out in Note Product Condition 5 (*Other Definitions*) and elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions):

"Barrier Event" means (and a Barrier Event shall be deemed to occur if) in respect of the Index, where the applicable Final Terms specify as applicable:

- (i) "Barrier Reference Value less than or equal to the Barrier Level", the Barrier Reference Value is less than or equal to the Barrier Level;
- (ii) "Barrier Reference Value greater than or equal to the Barrier Level", the Barrier Reference Value is greater than or equal to the Barrier Level;
- (iii) "Barrier Reference Value less than the Barrier Level", the Barrier Reference Value is less than the Barrier Level; or
- (iv) "Barrier Reference Value greater than the Barrier Level", the Barrier Reference Value is greater than the Barrier Level.

Where:

"Barrier Level" means, in respect of the Index, the amount specified in the applicable Final Terms as the "Barrier Level" or a percentage of the Initial Level of the Index specified in the applicable Final Terms as the "Barrier Level" (or both).

"Barrier Reference Value" has the meaning given in Note Product Condition 2 (*Barrier Event Conditions*). *The Barrier Reference Value may be (i) a closing or intraday value, where "Barrier Period" is applicable or (ii) a closing value, where "Barrier Date(s)" is applicable, as specified in the applicable Final Terms.*

"Calculation Amount" means an amount specified in the applicable Final Terms.

"Final Index Valuation Date" means, in respect of an Index the tenth Scheduled Trading Day prior to the Maturity Date or such other number of Scheduled Trading Days prior to the Maturity Date as specified in the applicable Final Terms, and if such day is a Disrupted Day for such Index, subject to adjustment as a "Valuation Date" in accordance with the Index Linked Conditions.

"Final Reference Level" means, in respect of an Index, the Index Closing Level of such Index in respect of the Final Index Valuation Date, as determined by the Calculation Agent.

"Initial Level" means, in respect of an Index, if the applicable Final Terms specify:

- (i) "Initial Index Level" to be applicable, the Index Level of such Index on the Strike Date, and if specified in the applicable Final Terms, being the amount specified in the Underlying Asset(s) Information Table in the column entitled "Initial Level" in the row corresponding to such Index; or
- (ii) "Initial Index Strike Level" to be applicable, the relevant level of such Index specified in the Underlying Asset(s) Information Table in the column entitled "Initial Level" in the row corresponding to such Index; or
- (iii) "Initial Index Closing Level" to be applicable, the Index Closing Level of such Index on the Strike Date, and if specified in the applicable Final Terms, being the amount specified in the Underlying Asset(s) Information Table in the column entitled "Initial Level" in the row corresponding to such Index,

and in each case, as determined by the Calculation Agent and subject to adjustment in accordance with the Index Linked Conditions.

"**Max**" followed by a series of amounts inside brackets, means whichever is the greater of the amounts separated by a semi-colon inside those brackets.

"**Maximum FRA**" means a percentage as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

"**Min**" followed by a series of amounts inside brackets, means whichever is the lesser of the amounts separated by a semi-colon inside those brackets.

"**Minimum FRA**" means a percentage as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

1.3 FRA 3

This Note Product Condition 1.3 applies if the applicable Final Terms specify "FRA 3" is applicable.

(a) Final Redemption Amount and/or Entitlement

The Notes will be "Cash Settled Notes and/or Physical Delivery Notes" and will be redeemed by the Issuer in accordance with paragraph (i) or (ii) below (as applicable):

- (i) if a Barrier Event has not occurred to any Share in the Basket of Shares, Cash Settlement shall apply and the Notes will be redeemed by payment on the Maturity Date of the Final Redemption Amount, which shall be an amount equal to the Calculation Amount; or
- (ii) if a Barrier Event has occurred to one or more Shares in the Basket of Shares, Physical Settlement shall apply and the Notes will be redeemed by procuring the delivery of the Entitlement on the Maturity Delivery Date and payment of the Cash Portion (which may be zero) on the Maturity Date (all subject to and in accordance with the terms of Annex 7 – *Additional Terms and Conditions for Physical Delivery Notes*). No Residual Share Amount will be delivered.

(b) Related Definitions

The following terms shall have the following meanings for the purposes of Note Product Condition 1.3(a) (*Final Redemption Amount*) above (in addition to any other relevant defined terms set out in Note Product Condition 5 (*Other Definitions*) and elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions):

"**Barrier Event**" means (and a Barrier Event shall be deemed to occur if) in respect of a Share, where the applicable Final Terms specify as applicable:

- (i) "Barrier Reference Value less than or equal to the Barrier Level", the Barrier Reference Value is less than or equal to the Barrier Level;
- (ii) "Barrier Reference Value greater than or equal to the Barrier Level", the Barrier Reference Value is greater than or equal to the Barrier Level;
- (iii) "Barrier Reference Value less than the Barrier Level", the Barrier Reference Value is less than the Barrier Level; or
- (iv) "Barrier Reference Value greater than the Barrier Level", the Barrier Reference Value is greater than the Barrier Level.

Where:

"**Barrier Level**" means, in respect of a Share, the amount specified in the applicable Final Terms as the "Barrier Level" corresponding to the Share, or a percentage of the Initial Price of the Share specified in the applicable Final Terms as the "Barrier Level" corresponding to the Share (or both).

"Barrier Reference Value" has the meaning given in Note Product Condition 2 (*Barrier Event Conditions*). *The Barrier Reference Value may be (i) a closing or intraday value, where "Barrier Period" is applicable or (ii) a closing value, where "Barrier Date(s)" is applicable, as specified in the applicable Final Terms.*

"Calculation Amount" means an amount specified in the applicable Final Terms.

"Cash Portion" means, in respect of the Notes, an amount (which may be zero) in the Specified Currency calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{Residual Share Amount} \times \text{Final Reference Price}_{\text{WPS}}$$

"Entitlement" means, in respect of the Notes, a quantity of the Relevant Asset equal to the largest integer multiple of the Round Lot of the Relevant Asset equal to or less than the relevant Fixed Share Amount, and such quantity will be, if applicable, subject to further rounding as provided in Physical Delivery Note Condition 2 (*Delivery of Entitlement and Asset Transfer Notices*), and includes any documents evidencing such Relevant Asset.

"Exchange Rate (Fixed Share Amount)" means the relevant Exchange Rate in respect of the Final Share Basket Valuation Date.

"Final Reference Price_{WPS}" means the Share Closing Price of the Worst Performing Share on the Final Share Basket Valuation Date, as determined by the Calculation Agent.

"Final Share Basket Valuation Date" means the tenth Common Scheduled Trading Day prior to the Maturity Date or such other number of Common Scheduled Trading Days prior to the Maturity Date as specified in the applicable Final Terms, and where specified as a "Valuation Date" in the applicable Final Terms, if such day is a Disrupted Day for one or more Shares in the Basket of Shares, subject to adjustment as a "Valuation Date" in accordance with the Share Linked Conditions.

"Fixed Share Amount" means, if the applicable Final Terms specify:

- (i) **"FX Conversion"** to be not applicable, a number of shares of the Relevant Asset calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$\frac{\text{Calculation Amount}}{\text{Strike Price}_{\text{WPS}}}$$

- (ii) **"FX Conversion"** to be applicable, a number of shares of the Relevant Asset calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$\frac{\text{Calculation Amount} \times \text{Exchange Rate (Fixed Share Amount)}}{\text{Strike Price}_{\text{WPS}}}$$

"Initial Price" means, in respect of a Share, if the applicable Final Terms specify:

- (i) **"Initial Share Price"** to be applicable, the Share Price of such Share on the Strike Date, and if specified in the applicable Final Terms, being the amount specified in the Underlying Asset(s) Information Table in the column entitled "Initial Price" in the row corresponding to such Share;
- (ii) **"Initial Share Strike Price"** to be applicable, the relevant price of such Share specified in the Underlying Asset(s) Information Table in the column entitled "Initial Price" in the row corresponding to such Share;
- (iii) **"Initial Share Closing Price"** to be applicable, the Share Closing Price of such Share on the Strike Date, and if specified in the applicable Final Terms, being the amount specified in the Underlying Asset(s) Information Table in the column entitled "Initial Price" in the row corresponding to such Share,

and in each case, as determined by the Calculation Agent and subject to adjustment in accordance with the Share Linked Conditions.

"Relevant Asset" means the Worst Performing Share on the Final Share Basket Valuation Date.

"Residual Share Amount" means the Specified Residual Share Amount specified in the applicable Final Terms, or if "Specified Residual Share Amount" is specified as "Not Applicable", an amount calculated in accordance with the following formula:

Fixed Share Amount – Entitlement

"Round Lot" means, in respect of a Relevant Asset, a number determined by the Calculation Agent equal to the smallest number of such Relevant Asset that can be traded on the Exchange for such Relevant Asset, as specified by the relevant Exchange.

"Share Performance" if specified as applicable in the applicable Final Terms, means in respect of a Share and any relevant day, an amount determined by the Calculation Agent as being equal to (i) the Share Closing Price of such Share on such day, divided by (ii) the Initial Price of such Share, and where the applicable Final Terms specifies **"Share Performance is rounded to four decimal places"**, the amount resulting from such determination shall be rounded to the nearest fourth decimal place, with 0.00005 being rounded upwards.

"Specified Residual Share Amount" means an amount specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

"Strike Price" means, in respect of a Share, the amount specified in the column entitled "Strike Price" in the Underlying Asset(s) Information Table and corresponding to such Share, and if specified in the applicable Final Terms, equal (or approximately equal) to such percentage of the Initial Price of such Share as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

"Strike Price_{WPS}" means the Strike Price of the Worst Performing Share on the Final Share Basket Valuation Date, as determined by the Calculation Agent.

"Worst Performing Share" means, in respect of a Basket of Shares and any relevant day, the Share with the lowest Share Performance on such day, as determined by the Calculation Agent (provided that if two or more Shares have the same lowest Share Performance on such day, the Calculation Agent shall determine which Share shall be the Worst Performing Share in its sole and absolute discretion, and such Share shall be the Worst Performing Share).

1.4 **FRA 4**

This Note Product Condition 1.4 applies if the applicable Final Terms specify "FRA 4" is applicable.

(a) **Final Redemption Amount**

The Notes will be "Cash Settled Notes and/or Physical Delivery Notes" and will be redeemed by the Issuer in accordance with paragraph (i) or (ii) below (as applicable):

- (i) if a Barrier Event has not occurred to the Share, Cash Settlement shall apply and the Notes will be redeemed by payment on the Maturity Date of the Final Redemption Amount, which shall be an amount equal to the Calculation Amount; or
- (ii) if a Barrier Event has occurred to the Share, and
 - (A) the Final Reference Price of the Share is greater than or equal to the Strike Price, Cash Settlement shall apply and the Notes will be redeemed by payment on the Maturity Date of the Final Redemption Amount, which shall be an amount equal to the Calculation Amount; or

- (B) the Final Reference Price of the Share is less than the Strike Price, Physical Settlement shall apply and the Notes will be redeemed by procuring the delivery of the Entitlement and payment of the Cash Portion (which may be zero) on the Maturity Delivery Date (all subject to and in accordance with the terms of Annex 7 to the Terms and Conditions – *Additional Terms and Conditions for Physical Delivery Notes*). No Residual Share Amount will be delivered.

(b) **Related Definitions**

The following terms shall have the following meanings for the purposes of Note Product Condition 1.4(a) (*Final Redemption Amount*) above (in addition to any other relevant defined terms set out in Note Product Condition 5 (*Other Definitions*) and elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions):

"Barrier Event" means (and a Barrier Event shall be deemed to occur if) in respect of the Share, where the applicable Final Terms specify as applicable:

- (i) "Barrier Reference Value less than or equal to the Barrier Level", the Barrier Reference Value is less than or equal to the Barrier Level;
- (ii) "Barrier Reference Value greater than or equal to the Barrier Level", the Barrier Reference Value is greater than or equal to the Barrier Level;
- (iii) "Barrier Reference Value less than the Barrier Level", the Barrier Reference Value is less than the Barrier Level; or
- (iv) "Barrier Reference Value greater than the Barrier Level", the Barrier Reference Value is greater than the Barrier Level.

Where:

"Barrier Level" means, in respect of the Share, the amount specified in the applicable Final Terms as the "Barrier Level", or a percentage of the Initial Price of the Share specified in the applicable Final Terms as the "Barrier Level" (or both).

"Barrier Reference Value" has the meaning given in Note Product Condition 2 (*Barrier Event Conditions*). *The Barrier Reference Value may be (i) a closing or intraday value, where "Barrier Period" is applicable or (ii) a closing value, where "Barrier Date(s)" is applicable, as specified in the applicable Final Terms.*

"Calculation Amount" means an amount specified in the applicable Final Terms.

"Cash Portion" means, in respect of the Notes, an amount (which may be zero) in the Specified Currency calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{Residual Share Amount} \times \text{Final Reference Price}$$

"Entitlement" means, in respect of the Notes, the Specified Entitlement Amount, or if the applicable Final Terms specify "Specified Entitlement Amount" to be "Not Applicable", a quantity of the Relevant Asset equal to the largest integer multiple of the Round Lot of the Relevant Asset equal to or less than the relevant Fixed Share Amount, and such quantity will be, if applicable, subject to further rounding as provided in Physical Delivery Note Condition 2 (*Delivery of Entitlement and Asset Transfer Notices*), and includes any documents evidencing such Relevant Asset.

"Final Reference Price" means, in respect of a Share, the Share Closing Price of such Share on the Final Share Valuation Date, as determined by the Calculation Agent.

"Final Share Valuation Date" means the tenth Scheduled Trading Day prior to the Maturity Date or such other number of Scheduled Trading Days prior to the Maturity Date as specified in the applicable Final Terms, and where specified as a "Valuation Date" in the applicable

Final Terms, if such day is a Disrupted Day, subject to adjustment as a "Valuation Date" in accordance with the Share Linked Conditions.

"Fixed Share Amount" means a number of shares of the Relevant Asset calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$\frac{\text{Calculation Amount}}{\text{Strike Price}}$$

"Initial Price" means, in respect of a Share, if the applicable Final Terms specify:

- (i) "Initial Share Price" to be applicable, the Share Price of such Share on the Strike Date, and if specified in the applicable Final Terms, being the amount specified in the Underlying Asset(s) Information Table in the column entitled "Initial Price" in the row corresponding to such Share;
- (ii) "Initial Share Strike Price" to be applicable, the relevant price of such Share specified in the Underlying Asset(s) Information Table in the column entitled "Initial Price" in the row corresponding to such Share;
- (iii) "Initial Share Closing Price" to be applicable, the Share Closing Price of such Share on the Strike Date, and if specified in the applicable Final Terms, being the amount specified in the Underlying Asset(s) Information Table in the column entitled "Initial Price" in the row corresponding to such Share,

and in each case, as determined by the Calculation Agent and subject to adjustment in accordance with the Share Linked Conditions.

"Relevant Asset" means the Share.

"Residual Share Amount" means the Specified Residual Share Amount, or if the applicable Final Terms specify "Specified Residual Share Amount" to be "Not Applicable", an amount calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{Fixed Share Amount} - \text{Entitlement}$$

"Round Lot" means, in respect of a Relevant Asset, a number determined by the Calculation Agent equal to the smallest number of such Relevant Asset that can be traded on the Exchange for such Relevant Asset, as specified by the relevant Exchange.

"Specified Entitlement Amount" means a number of shares specified in the applicable Final Terms, being a number of shares determined by the Calculation Agent to be equal to the largest integer multiple of the Round Lot of the Relevant Asset equal to or less than the relevant Fixed Share Amount.

"Specified Residual Share Amount" means an amount specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

"Strike Price" means, in respect of a Share, the amount specified in the column entitled "Strike Price" in the Underlying Asset(s) Information Table and corresponding to such Share, and if specified in the applicable Final Terms, equal (or approximately equal) to such percentage of the Initial Price of such Share as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

1.5 FRA 5

This Note Product Condition 1.5 applies if the applicable Final Terms specify "FRA 5" is applicable.

(a) **Final Redemption Amount**

The Notes will be "Cash Settled Notes" and will be redeemed by payment of the Final Redemption Amount on the Maturity Date, which shall be an amount determined in accordance with paragraph (i) or (ii) below (as applicable):

- (i) **'Single Asset' or 'Worst of Basket':** If either "Single Asset" or "Worst of Basket" is specified to apply in the applicable Final Terms, the Final Redemption Amount shall be calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$CA \times \left\{ \text{Min RA} + \left[P2 \times \text{Max} \left(0; \text{Min} \left[\left(\frac{\text{FRV}}{\text{IRV}} - \text{Min RA} \right); (1 - \text{Min RA}) \right] \right) \right] + \left[P1 \times \text{Max} \left[\left(\frac{\text{FRV}}{\text{IRV}} - 1 \right); 0 \right] \right] \right\}$$

Where:

"CA" means Calculation Amount.

"FRV" means Final Reference Value.

"IRV" means Initial Reference Value.

"Min RA" means Minimum Redemption Amount.

"P1" means Participation 1.

"P2" means Participation 2.

- (ii) **'Basket':** If "Basket" is specified to apply in the applicable Final Terms, the Final Redemption Amount shall be calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$CA \times \left\{ \text{Min RA} + \left[P2 \times \text{Max}(0; \text{Min}[(\text{FBV} - \text{Min RA}); (1 - \text{Min RA})]) \right] + \left[P1 \times \text{Max}[(\text{FBV} - 1); 0] \right] \right\}$$

Where:

"CA" means Calculation Amount.

"FBV" means "Final Basket Value", which is an amount calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$\sum_{i=1}^n \text{Weight}_{(i)} \times \frac{\text{Final Value}_{(i)}}{\text{Initial Value}_{(i)}}$$

"Min RA" means Minimum Redemption Amount.

"P1" means Participation 1.

"P2" means Participation 2.

- (iii) **Cap:** If the applicable Final Terms specify a "Cap", the Final Redemption Amount determined in accordance with Note Product Condition 1.5(a)(i) or 1.5(a)(ii) shall not exceed the Cap.

(b) **Related Definitions**

The following terms shall have the following meanings for the purposes of Note Product Condition 1.5(a) (*Final Redemption Amount*) above (in addition to any other relevant defined terms set out in Note Product Condition 5 (*Other Definitions*) and elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions):

"Asset" means an Index, a Share or a Fund Share, as specified in the applicable Final Terms (collectively, the "Assets").

"Asset_(i)" means each Asset in an Asset Basket.

"Asset Basket" means: (i) a Basket of Indices; or (ii) a Basket of Shares; or (iii) a Basket of Funds; or (iv) a Basket of Hybrid Assets, each, as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

"Calculation Amount" means an amount specified in the applicable Final Terms.

"Cap" means an amount specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

"Final Reference Value" means, if the applicable Final Terms specify:

- (i) "Single Asset" to be applicable, the Final Value of the Asset; or
- (ii) "Worst of Basket" to be applicable, the Final Value of the Final Worst Performing Asset.

"Final Value" means, in respect of an Asset, either of the following (i) or (ii) as specified in the applicable Final Terms:

- (i) Final Closing Value; or
- (ii) Final Average Value.

"Final Value_(i)" means the Final Value of Asset_(i).

"Final Worst Performing Asset" means, the Asset in the Asset Basket with the lower or lowest Final Asset Performance, where the "Final Asset Performance" of each Asset_(i) is calculated by dividing the Final Value of such Asset_(i) by the Initial Value of such Asset_(i) (provided that if two or more Assets have the same lowest Final Asset Performance, the Calculation Agent shall determine which of such Assets shall be the Final Worst Performing Asset in its sole and absolute discretion, and such Asset shall be the Final Worst Performing Asset).

"Initial Reference Value" means, if the applicable Final Terms specify:

- (i) "Single Asset" to be applicable, the Initial Value of the Asset; or
- (ii) "Worst of Basket" to be applicable, the Initial Value of the Final Worst Performing Asset.

"Initial Value" means, in respect of an Asset, any of the following (i), (ii) or (iii), as specified in the applicable Final Terms: (i) Initial Closing Value, (ii) Initial Average Value or (iii) Initial Strike Value.

"Initial Value_(i)" means the Initial Value of Asset_(i).

"Max" followed by a series of amounts inside brackets, means whichever is the greater of the amounts separated by a semi-colon inside those brackets.

"Min", followed by a series of amounts inside brackets, means whichever is the lesser of the amounts separated by a semi-colon inside those brackets.

"Minimum Redemption Amount" means an amount (which may be expressed as a percentage or decimal) specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

"Participation 1" means the amount specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

"Participation 2" means the amount specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

"Weight_(i)" means the amount specified as such in the applicable Final Terms in respect of Asset_(i).

2. **Barrier Event Conditions**

If the applicable Final Terms specify "Barrier Event" to be applicable, this Note Product Condition 2 (*Barrier Event Conditions*) shall apply for the purposes of determining a "Barrier Event":

"**Asset**" means for the purposes of this Note Product Condition 2 (*Barrier Event Conditions*), an Index or a Share, as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

"**Asset Closing Value**" means, in respect of any relevant date and:

- (a) an Index, the Index Closing Level of the Index on such date; and
- (b) a Share, the Share Closing Price of the Share on such date.

"**Asset Intraday Value**" means, in respect of a time on any day:

- (a) an Index, the Index Level of the Index at such time on such day; and
- (b) a Share, the Share Price of the Share at such time on such day.

"**Barrier Event Determination Day**" means, in respect of an Asset, if the applicable Final Terms specify:

- (a) "Barrier Period" to be applicable and specify the Barrier Reference Value to be:
 - (i) "Closing Value", a Barrier Event Determination Day (closing) and, if specified in the applicable Final Terms, each Specified Barrier Event Determination Day (closing); or
 - (ii) "Intraday Value", a Barrier Event Determination Day (intraday) and, if specified in the applicable Final Terms, each Specified Barrier Event Determination Day (intraday); or
- (b) "Barrier Date(s)" to be applicable and specify the Barrier Reference Value to be "Closing Value", each date specified as a "Specified Barrier Event Determination Day" in the applicable Final Terms.

"**Barrier Event Determination Day (closing)**" in respect of: (a) an Index, has the meaning given to it in the Index Linked Conditions; and (b) a Share, has the meaning given to it in the Share Linked Conditions.

"**Barrier Event Determination Day (intraday)**" in respect of: (a) an Index, has the meaning given to it in the Index Linked Conditions; and (b) a Share, has the meaning given to it in the Share Linked Conditions.

"**Barrier Event Valuation Time**" means, if the applicable Final Terms:

- (a) specify the Barrier Reference Value to be "Intraday Value", the Barrier Event Valuation Time (intraday); or
- (b) specify the Barrier Reference Value to be "Closing Value", the Barrier Event Valuation Time (closing).

"**Barrier Event Valuation Time (closing)**" in respect of: (a) an Index, has the meaning given to it in the Index Linked Conditions; and (b) a Share, has the meaning given to it in the Share Linked Conditions.

"**Barrier Event Valuation Time (intraday)**" in respect of: (a) an Index, has the meaning given to it in the Index Linked Conditions; and (b) a Share, has the meaning given to it in the Share Linked Conditions.

"Barrier Reference Value" means, in respect of an Asset, if the applicable Final Terms specify:

- (a) "Barrier Date(s)" to be applicable, and if "Closing Value" is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the Asset Closing Value of an Asset as of the Barrier Event Valuation Time on a Barrier Event Determination Day; or
- (b) "Barrier Period" to be applicable, and:
 - (i) if "Closing Value" is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the Asset Closing Value of an Asset as of the Barrier Event Valuation Time on any Barrier Event Determination Day during the relevant Observation Period; or
 - (ii) if "Intraday Value" is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the Asset Intraday Value of an Asset as of the Barrier Event Valuation Time on any Barrier Event Determination Day during the relevant Observation Period,

provided that if the Barrier Reference Value is specified as "Intraday Value" and:

- (A) if the Calculation Agent in its sole and absolute discretion determines that a Market Disruption Event is occurring in respect an Asset at any time on a Barrier Event Determination Day, if the applicable Final Terms specify that:
 - (1) "Market Disruption Event is not taken into account", the Calculation Agent shall disregard the period during which it determines in its sole and absolute discretion that such Market Disruption Event has occurred and is continuing for the purposes of determining whether or not a Barrier Event has occurred on such Barrier Event Determination Day; or
 - (2) "Market Disruption Event is taken into account", the Calculation Agent shall in its sole and absolute discretion determine whether or not a Barrier Event has occurred on such Barrier Event Determination Day, having regard to the then prevailing market conditions and such other factors as the Calculation Agent considers relevant.
- (B) for the purpose of determining whether a Barrier Event has occurred on any Barrier Event Determination Day in respect of an Asset which is:
 - (1) an Index, (x) the definition of Market Disruption Event specified in Index Linked Condition 3 (*Market Disruption*) shall be amended such that all references to "during the one-hour period that ends at the relevant Valuation Time" shall be deleted, and (y) each reference to "Valuation Time" and "Scheduled Closing Time" in the definition of "Early Closure" appearing in Index Linked Condition 2 (*Definitions*) shall be construed as a reference to "Barrier Event Valuation Time (intraday)";
 - (2) a Share, (x) the definition of Market Disruption Event specified in Share Linked Condition 3 (*Market Disruption*) shall be amended such that all references to "during the one-hour period that ends at the relevant Valuation Time" shall be deleted, and (y) each reference to "Valuation Time" and "Scheduled Closing Time" in the definition of "Early Closure" appearing in Share Linked Condition 2 (*Definitions*) shall be construed as a reference to "Barrier Event Valuation Time (intraday)".

"Observation Period" if specified to be applicable, means, in respect of an Asset:

- (a) if the applicable Final Terms specify the consequence of "**Extension**", each period commencing on the Observation Period Start Date, following adjustment of such date pursuant to the relevant Underlying Asset Conditions applicable to the Asset, (and including or excluding such Observation Period Start Date, as specified in the applicable Final Terms) and ending on the immediately following Observation Period End Date, following adjustment of such date pursuant to the relevant Underlying Asset

Conditions applicable to the Asset (and including or excluding such Observation Period End Date, as specified in the applicable Final Terms); or

- (b) if the applicable Final Terms specify the consequence of "**No Extension**", each period commencing on the Observation Period Start Date, prior to any adjustment of such date pursuant to the relevant Underlying Asset Conditions applicable to the Asset (and including or excluding such Observation Period Start Date, as specified in the applicable Final Terms) and ending on the immediately following Observation Period End Date, prior to any adjustment of such date pursuant to the relevant Underlying Asset Conditions applicable to the Asset (and including or excluding such Observation Period End Date, as specified in the applicable Final Terms).

"Observation Period End Date" means, in respect of an Asset, each date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms, subject to adjustment in accordance with the provisions of: (a) "Observation Date" if "Adjusted as an Observation Date" is specified in the applicable Final Terms in respect of such date, or (b) "Valuation Date" if "Adjusted as a Valuation Date" is specified in the applicable Final Terms in respect of such date.

"Observation Period Start Date" means, in respect of an Asset, each date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms, subject to adjustment in accordance with the provisions of: (a) "Observation Date" if "Adjusted as an Observation Date" is specified in the applicable Final Terms in respect of such date, or (b) "Valuation Date" if "Adjusted as a Valuation Date" is specified in the applicable Final Terms in respect of such date.

"Specified Barrier Event Determination Day (closing)" in respect of: (a) an Index, has the meaning given to it in the Index Linked Conditions; and (b) a Share, has the meaning given to it in the Share Linked Conditions.

"Specified Barrier Event Determination Day (intraday)" in respect of: (a) an Index, has the meaning given to it in the Index Linked Conditions; and (b) a Share, has the meaning given to it in the Share Linked Conditions.

3. **Automatic Early Redemption Conditions**

The following Note Product Conditions apply to Notes in relation to which "Automatic Early Redemption" is specified to be applicable in the applicable Final Terms.

3.1 **Automatic Early Redemption**

Unless the Notes are previously redeemed or purchased and cancelled, if an Automatic Early Redemption Event occurs, then the Issuer will give notice to Noteholders in accordance with Note Condition 13 (*Notices*) and the Notes will be redeemed in whole, but not in part, on the Automatic Early Redemption Date at the Automatic Early Redemption Amount.

3.2 **Related Definitions**

The following terms shall have the following meanings for the purposes of this Note Product Condition 3 (*Automatic Early Redemption Conditions*) (in addition to any other relevant defined terms set out in Note Product Condition 5 (*Other Definitions*) and elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions):

"Automatic Early Redemption Amount" means, in respect of the Notes, an amount or a percentage of the Calculation Amount as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

"Automatic Early Redemption Date" means:

- (a) if the applicable Final Terms specify:
 - (i) **"Change of Interest Basis"** as not applicable and specify the Interest Basis as:
 - (A) **"Fixed Rate"** only, each Fixed Interest Payment Date other than the Fixed Interest Payment Date falling on the Maturity Date, or

- (B) **"Share Linked"** (and/or **"GDR/ADR Linked"**) only or **"Index Linked"** only, each Underlying Asset Linked Interest Payment Date other than the Underlying Asset Linked Interest Payment Date falling on the Maturity Date; or
- (ii) **"Change of Interest Basis"** as applicable, each Fixed Interest Payment Date and each Underlying Asset Linked Interest Payment Date other than the Underlying Asset Linked Interest Payment Date falling on the Maturity Date and the Excluded Interest Payment Date, if any, specified in the applicable Final Terms; or
- (b) a number of Business Days as specified in the applicable Final Terms following each Automatic Early Redemption Reference Date,

in each case, as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

"Automatic Early Redemption Event" means, if the applicable Final Terms specify:

- (a) **"Automatic Early Redemption Event 1"**, in respect of each Automatic Early Redemption Reference Date (and an Automatic Early Redemption Event shall be deemed to have occurred in respect of such Automatic Early Redemption Reference Date if) the Index Closing Level of the Index on such Automatic Early Redemption Reference Date is greater than or equal to the Automatic Early Redemption Trigger, as determined by the Calculation Agent;
- (b) **"Automatic Early Redemption Event 2"**, in respect of each Automatic Early Redemption Reference Date (and an Automatic Early Redemption Event shall be deemed to have occurred in respect of such Automatic Early Redemption Reference Date if) the Share Closing Price of each Share in the Basket of Shares on such Automatic Early Redemption Reference Date is greater than or equal to the relevant Automatic Early Redemption Knock-Out Price for such Share, as determined by the Calculation Agent;
- (c) **"Automatic Early Redemption Event 3"**, in respect of each Automatic Early Redemption Reference Date (and an Automatic Early Redemption Event shall be deemed to have occurred in respect of such Automatic Early Redemption Reference Date if) the Share Closing Price of the Share on such Automatic Early Redemption Reference Date is greater than or equal to the relevant Automatic Early Redemption Trigger, as determined by the Calculation Agent.

"Automatic Early Redemption Knock-Out Price" means, in respect of:

- (a) a Share, the amount specified in the column entitled "Automatic Early Redemption Knock-Out Price" in the Underlying Asset(s) Information Table and corresponding to such Share, and if specified in the applicable Final Terms, equal (or approximately equal) to such percentage of the Initial Price of such Share as specified in the applicable Final Terms; or
- (b) a Share and each Automatic Early Redemption Reference Date, the amount specified in the column entitled "Automatic Early Redemption Knock-Out Price" of the Product Specific Information Table in the row corresponding to the Scheduled Automatic Early Redemption Reference Date on which such Automatic Early Redemption Reference Date is scheduled to fall, and if specified in the applicable Final Terms, equal (or approximately equal) to such percentage of the Initial Price of such Share as specified in the applicable Final Terms,

in each case, as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

"Automatic Early Redemption Reference Date" means:

- (a) if the applicable Final Terms specify:

- (i) **"Change of Interest Basis"** as not applicable and specify the Interest Basis as:
 - (A) **"Fixed Rate"** only, in respect of each Fixed Interest Payment Date (if any) other than the Fixed Interest Payment Date falling on the Maturity Date, the tenth Scheduled Trading Day or tenth Common Scheduled Trading Day prior to such Fixed Interest Payment Date (or such other number of Scheduled Trading Days or Common Scheduled Trading Days prior to each Fixed Interest Payment Date other than the Fixed Interest Payment Date falling on the Maturity Date specified in the applicable Final Terms);
 - (B) **"Share Linked"** (and/or **"GDR/ADR Linked"**) only or **"Index Linked"** only, in respect of each Underlying Asset Linked Interest Payment Date other than the Underlying Asset Linked Interest Payment Date falling on the Maturity Date, the tenth Scheduled Trading Day or tenth Common Scheduled Trading Day prior to such Underlying Asset Linked Interest Payment Date (or such other number of Scheduled Trading Days or Common Scheduled Trading Days prior to each Underlying Asset Linked Interest Payment Date other than the Underlying Asset Linked Interest Payment Date falling on the Maturity Date specified in the applicable Final Terms);
- (ii) **"Change of Interest Basis"** as applicable, in respect of:
 - (A) each Fixed Interest Payment Date other than the Excluded Interest Payment Date, if any, specified in the applicable Final Terms, the tenth Scheduled Trading Day or tenth Common Scheduled Trading Day prior to such Fixed Interest Payment Date (or such other number of Scheduled Trading Days or Common Scheduled Trading Days prior to each Fixed Interest Payment Date specified in the applicable Final Terms other than the Excluded Interest Payment Date, if any, specified in the applicable Final Terms);
 - (B) each Underlying Asset Linked Interest Payment Date other than the Underlying Asset Linked Interest Payment Date falling on the Maturity Date, the tenth Scheduled Trading Day or the tenth Common Scheduled Trading Day prior to such Underlying Asset Linked Interest Payment Date (or such other number of Scheduled Trading Days or Common Scheduled Trading Days prior to each Underlying Asset Linked Interest Payment Date other than the Underlying Asset Linked Interest Payment Date falling on the Maturity Date specified in the applicable Final Terms); or
- (b) each date specified in the column entitled "Scheduled Automatic Early Redemption Reference Date" in the Product Specific Information Table in the applicable Final Terms, or if no Product Specific Information Table is set out in the applicable Final Terms, each date specified as such,

in each case, as specified in the applicable Final Terms, and where specified as an "Observation Date" or a "Valuation Date" in the applicable Final Terms, if such date is a Disrupted Day for an Index or a Share (as applicable), such date will be subject to adjustment as an "Observation Date" or a "Valuation Date" (as the case may be) in accordance with the:

- (A) Index Linked Conditions if the Automatic Early Redemption Event specified in the applicable Final Terms is Automatic Early Redemption Event 1; or
- (B) Share Linked Conditions if the Automatic Early Redemption Event specified in the applicable Final Terms is Automatic Early Redemption Event 2 or Automatic Early Redemption Event 3.

If specified in the applicable Final Terms, the first Automatic Early Redemption Reference Date is scheduled to fall on the date specified in the applicable Final Terms as the First Scheduled Automatic Early Redemption Reference Date.

"Automatic Early Redemption Trigger" means, in respect of a Share or an Index (as applicable) and each Automatic Early Redemption Reference Date, the amount specified as such in the applicable Final Terms in respect of such Share or Index (as applicable), being equal (or approximately equal) to a percentage of the Initial Price of such Share or the Initial Level of such Index, as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

"Business Day" has the meaning assigned to it in Note Condition 17 (*Business Days*).

"Calculation Amount" means an amount specified in the applicable Final Terms.

"Excluded Interest Payment Date(s)" means a Fixed Interest Payment Date scheduled to fall on the date specified as an "Excluded Interest Payment Date" in the applicable Final Terms.

"First Scheduled Automatic Early Redemption Reference Date" means the date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

"Fixed Interest Payment Date" has the meaning given in Note Product Condition 4 (*Interest Conditions*).

"Initial Level" means, in respect of an Index, if the applicable Final Terms specify:

- (i) "Initial Index Level" to be applicable, the Index Level of such Index on the Strike Date, and if specified in the applicable Final Terms, being the amount specified in the Underlying Asset(s) Information Table in the column entitled "Initial Level" in the row corresponding to such Index; or
- (ii) "Initial Index Strike Level" to be applicable, the relevant level of such Index specified in the Underlying Asset(s) Information Table in the column entitled "Initial Level" in the row corresponding to such Index; or
- (iii) "Initial Index Closing Level" to be applicable, the Index Closing Level of such Index on the Strike Date, and if specified in the applicable Final Terms, being the amount specified in the Underlying Asset(s) Information Table in the column entitled "Initial Level" in the row corresponding to such Index,

and in each case, as determined by the Calculation Agent and subject to adjustment in accordance with the Index Linked Conditions.

"Initial Price" means, in respect of a Share, if the applicable Final Terms specify:

- (i) "Initial Share Price" to be applicable, the Share Price of such Share on the Strike Date, and if specified in the applicable Final Terms, being the amount specified in the Underlying Asset(s) Information Table in the column entitled "Initial Price" in the row corresponding to such Share;
- (ii) "Initial Share Strike Price" to be applicable, the relevant price of such Share specified in the Underlying Asset(s) Information Table in the column entitled "Initial Price" in the row corresponding to such Share;
- (iii) "Initial Share Closing Price" to be applicable, the Share Closing Price of such Share on the Strike Date, and if specified in the applicable Final Terms, being the amount specified in the Underlying Asset(s) Information Table in the column entitled "Initial Price" in the row corresponding to such Share,

and in each case, as determined by the Calculation Agent and subject to adjustment in accordance with the Share Linked Conditions.

"Product Specific Information Table" means a table specified in the applicable Final Terms.

"Scheduled Automatic Early Redemption Reference Date" means any original date that, but for the occurrence of an event causing a Disrupted Day, would have been an Automatic Early Redemption Reference Date.

"Underlying Asset Linked Interest Payment Date" has the meaning given in Note Product Condition 4.11 (*Related Definitions*).

"Underlying Asset(s) Information Table" has the meaning given to it in Note Product Condition 5 (*Other Definitions*).

4. **Interest Conditions**

4.1 **Interest on Fixed Rate Notes**

This Note Product Condition applies to Notes where the applicable Final Terms specify that **"Fixed Rate Notes"** are applicable.

(a) **Fixed Coupon Amount and Broken Amount**

Each Fixed Rate Note bears interest on its outstanding nominal amount from the Interest Commencement Date at the rate per annum (expressed as a percentage) equal to the Rate of Interest and the amount of interest payable in respect of each Fixed Rate Note on each Fixed Interest Payment Date for:

- (i) each Fixed Interest Period ending on (but excluding) the Scheduled Fixed Interest Payment Date on which such Fixed Interest Payment Date is scheduled to fall, shall be the **"Fixed Coupon Amount"** or
- (ii) any period other than the Fixed Interest Period shall be the **"Broken Amount"**,

in each case, if specified in the applicable Final Terms in relation to such Fixed Interest Payment Date.

(b) **Calculation of interest**

If no Fixed Coupon Amount or no Broken Amount is specified in the applicable Final Terms, interest shall be calculated in respect of any period by applying the Rate of Interest to:

- (i) in the case of Fixed Rate Notes which are represented by a Global Note, the aggregate outstanding nominal amount of the Fixed Rate Notes represented by such Global Note; or
- (ii) in the case of Fixed Rate Notes in definitive form, the Calculation Amount;

and, in each case, multiplying such product by the applicable Day Count Fraction, and rounding the resultant figure to the nearest sub-unit of the relevant Specified Currency, half of any such sub-unit being rounded upwards or otherwise in accordance with applicable market convention. Where the Specified Denomination of a Fixed Rate Note in definitive form is a multiple of the Calculation Amount, the amount of interest payable in respect of such Fixed Rate Note shall be the product of the amount (determined in the manner provided above) for the Calculation Amount and the amount by which the Calculation Amount is multiplied to reach the Specified Denomination, without any further rounding.

4.2 **Business Day Convention**

If a **"Business Day Convention"** is specified in the applicable Final Terms and (x) if there is no numerically corresponding day in the calendar month in which an Interest Payment Date should occur or (y) if any Interest Payment Date would otherwise fall on a day which is not a Business Day, then, if the Business Day Convention specified is:

- (a) the **"Floating Rate Convention"**, such Interest Payment Date (i) in the case of (x) above, shall be the last day that is a Business Day in the relevant month and the provisions of (B) shall apply mutatis mutandis or (ii) in the case of (y) above, shall be

postponed to the next day which is a Business Day unless it would thereby fall into the next calendar month, in which event (A) such Interest Payment Date shall be brought forward to the immediately preceding Business Day and (B) each subsequent Interest Payment Date shall be the last Business Day in the month which falls the Specified Period after the preceding applicable Interest Payment Date occurred; or

- (b) the "**Following Business Day Convention**", such Interest Payment Date shall be postponed to the next day which is a Business Day; or
- (c) the "**Modified Following Business Day Convention**", such Interest Payment Date shall be postponed to the next day which is a Business Day unless it would thereby fall into the next calendar month, in which event such Interest Payment Date shall be brought forward to the immediately preceding Business Day; or
- (d) the "**Preceding Business Day Convention**", such Interest Payment Date shall be brought forward to the immediately preceding Business Day,

where "**Business Day**" has the meaning assigned to it in Note Condition 17 (*Business Days*), provided that if the applicable Final Terms specify "No Adjustment", such Interest Payment Date shall not be adjusted in accordance with any Business Day Convention.

4.3 **Interest on Floating Rate Notes**

This Note Product Condition applies to Notes where the applicable Final Terms specify that "Floating Rate Notes" are applicable.

The Rate of Interest in respect of Floating Rate Notes will be determined in accordance with the following provisions which are specified in the applicable Final Terms to be the manner in which the Rate of Interest is to be determined.

(a) **ISDA Determination for Floating Rate Notes**

Where ISDA Determination is specified in the applicable Final Terms as the manner in which the Rate of Interest is to be determined, the Rate of Interest for each Interest Period will be the relevant ISDA Rate plus or minus (as indicated in the applicable Final Terms) the Margin (if any). For the purposes of this sub paragraph (a), "**ISDA Rate**" for an Interest Period means a rate equal to the Floating Rate that would be determined by the Principal Paying Agent or the Calculation Agent under an interest rate swap transaction if the Principal Paying Agent or the Calculation Agent were acting as Calculation Agent for that swap transaction under the terms of an agreement incorporating the 2006 ISDA Definitions, as published by the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. and as amended and updated as at the Issue Date of the first Tranche of the Notes (the "**ISDA Definitions**") and under which:

- (i) the Floating Rate Option is as specified in the applicable Final Terms;
- (ii) the Designated Maturity is a period specified in the applicable Final Terms; and
- (iii) the relevant Reset Date is either (A) if the applicable Floating Rate Option is based on LIBOR or on EURIBOR, the first day of that Interest Period or (B) if the applicable Floating Rate Option is based on a Floating Rate Option other than LIBOR or EURIBOR, such other date as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

For the purposes of this sub-paragraph (a), "**Floating Rate**", "**Calculation Agent**", "**Floating Rate Option**", "**Designated Maturity**" and "**Reset Date**" have the meanings given to those terms in the ISDA Definitions.

Unless otherwise stated in the applicable Final Terms, the Minimum Rate of Interest shall be deemed to be zero.

(b) Screen Rate Determination for Floating Rate Notes

Where Screen Rate Determination is specified in the applicable Final Terms as the manner in which the Rate of Interest is to be determined, the Rate of Interest for each Interest Period will, subject as provided below, be either:

- (i) the offered quotation; or
- (ii) the arithmetic mean (rounded if necessary to the fifth decimal place, with 0.000005 being rounded upwards) of the offered quotations,

(expressed as a percentage rate per annum) for the Reference Rate which appears or appear, as the case may be, on the Relevant Screen Page at Specified Time on the applicable Interest Determination Date plus or minus (as indicated in the applicable Final Terms) the Margin (if any), all as determined by the Calculation Agent. If five or more of such offered quotations are available on the Relevant Screen Page, the highest (or, if there is more than one such highest quotation, one only of such quotations) and the lowest (or, if there is more than one such lowest quotation, one only of such quotations) shall be disregarded by the Calculation Agent for the purpose of determining the arithmetic mean (rounded as provided above) of such offered quotations.

If the Relevant Screen Page is not available or if, in the case of clause (i) above, no offered quotation appears or, in the case of clause (ii) above, fewer than three offered quotations appear, in each case as at the Specified Time, the Calculation Agent shall request each of the Reference Banks to provide the Calculation Agent with its offered quotation (expressed as a percentage rate per annum) for the Reference Rate at approximately the Specified Time on the Interest Determination Date in question. If two or more of the Reference Banks provide the Calculation Agent with offered quotations, the Rate of Interest for the Interest Period shall be the arithmetic mean (rounded if necessary to the fifth decimal place with 0.000005 being rounded upwards) of the offered quotations plus or minus (as appropriate) the Margin (if any), all as determined by the Calculation Agent.

If on any Interest Determination Date one only or none of the Reference Banks provides the Calculation Agent with an offered quotation as provided in the preceding paragraph, the Rate of Interest for the relevant Interest Period shall be the rate per annum which the Calculation Agent determines as being the arithmetic mean (rounded if necessary to the fifth decimal place, with 0.000005 being rounded upwards) of the rates, as communicated to (and at the request of) the Calculation Agent by the Reference Banks or any two or more of them, at which such banks were offered, at approximately the Specified Time on the relevant Interest Determination Date, deposits in the Specified Currency for a period equal to that which would have been used for the Reference Rate by leading banks in the interbank market that is most closely connected with the Reference Rate specified in the applicable Final Terms (which, if the Reference Rate is LIBOR, shall be the London inter-bank market or if the Reference Rate is EURIBOR shall be the Euro-zone inter-bank market) plus or minus (as appropriate) the Margin (if any) or, if fewer than two of the Reference Banks provide the Calculation Agent with offered rates, the offered rate for deposits in the Specified Currency for a period equal to that which would have been used for the Reference Rate, or the arithmetic mean (rounded as provided above) of the offered rates for deposits in the Specified Currency for a period equal to that which would have been used for the Reference Rate, at which, at approximately the Specified Time on the relevant Interest Determination Date, any one or more banks (which bank or banks is or are in the opinion of the Calculation Agent suitable for the purpose) informs the Calculation Agent it is quoting to leading banks in the inter-bank market that is most closely connected with the Reference Rate specified in the applicable Final Terms (which, if the Reference Rate is LIBOR, shall be the London inter-bank market or if the Reference Rate is EURIBOR shall be the Euro-zone inter-bank market), plus or minus (as appropriate) the Margin (if any), provided that, if the Rate of Interest cannot be determined in accordance with the foregoing provisions of this paragraph, the Rate of Interest shall be determined by the Calculation Agent in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner.

(c) Related Definitions

The following terms shall have the following meanings for the purposes of this Note Product Condition 4.3 (*Interest on Floating Rate Notes*) (in addition to any other relevant defined terms set out in Note Product Condition 5 (*Other Definitions*) and elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions):

"Dollar LIBOR" means London inter-bank offered rate for deposits in U.S. dollars.

"EURIBOR" means the Euro-zone inter-bank offered rate for deposits in euro.

"HIBOR" means the Hong Kong inter-bank offered rate for deposits in Hong Kong dollars.

"Interest Determination Date" means the date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

"LIBOR" means the London inter-bank offered rate for deposits in Sterling.

"Margin" means the margin specified as such in the applicable Final Terms

"Reference Banks" means four major banks selected by the Calculation Agent in the inter-bank market that is most closely connected with the Reference Rate specified in the applicable Final Terms (which, if the Reference Rate is LIBOR, shall be the London inter-bank market or if the Reference Rate if EURIBOR shall be the Euro-zone inter-bank market).

"Reference Rate" means the LIBOR, HIBOR, EURIBOR, STIBOR, SIBOR, TIBOR or Dollar LIBOR, as specified in the applicable Final Terms and determined in accordance with this Condition.

"Relevant Financial Centre" means, with respect to any Floating Rate to be determined in accordance with Screen Rate Determination on an Interest Determination Date, the financial centre specified as such in the applicable Final Terms or, if none is so specified, the principal financial centre with which the relevant Reference Rate is most closely connected (which, if the Specified Currency is sterling, shall be London, or if the Specified Currency is euro, shall be the Euro-zone).

"Relevant Screen Page" means the Bloomberg or Reuters screen page specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

"SIBOR" means Singapore inter-bank offered rate for deposits in Singapore dollars.

"Specified Time" means, in respect of any Interest Determination Date and the Reference Rate specified as (i) LIBOR, 11.00 a.m. London time, (ii) EURIBOR, SIBOR, TIBOR, STIBOR, HIBOR or Dollar LIBOR, 11.00 a.m. in the Relevant Financial Centre, or such other time specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

"STIBOR" means the Stockholm inter-bank offered rate for deposits in Swedish Krona.

"TIBOR" means the Tokyo inter-bank offered rate for deposits in Japanese Yen.

(d) Minimum Rate of Interest and/or Maximum Rate of Interest

If the applicable Final Terms specifies a Minimum Rate of Interest for any Interest Period, then, in the event that the Rate of Interest in respect of such Interest Period determined in accordance with Note Product Condition 4.4 (*Interest on Underlying Asset Linked Interest Notes*) is less than such Minimum Rate of Interest, the Rate of Interest for such Interest Period shall be such Minimum Rate of Interest.

If the applicable Final Terms specifies a Maximum Rate of Interest for any Interest Period, then, in the event that the Rate of Interest in respect of such Interest Period determined in accordance with Note Product Condition 4.4 (*Interest on Underlying Asset Linked Interest Notes*) is greater than such Maximum Rate of Interest, the Rate of Interest for such Interest Period shall be such Maximum Rate of Interest.

(e) Interest Period

Each Floating Rate Note bears interest at the Rate of Interest on its outstanding nominal amount from (and including) the Interest Commencement Date and such interest will be payable in arrear in respect of each Interest Period on, if the applicable Final Terms specifies an Interest Period is:

- (i) **"Unadjusted"**, the Interest Payment Date scheduled to fall on the Scheduled Interest Payment Date on which such Interest Period ends (but which is not included in such Interest Period); or
- (ii) **"Adjusted"**, the Interest Payment Date on which such Interest Period ends (but which is not included in such Interest Period).

4.4 Interest on Underlying Asset Linked Interest Notes

The Rate of Interest and Interest Amount in respect of Underlying Asset Linked Interest Notes will be determined in accordance with such of the following provisions as are specified to be applicable in the applicable Final Terms.

(a) Interest 1

If **"Interest 1"** is specified to be applicable, in respect of each Underlying Asset Linked Interest Payment Date, the Rate of Interest applicable to each Underlying Asset Linked Interest Period ending on (but excluding) the Scheduled Interest Payment Date on which such Underlying Asset Linked Interest Payment Date is scheduled to fall shall be:

- (i) if the Index Closing Level of the Index on the Interest Valuation Date immediately preceding such Underlying Asset Linked Interest Payment Date is equal to or greater than the Coupon Strike, the Specified Rate of Interest A and, the amount of interest payable on the relevant Underlying Asset Linked Interest Payment Date shall be determined in accordance with Note Product Condition 4.7 (*Calculation of Interest Amounts*), unless the applicable Final Terms specify an Interest Amount, in which case the Interest Amount payable on such Underlying Asset Linked Interest Payment Date in respect of the Notes shall be the Specified Interest Amount A; or
- (ii) if the Index Closing Level of the Index on the Interest Valuation Date immediately preceding such Underlying Asset Linked Interest Payment Date is less than the Coupon Strike, the Specified Rate of Interest B and, the amount of interest payable on the relevant Underlying Asset Linked Interest Payment Date shall be determined in accordance with Note Product Condition 4.7 (*Calculation of Interest Amounts*), unless the applicable Final Terms specify an Interest Amount, in which case the Interest Amount payable on such Underlying Asset Linked Interest Payment Date in respect of the Notes shall be the Specified Interest Amount B.

(b) Interest 2

If **"Interest 2"** is specified to be applicable, in respect of each Underlying Asset Linked Interest Payment Date, the Rate of Interest applicable to each Underlying Asset Linked Interest Period ending on (but excluding) the Scheduled Interest Payment Date on which such Underlying Asset Linked Interest Payment Date is scheduled to fall shall be:

- (i) if the Share Closing Price of the Share on the Interest Valuation Date immediately preceding such Underlying Asset Linked Interest Payment Date is equal to or greater than the Coupon Strike, the Specified Rate of Interest A and, the amount of interest payable on the relevant Underlying Asset Linked Interest Payment Date shall be determined in accordance with Note Product Condition 4.7 (*Calculation of Interest Amounts*), unless the applicable Final Terms specify an Interest Amount, in which case the Interest Amount payable on such Underlying Asset Linked Interest Payment Date in respect of the Notes shall be the Specified Interest Amount A; or

- (ii) if the Share Closing Price of the Share on the Interest Valuation Date immediately preceding such Underlying Asset Linked Interest Payment Date is less than the Coupon Strike, the Specified Rate of Interest B and, and, the amount of interest payable on the relevant Underlying Asset Linked Interest Payment Date shall be determined in accordance with Note Product Condition 4.7 (*Calculation of Interest Amounts*), unless the applicable Final Terms specify an Interest Amount, in which case the Interest Amount payable on such Underlying Asset Linked Interest Payment Date in respect of the Notes shall be the Specified Interest Amount B.

(c) **Interest 3**

If "**Interest 3**" is specified to be applicable, in respect of each Underlying Asset Linked Interest Payment Date, the Rate of Interest applicable to each Underlying Asset Linked Interest Period ending on (but excluding) the Scheduled Interest Payment Date falling on the date on which such Underlying Asset Linked Interest Payment Date is scheduled to fall shall be, if the Calculation Agent determines:

- (i) the Share Closing Price of each Share in the Basket of Shares on the Interest Valuation Date immediately preceding such Underlying Asset Linked Interest Payment Date is equal to or greater than the Coupon Strike for such Share, the Specified Rate of Interest A and, the amount of interest payable on the relevant Underlying Asset Linked Interest Payment Date shall be determined in accordance with Note Product Condition 4.7 (*Calculation of Interest Amounts*), unless the applicable Final Terms specify an Interest Amount, in which case the Interest Amount payable on such Underlying Asset Linked Interest Payment Date in respect of the Notes shall be the Specified Interest Amount A; or
- (ii) the Share Closing Price of any Share in the Basket of Shares on the Interest Valuation Date immediately preceding such Underlying Asset Linked Interest Payment Date is less than the Coupon Strike for such Share, the Specified Rate of Interest B and, the amount of interest payable on the relevant Underlying Asset Linked Interest Payment Date shall be determined in accordance with Note Product Condition 4.7 (*Calculation of Interest Amounts*), unless the applicable Final Terms specify an Interest Amount, in which case the Interest Amount payable on such Underlying Asset Linked Interest Payment Date in respect of the Notes shall be the Specified Interest Amount B.

(d) **Specified Interest Amount A and Specified Interest Amount B**

The Specified Interest Amount A and the Specified Interest Amount B shall be deemed to be an "**Interest Amount**" calculated in accordance with Note Product Condition 4.7 (*Calculation of Interest Amounts*) below. If there is any inconsistency between: (i) the amount specified in the applicable Final Terms as the Specified Interest Amount A or the Specified Interest Amount B, and (ii) any amount resulting from any calculation made in accordance with Note Product Condition 4.7 (*Calculation of Interest Amounts*) below, the amount specified in the applicable Final Terms as the Specified Interest Amount A and Specified Interest Amount B shall prevail.

4.5 **Accrual of interest**

Each Note (or in the case of the redemption of part only of a Note, that part only of such Note) will cease to bear interest (if any) from the date for its redemption unless, upon due presentation thereof, payment of principal is improperly withheld or refused. In such event, interest will continue to accrue until whichever is the earlier of:

- (a) the date on which all amounts due in respect of such Note have been paid and/or all assets deliverable in respect of such Note have been delivered; and
- (b) five calendar days after the date on which the full amount of the moneys payable in respect of such Note has been received by the Principal Paying Agent and/or all assets in respect of such Note have been received by any agent appointed by the Issuer to deliver such assets to Noteholders and notice to that effect has been given to the Noteholders in accordance with Note Condition 13 (*Notices*).

4.6 **Change of Interest Basis**

If the applicable Final Terms specify the "**Change of Interest Basis**" to be applicable, in respect of:

- (a) each Interest Basis A Payment Date, the Rate of Interest applicable to each Interest Period which ends on (but excludes) the Scheduled Fixed Interest Payment Date on which such Interest Basis A Payment Date is scheduled to fall shall be determined in accordance with the relevant Interest Basis Provisions for Interest Basis A, and
- (b) each Interest Basis B Payment Date, the Rate of Interest applicable to each Interest Period which ends on (but excludes) the Scheduled Interest Payment Date on which such Interest Basis B Payment Date is scheduled to fall shall be determined in accordance with the relevant Interest Basis Provisions for Interest Basis B.

4.7 **Calculation of Interest Amounts**

The Principal Paying Agent, in the case of Floating Rate Notes, and the Calculation Agent, in the case of Underlying Asset Linked Interest Notes, will, at or as soon as practicable after each time at which the Rate of Interest is to be determined, determine the Rate of Interest for the relevant Interest Period. In the case of Underlying Asset Linked Interest Notes, the Calculation Agent will notify the Principal Paying Agent of the Rate of Interest for the relevant Interest Period as soon as practicable after calculating the same.

The Principal Paying Agent, in the case of Floating Rate Notes, and the Calculation Agent, in the case of Underlying Asset Linked Interest Notes, will calculate the Interest Amount payable on the Notes for the relevant Interest Period by applying the Rate of Interest to:

- (a) in the case of Floating Rate Notes and Underlying Asset Linked Interest Notes which are represented by a Global Note, the aggregate outstanding nominal amount of the Notes represented by such Global Note; or
- (b) in the case of Floating Rate Notes and Underlying Asset Linked Interest Notes in definitive form, the Calculation Amount,

and, in each case, multiplying such product by the applicable Day Count Fraction, and rounding the resultant figure to the nearest sub-unit of the relevant Specified Currency, half of any such sub-unit being rounded upwards or otherwise in accordance with applicable market convention. Where the Specified Denomination of a Floating Rate Note or Underlying Asset Linked Interest Note in definitive form is a multiple of the Calculation Amount, the Interest Amount payable in respect of such Note shall be the product of the amount (determined in the manner provided above) for the Calculation Amount and the amount by which the Calculation Amount is multiplied to reach the Specified Denomination, without any further rounding. In such case, the Calculation Agent will notify the Principal Paying Agent of the Interest Amount for the relevant Interest Period as soon as practicable after calculating the same.

4.8 **Notification of Rate of Interest and Interest Amounts**

The Principal Paying Agent will cause the Rate of Interest and each Interest Amount for each Interest Period and the relevant Interest Payment Date to be notified to the Issuer and any stock exchange on which the relevant Floating Rate Notes or Underlying Asset Linked Interest Notes are for the time being listed (by no later than the first day of each Interest Period, in the case of Floating Rate Notes) and notice thereof to be published in accordance with Note Condition 13 (*Notices*) as soon as possible after their determination but in no event later than the fourth London Business Day thereafter. Each Interest Amount and Interest Payment Date so notified may subsequently be amended (or appropriate alternative arrangements made by way of adjustment) without prior notice in the event of an extension or shortening of the Interest Period. Any such amendment will be promptly notified to each stock exchange on which the relevant Floating Rate Notes or Underlying Asset Linked Interest Notes are for the time being listed and to the Noteholders in accordance with Note Condition 13 (*Notices*).

For the purposes of this Note Product Condition, the expression "**London Business Day**" means a day (other than a Saturday or a Sunday) on which banks and foreign exchange markets are open for general business in London.

4.9 **Certificates to be final**

All certificates, communications, opinions, determinations, calculations, quotations and decisions given, expressed, made or obtained for the purposes of the provisions of this Note Product Condition 4 (*Interest Conditions*), whether by the Principal Paying Agent or, if applicable, the Calculation Agent, shall (in the absence of wilful default, bad faith, manifest error or proven error) be binding on the Issuer, the Guarantor, the Principal Paying Agent, the Calculation Agent (if applicable), the other Paying Agents, the Registrar and all Noteholders, Receiptholders and Couponholders and (in the absence of wilful default or bad faith) no liability to the Issuer, the Guarantor, the Noteholders, the Receiptholders or the Couponholders shall attach to the Principal Paying Agent or the Calculation Agent (if applicable) in connection with the exercise or non-exercise by it of its powers, duties and discretions pursuant to such provisions.

4.10 **Calculation of interest in Swedish Notes**

For the purposes of calculation of any amount of interest on Swedish Notes, the provisions in this Note Product Condition 4 (*Interest Conditions*) shall be amended so that all periods shall consist of the period from (but excluding) the first day of the relevant period up to (and including) the last day of the relevant period.

4.11 **Related Definitions**

The following terms shall have the following meanings for the purposes of this Note Product Condition 4 (*Interest Conditions*) (in addition to any other relevant defined terms set out in Note Product Condition 5 (*Other Definitions*) and elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions):

"Accrual Interest Period" means the number of days in the relevant period from (and including) the most recent Interest Payment Date (or, if none, the Interest Commencement Date) to (but excluding) the relevant payment date.

"Automatic Early Redemption Event" has the meaning given in Note Product Condition 3 (*Automatic Early Redemption Conditions*).

"Broken Amount(s)" means, in respect of Notes and each Interest Payment Date, an amount per Calculation Amount of Notes specified in the applicable Final Terms in relation to such Interest Payment Date.

"Coupon Strike" means, in respect of a Share or an Index (as applicable), the level or price specified in the column entitled "Coupon Strike" in the Underlying Asset(s) Information Table and corresponding to such Asset, and if specified in the applicable Final Terms, equal (or approximately equal) to such percentage of the Initial Price of such Share or the Initial Level of such Index, as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

"Day Count Fraction" means, in respect of the calculation of an amount for any period of time (the **"Calculation Period"**), such day count fraction as may be specified in the Conditions or the applicable Final Terms and:

- (a) if **"Actual/Actual (ICMA)"** is specified in the applicable Final Terms:
 - (i) where the Accrual Interest Period is equal to or shorter than the Determination Period during which the Accrual Interest Period ends, the number of days in such Accrual Interest Period divided by the product of (1) the number of days in such Determination Period and (2) the number of Determination Dates (as specified in the applicable Final Terms) that would occur in one calendar year; or

- (ii) where the Accrual Interest Period is longer than the Determination Period during which the Accrual Interest Period ends, the sum of:
 - (A) the number of days in such Accrual Interest Period falling in the Determination Period in which the Accrual Interest Period begins divided by the product of (x) the number of days in such Determination Period and (y) the number of Determination Dates that would occur in one calendar year; and
 - (B) the number of days in such Accrual Interest Period falling in the next Determination Period divided by the product of (x) the number of days in such Determination Period and (y) the number of Determination Dates that would occur in one calendar year;
- (b) if "**Actual/Actual (ISDA)**" or "**Actual/Actual**" is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the actual number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 365 (or, if any portion of that Calculation Period falls in a leap year, the sum of (1) the actual number of days in that portion of the Calculation Period falling in a leap year divided by 366 and (2) the actual number of days in that portion of the Calculation Period falling in a non-leap year divided by 365);
- (c) if "**Actual/365 (Fixed)**" is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the actual number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 365;
- (d) if "**Actual/365 (Sterling)**" is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the actual number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 365 or, in the case of an Interest Payment Date falling in a leap year, 366;
- (e) if "**Actual/360**" is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the actual number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 360;
- (f) if "**30/360 (ICMA)**" is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the number of days in the period from (and including) the most recent Interest Payment Date (or, if none, the Interest Commencement Date) to (but excluding) the relevant payment date (such number of days being calculated on the basis of a year of 360 days with 12 30-day months) divided by 360;
- (g) if "**30/360**", "**360/360**" or "**Bond Basis**" is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 360, calculated on a formula basis as follows:

$$\text{Day Count Fraction} = \left[\frac{360 \times (Y_2 - Y_1) + [30 \times (M_2 - M_1)] + (D_2 - D_1)}{360} \right]$$

where:

"**Y₁**" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

"**Y₂**" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day of the Calculation Period falls;

"**M₁**" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

"**M₂**" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day of the Calculation Period falls;

"**D₁**" is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Calculation Period, unless such number is 31, in which case D₁ will be 30; and

"D₂" is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period, unless such number would be 31 and D₁ is greater than 29, in which case D₂ will be 30;

- (h) if "**30E/360**" or "**Eurobond Basis**" is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 360, calculated on a formula basis as follows:

$$\text{Day Count Fraction} = \left[\frac{360 \times (Y_2 - Y_1) + [30 \times (M_2 - M_1)] + (D_2 - D_1)}{360} \right]$$

where:

"Y₁" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

"Y₂" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day of the Calculation Period falls;

"M₁" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

"M₂" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day of the Calculation Period falls;

"D₁" is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Calculation Period, unless such number would be 31, in which case D₁ will be 30; and

"D₂" is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period, unless such number would be 31, in which case D₂ will be 30; or

- (i) if "**30E/360 (ISDA)**" is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 360, calculated on a formula basis as follows:

$$\text{Day Count Fraction} = \left[\frac{360 \times (Y_2 - Y_1) + [30 \times (M_2 - M_1)] + (D_2 - D_1)}{360} \right]$$

where:

"Y₁" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

"Y₂" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day of the Calculation Period falls;

"M₁" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

"M₂" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day of the Calculation Period falls;

"D₁" is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Calculation Period, unless (i) that day is the last day of February or (ii) such number would be 31, in which case D₁ will be 30; and

"D₂" is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period, unless (i) that day is the last day of February but not the Maturity Date or (ii) such number would be 31, in which case D₂ will be 30.

"Determination Date" means the date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

"Determination Period" means each period from (and including) a Determination Date to (but excluding) the next Determination Date (including, where either the Interest Commencement Date or the final Interest Payment Date is not a Determination Date, the period commencing on the first Determination Date prior to, and ending on the first Determination Date falling after, such date).

"First Scheduled Interest Valuation Date" means the date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

"Fixed Coupon Amount(s)" means, in respect of Notes and each Fixed Interest Payment Date, an amount per Calculation Amount of Notes specified in the applicable Final Terms in relation to such Fixed Interest Payment Date.

"Fixed Interest Payment Date" means each Scheduled Fixed Interest Payment Date, and each adjusted in accordance with the Business Day Convention as specified in accordance with Note Product Condition 4.2 (*Business Day Convention*).

"Fixed Interest Period" means (a) the period commencing on, and including, a Scheduled Fixed Interest Payment Date (or the Interest Commencement Date) and ending on, but excluding, the next (or first) Scheduled Fixed Interest Payment Date and (b) each successive period commencing on, and including, a Scheduled Fixed Interest Payment Date and ending on, but excluding, the next following Scheduled Fixed Interest Payment Date.

"Floating Rate Interest Payment Date" means:

- (a) each date in each year specified in the applicable Final Terms (the **"Specified Interest Payment Date(s)"**) and each adjusted in accordance with the Business Day Convention as specified in accordance with Note Product Condition 4 (*Interest Conditions*); or
- (b) if no Specified Interest Payment Date(s) is/are specified in the applicable Final Terms and a number of months or other period is specified as the **"Specified Period"** in the applicable Final Terms, each date determined in accordance with the Floating Rate Convention which falls at such Specified Period after the preceding Floating Rate Interest Payment Date or, in the case of the first Floating Rate Interest Payment Date, after the Interest Commencement Date.

"Floating Rate Interest Period" means an Interest Period in respect of Floating Rate Notes.

"Interest Amount" means an amount of interest payable on the Notes for the relevant Interest Period determined in accordance with Note Product Condition 4 (*Interest Conditions*).

"Interest Basis A" means, in respect of a Change of Interest Basis, Fixed Rate.

"Interest Basis A Commencement Date" means, if the applicable Final Terms specify "Change of Interest Basis" to be applicable, in respect of Interest Basis A, the Issue Date, the Interest Commencement Date or such other date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

"Interest Basis A Payment Date" means each Interest Payment Date falling in the period commencing on, but excluding, the Interest Commencement Date and ending on, and including, the Interest Payment Date scheduled to fall on the Underlying Asset Linked Interest Commencement Date.

"Interest Basis B" means Index Linked, Share Linked or GDR/ADR Linked, as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

"Interest Basis B Commencement Date" means, if the applicable Final Terms specify "Change of Interest Basis" to be applicable, in respect of Interest Basis B, the Underlying Asset Linked Interest Commencement Date.

"Interest Basis B Payment Date" means each Underlying Asset Linked Interest Payment Date falling after the Underlying Asset Linked Interest Commencement Date.

"Interest Basis Provisions" means, if an Interest Basis is specified in the applicable Final Terms to be:

- (a) Fixed Rate, the provisions applicable to Fixed Rate Notes;
- (b) Floating Rate, the provisions applicable to Floating Rate Notes; or
- (c) any Index Linked Interest, Share Linked Interest or GDR/ADR Linked Interest, the provisions applicable to Index Linked Interest Notes, Share Linked Interest Notes or GDR/ADR Linked Interest Notes respectively, as the case may be.

"Interest Commencement Date" means, if the applicable Final Terms specify "Change of Interest Basis":

- (a) to be not applicable, the Issue Date or such other date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms; or
- (b) to be applicable, in respect of:
 - (i) Interest Basis A, the Interest Basis A Commencement Date, and
 - (ii) Interest Basis B, the Interest Basis B Commencement Date.

"Interest Payment Date" means in respect of:

- (a) Fixed Rate Notes, each Fixed Interest Payment Date; or
- (b) Floating Rate Notes, each Floating Rate Interest Payment Date; or
- (c) Underlying Asset Linked Notes, each Underlying Asset Linked Interest Payment Date,

provided that (i) if the Notes are redeemed on an Interest Payment Date as a result of an Automatic Early Redemption Event occurring, or otherwise, such Interest Payment Date shall be the final Interest Payment Date for the Notes, and (ii) any Interest Payment Date falling after the date on which the Notes are redeemed shall not be an Interest Payment Date.

"Interest Period" means, in respect of:

- (a) Fixed Rate Notes, each Fixed Interest Period;
- (b) Floating Rate Notes, the period commencing on, and including, an Interest Payment Date (or the Interest Commencement Date) and ending on, but excluding, the next (or first) Interest Payment Date) and, if the applicable Final Terms specifies that the Interest Periods, or particular Interest Periods shall be:
 - (i) **"Adjusted"**, then each Interest Period shall commence on or end on, as the case may be, the relevant Interest Payment Date after all applicable adjustments to such Interest Payment Date pursuant to the Conditions, or
 - (ii) **"Unadjusted"**, then each Interest Period shall commence on or end on, as the case may be, the date on which the relevant Interest Payment Date is scheduled to fall, disregarding all applicable adjustments to such Interest Payment Date pursuant to the Conditions; or
- (c) Underlying Asset Linked Interest Notes, each Underlying Asset Linked Interest Period.

"Interest Valuation Date" means the tenth Scheduled Trading Day prior to each Underlying Asset Linked Interest Payment Date or the tenth Common Scheduled Trading Day prior to each Underlying Asset Linked Interest Payment Date, or such other number of Scheduled Trading Days or Common Scheduled Trading Days prior to each Underlying Asset Linked

Interest Payment Date, as specified in the applicable Final Terms, and where specified as a "Valuation Date" in the applicable Final Terms, if such day is a Disrupted Day for an Index or a Share (as applicable), such day will be subject to adjustment as a "Valuation Date" in accordance with the:

- (a) Index Linked Conditions if the Notes are Index Linked Interest Notes; or
- (b) Share Linked Conditions if the Notes are Share Linked Interest Notes.

If specified in the applicable Final Terms, the first Interest Valuation Date is scheduled to fall on the date specified in the applicable Final Terms as the First Scheduled Interest Valuation Date.

"Rate(s) of Interest" means, in respect of each Interest Period, the rate of interest specified in the applicable Final Terms or determined in accordance with the relevant Product Conditions.

"Scheduled Fixed Interest Payment Date" means each date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

"Scheduled Interest Payment Date" means each date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

"Specified Interest Amount A" means the amount specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

"Specified Interest Amount B" means the amount specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

"Specified Rate of Interest A" means the percentage rate per annum specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

"Specified Rate of Interest B" means the percentage rate per annum specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

"sub-unit" means, with respect to any currency other than euro, the lowest amount of such currency that is available as legal tender in the country of such currency and, with respect to euro, one cent.

"Underlying Asset Linked Interest Commencement Date" means the date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

"Underlying Asset Linked Interest Notes" means Index Linked Interest Notes, Share Linked Interest Notes and GDR/ADR Linked Interest Notes (each as defined in the Note Conditions).

"Underlying Asset Linked Interest Payment Date" means each Scheduled Interest Payment Date falling after the Underlying Asset Linked Interest Commencement Date, and each adjusted in accordance with the Business Day Convention as specified in accordance with Note Product Condition 4.2 (*Business Day Convention*), provided that the final Underlying Asset Linked Interest Payment Date shall be the Underlying Asset Linked Interest Payment Date immediately following the Interest Valuation Date (if any) on which an Automatic Early Redemption Event has occurred.

"Underlying Asset Linked Interest Period" means the period commencing on, and including, the Underlying Asset Linked Interest Commencement Date and ending on, but excluding, the Scheduled Interest Payment Date corresponding to the first Underlying Asset Linked Interest Payment Date, and (ii) each successive period commencing on, and including, a Scheduled Interest Payment Date and ending on, but excluding, the next following Scheduled Interest Payment Date.

"Underlying Asset Linked Securities" means Index Linked Securities, Share Linked Securities, GDR/ADR Linked Securities or Fund Linked Securities.

5. Other Definitions

For the purposes of these Note Product Conditions, the following terms have the following meanings:

"Asset Closing Value" means, in respect of any relevant date and:

- (a) an Index, the Index Closing Level of the Index on such date; and
- (b) a Share, the Share Closing Price of the Share on such date; and
- (c) a Fund Share, the Fund Share Closing Price of the Fund Share on such date.

"Averaging Date" in respect of:

- (a) an Index, has the meaning given to it in Index Linked Condition 2 (*Definitions*);
- (b) a Share, has the meaning given to it in Share Linked Condition 2 (*Definitions*);
- (c) a Fund Share, has the meaning given to it in Fund Linked Condition 7 (*Definitions (Exchange Traded Funds)*); and
- (d) a Hybrid Asset, has the meaning given to it in Hybrid Basket Linked Condition 2 (*Definitions*).

"Base Currency" means the currency specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

"Basket of Funds" has the meaning given to it in Fund Linked Condition 7 (*Definitions (Exchange Traded Funds)*).

"Basket of Hybrid Assets" has the meaning given to it in Hybrid Basket Linked Condition 2 (*Definitions*).

"Basket of Indices" has the meaning given to it in Index Linked Condition 2 (*Definitions*).

"Basket of Shares" has the meaning given to it in Share Linked Condition 2 (*Definitions*);

"Business Day" has the meaning given to it in Note Condition 17 (*Business Days*).

"Common Scheduled Trading Day" in respect of:

- (a) a Basket of Indices, has the meaning given to it in Index Linked Condition 2 (*Definitions*);
- (b) a Basket of Shares, has the meaning given to it in Share Linked Condition 2 (*Definitions*);
- (c) a Basket of Funds, has the meaning given to it in Fund Linked Condition 7 (*Definitions (Exchange Traded Funds)*); and
- (d) a Basket of Hybrid Assets, a Common Trading Day as defined in Hybrid Basket Linked Condition 2 (*Definitions*).

"Currency Price" means, in respect of each Subject Currency, an amount equal to the FX Specified Price appearing on the FX Price Source at or around the FX Valuation Time on the relevant date for the exchange of such Subject Currency into the Base Currency (expressed as the number of units (or part units) of the Subject Currency for which one unit of the Base Currency can be exchanged).

"Disrupted Day" in respect of:

- (a) an Index, has the meaning given to it in Index Linked Condition 2 (*Definitions*);

- (b) a Share, has the meaning given to it in Share Linked Condition 2 (*Definitions*); and
- (c) a Fund Share, has the meaning given to it in Fund Linked Condition 7 (*Definitions (Exchange Traded Funds)*).

"**ETF**" has the meaning given to it in Fund Linked Condition 7 (*Definitions (Exchange Traded Funds)*).

"**Exchange**" in respect of:

- (a) an Index, has the meaning given to it in Index Linked Condition 2 (*Definitions*);
- (b) a Share, has the meaning given to it in Share Linked Condition 2 (*Definitions*); and
- (c) a Fund Share, has the meaning given to it in Fund Linked Condition 7 (*Definitions (Exchange Traded Funds)*).

"**Exchange Rate**" means, if the applicable Final Terms specify:

- (a) "**Currency Price**" to be applicable, in respect of any relevant day, the Currency Price, provided that if the Currency Price is not published on the FX Price Source at or around the FX Valuation Time on such day, the Calculation Agent shall determine the value of the Exchange Rate, taking into consideration all available information as it in good faith deems relevant; or
- (b) "**Derived Exchange Rate**" to be applicable, in respect of any relevant day and each Subject Currency, an amount equal to the spot rate of exchange for the exchange of such Subject Currency into the Base Currency (expressed as the number of units (or part units) of the Subject Currency for which one unit of the Base Currency can be exchanged), calculated as the quotient of (i) the Reference Currency/Subject Currency Price in respect of such day, divided by (ii) the Reference Currency/Base Currency Price in respect of such day, in each case, in respect of such day (and the amount resulting from such calculation will be rounded to the nearest fourth decimal place, with 0.00005 being rounded upwards (or such other number of decimal places as specified in the applicable Final Terms)); or
- (c) "**Specified Rate**" to be applicable, in respect of any relevant day, as an amount equal to the (i) spot rate of exchange, or (ii) bid rate of exchange, or (iii) mid rate of exchange, or (iv) offer rate of exchange, as specified in the applicable Final Terms, appearing on the FX Price Source at or around the FX Valuation Time on such day (expressed as the number of units (or part units) of the Subject Currency for which one unit of the Base Currency can be exchanged (such rate, the "**Specified Rate**"), provided that if the Specified Rate is not published on the FX Price Source at or around the FX Valuation Time on such day, the Calculation Agent shall determine the value of the Specified Rate, taking into consideration all available information as it in good faith deems relevant.

"**Final Average Value**" means, in respect of an Asset, the arithmetic mean of the Asset Closing Value of such Asset in respect of each Final Averaging Date, as determined by the Calculation Agent and subject to adjustment in accordance with the relevant Underlying Asset Conditions applicable to such Asset.

"**Final Averaging Date**" means, in respect of an Asset, each date specified in the applicable Final Terms as a Final Averaging Date, and where specified as an "Averaging Date" in the applicable Final Terms, subject to adjustment as an Averaging Date in accordance with the relevant Underlying Asset Conditions applicable to such Asset and the Note Product Conditions, as applicable.

"**Final Closing Value**" means, in respect of:

- (a) an Index, the Index Closing Level of such Index on the Final Reference Date, as determined by the Calculation Agent and subject to adjustment in accordance with the Index Linked Conditions;
- (b) a Share, the Share Closing Price of such Share on the Final Reference Date, as determined by the Calculation Agent and subject to adjustment in accordance with the Share Linked Conditions;
- (c) a Fund Share, the Fund Share Closing Price of such Fund Share on the Final Reference Date, as determined by the Calculation Agent and subject to adjustment in accordance with the Fund Linked Conditions.

"Final Reference Date" means, in respect of an Asset, (a) a Valuation Date, (b) an Observation Date, or (c) any other date, in each case, specified as a "Final Reference Date" in the applicable Final Terms, and in the case of (c), if such date is specified as a "Valuation Date" or an "Observation Date" in the applicable Final Terms, such date will be subject to adjustment as a Valuation Date or an Observation Date (as the case may be) in accordance with the relevant Underlying Asset Conditions applicable to such Asset and the Note Product Conditions, as applicable.

"Fund Share" has the meaning given to it in Fund Linked Condition 7 (*Definitions (Exchange Traded Funds)*).

"Fund Share Closing Price" has the meaning given to it in Fund Linked Condition 7 (*Definitions (Exchange Traded Funds)*).

"Fund Share Price" has the meaning given to it in Fund Linked Condition 7 (*Definitions (Exchange Traded Funds)*).

"FX Price Source(s)" means, in respect of a Currency Price or Specified Rate, the price source(s) specified in the applicable Final Terms for such Currency Price or Specified Rate, or if the relevant rate is not published or announced by such FX Price Source at the relevant time, the successor or alternative price source or page/publication for the relevant rate as determined by the Calculation Agent in its sole and absolute discretion.

"FX Specified Price" means any of the following prices (which must be a price published or announced by, or capable of being determined from information published or announced by, the relevant FX Price Source(s)) specified as such in the applicable Final Terms, being: (a) the spot rate of exchange, (b) the bid rate of exchange, (c) the mid rate of exchange or (d) the offer rate of exchange.

"FX Valuation Time" means such time in such place specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

"Hybrid Asset" means each Share, Index or Fund Share comprised in a Basket of Hybrid Assets (and collectively, the **"Hybrid Assets"**).

"Initial Average Value" means, in respect of an Asset, the arithmetic mean of the Asset Closing Value of such Asset in respect of each Initial Averaging Date, as determined by the Calculation Agent and subject to adjustment in accordance with the relevant Underlying Asset Conditions applicable to such Asset.

"Initial Averaging Date" means, in respect of an Asset, each date specified in the applicable Final Terms as an Initial Averaging Date, and where specified as an "Averaging Date" in the applicable Final Terms, subject to adjustment as an Averaging Date in accordance with the relevant Underlying Asset Conditions applicable to such Asset and the Note Product Conditions, as applicable.

"Index" has the meaning given to it in Index Linked Condition 2 (*Definitions*).

"Index Closing Level" has the meaning given to it in the Index Linked Condition 2 (*Definitions*).

"Index Level" has the meaning given to it in the Index Linked Condition 2 (*Definitions*).

"Initial Closing Value" means, in respect of an Asset which is:

- (a) an Index, if the applicable Final Terms specify "Initial Index Closing Level" to be applicable, the Index Closing Level of such Index on the Strike Date, as determined by the Calculation Agent and subject to adjustment in accordance with the Index Linked Conditions;
- (b) a Share, if the applicable Final Terms specify "Initial Share Closing Price" to be applicable, the Share Closing Price of such Share on the Strike Date, as determined by the Calculation Agent and subject to adjustment in accordance with the Share Linked Conditions;
- (c) a Fund Share, if the applicable Final Terms specify "Initial Fund Share Closing Price" to be applicable, the Fund Share Closing Price of such Fund Share on the Strike Date, as determined by the Calculation Agent and subject to adjustment in accordance with the Fund Linked Conditions,

and in each case, if specified in the applicable Final Terms, being the amount specified in the Underlying Asset(s) Information Table in the column entitled "Initial Value" in the row corresponding to such Asset.

"Initial Strike Value" means, in respect of an Asset which is:

- (a) an Index, if the applicable Final Terms specify:
 - (i) "Initial Index Level" to be applicable, the Index Level of such Index on the Strike Date, and if specified in the applicable Final Terms, being the amount specified in the Underlying Asset(s) Information Table in the column entitled "Initial Value" in the row corresponding to such Index;
 - (ii) "Initial Index Strike Level" to be applicable, the relevant level of such Index specified in the Underlying Asset(s) Information Table in the column entitled "Initial Value" in the row corresponding to such Index;

and in each case, as determined by the Calculation Agent and subject to adjustment in accordance with the Index Linked Conditions;

- (b) a Share, if the applicable Final Terms specify:
 - (i) "Initial Share Price" to be applicable, the Share Price of such Share on the Strike Date, and if specified in the applicable Final Terms, being the amount specified in the Underlying Asset(s) Information Table in the column entitled "Initial Value" in the row corresponding to such Share;
 - (ii) "Initial Share Strike Price" to be applicable, the relevant price of such Share specified in the Underlying Asset(s) Information Table in the column entitled "Initial Value" in the row corresponding to such Share,

and in each case, as determined by the Calculation Agent and subject to adjustment in accordance with the Share Linked Conditions;

- (c) a Fund Share, if the applicable Final Terms specify:
 - (i) "Initial Fund Share Price" to be applicable, the Fund Share Price of such Fund Share on the Strike Date, and if specified in the applicable Final Terms, being the amount specified in the Underlying Asset(s) Information Table in the column entitled "Initial Value" in the row corresponding to such Fund Share;

- (ii) "Initial Fund Share Strike Price" to be applicable, the relevant price of such Fund Share specified in the Underlying Asset(s) Information Table in the column entitled "Initial Value" in the row corresponding to such Fund Share,

and in each case, as determined by the Calculation Agent and subject to adjustment in accordance with the Fund Linked Conditions.

"Maturity Date" means, in respect of Notes, the Scheduled Maturity Date, and where the applicable Final Terms specifies "Scheduled Maturity Date is Business Day Adjusted", then if the Scheduled Maturity Date is not a Business Day, the Scheduled Maturity Date shall be adjusted in accordance with the Maturity Business Day Convention specified in the applicable Final Terms and subject to any further adjustment in accordance with Note Condition 5(D) (*Payment Day*).

"Maturity Delivery Date" has the meaning given to it in Annex 7 to the Terms and Conditions – *Additional Terms and Conditions for Physical Delivery Notes*.

"Observation Date" in respect of:

- (a) an Index, has the meaning given to it in Index Linked Condition 2 (*Definitions*);
- (b) a Share, has the meaning given to it in Share Linked Condition 2 (*Definitions*);
- (c) a Fund Share, has the meaning given to it in Fund Linked Condition 7 (*Definitions (Exchange Traded Funds)*); and
- (d) a Hybrid Asset, has the meaning given to it in Hybrid Basket Linked Condition 2 (*Definitions*).

"RC/BC Price Source" means, in respect of a Reference Currency/Base Currency Price, the price source(s) specified in the applicable Final Terms for such Reference Currency/Base Currency Price, or if the relevant rate is not published or announced by such RC/BC Price Source at the relevant time, the successor or alternative price source or page/publication for the relevant rate as determined by the Calculation Agent in its sole and absolute discretion.

"RC/BC Valuation Time" means such time in such place specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

"RC/SC Price Source" means, in respect of a Reference Currency/Subject Currency Price, the price source(s) specified in the applicable Final Terms for such Reference Currency/Subject Currency Price, or if the relevant rate is not published or announced by such RC/SC Price Source at the relevant time, the successor or alternative price source or page/publication for the relevant rate as determined by the Calculation Agent in its sole and absolute discretion.

"RC/SC Valuation Time" means such time in such place specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

"Reference Currency" means the currency specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

"Reference Currency/Base Currency Price" means, in respect of each Base Currency, an amount equal to the spot rate of exchange appearing on the RC/BC Price Source at the RC/BC Valuation Time on the relevant day for the exchange of such Base Currency into the Reference Currency (expressed as the number of units (or part units) of the Base Currency for which one unit of the Reference Currency can be exchanged), provided that if such rate is not published on the RC/BC Price Source at the RC/BC Valuation Time on such day, the Calculation Agent shall determine the Reference Currency/Base Currency Price, taking into consideration all available information as it in good faith deems relevant. The "Reference Currency/Base Currency Price" shall be deemed to be a "Currency Price" for the purposes of these Note Product Conditions.

"Reference Currency/Subject Currency Price" means, in respect of each Subject Currency, an amount equal to the spot rate of exchange appearing on the RC/SC Price Source at the

RC/SC Valuation Time on the relevant day for the exchange of such Subject Currency into the Reference Currency (expressed as the number of units (or part units) of the Subject Currency for which one unit of the Reference Currency can be exchanged), provided that if such rate is not published on the RC/SC Price Source at the RC/SC Valuation Time on such day, the Calculation Agent shall determine the Reference Currency/Subject Currency Price, taking into consideration all available information as it in good faith deems relevant. The "Reference Currency/Subject Currency Price" shall be deemed to be a "Currency Price" for the purposes of these Note Product Conditions.

"Scheduled Maturity Date" means the date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

"Scheduled Trading Day" in respect of:

- (a) an Index, has the meaning given to it in Index Linked Condition 2 (*Definitions*);
- (b) a Share, has the meaning given to it in Share Linked Condition 2 (*Definitions*); and
- (c) a Fund Share, has the meaning given to it in Fund Linked Condition 7 (*Definitions (Exchange Traded Funds)*).

"Share" has the meaning given to it in Share Linked Condition 2 (*Definitions*).

"Share Closing Price" has the meaning given to it in the Share Linked Condition 2 (*Definitions*).

"Share Price" has the meaning given to it in the Share Linked Condition 2 (*Definitions*).

"Specified Currency" means the currency specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

"Strike Date" in respect of:

- (a) an Index, has the meaning given to it in Index Linked Condition 2 (*Definitions*);
- (b) a Share, has the meaning given to it in Share Linked Condition 2 (*Definitions*);
- (c) a Fund Share, has the meaning given to it in Fund Linked Condition 7 (*Definitions (Exchange Traded Funds)*); and
- (d) a Hybrid Asset, has the meaning given to it in Hybrid Basket Linked Condition 2 (*Definitions*).

"Subject Currency" means the currency specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

"Trade Date" means the date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms, provided that if "Following Business Day Adjustment" is specified in the applicable Final Terms and such day is not a Business Day, the Trade Date shall be the immediately succeeding Business Day after such day.

"Underlying Asset Conditions" has the meaning given to it in the Note Conditions.

"Underlying Asset(s) Information Table" means the table set out under "Specific Information relating to the Underlying Asset(s)" in the applicable Final Terms.

"Valuation Date" in respect of:

- (a) an Index, has the meaning given to it in Index Linked Condition 2 (*Definitions*);
- (b) a Share, has the meaning given to it in Share Linked Condition 2 (*Definitions*);
- (c) a Fund Share, has the meaning given to it in Fund Linked Condition 7 (*Definitions (Exchange Traded Funds)*); and

- (d) a Hybrid Asset, has the meaning given to it in Hybrid Basket Linked Condition 2 (*Definitions*).

6. **Rounding**

Any Cash Portion calculated in accordance with these Note Product Conditions will be rounded to the nearest two decimal places (or, in the case of Japanese Yen, the nearest whole unit) in the relevant Specified Currency, 0.005 (or, in the case of Japanese Yen, half a unit) being rounded upwards.

Any Fixed Share Amount and any Fixed Fund Share Amount calculated in accordance with these Note Product Conditions will be rounded to the nearest fourth decimal place, with 0.00005 being rounded upwards.

Part 2**W&C Securities Product Conditions**

The following Part 2 of the Product Conditions (the "**W&C Securities Product Conditions**") shall apply to W&C Securities to the extent specified to apply in the applicable Final Terms.

Contents:

1.	Determination of Cash Settlement Amount	355
1.1	CSA 1	355
1.2	CSA 2	357
1.3	CSA 3	358
1.4	CSA 4	362
1.5	CSA 5	363
1.6	CSA 6	364
1.7	CSA 7	365
1.8	CSA 8	369
1.9	CSA 9	371
1.10	CSA 10.....	372
1.11	CSA 11.....	374
1.12	CSA 12.....	376
1.13	CSA 13.....	377
1.14	CSA 14.....	378
1.15	CSA 15.....	380
1.16	CSA 16.....	383
1.17	CSA 17.....	387
2.	Barrier Event Conditions.....	389
3.	Mandatory Early Exercise Conditions	394
4.	Additional Amounts Conditions.....	397
5.	Other Definitions.....	408

1. Determination of Cash Settlement Amount

The Cash Settlement Amount shall be an amount in the Settlement Currency determined in accordance with such of the following provisions as are specified to be applicable in the applicable Final Terms:

1.1 CSA 1

This W&C Securities Product Condition 1.1 applies if the applicable Final Terms specify that "CSA 1" is applicable.

(a) Cash Settlement Amount

(i) **'Single Asset' or 'Worst of Basket':** This W&C Securities Product Condition 1.1(a)(i) applies where either "Single Asset" or "Worst of Basket" is specified to apply in the applicable Final Terms:

(A) If a Barrier Event has not occurred, the Cash Settlement Amount shall be:

Reference Amount; or

(B) If a Barrier Event has occurred, the Cash Settlement Amount shall be calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{Reference Amount} \times \frac{\text{Final Reference Value}}{\text{Initial Reference Value}}$$

- (ii) **"Basket"**: This W&C Securities Product Condition 1.1(a)(ii) applies where "Basket" is specified to apply in the applicable Final Terms:

(A) If a Barrier Event has not occurred, the Cash Settlement Amount shall be:

Reference Amount; or

(B) If a Barrier Event has occurred, the Cash Settlement Amount shall be calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{Reference Amount} \times \sum_{i=1}^n \text{Weight}_{(i)} \times \frac{\text{Final Value}_{(i)}}{\text{Initial Value}_{(i)}}$$

- (iii) **Cap**: If the applicable Final Terms specify a "Cap", the Cash Settlement Amount calculated in accordance with W&C Securities Product Condition 1.1(a)(i)(B) or 1.1(a)(ii)(B) shall not exceed the Cap.

(b) **Related Definitions**

The following terms shall have the following meanings for the purposes of W&C Securities Product Condition 1.1(a) (*Cash Settlement Amount*) above (in addition to any other relevant defined terms set out in W&C Securities Product Condition 5 (*Other Definitions*) and elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions):

"Asset" means an Index, a Share or a Fund Share, as specified in the applicable Final Terms (collectively, the **"Assets"**).

"Asset_(i)" means each Asset in an Asset Basket.

"Asset Basket" means: (i) a Basket of Indices; or (ii) a Basket of Shares; or (iii) a Basket of Funds; or (iv) a Basket of Hybrid Assets, each, as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

"Barrier Event" means (and a Barrier Event shall be deemed to occur if), where the applicable Final Terms specify as applicable:

- (i) "Barrier Reference Value less than or equal to the Barrier Level", the Barrier Reference Value is less than or equal to the Barrier Level;
- (ii) "Barrier Reference Value greater than or equal to the Barrier Level", the Barrier Reference Value is greater than or equal to the Barrier Level;
- (iii) "Barrier Reference Value less than the Barrier Level", the Barrier Reference Value is less than the Barrier Level; or
- (iv) "Barrier Reference Value greater than the Barrier Level", the Barrier Reference Value is greater than the Barrier Level.

Where:

"Barrier Level" has the meaning given in W&C Securities Product Condition 2 (*Barrier Event Conditions*). *The Barrier Level in respect of an Asset may be (i) an amount or a percentage of its Initial Value (where the Barrier Reference Value is a closing, an averaged or an intraday value), or (ii) an amount expressed as a percentage or decimal (where the Barrier Reference Value is a basket, an asset performance or worst of basket value), and each as specified in the applicable Final Terms.*

"Barrier Reference Value" has the meaning given in W&C Securities Product Condition 2 (*Barrier Event Conditions*). *The Barrier Reference Value may be (i) a closing or intraday value (where "Barrier Period" is applicable), or (ii) any of a closing, an averaged, a basket, an asset performance or a worst of basket value,*

depending on the Asset(s) (where "Barrier Date(s)" is applicable) and as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

"**Cap**" means an amount specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

"**Final Reference Value**" means, if the applicable Final Terms specify:

- (i) "Single Asset" to be applicable, the Final Value of the Asset; or
- (ii) "Worst of Basket" to be applicable, the Final Value of the Final Worst Performing Asset.

"**Final Value**" means, in respect of an Asset, either of the following (i) or (ii) as specified in the applicable Final Terms:

- (i) Final Closing Value; or
- (ii) Final Average Value.

"**Final Value_(i)**" means the Final Value of Asset_(i).

"**Final Worst Performing Asset**" means, the Asset in the Asset Basket with the lower or lowest Final Asset Performance, where the "Final Asset Performance" of each Asset_(i) is calculated by dividing the Final Value of such Asset_(i) by the Initial Value of such Asset_(i) (provided that if two or more Assets have the same lowest Final Asset Performance, the Calculation Agent shall determine which of such Assets shall be the Final Worst Performing Asset in its sole and absolute discretion, and such Asset shall be the Final Worst Performing Asset).

"**Initial Reference Value**" means, if the applicable Final Terms specify:

- (i) "Single Asset" to be applicable, the Initial Value of the Asset; or
- (ii) "Worst of Basket" to be applicable, the Initial Value of the Final Worst Performing Asset.

"**Initial Value**" means, in respect of an Asset, any of the following (i), (ii) or (iii), as specified in the applicable Final Terms: (i) Initial Closing Value, (ii) Initial Average Value or (iii) Initial Strike Value.

"**Initial Value_(i)**" means the Initial Value of Asset_(i).

"**Reference Amount**" means an amount specified in the applicable Final Terms.

"**Weight_(i)**" means the amount specified as such in the applicable Final Terms in respect of Asset_(i).

1.2 CSA 2

This W&C Securities Product Condition 1.2 applies if the applicable Final Terms specify that "CSA 2" is applicable.

(a) Cash Settlement Amount

- (i) If a Barrier Event has not occurred, the Cash Settlement Amount shall be calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{Reference Amount} + (\text{Reference Amount} \times T \times \text{Additional Percentage})$$

- (ii) If a Barrier Event has occurred, the Cash Settlement Amount shall be:

Reference Amount

(b) **Related Definitions**

The following terms shall have the following meanings for the purposes of W&C Securities Product Condition 1.2(a) (*Cash Settlement Amount*) above (in addition to any other relevant defined terms set out in W&C Securities Product Condition 5 (*Other Definitions*) and elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions):

"Additional Percentage" means the amount, expressed as a percentage, specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

"Barrier Event" means (and a Barrier Event shall be deemed to occur if), where the applicable Final Terms specify as applicable:

- (i) "Barrier Reference Value less than or equal to the Barrier Level", the Barrier Reference Value is less than or equal to the Barrier Level;
- (ii) "Barrier Reference Value greater than or equal to the Barrier Level", the Barrier Reference Value is greater than or equal to the Barrier Level;
- (iii) "Barrier Reference Value less than the Barrier Level", the Barrier Reference Value is less than the Barrier Level; or
- (iv) "Barrier Reference Value greater than the Barrier Level", the Barrier Reference Value is greater than the Barrier Level.

Where:

"Barrier Level" has the meaning given in W&C Securities Product Condition 2 (*Barrier Event Conditions*). *The Barrier Level in respect of an Asset may be (i) an amount or a percentage of its Initial Value (where the Barrier Reference Value is a closing, an averaged or an intraday value), or (ii) an amount expressed as a percentage or decimal (where the Barrier Reference Value is a basket, an asset performance or worst of basket value), and each as specified in the applicable Final Terms.*

"Barrier Reference Value" has the meaning given in W&C Securities Product Condition 2 (*Barrier Event Conditions*). *The Barrier Reference Value may be (i) a closing or intraday value (where "Barrier Period" is applicable), or (ii) any of a closing, an averaged, a basket, an asset performance or a worst of basket value, depending on the Asset(s) (where "Barrier Date(s)" is applicable) and as specified in the applicable Final Terms.*

"Reference Amount" means an amount specified in the applicable Final Terms.

"T" means a value specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

1.3 **CSA 3**

This W&C Securities Product Condition 1.3 applies if the applicable Final Terms specify that "CSA 3" is applicable.

(a) **Cash Settlement Amount**

- (i) **'Single Asset' or 'Worst of Basket':** This W&C Securities Product Condition 1.3(a)(i) applies where either "Single Asset" or "Worst of Basket" is specified to apply in the applicable Final Terms:

- (A) If a Trigger Event has occurred, the Cash Settlement Amount shall be calculated in accordance with the following formula:

Reference Amount + (Reference Amount × T × Additional Percentage); or

(B) If a Trigger Event has not occurred, and:

(1) if a Barrier Event has not occurred, the Cash Settlement Amount shall be:

Reference Amount; or

(2) if a Barrier Event has occurred, the Cash Settlement Amount shall be calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{Reference Amount} \times \frac{\text{Final Reference Value}}{\text{Initial Reference Value}}$$

provided that if the applicable Final Terms specify a "**Cap**", the Cash Settlement Amount calculated in accordance with the above formula shall not exceed the Cap.

(ii) **'Basket'**: This W&C Securities Product Condition 1.3(a)(ii) applies where "Basket" is specified to apply in the applicable Final Terms:

(A) If a Trigger Event has occurred, the Cash Settlement Amount shall be an amount calculated in accordance with the following formula:

Reference Amount + (Reference Amount × T × Additional Percentage); or

(B) If a Trigger Event has not occurred, and:

(1) if a Barrier Event has not occurred, the Cash Settlement Amount shall be:

Reference Amount; or

(2) if a Barrier Event has occurred, the Cash Settlement Amount shall be calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{Reference Amount} \times \text{Final Basket Value}$$

provided that if the applicable Final Terms specify a "**Cap**", the Cash Settlement Amount calculated in accordance with the above formula shall not exceed the Cap.

Where "**Final Basket Value**" means an amount calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$\sum_{i=1}^n \text{Weight}_{(i)} \times \frac{\text{Final Value}_{(i)}}{\text{Initial Value}_{(i)}}$$

(b) **Related Definitions**

The following terms shall have the following meanings for the purposes of W&C Securities Product Condition 1.3(a) (*Cash Settlement Amount*) above (in addition to any other relevant defined terms set out in W&C Securities Product Condition 5 (*Other Definitions*) and elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions):

"Additional Percentage" means the amount, expressed as a percentage, specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

"Asset" means an Index, a Share or a Fund Share, as specified in the applicable Final Terms (collectively, the "**Assets**").

"**Asset_(i)**" means each Asset in an Asset Basket.

"**Asset Basket**" means: (i) a Basket of Indices; or (ii) a Basket of Shares; or (iii) a Basket of Funds; or (iv) a Basket of Hybrid Assets, each, as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

"**Barrier Event**" means (and a Barrier Event shall be deemed to occur if), where the applicable Final Terms specify as applicable:

- (i) "Barrier Reference Value less than or equal to the Barrier Level", the Barrier Reference Value is less than or equal to the Barrier Level;
- (ii) "Barrier Reference Value greater than or equal to the Barrier Level", the Barrier Reference Value is greater than or equal to the Barrier Level;
- (iii) "Barrier Reference Value less than the Barrier Level", the Barrier Reference Value is less than the Barrier Level; or
- (iv) "Barrier Reference Value greater than the Barrier Level", the Barrier Reference Value is greater than the Barrier Level.

Where:

"**Barrier Level**" has the meaning given in W&C Securities Product Condition 2 (*Barrier Event Conditions*). *The Barrier Level in respect of an Asset may be (i) an amount or a percentage of its Initial Value (where the Barrier Reference Value is a closing, an averaged or an intraday value), or (ii) an amount expressed as a percentage or decimal (where the Barrier Reference Value is a basket, an asset performance or worst of basket value), and each as specified in the applicable Final Terms.*

"**Barrier Reference Value**" has the meaning given in W&C Securities Product Condition 2 (*Barrier Event Conditions*). *The Barrier Reference Value may be (i) a closing or intraday value (where "Barrier Period" is applicable), or (ii) any of a closing, an averaged, a basket, an asset performance or a worst of basket value, depending on the Asset(s) (where "Barrier Date(s)" is applicable) and as specified in the applicable Final Terms.*

"**Basket Strike Value**" means an amount (which may be expressed as a percentage or decimal) specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

"**Cap**" means an amount specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

"**Final Reference Value**" means, if the applicable Final Terms specify:

- (i) "Single Asset" to be applicable, the Final Value of the Asset; or
- (ii) "Worst of Basket" to be applicable, the Final Value of the Final Worst Performing Asset.

"**Final Value**" means, in respect of an Asset, either of the following (i) or (ii) as specified in the applicable Final Terms:

- (i) Final Closing Value; or
- (ii) Final Average Value.

"**Final Value_(i)**" means the Final Value of Asset_(i).

"**Final Worst Performing Asset**" means, the Asset in the Asset Basket with the lower or lowest Final Asset Performance, where the "Final Asset Performance" of each Asset_(i) is calculated by dividing the Final Value of such Asset_(i) by the Initial Value of such Asset_(i) (provided that if two or more Assets have the same lowest Final Asset Performance, the Calculation Agent shall determine which of such Assets shall be the Final Worst Performing

Asset in its sole and absolute discretion, and such Asset shall be the Final Worst Performing Asset).

"Initial Reference Value" means, if the applicable Final Terms specify:

- (i) "Single Asset" to be applicable, the Initial Value of the Asset; or
- (ii) "Worst of Basket" to be applicable, the Initial Value of the Final Worst Performing Asset.

"Initial Value" means, in respect of an Asset, any of the following (i), (ii) or (iii), as specified in the applicable Final Terms: (i) Initial Closing Value, (ii) Initial Average Value or (iii) Initial Strike Value.

"Initial Value_(i)" means the Initial Value of Asset_(i).

"Reference Amount" means an amount specified in the applicable Final Terms.

"Reference Asset" means, if the applicable Final Terms specify:

- (i) "Single Asset" to be applicable, the Asset; or
- (ii) "Worst of Basket" to be applicable, the Final Worst Performing Asset.

"Strike Amount" means, in respect of an Asset, the amount specified in the applicable Final Terms as the "Strike Amount" corresponding to the Asset, or a percentage of the Initial Value of the Asset specified in the applicable Final Terms as the "Strike Amount" corresponding to the Asset (or both).

"T" means a value specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

"Trigger Event" means (and a Trigger Event shall be deemed to occur if) the applicable Final Terms specify:

- (i) "Single Asset" or "Worst of Basket" to be applicable, the Final Reference Value of the Reference Asset is, where the applicable Final Terms specify as applicable:
 - (A) "less than or equal to Strike Amount", less than or equal to the Strike Amount of the Reference Asset;
 - (B) "greater than or equal to Strike Amount", greater than or equal to the Strike Amount of the Reference Asset;
 - (C) "less than Strike Amount", less than the Strike Amount of the Reference Asset; or
 - (D) "greater than Strike Amount", greater than the Strike Amount of the Reference Asset,

all as determined by the Calculation Agent;

- (ii) "Basket" to be applicable, the Final Basket Value is, where the applicable Final Terms specify as applicable:
 - (A) "less than or equal to Basket Strike Value", less than or equal to the Basket Strike Value;
 - (B) "greater than or equal to Basket Strike Value", greater than or equal to the Basket Strike Value;
 - (C) "less than Basket Strike Value", less than the Basket Strike Value; or
 - (D) "greater than Basket Strike Value", greater than the Basket Strike Value,

all as determined by the Calculation Agent.

"**Weight_(i)**" means the amount specified as such in the applicable Final Terms in respect of Asset_(i).

1.4 CSA 4

This W&C Securities Product Condition 1.4 applies if the applicable Final Terms specify that "CSA 4" is applicable.

(a) Cash Settlement Amount

The Cash Settlement Amount shall be calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{Reference Amount} + \left\{ \text{Reference Amount} \times \text{FX} \times \text{Max} \left[0; \left(\text{Participation} \times \sum_{i=1}^n \text{Weight}_{(i)} \times \left[\frac{\text{Final Value}_{(i)}}{\text{Initial Value}_{(i)}} - 1 \right] \right) \right] \right\}$$

(b) Related Definitions

The following terms shall have the following meanings for the purposes of W&C Securities Product Condition 1.4(a) (*Cash Settlement Amount*) above (in addition to any other relevant defined terms set out in W&C Securities Product Condition 5 (*Other Definitions*) and elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions):

"**Asset**" means an Index, a Share or a Fund Share, as specified in the applicable Final Terms (collectively, the "**Assets**").

"**Asset_(i)**" means each Asset in an Asset Basket.

"**Asset Basket**" means: (i) a Basket of Indices; or (ii) a Basket of Shares; or (iii) a Basket of Funds; or (iv) a Basket of Hybrid Assets, each, as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

"**Final Value**" means, in respect of an Asset, either of the following (i) or (ii) as specified in the applicable Final Terms:

(i) Final Closing Value; or

(ii) Final Average Value.

"**Final Value_(i)**" means the Final Value of Asset_(i).

"**FX**" means an amount determined by the Calculation Agent to be equal to the FX Final divided by the FX Initial, or if the applicable Final Terms specify "FX" to be not applicable, then "FX" shall be deemed to have a value of one (1).

"**Initial Value**" means, in respect of an Asset, any of the following (i), (ii) or (iii), as specified in the applicable Final Terms: (i) Initial Closing Value, (ii) Initial Average Value or (iii) Initial Strike Value.

"**Initial Value_(i)**" means the Initial Value of Asset_(i).

"**Max**" followed by a series of amounts inside brackets, means whichever is the greater of the amounts separated by a semi-colon inside those brackets.

"**Participation**" means the amount specified as such in the applicable Final Terms (which may be expressed as a percentage or decimal).

"**Reference Amount**" means an amount specified in the applicable Final Terms.

"**Weight_(i)**" means the amount specified as such in the applicable Final Terms in respect of Asset_(i).

1.5 CSA 5

This W&C Securities Product Condition 1.5 applies if the applicable Final Terms specify that "CSA 5" is applicable.

(a) Cash Settlement Amount

The Cash Settlement Amount shall be calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{Reference Amount} + \{\text{Reference Amount} \times \text{Max}[0; \text{Participation} \times (\text{Basket Performance} - 1 - \text{OTM})]\}$$

Where "**Basket Performance**" means an amount calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{Basket Weight} \times \{\text{Aggregate N Lowest Performances} + [v \times (1 + C)]\} \times \text{FX}$$

(b) Related Definitions

The following terms shall have the following meanings for the purposes of W&C Securities Product Condition 1.5(a) (*Cash Settlement Amount*) above (in addition to any other relevant defined terms set out in W&C Securities Product Condition 5 (*Other Definitions*) and elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions):

"**Aggregate N Lowest Performances**" means the aggregate of the N lowest Final Performances out of the Final Performances for the total number of Assets in the Asset Basket, where the "Final Performance" of each Asset_(i) is calculated by dividing the Final Value of such Asset_(i) by the Initial Value of such Asset_(i) and "N" is a positive integer specified in the applicable Final Terms). For the avoidance of doubt, two or more of such Final Performances may have the same value.

"**Asset**" means an Index, a Share or a Fund Share, as specified in the applicable Final Terms (collectively, the "**Assets**").

"**Asset_(i)**" means each Asset in an Asset Basket.

"**Asset Basket**" means: (i) a Basket of Indices; or (ii) a Basket of Shares; or (iii) a Basket of Funds; or (iv) a Basket of Hybrid Assets, each, as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

"**Basket Weight**" means the amount specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

"**C**" means an amount specified in the applicable Final Terms.

"**Final Value**" means, in respect of an Asset, either of the following (i) or (ii) as specified in the applicable Final Terms:

- (i) Final Closing Value; or
- (ii) Final Average Value.

"**FX**" means an amount determined by the Calculation Agent to be equal to the FX Final divided by the FX Initial, or if the applicable Final Terms specify "FX" to be not applicable, then "FX" shall be deemed to have a value of one (1).

"**Initial Value**" means, in respect of an Asset, any of the following (i), (ii) or (iii), as specified in the applicable Final Terms: (i) Initial Closing Value, (ii) Initial Average Value or (iii) Initial Strike Value.

"**Max**" followed by a series of amounts inside brackets, means whichever is the greater of the amounts separated by a semi-colon inside those brackets.

"OTM" means the "Out Of The Money Level", being the amount specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

"Participation" means the amount specified as such in the applicable Final Terms (which may be expressed as a percentage or decimal).

"Reference Amount" means the amount specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

"v" means the value specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

1.6 CSA 6

This W&C Securities Product Condition 1.6 applies if the applicable Final Terms specify that "CSA 6" is applicable.

(a) Cash Settlement Amount

The Cash Settlement Amount shall be calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{Reference Amount} + \{\text{Reference Amount} \times \text{Max}[0; \text{Participation} \times (\text{Basket Performance} - 1 - [\text{AAP} \times \text{N}_{\text{AAPD}}])]\}$$

Where "Basket Performance" means an amount calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{Basket Weight} \times \{\text{Aggregate N Lowest Performances} + [v \times (1 + C)]\} \times \text{FX}$$

(b) Related Definitions

The following terms shall have the following meanings for the purposes of W&C Securities Product Condition 1.6(a) (*Cash Settlement Amount*) above (in addition to any other relevant defined terms set out in W&C Securities Product Condition 5 (*Other Definitions*) and elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions):

"AAP" means "Additional Amount Percentage", being the amount, expressed as a percentage, specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

"Aggregate N Lowest Performances" means the aggregate of the N lowest Final Performances out of the Final Performances for the total number of Assets in the Asset Basket, where the "Final Performance" of each Asset_(i) is calculated by dividing the Final Value of such Asset_(i) by the Initial Value of such Asset_(i) and "N" is a positive integer specified in the applicable Final Terms). For the avoidance of doubt, two or more of such Final Performances may have the same value.

"Asset" means an Index, a Share or a Fund Share, as specified in the applicable Final Terms (collectively, the "Assets").

"Asset_(i)" means each Asset in an Asset Basket.

"Asset Basket" means: (i) a Basket of Indices; or (ii) a Basket of Shares; or (iii) a Basket of Funds; or (iv) a Basket of Hybrid Assets, each, as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

"Basket Weight" means the amount specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

"C" means an amount specified in the applicable Final Terms.

"Final Value" means, in respect of an Asset, either of the following (i) or (ii) as specified in the applicable Final Terms:

- (i) Final Closing Value; or
- (ii) Final Average Value.

"**FX**" means an amount determined by the Calculation Agent to be equal to the FX Final divided by the FX Initial, or if the applicable Final Terms specify "FX" to be not applicable, then "FX" shall be deemed to have a value of one (1).

"**Initial Value**" means, in respect of an Asset, any of the following (i), (ii) or (iii), as specified in the applicable Final Terms: (i) Initial Closing Value, (ii) Initial Average Value or (iii) Initial Strike Value.

"**Max**" followed by a series of amounts inside brackets, means whichever is the greater of the amounts separated by a semi-colon inside those brackets.

"**N_{AAPD}**" means the total number of Additional Amount Payment Dates (as defined in W&C Securities Product Condition 4 (*Additional Amounts Conditions*)) specified in the applicable Final Terms or such other amount specified in the applicable Final Terms.

"**Participation**" means the amount specified as such in the applicable Final Terms (which may be expressed as a percentage or decimal).

"**Reference Amount**" means the amount specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

"**v**" means the value specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

1.7 CSA 7

This W&C Securities Product Condition 1.7 applies if the applicable Final Terms specify that "CSA 7" is applicable.

(a) Cash Settlement Amount

(i) **'Single Asset' or 'Worst of Basket':** This W&C Securities Product Condition 1.7(a)(i) applies where either "Single Asset" or "Worst of Basket" is specified to apply in the applicable Final Terms:

(A) If the Final Reference Value of the Reference Asset is greater than or equal to the Initial Reference Value of the Reference Asset, the Cash Settlement Amount shall be calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{Reference Amount} + \left\{ \text{Reference Amount} \times \left[\text{Participation} \times \left(\frac{\text{Final Reference Value}}{\text{Initial Reference Value}} - 1 \right) \right] \right\}$$

provided that if the applicable Final Terms specify a "**Cap**", the Cash Settlement Amount calculated in accordance with the above formula shall not exceed the Cap.

(B) where the applicable Final Terms specify:

(1) "Knockout Event" to be not applicable, if the Final Reference Value of the Reference Asset is less than the Initial Reference Value of the Reference Asset, and:

(a) if a Barrier Event has not occurred, the Cash Settlement Amount shall be:

Reference Amount;

(b) if a Barrier Event has occurred, the Cash Settlement Amount shall be calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{Reference Amount} \times \frac{\text{Final Reference Value}}{\text{Initial Reference Value}}$$

- (2) "Knockout Event" to be applicable, if the Final Reference Value of the Reference Asset is less than the Initial Reference Value of the Reference Asset, and:

- (a) if a Knockout Event has occurred, the Cash Settlement Amount shall be:

Reference Amount;

- (b) if a Knockout Event has not occurred and if a Barrier Event has not occurred, the Cash Settlement Amount shall be:

Reference Amount;

- (c) if a Knockout Event has not occurred and if a Barrier Event has occurred, the Cash Settlement Amount shall be calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{Reference Amount} \times \frac{\text{Final Reference Value}}{\text{Initial Reference Value}}$$

- (ii) **'Basket':** This W&C Securities Product Condition 1.7(a)(ii) applies where "Basket" is specified to apply in the applicable Final Terms:

- (A) If the Final Basket Value is greater than or equal to the Basket Strike Value, the Cash Settlement Amount shall be calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{Reference Amount} + \{\text{Reference Amount} \times [\text{Participation} \times (\text{Final Basket Value} - 1)]\}$$

provided that if the applicable Final Terms specify a "**Cap**", the Cash Settlement Amount calculated in accordance with the above formula shall not exceed the Cap.

- (B) where the applicable Final Terms specify:

- (1) "Knockout Event" to be not applicable, if the Final Basket Value is less than the Basket Strike Value, and:

- (a) if a Barrier Event has not occurred, the Cash Settlement Amount shall be:

Reference Amount; or

- (b) if a Barrier Event has occurred, the Cash Settlement Amount shall be calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{Reference Amount} \times \text{Final Basket Value}$$

- (2) "Knockout Event" to be applicable, if the Final Basket Value is less than the Basket Strike Value, and:

- (a) if a Knockout Event has occurred, the Cash Settlement Amount shall be:

Reference Amount;

- (b) if a Knockout Event has not occurred and if a Barrier Event has not occurred, the Cash Settlement Amount shall be:

Reference Amount;

- (c) if a Knockout Event has not occurred and if a Barrier Event has occurred, the Cash Settlement Amount shall be calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{Reference Amount} \times \text{Final Basket Value}$$

Where "**Final Basket Value**" means an amount calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$\sum_{i=1}^n \text{Weight}_{(i)} \times \frac{\text{Final Value}_{(i)}}{\text{Initial Value}_{(i)}}$$

(b) **Related Definitions**

The following terms shall have the following meanings for the purposes of W&C Securities Product Condition 1.7(a) (*Cash Settlement Amount*) above (in addition to any other relevant defined terms set out in W&C Securities Product Condition 5 (*Other Definitions*) and elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions):

"**Asset**" means an Index, a Share or a Fund Share, as specified in the applicable Final Terms (collectively, the "**Assets**").

"**Asset_(i)**" means each Asset in an Asset Basket.

"**Asset Basket**" means: (i) a Basket of Indices; or (ii) a Basket of Shares; or (iii) a Basket of Funds; or (iv) a Basket of Hybrid Assets, each, as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

"**Asset Closing Value_(i)**" means the Asset Closing Value of Asset_(i) in respect of a Knockout Reference Date.

"**Barrier Event**" means (and a Barrier Event shall be deemed to occur if), where the applicable Final Terms specify as applicable:

- (i) "Barrier Reference Value less than or equal to the Barrier Level", the Barrier Reference Value is less than or equal to the Barrier Level;
- (ii) "Barrier Reference Value greater than or equal to the Barrier Level", the Barrier Reference Value is greater than or equal to the Barrier Level;
- (iii) "Barrier Reference Value less than the Barrier Level", the Barrier Reference Value is less than the Barrier Level; or
- (iv) "Barrier Reference Value greater than the Barrier Level", the Barrier Reference Value is greater than the Barrier Level.

Where:

"**Barrier Level**" has the meaning given in W&C Securities Product Condition 2 (*Barrier Event Conditions*). *The Barrier Level in respect of an Asset may be (i) an amount or a percentage of its Initial Value (where the Barrier Reference Value is a closing, an averaged or an intraday value), or (ii) an amount expressed as a percentage or decimal (where the Barrier Reference Value is a basket, an asset performance or worst of basket value), and each as specified in the applicable Final Terms.*

"**Barrier Reference Value**" has the meaning given in W&C Securities Product Condition 2 (*Barrier Event Conditions*). *The Barrier Reference Value may be (i) a closing or intraday value (where "Barrier Period" is applicable), or (ii) any of a closing, an averaged, a basket, an asset performance or a worst of basket value, depending on the Asset(s) (where "Barrier Date(s)" is applicable) and as specified in the applicable Final Terms.*

"Basket Strike Value" means an amount (which may be expressed as a percentage or decimal) specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

"Basket Value" means, in respect of an Asset Basket and each Knockout Reference Date, an amount calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$\sum_{i=1}^n \text{Weight}_{(i)} \times \frac{\text{Asset Closing Value}_{(i)}}{\text{Initial Value}_{(i)}}$$

"Cap" means a value specified in the applicable Final Terms.

"Final Reference Value" means, if the applicable Final Terms specify:

- (i) "Single Asset" to be applicable, the Final Value of the Asset; or
- (ii) "Worst of Basket" to be applicable, the Final Value of the Final Worst Performing Asset.

"Final Value" means, in respect of an Asset, either of the following (i) or (ii) as specified in the applicable Final Terms:

- (i) Final Closing Value; or
- (ii) Final Average Value.

"Final Value_(i)" means the Final Value of Asset_(i).

"Final Worst Performing Asset" means, the Asset in the Asset Basket with the lower or lowest Final Asset Performance, where the "Final Asset Performance" of each Asset_(i) is calculated by dividing the Final Value of such Asset_(i) by the Initial Value of such Asset_(i) (provided that if two or more Assets have the same lowest Final Asset Performance, the Calculation Agent shall determine which of such Assets shall be the Final Worst Performing Asset in its sole and absolute discretion, and such Asset shall be the Final Worst Performing Asset).

"Initial Basket Strike Value" means an amount (which may be expressed as a percentage or decimal) specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

"Initial Reference Value" means, if the applicable Final Terms specify:

- (i) "Single Asset" to be applicable, the Initial Value of the Asset; or
- (ii) "Worst of Basket" to be applicable, the Initial Value of the Final Worst Performing Asset.

"Initial Value" means, in respect of an Asset, any of the following (i), (ii) or (iii), as specified in the applicable Final Terms: (i) Initial Closing Value, (ii) Initial Average Value or (iii) Initial Strike Value.

"Initial Value_(i)" means the Initial Value of Asset_(i).

"Knockout Event" means, if the applicable Final Terms specify:

- (i) "Single Asset" to be applicable, in respect of any Knockout Reference Date (and a Knockout Event shall be deemed to occur in respect of such Knockout Reference Date if the Calculation Agent determines that), the Asset Closing Value of the Asset in respect of such Knockout Reference Date is greater than or equal to the Initial Value of the Asset; or
- (ii) "Worst of Basket" to be applicable, in respect of any Knockout Reference Date (and a Knockout Event shall be deemed to occur in respect of such Knockout Reference Date if the Calculation Agent determines that), the Asset Closing Value of each Asset in

respect of such Knockout Reference Date is greater than or equal to the Initial Value of such Asset; or

- (iii) "Basket" to be applicable, in respect of any Knockout Reference Date (and a Knockout Event shall be deemed to occur in respect of such Knockout Reference Date if the Calculation Agent determines that) the Basket Value in respect of such Knockout Reference Date is greater than or equal to the Initial Basket Strike Value,

all as determined by the Calculation Agent.

"Knockout Reference Date" means, in respect of an Asset, each date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms, and where specified as a "Valuation Date" or an "Observation Date" in the applicable Final Terms, subject to adjustment as a Valuation Date or an Observation Date (as the case may be) in accordance with the relevant Underlying Asset Conditions applicable to such Asset and the W&C Securities Product Conditions, as applicable.

"Participation" means the amount specified as such in the applicable Final Terms (which may be expressed as a percentage or decimal).

"Reference Amount" means the amount specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

"Reference Asset" means, if the applicable Final Terms specify:

- (i) "Single Asset" to be applicable, the Asset; or
- (ii) "Worst of Basket" to be applicable, the Final Worst Performing Asset.

"Weight_(i)" means the amount specified as such in the applicable Final Terms in respect of Asset_(i).

1.8 CSA 8

This W&C Securities Product Condition 1.8 applies if the applicable Final Terms specify that "CSA 8" is applicable.

(a) Cash Settlement Amount

- (i) **'Single Asset' or 'Worst of Basket':** This W&C Securities Product Condition 1.8(a)(i) applies where either "Single Asset" or "Worst of Basket" is specified to apply in the applicable Final Terms:

- (A) If the Final Reference Value of the Reference Asset is greater than or equal to the Put Reference Value, the Cash Settlement Amount shall be calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{Reference Amount} \times (100\% + v)$$

- (B) If the Final Reference Value of the Reference Asset is less than the Put Reference Value, the Cash Settlement Amount shall be calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{Reference Amount} \times (100\% + v) \times \frac{\text{Final Reference Value}}{\text{Put Reference Value}}$$

- (ii) **'Basket':** This W&C Securities Product Condition 1.8(a)(ii) applies where "Basket" is specified to apply in the applicable Final Terms:

- (A) If the Final Basket Put Value is greater than or equal to the Basket Put Value, the Cash Settlement Amount shall be calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{Reference Amount} \times (100\% + v)$$

- (B) If the Final Basket Put Value is less than the Basket Put Value, the Cash Settlement Amount shall be calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{Reference Amount} \times (100\% + v) \times \text{Final Basket Put Value}$$

Where "**Final Basket Put Value**" means an amount calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$\sum_{i=1}^n \text{Weight}_{(i)} \times \frac{\text{Final Value}_{(i)}}{\text{Put Value}_{(i)}}$$

(b) **Related Definitions**

The following terms shall have the following meanings for the purposes of W&C Securities Product Condition 1.8(a) (*Cash Settlement Amount*) above (in addition to any other relevant defined terms set out in W&C Securities Product Condition 5 (*Other Definitions*) and elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions):

"**Asset**" means an Index, a Share or a Fund Share, as specified in the applicable Final Terms (collectively, the "**Assets**").

"**Asset_(i)**" means each Asset in an Asset Basket.

"**Asset Basket**" means: (i) a Basket of Indices; or (ii) a Basket of Shares; or (iii) a Basket of Funds; or (iv) a Basket of Hybrid Assets, each, as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

"**Basket Put Value**" means the amount specified as such in the applicable Final Terms (which may be expressed as a percentage or decimal).

"**Final Reference Value**" means, if the applicable Final Terms specify:

- (i) "Single Asset" to be applicable, the Final Value of the Asset; or
- (ii) "Worst of Basket" to be applicable, the Final Value of the Final Worst Performing Asset.

"**Final Value**" means, in respect of an Asset, either of the following (i) or (ii) as specified in the applicable Final Terms:

- (i) Final Closing Value; or
- (ii) Final Average Value.

"**Final Value_(i)**" means the Final Value of Asset_(i).

"**Final Worst Performing Asset**" means, the Asset in the Asset Basket with the lower or lowest Final Asset Performance, where the "Final Asset Performance" of each Asset_(i) is calculated by dividing the Final Value of such Asset_(i) by the Initial Value of such Asset_(i) (provided that if two or more Assets have the same lowest Final Asset Performance, the Calculation Agent shall determine which of such Assets shall be the Final Worst Performing Asset in its sole and absolute discretion, and such Asset shall be the Final Worst Performing Asset).

"**Initial Value**" means, in respect of an Asset, any of the following (i), (ii) or (iii), as specified in the applicable Final Terms: (i) Initial Closing Value, (ii) Initial Average Value or (iii) Initial Strike Value.

"**Initial Value_(i)**" means the Initial Value of Asset_(i).

"Put Reference Value" means, if the applicable Final Terms specify:

- (i) "Single Asset" to be applicable, the Put Value of the Asset; or
- (ii) "Worst of Basket" to be applicable, the Put Value of the Final Worst Performing Asset.

"Put Value" means, in respect of an Asset, the amount specified in the applicable Final Terms as the "Put Value" corresponding to the Asset, or a percentage of the Initial Value of the Asset specified in the applicable Final Terms as the "Put Value" corresponding to the Asset (or both).

"Put Value_(i)" means the Put Value of Asset_(i).

"Reference Amount" means an amount specified in the applicable Final Terms.

"Reference Asset" means, if the applicable Final Terms specify:

- (i) "Single Asset" to be applicable, the Asset; or
- (ii) "Worst of Basket" to be applicable, the Final Worst Performing Asset.

"v" means the value specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

"Weight_(i)" means the amount specified as such in the applicable Final Terms in respect of Asset_(i).

1.9 CSA 9

This W&C Securities Product Condition 1.9 applies if the applicable Final Terms specify that "CSA 9" is applicable.

(a) Cash Settlement Amount

- (i) **'Single Asset':** If "Single Asset" is specified to apply in the applicable Final Terms, the Cash Settlement Amount shall be calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{Reference Amount} \times \frac{\text{Final Value}}{\text{Initial Value}} \times \left(1 - \left[\text{Annual Adjustment Factor} \times \frac{\text{Days (t)}}{365} \right] \right) \times \text{FX}$$

- (ii) **'Basket':** If "Basket" is specified to apply in the applicable Final Terms, the Cash Settlement Amount shall be calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{Reference Amount} \times \text{Final Basket Value} \times \left(1 - \left[\text{Annual Adjustment Factor} \times \frac{\text{Days (t)}}{365} \right] \right) \times \text{FX}$$

Where **"Final Basket Value"** means an amount calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$\sum_{i=1}^n \text{Weight}_{(i)} \times \frac{\text{Final Value}_{(i)}}{\text{Initial Value}_{(i)}}$$

(b) Related Definitions

The following terms shall have the following meanings for the purposes of W&C Securities Product Condition 1.9(a) (*Cash Settlement Amount*) above (in addition to any other relevant defined terms set out in W&C Securities Product Condition 5 (*Other Definitions*) and elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions):

"Annual Adjustment Factor" means an amount (which may be expressed as a percentage or decimal) specified as such in the applicable Final Terms, which may have a value less than or equal to zero.

"**Asset**" means an Index, a Share or a Fund Share, as specified in the applicable Final Terms (collectively, the "**Assets**").

"**Asset_(i)**" means each Asset in an Asset Basket.

"**Asset Basket**" means: (i) a Basket of Indices; or (ii) a Basket of Shares; or (iii) a Basket of Funds; or (iv) a Basket of Hybrid Assets, each, as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

"**Days (t)**" means the number of calendar days in the period commencing from, and including, the Strike Date, and ending on, but excluding, the Period End Date.

"**Final Value**" means, in respect of an Asset, either of the following (i) or (ii) as specified in the applicable Final Terms:

- (i) Final Closing Value; or
- (ii) Final Average Value.

"**Final Value_(i)**" means the Final Value of Asset_(i).

"**FX**" means an amount determined by the Calculation Agent to be equal to the FX Final divided by the FX Initial, or if the applicable Final Terms specify "FX" to be not applicable, then "FX" shall be deemed to have a value of one (1).

"**Initial Value**" means, in respect of an Asset, any of the following (i), (ii) or (iii), as specified in the applicable Final Terms: (i) Initial Closing Value, (ii) Initial Average Value or (iii) Initial Strike Value.

"**Initial Value_(i)**" means the Initial Value of Asset_(i).

"**Period End Date**" means each date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms, and where specified as a "Valuation Date" or an "Observation Date" in the applicable Final Terms, subject to adjustment as a Valuation Date or an Observation Date (as the case may be) in accordance with the relevant Underlying Asset Conditions applicable to such Asset and the W&C Securities Product Conditions, as applicable.

"**Reference Amount**" means an amount specified in the applicable Final Terms.

"**Weight_(i)**" means the amount specified as such in the applicable Final Terms in respect of Asset_(i).

1.10 CSA 10

This W&C Securities Product Condition 1.10 applies if the applicable Final Terms specify that "CSA 10" is applicable.

(a) Cash Settlement Amount

- (i) **'Single Asset' or 'Worst of Basket':** If either "Single Asset" or "Worst of Basket" is specified to apply in the applicable Final Terms, the Cash Settlement Amount shall be calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$RA \times \left\{ \text{Min CSA} + \left[P2 \times \text{Max} \left(0; \text{Min} \left[\left(\frac{FRV}{IRV} - \text{Min CSA} \right); (1 - \text{Min CSA}) \right] \right) \right] + \left[P1 \times \text{Max} \left[\left(\frac{FRV}{IRV} - 1 \right); 0 \right] \right] \right\}$$

Where:

"**FRV**" means Final Reference Value.

"**IRV**" means Initial Reference Value.

"**Min CSA**" means Minimum Cash Settlement Amount.

"**P1**" means Participation 1.

"**P2**" means Participation 2.

"**RA**" means Reference Amount.

- (ii) "**Basket**": If "Basket" is specified to apply in the applicable Final Terms, the Cash Settlement Amount shall be calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$RA \times \{ \text{Min CSA} + [P2 \times \text{Max}(0; \text{Min}[(\text{FBV} - \text{Min CSA}); (1 - \text{Min CSA})])] + [P1 \times \text{Max}[(\text{FBV} - 1); 0]] \}$$

Where:

"**FBV**" means "**Final Basket Value**", which is an amount calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$\sum_{i=1}^n \text{Weight}_{(i)} \times \frac{\text{Final Value}_{(i)}}{\text{Initial Value}_{(i)}}$$

"**Min CSA**" means Minimum Cash Settlement Amount.

"**P1**" means Participation 1.

"**P2**" means Participation 2.

"**RA**" means Reference Amount.

- (iii) "**Cap**": If the applicable Final Terms specify a "**Cap**", the Cash Settlement Amount determined in accordance with W&C Securities Product Condition 1.10(a)(i) or 1.10(a)(ii) shall not exceed the Cap.

(b) **Related Definitions**

The following terms shall have the following meanings for the purposes of W&C Securities Product Condition 1.10(a) (*Cash Settlement Amount*) above (in addition to any other relevant defined terms set out in W&C Securities Product Condition 5 (*Other Definitions*) and elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions):

"**Asset**" means an Index, a Share or a Fund Share, as specified in the applicable Final Terms (collectively, the "**Assets**").

"**Asset_(i)**" means each Asset in an Asset Basket.

"**Asset Basket**" means: (i) a Basket of Indices; or (ii) a Basket of Shares; or (iii) a Basket of Funds; or (iv) a Basket of Hybrid Assets, each, as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

"**Cap**" means an amount specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

"**Final Reference Value**" means, if the applicable Final Terms specify:

- (i) "Single Asset" to be applicable, the Final Value of the Asset; or
- (ii) "Worst of Basket" to be applicable, the Final Value of the Final Worst Performing Asset.

"**Final Value**" means, in respect of an Asset, either of the following (i) or (ii) as specified in the applicable Final Terms:

- (i) Final Closing Value; or
- (ii) Final Average Value.

"Final Value_(i)" means the Final Value of Asset_(i).

"Final Worst Performing Asset" means, the Asset in the Asset Basket with the lower or lowest Final Asset Performance, where the "Final Asset Performance" of each Asset_(i) is calculated by dividing the Final Value of such Asset_(i) by the Initial Value of such Asset_(i) (provided that if two or more Assets have the same lowest Final Asset Performance, the Calculation Agent shall determine which of such Assets shall be the Final Worst Performing Asset in its sole and absolute discretion, and such Asset shall be the Final Worst Performing Asset).

"Initial Reference Value" means, if the applicable Final Terms specify:

- (i) "Single Asset" to be applicable, the Initial Value of the Asset; or
- (ii) "Worst of Basket" to be applicable, the Initial Value of the Final Worst Performing Asset.

"Initial Value" means, in respect of an Asset, any of the following (i), (ii) or (iii), as specified in the applicable Final Terms: (i) Initial Closing Value, (ii) Initial Average Value or (iii) Initial Strike Value.

"Initial Value_(i)" means the Initial Value of Asset_(i).

"Max" followed by a series of amounts inside brackets, means whichever is the greater of the amounts separated by a semi-colon inside those brackets.

"Min", followed by a series of amounts inside brackets, means whichever is the lesser of the amounts separated by a semi-colon inside those brackets.

"Minimum Cash Settlement Amount" means the amount (which may be expressed as a percentage or decimal) specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

"Participation 1" means the amount specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

"Participation 2" means the amount specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

"Reference Amount" means the amount specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

"Weight_(i)" means the amount specified as such in the applicable Final Terms in respect of Asset_(i).

1.11 CSA 11

This W&C Securities Product Condition 1.11 applies if the applicable Final Terms specify that "CSA 11" is applicable.

(a) Cash Settlement Amount

- (i) **'Single Asset' or 'Worst of Basket':** If either "Single Asset" or "Worst of Basket" is specified to apply in the applicable Final Terms, the Cash Settlement Amount shall be calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{Max}[(\text{Final Reference Value} - \text{Strike Amount}); 0]$$

- (ii) **'Basket':** If "Basket" is specified to apply in the applicable Final Terms, the Cash Settlement Amount shall be calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{Reference Amount} \times \text{Max} \left\{ \left[\sum_{i=1}^n \left(\text{Weight}_{(i)} \times \frac{\text{Final Value}_{(i)}}{\text{Initial Value}_{(i)}} \right) - \text{Basket Strike Value} \right]; 0 \right\}$$

(b) **Related Definitions**

The following terms shall have the following meanings for the purposes of W&C Securities Product Condition 1.11(a) (*Cash Settlement Amount*) above (in addition to any other relevant defined terms set out in W&C Securities Product Condition 5 (*Other Definitions*) and elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions):

"Asset" means an Index, a Share or a Fund Share, as specified in the applicable Final Terms (collectively, the **"Assets"**).

"Asset_(i)" means each Asset in an Asset Basket.

"Asset Basket" means: (i) a Basket of Indices; or (ii) a Basket of Shares; or (iii) a Basket of Funds; or (iv) a Basket of Hybrid Assets, each, as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

"Basket Strike Value" means an amount (which may be expressed as a percentage or decimal) specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

"Final Reference Value" means, if the applicable Final Terms specify:

- (i) "Single Asset" to be applicable, the Final Value of the Asset; or
- (ii) "Worst of Basket" to be applicable, the Final Value of the Final Worst Performing Asset.

"Final Value" means, in respect of an Asset, either of the following (i) or (ii) as specified in the applicable Final Terms:

- (i) Final Closing Value; or
- (ii) Final Average Value.

"Final Value_(i)" means the Final Value of Asset_(i).

"Final Worst Performing Asset" means, the Asset in the Asset Basket with the lower or lowest Final Asset Performance, where the "Final Asset Performance" of each Asset_(i) is calculated by dividing the Final Value of such Asset_(i) by the Initial Value of such Asset_(i) (provided that if two or more Assets have the same lowest Final Asset Performance, the Calculation Agent shall determine which of such Assets shall be the Final Worst Performing Asset in its sole and absolute discretion, and such Asset shall be the Final Worst Performing Asset).

"Initial Value" means, in respect of an Asset, any of the following (i), (ii) or (iii), as specified in the applicable Final Terms: (i) Initial Closing Value, (ii) Initial Average Value or (iii) Initial Strike Value.

"Initial Value_(i)" means the Initial Value of Asset_(i).

"Max" followed by a series of amounts inside brackets, means whichever is the greater of the amounts separated by a semi-colon inside those brackets.

"Reference Amount" means the amount specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

"Strike Amount" means, in respect of an Asset, the amount specified in the applicable Final Terms as the "Strike Amount" corresponding to the Asset, or a percentage of the Initial Value of the Asset specified in the applicable Final Terms as the "Strike Amount" corresponding to the Asset (or both).

"Weight_(i)" means the amount specified as such in the applicable Final Terms in respect of Asset_(i).

1.12 CSA 12

This W&C Securities Product Condition 1.12 applies if the applicable Final Terms specify that "CSA 12" is applicable.

(a) Cash Settlement Amount

- (i) **'Single Asset' or 'Best of Basket':** If either "Single Asset" or "Best of Basket" is specified to apply in the applicable Final Terms, the Cash Settlement Amount shall be calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{Max}[(\text{Strike Amount} - \text{Final Reference Value}); 0]$$

- (ii) **'Basket':** If "Basket" is specified to apply in the applicable Final Terms, the Cash Settlement Amount shall be calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{Reference Amount} \times \text{Max} \left\{ \left[\text{Basket Strike Value} - \sum_{i=1}^n \left(\text{Weight}_{(i)} \times \frac{\text{Final Value}_{(i)}}{\text{Initial Value}_{(i)}} \right) \right]; 0 \right\}$$

(b) Related Definitions

The following terms shall have the following meanings for the purposes of W&C Securities Product Condition 1.12(a) (*Cash Settlement Amount*) above (in addition to any other relevant defined terms set out in W&C Securities Product Condition 5 (*Other Definitions*) and elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions):

"Asset" means an Index, a Share or a Fund Share, as specified in the applicable Final Terms (collectively, the **"Assets"**).

"Asset_(i)" means each Asset in an Asset Basket.

"Asset Basket" means: (i) a Basket of Indices; or (ii) a Basket of Shares; or (iii) a Basket of Funds; or (iv) a Basket of Hybrid Assets, each, as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

"Basket Strike Value" means an amount (which may be expressed as a percentage) specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

"Final Best Performing Asset" means, the Asset in the Asset Basket with the higher or highest Final Asset Performance, where the "Final Asset Performance" of each Asset_(i) is calculated by dividing the Final Value of such Asset_(i) by the Initial Value of such Asset_(i) (provided that if two or more Assets have the same highest Final Asset Performance, the Calculation Agent shall determine which of such Assets shall be the Final Best Performing Asset in its sole and absolute discretion, and such Asset shall be the Final Best Performing Asset).

"Final Reference Value" means, if the applicable Final Terms specify:

- (i) "Single Asset" to be applicable, the Final Value of the Asset; or
 (ii) "Best of Basket" to be applicable, the Final Value of the Final Best Performing Asset.

"Final Value" means, in respect of an Asset, either of the following (i) or (ii) as specified in the applicable Final Terms:

- (i) Final Closing Value; or
 (ii) Final Average Value.

"Final Value_(i)" means the Final Value of Asset_(i).

"Initial Value" means, in respect of an Asset, any of the following (i), (ii) or (iii), as specified in the applicable Final Terms: (i) Initial Closing Value, (ii) Initial Average Value or (iii) Initial Strike Value.

"Initial Value_(i)" means the Initial Value of Asset_(i).

"Max" followed by a series of amounts inside brackets, means whichever is the greater of the amounts separated by a semi-colon inside those brackets.

"Reference Amount" means the amount specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

"Strike Amount" means, in respect of an Asset, the amount specified in the applicable Final Terms as the "Strike Amount" corresponding to the Asset, or a percentage of the Initial Value of the Asset specified in the applicable Final Terms as the "Strike Amount" corresponding to the Asset (or both).

"Weight_(i)" means the amount specified as such in the applicable Final Terms in respect of Asset_(i).

1.13 CSA 13

This W&C Securities Product Condition 1.13 applies if the applicable Final Terms specify that "CSA 13" is applicable.

(a) Cash Settlement Amount

- (i) **'Single Asset' or 'Worst of Basket':** If either "Single Asset" or "Worst of Basket" is specified to apply in the applicable Final Terms, the Cash Settlement Amount shall be calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{Reference Amount} \times \left\{ \text{Protection} + \left[\text{Participation} \times \text{Max} \left(0; \left[\frac{\text{Final Reference Value}}{\text{Initial Reference Value}} - 1 \right] \right) \right] \right\}$$

- (ii) **'Basket':** If "Basket" is specified to apply in the applicable Final Terms, the Cash Settlement Amount shall be calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{Reference Amount} \times \left\{ \text{Protection} + \left[\text{Participation} \times \text{Max} \left(0; \sum_{i=1}^n \text{Weight}_{(i)} \times \left(\frac{\text{Final Value}_{(i)}}{\text{Initial Value}_{(i)}} - 1 \right) \right) \right] \right\}$$

(b) Related Definitions

The following terms shall have the following meanings for the purposes of W&C Securities Product Condition 1.13(a) (*Cash Settlement Amount*) above (in addition to any other relevant defined terms set out in W&C Securities Product Condition 5 (*Other Definitions*) and elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions):

"Asset" means an Index, a Share or a Fund Share, as specified in the applicable Final Terms (collectively, the **"Assets"**).

"Asset_(i)" means each Asset in an Asset Basket.

"Asset Basket" means: (i) a Basket of Indices; or (ii) a Basket of Shares; or (iii) a Basket of Funds; or (iv) a Basket of Hybrid Assets, each, as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

"Final Reference Value" means, if the applicable Final Terms specify:

- (i) "Single Asset" to be applicable, the Final Value of the Asset; or
- (ii) "Worst of Basket" to be applicable, the Final Value of the Final Worst Performing Asset.

"Final Value" means, in respect of an Asset, either of the following (i) or (ii) as specified in the applicable Final Terms:

- (i) Final Closing Value; or
- (ii) Final Average Value.

"Final Value_(i)" means the Final Value of Asset_(i).

"Final Worst Performing Asset" means, the Asset in the Asset Basket with the lower or lowest Final Asset Performance, where the "Final Asset Performance" of each Asset_(i) is calculated by dividing the Final Value of such Asset_(i) by the Initial Value of such Asset_(i) (provided that if two or more Assets have the same lowest Final Asset Performance, the Calculation Agent shall determine which of such Assets shall be the Final Worst Performing Asset in its sole and absolute discretion, and such Asset shall be the Final Worst Performing Asset).

"Initial Reference Value" means, if the applicable Final Terms specify:

- (i) "Single Asset" to be applicable, the Initial Value of the Asset; or
- (ii) "Worst of Basket" to be applicable, the Initial Value of the Final Worst Performing Asset.

"Initial Value" means, in respect of an Asset, any of the following (i), (ii) or (iii), as specified in the applicable Final Terms: (i) Initial Closing Value, (ii) Initial Average Value or (iii) Initial Strike Value.

"Initial Value_(i)" means the Initial Value of Asset_(i).

"Max" followed by a series of amounts inside brackets, means whichever is the greater of the amounts separated by a semi-colon inside those brackets.

"Participation" means the amount specified as such in the applicable Final Terms (which may be expressed as a percentage or decimal).

"Protection" means the amount (which may be expressed as a percentage or decimal) specified as such in the applicable Final Terms).

"Reference Amount" means an amount specified in the applicable Final Terms.

"Weight_(i)" means the amount specified as such in the applicable Final Terms in respect of Asset_(i).

1.14 CSA 14

This W&C Securities Product Condition 1.14 applies if the applicable Final Terms specify that "CSA 14" is applicable.

(a) Cash Settlement Amount

- (i) **'Single Asset' or 'Worst of Basket':** This W&C Securities Product Condition 1.14(a)(i) applies where either "Single Asset" or "Worst of Basket" is specified to apply in the applicable Final Terms:

- (A) If a Barrier Event has not occurred, the Cash Settlement Amount shall be:

Reference Amount; or

- (B) If a Barrier Event has occurred, the Cash Settlement Amount shall be calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{Reference Amount} \times \frac{\text{Final Reference Value}}{\text{Put Reference Value}}$$

- (ii) **'Basket'**: This W&C Securities Product Condition 1.14(a)(ii) applies where "Basket" is specified to apply in the applicable Final Terms:

(A) If a Barrier Event has not occurred, the Cash Settlement Amount shall be:

Reference Amount; or

(B) If a Barrier Event has occurred, the Cash Settlement Amount shall be calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{Reference Amount} \times \sum_{i=1}^n \text{Weight}_{(i)} \times \frac{\text{Final Value}_{(i)}}{\text{Put Value}_{(i)}}$$

- (iii) **Cap**: If the applicable Final Terms specify a "Cap", the Cash Settlement Amount determined in accordance with W&C Securities Product Condition 1.14(a)(i)(B) or 1.14(a)(ii)(B) shall not exceed the Cap.

(b) **Related Definitions**

The following terms shall have the following meanings for the purposes of W&C Securities Product Condition 1.14(a) (*Cash Settlement Amount*) above (in addition to any other relevant defined terms set out in W&C Securities Product Condition 5 (*Other Definitions*) and elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions):

"Asset" means an Index, a Share or a Fund Share, as specified in the applicable Final Terms (collectively, the **"Assets"**).

"Asset_(i)" means each Asset in an Asset Basket.

"Asset Basket" means: (i) a Basket of Indices; or (ii) a Basket of Shares; or (iii) a Basket of Funds; or (iv) a Basket of Hybrid Assets, each, as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

"Barrier Event" means (and a Barrier Event shall be deemed to occur if), where the applicable Final Terms specify as applicable:

- (i) "Barrier Reference Value less than or equal to the Barrier Level", the Barrier Reference Value is less than or equal to the Barrier Level;
- (ii) "Barrier Reference Value greater than or equal to the Barrier Level", the Barrier Reference Value is greater than or equal to the Barrier Level;
- (iii) "Barrier Reference Value less than the Barrier Level", the Barrier Reference Value is less than the Barrier Level; or
- (iv) "Barrier Reference Value greater than the Barrier Level", the Barrier Reference Value is greater than the Barrier Level.

Where:

"Barrier Level" has the meaning given in W&C Securities Product Condition 2 (*Barrier Event Conditions*). *The Barrier Level in respect of an Asset may be (i) an amount or a percentage of its Initial Value (where the Barrier Reference Value is a closing, an averaged or an intraday value), or (ii) an amount expressed as a percentage or decimal (where the Barrier Reference Value is a basket, an asset performance or worst of basket value), and each as specified in the applicable Final Terms.*

"Barrier Reference Value" has the meaning given in W&C Securities Product Condition 2 (*Barrier Event Conditions*). *The Barrier Reference Value may be (i) a*

closing or intraday value (where "Barrier Period" is applicable), or (ii) any of a closing, an averaged, a basket, an asset performance or a worst of basket value, depending on the Asset(s) (where "Barrier Date(s)" is applicable) and as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

"Cap" means an amount specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

"Final Reference Value" means, if the applicable Final Terms specify:

- (i) "Single Asset" to be applicable, the Final Value of the Asset; or
- (ii) "Worst of Basket" to be applicable, the Final Value of the Final Worst Performing Asset.

"Final Value" means, in respect of an Asset, either of the following (i) or (ii) as specified in the applicable Final Terms:

- (i) Final Closing Value; or
- (ii) Final Average Value.

"Final Value_(i)" means the Final Value of Asset_(i).

"Final Worst Performing Asset" means, the Asset in the Asset Basket with the lower or lowest Final Asset Performance, where the "Final Asset Performance" of each Asset_(i) is calculated by dividing the Final Value of such Asset_(i) by the Initial Value of such Asset_(i) (provided that if two or more Assets have the same lowest Final Asset Performance, the Calculation Agent shall determine which of such Assets shall be the Final Worst Performing Asset in its sole and absolute discretion, and such Asset shall be the Final Worst Performing Asset).

"Initial Value" means, in respect of an Asset, any of the following (i), (ii) or (iii), as specified in the applicable Final Terms: (i) Initial Closing Value, (ii) Initial Average Value or (iii) Initial Strike Value.

"Put Reference Value" means, if the applicable Final Terms specify:

- (i) "Single Asset" to be applicable, the Put Value of the Asset; or
- (ii) "Worst of Basket" to be applicable, the Put Value of the Final Worst Performing Asset.

"Put Value" means, in respect of an Asset, the amount specified in the applicable Final Terms as the "Put Value" corresponding to the Asset, or a percentage of the Initial Value of the Asset specified in the applicable Final Terms as the "Put Value" corresponding to the Asset (or both).

"Put Value_(i)" means the Put Value of Asset_(i).

"Reference Amount" means an amount specified in the applicable Final Terms.

"Weight_(i)" means the amount specified as such in the applicable Final Terms in respect of Asset_(i).

1.15 CSA 15

This W&C Securities Product Condition 1.15 applies if the applicable Final Terms specify that "CSA 15" is applicable.

(a) **Cash Settlement Amount**

- (i) **'Single Asset' or 'Worst of Basket':** This W&C Securities Product Condition 1.15(a)(i) applies where either "Single Asset" or "Worst of Basket" is specified to apply in the applicable Final Terms:

- (A) If the Final Reference Performance of the Reference Asset is greater than or equal to the Final Threshold, the Cash Settlement Amount shall be:

zero;

- (B) If the Final Reference Performance of the Reference Asset is less than the Final Threshold, and:

- (1) if a Barrier Event has not occurred, the Cash Settlement Amount shall be calculated in accordance with the following formula:

Reference Amount \times Cushion Amount

- (2) if a Barrier Event has occurred, the Cash Settlement Amount shall be:

zero.

- (ii) **'Basket':** This W&C Securities Product Condition 1.15(a)(ii) applies where "Basket" is specified to apply in the applicable Final Terms:

- (A) If the Final Basket Value is greater than or equal to the Final Threshold, the Cash Settlement Amount shall be:

zero;

- (B) If the Final Basket Value is less than the Final Threshold, and:

- (1) if a Barrier Event has not occurred, the Cash Settlement Amount shall be calculated in accordance with the following formula:

Reference Amount \times Cushion Amount

- (2) if a Barrier Event has occurred, the Cash Settlement Amount shall be:

zero.

Where "**Final Basket Value**" means an amount calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$\sum_{i=1}^n Weight_{(i)} \times \frac{Final Value_{(i)}}{Initial Value_{(i)}}$$

(b) **Related Definitions**

The following terms shall have the following meanings for the purposes of W&C Securities Product Condition 1.15(a) (*Cash Settlement Amount*) above (in addition to any other relevant defined terms set out in W&C Securities Product Condition 5 (*Other Definitions*) and elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions):

"**Asset**" means an Index, a Share or a Fund Share, as specified in the applicable Final Terms (collectively, the "**Assets**").

"**Asset_(i)**" means each Asset in an Asset Basket.

"**Asset Basket**" means: (i) a Basket of Indices; or (ii) a Basket of Shares; or (iii) a Basket of Funds; or (iv) a Basket of Hybrid Assets, each, as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

"Barrier Event" means (and a Barrier Event shall be deemed to occur if), where the applicable Final Terms specify as applicable:

- (i) "Barrier Reference Value less than or equal to the Barrier Level", the Barrier Reference Value is less than or equal to the Barrier Level;
- (ii) "Barrier Reference Value greater than or equal to the Barrier Level", the Barrier Reference Value is greater than or equal to the Barrier Level;
- (iii) "Barrier Reference Value less than the Barrier Level", the Barrier Reference Value is less than the Barrier Level; or
- (iv) "Barrier Reference Value greater than the Barrier Level", the Barrier Reference Value is greater than the Barrier Level.

Where:

"Barrier Level" has the meaning given in W&C Securities Product Condition 2 (*Barrier Event Conditions*). *The Barrier Level in respect of an Asset may be (i) an amount or a percentage of its Initial Value (where the Barrier Reference Value is a closing, an averaged or an intraday value), or (ii) an amount expressed as a percentage or decimal (where the Barrier Reference Value is a basket, an asset performance or worst of basket value), and each as specified in the applicable Final Terms.*

"Barrier Reference Value" has the meaning given in W&C Securities Product Condition 2 (*Barrier Event Conditions*). *The Barrier Reference Value may be (i) a closing or intraday value (where "Barrier Period" is applicable), or (ii) any of a closing, an averaged, a basket, an asset performance or a worst of basket value, depending on the Asset(s) (where "Barrier Date(s)" is applicable) and as specified in the applicable Final Terms.*

"Cushion Amount" means an amount (expressed as a percentage or decimal) as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

"Final Reference Performance" means, in respect of an Asset, an amount calculated as follows:

$$\frac{\text{Final Reference Value}}{\text{Initial Reference Value}}$$

"Final Reference Value" means, if the applicable Final Terms specify:

- (i) "Single Asset" to be applicable, the Final Value of the Asset; or
- (ii) "Worst of Basket" to be applicable, the Final Value of the Final Worst Performing Asset.

"Final Threshold" means an amount (expressed as a percentage or decimal) as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

"Final Value" means, in respect of an Asset, either of the following (i) or (ii) as specified in the applicable Final Terms:

- (i) Final Closing Value; or
- (ii) Final Average Value.

"Final Value_(i)" means the Final Value of Asset_(i).

"Final Worst Performing Asset" means, the Asset in the Asset Basket with the lower or lowest Final Asset Performance, where the "Final Asset Performance" of each Asset_(i) is calculated by dividing the Final Value of such Asset_(i) by the Initial Value of such Asset_(i)

(provided that if two or more Assets have the same lowest Final Asset Performance, the Calculation Agent shall determine which of such Assets shall be the Final Worst Performing Asset in its sole and absolute discretion, and such Asset shall be the Final Worst Performing Asset).

"Initial Reference Value" means, if the applicable Final Terms specify:

- (i) "Single Asset" to be applicable, the Initial Value of the Asset; or
- (ii) "Worst of Basket" to be applicable, the Initial Value of the Final Worst Performing Asset.

"Initial Value" means, in respect of an Asset, any of the following (i), (ii) or (iii), as specified in the applicable Final Terms: (i) Initial Closing Value, (ii) Initial Average Value or (iii) Initial Strike Value.

"Initial Value_(i)" means the Initial Value of Asset_(i).

"Reference Amount" means an amount specified in the applicable Final Terms.

"Reference Asset" means, if the applicable Final Terms specify:

- (i) "Single Asset" to be applicable, the Asset; or
- (ii) "Worst of Basket" to be applicable, the Final Worst Performing Asset.

"Weight_(i)" means the amount specified as such in the applicable Final Terms in respect of Asset_(i).

1.16 CSA 16

This W&C Securities Product Condition 1.16 applies if the applicable Final Terms specify that "CSA 16" is applicable.

(a) Cash Settlement Amount

- (i) **'Single Asset' or 'Worst of Basket':** This W&C Securities Product Condition 1.16(a)(i) applies where either "Single Asset" or "Worst of Basket" is specified to apply in the applicable Final Terms:

(A) If a Barrier Event has not occurred and:

- (1) if the Call Return is greater than or equal to the Call Return Threshold, the Cash Settlement Amount shall be calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$RA + (RA \times AP) + \{RA \times \text{Max}[0; \text{Participation} \times (\text{Call Return} - AP)] \times \text{FX}\}; \text{ or}$$

- (2) if the Call Return is less than the Call Return Threshold, the Cash Settlement Amount shall be:

Reference Amount

- (B) If a Barrier Event has occurred, the Cash Settlement Amount shall be calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{Reference Amount} \times \frac{\text{Final Reference Value}}{\text{Initial Reference Value}}$$

- (ii) **'Basket':** This W&C Securities Product Condition 1.16(a)(ii) applies where "Basket" is specified to apply in the applicable Final Terms:

(A) If a Barrier Event has not occurred and:

- (1) if the Call Return is greater than or equal to the Call Return Threshold, the Cash Settlement Amount shall be calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$RA + (RA \times AP) + \{RA \times \text{Max}[0; \text{Participation} \times (\text{Call Return} - AP)] \times \text{FX}\}; \text{ or}$$

- (2) if the Call Return is less than the Call Return Threshold, the Cash Settlement Amount shall be:

Reference Amount

(B) If a Barrier Event has occurred, the Cash Settlement Amount shall be calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{Reference Amount} \times \sum_{i=1}^n \text{Weight}_{(i)} \times \frac{\text{Final Value}_{(i)}}{\text{Initial Value}_{(i)}}$$

(b) **Related Definitions**

The following terms shall have the following meanings for the purposes of W&C Securities Product Condition 1.16(a) (*Cash Settlement Amount*) above (in addition to any other relevant defined terms set out in W&C Securities Product Condition 5 (*Other Definitions*) and elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions):

"**AP**" means "**Additional Percentage**", which is the amount, expressed as a percentage, specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

"**Asset**" means an Index, a Share or a Fund Share, as specified in the applicable Final Terms (collectively, the "**Assets**").

"**Asset_(i)**" means each Asset in an Asset Basket.

"**Asset Basket**" means: (i) a Basket of Indices; or (ii) a Basket of Shares; or (iii) a Basket of Funds; or (iv) a Basket of Hybrid Assets, each, as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

"**Barrier Event**" means (and a Barrier Event shall be deemed to occur if), where the applicable Final Terms specify as applicable:

- (i) "Barrier Reference Value less than or equal to the Barrier Level", the Barrier Reference Value is less than or equal to the Barrier Level;
- (ii) "Barrier Reference Value greater than or equal to the Barrier Level", the Barrier Reference Value is greater than or equal to the Barrier Level;
- (iii) "Barrier Reference Value less than the Barrier Level", the Barrier Reference Value is less than the Barrier Level; or
- (iv) "Barrier Reference Value greater than the Barrier Level", the Barrier Reference Value is greater than the Barrier Level.

Where:

"**Barrier Level**" has the meaning given in W&C Securities Product Condition 2 (*Barrier Event Conditions*). *The Barrier Level in respect of an Asset may be (i) an amount or a percentage of its Initial Value (where the Barrier Reference Value is a closing, an averaged or an intraday value), or (ii) an amount expressed as a percentage or decimal (where the Barrier Reference Value is a basket, an asset performance or worst of basket value), and each as specified in the applicable Final Terms.*

"Barrier Reference Value" has the meaning given in W&C Securities Product Condition 2 (*Barrier Event Conditions*). *The Barrier Reference Value may be (i) a closing or intraday value (where "Barrier Period" is applicable), or (ii) any of a closing, an averaged, a basket, an asset performance or a worst of basket value, depending on the Asset(s) (where "Barrier Date(s)" is applicable) and as specified in the applicable Final Terms.*

"Call Return" means, if the applicable Final Terms specify:

- (i) "Single Asset" to be applicable, an amount calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{Max} \left[\left(\frac{\text{Call Settlement Value}}{\text{Call Strike Value}} - 1 \right); 0 \right]$$

- (ii) "Worst of Basket" or "Basket" to be applicable, an amount calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{Max} \left\{ \left[\sum_{i=1}^n \text{Weight}_{(i)} \times \left(\frac{\text{Call Settlement Value}_{(i)}}{\text{Call Strike Value}_{(i)}} - 1 \right) \right]; 0 \right\}$$

"Call Return Threshold" means the amount (which may be expressed as a percentage or decimal) specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

"Call Settlement Averaging Date" means, in respect of an Asset, each date specified as a Call Settlement Averaging Date, and where specified as an "Averaging Date" in the applicable Final Terms, subject to adjustment as an Averaging Date in accordance with the relevant Underlying Asset Conditions applicable to such Asset and the W&C Securities Product Conditions, as applicable.

"Call Settlement Reference Date" means, in respect of an Asset, each date specified as a Call Settlement Reference Date, and where specified as a "Valuation Date" or an "Observation Date" in the applicable Final Terms, subject to adjustment as a Valuation Date or an Observation Date (as the case may be) in accordance with the relevant Underlying Asset Conditions applicable to such Asset and the W&C Securities Product Conditions, as applicable.

"Call Settlement Value" means, in respect of an Asset, if the applicable Final Terms specify:

- (i) "Call Settlement Closing Value", the Asset Closing Value of the Asset in respect of the Call Settlement Reference Date, as determined by the Calculation Agent; or
- (ii) "Call Settlement Average Value", the arithmetic mean of the Asset Closing Value of the Asset in respect of each Call Settlement Averaging Date, as determined by the Calculation Agent.

"Call Settlement Value_(i)" means the Call Settlement Value of Asset_(i).

"Call Strike Averaging Date" means, in respect of an Asset, each date specified as a Call Strike Averaging Date, and where specified as an "Averaging Date" in the applicable Final Terms, subject to adjustment as an Averaging Date in accordance with the relevant Underlying Asset Conditions applicable to such Asset and the W&C Securities Product Conditions, as applicable.

"Call Strike Reference Date" means, in respect of an Asset, each date specified as a Call Strike Reference Date, and where specified as a "Valuation Date" or an "Observation Date" in the applicable Final Terms, subject to adjustment as a Valuation Date or an Observation Date (as the case may be) in accordance with the relevant Underlying Asset Conditions applicable to such Asset and the W&C Securities Product Conditions, as applicable.

"Call Strike Value" means, in respect of an Asset, if the applicable Final Terms specify:

- (i) "Call Strike Closing Value", the Asset Closing Value of the Asset in respect of the Call Strike Reference Date, as determined by the Calculation Agent; or
- (ii) "Call Strike Average Value", the arithmetic mean of the Asset Closing Value of the Asset in respect of each Call Strike Averaging Date, as determined by the Calculation Agent.

"Call Strike Value_(i)" means the Call Strike Value of Asset_(i).

"Final Reference Value" means, if the applicable Final Terms specify:

- (i) "Single Asset" to be applicable, the Final Value of the Asset; or
- (ii) "Worst of Basket" to be applicable, the Final Value of the Final Worst Performing Asset.

"Final Value" means, in respect of an Asset, either of the following (i) or (ii) as specified in the applicable Final Terms:

- (i) Final Closing Value; or
- (ii) Final Average Value.

"Final Value_(i)" means the Final Value of Asset_(i).

"Final Worst Performing Asset" means, the Asset in the Asset Basket with the lower or lowest Final Asset Performance, where the "Final Asset Performance" of each Asset_(i) is calculated by dividing the Final Value of such Asset_(i) by the Initial Value of such Asset_(i) (provided that if two or more Assets have the same lowest Final Asset Performance, the Calculation Agent shall determine which of such Assets shall be the Final Worst Performing Asset in its sole and absolute discretion, and such Asset shall be the Final Worst Performing Asset).

"FX" means an amount determined by the Calculation Agent to be equal to the FX Final divided by the FX Initial, or if the applicable Final Terms specify "FX" to be not applicable, then "FX" shall be deemed to have a value of one (1).

"Initial Reference Value" means, if the applicable Final Terms specify:

- (i) "Single Asset" to be applicable, the Initial Value of the Asset; or
- (ii) "Worst of Basket" to be applicable, the Initial Value of the Final Worst Performing Asset.

"Initial Value" means, in respect of an Asset, any of the following (i), (ii) or (iii), as specified in the applicable Final Terms: (i) Initial Closing Value, (ii) Initial Average Value or (iii) Initial Strike Value.

"Initial Value_(i)" means the Initial Value of Asset_(i).

"Max" followed by a series of amounts inside brackets, means whichever is the greater of the amounts separated by a semi-colon inside those brackets.

"Participation" means the amount specified as such in the applicable Final Terms (which may be expressed as a percentage or decimal).

"RA" means the Reference Amount.

"Reference Amount" means the amount specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

"Weight_(i)" means the amount specified as such in the applicable Final Terms in respect of Asset_(i).

1.17 **CSA 17**

This W&C Securities Product Condition 1.17 applies if the applicable Final Terms specify that "CSA 17" is applicable.

(a) **Cash Settlement Amount**

- (i) If a Barrier Event has not occurred, the Cash Settlement Amount shall be calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$(RA \times AP) + \{RA \times \text{Max}[0; \text{Participation} \times (\text{Call Return} - AP)] \times \text{FX}\}; \text{ or}$$

- (ii) If a Barrier Event has occurred, the Cash Settlement Amount shall be:

zero.

(b) **Related Definitions**

The following terms shall have the following meanings for the purposes of W&C Securities Product Condition 1.17(a) (*Cash Settlement Amount*) above (in addition to any other relevant defined terms set out in W&C Securities Product Condition 5 (*Other Definitions*) and elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions):

"**AP**" means "**Additional Percentage**", which is the amount, expressed as a percentage, specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

"**Asset**" means an Index, a Share or a Fund Share, as specified in the applicable Final Terms (collectively, the "**Assets**").

"**Asset_(i)**" means each Asset in an Asset Basket.

"**Asset Basket**" means: (i) a Basket of Indices; or (ii) a Basket of Shares; or (iii) a Basket of Funds; or (iv) a Basket of Hybrid Assets, each, as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

"**Barrier Event**" means (and a Barrier Event shall be deemed to occur if), where the applicable Final Terms specify as applicable:

- (i) "Barrier Reference Value less than or equal to the Barrier Level", the Barrier Reference Value is less than or equal to the Barrier Level;
- (ii) "Barrier Reference Value greater than or equal to the Barrier Level", the Barrier Reference Value is greater than or equal to the Barrier Level;
- (iii) "Barrier Reference Value less than the Barrier Level", the Barrier Reference Value is less than the Barrier Level; or
- (iv) "Barrier Reference Value greater than the Barrier Level", the Barrier Reference Value is greater than the Barrier Level.

Where:

"**Barrier Level**" has the meaning given in W&C Securities Product Condition 2 (*Barrier Event Conditions*). *The Barrier Level in respect of an Asset may be (i) an amount or a percentage of its Initial Value (where the Barrier Reference Value is a closing, an averaged or an intraday value), or (ii) an amount expressed as a percentage or decimal (where the Barrier Reference Value is a basket, an asset performance or worst of basket value), and each as specified in the applicable Final Terms.*

"**Barrier Reference Value**" has the meaning given in W&C Securities Product Condition 2 (*Barrier Event Conditions*). *The Barrier Reference Value may be (i) a*

closing or intraday value (where "Barrier Period" is applicable), or (ii) any of a closing, an averaged, a basket, an asset performance or a worst of basket value, depending on the Asset(s) (where "Barrier Date(s)" is applicable) and as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

"**Call Return**" means, if the applicable Final Terms specify:

- (i) "Single Asset Call Return", an amount calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{Max} \left[\left(\frac{\text{Call Settlement Value}}{\text{Call Strike Value}} - 1 \right); 0 \right]$$

- (ii) "Basket Call Return", an amount calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{Max} \left\{ \left[\sum_{i=1}^n \text{Weight}_{(i)} \times \left(\frac{\text{Call Settlement Value}_{(i)}}{\text{Call Strike Value}_{(i)}} - 1 \right) \right]; 0 \right\}$$

"**Call Settlement Averaging Date**" means, in respect of an Asset, each date specified as a Call Settlement Averaging Date, and where specified as an "Averaging Date" in the applicable Final Terms, subject to adjustment as an Averaging Date in accordance with the relevant Underlying Asset Conditions applicable to such Asset and the W&C Securities Product Conditions, as applicable.

"**Call Settlement Reference Date**" means, in respect of an Asset, each date specified as a Call Settlement Reference Date, and where specified as a "Valuation Date" or an "Observation Date" in the applicable Final Terms, subject to adjustment as a Valuation Date or an Observation Date (as the case may be) in accordance with the relevant Underlying Asset Conditions applicable to such Asset and the W&C Securities Product Conditions, as applicable.

"**Call Settlement Value**" means, in respect of an Asset, if the applicable Final Terms specify:

- (i) "Call Settlement Closing Value", the Asset Closing Value of the Asset in respect of the Call Settlement Reference Date, as determined by the Calculation Agent; or
- (ii) "Call Settlement Average Value", the arithmetic mean of the Asset Closing Value of the Asset in respect of each Call Settlement Averaging Date, as determined by the Calculation Agent.

"**Call Settlement Value_(i)**" means the Call Settlement Value of Asset_(i).

"**Call Strike Averaging Date**" means, in respect of an Asset, each date specified as a Call Strike Averaging Date, and where specified as an "Averaging Date" in the applicable Final Terms, subject to adjustment as an Averaging Date in accordance with the relevant Underlying Asset Conditions applicable to such Asset and the W&C Securities Product Conditions, as applicable.

"**Call Strike Reference Date**" means, in respect of an Asset, each date specified as a Call Strike Reference Date, and where specified as a "Valuation Date" or an "Observation Date" in the applicable Final Terms, subject to adjustment as a Valuation Date or an Observation Date (as the case may be) in accordance with the relevant Underlying Asset Conditions applicable to such Asset and the W&C Securities Product Conditions, as applicable.

"**Call Strike Value**" means, in respect of an Asset, if the applicable Final Terms specify:

- (i) "Call Strike Closing Value", the Asset Closing Value of the Asset in respect of the Call Strike Reference Date, as determined by the Calculation Agent; or

- (ii) "Call Strike Average Value", the arithmetic mean of the Asset Closing Value of the Asset in respect of each Call Strike Averaging Date, as determined by the Calculation Agent.

"**Call Strike Value_(i)**" means the Call Strike Value of Asset_(i).

"**FX**" means an amount determined by the Calculation Agent to be equal to the FX Final divided by the FX Initial, or if the applicable Final Terms specify "FX" to be not applicable, then "FX" shall be deemed to have a value of one (1).

"**Max**" followed by a series of amounts inside brackets, means whichever is the greater of the amounts separated by a semi-colon inside those brackets.

"**Participation**" means the amount specified as such in the applicable Final Terms (which may be expressed as a percentage or decimal).

"**RA**" means the Reference Amount.

"**Reference Amount**" means the amount specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

"**Weight_(i)**" means the amount specified as such in the applicable Final Terms in respect of Asset_(i).

2. **Barrier Event Conditions**

If the applicable Final Terms specify "Barrier Event" to be applicable, this W&C Securities Product Condition 2 (*Barrier Event Conditions*) shall apply for the purposes of determining a "Barrier Event":

"**Asset**" has the meaning given in W&C Securities Product Condition 5 (*Other Definitions*).

"**Asset_(i)**" has the meaning given in W&C Securities Product Condition 5 (*Other Definitions*).

"**Asset Basket**" has the meaning given in W&C Securities Product Condition 5 (*Other Definitions*).

"**Asset Closing Value**" has the meaning given in W&C Securities Product Condition 5 (*Other Definitions*).

"**Asset Intraday Value**" means, in respect of a time on any day:

- (a) an Index, the Index Level of the Index at such time on such day;
- (b) a Share, the Share Price of the Share at such time on such day; and
- (c) a Fund Share, the Fund Share Price of the Fund Share at such time on such day.

"**Barrier Asset Performance**" means, in respect of an Asset, an amount calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$\frac{\text{Barrier Asset Value}}{\text{Initial Value}}$$

"**Barrier Asset Value**" means, in respect of an Asset, (a) if the applicable Final Terms specify "Barrier Closing Value", the Asset Closing Value of the Asset as of the Barrier Event Valuation Time on any Barrier Event Determination Day, or (b) if the Final Terms specify "Barrier Average Value", the arithmetic mean of the Asset Closing Value of the Asset as of the Barrier Event Valuation Time in respect of each Barrier Event Determination Day.

"**Barrier Asset Value_(i)**" means the Barrier Asset Value of each Asset_(i).

"**Barrier Event Determination Day**" means, in respect of an Asset, if the applicable Final Terms specify:

- (a) "Barrier Period" to be applicable and specify the Barrier Reference Value to be:
 - (i) "Closing Value", a Barrier Event Determination Day (closing) and, if specified in the applicable Final Terms, each Specified Barrier Event Determination Day (closing); or
 - (ii) "Intraday Value", a Barrier Event Determination Day (intraday) and, if specified in the applicable Final Terms, each Specified Barrier Event Determination Day (intraday); or
- (b) "Barrier Date(s)" to be applicable and specify: (i) the Barrier Reference Value to be "Closing Value", "Worst Closing Value" or "Average Value", or (ii) the Barrier Asset Value to be "Barrier Closing Value" or "Barrier Average Value", each date specified as a "Specified Barrier Event Determination Day" in the applicable Final Terms.

"Barrier Event Determination Day (closing)" in respect of: (a) an Index, has the meaning given to it in the Index Linked Conditions; (b) a Share, has the meaning given to it in the Share Linked Conditions; and (c) a Fund Share, has the meaning given to it in the Fund Linked Conditions.

"Barrier Event Determination Day (intraday)" in respect of: (a) an Index, has the meaning given to it in the Index Linked Conditions; (b) a Share, has the meaning given to it in the Share Linked Conditions; and (c) a Fund Share, has the meaning given to it in the Fund Linked Conditions.

"Barrier Event Valuation Time" means, if the applicable Final Terms:

- (a) specify the Barrier Reference Value to be "Intraday Value", the Barrier Event Valuation Time (intraday); or
- (b) specify the Barrier Reference Value to be "Closing Value" or "Worst Closing Value", or specify the Barrier Asset Value to be "Barrier Closing Value" or "Barrier Average Value", the Barrier Event Valuation Time (closing).

"Barrier Event Valuation Time (closing)" in respect of: (a) an Index, has the meaning given to it in the Index Linked Conditions; (b) a Share, has the meaning given to it in the Share Linked Conditions; and (c) a Fund Share, has the meaning given to it in the Fund Linked Conditions.

"Barrier Event Valuation Time (intraday)" in respect of: (a) an Index, has the meaning given to it in the Index Linked Conditions; (b) a Share, has the meaning given to it in the Share Linked Conditions; and (c) a Fund Share, has the meaning given to it in the Fund Linked Conditions.

"Barrier Level" means, if the applicable Final Terms specify the Barrier Reference Value to be:

- (a) "Closing Value" or "Average Value" or "Intraday Value", in respect of an Asset, the amount specified in the applicable Final Terms as the "Barrier Level" corresponding to the Asset, or a percentage of the Initial Value of the Asset specified in the applicable Final Terms as the "Barrier Level" corresponding to the Asset (or both);
- (b) "Worst Closing Value", in respect of each Asset_(i), if such Asset_(i) is the Barrier Worst Performing Asset on or in respect of the relevant Barrier Event Determination Day(s), the amount specified in the applicable Final Terms as the "Barrier Level" corresponding to such Asset_(i), or a percentage of the Initial Value of such Asset_(i) specified in the applicable Final Terms as the "Barrier Level" corresponding to such Asset_(i) (or both);
- (c) "Barrier Basket Value", in respect of an Asset Basket, the value (which may be expressed as a percentage or decimal) specified as such in the applicable Final Terms;

- (d) "Barrier Asset Performance", in respect of an Asset, the value (which may be expressed as a percentage or decimal) specified as such in the applicable Final Terms corresponding to the Asset;
- (e) "Barrier Worst Asset Performance", in respect of each Asset_(i), if such Asset_(i) is the Barrier Worst Performing Asset, the amount specified in the applicable Final Terms as the "Barrier Level" corresponding to such Asset_(i).

"Barrier Reference Value" has the meaning determined in accordance with the following paragraphs:

- (a) if the applicable Final Terms specify "Barrier Period" to be applicable, and:
 - (i) if "Closing Value" is specified in the applicable Final Terms, "Barrier Reference Value" means the Asset Closing Value of an Asset as of the Barrier Event Valuation Time on any Barrier Event Determination Day during the relevant Observation Period; or
 - (ii) if "Intraday Value" is specified in the applicable Final Terms, "Barrier Reference Value" means the Asset Intraday Value of an Asset as of the Barrier Event Valuation Time on any Barrier Event Determination Day during the relevant Observation Period; or
- (b) if the applicable Final Terms specify "Barrier Date(s)" to be applicable, and:
 - (i) if "Closing Value" is specified in the applicable Final Terms, "Barrier Reference Value" means the Asset Closing Value of an Asset as of the Barrier Event Valuation Time on a Barrier Event Determination Day; or
 - (ii) if "Worst Closing Value" is specified in the applicable Final Terms, "Barrier Reference Value" means the Asset Closing Value of the Barrier Worst Performing Asset as of the Barrier Event Valuation Time on or in respect of the relevant Barrier Event Determination Day(s); or
 - (iii) if "Average Value" is specified in the applicable Final Terms, "Barrier Reference Value" means the arithmetic mean of the Asset Closing Value of an Asset as of the Barrier Event Valuation Time in respect of each Barrier Event Determination Day; or
 - (iv) if "Barrier Basket Value" is specified in the applicable Final Terms, "Barrier Reference Value" means the sum of the weighted performance as of the Barrier Event Valuation Time on or in respect of the relevant Barrier Event Determination Day(s) of each Asset in an Asset Basket, which is calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$\sum_{i=1}^n \text{Weight}_{(i)} \times \frac{\text{Barrier Asset Value}_{(i)}}{\text{Initial Value}_{(i)}}$$

- (v) if "Barrier Asset Performance" is specified in the applicable Final Terms, "Barrier Reference Value" means the performance as of the Barrier Event Valuation Time on or in respect of the relevant Barrier Event Determination Day(s) of an Asset, which is calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$\frac{\text{Barrier Asset Value}}{\text{Initial Value}}$$

- (vi) if "Barrier Worst Asset Performance" is specified in the applicable Final Terms, "Barrier Reference Value" means, as of the Barrier Event Valuation Time on or in respect of the relevant Barrier Event Determination Day(s), the performance

of the Barrier Worst Performing Asset, which is calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$\frac{\text{Barrier Worst Asset Value}}{\text{Barrier Worst Initial Value}}$$

provided that if the Barrier Reference Value is specified as "Intraday Value" and:

- (A) if the Calculation Agent in its sole and absolute discretion determines that a Market Disruption Event is occurring in respect an Asset at any time on a Barrier Event Determination Day, if the applicable Final Terms specify that:
 - (1) "Market Disruption Event is not taken into account", the Calculation Agent shall disregard the period during which it determines in its sole and absolute discretion that such Market Disruption Event has occurred and is continuing for the purposes of determining whether or not a Barrier Event has occurred on such Barrier Event Determination Day; or
 - (2) "Market Disruption Event is taken into account", the Calculation Agent shall in its sole and absolute discretion determine whether or not a Barrier Event has occurred on such Barrier Event Determination Day, having regard to the then prevailing market conditions and such other factors as the Calculation Agent considers relevant.
- (B) for the purpose of determining whether a Barrier Event has occurred on any Barrier Event Determination Day in respect of an Asset which is:
 - (1) an Index, (x) the definition of Market Disruption Event specified in Index Linked Condition 3 (*Market Disruption*) shall be amended such that all references to "during the one-hour period that ends at the relevant Valuation Time" shall be deleted, and (y) each reference to "Valuation Time" and "Scheduled Closing Time" in the definition of "Early Closure" appearing in Index Linked Condition 2 (*Definitions*) shall be construed as a reference to "Barrier Event Valuation Time (intraday)";
 - (2) a Share, (x) the definition of Market Disruption Event specified in Share Linked Condition 3 (*Market Disruption*) shall be amended such that all references to "during the one-hour period that ends at the relevant Valuation Time" shall be deleted, and (y) each reference to "Valuation Time" and "Scheduled Closing Time" in the definition of "Early Closure" appearing in Share Linked Condition 2 (*Definitions*) shall be construed as a reference to "Barrier Event Valuation Time (intraday)";
 - (3) a Fund Share, the definition of Market Disruption Event specified in Fund Linked Condition 8 (*Market Disruption*) shall be amended such that (x) all references therein to "during the one-hour period that ends at the relevant Valuation Time" shall be deleted, and (y) each reference to "Valuation Time" and "Scheduled Closing Time" in sub-paragraph (b) of Fund Linked Condition 8 (*Market Disruption*) shall be construed as a reference to "Barrier Event Valuation Time (intraday)".

"Barrier Worst Asset Value" means the Barrier Asset Value of the Barrier Worst Performing Asset.

"Barrier Worst Initial Value" means the Initial Value of the Barrier Worst Performing Asset.

"Barrier Worst Performing Asset" means, in respect of an Asset Basket and the relevant Barrier Event Determination Day(s), the Asset in the Asset Basket with the lower or lowest Barrier Asset Performance on or in respect of such Barrier Event Determination Day(s) as determined by the Calculation Agent (provided that if two or more Assets have the same lowest Barrier Asset Performance on or in respect of such Barrier Event Determination Day(s), the Calculation Agent shall determine which of such Assets shall be the Barrier Worst Performing Asset for such Barrier Event Determination Day(s) in its sole and absolute discretion, and such Asset shall be the Barrier Worst Performing Asset for such Barrier Event Determination Day(s)).

"Initial Value" has the meaning given in W&C Securities Product Condition 5 (*Other Definitions*).

"Initial Value_(i)" has the meaning given in W&C Securities Product Condition 5 (*Other Definitions*).

"Observation Period" if specified to be applicable, means, in respect of an Asset:

- (a) if the applicable Final Terms specify the consequence of **"Extension"**, each period commencing on the Observation Period Start Date, following adjustment of such date pursuant to the relevant Underlying Asset Conditions applicable to the Asset, (and including or excluding such Observation Period Start Date, as specified in the applicable Final Terms) and ending on the immediately following Observation Period End Date, following adjustment of such date pursuant to the relevant Underlying Asset Conditions applicable to the Asset (and including or excluding such Observation Period End Date, as specified in the applicable Final Terms); or
- (b) if the applicable Final Terms specify the consequence of **"No Extension"**, each period commencing on the Observation Period Start Date, prior to any adjustment of such date pursuant to the relevant Underlying Asset Conditions applicable to the Asset (and including or excluding such Observation Period Start Date, as specified in the applicable Final Terms) and ending on the immediately following Observation Period End Date, prior to any adjustment of such date pursuant to the relevant Underlying Asset Conditions applicable to the Asset (and including or excluding such Observation Period End Date, as specified in the applicable Final Terms),

and in each case, where the W&C Securities relate to an Asset Basket, there shall be a separate Observation Period in respect of each Asset in the Asset Basket.

"Observation Period End Date" means, in respect of an Asset, each date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms, subject to adjustment in accordance with the provisions of: (a) "Observation Date" if "Adjusted as an Observation Date" is specified in the applicable Final Terms in respect of such date, or (b) "Valuation Date" if "Adjusted as a Valuation Date" is specified in the applicable Final Terms in respect of such date.

"Observation Period Start Date" means, in respect of an Asset, each date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms, subject to adjustment in accordance with the provisions of: (a) "Observation Date" if "Adjusted as an Observation Date" is specified in the applicable Final Terms in respect of such date, or (b) "Valuation Date" if "Adjusted as a Valuation Date" is specified in the applicable Final Terms in respect of such date.

"Specified Barrier Event Determination Day (closing)" in respect of: (a) an Index, has the meaning given to it in the Index Linked Conditions; (b) a Share, has the meaning given to it in the Share Linked Conditions; and (c) a Fund Share, has the meaning given to it in the Fund Linked Conditions.

"Specified Barrier Event Determination Day (intraday)" in respect of: (a) an Index, has the meaning given to it in the Index Linked Conditions; (b) a Share, has the meaning given to it in the Share Linked Conditions; and (c) a Fund Share, has the meaning given to it in the Fund Linked Conditions.

3. **Mandatory Early Exercise Conditions**

The following Product Conditions apply to W&C Securities in relation to which "Mandatory Early Exercise" is specified to be applicable in the applicable Final Terms.

3.1 **Mandatory Early Exercise Event**

If a Mandatory Early Exercise Event occurs, all (but not less than all) of the W&C Securities will be automatically exercised on the Mandatory Early Exercise Date, and, notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in the Conditions, the Cash Settlement Amount shall be the Mandatory Early Exercise Cash Settlement Amount, which shall be payable on the Mandatory Early Exercise Cash Settlement Date.

If the W&C Securities are automatically exercised on the Mandatory Early Exercise Date, (a) the Mandatory Early Exercise Date shall be deemed to be the Expiration Date (in the case of American Style Warrants) or the Exercise Date (in the case of European Style Warrants or Certificates), (b) in the case of Warrants other than Swedish Warrants and Finnish Warrants, the provisions of W&C Securities Condition 24(E) (*Automatic Exercise*) shall apply, (c) in the case of Warrants, the provisions of W&C Securities Condition 24(C) (*Settlement*) shall apply, (d) in the case of Certificates, the provisions of W&C Securities Condition 30(C) (*Settlement*) shall apply and (e) the expressions "exercise", "due exercise" and related expressions shall be construed to apply to any W&C Securities which are automatically exercised on the Mandatory Early Exercise Date in accordance with this provision.

3.2 **Related Definitions**

The following terms shall have the following meanings for the purposes of this W&C Securities Product Condition 3 (*Mandatory Early Exercise Conditions*) (in addition to any other relevant defined terms set out in W&C Securities Product Condition 5 (*Other Definitions*) and elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions):

"Additional Amount (Mandatory Early Exercise)" means an amount calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{Reference Amount} \times t \times \text{Additional Percentage}$$

"Additional Percentage" means the amount, expressed as a percentage, specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

"Asset" has the meaning given in W&C Securities Product Condition 5 (*Other Definitions*).

"Asset Basket" has the meaning given in W&C Securities Product Condition 5 (*Other Definitions*).

"Asset Basket Performance" has the meaning given in W&C Securities Product Condition 5 (*Other Definitions*).

"Asset Performance" has the meaning given in W&C Securities Product Condition 5 (*Other Definitions*).

"Latest Reference Date" has the meaning given in W&C Securities Product Condition 5 (*Other Definitions*).

"Mandatory Early Exercise Cash Settlement Amount" means, in respect of each W&C Security, an amount (which may be zero) specified as such in the applicable Final Terms, provided that if the applicable Final Terms specify **"Additional Amount (Mandatory Early Exercise)"** to be applicable, an Additional Amount (Mandatory Early Exercise) shall be payable on the Mandatory Early Exercise Cash Settlement Date together with the Mandatory Early Exercise Cash Settlement Amount (which may be zero).

"Mandatory Early Exercise Cash Settlement Date" means the day falling on the tenth Business Day after the Mandatory Early Exercise Date or such other number of Business Days after the Mandatory Early Exercise Date as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

"Mandatory Early Exercise Date" means the first Mandatory Early Exercise Reference Date on which a Mandatory Early Exercise Event has occurred, provided that in the case of Underlying Asset Linked Securities which relate to an Asset Basket, if the Mandatory Early Exercise Reference Date for one or more Assets in an Asset Basket is adjusted in accordance with the relevant Underlying Asset Conditions applicable to the Assets and the W&C Securities Product Conditions, as applicable, the **"Mandatory Early Exercise Date"** shall be the Latest Reference Date corresponding to the first Mandatory Early Exercise Reference Date on which a Mandatory Early Exercise Event has occurred.

"Mandatory Early Exercise Event" means, if the applicable Final Terms specify:

(a) **"Mandatory Early Exercise Event (Single Asset)"**, in respect of each Mandatory Early Exercise Reference Date (and a Mandatory Early Exercise Event shall be deemed to have occurred in respect of such Mandatory Early Exercise Reference Date if the Calculation Agent determines that), the Asset Performance in respect of such Mandatory Early Exercise Reference Date of the Asset is, where the applicable Final Terms specify as applicable:

- (i) "less than or equal to Mandatory Early Exercise Trigger", less than or equal to the relevant Mandatory Early Exercise Trigger;
- (ii) "greater than or equal to Mandatory Early Exercise Trigger", greater than or equal to the relevant Mandatory Early Exercise Trigger;
- (iii) "less than Mandatory Early Exercise Trigger", less than the relevant Mandatory Early Exercise Trigger; or
- (iv) "greater than Mandatory Early Exercise Trigger", greater than the relevant Mandatory Early Exercise Trigger,

all as determined by the Calculation Agent;

(b) **"Mandatory Early Exercise Event (Worst of Basket)"**, in respect of each Mandatory Early Exercise Reference Date (and a Mandatory Early Exercise Event shall be deemed to have occurred in respect of such Mandatory Early Exercise Reference Date if the Calculation Agent determines that), the Asset Performance in respect of such Mandatory Early Exercise Reference Date of the Worst Performing Asset on such Mandatory Early Exercise Reference Date is, where the applicable Final Terms specify as applicable:

- (i) "less than or equal to Mandatory Early Exercise Trigger", less than or equal to the relevant Mandatory Early Exercise Trigger of such Worst Performing Asset;
- (ii) "greater than or equal to Mandatory Early Exercise Trigger", greater than or equal to the relevant Mandatory Early Exercise Trigger of such Worst Performing Asset;
- (iii) "less than Mandatory Early Exercise Trigger", less than the relevant Mandatory Early Exercise Trigger of such Worst Performing Asset; or
- (iv) "greater than Mandatory Early Exercise Trigger", greater than the relevant Mandatory Early Exercise Trigger of such Worst Performing Asset,

all as determined by the Calculation Agent;

(c) **"Mandatory Early Exercise Event (Basket)"**, in respect of each Mandatory Early Exercise Reference Date (and a Mandatory Early Exercise Event shall be deemed to

have occurred in respect of such Mandatory Early Exercise Reference Date if the Calculation Agent determines that), the Asset Basket Performance in respect of such Mandatory Early Exercise Reference Date of the Asset Basket is, where the applicable Final Terms specify as applicable:

- (i) "less than or equal to Mandatory Early Exercise Trigger", less than or equal to the relevant Mandatory Early Exercise Trigger;
- (ii) "greater than or equal to Mandatory Early Exercise Trigger", greater than or equal to the relevant Mandatory Early Exercise Trigger;
- (iii) "less than Mandatory Early Exercise Trigger", less than the relevant Mandatory Early Exercise Trigger; or
- (iv) "greater than Mandatory Early Exercise Trigger", greater than the relevant Mandatory Early Exercise Trigger,

all as determined by the Calculation Agent.

"Mandatory Early Exercise Reference Date" means, in respect of an Asset, each Valuation Date, Observation Date or other date(s) (or any combination of the foregoing) specified as a "Mandatory Early Exercise Reference Date" in the applicable Final Terms, and if such date(s) (other than any Valuation Date or Observation Date specified as a "Mandatory Early Exercise Reference Date") is specified as a "Valuation Date" or an "Observation Date" in the applicable Final Terms, such date will be subject to adjustment as a Valuation Date or an Observation Date (as the case may be) in accordance with the relevant Underlying Asset Conditions applicable to such Asset and the W&C Securities Product Conditions, as applicable.

"Mandatory Early Exercise Table" means the table specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

"Mandatory Early Exercise Trigger" means, if the applicable Final Terms specify the Mandatory Early Exercise Event to be:

- (i) "Mandatory Early Exercise Event (Single Asset)", in respect of an Asset and each Mandatory Early Exercise Reference Date, the amount specified as such in the applicable Final Terms in respect of the Asset; or
- (ii) "Mandatory Early Exercise Event (Worst of Basket)", in respect of each Asset_(i) and each Mandatory Early Exercise Reference Date, if such Asset_(i) is the Worst Performing Asset in respect of such Mandatory Early Exercise Reference Date, the amount specified as such in the applicable Final Terms in respect of such Asset_(i); or
- (iii) "Mandatory Early Exercise Event (Basket)", in respect of an Asset Basket and each Mandatory Early Exercise Reference Date, the amount (which may be expressed as a percentage or decimal) specified as such in the applicable Final Terms,

or, in each case of (i), (ii) and (iii), as specified in the column entitled "Mandatory Early Exercise Trigger" of the Mandatory Early Exercise Table in the row corresponding to the date (specified in the column entitled "Mandatory Early Exercise Reference Date(s)") on which such Mandatory Early Exercise Reference Date is scheduled to fall.

"Reference Amount" means an amount specified in the applicable Final Terms.

"t" means, in respect of each Mandatory Early Exercise Reference Date, a value (which may be zero) specified in the column entitled "t" of the Mandatory Early Exercise Table in the row corresponding to the date (specified in the column entitled "Mandatory Early Exercise Reference Date(s)") on which such Mandatory Early Exercise Reference Date is scheduled to fall.

"Worst Performing Asset" has the meaning given in W&C Securities Product Condition 5 (*Other Definitions*).

4. **Additional Amounts Conditions**

The following Product Conditions apply to W&C Securities in relation to which "Additional Amounts Conditions" is specified to be applicable in the applicable Final Terms or otherwise specified to be applicable in the Product Conditions.

4.1 **Accrual of Additional Amount**

Each W&C Security will cease to accrue additional amounts from and including the Additional Amount Cut-Off Date or, if earlier, the date on which the W&C Securities are cancelled (the "**Cancellation Date**"), if applicable, in accordance with these Conditions unless payment of the amount and/or delivery of any Entitlement due on the Settlement Date or Cancellation Date, as the case may be, is improperly withheld or refused or unless default is otherwise made in respect of the payment or delivery in which case additional amount(s) shall accrue from the date such amount or delivery of such Entitlement was due until such amount or delivery of such Entitlement is paid or delivered, as the case may be.

For the avoidance of doubt, no additional amount on the W&C Securities shall accrue beyond the Exercise Date in the event that delivery of any Entitlement is postponed due to the occurrence of a Settlement Disruption Event.

4.2 **Payment of Additional Amounts**

Certificates represented by Definitive Registered Certificates

For so long as the Certificates are represented by Definitive Registered Certificates, where the Certificates pay additional amounts, subject as provided below, the Issuer or failing the Issuer, the Guarantor shall pay or cause to be paid the Additional Amount for each Certificate in respect of each Additional Amount Payment Date by credit or transfer to an account in the relevant Settlement Currency outside the United States (in accordance with the applicable U.S. Treasury Regulations) specified by the Holder or, at the option of the Holder, by cheque mailed to the address of the Holder registered in the Register on the fifteenth calendar day before the due date for such payment (such date being the "**Additional Amount Payment Record Date**" for such Definitive Registered Certificates) for value on the relevant Additional Amount Payment Date. In order to receive the Additional Amount the Holder must deliver the relevant individual certificate to the Registrar.

Certificates represented by Global Certificate

For so long as the Certificates are represented by a Global Certificate, where the Certificates pay additional amounts, subject as provided below, the Issuer or failing the Issuer, the Guarantor shall pay or cause to be paid the Additional Amount for each Certificate in respect of each Additional Amount Payment Date by credit or transfer to the Holder's account with the relevant Clearing System for value on the relevant Additional Amount Payment Date, such payment to be made in accordance with the rules of the relevant Clearing System.

Warrants other than Swedish Warrants and CREST Warrants

Except in the case of Swedish Warrants and CREST Warrants, where the Warrants pay Additional Amounts, subject as provided below, the Issuer or failing the Issuer, the Guarantor shall pay or cause to be paid the Additional Amount for each Warrant in respect of each Additional Amount Payment Date by credit or transfer to the Holder's account with the relevant Clearing System for value on the relevant Additional Amount Payment Date, such payment to be made in accordance with the rules of the relevant Clearing System.

Except in the case of Swedish Securities and CREST Securities, the Issuer or the Guarantor, as applicable, will be discharged by payment to, or to the order of, the relevant Clearing System in respect of the amount so paid. Each of the persons shown in the records of the relevant Clearing System as the holder of a particular amount of the W&C Securities must look solely to the relevant Clearing System for his share of each such payment so made to, or to the order of, the relevant Clearing System.

Swedish Securities

In the case of Swedish Securities, where the W&C Securities pay Additional Amounts, subject as provided below, the Issuer or failing the Issuer, the Guarantor shall pay or cause to be paid the Additional Amount for each Swedish Security in respect of each Additional Amount Payment Date by credit or transfer to the person registered as Holder in the Swedish Register on the fifth Business Day prior to the relevant Additional Amount Payment Date (the "**Additional Amount Payment Record Date**"). The Swedish Security Agent will pay the Additional Amounts through the Swedish CSD to each Holder appearing in the Swedish Register on the Additional Amount Payment Record Date on the relevant Additional Amount Payment Date.

CREST Securities

In the case of CREST Securities, where the W&C Securities pay Additional Amounts, subject as provided below, the Issuer or failing the Issuer, the Guarantor, shall pay or cause to be paid by the CREST Agent the Additional Amount (if any) for each W&C Security in respect of each Additional Amount Payment Date to the Holder's cash memorandum account as shown in the records of the Operator, such payments to be made in accordance with the rules of the Operator.

Payments subject to fiscal laws

Payments will be subject in all cases to any fiscal or other laws and regulations applicable thereto in the place of payment.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, a cheque may not be delivered to an address in, a credit or transfer may not be delivered to an address in, and an amount may not be transferred to an account at a bank located in, the United States by any office or agency of the Issuer, the Guarantor, the Principal Paying Agent, the Principal Certificate Agent, any Paying Agent or any Security Agent.

4.3 Determination of Additional Amounts**(a) Periodic Additional Amounts**

- (i) If the applicable Final Terms specify "**Periodic Additional Amounts**" to be applicable, in respect of each W&C Security, an Additional Amount will be payable on each Additional Amount Payment Date from (and including) the Additional Amount Commencement Date at the Additional Amount Rate for each Additional Amount Period ending on (but excluding) such Additional Amount Payment Date.
- (ii) If an additional amount is required to be calculated for a period ending other than on (but excluding) an Additional Amount Payment Date, it will be calculated on the basis of the number of calendar days from and including the most recent Additional Amount Payment Date (or, if none, the Additional Amount Commencement Date) to but excluding the relevant payment date and the Additional Amount Rate Day Count Fraction.

(b) Fixed Additional Amount

If the applicable Final Terms specify "**Fixed Additional Amount**" to be applicable, the Additional Amount payable in respect of each W&C Security on each Additional Amount Payment Date shall be the Specified Additional Amount specified in the applicable Final Terms or if the Specified Additional Amount is specified to be not applicable, an amount calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{Reference Amount} \times \text{Additional Amount Percentage}$$

(c) Additional Amount Event Conditions

If the applicable Final Terms specify "**Additional Amount Event Conditions**" to be applicable, the Additional Amount payable in respect of each W&C Security on each Additional Amount Payment Date shall be determined in accordance with the applicable paragraph below:

(i) Additional Cumulative Amount

If the applicable Final Terms specify "**Additional Cumulative Amount**" to be applicable, then in respect of each Additional Amount Payment Date, if the Calculation Agent determines that:

- (A) an Additional Amount Event has occurred in respect of the Additional Amount Reference Date immediately preceding such Additional Amount Payment Date, the Additional Amount payable on such Additional Amount Payment Date shall be calculated in accordance with the following formula:

Reference Amount \times (Additional Amount Percentage + Additional Cumulative Percentage); or

- (B) no Additional Amount Event has occurred in respect of the Additional Amount Reference Date immediately preceding such Additional Amount Payment Date, no Additional Amount shall be payable on such Additional Amount Payment Date.

(ii) Additional Non-Cumulative Amount

If the applicable Final Terms specify "**Additional Non-Cumulative Amount**" to be applicable, then in respect of each Additional Amount Payment Date, if the Calculation Agent determines that:

- (A) an Additional Amount Event has occurred in respect of the Additional Amount Reference Date immediately preceding such Additional Amount Payment Date, the Additional Amount payable on such Additional Amount Payment Date shall be calculated in accordance with the following formula:

Reference Amount \times Additional Amount Percentage \times Additional Amount Multiplier; or

- (B) no Additional Amount Event has occurred in respect of the Additional Amount Reference Date immediately preceding such Additional Amount Payment Date, no Additional Amount shall be payable on such Additional Amount Payment Date.

(d) Range Accrual Additional Amount

If the applicable Final Terms specify "**Range Accrual Additional Amount**" to be applicable, the Additional Amount payable on an Additional Amount Payment Date shall be calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{Reference Amount} \times \text{Additional Amount Accrual Rate} \times \frac{n}{N}$$

(e) Related Definitions

The following terms shall have the following meanings for the purposes of W&C Securities Product Condition 4.3 (*Determination of Additional Amounts*) above (in addition to any other relevant defined terms set out in W&C Securities Product Condition 5 (*Other Definitions*) and elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions):

"**Accrual Asset Closing Value_(i)**" means the Asset Closing Value of Asset_(i) in respect of an Accrual Day.

"Accrual Basket Value" means, in respect of an Asset Basket and an Accrual Day, an amount calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$\sum_{i=1}^n \text{Weight}_{(i)} \times \frac{\text{Accrual Asset Closing Value}_{(i)}}{\text{Initial Value}_{(i)}}$$

"Accrual Day" means, in respect of an Accrual Period and an Asset Basket, each Common Scheduled Trading Day in such Accrual Period that is not a Disrupted Day for any Asset in the Asset Basket.

"Accrual Event" means, if the applicable Final Terms specify:

- (i) **"Accrual Event (Basket)"**, (and an Accrual Event will have occurred if the Calculation Agent determines that) on any Common Scheduled Trading Day that is not a Disrupted Day for any Asset in an Asset Basket, the Accrual Basket Value of the Asset Basket on such day is, where the applicable Final Terms specify as applicable:

- (A) "less than or equal to Accrual Level", less than or equal to the Accrual Level;
- (B) "greater than or equal to Accrual Level", greater than or equal to the Accrual Level;
- (C) "less than Accrual Level", less than the Accrual Level; or
- (D) "greater than Accrual Level", greater than the Accrual Level,

all as determined by the Calculation Agent;

- (ii) **"Accrual Event (Single Asset)"**, (and an Accrual Event will have occurred if the Calculation Agent determines that) on any Scheduled Trading Day that is not a Disrupted Day for the Asset, the Asset Closing Value of the Asset on such day is, where the applicable Final Terms specify as applicable:

- (A) "less than or equal to Accrual Level", less than or equal to the Accrual Level;
- (B) "greater than or equal to Accrual Level", greater than or equal to the Accrual Level;
- (C) "less than Accrual Level", less than the Accrual Level; or
- (D) "greater than Accrual Level", greater than the Accrual Level,

all as determined by the Calculation Agent;

- (iii) **"Accrual Event (Worst of Basket)"**, (and an Accrual Event will have occurred if the Calculation Agent determines that), on any Common Scheduled Trading Day that is not a Disrupted Day for any Asset in an Asset Basket, the Asset Closing Value of each Asset in the Asset Basket on such day is, where the applicable Final Terms specify as applicable:

- (A) "less than or equal to Accrual Level", less than or equal to the relevant Accrual Level for such Asset;
- (B) "greater than or equal to Accrual Level", greater than or equal to the relevant Accrual Level for such Asset;
- (C) "less than Accrual Level", less than the relevant Accrual Level for such Asset; or
- (D) "greater than Accrual Level", greater than the relevant Accrual Level for such Asset,

all as determined by the Calculation Agent.

"Accrual Level" means, if the applicable Final Terms specify the Accrual Event to be:

- (i) "Accrual Event (Single Asset)" or "Accrual Event (Worst of Basket)", in respect of an Asset, the amount specified in the applicable Final Terms as the "Accrual Level" corresponding to the Asset, or a percentage of the Initial Value of the Asset specified in the applicable Final Terms as the "Accrual Level" corresponding to the Asset (or both); or
- (ii) "Accrual Event (Basket)", in respect of an Asset Basket, the amount specified as the "Accrual Level" in the applicable Final Terms (which may be expressed as a percentage or decimal).

"Accrual Period" means, in respect of an Asset, any of the following as specified in the applicable Final Terms:

- (i) if the applicable Final Terms specify **"Extension"** and:
 - (A) no Accrual Period Table is specified in the applicable Final Terms, (I) the period commencing on, but excluding, the Accrual Period Commencement Date, following adjustment of such date pursuant to the relevant Underlying Asset Conditions applicable to the Asset and the W&C Securities Product Conditions, as applicable and ending on, and including, the first Additional Amount Reference Date immediately following the Accrual Period Commencement Date, following adjustment of such date pursuant to the relevant Underlying Asset Conditions applicable to the Asset and the W&C Securities Product Conditions, as applicable, and (II) each period commencing on, but excluding, an Additional Amount Reference Date, following adjustment of such date pursuant to the relevant Underlying Asset Conditions applicable to the Asset and the W&C Securities Product Conditions, as applicable, and ending on, and including, the immediately following Additional Amount Reference Date, following adjustment of such date pursuant to the relevant Underlying Asset Conditions applicable to the Asset and the W&C Securities Product Conditions, as applicable; or
 - (B) an Accrual Period Table is specified in the applicable Final Terms, in respect of each Additional Amount Payment Date, each period commencing on the Accrual Period Start Date immediately preceding such Additional Amount Payment Date, following adjustment of such date pursuant to the relevant Underlying Asset Conditions applicable to the Asset and the W&C Securities Product Conditions, as applicable, (and including or excluding such Accrual Period Start Date, as specified in the applicable Final Terms) and ending on the immediately following Accrual Period End Date, following adjustment of such date pursuant to the relevant Underlying Asset Conditions applicable to the Asset and the W&C Securities Product Conditions, as applicable (and excluding or including such Accrual Period End Date, as specified in the applicable Final Terms), in each case appearing in the Accrual Period Table in the row corresponding to the date (specified in the column entitled "Additional Amount Payment Date(s)") on which such Additional Amount Payment Date is scheduled to fall;
- (ii) if the applicable Final Terms specify **"No Extension"**, and:
 - (A) no Accrual Period Table is specified in the applicable Final Terms, (I) the period commencing on, but excluding, the Accrual Period Commencement Date, prior to any adjustment of such date pursuant to the relevant Underlying Asset Conditions applicable to the Asset and the W&C Securities Product Conditions, as applicable, and ending on, and including, the first Additional Amount Reference Date immediately following the Accrual Period Commencement Date, prior to any adjustment of such date pursuant to the

relevant Underlying Asset Conditions applicable to the Asset and the W&C Securities Product Conditions, as applicable, and (II) each period commencing on, but excluding, an Additional Amount Reference Date, prior to any adjustment of such date pursuant to the relevant Underlying Asset Conditions applicable to the Asset and the W&C Securities Product Conditions, as applicable, and ending on, and including, the immediately following Additional Amount Reference Date, prior to any adjustment of such date pursuant to the relevant Underlying Asset Conditions applicable to the Asset and the W&C Securities Product Conditions, as applicable; or

- (B) an Accrual Period Table is specified in the applicable Final Terms, in respect of each Additional Amount Payment Date, each period commencing on the Accrual Period Start Date immediately preceding such Additional Amount Payment Date, prior to any adjustment of such date pursuant to the relevant Underlying Asset Conditions applicable to the Asset and the W&C Securities Product Conditions, as applicable (and including or excluding such Accrual Period Start Date, as specified in the applicable Final Terms) and ending on the immediately following Accrual Period End Date, prior to any adjustment of such date pursuant to the relevant Underlying Asset Conditions applicable to the Asset and the W&C Securities Product Conditions, as applicable (and excluding or including such Accrual Period End Date, as specified in the applicable Final Terms), in each case appearing in the Accrual Period Table in the row corresponding to the date (specified in the column entitled "Additional Amount Payment Date(s)") on which such Additional Amount Payment Date is scheduled to fall.

"Accrual Period Commencement Date" means the Strike Date or any other date specified as the "Accrual Period Commencement Date" in the applicable Final Terms.

"Accrual Period End Date" means, in respect of an Asset, each Observation Date, each Valuation Date, the Final Reference Date or other date(s) (or any combination of the foregoing) specified as an "Accrual Period End Date" in the applicable Final Terms, and if such date(s) (other than any Valuation Date or Observation Date specified as an "Accrual Period End Date") is specified as a "Valuation Date" or an "Observation Date" in the applicable Final Terms, such date will be subject to adjustment as a Valuation Date or an Observation Date (as the case may be) in accordance with the relevant Underlying Asset Conditions applicable to such Asset and the W&C Securities Product Conditions, as applicable.

"Accrual Period Start Date" means, in respect of an Asset, the Strike Date, each Observation Date, each Valuation Date, the Final Reference Date or other date(s) (or any combination of the foregoing) specified as an "Accrual Period Start Date" in the applicable Final Terms, and if such date(s) (other than any Valuation Date or Observation Date specified as an "Accrual Period Start Date") is specified as a "Valuation Date" or an "Observation Date" in the applicable Final Terms, such date will be subject to adjustment as a Valuation Date or an Observation Date (as the case may be) in accordance with the relevant Underlying Asset Conditions applicable to such Asset and the W&C Securities Product Conditions, as applicable.

"Accrual Period Table" means the table specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

"Additional Amount" means, in respect of each W&C Security, if the applicable Final Terms specify:

- (i) **"Periodic Additional Amounts"** to be applicable, an amount in respect of each Additional Amount Period calculated in accordance with the following formula:

Notional Amount per W&C Security \times Additional Amount Rate \times Additional Amount Rate Day Count Fraction ; or

- (ii) **"Fixed Additional Amount", "Additional Amount Event Conditions" or "Range Accrual Additional Amount"** to be applicable, an amount determined in accordance with W&C Securities Product Condition 4.3 (*Determination of Additional Amounts*).

"Additional Amount Commencement Date" means, in respect of W&C Securities, the Issue Date or other date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

"Additional Amount Cut-Off Date" means, in respect of W&C Securities, either the Exercise Date or the Settlement Date, as specified in the applicable Final Terms, or the date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

"Additional Amount Accrual Rate" means an amount specified as such in the applicable Final Terms, which may be expressed as a percentage or as a percentage per annum rate.

"Additional Amount Event" means, if the applicable Final Terms specify:

- (i) **"Additional Amount Event (Single Asset)"**, in respect of each Additional Amount Reference Date (and an Additional Amount Event shall be deemed to have occurred in respect of such Additional Amount Reference Date if the Calculation Agent determines that), the Asset Performance in respect of such Additional Amount Reference Date of the Asset is, where the applicable Final Terms specify as applicable:

- (A) "less than or equal to Additional Amount Threshold", less than or equal to the relevant Additional Amount Threshold;
- (B) "greater than or equal to Additional Amount Threshold", greater than or equal to the relevant Additional Amount Threshold;
- (C) "less than Additional Amount Threshold", less than the relevant Additional Amount Threshold; or
- (D) "greater than Additional Amount Threshold", greater than the relevant Additional Amount Threshold,

all as determined by the Calculation Agent;

- (ii) **"Additional Amount Event (Worst of Basket)"**, in respect of each Additional Amount Reference Date (and an Additional Amount Event shall be deemed to have occurred in respect of such Additional Amount Reference Date if the Calculation Agent determines that), the Asset Performance in respect of such Additional Amount Reference Date of the Worst Performing Asset on such Additional Amount Reference Date is, where the applicable Final Terms specify as applicable:

- (A) "less than or equal to Additional Amount Threshold", less than or equal to the relevant Additional Amount Threshold for such Worst Performing Asset;
- (B) "greater than or equal to Additional Amount Threshold", greater than or equal to the relevant Additional Amount Threshold for such Worst Performing Asset;
- (C) "less than Additional Amount Threshold", less than the relevant Additional Amount Threshold for such Worst Performing Asset; or
- (D) "greater than Additional Amount Threshold", greater than the relevant Additional Amount Threshold for such Worst Performing Asset,

all as determined by the Calculation Agent;

- (iii) **"Additional Amount Event (Basket)"**, in respect of each Additional Amount Reference Date (and an Additional Amount Event shall be deemed to have occurred in respect of such Additional Amount Reference Date if the Calculation Agent

determines that), the Asset Basket Performance in respect of such Additional Amount Reference Date of the Asset Basket is, where the applicable Final Terms specify as applicable:

- (A) "less than or equal to Additional Amount Threshold", less than or equal to the relevant Additional Amount Threshold;
- (B) "greater than or equal to Additional Amount Threshold", greater than or equal to the relevant Additional Amount Threshold;
- (C) "less than Additional Amount Threshold", less than the relevant Additional Amount Threshold; or
- (D) "greater than Additional Amount Threshold", greater than the relevant Additional Amount Threshold,

all as determined by the Calculation Agent.

"Additional Amount Multiplier" means, in respect of each Additional Amount Reference Date, the amount (which may be expressed as a percentage or decimal) specified as such in the applicable Final Terms, or as specified in the column entitled "Additional Amount Multiplier" of the Additional Amount Table in the row corresponding to the date (specified in the column entitled "Additional Amount Reference Date(s)") on which such Additional Amount Reference Date is scheduled to fall, or if the applicable Final Terms specify "Additional Amount Multiplier" to be not applicable, then "Additional Amount Multiplier" shall be deemed to have a value of one (1) in respect of each Additional Amount Reference Date.

"Additional Amount Payment Date" means:

- (i) any of the following as specified in the applicable Final Terms:
 - (A) in respect of: (I) each Additional Amount Reference Date other than the Final Additional Amount Reference Date, the tenth Business Day following the Latest Reference Date in respect of such Additional Amount Reference Date (or such other number of Business Days following the Latest Reference Date in respect of such Additional Amount Reference Date as specified in the applicable Final Terms); and (II) the Final Additional Amount Reference Date, the Settlement Date; or
 - (B) in respect of: (I) each Additional Amount Reference Date other than the Final Additional Amount Reference Date, the tenth Business Day following such Additional Amount Reference Date (or such other number of Business Days following such Additional Amount Reference Date as specified in the applicable Final Terms); and (II) the Final Additional Amount Reference Date, the Settlement Date; or
- (ii) if an Accrual Period Table is specified in the applicable Final Terms, any of the following as specified in the applicable Final Terms:
 - (A) in respect of: (I) each Accrual Period End Date (other than the Final Accrual Period End Date), such number of Business Days following the Latest Reference Date in respect of such Accrual Period End Date as specified in the applicable Final Terms; and (II) the Final Accrual Period End Date, the Settlement Date; or
 - (B) in respect of: (I) each Accrual Period End Date (other than the Final Accrual Period End Date), such number of Business Days following such Accrual Period End Date as specified in the applicable Final Terms; and (II) the Final Accrual Period End Date, the Settlement Date; or
 - (C) in respect of each Accrual Period End Date, each date specified in the column entitled "Additional Amount Payment Date(s)" of the Accrual Period Table in

the row corresponding to the date (specified in the column entitled "Accrual Period End Date(s)") on which such Accrual Period End Date is scheduled to fall;

- (iii) notwithstanding sub-paragraphs (i) and (ii) above and in any case, each date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms,

provided that, in each case, if the W&C Securities are automatically exercised on the Mandatory Early Exercise Date as a result of a Mandatory Early Exercise Event occurring, or otherwise, the first Additional Amount Payment Date immediately following the Mandatory Early Exercise Date shall be the final Additional Amount Payment Date for the W&C Securities (and there shall be no further Additional Amount Payment Dates).

"Additional Amount Percentage" means the amount, expressed as a percentage, specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

"Additional Amount Period" means the period commencing on (and including) the Additional Amount Commencement Date to (but excluding) the first Additional Amount Payment Date (or if earlier the Additional Amount Cut-Off Date) and each period commencing on (and including) an Additional Amount Payment Date to (but excluding) the next following Additional Amount Payment Date (or if earlier the Additional Amount Cut-Off Date), and, if the applicable Final Terms specify that the Additional Amount Periods, or particular Additional Amount Periods shall be (i) "Adjusted", then each Additional Amount Period shall commence on or end on, as the case may be, the relevant Additional Amount Payment Date after all applicable adjustments to such Additional Amount Payment Date pursuant to the Conditions, or (ii) "Unadjusted", then each Additional Amount Period shall commence on or end on, as the case may be, the date on which the relevant Additional Amount Payment Date is scheduled to fall, disregarding all applicable adjustments to such Additional Amount Payment Date pursuant to the Conditions.

"Additional Amount Rate" means an amount, expressed as a percentage per annum, specified in the applicable Final Terms.

"Additional Amount Rate Day Count Fraction" means the Day Count Fraction specified as in the applicable Final Terms.

"Additional Amount Reference Date" means, in respect of an Asset, any of a Valuation Date, an Observation Date, a Mandatory Early Exercise Reference Date, the Final Reference Date or other date(s) (or any combination of the foregoing) specified as an "Additional Amount Reference Date" in the applicable Final Terms, and if such date(s) (other than any Valuation Date or Observation Date specified as an "Additional Amount Reference Date") is specified as a "Valuation Date" or an "Observation Date" in the applicable Final Terms, such date will be subject to adjustment as a Valuation Date or an Observation Date (as the case may be) in accordance with the relevant Underlying Asset Conditions applicable to such Asset and the W&C Securities Product Conditions, as applicable.

"Additional Amount Table" means the table specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

"Additional Amount Threshold" means, if the applicable Final Terms specify the Additional Amount Event to be:

- (i) "Additional Amount Event (Single Asset)", in respect of an Asset and each Additional Amount Reference Date, the amount specified as such in the applicable Final Terms in respect of the Asset; or
- (ii) "Additional Amount Event (Worst of Basket)", in respect of each Asset_(i) and each Additional Amount Reference Date, if such Asset_(i) is the Worst Performing Asset in respect of such Additional Amount Reference Date, the amount specified as such in the applicable Final Terms as the "Additional Amount Threshold" in respect of such Asset_(i);

- (iii) "Additional Amount Event (Basket)", in respect of an Asset Basket and each Additional Amount Reference Date, the amount (which may be expressed as a percentage or decimal) specified as such in the applicable Final Terms,

or, in each case of (i), (ii) and (iii), as specified in the column entitled "Additional Amount Threshold" of the Additional Amount Table in the row corresponding to the date (specified in the column entitled "Additional Amount Reference Date(s)") on which such Additional Amount Reference Date is scheduled to fall.

"Additional Cumulative Percentage" means in respect of each W&C Security and each Additional Amount Payment Date (the **"Current Additional Amount Payment Date"**), an amount determined by the Calculation Agent to be equal to (i) the Additional Amount Percentage, multiplied by (ii) a number (which may be zero) equal to the number of Additional Amount Payment Dates falling from, but excluding, the Previous Actual Additional Amount Payment Date (or, if there is no preceding Additional Amount Payment Date or no preceding Additional Amount Payment Date in respect of which an Additional Amount Event occurred on the relevant Additional Amount Reference Date, the Issue Date) corresponding to the Current Additional Amount Payment Date to, but excluding, the Current Additional Amount Payment Date.

"Asset" has the meaning given in W&C Securities Product Condition 5 (*Other Definitions*).

"Asset_(i)" has the meaning given in W&C Securities Product Condition 5 (*Other Definitions*).

"Asset Basket" has the meaning given in W&C Securities Product Condition 5 (*Other Definitions*).

"Asset Basket Performance" has the meaning given in W&C Securities Product Condition 5 (*Other Definitions*).

"Asset Closing Value" has the meaning given in W&C Securities Product Condition 5 (*Other Definitions*).

"Asset Performance" has the meaning given in W&C Securities Product Condition 5 (*Other Definitions*).

"Common Scheduled Trading Day" in respect of:

- (i) a Basket of Indices, has the meaning given to it in Index Linked Condition 2 (*Definitions*);
- (ii) a Basket of Shares, has the meaning given to it in Share Linked Condition 2 (*Definitions*);
- (iii) a Basket of Funds, has the meaning given to it in Fund Linked Condition 7 (*Definitions (Exchange Traded Funds)*); and
- (iv) a Basket of Hybrid Assets, a Common Trading Day (as defined in Hybrid Basket Linked Condition 2 (*Definitions*)).

"Day Count Fraction" has the meaning given in W&C Securities Product Condition 5 (*Other Definitions*).

"Disrupted Day" in respect of:

- (i) an Index, has the meaning given to it in Index Linked Condition 2 (*Definitions*);
- (ii) a Share, has the meaning given to it in Share Linked Condition 2 (*Definitions*); and
- (iii) a Fund Share, has the meaning given to it in Fund Linked Condition 7 (*Definitions (Exchange Traded Funds)*).

"Final Accrual Period End Date" means any of the following as specified in the applicable Final Terms: (i) the Accrual Period End Date scheduled to fall on the date specified as the "Final Accrual Period End Date" in the applicable Final Terms, or (ii) the Final Reference Date, or (iii) any other date specified as the "Final Accrual Period End Date" in the applicable Final Terms.

"Final Additional Amount Reference Date" means any of the following as specified in the applicable Final Terms: (i) the Additional Amount Reference Date scheduled to fall on the date specified as the "Final Additional Amount Reference Date" in the applicable Final Terms, or (ii) the Final Reference Date, or (iii) any other date specified as the "Final Additional Amount Reference Date" in the applicable Final Terms.

"Final Reference Date" has the meaning given in W&C Securities Product Condition 5 (*Other Definitions*).

"Initial Value" has the meaning given in W&C Securities Product Condition 5 (*Other Definitions*).

"Initial Value_(i)" has the meaning given in W&C Securities Product Condition 5 (*Other Definitions*).

"Latest Reference Date" has the meaning given in W&C Securities Product Condition 5 (*Other Definitions*).

"n" means, if the applicable Final Terms specify the Accrual Event to be:

- (i) "Accrual Event (Single Asset)", in respect of each Additional Amount Payment Date and the Accrual Period immediately preceding such Additional Amount Payment Date, the number of Scheduled Trading Days that are not Disrupted Days for the Asset in such Accrual Period on which an Accrual Event has occurred;
- (ii) "Accrual Event (Basket)" or "Accrual Event (Worst of Basket)", in respect of each Additional Amount Payment Date and the Accrual Period immediately preceding such Additional Amount Payment Date, the number of Common Scheduled Trading Days that are not Disrupted Days for any Asset in an Asset Basket in such Accrual Period on which an Accrual Event has occurred.

"N" means, if the applicable Final Terms specify the Accrual Event to be:

- (i) "Accrual Event (Single Asset)", in respect of each Additional Amount Payment Date and the Accrual Period immediately preceding such Additional Amount Payment Date, the total number of Scheduled Trading Days that are not Disrupted Days for the Asset in such Accrual Period;
- (ii) "Accrual Event (Basket)" or "Accrual Event (Worst of Basket)", in respect of each Additional Amount Payment Date and the Accrual Period immediately preceding such Additional Amount Payment Date, the total number of Common Scheduled Trading Days that are not Disrupted Days for any Asset in an Asset Basket in such Accrual Period.

"Notional Amount per W&C Security" means an amount specified in the applicable Final Terms.

"Previous Actual Additional Amount Payment Date" means, in respect of each Additional Amount Payment Date, the first Additional Amount Payment Date preceding such Additional Amount Payment Date in respect of which an Additional Amount Event has occurred on the Additional Amount Reference Date scheduled to fall immediately prior to such Additional Amount Payment Date.

"Reference Amount" means an amount specified in the applicable Final Terms.

"Scheduled Trading Day" in respect of:

- (i) an Index, has the meaning given to it in Index Linked Condition 2 (*Definitions*);
- (ii) a Share, has the meaning given to it in Share Linked Condition 2 (*Definitions*); and
- (iii) a Fund Share, has the meaning given to it in Fund Linked Condition 7 (*Definitions (Exchange Traded Funds)*).

"**Settlement Date**" has the meaning given in W&C Securities Product Condition 5 (*Other Definitions*).

"**Specified Additional Amount**" means the amount specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

"**Weight_(i)**" means the amount specified as such in the applicable Final Terms in respect of Asset_(i).

"**Worst Performing Asset**" has the meaning given in W&C Securities Product Condition 5 (*Other Definitions*).

5. Other Definitions

For the purposes of the W&C Securities Product Conditions, the following terms have the following meanings:

"**Accrual Period (Additional Amount)**" means the number of days in the relevant period from (and including) the most recent Additional Amount Payment Date (or, if none, the Additional Amount Commencement Date) to (but excluding) the relevant payment date.

"**Adjusted Final Asset Valuation Date**" means, in respect of an Asset, the Final Asset Valuation Date in respect of such Asset, after all adjustments, if any, pursuant to the applicable Underlying Asset Conditions applicable to such Asset and the W&C Securities Product Conditions, as applicable.

"**Adjusted Initial Asset Valuation Date**" means, in respect of an Asset, Initial Asset Valuation Date in respect of such Asset, after all adjustments, if any, pursuant to the applicable Underlying Asset Conditions applicable to such Asset and the W&C Securities Product Conditions, as applicable.

"**Asset**" means an Index, a Share or a Fund Share, as specified in the applicable Final Terms (collectively, the "**Assets**").

"**Asset_(i)**" means each Asset in an Asset Basket.

"**Asset Basket**" means: (a) a Basket of Indices; or (b) a Basket of Shares; or (c) a Basket of Funds; or (d) a Basket of Hybrid Assets, each, as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

"**Asset Closing Value**" means, in respect of any relevant date and:

- (a) an Index, the Index Closing Level of the Index on such date;
- (b) a Share, the Share Closing Price of the Share on such date; and
- (c) a Fund Share, the Fund Share Closing Price of the Fund Share on such date.

"**Asset Performance**" means, in respect of an Asset and any relevant date, an amount (expressed as a percentage) calculated by dividing (a) the Asset Closing Value of such Asset on such date, by (b) the Initial Value of such Asset.

"**Asset Basket Performance**" means, in respect of an Asset_(i) and a relevant date (j), an amount (expressed as a percentage) calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$\sum_{i=1}^n \text{Weight}_{(i)} \times \frac{\text{Asset Closing Value}_{(i,j)}}{\text{Initial Value}_{(i)}}$$

Where:

"**Asset Closing Value_(i,j)**" means the Asset Closing Value of Asset_(i) in respect of the relevant date (j).

"**Weight_(i)**" means the amount specified as such in the applicable Final Terms in respect of Asset_(i).

"**Averaging Date**" in respect of:

- (a) an Index, has the meaning given to it in Index Linked Condition 2 (*Definitions*);
- (b) a Share, has the meaning given to it in Share Linked Condition 2 (*Definitions*);
- (c) a Fund Share, has the meaning given to it in Fund Linked Condition 7 (*Definitions (Exchange Traded Funds)*); and
- (d) a Hybrid Asset, has the meaning given to it in Hybrid Basket Linked Condition 2 (*Definitions*).

"**Base Currency**" means the currency specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

"**Basket of Funds**" has the meaning given to it in Fund Linked Condition 7 (*Definitions (Exchange Traded Funds)*).

"**Basket of Hybrid Assets**" has the meaning given to it in Hybrid Basket Linked Condition 2 (*Definitions*).

"**Basket of Indices**" has the meaning given to it in Index Linked Condition 2 (*Definitions*).

"**Basket of Shares**" has the meaning given to it in Share Linked Condition 2 (*Definitions*).

"**Business Day**" has the meaning given in W&C Securities Product Condition 5 (*Other Definitions*).

"**Business Day Convention**", in relation to any particular date, if any of the following expressions are specified in the applicable Final Terms, they shall have the following meanings in relation to any relevant day which is not a Business Day:

- (a) "**Following Business Day Convention**" means that the relevant date shall be postponed to the first following day that is a Business Day;
- (b) "**Modified Following Business Day Convention**" means that the relevant date shall be postponed to the first following day that is a Business Day, unless that day falls in the next calendar month, in which case that date will be the first preceding day that is a Business Day;
- (c) "**Nearest**" means that the relevant date shall be the first preceding day that is a Business Day, if the relevant date would otherwise fall on a day other than a Sunday or a Monday, and will be the first following day that is a Business Day, if the relevant date would otherwise fall on a Sunday or a Monday;
- (d) "**Preceding Business Day Convention**" means that the relevant date will be the first preceding day that is a Business Day; and
- (e) "**No Adjustment**" means that the relevant date shall not be adjusted in accordance with any Business Day Convention.

"Currency Price" means, in relation to each Security or Unit, as the case may be, in respect of each Subject Currency, an amount equal to the FX Specified Price appearing on the FX Price Source at or around the FX Valuation Time on the relevant date for the exchange of such Subject Currency into the Base Currency (expressed as the number of units (or part units) of the Subject Currency for which one unit of the Base Currency can be exchanged).

"Day Count Fraction" means, in respect of the calculation of an amount for any period of time (the **"Calculation Period"**), such day count fraction as may be specified in the Conditions or the applicable Final Terms and:

- (a) if **"Actual/Actual (ISDA)"** or **"Actual/Actual"** is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the actual number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 365 (or, if any portion of that Calculation Period falls in a leap year, the sum of (1) the actual number of days in that portion of the Calculation Period falling in a leap year divided by 366 and (2) the actual number of days in that portion of the Calculation Period falling in a non-leap year divided by 365);
- (b) if **"Actual/365 (Fixed)"** is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the actual number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 365;
- (c) if **"Actual/365 (Sterling)"** is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the actual number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 365 or, in the case of an Additional Amount Payment Date falling in a leap year, 366;
- (d) if **"Actual/360"** is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the actual number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 360;
- (e) if **"30/360 (ICMA)"** is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the number of days in the period from (and including) the most recent Additional Amount Payment Date (or, if none, the Additional Amount Commencement Date) to (but excluding) the relevant payment date (such number of days being calculated on the basis of a year of 360 days with 12 30-day months) divided by 360;
- (f) if **"30/360"**, **"360/360"** or **"Bond Basis"** is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 360, calculated on a formula basis as follows:

$$\text{Day Count Fraction} = \left[\frac{360 \times (Y_2 - Y_1) + [30 \times (M_2 - M_1)] + (D_2 - D_1)}{360} \right]$$

where:

"Y₁" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

"Y₂" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day of the Calculation Period falls;

"M₁" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

"M₂" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day of the Calculation Period falls;

"D₁" is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Calculation Period, unless such number is 31, in which case D₁ will be 30; and

"D₂" is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period, unless such number would be 31 and D₁ is greater than 29, in which case D₂ will be 30;

- (g) if "**30E/360**" or "**Eurobond Basis**" is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 360, calculated on a formula basis as follows:

$$\text{Day Count Fraction} = \left[\frac{360 \times (Y_2 - Y_1) + [30 \times (M_2 - M_1)] + (D_2 - D_1)}{360} \right]$$

where:

"**Y₁**" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

"**Y₂**" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day of the Calculation Period falls;

"**M₁**" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

"**M₂**" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day of the Calculation Period falls;

"**D₁**" is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Calculation Period, unless such number would be 31, in which case D₁ will be 30; and

"**D₂**" is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period, unless such number would be 31, in which case D₂ will be 30; or

- (h) if "**30E/360 (ISDA)**" is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 360, calculated on a formula basis as follows:

$$\text{Day Count Fraction} = \left[\frac{360 \times (Y_2 - Y_1) + [30 \times (M_2 - M_1)] + (D_2 - D_1)}{360} \right]$$

where:

"**Y₁**" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

"**Y₂**" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day of the Calculation Period falls;

"**M₁**" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

"**M₂**" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day of the Calculation Period falls;

"**D₁**" is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Calculation Period, unless (i) that day is the last day of February or (ii) such number would be 31, in which case D₁ will be 30; and

"**D₂**" is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period, unless (i) that day is the last day of February but not the Maturity Date or (ii) such number would be 31, in which case D₂ will be 30.

"**Disrupted Day**" in respect of:

- (a) an Index, has the meaning given to it in Index Linked Condition 2 (*Definitions*);

- (b) a Share, has the meaning given to it in Share Linked Condition 2 (*Definitions*); and
- (c) a Fund Share, has the meaning given to it in Fund Linked Condition 7 (*Definitions (Exchange Traded Funds)*).

"**ETF**" has the meaning given to it in the Fund Linked Condition 7 (*Definitions (Exchange Traded Funds)*).

"**Exchange Rate**" means if the applicable Final Terms specify:

- (a) "**Currency Price**" to be applicable, in respect of any relevant day, the Currency Price, provided that if the Currency Price is not published on the FX Price Source at or around the FX Valuation Time on such day, the Calculation Agent shall determine the value of the Exchange Rate, taking into consideration all available information as it in good faith deems relevant; or
- (b) "**Derived Exchange Rate**" to be applicable, in respect of any relevant day and each Subject Currency, an amount equal to the spot rate of exchange for the exchange of such Subject Currency into the Base Currency (expressed as the number of units (or part units) of the Subject Currency for which one unit of the Base Currency can be exchanged), calculated as the quotient of (i) the Reference Currency/Subject Currency Price in respect of such day, divided by (ii) the Reference Currency/Base Currency Price in respect of such day, in each case, in respect of such day (and the amount resulting from such calculation will be rounded to the nearest fourth decimal place, with 0.00005 being rounded upwards (or such other number of decimal places as specified in the applicable Final Terms)); or
- (c) "**Specified Rate**" to be applicable, in respect of any relevant day, as an amount equal to the (i) spot rate of exchange, or (ii) bid rate of exchange, or (iii) mid rate of exchange, or (iv) offer rate of exchange, as specified in the applicable Final Terms, appearing on the FX Price Source at or around the FX Valuation Time on such day (expressed as the number of units (or part units) of the Subject Currency for which one unit of the Base Currency can be exchanged (such rate, the "Specified Rate"), provided that if the Specified Rate is not published on the FX Price Source at or around the FX Valuation Time on such day, the Calculation Agent shall determine the value of the Specified Rate, taking into consideration all available information as it in good faith deems relevant.

"**Exchange Rate Cut-Off Date**" means, in respect of the FX Reference Date, the second Business Day (or, in respect of Swedish Securities, the sixth Business Day) immediately preceding the Settlement Date, provided that such date shall not fall prior to the original date on which such FX Reference Date was scheduled to fall.

"**Exchange Rate Strike Date**" means, in respect of an Exchange Rate, the FX Initial Reference Date, or if such day is not an FX Business Day, the first FX Business Day after such day.

"**Exchange Rate Valuation Date**" means the FX Reference Date, or, if such date is not a FX Business Day, the earlier to occur of (a) the next following FX Business Day, and (b) the Exchange Rate Cut-Off Date.

"**Exercise Date**" means, if the applicable Final Terms specify "Mandatory Early Exercise":

- (a) to be applicable, the earliest to occur of (i) the date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms, provided that if the applicable Final Terms specifies "Exercise Date is Business Day Adjusted" and such date is not a Business Day, such date shall be adjusted in accordance with the Exercise Date Business Day Convention specified in the applicable Final Terms, (ii) the second Business Day immediately preceding the Settlement Date, and (iii) the Mandatory Early Exercise Date; or
- (b) to be not applicable, the earlier of (i) the date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms, and where the applicable Final Terms specifies "Exercise Date is Business Day

Adjusted", then if the Exercise Date is not a Business Day, the Exercise Date shall be adjusted in accordance with the Exercise Date Business Day Convention specified in the applicable Final Terms and (ii) the second Business Day immediately preceding the Settlement Date.

"Exercise Date Business Day Convention" means the Business Day Convention specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

"Final Asset Valuation Date" means, in respect of an Asset, any of the Valuation Date, the Last Valuation Date, the Observation Date, the Last Observation Date, the Last Averaging Date or any other date, as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

"Final Average Value" means, in respect of an Asset, the arithmetic mean of the Asset Closing Value of such Asset in respect of each Final Averaging Date, as determined by the Calculation Agent and subject to adjustment in accordance with the relevant Underlying Asset Conditions applicable to such Asset.

"Final Averaging Date" means, in respect of an Asset, each date specified in the applicable Final Terms as a Final Averaging Date, and where specified as an "Averaging Date" in the applicable Final Terms, subject to adjustment as an Averaging Date in accordance with the relevant Underlying Asset Conditions applicable to such Asset and the W&C Securities Product Conditions, as applicable.

"Final Closing Value" means, in respect of:

- (a) an Index, the Index Closing Level of such Index on the Final Reference Date, subject to adjustment in accordance with the Index Linked Conditions;
- (b) a Share, the Share Closing Price of such Share on the Final Reference Date, subject to adjustment in accordance with the Share Linked Conditions;
- (c) a Fund Share, the Fund Share Closing Price of such Fund Share on the Final Reference Date, subject to adjustment in accordance with the Fund Linked Conditions.

"Final Reference Date" means, in respect of an Asset, a Valuation Date, an Observation Date, or any other date, in each case, specified as a "Final Reference Date" in the applicable Final Terms, and if such date (other than any Valuation Date or Observation Date specified as a "Final Reference Date") is specified as a "Valuation Date" or an "Observation Date" in the applicable Final Terms, such date will be subject to adjustment as a Valuation Date or an Observation Date (as the case may be) in accordance with the relevant Underlying Asset Conditions applicable to such Asset and the W&C Securities Product Conditions, as applicable.

"Fund Share" has the meaning given to it in Fund Linked Condition 7 (*Definitions (Exchange Traded Funds)*).

"Fund Share Closing Price" has the meaning given to it in Fund Linked Condition 7 (*Definitions (Exchange Traded Funds)*).

"Fund Share Price" has the meaning given to it in Fund Linked Condition 7 (*Definitions (Exchange Traded Funds)*).

"FX Business Day" means a day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments and are open for general business (including dealing in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits), in each of the Specified Financial Centres specified in the applicable Final Terms.

"FX Final" means the Exchange Rate on the Exchange Rate Valuation Date.

"FX Initial" means the Exchange Rate on the Exchange Rate Strike Date.

"FX Initial Reference Date" means any of the following as specified in the applicable Final Terms: (a) the Adjusted Initial Asset Valuation Date, or (b) the Latest Reference Date in respect of the Initial Asset Valuation Date, or (c) such number of FX Business Days immediately following the Adjusted Initial Asset Valuation Date or following the Latest Reference Date in respect of the Initial Asset Valuation Date, or (d) any other date specified as the "FX Initial Reference Date" in the applicable Final Terms.

"FX Price Source(s)" means, in respect of a Currency Price or Specified Rate, the price source(s) specified in the applicable Final Terms for such Currency Price or Specified Rate, or if the relevant rate is not published or announced by such FX Price Source at the relevant time, the successor or alternative price source or page/publication for the relevant rate as determined by the Calculation Agent in its sole and absolute discretion.

"FX Reference Date" means any of the following as specified in the applicable Final Terms: (a) the Adjusted Final Asset Valuation Date, or (b) the Latest Reference Date in respect of the Final Asset Valuation Date, or (c) such number of FX Business Days immediately following the Adjusted Final Asset Valuation Date or following the Latest Reference Date in respect of the Final Asset Valuation Date, or (d) any other date specified as the "FX Reference Date" in the applicable Final Terms.

"FX Specified Price" means any of the following prices (which must be a price published or announced by, or capable of being determined from information published or announced by, the relevant FX Price Source(s)) specified as such in the applicable Final Terms, being: (a) the spot rate of exchange, (b) the bid rate of exchange, (c) the mid rate of exchange or (d) the offer rate of exchange.

"FX Valuation Time" means such time in such place specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

"Hybrid Asset" means each Share, Index or Fund Share comprised in a Basket of Hybrid Assets (and collectively, the **"Hybrid Assets"**).

"Index" has the meaning given to it in Index Linked Condition 2 (*Definitions*).

"Index Closing Level" has the meaning given to it in Index Linked Condition 2 (*Definitions*).

"Index Level" has the meaning given to it in Index Linked Condition 2 (*Definitions*).

"Initial Asset Valuation Date" means, in respect of an Asset, any of the Strike Date, the Last Initial Averaging Date or any other date, as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

"Initial Average Value" means, in respect of an Asset, the arithmetic mean of the Asset Closing Value of such Asset in respect of each Initial Averaging Date, as determined by the Calculation Agent and subject to adjustment in accordance with the relevant Underlying Asset Conditions applicable to such Asset.

"Initial Averaging Date" means, in respect of an Asset, each date specified in the applicable Final Terms as an Initial Averaging Date, and where specified as an "Averaging Date" in the applicable Final Terms, subject to adjustment as an Averaging Date in accordance with the relevant Underlying Asset Conditions applicable to such Asset and the W&C Securities Product Conditions, as applicable.

"Initial Closing Value" means, in respect of an Asset which is:

- (a) an Index, if the applicable Final Terms specify "Initial Index Closing Level" to be applicable, the Index Closing Level of such Index on the Strike Date, subject to adjustment in accordance with the Index Linked Conditions;
- (b) a Share, if the applicable Final Terms specify "Initial Share Closing Price" to be applicable, the Share Closing Price of such Share on the Strike Date, subject to adjustment in accordance with the Share Linked Conditions;

- (c) a Fund Share, if the applicable Final Terms specify "Initial Fund Share Closing Price" to be applicable, the Fund Share Closing Price of such Fund Share on the Strike Date, subject to adjustment in accordance with the Fund Linked Conditions,

and in each case, if specified in the applicable Final Terms, being the amount specified in the Underlying Asset(s) Information Table in the column entitled "Initial Value" in the row corresponding to such Asset.

"Initial Strike Value" means, in respect of an Asset which is:

- (a) an Index, if the applicable Final Terms specify:
 - (i) "Initial Index Level" to be applicable, the Index Level of such Index on the Strike Date, and if specified in the applicable Final Terms, being the amount specified in the Underlying Asset(s) Information Table in the column entitled "Initial Value" in the row corresponding to such Index;
 - (ii) "Initial Index Strike Level" to be applicable, the relevant level of such Index specified in the Underlying Asset(s) Information Table in the column entitled "Initial Value" in the row corresponding to such Index;

and in each case, as determined by the Calculation Agent and subject to adjustment in accordance with the Index Linked Conditions;

- (b) a Share, if the applicable Final Terms specify:
 - (i) "Initial Share Price" to be applicable, the Share Price of such Share on the Strike Date, and if specified in the applicable Final Terms, being the amount specified in the Underlying Asset(s) Information Table in the column entitled "Initial Value" in the row corresponding to such Share;
 - (ii) "Initial Share Strike Price" to be applicable, the relevant price of such Share specified in the Underlying Asset(s) Information Table in the column entitled "Initial Value" in the row corresponding to such Share,

and in each case, as determined by the Calculation Agent and subject to adjustment in accordance with the Share Linked Conditions;

- (c) a Fund Share, if the applicable Final Terms specify:
 - (i) "Initial Fund Share Price" to be applicable, the Fund Share Price of such Fund Share on the Strike Date, and if specified in the applicable Final Terms, being the amount specified in the Underlying Asset(s) Information Table in the column entitled "Initial Value" in the row corresponding to such Fund Share;
 - (ii) "Initial Fund Share Strike Price" to be applicable, the relevant price of such Fund Share specified in the Underlying Asset(s) Information Table in the column entitled "Initial Value" in the row corresponding to such Fund Share,

and in each case, as determined by the Calculation Agent and subject to adjustment in accordance with the Fund Linked Conditions.

"Initial Value" means, in respect of an Asset, any of the following (i), (ii) or (iii), as specified in the applicable Final Terms: (i) Initial Closing Value, (ii) Initial Average Value or (iii) Initial Strike Value.

"Initial Value_(i)" means the Initial Value of Asset_(i).

"Last Averaging Date" means, in respect of an Asset, the Averaging Date for the Asset scheduled to fall on the date specified as the "Last Averaging Date" in the applicable Final Terms.

"Last Initial Averaging Date" means, in respect of an Asset, the Initial Averaging Date for the Asset scheduled to fall on the date specified as the "Last Initial Averaging Date" in the applicable Final Terms.

"Last Observation Date" means, in respect of an Asset, the Observation Date for the Asset scheduled to fall on the date specified as the "Last Observation Date" in the applicable Final Terms.

"Last Valuation Date" means, in respect of an Asset, the Valuation Date for the Asset scheduled to fall on the date specified as the "Last Valuation Date" in the applicable Final Terms.

"Latest Reference Date" means, in respect of:

- (a) an Asset Basket other than a Basket of Hybrid Assets and any Accrual Period End Date, Additional Amount Reference Date, Final Asset Valuation Date, Initial Asset Valuation Date, Mandatory Early Exercise Reference Date, Observation Date, Valuation Date, as applicable (each, a **"Reference Date"**):
 - (i) if, as a result of the Reference Date not being a Scheduled Trading Day for one or more Assets or as a result of the occurrence of a Disrupted Day for one or more Assets, the Reference Date for two or more Assets falls on different dates, the date corresponding to the Reference Date which is the latest to occur, as determined by the Calculation Agent; or
 - (ii) if the Reference Date for all of the Assets falls on the same date (after adjustment, if any, for non-Scheduled Trading Days or Disrupted Days for such Assets), such same date corresponding to the Reference Date;
- (b) a Basket of Hybrid Assets and a Reference Date:
 - (i) if, as a result of the Reference Date not being a Common Trading Day for one or more Hybrid Assets or as a result of the occurrence of a Disrupted Day for one or more Hybrid Assets, the Reference Date for two or more Hybrid Assets falls on different dates, the date corresponding to the Reference Date which is the latest to occur, as determined by the Calculation Agent; or
 - (ii) if the Reference Date for all of the Hybrid Assets falls on the same date (after adjustment, if any, for non-Scheduled Trading Days or Disrupted Days for such Hybrid Assets), such same date corresponding to the Reference Date.

"Observation Date" in respect of:

- (a) an Index, has the meaning given to it in Index Linked Condition 2 (*Definitions*);
- (b) a Share, has the meaning given to it in Share Linked Condition 2 (*Definitions*);
- (c) a Fund Share, has the meaning given to it in Fund Linked Condition 7 (*Definitions (Exchange Traded Funds)*); and
- (d) a Hybrid Asset, has the meaning given to it in Hybrid Basket Linked Condition 2 (*Definitions*).

"RC/BC Price Source" means, in respect of a Reference Currency/Base Currency Price, the price source(s) specified in the applicable Final Terms for such Reference Currency/Base Currency Price, or if the relevant rate is not published or announced by such RC/BC Price Source at the relevant time, the successor or alternative price source or page/publication for the relevant rate as determined by the Calculation Agent in its sole and absolute discretion.

"RC/BC Valuation Time" means such time in such place specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

"RC/SC Price Source" means, in respect of a Reference Currency/Subject Currency Price, the price source(s) specified in the applicable Final Terms for such Reference Currency/Subject Currency Price, or if the relevant rate is not published or announced by such RC/SC Price Source at the relevant time, the successor or alternative price source or page/publication for the relevant rate as determined by the Calculation Agent in its sole and absolute discretion.

"RC/SC Valuation Time" means such time in such place specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

"Reference Currency" means the currency specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

"Reference Currency/Base Currency Price" means, in respect of each Base Currency, an amount equal to the spot rate of exchange appearing on the RC/BC Price Source at the RC/BC Valuation Time on the relevant day for the exchange of such Base Currency into the Reference Currency (expressed as the number of units (or part units) of the Base Currency for which one unit of the Reference Currency can be exchanged), provided that if such rate is not published on the RC/BC Price Source at the RC/BC Valuation Time on such day, the Calculation Agent shall determine the Reference Currency/Base Currency Price, taking into consideration all available information as it in good faith deems relevant. The "Reference Currency/Base Currency Price" shall be deemed to be a "Currency Price" for the purposes of these Product Conditions.

"Reference Currency/Subject Currency Price" means, in respect of each Subject Currency, an amount equal to the spot rate of exchange appearing on the RC/SC Price Source at the RC/SC Valuation Time on the relevant day for the exchange of such Subject Currency into the Reference Currency (expressed as the number of units (or part units) of the Subject Currency for which one unit of the Reference Currency can be exchanged), provided that if such rate is not published on the RC/SC Price Source at the RC/SC Valuation Time on such day, the Calculation Agent shall determine the Reference Currency/Subject Currency Price, taking into consideration all available information as it in good faith deems relevant. The "Reference Currency/Subject Currency Price" shall be deemed to be a "Currency Price" for the purposes of these Product Conditions.

"Scheduled Trading Day" in respect of:

- (a) an Index, has the meaning given to it in Index Linked Condition 2 (*Definitions*);
- (b) a Share, has the meaning given to it in Share Linked Condition 2 (*Definitions*); and
- (c) a Fund Share, has the meaning given to it in Fund Linked Condition 7 (*Definitions (Exchange Traded Funds)*).

"Settlement Currency" means the currency specified in the applicable Final Terms.

"Settlement Date" means, if the applicable Final Terms specify "Mandatory Early Exercise":

- (a) to be applicable, if (i) a Mandatory Early Exercise Event occurs on any Mandatory Early Exercise Reference Date, the Settlement Date shall be the Mandatory Early Exercise Cash Settlement Date; or (ii) a Mandatory Early Exercise Event does not occur on any Mandatory Early Exercise Reference Date, the Settlement Date shall be the date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms, subject to W&C Securities Condition 6(B) (*Payment Day*); or
- (b) to be not applicable, the date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms, subject to W&C Securities Condition 6(B) (*Payment Day*).

"Share" has the meaning given to it in Share Linked Condition 2 (*Definitions*).

"Share Closing Price" has the meaning given to it in Share Linked Condition 2 (*Definitions*).

"Share Price" has the meaning given to it in Share Linked Condition 2 (*Definitions*).

"Specified Financial Centre(s)" means the financial centre(s) specified in the applicable Final Terms, provided that if the Specified Financial Centre is specified in the applicable Final Terms to be or to include "TARGET", then Business Day shall also be a day on which the Trans-European Automated Real-time Gross Settlement Express Transfer (TARGET2) system or any successor thereto is open.

"Subject Currency" means the currency specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

"Strike Date" in respect of:

- (a) an Index, has the meaning given to it in Index Linked Condition 2 (*Definitions*);
- (b) a Share, has the meaning given to it in Share Linked Condition 2 (*Definitions*);
- (c) a Fund Share, has the meaning given to it in Fund Linked Condition 7 (*Definitions (Exchange Traded Funds)*); and
- (d) a Hybrid Asset, has the meaning given to it in Hybrid Basket Linked Condition 2 (*Definitions*).

"Trade Date" means the date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms, provided that if "Following Business Day Adjustment" is specified in the applicable Final Terms and such day is not a Business Day, the Trade Date shall be the immediately succeeding Business Day after such day.

"Underlying Asset Conditions" has the meaning given to it in the W&C Securities Conditions.

"Underlying Asset(s) Information Table" means the table set out under "Specific Information relating to the Underlying Asset(s)" in the applicable Final Terms.

"Valuation Date" in respect of:

- (a) an Index, has the meaning given to it in Index Linked Condition 2 (*Definitions*);
- (b) a Share, has the meaning given to it in Share Linked Condition 2 (*Definitions*);
- (c) a Fund Share, has the meaning given to it in Fund Linked Condition 7 (*Definitions (Exchange Traded Funds)*); and
- (d) a Hybrid Asset, has the meaning given to it in Hybrid Basket Linked Condition 2 (*Definitions*).

"Worst Performing Asset" means, in respect of an Asset Basket and any relevant day, the Asset in the Asset Basket with the lower or lowest Asset Performance on such day as determined by the Calculation Agent (provided that if two or more Assets have the same lowest Asset Performance on such day, the Calculation Agent shall determine which of such Assets shall be the Worst Performing Asset for such day in its sole and absolute discretion, and such Asset shall be the Worst Performing Asset for such day).

Part 3

Additional Terms and Conditions for Low Exercise Price Warrants

1. Application and Interpretation

(a) Application to Share Linked W&C Securities

If specified as applicable in the applicable Final Terms, the terms and conditions applicable to the relevant Share Linked W&C Securities shall comprise the terms and conditions of the W&C Securities (the "**W&C Securities Conditions**"), the additional terms and conditions for share linked securities (the "**Share Linked Conditions**") and the additional terms and conditions for low exercise price warrants set out below (the "**LEPW Conditions**"). In the event of any inconsistency between (i) the W&C Securities Conditions or the Share Linked Conditions and (ii) the LEPW Conditions, the LEPW Conditions shall prevail.

(b) Application to Index Linked W&C Securities

If specified as applicable in the applicable Final Terms, the terms and conditions applicable to the relevant Index Linked W&C Securities shall comprise the W&C Securities Conditions, the additional terms and conditions for index linked securities (the "**Index Linked Conditions**") and the LEPW Conditions. In the event of any inconsistency between (i) the W&C Securities Conditions or the Index Linked Conditions and (ii) the LEPW Conditions, the LEPW Conditions shall prevail.

(c) Interpretation

Words and expressions used but not otherwise defined in these LEPW Conditions shall have the meanings given to them in the W&C Securities Conditions, the relevant Index Linked Conditions or the relevant Share Linked Conditions.

2. Definitions

For the purposes of these LEPW Conditions:

"Actual Exercise Date" has the meaning given to it in the W&C Securities Conditions.

"Additional Amount" means, in respect of the Share and a Relevant Cash Dividend, an amount calculated by the Calculation Agent as:

- (a) an amount equal to the difference between (a)(I) the aggregate of 100 per cent (100%) of the Relevant Cash Dividend per Share that would have been received by a Hypothetical Broker Dealer as the holder of one Share, divided by (II) the relevant Exchange Rate on or around the date on which such Relevant Cash Dividend would have been received by a Hypothetical Broker Dealer from the relevant Share Company, minus (b) any Dividend Taxes; multiplied by

- (b) the Number of Shares per Warrant.

"Additional Amount Payment Date" means in respect of each Additional Amount, the fifth Business Day following the date on which the corresponding Relevant Cash Dividend would have been received, from the relevant Share Company by a Hypothetical Broker Dealer as the holder of the relevant Share or such other date(s) specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

"Applicable Hedge Positions" means, in respect of: (i) any Share Linked W&C Securities, the number of Shares equal to the number of W&C Securities exercised on the relevant Actual Exercise Date multiplied by the Ratio, and (ii) any Index Linked W&C Securities, the Related Hedging Arrangements.

"Business Day Convention", in relation to any particular date, if any of the following expressions are specified in the applicable Final Terms, they shall have the following meanings in relation to any relevant day which is not a Business Day:

- (a) **"Following Business Day Convention"** means that the relevant date shall be postponed to the first following day that is a Business Day;
- (b) **"Modified Following Business Day Convention"** means that the relevant date shall be postponed to the first following day that is a Business Day, unless that day falls in the next calendar month, in which case that date will be the first preceding day that is a Business Day;
- (c) **"Nearest"** means that the relevant date shall be the first preceding day that is a Business Day, if the relevant date would otherwise fall on a day other than a Sunday or a Monday, and will be the first following day that is a Business Day, if the relevant date would otherwise fall on a Sunday or a Monday;
- (d) **"Preceding Business Day Convention"** means that the relevant date will be the first preceding day that is a Business Day; and
- (e) **"No Adjustment"** means that the relevant date shall not be adjusted in accordance with any Business Day Convention.

"Cost" means, as determined by the Calculation Agent in its sole discretion, as attributed to each W&C Security, any brokerage commissions, stock exchange or clearing system charges or other similar charges that, directly or indirectly, would have been incurred by a Hypothetical Broker Dealer in connection with (i) the exercise of the W&C Securities and payments in respect thereof as if such Hypothetical Broker Dealer were the issuer of the W&C Securities; or (ii) the acquisition, holding, realisation or disposal of the Applicable Hedge Positions or any Related Hedging Arrangements as if such Hypothetical Broker Dealer were a holder of or party to the Applicable Hedge Positions or such Related Hedging Arrangements.

"Dividend Period" means, in respect of the Share and:

- (a) American Style Warrants, the period commencing on, but excluding, the Trade Date and ending on, and including, the last day of the Exercise Period or the Actual Exercise Date (if earlier) of such Warrant; or
- (b) European Style Warrants, the period commencing on, but excluding, the Trade Date and ending on, and including, the Exercise Date.

"Dividend Taxes" means, in respect of the Share and a Relevant Cash Dividend, any amounts that would have been withheld for or on account of tax if such cash dividend were paid to a Hypothetical Broker Dealer as the holder of one Share, and excluding any reduction of such tax that would have been available to a Hypothetical Broker Dealer pursuant to a double tax treaty or any other applicable domestic exemption, where each such tax is converted into the Settlement Currency using the relevant Exchange Rate on or around the date on which such tax is due, as determined by the Calculation Agent.

"Ex-Dividend Date" means, in respect of the Share and a Gross Cash Dividend in respect of such Share, the date that the Share commences trading ex-dividend in respect of such Gross Cash Dividend on the Exchange, as determined by the Calculation Agent.

"Exchange" in respect of: (a) Index Linked W&C Securities, has the meaning given to it in Index Linked Condition 2 (*Definitions*) or (b) Share Linked W&C Securities, has the meaning given to it in Share Linked Condition 2 (*Definitions*), provided that where "Pre-IPO Share" is specified as applicable in the applicable Final Terms, then "Exchange" means, in relation to a Share and as of any time from, and including, the Listing Date, each exchange or quotation system specified as such for such Share in the applicable Final Terms, or any other exchange or quotation system as selected by the Issuer in its absolute discretion and notified to the Holders in accordance with W&C Securities Condition 12 (*Notices*) or any successor to such exchange or quotation system or any substitute exchange or quotation system to which trading

in the Share has temporarily relocated (provided that the Calculation Agent has determined that there is comparable liquidity relative to such Share on such temporary substitute exchange or quotation system as on the original Exchange).

"Exchange Rate" means Exchange Rate 1 or Exchange Rate 2, as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

"Exchange Rate 1" means, in respect of any relevant date, the prevailing rate of exchange on such date in the non-deliverable foreign exchange market for converting the Local Currency into the Settlement Currency (expressed as the number of units (or part units) of the Local Currency for which one unit of the Settlement Currency can be exchanged on a present value basis) (the **"NDF Rate"**), as quoted by a leading dealer in such non-deliverable foreign exchange market, as determined by the Calculation Agent. If no quotation of the NDF Rate is provided as requested in respect of any relevant date, the Calculation Agent shall determine the value of the Exchange Rate 1, taking into consideration all available information as it in good faith deems relevant.

"Exchange Rate 2" means, in respect of any relevant date, an amount equal to the (a) spot rate of exchange, or (b) bid rate of exchange, or (c) mid rate of exchange, or (d) offer rate of exchange, as specified in the applicable Final Terms, appearing on the FX Price Source at or around the FX Valuation Time on such day (expressed as the number of units (or part units) of the Local Currency for which one unit of the Settlement Currency can be exchanged (such rate, the **"Specified Rate"**), provided that if the Specified Rate is not published on the FX Price Source at or around the FX Valuation Time on such day, the Calculation Agent shall determine the value of the Exchange Rate 2, taking into consideration all available information as it in good faith deems relevant.

"Exercise Period Start Date" means the Tranche 1 Issue Date or the Listing Date as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

"EXP" means, in respect of any W&C Security, the total number of calendar days falling in the period commencing on, but excluding, the Trade Date and ending on, and including, the Actual Exercise Date for such W&C Security.

"Final Execution Period" means, in respect of any W&C Security, the period commencing on, and including, the Actual Exercise Date for such W&C Security and ending on, and including, the earliest date by which a Hypothetical Broker Dealer could acquire or dispose the entirety of its Applicable Hedge Positions in a commercially reasonable manner (such date, the **"Final Execution Date"**).

"FX Price Source" means, in respect of a Specified Rate, the price source(s) specified in the applicable Final Terms for such Specified Rate, or if the relevant rate is not published or announced by such FX Price Source at the relevant time, the successor or alternative price source or page/publication for the relevant rate as determined by the Calculation Agent in its sole and absolute discretion.

"FX Valuation Time" means such time in such place specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

"Gross Cash Dividend" means, in respect of the Share, each sum declared by the relevant Share Company as a dividend for one such Share before the withholding or deduction of taxes at the source by or on behalf of any applicable authority having power to tax in respect of such a dividend, and shall exclude any imputation or other credits, refunds or deductions granted by any applicable authority having power to tax in respect of such dividend and any taxes, credits, refunds or benefits imposed, withheld, assessed or levied thereon.

"Hypothetical Broker Dealer" means a hypothetical broker dealer subject to the same securities laws and rules and regulations of any securities regulators, exchanges and self-regulating organisations as applicable to the Issuer or any of its Affiliates designated by the Issuer provided, however, that such hypothetical broker dealer is deemed not entitled to any benefit, exemption or reduction in Tax pursuant to any double tax treaty, application of netting or otherwise.

"IN" means the Issue Price as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

"Listing Date" means, in respect of a Share, the first date, as determined by the Calculation Agent, on which such Share is listed on the official list of the relevant Exchange.

"Local CGT" means, as determined by the Calculation Agent, ten per cent. of the RMB Gain, or, if different, the quotient of (a) the amount that would be payable on account of PRC Capital Gains Tax by the Hypothetical Broker Dealer in connection with the acquisition, holding or disposal of the Applicable Hedge Positions, divided by (b) the Applicable Hedge Positions, provided that if, following the Trade Date and prior to the Actual Exercise Date, the relevant tax authorities in the PRC have issued written circulars, notices or guidelines to confirm that no PRC Capital Gains Tax is payable by investors like the Hypothetical Broker Dealer in connection with the acquisition, holding or disposal of all or the relevant portion of the Applicable Hedge Positions, "Local CGT" shall be deemed to be equal to zero.

"Local CGT (Share Closing Price)" means, as determined by the Calculation Agent, ten per cent. of the RMB Gain, or, if different, the quotient of (a) the amount that would be payable on account of PRC Capital Gains Tax by the Issuer or any Affiliates in connection with the acquisition, holding or disposal of the Applicable Hedge Positions, divided by (b) the Applicable Hedge Positions, provided that if, following the Trade Date and prior to the Actual Exercise Date, the relevant tax authorities in the PRC have issued written circulars, notices or guidelines to confirm that no PRC Capital Gains Tax is payable by investors like the Issuer or any Affiliate in connection with the acquisition, holding or disposal of the Applicable Hedge Positions, "Local CGT (Share Closing Price)" shall be deemed to be equal to zero.

"Local Costs" means, as determined by the Calculation Agent, the quotient of (a) any brokerage commissions, stock exchange or clearing system charges or other similar charges that would have been incurred by the Hypothetical Broker Dealer in connection with (i) the exercise of the W&C Securities and payments in respect thereof (as if the Hypothetical Broker Dealer were the issuer of the W&C Securities), and (ii) the acquisition, holding or disposal of the Applicable Hedge Positions, divided by (b) the Applicable Hedge Positions.

"Local Costs (Share Closing Price)" means, as determined by the Calculation Agent, the quotient of (a) any brokerage commissions, stock exchange or clearing system charges or other similar charges actually incurred by the Issuer or any of its Affiliates in connection with (i) the exercise of the W&C Securities and payments in respect thereof, and (ii) the acquisition, holding or disposal of the Applicable Hedge Positions, divided by (b) the Applicable Hedge Positions.

"Local Currency" means the currency specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

"Local Taxes" means, as determined by the Calculation Agent, the quotient of (a) any transfer, registration, stamp duty or similar taxes (excluding for the avoidance of doubt any tax on income or similar taxes and Local CGT), that would have been imposed by a Taxing Authority in the PRC on a Hypothetical Broker Dealer in connection with (i) the exercise of the W&C Securities and payments in respect thereof (as if the Hypothetical Broker Dealer were the issuer of the W&C Securities), and (ii) the acquisition, holding or disposal of the Applicable Hedge Positions, divided by (b) the Applicable Hedge Positions.

"Local Taxes (Share Closing Price)" means, as determined by the Calculation Agent, the quotient of (a) any transfer, registration, stamp duty or similar taxes (excluding for the avoidance of doubt any tax on income or similar taxes and Local CGT (Share Closing Price)) actually incurred by the Issuer or any Affiliate or agent in connection with (i) the exercise of the W&C Securities and payments in respect thereof, and (ii) the acquisition, holding or disposal of the Applicable Hedge Positions, divided by (b) the Applicable Hedge Positions;

"Max" followed by a series of amounts inside brackets, means whichever is the greater of the amounts separated by a semi-colon inside those brackets.

"Multiplier" means an amount specified as such in the applicable Final Terms, provided that if the applicable Final Terms specify "Multiplier" to be not applicable, then "Multiplier" shall be deemed to have a value of one (1).

"Number of Shares per Warrant" means the amount specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

"Number of Settlement Business Days" means five Business Days or such other number of Business Days as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

"Original Scheduled Expiration Date" means the date specified in the applicable Final Terms.

"PRC" means the People's Republic of China (excluding Hong Kong, Macau and Taiwan).

"PRC Capital Gains Tax" means any capital gains tax imposed, levied, collected, withheld or assessed by or within the PRC or by a Taxing Authority of or in the PRC.

"Rate" means an amount specified in the Final Terms, provided that where "Rate" is specified as "Not Applicable" in the applicable Final Terms, "Rate" shall be deemed to be equal to zero.

"Ratio" means an amount specified in the applicable Final Terms, subject to adjustment in accordance with the Share Linked Conditions.

"Record Date" means, in respect of any determination pursuant to Share Linked Condition 5(a) (*Potential Adjustment Events, Merger Event, Tender Offer, De-listing, Nationalisation and Insolvency*) as amended by LEPW Condition 5 (*Additional Consequences of Potential Adjustment Events*), such date as determined by the Calculation Agent in its sole and absolute discretion.

"Related Exchange" in respect of: (a) Index Linked W&C Securities, has the meaning given to it in Index Linked Condition 2 (*Definitions*) or (b) Share Linked W&C Securities, has the meaning given to it in Share Linked Condition 2 (*Definitions*), provided that where "Pre-IPO Share" is specified as applicable in the applicable Final Terms, then **"Related Exchange"** means, in relation to a Share and as of any time from, and including, the Listing Date, each exchange or quotation system specified as such for such Share in the applicable Final Terms, any successor to such exchange or quotation system or any substitute exchange or quotation system to which trading in futures or options contracts relating to such Share has temporarily relocated (provided that the Calculation Agent has determined that there is comparable liquidity relative to the futures or options contracts relating to such Share on such temporary substitute exchange or quotation system as on the original Related Exchange), provided, however, that where "All Exchanges" is specified as the Related Exchange in the applicable Final Terms, **"Related Exchange"** shall mean in relation to such Share and as of any time from, and including, the Listing Date, each exchange or quotation system where trading has a material effect (as determined by the Calculation Agent) on the overall market for futures or options contracts relating to such Share.

"Related Hedging Arrangements" means any one or more positions or contracts in securities, options, futures, derivatives, foreign exchange or other instruments or arrangements (howsoever described) that the Calculation Agent determines, in its sole discretion, a Hypothetical Broker Dealer, directly or indirectly, could purchase, sell, maintain or enter into with or through any person in order to hedge, individually or on a portfolio basis, the W&C Securities. In making such determination, the Calculation Agent may have regard to any positions, contracts or other instruments or arrangements (howsoever described) that the Issuer or its Affiliates has entered into with any person (including the Issuer's Affiliates) in order to hedge, individually or on a portfolio basis, the obligations in respect of the W&C Securities.

"Relevant Cash Dividend" means in respect of the Share, a Gross Cash Dividend per Share as declared by the relevant Share Company where the Ex-Dividend Date falls within the Dividend Period and the full payment in cash in respect of such Gross Cash Dividend would have been made to a Hypothetical Broker Dealer as the holder of one Share within the Dividend Period, as determined by the Calculation Agent.

"Relevant Reference Price" means, the Issue Price converted into RMB by the Calculation Agent using the Exchange Rate in respect of the Trade Date (or such other date as the Calculation Agent deems relevant, in its sole and absolute discretion, acting in good faith and

in a commercially reasonable manner) or, upon the Dealer selling the W&C Securities to the Holder, the purchase price per W&C Security at the time such Holder purchased the W&C Securities from the Dealer and converted into RMB by the Calculation Agent by using the Exchange Rate as at the date on which such Holder purchases the W&C Securities from the Dealer, as determined by the Calculation Agent (or such other date as the Calculation Agent deems relevant, in its sole and absolute discretion, acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner).

"Relevant Share Price" means, where the Settlement Price specified in the applicable Final Terms is (a) "Settlement Price (Effective Price 2)", the price that, directly or indirectly, would have been realised by a Hypothetical Broker Dealer, acting in a commercially reasonable manner, in acquiring, realizing or disposing of the Applicable Hedge Positions on any relevant day, or (b) "Settlement Price (Share Closing Price 2)", the Share Closing Price of the Share on the Valuation Date for a W&C Security.

"RMB" means the Chinese Renminbi, the lawful currency of the PRC (including any lawful successor thereto).

"RMB Gain" means an amount calculated by the Calculation Agent in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{Max}[0; (\text{RelevantSharePrice} - \text{RelevantReferencePrice})]$$

"Scheduled Expiration Date" means the Original Scheduled Expiration Date, or such later date as determined by the Issuer in its sole and absolute discretion and notified to the Holders in accordance with W&C Securities Condition 12 (*Notices*) no later than the fifth Business Day prior to the Original Scheduled Expiration Date, provided that such later date shall not fall later than the Scheduled Expiration Cut-Off Date and, notwithstanding the foregoing, the Issuer shall have no obligation to extend the Original Scheduled Expiration Date.

"Scheduled Expiration Cut-Off Date" means the date specified in the applicable Final Terms.

"Scheduled Settlement Date" means the date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

"Settlement Business Day Convention" means the Business Day Convention specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

"Settlement Currency" means the currency specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

"Settlement Price" or **"STMP"** means the Settlement Price (Effective Price 1) or Settlement Price (Effective Price 2) or Settlement Price (Index Closing Level) or Settlement Price (Share Closing Price 1) or Settlement Price (Share Closing Price 2), as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

"Settlement Price (Effective Price 1)" means the effective price per Share determined by the Calculation Agent equal to the price that, directly or indirectly, would have been realised by a Hypothetical Broker Dealer, acting in a commercially reasonable manner, in acquiring, realizing or disposing of the Applicable Hedge Positions on the Actual Exercise Date or during the Final Execution Period (if the Calculation Agent determines that it would have been necessary for such Hypothetical Broker Dealer to acquire, realise or dispose of the Applicable Hedge Positions during such Final Execution Period, rather than on the Actual Exercise Date only, in order to achieve such acquisition, realisation or disposal in a commercially reasonable manner) (such day, or if more than one, each such day a **"Transaction Date"**) less any Cost and Tax and converted to the Settlement Currency (i) where there is one Transaction Date, at the Exchange Rate in respect of such Transaction Date (or such other day as the Calculation Agent deems relevant, in its sole and absolute discretion acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner), or (ii) where there is more than one Transaction Date, for each amount realised in respect of each such Transaction Date, at the Exchange Rate in respect of such Transaction Date (or such other day as the Calculation

Agent deems relevant, in its sole and absolute discretion acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner).

"Settlement Price (Effective Price 2)" means the effective price per Share determined by the Calculation Agent equal to the Relevant Share Price on the Actual Exercise Date or during the Final Execution Period (if the Calculation Agent determines that it would have been necessary for the Hypothetical Broker Dealer to acquire or dispose of the Applicable Hedge Positions during such Final Execution Period, rather than on the Actual Exercise Date only, in order to achieve such acquisition or disposal in a commercially reasonable manner) (such day, or if more than one, each such day a **"Transaction Date"**) less any Local Costs and Local Taxes, and, if the applicable Final Terms specify *"Local CGT Deduction"* to be applicable, less any Local CGT and the resultant amount converted to the Settlement Currency (i) where there is one Transaction Date, at the Exchange Rate in respect of such Transaction Date (or such other day as the Calculation Agent deems relevant, in its sole and absolute discretion acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner), or (ii) where there is more than one Transaction Date, for each amount realised in respect of each such Transaction Date, at the Exchange Rate in respect of such Transaction Date (or such other day as the Calculation Agent deems relevant, in its sole and absolute discretion acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner).

"Settlement Price (Index Closing Level)" means, in respect of any W&C Security, the Index Closing Level of the Index on the Valuation Date for such W&C Security less any Cost and Tax.

"Settlement Price (Share Closing Price 1)" means, in respect of each W&C Security and the Valuation Date for such W&C Security, the Share Closing Price of the Share on the Valuation Date for such W&C Security less any Cost and Tax and the resultant amount converted to the Settlement Currency at the Exchange Rate in respect of the Valuation Date (or such other day as the Calculation Agent deems relevant, in its sole and absolute discretion acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner).

"Settlement Price (Share Closing Price 2)" means, in respect of each W&C Security and the Valuation Date for such W&C Security, the Relevant Share Price for such W&C Security less any Local Costs (Share Closing Price) and Local Taxes (Share Closing Price) and, if the applicable Final Terms specify *"Local CGT (Share Closing Price) Deduction"* to be applicable, less any Local CGT (Share Closing Price) incurred by the Issuer or any of its Affiliates in connection with the exercise of such W&C Security, and the resultant amount converted to the Settlement Currency at the Exchange Rate in respect of the Valuation Date (or such other day as the Calculation Agent deems relevant, in its sole and absolute discretion acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner).

"Strike Price" or **"STXP"** means the Exercise Price as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

"Tax" means, as determined by the Calculation Agent in its sole discretion, having regard to any relevant tax that the Issuer or its Affiliates could be assessed or could incur, based on professional tax advice provided to the Calculation Agent at any time, as attributed to each W&C Security, the gross amount of any tax (including any transfer, registration, stamp duty or capital gain taxes), levy, impost, duty, charge, assessment or fee of any nature (including interests, penalties and additions thereon) imposed by a Taxing Authority that a Hypothetical Broker Dealer, directly or indirectly, could be assessed or could incur at any time in connection with (a) the exercise of the W&C Securities and payments in respect thereof as if the Hypothetical Broker Dealer were the issuer of the W&C Securities; or (b) the acquisition, holding, realisation or disposal of the Applicable Hedge Positions or any Related Hedging Arrangements as if the Hypothetical Broker Dealer were a holder of or party to the Applicable Hedge Positions or such Related Hedging Arrangements.

"Taxing Authority" means a governmental, regulatory or other authority having the power to tax.

"Trade Date" means the date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms, provided that if "Following Business Day Adjustment" is specified in the applicable Final Terms and such day is not a Business Day, the Trade Date shall be the immediately succeeding Business Day after such day.

"Tranche 1 Issue Date" means the date specified in the applicable Final Terms (being the issue date of the first tranche of the relevant Series of W&C Securities).

"Valuation Date" means, in respect of each W&C Security, the Actual Exercise Date in respect of such W&C Security and if such day is a Disrupted Day, subject to adjustment as a "Valuation Date" in accordance with:

- (a) Index Linked Conditions in the case of Index Linked W&C Securities; or
- (b) Share Linked Conditions in the case of Share Linked W&C Securities.

3. **Cash Settlement Amount**

The Cash Settlement Amount payable on the Settlement Date in respect of each W&C Security shall be determined in accordance with the applicable paragraph below:

- (a) If "Out-performance" is specified to be applicable in the applicable Final Terms, the Cash Settlement Amount shall be an amount in the Settlement Currency calculated by the Calculation Agent in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{Max}\left\{0; \left[(\text{STMP} - \text{STXP}) + \left(\text{Rate} \times \text{IN} \times \frac{\text{EXP}}{365} \right) \right] \right\}$$

- (b) If "Out-performance" is specified as not applicable in the applicable Final Terms, the Cash Settlement Amount shall be an amount in the Settlement Currency calculated by the Calculation Agent in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{Max}[0; (\text{STMP} - \text{STXP})] \times \text{Multiplier}$$

4. **Additional Amounts**

In respect of any Share Linked W&C Securities, unless previously exercised or purchased and cancelled, the Issuer shall pay to the Holder of each Share Linked W&C Security the Additional Amount in respect of such Share Linked W&C Security on each Additional Amount Payment Date (and W&C Securities Product Condition 4.2 (*Payment of Additional Amounts*) shall be deemed to apply to such Share Linked W&C Security).

5. **Additional Consequences of Potential Adjustment Events**

- (a) In respect of any Share Linked W&C Securities, Share Linked Condition 5 (*Potential Adjustment Events, Merger Event, Tender Offer, De-listing, Nationalisation and Insolvency*) shall apply, as amended by paragraphs 5(b) to 5(f) below.
- (b) Share Linked Condition 5(a)(2) (*Potential Adjustment Events, Merger Event, Tender Offer, De-listing, Nationalisation and Insolvency*) beginning with the words "Following the declaration..." shall be deemed to be deleted and replaced with the following Share Linked Condition 5(a)(2):

"(a)(2) Following the declaration by the relevant Share Company of the terms of any Potential Adjustment Event, the Calculation Agent will, in its sole and absolute discretion, determine whether such Potential Adjustment Event has a diluting or concentrative effect on the theoretical or market value of the Share and, if so, the Calculation Agent may, in its sole and absolute discretion, take any one or more of the following actions:

- (i) (A) make the corresponding adjustment(s), if any, to any one or more of the terms of the Terms and Conditions of the W&C Securities and/or the applicable

- Final Terms as the Calculation Agent in its sole and absolute discretion determines appropriate to account for that diluting or concentrative effect (provided that no adjustments will be made to account solely for changes in volatility, expected dividends, stock loan rate or liquidity relative to the relevant Share), and (B) determine the effective date(s) of such adjustment(s). The Calculation Agent may, but need not, determine the appropriate adjustment by reference to the adjustment in respect of such Potential Adjustment Event made by an options exchange to options on the Shares traded on that options exchange; and/or
- (ii) determine that the Issuer shall issue to Holders of the Warrants as of the Record Date additional Warrants, at such cost, if any, to such Holders, on such terms as the Calculation Agent determines appropriate to account for that diluting or concentrative effect, subject at all times to the agreement of the Issuer and the ability of the Issuer to issue and distribute such additional Warrants; and/or
 - (iii) determine that the Issuer shall issue to Holders of the Warrants as of the Record Date new warrants linked to the share capital or other securities of another company created as a result of a spin-off or other similar transaction relating to the relevant Share Company, on such terms as the Calculation Agent determines appropriate to account for that diluting or concentrative effect, subject at all times to the agreement of the Issuer and the ability of the Issuer and such Holders respectively to issue and hold such new warrants; and/or
 - (iv) determine, subject at all times to the agreement of the Issuer, that the Issuer shall distribute a cash amount to Holders of the Warrants as of the Record Date, on such terms as the Calculation Agent determines appropriate to account for that diluting or concentrative effect."
- (c) Share Linked Condition 5(a)(4) (*Potential Adjustment Events, Merger Event, Tender Offer, De-listing, Nationalisation and Insolvency*) beginning with the words "Upon the making of..." shall be deemed to be deleted and replaced with the following Share Linked Condition 5(a)(4):
- "(a)(4) Upon making any determination under Share Linked Condition 5(a)(2), the Calculation Agent shall give notice as soon as practicable to the Holders in accordance with W&C Securities Condition 12 (*Notices*), giving brief details of the Potential Adjustment Event and stating the action proposed to be taken in relation thereto, and:
- (i) in respect of a determination pursuant to Share Linked Condition 5(a)(2)(i), the adjustment to any one or more of the terms of the Terms and Conditions of the W&C Securities and/or the applicable Final Terms;
 - (ii) in respect of a determination pursuant to Share Linked Condition 5(a)(2)(ii):
 - (A) the Record Date;
 - (B) the number of additional Warrants to which the Holder of each W&C Security is entitled or the number of additional Warrants which the Holder of each W&C Security is entitled to purchase, as the case may be;
 - (C) if any subscription monies, fees and/or charges are payable, the date on or prior to which such subscription monies, fees and/or charges, as the case may be, must be paid to the Issuer by the Holder of each W&C Security in order to purchase additional Warrants, if any;
 - (D) the amount of such subscription monies, fees and/or charges payable by the Holder of each W&C Security in order to purchase additional Warrants, if any;

- (E) the date on or prior to which the Holder of each W&C Security must notify the Principal Warrant Agent and Merrill Lynch International that it wishes to purchase any additional Warrants, if applicable; and
- (F) the account of the Issuer with the Clearing System to be credited with the amount payable by the Holders (if any);
- (iii) in respect of a determination pursuant to Share Linked Condition 5(a)(2)(iii), the Record Date and the number of new warrants to which the Holder of each W&C Security is entitled; and
- (iv) in respect of a determination pursuant to Share Linked Condition 5(a)(2)(iv), the Record Date and amount payable to the Holder of each W&C Security,

provided that (y) if a combination of the consequences specified in Share Linked Condition 5(a)(2) are determined by the Calculation Agent to apply, such notice shall state and set out the relevant information applicable to each applicable consequence, and (z) any failure to give, or the non-receipt of, such notice will not affect the validity of the Potential Adjustment Event or any action taken as a consequence of such Potential Adjustment Event."

- (d) In the case of an issue of additional Warrants to Holders pursuant to Share Linked Condition 5(a)(2)(ii) (as amended by paragraph 5(b) above) in respect of which any subscription monies, fees and/or charges are payable, no Holder shall be entitled to receive any additional Warrants (and the Issuer shall not be obliged to issue additional Warrants to any Holder) unless:
 - (i) each of the Principal Warrant Agent and Merrill Lynch International has received notice from a relevant Holder that it wishes to purchase such additional Warrants (a "**Notice of Purchase of Additional Warrants**") on or prior to the date specified in the relevant notice from the Calculation Agent pursuant to Share Linked Condition 5(a)(4)(ii) (as amended by paragraph 5(c) above). Such Notice of Purchase of Additional Warrants shall be given by sending an authenticated instruction by SWIFT message or by any other authorised communication channel, in accordance with the rules and operating procedures of, and in such manner as is acceptable to, Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as the case may be (in consultation with the Principal Warrant Agent and, in the case of Euroclear/CBL Global Registered Warrants, the Registrar), and which shall include the information set out in Schedule 7 Part 7 to the Agency Agreement (copies of which may be obtained from the Principal Warrant Agent); and
 - (ii) the Issuer has received payment of the subscription monies on or prior to the date specified in the relevant notice.

For the avoidance of doubt, no Holder shall be obliged to purchase any additional Warrants referred to in Share Linked Condition 5(a)(2)(ii) (as amended by paragraph 5(b) above). However, if such additional Warrants are not purchased by the Holder of any W&C Security in accordance with the above provisions, the Issuer shall have no further obligation to such Holder to take any action in respect of the relevant Potential Adjustment Event or to pay any amounts in cash to any Holder in lieu thereof.

- (e) In respect of any Share Linked W&C Securities, where "Pre-IPO Share" is specified to be applicable in the applicable Final Terms:
 - (i) and "Share Substitution" is specified to be applicable in the applicable Final Terms in relation to such Share Linked W&C Securities, paragraph (b) of the definition of "Share Substitution Criteria" set out in Share Linked Condition 2 (*Definitions*) shall not apply to the Share on or prior to the Listing Date; and

- (ii) each reference in Share Linked Condition 5(c) (*Potential Adjustment Events, Merger Event, Tender Offer, De-listing, Nationalisation and Insolvency*) to "De-listing" shall not apply to the Share on or prior to the Listing Date.
- (f) In respect of any Share Linked W&C Securities, where the Settlement Price specified in the applicable Final Terms is the "Settlement Price (Effective Price 2)", Share Linked Condition 5(c)(ii)(B) (*Potential Adjustment Events, Merger Event, Tender Offer, De-listing, Nationalisation and Insolvency*) shall be deemed to be deleted and replaced with the following:
- "(B) in the case of W&C Securities, cancel the W&C Securities by giving notice to Holders in accordance with W&C Securities Condition 12 (*Notices*). If the W&C Securities are so cancelled the Issuer shall pay in respect of each W&C Security an amount equal to the Cash Settlement Amount determined by the Issuer in accordance with the provisions set out at W&C Securities Condition 4 (*Definitions*) (as completed by the applicable Final Terms), as though the date on which such notice is deemed given in accordance with W&C Securities Condition 12 (*Notices*) was the Actual Exercise Date for the W&C Securities. The amount, manner and timing of any such payment shall be notified to the Holders in accordance with W&C Securities Condition 12 (*Notices*). Other than as provided in this paragraph, no Holder shall be entitled to any payment in respect of any W&C Security following such cancellation thereof, and no liability in respect thereof shall attach to the Issuer, the Guarantor or the Calculation Agent; or".
- (g) In respect of any Share Linked W&C Securities, where the applicable Final Terms specify that "Special Conditions for Potential Adjustment Events" are applicable, this paragraph 5(g) shall apply:
- (i) In the event that a Relevant Cash Dividend in respect of the Shares is declared by the Share Company during the period from the Issue Date to but excluding the Scheduled Expiration Date, the Issuer shall, in respect of each W&C Security remaining outstanding and held in Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg as at the relevant Additional Amount Payment Date, (A) pay an amount equal to the Additional Amount to the relevant Holder on the Additional Amount Payment Date; or (B) provided that all the W&C Securities remaining outstanding are held by a single Holder, upon election by that Holder, in lieu of paying such Additional Amount to the Holder, issue an amount of further W&C Securities ("**Further Warrants**") determined by the Calculation Agent, to that Holder at an issue price as determined in the sole discretion of the Calculation Agent acting in good faith.
 - (ii) In the event that any Further Warrants are to be issued at an issue price, no Holder will be obliged to purchase such Further Warrants but if such Further Warrants are not purchased pursuant to the relevant terms of offer, the Issuer shall have no further obligations to the relevant Holder in respect of such Relevant Cash Dividend, as the case may be.
 - (iii) Upon the declaration of a Relevant Cash Dividend by the Share Company and provided that all the W&C Securities remaining outstanding are held by a single Holder, the Calculation Agent shall give notice as soon as practicable to that Holder in accordance with W&C Securities Condition 12 (*Notices*) stating the declaration of the Relevant Cash Dividend, mechanism as to how and the deadline for that Holder to elect to receive payment of Additional Amount or to subscribe for Further Warrants and other details thereof.
 - (iv) In the event that a stock dividend in respect of the Shares or dividend in form of Shares (a "**Relevant Stock Dividend**") is declared by the Share Company during the period from the Issue Date to but excluding the Scheduled Expiration Date, the Issuer shall, in respect of each W&C Security remaining outstanding and held in Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg as at the relevant Stock Dividend Payment Date, issue to the relevant Holder an amount of further W&C

Securities equal to the relevant number of additional Shares which would have been received by the Hypothetical Broker Dealer as holder of the Shares as dividend, less any applicable Local Dividend Tax (which shall be calculated and deducted in such manner as the Calculation Agent may determine in its sole discretion). The issue price for such further W&C Securities shall be determined in the sole discretion of the Calculation Agent acting in good faith. Any applicable (A) commissions, (B) Local Taxes and (C) if the applicable Final Terms specify "*Local CGT Deduction*" to be applicable, Local CGT, will, in each case, be deducted from the proceeds from the disposal or realisation of the hedge position for such further W&C Securities in the manner as set out in the definition of "Settlement Price (Effective Price 2)" above.

- (v) For the avoidance of doubt, the Issuer's obligation to pay any such Additional Amount or issue further W&C Securities shall be discharged in full by it making such payment or issuing such further W&C Securities (as the case may be) to Euroclear or (as the case may be) Clearstream, Luxembourg, and neither the Issuer and the Guarantor shall be liable to any Holder in respect of any failure on the part of Euroclear or (as the case may be) Clearstream, Luxembourg to forward or account for such amount or further W&C Securities to such Holder.
- (vi) For the purposes of this paragraph 5(g):

"Local Dividend Tax" means, in relation to any dividend per Share, ten per cent. (10%) of such dividend, or, if different, the amounts which would have been deductible from, or payable by, the Hypothetical Broker Dealer as the holder of the Shares in respect of such dividend, on account of any taxes on such dividend which would have been imposed by the PRC or applicable taxing authorities thereof on the Hypothetical Broker Dealer as the holder of such Shares, provided that, if, following the Trade Date and prior to the related ex-dividend date, the PRC or applicable taxing authorities thereof have issued written circulars/notices/guidelines to confirm that no such tax would have been deductible from, or payable by, investors including the Hypothetical Broker Dealer, then Local Dividend Tax shall be zero.

"Stock Dividend Payment Date" means, in relation to any Relevant Stock Dividend, five Business Days following the date the Relevant Stock Dividend would have been received by Hypothetical Broker Dealer who would have been entitled to receive it or such earlier date at the sole discretion of the Calculation Agent.

6. Additional Disruption Events

- (a) If the applicable Final Terms specify "Change in Law Amendment" is applicable, the definition of "Change in Law" in Index Linked Condition 5 (*Additional Disruption Events*) and Share Linked Condition 7(a) (*Additional Disruption Events*) (as applicable) shall be deemed to be deleted and replaced with the following:

"Change in Law" means that, on or after the Trade Date (as specified in the applicable Final Terms) (i) due to the proposal or adoption of or any change in any applicable law or regulation (including, without limitation, any tax law), or (ii) due to the promulgation of or any change in the interpretation by any court, tribunal or regulatory authority with competent jurisdiction of any applicable law or regulation (including any action taken by a Taxing Authority), the Calculation Agent determines in its sole and absolute discretion that (A) it has become, or there is a reasonable likelihood that it may or will become, illegal for the Issuer and/or any of its Affiliates or agents to hold, acquire or dispose of the Applicable Hedge Positions or any Related Hedging Arrangements or (B) the Issuer and/or any of its Affiliates or agents has incurred or suffered, or there is a reasonable likelihood that it may or will incur or suffer, a materially increased cost in performing its obligations in relation to the W&C Securities (including, without limitation, due to any proposed or actual increase in tax liability, decrease in tax benefit or other potential or actual adverse effect on the tax

position of the Issuer and/or any of its Affiliates or agents), a material penalty, injunction, non-financial burden, reputational harm or other material adverse consequence in connection with the holding, acquiring, establishing, re-establishing, maintaining, unwinding or disposing of the Applicable Hedge Positions or any Related Hedging Arrangements.

- (b) In respect of any Share Linked W&C Securities, where the Settlement Price specified in the applicable Final Terms is the "Settlement Price (Effective Price 2)", Share Linked Condition 7(b)(ii)(B) (*Additional Disruption Events*) shall be deemed to be deleted and replaced with the following:

"(B) in the case of W&C Securities, give notice to the Holders in accordance with W&C Securities Condition 12 (*Notices*) and cancel the W&C Securities. If the W&C Securities are so cancelled the Issuer will pay an amount to each Holder in respect of each W&C Security or Unit, as the case may be, held by him which amount shall be the fair market value of a W&C Security or a Unit, as the case may be, taking into account the Additional Disruption Event less the cost to a Hypothetical Broker Dealer, acting in a commercially reasonable manner, of terminating, liquidating or unwinding the Applicable Hedge Positions (including any cost of funding in respect of such Applicable Hedge Positions) plus, in the case of Warrants, if already paid, the Exercise Price, all as determined by the Calculation Agent in its sole and absolute discretion. Payments will be made in such manner as shall be notified to the Holders in accordance with W&C Securities Condition 12 (*Notices*)."

- (a) In respect of any Share Linked W&C Securities, where the Settlement Price specified in the applicable Final Terms is the "Settlement Price (Share Closing Price 2)", Share Linked Condition 7(b)(ii)(B) (*Additional Disruption Events*) shall be deemed to be deleted and replaced with the following:

"(B) in the case of W&C Securities, give notice to the Holders in accordance with W&C Securities Condition 12 (*Notices*) and cancel the W&C Securities. If the W&C Securities are so cancelled the Issuer will pay an amount to each Holder in respect of each W&C Security or Unit, as the case may be, held by him which amount shall be the fair market value of a W&C Security or a Unit, as the case may be, taking into account the Additional Disruption Event less the cost to the Issuer or its Affiliates, acting in a commercially reasonable manner, of terminating, liquidating or unwinding the Applicable Hedge Positions (including any cost of funding in respect of such Applicable Hedge Positions) plus, in the case of Warrants, if already paid, the Exercise Price, all as determined by the Calculation Agent in its sole and absolute discretion. Payments will be made in such manner as shall be notified to the Holders in accordance with W&C Securities Condition 12 (*Notices*)."

7. Deduction of Cost and Taxes

If the applicable Final Terms specify "Deduction of Cost and Taxes" is applicable, all and any payments (other than any Additional Amount) made by the Issuer in respect of the W&C Securities (including, without limitation, any payment made by the Issuer upon redemption of the W&C Securities) shall be made subject to (and after) deductions to account for all and any applicable Cost and Tax. Unless the applicable Final Terms specify the "Exchange Rate" to be not applicable, any amounts of Cost and Tax will be converted to the Settlement Currency at the Exchange Rate by the Calculation Agent as it deems necessary.

8. Exercise Period

In the case of American Style Warrants, the Exercise Period in respect of each Warrant shall commence on, and include, the Exercise Period Start Date and end on, and include, the Scheduled Expiration Date, or if the Scheduled Expiration Date is not an Exercise Business Day, the immediately succeeding Exercise Business Day, provided that where the Exercise Period Start Date specified in the applicable Final Terms is the Listing Date, if the Listing Date does not occur on or before the Scheduled Expiration Date, the Exercise Period shall be deemed to end on the Scheduled Expiration Date.

9. Settlement Date

The Settlement Date in relation to each W&C Security will be determined as follows:

- (a) where the Settlement Price specified in the applicable Final Terms is the Settlement Price (Effective Price 1) or the Settlement Price (Effective Price 2), the Settlement Date will be the Number of Settlement Business Days following the later of (i) the Actual Exercise Date for such W&C Security; and (ii) the Final Execution Date; or
- (b) where the Settlement Price specified in the applicable Final Terms is the Settlement Price (Share Closing Price 1) or the Settlement Price (Share Closing Price 2) or the Settlement Price (Index Closing Level), the Settlement Date will be the Number of Settlement Business Days following the Valuation Date for such W&C Security.

The Settlement Date in respect of each W&C Security exercised or deemed to be exercised on the Scheduled Expiration Date is expected as at the date of the applicable Final Terms to be the Scheduled Settlement Date, and where the applicable Final Terms specifies "Scheduled Settlement Date is Business Day Adjusted", then if the Scheduled Settlement Date is not a Business Day, the Scheduled Settlement Date shall be adjusted in accordance with the Settlement Business Day Convention specified in the applicable Final Terms and subject to any further adjustment in accordance with W&C Securities Condition 6(A) (*General Provisions*).

For the avoidance of doubt, the definition of "Settlement Date" in W&C Securities Product Conditions 5 (*Other Definitions*) in Part 2 of this Annex 1 shall not apply.

Part 4

Additional Terms and Conditions for Fund Linked Target Volatility W&C Securities

1. Application and Interpretation

(a) Application to Fund Linked W&C Securities

If specified as applicable in the applicable Final Terms, the terms and conditions applicable to the relevant Fund Linked W&C Securities shall comprise the terms and conditions of the W&C Securities (the "**W&C Securities Conditions**"), the additional terms and conditions for fund linked securities (the "**Fund Linked Conditions**") and the additional terms and conditions for target volatility W&C Securities set out below (the "**Target Volatility Conditions**"). In the event of any inconsistency between (i) the W&C Securities Conditions or the Fund Linked Conditions and (ii) the Target Volatility Conditions, the Target Volatility Conditions shall prevail.

(b) Interpretation

Words and expressions used but not otherwise defined in these Target Volatility Conditions shall have the meanings given to them in the W&C Securities Conditions or the relevant Fund Linked Conditions.

2. Cash Settlement Amount

The Cash Settlement Amount payable on the Settlement Date in respect of each W&C Security shall be an amount in the Settlement Currency calculated by the Calculation Agent in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{Fixed Settlement Amount} + \left\{ \text{RA} \times \text{P} \times \text{FX} \times \text{Max} \left[\left(\frac{\text{BSK}_{\text{Final}}}{\text{BSK}_0} - 1 \right); 0 \right] \right\}$$

3. Additional Amounts

If "**Target Volatility Linked Additional Amounts**" is specified to be applicable in the applicable Final Terms, W&C Securities Product Conditions 4.1 (*Accrual of Additional Amount*) and 4.2 (*Payment of Additional Amounts*) shall apply, and if the Calculation Agent determines that:

- (a) the Volatility Controlled Basket Performance in respect of the Additional Amount Reference Date immediately preceding an Additional Amount Payment Date is less than zero, no Additional Amount shall be payable on such Additional Amount Payment Date; or
- (b) the Volatility Controlled Basket Performance in respect of the Additional Amount Reference Date immediately preceding an Additional Amount Payment Date is greater than or equal to zero, the Additional Amount payable on such Additional Amount Payment Date shall be an amount calculated by the Calculation Agent in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{RA} \times \text{AAP}(\text{TV}) \times \text{FX}(\text{AA})$$

4. Definitions

For the purposes of these Target Volatility Conditions:

"AAP(TV)" means "**Additional Amount Percentage (Target Volatility)**", being the percentage amount, expressed for the purposes of calculation as a decimal, specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

"Additional Amount Payment Date" means each date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

"Additional Amount Reference Cut-Off Date" means, in respect of a Scheduled Additional Amount Reference Date, the second Business Day prior to the Additional Amount Payment Date immediately following such Scheduled Additional Amount Reference Date, or such other number of Business Day(s) immediately following such Scheduled Additional Amount Reference Date as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

"Additional Amount Reference Date" means each date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms (each such date being, a **"Scheduled Additional Amount Reference Date"**) or, if, in respect of W&C Securities that relate to:

- (a) a single Fund, a Scheduled Additional Amount Reference Date is not a Scheduled Fund Redemption Valuation Date, the Additional Amount Reference Date corresponding to such Scheduled Additional Amount Reference Date shall be the earlier to occur of (i) the Scheduled Fund Redemption Valuation Date immediately following such Scheduled Additional Amount Reference Date, and (ii) the Additional Amount Reference Cut-Off Date (and, if such Additional Amount Reference Date falls on the Additional Amount Reference Cut-Off Date following such adjustment, then the Additional Amount Reference Cut-Off Date shall be deemed to be a Scheduled Fund Redemption Valuation Date for the Fund for the purposes of Fund Linked Condition 4 (*Fund Events*), and in all cases subject to adjustment in accordance with Fund Linked Condition 4 (*Fund Events*) (and the Calculation Agent may in its sole and absolute discretion determine whether to proceed under the provisions herein and/or Fund Linked Condition 4 (*Fund Events*))); or
- (b) a Basket of Funds, a Scheduled Additional Amount Reference Date is not a Common Scheduled Fund Redemption Valuation Date, the Additional Amount Reference Date corresponding to such Scheduled Additional Amount Reference Date shall be the earlier to occur of (i) the Common Scheduled Fund Redemption Valuation Date immediately following the Scheduled Additional Amount Reference Date, and (ii) the Additional Amount Reference Cut-Off Date (and, if such Additional Amount Reference Date falls on the Additional Amount Reference Cut-Off Date following such adjustment, then the Additional Amount Reference Cut-Off Date shall be deemed to be a Scheduled Fund Redemption Valuation Date for each Fund in the Basket of Funds for the purposes of Fund Linked Condition 4 (*Fund Events*), and in all cases subject to adjustment in accordance with Fund Linked Condition 4 (*Fund Events*) (and the Calculation Agent may in its sole and absolute discretion determine whether to proceed under the provisions herein and/or Fund Linked Condition 4 (*Fund Events*))).

"AF" means **"Adjustment Factor"**, being a percentage amount, expressed as a decimal for the purposes of calculation, specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

"Allocation" means, in respect of:

- (a) the Strike Date, the Target Allocation for the immediately preceding Scheduled Fund Redemption Valuation Date or Common Scheduled Fund Redemption Valuation Date (as applicable);
- (b) the Initial Valuation Date, the Target Allocation for the Strike Date; and
- (c) each Valuation Date "t" other than the Initial Valuation Date, the Target Allocation for the immediately preceding Valuation Date.

" A_{t-1} " means, in respect of (a) each Valuation Date "t" other than the Initial Valuation Date, the Allocation in respect of the immediately preceding Valuation Date; and (b) the Initial Valuation Date, the Allocation in respect of the Strike Date.

"Aggregate Fund Performance" means, in respect of W&C Securities that relate to a Basket of Funds and each Common Scheduled Fund Redemption Valuation Date, the product of (i) the Initial Basket Value, multiplied by (ii) the sum of the Weighted Performance of each of the

Funds comprising the Basket of Funds for such Common Scheduled Fund Redemption Valuation Date, as determined by the Calculation Agent.

"Base Currency" means the currency specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

"Basket Value_t" means in respect of:

- (a) any Valuation Date "t", an amount determined by the Calculation Agent on such Valuation Date in accordance with the following formula:

$$BSK_{t-1} \times \text{Max} \left\{ \left[1 + A_{t-1} \times \left(\frac{F_t}{F_{t-1}} - 1 \right) + (1 - A_{t-1}) \times R_{t-1} \times \frac{DC}{NDP} - AF \times \frac{DC}{NDP} \right]; 0 \right\};$$

and

- (b) the Strike Date, the Initial Basket Value.

"BSK₀" means the Initial Basket Value.

"BSK_{Final}" means the Final Basket Value.

"BSK_t" means Basket Value_t.

"BSK_{t-1}" means, in respect of (a) any Valuation Date "t", other than the Initial Valuation Date, the Basket Value_t for the immediately preceding Valuation Date, and (b) the Initial Valuation Date, the Initial Basket Value.

"Common Scheduled Fund Redemption Valuation Date" means, in respect of W&C Securities that relate to a Basket of Funds, each day which is a Scheduled Fund Redemption Valuation Date (as defined in Fund Linked Condition 3 (*Definitions (Funds other than Exchange Traded Funds)*)) for all the Fund Interests in such Basket of Funds.

"Common Scheduled Fund Redemption Valuation Date "t"" means a relevant Common Scheduled Fund Redemption Valuation Date.

"DC" means **"Day Count"**, being (a) in respect of any Valuation Date "t" other than the Initial Valuation Date, the actual number of calendar days from, but excluding, the immediately preceding Valuation Date to, and including, such Valuation Date "t"; and (b) in respect of the Initial Valuation Date, the actual number of calendar days from, but excluding, the Strike Date to, and including, the Initial Valuation Date.

"Designated Maturity" means, in respect of a Reference Rate, the period of time specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

"Exchange Rate" means if the applicable Final Terms specify:

- (a) **"Currency Price"** to be applicable, in respect of any relevant day and each Subject Currency, an amount equal to the FX Specified Price appearing on the FX Price Source at or around the FX Valuation Time on the relevant date for the exchange of such Subject Currency into the Base Currency (expressed as the number of units (or part units) of the Subject Currency for which one unit of the Base Currency can be exchanged), provided that if the FX Specified Price is not published on the FX Price Source at or around the FX Valuation Time on such day, the Calculation Agent shall determine the value of the Exchange Rate, taking into consideration all available information as it in good faith deems relevant; or
- (b) **"Derived Exchange Rate"** to be applicable, in respect of any relevant day and each Subject Currency, an amount equal to the spot rate of exchange for the exchange of such Subject Currency into the Base Currency (expressed as the number of units (or part units) of the Subject Currency for which one unit of the Base Currency can be exchanged), calculated as the quotient of (i) the Reference Currency/Subject Currency Price in respect of such day, divided by (ii) the Reference Currency/Base Currency

Price in respect of such day (and the amount resulting from such calculation will be rounded to the nearest fourth decimal place, with 0.00005 being rounded upwards (or such other number of decimal places as specified in the applicable Final Terms)).

"Exchange Rate Additional Amount Valuation Date" means, in respect of the Exchange Rate and an Additional Amount Reference Date, the first FX Business Day following such Additional Amount Reference Date (provided that, if such first following FX Business Day falls after the second Business Day prior to the Additional Amount Payment Date immediately following the Scheduled Additional Amount Reference Date corresponding to such Additional Amount Reference Date, then such Exchange Rate Additional Amount Valuation Date shall be such second Business Day and the Calculation Agent shall determine the value of the Exchange Rate for such day, taking into consideration all available information as it in good faith deems relevant).

"Exchange Rate Strike Date" means, in respect of an Exchange Rate, the Strike Date or such other date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms, or if such day is not an FX Business Day, the first FX Business Day after such date.

"Exchange Rate Valuation Date" means, in respect of the Exchange Rate, the first FX Business Day following the Final Valuation Date following any adjustment to the Final Valuation Date in accordance with the Fund Linked Conditions and the Product Conditions (provided that, if such first following the FX Business Day falls after the second Business Day prior to the Settlement Date, then the Exchange Rate Valuation Date shall be such second Business Day irrespective of whether such day is an FX Business Day and the Calculation Agent shall determine the value of the Exchange Rate, taking into consideration all available information as it in good faith deems relevant).

"Final Basket Value" means the arithmetic mean of the Basket Value, on each of the Fund Basket Averaging Dates, as determined by the Calculation Agent.

"Final Valuation Cut-Off Date" means the second Business Day prior to the Settlement Date, or such other number of Business Day(s) prior to the Settlement Date as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

"Final Valuation Date" means the date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms (being, the **"Scheduled Final Valuation Date"**) or, if, in respect of W&C Securities that relate to:

- (a) a single Fund, the Scheduled Final Valuation Date is not a Scheduled Fund Redemption Valuation Date, the Final Valuation Date shall be the earlier to occur of (i) the Scheduled Fund Redemption Valuation Date immediately following the Scheduled Final Valuation Date, and (ii) the Final Valuation Cut-Off Date (and, if the Final Valuation Date falls on the Final Valuation Cut-Off Date following such adjustment, then the Final Valuation Cut-Off Date shall be deemed to be a Scheduled Fund Redemption Valuation Date for the Fund for the purposes of Fund Linked Condition 4 (*Fund Events*), and in all cases subject to adjustment in accordance with Fund Linked Condition 4 (*Fund Events*) (and the Calculation Agent may in its sole and absolute discretion determine whether to proceed under the provisions herein and/or Fund Linked Condition 4 (*Fund Events*))); or
- (b) a Basket of Funds, the Scheduled Final Valuation Date is not a Common Scheduled Fund Redemption Valuation Date, the Final Valuation Date shall be the earlier to occur of (i) the Common Scheduled Fund Redemption Valuation Date immediately following the Scheduled Final Valuation Date, and (ii) the Final Valuation Cut-Off Date (and, if the Final Valuation Date falls on the Final Valuation Cut-Off Date following such adjustment, then the Final Valuation Cut-Off Date shall be deemed to be a Scheduled Fund Redemption Valuation Date for each Fund in the Basket of Funds for the purposes of Fund Linked Condition 4 (*Fund Events*), and in all cases subject to adjustment in accordance with Fund Linked Condition 4 (*Fund Events*) (and the Calculation Agent may in its sole and absolute discretion determine whether to proceed under the provisions herein and/or Fund Linked Condition 4 (*Fund Events*))).

" F_t " means, in respect of any Valuation Date " t " and W&C Securities that relate to:

- (a) a single Fund, the Fund Performance in respect of such Valuation Date, as determined by the Calculation Agent; or
- (b) a Basket of Funds, the Aggregate Fund Performance in respect of such Valuation Date, as determined by the Calculation Agent.

" F_{t-1} " means, in respect of:

- (a) any Valuation Date " t " other than the Initial Valuation Date and W&C Securities that relate to:
 - (i) a single Fund, the Fund Performance for the immediately preceding Valuation Date; or
 - (ii) a Basket of Funds, the Aggregate Fund Performance for the immediately preceding Valuation Date; and
- (b) the Initial Valuation Date, the Initial Basket Value.

" F_{t-i} " means, in respect of each Valuation Date " t " or the Strike Date (as applicable) (being, the "**Relevant Date**") and a given value of " i ", and W&C Securities that relate to:

- (a) a single Fund, the Fund Performance in respect of the day falling " i " Scheduled Fund Redemption Valuation Dates prior to such Relevant Date; or
- (b) a Basket of Funds, the Aggregate Fund Performance in respect of the day falling " i " Common Scheduled Fund Redemption Valuation Dates prior to such Relevant Date.

" F_{t-i-1} " means, in respect of each Valuation Date " t " or the Strike Date (as applicable) (being, the "**Relevant Date**") and a given value of " i ", and W&C Securities that relate to:

- (a) a single Fund, the Fund Performance in respect of the Scheduled Fund Redemption Valuation Date immediately preceding the day falling " i " Scheduled Fund Redemption Valuation Dates prior to such Relevant Date; or
- (b) a Basket of Funds, the Aggregate Fund Performance in respect of the Common Scheduled Fund Redemption Valuation Date immediately preceding the day falling " i " Common Scheduled Fund Redemption Valuation Dates prior to such Relevant Date.

"**Fixed Settlement Amount**" means an amount specified as such in the applicable Final Terms, provided that where "**Fixed Settlement Amount**" is specified as "**Not Applicable**" in the applicable Final Terms, "**Fixed Settlement Amount**" shall be deemed to be zero.

"**Fund "j"**" means each Fund in the Basket of Funds.

"**Fund Basket Averaging Date**" means (i) each date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms and (ii) the Final Valuation Date (each such date, other than the Final Valuation Date, being a "**Scheduled Fund Basket Averaging Date**"), provided that, if any Scheduled Fund Basket Averaging Date is not a Valuation Date, then the corresponding Fund Basket Averaging Date shall be the Valuation Date immediately following such Scheduled Fund Basket Averaging Date (collectively, the "**Fund Basket Averaging Dates**").

"**Fund Performance**" means, in respect of W&C Securities that relate to a single Fund, each Scheduled Fund Redemption Valuation Date and the Fund, an amount determined by the Calculation Agent in accordance with the following formula:

$$BSK_0 \times \frac{NAV_t}{NAV_0}$$

"**FX**" means an amount determined by the Calculation Agent to be equal to the FX Final divided by the FX Initial, or if the applicable Final Terms specify "FX" to be not applicable, then "FX" shall be deemed to have a value of one (1).

"**FX(AA)**" means, in respect of an Additional Amount Payment Date, an amount determined by the Calculation Agent to be equal to the quotient of (i) the Exchange Rate on the Exchange Rate Additional Amount Valuation Date immediately preceding such Additional Amount Payment Date, divided by (ii) the FX Initial, or if the applicable Final Terms specify "FX(AA)" to be not applicable, then "FX(AA)" shall be deemed to have a value of one (1).

"**FX Business Day**" means, in respect of the Exchange Rate, a day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments and are open for general business (including dealing in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in each of the Specified Financial Centres for such Exchange Rate, as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

"**FX Final**" means the Exchange Rate on the Exchange Rate Valuation Date.

"**FX Initial**" means the Exchange Rate on the Exchange Rate Strike Date.

"**FX Price Source**" means, in respect of the Exchange Rate, the price source(s) specified in the applicable Final Terms for such Exchange Rate, or if the relevant rate is not published or announced by such price source(s) at such relevant time, the successor or alternative price source or page/publication for the relevant rate as determined by the Calculation Agent in its sole and absolute discretion.

"**FX Specified Price**" means, in respect of the Exchange Rate, any of the following prices (which must be a price published or announced by, or capable of being determined from information published or announced by, the relevant FX Price Source(s)) specified as such in the applicable Final Terms, being: (a) the spot rate of exchange; (b) the bid rate of exchange; or (c) the mid rate of exchange or (d) the offer rate of exchange.

"**FX Valuation Time**" means such time in such place specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

"**Initial Basket Value**" means the amount specified as such in the applicable Final Terms (being the Basket Value_t on the Strike Date, as determined by the Calculation Agent).

"**Initial Valuation Date**" means, in respect of W&C Securities that relate to:

- (a) a single Fund, the first Scheduled Fund Redemption Valuation Date following the Strike Date; or
- (b) a Basket of Funds, the first Common Scheduled Fund Redemption Valuation Date following the Strike Date.

"**ln**" means the natural logarithm.

"**M**" means an amount specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

"**Max**" followed by a series of amounts inside brackets means whichever is the greater of the amounts separated by a semi-colon inside those brackets.

"**Min**", followed by a series of amounts inside brackets, means whichever is the lesser of the amounts separated by a semi-colon inside those brackets.

"**NAV_{j,t}**" means, in respect of W&C Securities that relate to a Basket of Funds, each Common Scheduled Fund Redemption Valuation Date "t" and each Fund "j" in the Basket of Funds, the Relevant Price of the Fund Interests of such Fund "j" on such day, as determined by the Calculation Agent.

"NAV_{j,0}" means, in respect of W&C Securities that relate to a Basket of Funds and each Fund "j" in the Basket of Funds, the Relevant Price of the Fund Interests of such Fund on the Strike Date, as determined by the Calculation Agent.

"NAV_t" means, in respect of W&C Securities that relate to a single Fund, each Scheduled Fund Redemption Valuation Date "t" and the Fund, the Relevant Price of the Fund Interests of the Fund on such Scheduled Fund Redemption Valuation Date "t", as determined by the Calculation Agent.

"NAV₀" means, in respect of W&C Securities that relate to a single Fund, the Relevant Price of the Fund Interests of the Fund on the Strike Date, as determined by the Calculation Agent.

"NDP" means "**Number of Days in the Period**", being an amount specified in the applicable Final Terms.

"P" means "**Participation**", being the amount specified as such in the applicable Final Terms (which may be expressed as a percentage or decimal).

"RA" means "**Reference Amount**" being the amount specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

"Rate" means, in respect of any relevant day ("**Relevant Day**"), a rate equal to the Reference Rate for the Relevant Day which appears on the Relevant Screen Page at or around the Relevant Time (or, if the Relevant Time is specified to be not applicable in the applicable Final Terms, the Reference Rate which appears on the Relevant Screen Page for the Relevant Day) on the applicable Rate Determination Day, as determined by the Calculation Agent, provided that where "Rate" is specified as "Not Applicable" in the applicable Final Terms, "**Rate**" shall be deemed to be equal to zero. If such Reference Rate does not appear on the Relevant Screen Page at or around the Relevant Time on such Rate Determination Day, the Calculation Agent will determine the Rate for such Relevant Day acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner. "**Rate Determination Day**" means, in respect of the Rate for a Relevant Day, such Relevant Day, or, if specified in the applicable Final Terms, such number of Rate Business Days prior to such Relevant Day as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

"**Rate Business Day**" means a day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments and are open for general business (including dealing in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in each of the Rate Financial Centres as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

"**Rate Financial Centres**" means the financial centre(s) specified in the applicable Final Terms, provided that if the Rate Financial Centre is specified in the applicable Final Terms to be or to include "TARGET", then Rate Business Day shall also be a day on which the Trans-European Automated Real-time Gross Settlement Express Transfer (TARGET2) system or any successor thereto is open.

"**RC/BC Price Source**" means, in respect of a Reference Currency/Base Currency Price, the price source(s) specified in the applicable Final Terms for such Reference Currency/Base Currency Price, or if the relevant rate is not published or announced by such RC/BC Price Source at the relevant time, the successor or alternative price source or page/publication for the relevant rate as determined by the Calculation Agent in its sole and absolute discretion.

"**RC/BC Valuation Time**" means such time in such place specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

"**RC/SC Price Source**" means, in respect of a Reference Currency/Subject Currency Price, the price source(s) specified in the applicable Final Terms for such Reference Currency/Subject Currency Price, or if the relevant rate is not published or announced by such RC/SC Price Source at the relevant time, the successor or alternative price source or page/publication for the relevant rate as determined by the Calculation Agent in its sole and absolute discretion.

"RC/SC Valuation Time" means such time in such place specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

"Realised Volatility_t" means, in respect of each Scheduled Fund Redemption Valuation Date or Common Scheduled Fund Redemption Valuation Date (as applicable), an amount determined by the Calculation Agent in accordance with the following formula:

$$\sqrt{\frac{Y}{M} \times \sum_{i=1}^M \left(\ln \left(\frac{F_{t-i}}{F_{t-i-1}} \right) - \frac{1}{M} \times \sum_{i=1}^M \ln \left(\frac{F_{t-i}}{F_{t-i-1}} \right) \right)^2}$$

"Reference Currency" means the currency specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

"Reference Currency/Base Currency Price" means, in respect of each Base Currency, an amount equal to the spot rate of exchange appearing on the RC/BC Price Source at the RC/BC Valuation Time on the relevant day for the exchange of such Base Currency into the Reference Currency (expressed as the number of units (or part units) of the Base Currency for which one unit of the Reference Currency can be exchanged), provided that if such rate is not published on the RC/BC Price Source at the RC/BC Valuation Time on such day, the Calculation Agent shall determine the Reference Currency/Base Currency Price, taking into consideration all available information as it in good faith deems relevant. The "Reference Currency/Base Currency Price" shall be deemed to be a "Currency Price" for the purposes of these Product Conditions.

"Reference Currency/Subject Currency Price" means, in respect of each Subject Currency, an amount equal to the spot rate of exchange appearing on the RC/SC Price Source at the RC/SC Valuation Time on the relevant day for the exchange of such Subject Currency into the Reference Currency (expressed as the number of units (or part units) of the Subject Currency for which one unit of the Reference Currency can be exchanged), provided that if such rate is not published on the RC/SC Price Source at the RC/SC Valuation Time on such day, the Calculation Agent shall determine the Reference Currency/Subject Currency Price, taking into consideration all available information as it in good faith deems relevant. The "Reference Currency/Subject Currency Price" shall be deemed to be a "Currency Price" for the purposes of these Product Conditions.

"Reference Rate" means the LIBOR, HIBOR, EURIBOR, STIBOR, SIBOR, TIBOR or Dollar LIBOR (each as defined in Part 1 of Annex 1 – *Note Product Conditions*) for a period of the Designated Maturity as specified in the applicable Final Terms, provided that if Designated Maturity is specified to be not applicable, the Reference Rate means the overnight rate of the LIBOR, HIBOR, EURIBOR, STIBOR, SIBOR, TIBOR or Dollar LIBOR as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

"Relevant Screen Page" means the screen page specified in the applicable Final Terms (or any successor or replacement page to such page, as determined by the Calculation Agent).

"Relevant Price" means, in respect of the Fund Interests of the Fund or the Fund Interests of a Fund in the Basket of Funds (as applicable) and any day, the net asset value per Fund Interest reported by the Fund Service Provider in respect of such Fund in respect of such day, subject to adjustment in accordance with Fund Linked Condition 4 (*Fund Events*).

"Relevant Time" means such time in such place as specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

"R_{t-1}" means, in respect of (i) any Valuation Date "t" other than the Initial Valuation Date, the Rate for the immediately preceding Valuation Date; and (ii) the Initial Valuation Date, the Rate for the Strike Date.

"Scheduled Fund Redemption Valuation Date "t"" means a relevant Scheduled Fund Redemption Valuation Date.

"Specified Financial Centres" means the financial centre(s) specified in the applicable Final Terms, provided that if the Specified Financial Centre is specified in the applicable Final Terms to be or to include "TARGET", then Business Day shall also be a day on which the Trans-European Automated Real-time Gross Settlement Express Transfer (TARGET2) system or any successor thereto is open.

"Strike Date" means the date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms corresponding to the relevant Fund, or, if, in respect of W&C Securities that relate to:

- (a) a single Fund, such date is not a Scheduled Fund Redemption Valuation Date, the Strike Date shall be the next following Scheduled Fund Redemption Valuation Date; or
- (b) a Basket of Funds, such date is not a Common Scheduled Fund Redemption Valuation Date, the Strike Date shall be the next following Common Scheduled Fund Redemption Valuation Date.

"Subject Currency" means the currency specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

"TA(Max)" means **"Maximum Target Allocation"**, being a percentage amount, expressed as a decimal for the purposes of calculation, specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

"TA(Min)" means **"Minimum Target Allocation"**, being a percentage amount, expressed as a decimal for the purposes of calculation, specified as such in the applicable Final Terms, provided that if the Minimum Target Allocation is specified to be not applicable, the Minimum Target Allocation shall be deemed to be zero.

"TA_t" means **"Target Allocation"**, being in respect of the Initial Valuation Date and any Valuation Date "t", an amount calculated by the Calculation Agent on such Valuation Date in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{Max} \left[\text{TA(Min)}; \text{Min} \left(\text{TA(Max)}; \frac{\text{Target Volatility}}{\text{Realised Volatility}_t} \right) \right]$$

"Target Volatility" means a percentage amount, expressed as a decimal for the purposes of calculation, specified in the applicable Final Terms.

"Valuation Dates" means, in respect of W&C Securities that relate to:

- (a) a single Fund, each of (a) each Scheduled Fund Redemption Valuation Date falling in the period commencing on, and including, the Initial Valuation Date and ending on, but excluding, the Final Valuation Date, (b) each Additional Amount Reference Date (if any), and (c) the Final Valuation Date; or
- (b) a Basket of Funds, each of (a) each Common Scheduled Fund Redemption Valuation Date falling in the period commencing on, and including, the Initial Valuation Date and ending on, but excluding, the Final Valuation Date, (b) each Additional Amount Reference Date (if any), and (c) the Final Valuation Date.

The definition of "Valuation Date" in Fund Linked Condition 1 (*General Definitions*) shall not apply.

"Valuation Date "t" means each Valuation Date falling on or after the Initial Valuation Date.

"Volatility Controlled Basket Performance" means, in respect of an Additional Amount Reference Date, an amount determined by the Calculation Agent as being equal to the Basket Value_t on the Valuation Date falling on such Additional Amount Reference Date, minus the Initial Basket Value.

"Weighted Performance" means, in respect of W&C Securities that relate to a Basket of Funds, each Common Scheduled Fund Redemption Valuation Date and each Fund in the

Basket of Funds, an amount determined by the Calculation Agent in accordance with the following formula:

$$W_j \times \frac{NAV_{j,t}}{NAV_{j,0}}$$

"**W_j**" means, in respect of each Fund "j" in the Basket of Funds, a percentage amount, expressed for the purposes of calculation as a decimal, specified in the applicable Final Terms as being the Weight in respect of such Fund "j".

"**Y**" means an amount specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

5. Fund Events

Fund Linked Condition 4 (*Fund Events*) shall be applicable to the W&C Securities, provided that sub-paragraph (ii) of Fund Linked Condition 4(b) (*Fund Events*) shall be deemed to be deleted and replaced with the following paragraph:

- "(ii) Fund Settlement Disruption: "**Fund Settlement Disruption**" means a failure by a Fund on any day to pay the full amount (whether expressed as a percentage or otherwise) of any fund redemption proceeds with respect to any Fund Interest (i) scheduled to have been paid on or by such day according to the relevant Fund Documents (without giving effect to any gating, deferral, suspension or other provisions permitting the Fund to delay or refuse redemption of the Fund Interest), (ii) reasonably determined by the Calculation Agent to be so scheduled, and/or (iii) on or prior to the second Business Day falling before the day on which any payment determined by reference to the net asset value of the Fund Interest corresponding to such fund redemption proceeds may have to be made under the W&C Securities."

Part 5

Exchange Rate Conditions

The following provisions apply to Securities in relation to which "Exchange Rate Conditions" is specified to be applicable in the applicable Final Terms.

1. **Corrections to Published and Displayed Rates**

Where the applicable Final Terms specifies that "Corrections to Published and Displayed Rates" is applicable, then:

- (a) in any case where a Currency Price is based on information obtained from the Reuters Monitor Money Rates Service, or any other financial information service, the Currency Price will be subject to the corrections, if any, to that information subsequently displayed by that source within one hour of the time when such rate is first displayed by such source, unless the Calculation Agent determines in its sole and absolute discretion that it is not practicable to take into account such correction;
- (b) notwithstanding paragraph 1(a) above, in any case where the Currency Price is based on information published or announced by any governmental authority in a relevant country, the Currency Price will be subject to the corrections, if any, to that information subsequently published or announced by that source within five calendar days of the relevant date, unless the Calculation Agent determines in its sole and absolute discretion that it is not practicable to take into account such correction.

2. **Successor Currency**

Where the applicable Final Terms specifies that "Successor Currency" is applicable in respect of a Currency Price, then:

- (a) each Subject Currency, Reference Currency and Base Currency will be deemed to include any lawful successor currency to the Subject Currency, Reference Currency or Base Currency (the "**Successor Currency**");
- (b) if the Calculation Agent determines that on or after the Successor Currency Reference Date but on or before any relevant date under the Securities on which an amount may be payable, a country has lawfully eliminated, converted, redenominated or exchanged its currency in effect on the Issue Date or any Successor Currency, as the case may be (the "**Original Currency**") for a Successor Currency, then for the purposes of calculating any amounts of the Original Currency or effecting settlement thereof, any Original Currency amounts will be converted to the Successor Currency by multiplying the amount of Original Currency by a ratio of Successor Currency to Original Currency, which ratio will be calculated on the basis of the exchange rate set forth by the relevant country of the Original Currency for converting the Original Currency into the Successor Currency on the date on which the elimination, conversion, redenomination or exchange took place, as determined by the Calculation Agent. If there is more than one such date, the date closest to such relevant date will be selected (or such other date as may be selected by the Calculation Agent in its sole and absolute discretion);
- (c) notwithstanding paragraph (b) above but subject to paragraph (d) below, the Calculation Agent may (to the extent permitted by the applicable law), in good faith and in its sole and absolute discretion, select such other exchange rate or other basis for the conversion of an amount of the Original Currency to the Successor Currency and, will make such adjustment(s) that it determines to be appropriate, if any, to any variable, calculation methodology, valuation, settlement, payment terms or any other terms in respect of the Securities to account for such elimination, conversion, redenomination or exchange of the Subject Currency, Reference Currency or Base Currency, as the case may be; and
- (d) notwithstanding the foregoing provisions, with respect to any Subject Currency, Reference Currency or Base Currency that is substituted or replaced by the euro, the consequences of such substitution or replacement will be determined in accordance with applicable law.

3. **Rebasing of Securities**

If the applicable Final Terms specifies that "Rebasing" is applicable, then if, on or prior to any Valuation Date or Averaging Date or any other relevant date, the Calculation Agent is unable to obtain a value for a Subject Currency or Reference Currency (because the Subject Currency, the Reference Currency and/or Base Currency ceases to exist, or for any other reason other than a temporary disruption, as determined by the Calculation Agent), the Calculation Agent may rebase the Securities against another foreign exchange rate determined by the Calculation Agent, in its sole and absolute discretion, to be a comparable foreign exchange rate.

If the Calculation Agent determines in its sole and absolute discretion that there is not such a comparable foreign exchange rate, the Issuer in its sole and absolute discretion may take the action described in (a) or (b) below:

- (a) in the case of Notes, give notice to Holders in accordance with Note Condition 13 (*Notices*) and redeem all, but not less than all, of the Notes, each nominal amount of Notes equal to the Calculation Amount being redeemed at the Early Redemption Amount; or
- (b) in the case of W&C Securities, give notice to the Holders in accordance with W&C Securities Condition 12 (*Notices*) and cancel the W&C Securities. If the W&C Securities are so cancelled the Issuer will pay an amount to each Holder in respect of each W&C Security or Unit, as the case may be, held by him which amount shall be the fair market value of a W&C Security or a Unit, as the case may be, taking into account the inability of the Calculation Agent to obtain a value for the Subject Currency or Reference Currency (as applicable) less the cost to the Issuer and/or any of its Affiliates or agents of unwinding any underlying related hedging arrangements (including any cost of funding in respect of such hedging arrangements) plus, in the case of Warrants, if already paid, the Exercise Price, all as determined by the Calculation Agent in its sole and absolute discretion. Payments will be made in such manner as shall be notified to the Holders in accordance with W&C Securities Condition 12 (*Notices*).

4. **Related Definitions**

The following terms shall have the following meanings for the purposes of this Part 5 (in addition to any other relevant defined terms set out in Note Product Condition 5 (*Other Definitions*) in respect of Notes, in W&C Securities Product Condition 5 (*Other Definitions*) in respect of W&C Securities, and elsewhere in the Terms and Conditions):

"Averaging Date" in respect of:

- (a) an Index, has the meaning given to it in Index Linked Condition 2 (*Definitions*);
- (b) a Share, has the meaning given to it in Share Linked Condition 2 (*Definitions*);
- (c) a Fund Share, has the meaning given to it in Fund Linked Condition 7 (*Definitions (Exchange Traded Funds)*); and
- (d) a Hybrid Asset, has the meaning given to it in Hybrid Basket Linked Condition 2 (*Definitions*).

"Base Currency" means the currency specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

"Currency Price" means, in relation to each Security or Unit, as the case may be, in respect of each Subject Currency, an amount equal to the FX Specified Price appearing on the FX Price Source at or around the FX Valuation Time on the relevant date for the exchange of such Subject Currency into the Base Currency (expressed as the number of units (or part units) of the Subject Currency for which one unit of the Base Currency can be exchanged).

"Exchange Rate" in respect of (a) Notes, has the meaning given to it in Note Product Condition 5 (*Other Definitions*), and (b) W&C Securities, has the meaning given to it in W&C Securities Product Condition 5 (*Other Definitions*).

"FX Business Day" means, in respect of an Exchange Rate, a day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments and are open for general business (including dealing in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in each of the Specified Financial Centres for such Exchange Rate, as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

"FX Price Source" means, in respect of the Exchange Rate, the price source(s) specified in the applicable Final Terms for such Exchange Rate, or if the relevant rate is not published or announced by such price source(s) at such relevant time, the successor or alternative price source or page/publication for the relevant rate as determined by the Calculation Agent in its sole and absolute discretion.

"FX Specified Price" means, in respect of the Exchange Rate, any of the following prices (which must be a price published or announced by, or capable of being determined from information published or announced by, the relevant FX Price Source(s)) specified as such in the applicable Final Terms, being: (a) the spot rate of exchange; (b) the bid rate of exchange; or (c) the mid rate of exchange or (d) the offer rate of exchange.

"FX Valuation Time" means such time in such place specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

"Reference Currency" means the currency specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

"Specified Financial Centres" means the financial centre(s) specified in the applicable Final Terms, provided that if the Specified Financial Centre is specified in the applicable Final Terms to be or to include **"TARGET"**, then Business Day shall also be a day on which the Trans-European Automated Real-time Gross Settlement Express Transfer (TARGET2) system or any successor thereto is open.

"Subject Currency" means the currency specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

"Successor Currency Reference Date" means the Strike Date or such other date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

"Valuation Date" in respect of:

- (a) an Index, has the meaning given to it in Index Linked Condition 2 (*Definitions*);
- (b) a Share, has the meaning given to it in Share Linked Condition 2 (*Definitions*);
- (c) a Fund Share, has the meaning given to it in Fund Linked Condition 7 (*Definitions (Exchange Traded Funds)*); and
- (d) a Hybrid Asset, has the meaning given to it in Hybrid Basket Linked Condition 2 (*Definitions*).

ANNEX 2

ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR INDEX LINKED SECURITIES

1. Interpretation

If specified to be applicable in the applicable Final Terms, the terms and conditions applicable to Index Linked Notes shall comprise the terms and conditions of the Notes (the "**Note Conditions**"), the Additional Terms and Conditions for Index Linked Securities set out below (the "**Index Linked Conditions**") and the applicable Product Conditions. The terms and conditions applicable to Index Linked W&C Securities shall comprise the terms and conditions of the W&C Securities (the "**W&C Securities Conditions**"), the Index Linked Conditions and the applicable Product Conditions. In the event of any inconsistency between the Note Conditions, in the case of Notes, and the W&C Securities Conditions, in the case of W&C Securities, and the Index Linked Conditions, the Index Linked Conditions shall prevail. References in the Index Linked Conditions to "Security" and "Securities" shall be deemed to be references to "Note" and "Notes" or "W&C Security" and "W&C Securities" as the context admits.

2. Definitions

For the purposes of these Index Linked Conditions:

"Averaging Cut-Off Date" means the eighth Scheduled Trading Day (or, where the Index Linked Securities relate to a Basket of Indices and the applicable Final Terms provides that "Common Scheduled Trading Days" shall be applicable, the eighth Common Scheduled Trading Day) immediately following the original date that, but for the occurrence of another Averaging Date or Disrupted Day, or on account of such date not being a Scheduled Trading Day (or, where the Index Linked Securities relate to a Basket of Indices and the applicable Final Terms provides that "Common Scheduled Trading Days" shall be applicable, a Common Scheduled Trading Day), would have been the final Averaging Date, or, if earlier, the Scheduled Trading Day (or, where the Index Linked Securities relate to a Basket of Indices and the applicable Final Terms provides that "Common Scheduled Trading Days" shall be applicable, the Common Scheduled Trading Day) falling on or immediately preceding the second Business Day (or, in respect of Swedish Securities, the sixth Business Day) immediately preceding the date on which payment of any amount or delivery of any assets may have to be made pursuant to any calculation or determination made on the relevant Averaging Dates, provided that the Averaging Cut-Off Date shall not fall prior to the original date on which the final Averaging Date was scheduled to fall.

"Averaging Date" means each date specified as an Averaging Date in the applicable Final Terms or, if any such date is not a Scheduled Trading Day, the immediately following Scheduled Trading Day (or, where the Index Linked Securities relate to a Basket of Indices and the applicable Final Terms provides that "Common Scheduled Trading Days" shall be applicable, the immediately following Common Scheduled Trading Day), or, if earlier, the Averaging Cut-Off Date. If any such day is a Disrupted Day:

- (a) if "**Omission**" is specified as applicable in the applicable Final Terms, then such date will be deemed not to be an Averaging Date for the purposes of determining the relevant level or price provided that, if through the operation of this provision there would not be an Averaging Date, then the provisions of the definition of "Valuation Date" will apply for purposes of determining the relevant level or price on the final Averaging Date, as if such final Averaging Date were a Valuation Date that was a Disrupted Day; or
- (b) if "**Postponement**" is specified as applicable in the applicable Final Terms, then the provisions of the definition of "Valuation Date" will apply for the purposes of determining the relevant level or price on that Averaging Date as if such Averaging Date were a Valuation Date that was a Disrupted Day irrespective of whether, pursuant to such determination, that deferred Averaging Date would fall on a day that already is or is deemed to be an Averaging Date; or
- (c) if "**Modified Postponement**" is specified as applicable in the applicable Final Terms then:

- (i) where the Index Linked Securities relate to a single Index, the Averaging Date shall be the first succeeding Valid Date. If the first succeeding Valid Date has not occurred as of the Valuation Time on the Averaging Cut-Off Date or if such Averaging Date falls on the Averaging Cut-Off Date owing to the original date on which it was scheduled to fall not being a Scheduled Trading Day for the Index, then (A) the Averaging Cut-Off Date shall be deemed to be the Averaging Date (irrespective of whether the Averaging Cut-Off Date is already an Averaging Date), and (B) the Calculation Agent shall determine the relevant level or price for that Averaging Date in accordance with sub-paragraph (a)(ii) of the definition of "Valuation Date" below;
- (ii) where the Index Linked Securities relate to a Basket of Indices and the applicable Final Terms provides that "Common Scheduled Trading Days" shall not be applicable, the Averaging Date for each Index not affected by the occurrence of a Disrupted Day shall be the originally designated Averaging Date (following adjustment of such date owing to the original date not being a Scheduled Trading Day, if applicable) (the "**Scheduled Averaging Date**") and the Averaging Date for an Index affected by the occurrence of a Disrupted Day shall be the first succeeding Valid Date in relation to such Index. If the first succeeding Valid Date in relation to such Index has not occurred as of the Valuation Time on the Averaging Cut-Off Date or if such Averaging Date falls on the Averaging Cut-Off Date owing to the original date on which it was scheduled to fall not being a Scheduled Trading Day for the Index, then (A) the Averaging Cut-Off Date shall be deemed to be the Averaging Date (irrespective of whether the Averaging Cut-Off Date is already an Averaging Date) in relation to such Index, and (B) the Calculation Agent shall determine the relevant level or price for that Averaging Date in accordance with sub-paragraph (b)(ii) of the definition of "Valuation Date" below;
- (iii) where the Index Linked Securities relate to a Basket of Indices and the applicable Final Terms provides that "Common Scheduled Trading Days" and "Individual Disrupted Days" shall be applicable, the Averaging Date for each Index not affected by the occurrence of a Disrupted Day shall be the originally designated Averaging Date (following adjustment of such date owing to the original date not being a Common Scheduled Trading Day, if applicable) (the "**Scheduled Averaging Date**") and the Averaging Date for an Index affected by the occurrence of a Disrupted Day shall be the first succeeding Valid Date in relation to such Index. If the first succeeding Valid Date in relation to such Index has not occurred as of the Valuation Time on the Averaging Cut-Off Date or if such Averaging Date falls on the Averaging Cut-Off Date owing to the original date on which it was scheduled to fall not being a Common Scheduled Trading Day for the Index, then (A) the Averaging Cut-Off Date shall be deemed to be the Averaging Date (irrespective of whether the Averaging Cut-Off Date is already an Averaging Date) in relation to such Index, and (B) the Calculation Agent shall determine the relevant level or price for that Averaging Date in accordance with sub-paragraph (c)(ii) of the definition of "Valuation Date" below; or
- (iv) where the Index Linked Securities relate to a Basket of Indices and the applicable Final Terms provides that "Common Scheduled Trading Days" and "Common Disrupted Days" shall be applicable, the Averaging Date for each Index shall be the first succeeding Common Valid Date in relation to such Index. If the first succeeding Common Valid Date has not occurred as of the Valuation Time on the Averaging Cut-Off Date or if such Averaging Date falls on the Averaging Cut-Off Date owing to the original date on which it was scheduled to fall not being a Common Scheduled Trading Day, then (A) the Averaging Cut-Off Date shall be deemed to be the Averaging Date (irrespective of whether the Averaging Cut-Off Date is already an Averaging Date), and (B) the Calculation Agent shall determine the relevant level or price for that Averaging Date in accordance with sub-paragraph (d)(ii) of the definition of "Valuation Date" below,

and, for the purposes of these Index Linked Conditions "**Valid Date**" means a Scheduled Trading Day that is not a Disrupted Day and on which another Averaging Date does not or is deemed not to occur, and "**Common Valid Date**" means a Common Scheduled Trading Day that is not a Disrupted Day for any Index, and on which another Averaging Date does not or is deemed not to occur.

"Barrier Event Determination Day (closing)" means, in respect of an Index and an Observation Period, each Scheduled Trading Day which is not a Disrupted Day for such Index falling in such Observation Period.

"Barrier Event Determination Day (intraday)" means, in respect of an Index and an Observation Period, each day falling in such Observation Period on which the level of such Index is published and/or disseminated by the Index Sponsor, regardless of whether such day is a Scheduled Trading Day or is a Disrupted Day for such Index.

"Barrier Event Valuation Time (closing)" means:

- (a) in relation to an Index which is specified in the applicable Final Terms as being a Unitary Index, the Scheduled Closing Time on the relevant Exchange on the relevant Barrier Event Determination Day, as the case may be, in relation to each Index to be valued. If the relevant Exchange closes prior to its Scheduled Closing Time and the specified Barrier Event Valuation Time (closing) is after the actual closing time for its regular trading session, then the Barrier Event Valuation Time (closing) shall be such actual closing time; or
- (b) in relation to an Index which is specified in the applicable Final Terms as being a Multi-Exchange Index, (i) for the purposes of determining whether a Market Disruption Event has occurred: (A) in respect of any Component Security, the Scheduled Closing Time on the relevant Exchange and (B) in respect of any options contracts or futures contracts on the Index, the close of trading on the relevant Related Exchange, and (ii) in all other circumstances, the time at which the official closing level of the Index is calculated and published by the Index Sponsor.

"Barrier Event Valuation Time (intraday)" means any time during the regular trading session (without regard to any after hours or any other trading outside of the regular session) on the relevant Exchange.

"Basket of Indices" means, subject to adjustment in accordance with these Index Linked Conditions, a basket composed of Indices in their relative proportions or number of Indices, as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

"Common Scheduled Trading Day" means, in respect of a Basket of Indices, each day which is a Scheduled Trading Day for all the Indices in the Basket of Indices.

"Component Security" means, in respect of an Index, any share or other component security included in such Index as determined by the Calculation Agent and related expressions shall be construed accordingly.

"Disrupted Day" means:

- (a) in relation to an Index which is specified in the applicable Final Terms as being a Unitary Index, any Scheduled Trading Day on which a relevant Exchange or any Related Exchange fails to open for trading during its regular trading session or on which a Market Disruption Event has occurred; or
- (b) in relation to an Index which is specified in the applicable Final Terms as being a Multi-Exchange Index, any Scheduled Trading Day on which (i) the Index Sponsor fails to publish the level of the Index (provided that the Calculation Agent may, in its discretion, determine that such event instead results in the occurrence of an Index Disruption), (ii) the Related Exchange fails to open for trading during its regular trading session or (iii) a Market Disruption Event has occurred.

"Early Closure" means:

- (a) in relation to an Index which is specified in the applicable Final Terms as being a Unitary Index, the closure on any Exchange Business Day of any relevant Exchange(s) relating to securities that comprise 20 per cent. or more of the level of the relevant Index or any Related Exchange(s) prior to its Scheduled Closing Time unless such

earlier closing time is announced by such Exchange(s) or Related Exchange(s) at least one hour prior to the earlier of (i) the actual closing time for the regular trading session on such Exchange(s) or Related Exchange(s) on such Exchange Business Day and (ii) the submission deadline for orders to be entered into the Exchange or Related Exchange system for execution at the Valuation Time on such Exchange Business Day; or

- (b) in relation to an Index which is specified in the applicable Final Terms as being a Multi-Exchange Index, the closure on any Exchange Business Day of the Exchange in respect of any Component Security or the Related Exchange prior to its Scheduled Closing Time unless such earlier closing is announced by such Exchange or Related Exchange, as the case may be, at least one hour prior to the earlier of (i) the actual closing time for the regular trading session on such Exchange or Related Exchange, as the case may be, on such Exchange Business Day, or (ii) the submission deadline for orders to be entered into on the relevant Exchange or Related Exchange system for execution at the relevant Valuation Time on such Exchange Business Day.

"Exchange" means:

- (a) in relation to an Index which is specified in the applicable Final Terms as being a Unitary Index, each exchange or quotation system specified as such for such Index in the applicable Final Terms, any successor to such exchange or quotation system or any substitute exchange or quotation system to which trading in the securities comprising such Index has temporarily relocated (provided that the Calculation Agent has determined that there is comparable liquidity relative to the securities comprising such Index on such temporary substitute exchange or quotation system as on the original Exchange); or
- (b) in relation to an Index which is specified in the applicable Final Terms as being a Multi-Exchange Index, in respect of each Component Security, the principal stock exchange on which such Component Security is principally traded, as determined by the Calculation Agent.

"Exchange Business Day" means (a) where the relevant Index is specified in the applicable Final Terms to be a Unitary Index, any Scheduled Trading Day on which each Exchange and each Related Exchange are open for trading during their respective regular trading sessions, notwithstanding any such Exchange or Related Exchange closing prior to its Scheduled Closing Time or (b) where the relevant Index is specified in the applicable Final Terms to be a Multi-Exchange Index, any Scheduled Trading Day on which (i) the Index Sponsor publishes the level of the Index, and (ii) the Related Exchange is open for trading during its regular trading session, notwithstanding the Related Exchange closing prior to its Scheduled Closing Time.

"Exchange Disruption" means:

- (a) in relation to an Index which is specified in the applicable Final Terms as being a Unitary Index, any event (other than an Early Closure) that disrupts or impairs (as determined by the Calculation Agent) the ability of market participants in general (i) to effect transactions in, or obtain market values for, on any relevant Exchange(s) in securities that comprise 20 per cent. or more of the level of the relevant Index, or (ii) to effect transactions in, or obtain market values for, futures or options contracts relating to the relevant Index on any relevant Related Exchange; or
- (b) in relation to an Index which is specified in the applicable Final Terms as being a Multi-Exchange Index, any event (other than an Early Closure) that disrupts or impairs (as determined by the Calculation Agent) the ability of market participants in general to effect transactions in, or obtain market values for: (i) any Component Security on the Exchange in respect of such Component Security; or (ii) futures or options contracts relating to the Index on the relevant Related Exchange.

"Index" and **"Indices"** mean, subject to adjustment in accordance with the Index Linked Conditions, the indices or index specified in the applicable Final Terms and related expressions shall be construed accordingly.

"Index Closing Level" means, in respect of an Index and any relevant date, subject to these Index Linked Conditions, an amount equal to the official closing level (which shall be deemed to be an amount in the Index Currency (if specified in the applicable Final Terms)) of such Index as determined by the Calculation Agent on such date.

"Index Currency" means in respect of an Index, the index currency specified in the applicable Final Terms.

"Index Level" means, in respect of an Index and a time on any day, and subject to these Index Linked Conditions, the level (which shall be deemed to be an amount in the Index Currency (if specified in the applicable Final Terms)) of such Index at such time on such day as determined by the Calculation Agent.

"Index Performance" means, in respect of an Index and any relevant day, an amount determined by the Calculation Agent as being equal to (a) the Index Closing Level of such Index on such day, divided by (b) the Initial Level of such Index.

"Index Sponsor" means, in relation to an Index, the corporation or other entity that (a) is responsible for setting and reviewing the rules and procedures and the methods of calculation and adjustments, if any, related to such Index and (b) announces (directly or through an agent) the level of such Index on a regular basis during each Scheduled Trading Day, which as of the Issue Date is the index sponsor specified for such Index in the applicable Final Terms.

"Multi-Exchange Index" means any Index for which the "Type of Index" is specified as such in the applicable Final Terms, or, if not specified, any Index the Calculation Agent determines as such.

"Observation Cut-Off Date" means the eighth Scheduled Trading Day (or, where the Index Linked Securities relate to a Basket of Indices and the applicable Final Terms provides that "Common Scheduled Trading Days" shall be applicable, the eighth Common Scheduled Trading Day) immediately following the Scheduled Observation Date or, if earlier, the Scheduled Trading Day (or, where the Index Linked Securities relate to a Basket of Indices and the applicable Final Terms provides that "Common Scheduled Trading Days" shall be applicable, the Common Scheduled Trading Day) falling on or immediately preceding the second Business Day (or, in respect of Swedish Securities, the sixth Business Day) immediately preceding the date on which payment of any amount or delivery of any assets may have to be made pursuant to any calculation or determination made on such Observation Date, provided that the Observation Cut-Off Date shall not fall prior to the original date on which such Observation Date was scheduled to fall.

"Observation Date" means each date specified as an Observation Date in the applicable Final Terms, or if such date is not a Scheduled Trading Day the immediately following Scheduled Trading Day (or, where the Index Linked Securities relate to a Basket of Indices and the applicable Final Terms provides that "Common Scheduled Trading Days" shall be applicable, the immediately following Common Scheduled Trading Day) or, if earlier, the Observation Cut-Off Date. If any such day is a Disrupted Day, then:

- (a) where the Index Linked Securities relate to a single Index, the Observation Date shall be the first succeeding Scheduled Trading Day that is not a Disrupted Day, unless each of the Scheduled Trading Days immediately following the Scheduled Observation Date up to, and including, the Observation Cut-Off Date is a Disrupted Day. In that case, or if such Observation Date falls on the Observation Cut-Off Date owing to the original date on which it was scheduled to fall not being a Scheduled Trading Day for the Index, (i) the Observation Cut-Off Date shall be deemed to be such Observation Date (notwithstanding the fact that such day may be a Disrupted Day) and (ii) the Calculation Agent shall determine the relevant level of the Index as of the Valuation Time on the Observation Cut-Off Date in accordance with (subject to Index Linked

Condition 4 (*Adjustments and Corrections to an Index*)) the formula for and method of calculating the Index last in effect prior to the occurrence of the first Disrupted Day, using the Exchange traded or quoted price as of the Valuation Time on the Observation Cut-Off Date of each security comprised in the Index (or, if an event giving rise to a Disrupted Day (as defined in the Share Linked Conditions in relation to a share) has occurred in respect of the relevant security on the Observation Cut-Off Date, its good faith estimate of the value for the relevant security as of the Valuation Time on the Observation Cut-Off Date);

- (b) where the Index Linked Securities relate to a Basket of Indices and the applicable Final Terms provides that "Common Scheduled Trading Days" shall not be applicable, the Observation Date for each Index not affected by the occurrence of a Disrupted Day shall be the Scheduled Observation Date (or, if earlier, the Observation Cut-Off Date) and the Observation Date for each Index affected (each an "**Affected Index**") by the occurrence of a Disrupted Day shall be the first succeeding Scheduled Trading Day that is not a Disrupted Day relating to the Affected Index, unless each of the Scheduled Trading Days immediately following the Scheduled Observation Date up to, and including, the Observation Cut-Off Date is a Disrupted Day relating to the Affected Index. In that case, or if such Observation Date falls on the Observation Cut-Off Date for an Index owing to the original date on which it was scheduled to fall not being a Scheduled Trading Day for such Index, (i) the Observation Cut-Off Date shall be deemed to be the Observation Date for such Index (notwithstanding the fact that such day may be a Disrupted Day) and (ii) the Calculation Agent shall determine the relevant level of such Index as of the Valuation Time on the Observation Cut-Off Date in accordance with (subject to Index Linked Condition 4 (*Adjustments and Corrections to an Index*)) the formula for and method of calculating such Index last in effect prior to the occurrence of the first Disrupted Day, using the Exchange traded or quoted price as of the Valuation Time on the Observation Cut-Off Date of each security comprised in such Index (or, if an event giving rise to a Disrupted Day (as defined in the Share Linked Conditions in relation to a share) has occurred in respect of the relevant security on the Observation Cut-Off Date, its good faith estimate of the value for the relevant security as of the Valuation Time on the Observation Cut-Off Date);
- (c) where the Index Linked Securities relate to a Basket of Indices and the applicable Final Terms provides that "Common Scheduled Trading Days" and "Individual Disrupted Days" shall be applicable, the Observation Date for each Index not affected by the occurrence of a Disrupted Day shall be the Scheduled Observation Date (or if the Scheduled Observation Date is not a Common Scheduled Trading Day, the immediately following Common Scheduled Trading Day, or in either case, if earlier, the Observation Cut-Off Date) and the Observation Date for each Index affected (each an "**Affected Index**") by the occurrence of a Disrupted Day shall be the first succeeding Scheduled Trading Day that is not a Disrupted Day relating to the Affected Index, unless each of the Scheduled Trading Days immediately following the Scheduled Observation Date (or if such Scheduled Observation Date is not a Common Scheduled Trading Day, the immediately following Common Scheduled Trading Day) up to, and including, the Observation Cut-Off Date is a Disrupted Day relating to the Affected Index. In that case, or if such Observation Date falls on the Observation Cut-Off Date owing to the original date on which it was scheduled to fall not being a Common Scheduled Trading Day, (i) the Observation Cut-Off Date shall be deemed to be the Observation Date for such Index (notwithstanding the fact that such day may be a Disrupted Day for an Index or not a Common Scheduled Trading Day) and (ii) the Calculation Agent shall determine the relevant level of such Index as of the Valuation Time on the Observation Cut-Off Date in accordance with (subject to Index Linked Condition 4 (*Adjustments and Corrections to an Index*)) the formula for and method of calculating such Index last in effect prior to the occurrence of the first Disrupted Day, using the Exchange traded or quoted price as of the Valuation Time on the Observation Cut-Off Date of each security comprised in such Index (or, if an event giving rise to a Disrupted Day (as defined in the Share Linked Conditions in relation to a share) has occurred in respect of the relevant security on the Observation Cut-Off Date, its good

faith estimate of the value for the relevant security as of the Valuation Time on the Observation Cut-Off Date); or

- (d) where the Index Linked Securities relate to a Basket of Indices and the applicable Final Terms provides that "Common Scheduled Trading Days" and "Common Disrupted Days" shall be applicable, the Observation Date shall be the first succeeding Common Scheduled Trading Day that is not a Disrupted Day for any Index, unless each of the Common Scheduled Trading Days immediately following the Scheduled Observation Date up to, and including, the Observation Cut-Off Date is a Disrupted Day for one or more Indices. In that case, or if such Observation Date falls on the Observation Cut-Off Date owing to the original date on which it was scheduled to fall not being a Common Scheduled Trading Day, (i) the Observation Cut-Off Date shall be deemed to be the Observation Date (notwithstanding the fact that such day may be a Disrupted Day for an Index or not a Common Scheduled Trading Day) and (ii) the Calculation Agent shall determine the relevant level of such Index as of the Valuation Time on the Observation Cut-Off Date in accordance with (subject to Index Linked Condition 5 (*Adjustments and Corrections to an Index*)) the formula for and method of calculating such Index last in effect prior to the occurrence of the first Disrupted Day, using the Exchange traded or quoted price as of the Valuation Time on the Observation Cut-Off Date of each security comprised in each Index for which the Observation Cut-Off Date is a Disrupted Day or is not a Common Scheduled Trading Day (or, if an event giving rise to a Disrupted Day (as defined in the Share Linked Conditions in relation to a share) has occurred in respect of the relevant security on the Observation Cut-Off Date, its good faith estimate of the value for the relevant security as of the Valuation Time on the Observation Cut-Off Date).

"Related Exchange" means, in relation to any Index, each exchange or quotation system specified as such for such Index in the applicable Final Terms, any successor to such exchange or quotation system or any substitute exchange or quotation system to which trading in futures or options contracts relating to such Index has temporarily relocated (provided that the Calculation Agent has determined that there is comparable liquidity relative to the futures or options contracts relating to such Index on such temporary substitute exchange or quotation system as on the original Related Exchange), provided, however, that where "All Exchanges" is specified as the Related Exchange in the applicable Final Terms, "Related Exchange" shall mean each exchange or quotation system where trading has a material effect (as determined by the Calculation Agent) on the overall market for futures or options contracts relating to the Index.

"Scheduled Closing Time" means, in respect of an Exchange or Related Exchange and a Scheduled Trading Day, the scheduled weekday closing time of such Exchange or Related Exchange on such Scheduled Trading Day, without regard to after hours or any other trading outside of the regular trading session hours.

"Scheduled Observation Date" means any original date that, but for the occurrence of an event causing a Disrupted Day, would have been an Observation Date.

"Scheduled Trading Day" means in respect of:

- (a) any Unitary Index, any day on which each Exchange and each Related Exchange for the Index are scheduled to be open for trading for their respective regular trading sessions; or
- (b) any Multi-Exchange Index, any day on which (i) the Index Sponsor is scheduled to publish the level of the Index, and (ii) the Related Exchange for the Index is scheduled to be open for trading for its regular trading session.

"Scheduled Valuation Date" means any original date that, but for the occurrence of an event causing a Disrupted Day, would have been a Valuation Date.

"Specified Barrier Event Determination Day (closing)" means, in respect of an Index, each date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms, notwithstanding that such day may not be a Scheduled Trading Day or is a Disrupted Day for such Index.

"Specified Barrier Event Determination Day (intraday)" means, in respect of an Index, each date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms, notwithstanding that such day may not be a day on which any level of such Index is published and/or disseminated by the Index Sponsor.

"Strike Date" means, in respect of an Index, the date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms, or if such day is not a Scheduled Trading Day for such Index or is a Disrupted Day for such Index: (a) if "Strike Date is Adjusted as an Observation Date" is specified in the applicable Final Terms as applicable, such date will be adjusted as an Observation Date, or (b) if "Strike Date is Adjusted as a Valuation Date" is specified in the applicable Final Terms as applicable, such date will be adjusted as a Valuation Date.

"Trading Disruption" means:

- (a) in respect of any Unitary Index, any suspension of, or limitation imposed on, trading by any relevant Exchange or Related Exchange or otherwise and whether by reason of movements in price exceeding limits permitted by the relevant Exchange or Related Exchange or otherwise, (i) relating to securities that comprise 20 per cent. or more of the level of such Index on any relevant Exchange, or (ii) in futures or options contracts relating to such Index on any relevant Related Exchange; and
- (b) in respect of any Multi-Exchange Index, any suspension or limitation imposed on trading by any relevant Exchange or Related Exchange or otherwise, and whether by reason of movements in price exceeding limits permitted by the relevant Exchange or Related Exchange or otherwise, (i) relating to any Component Security on the Exchange in respect of such Component Security, or (ii) in futures or options contracts relating to the Index on the Related Exchange.

"Unitary Index" means any Index for which the "Type of Index" is specified as such in the applicable Final Terms, or, if not specified, any Index the Calculation Agent determines as such.

"Valuation Cut-Off Date" means the eighth Scheduled Trading Day (or, where the Index Linked Securities relate to a Basket of Indices and the applicable Final Terms provides that "Common Scheduled Trading Days" shall be applicable, the eighth Common Scheduled Trading Day) immediately following the Scheduled Valuation Date, or, if earlier, the Scheduled Trading Day (or, where the Index Linked Securities relate to a Basket of Indices and the applicable Final Terms provides that "Common Scheduled Trading Days" shall be applicable, the Common Scheduled Trading Day) falling on or immediately preceding the second Business Day (or, in respect of Swedish Securities, the sixth Business Day) immediately preceding the date on which payment of any amount or delivery of any assets may have to be made pursuant to any calculation or determination made on such Valuation Date, provided that the Valuation Cut-Off Date shall not fall prior to the original date on which such Valuation Date was scheduled to fall.

"Valuation Date" means each date specified as a Valuation Date in the applicable Final Terms, or if such date is not a Scheduled Trading Day, the immediately following Scheduled Trading Day (or, where the Index Linked Securities relate to a Basket of Indices and the applicable Final Terms provides that "Common Scheduled Trading Days" shall be applicable, the immediately following Common Scheduled Trading Day) or, if earlier, the Valuation Cut-Off Date. If such day is a Disrupted Day, then:

- (a) where the Index Linked Securities relate to a single Index, the Valuation Date shall be the first succeeding Scheduled Trading Day that is not a Disrupted Day, unless each of the Scheduled Trading Days immediately following the Scheduled Valuation Date up to, and including, the Valuation Cut-Off Date is a Disrupted Day. In that case, or if such Valuation Date falls on the Valuation Cut-Off Date owing to the original date on

which it was scheduled to fall not being a Scheduled Trading Day for the Index, (i) the Valuation Cut-Off Date shall be deemed to be the Valuation Date (notwithstanding the fact that such day may be a Disrupted Day) and (ii) the Calculation Agent shall determine the relevant level of the Index as of the Valuation Time on the Valuation Cut-Off Date in accordance with (subject to Index Linked Condition 4 (*Adjustments and Corrections to an Index*) below) the formula for and method of calculating the Index last in effect prior to the occurrence of the first Disrupted Day, using the Exchange traded or quoted price as of the Valuation Time on the Valuation Cut-Off Date of each security comprised in the Index (or, if an event giving rise to a Disrupted Day (as defined in the Share Linked Conditions in relation to a share) has occurred in respect of the relevant security on the Valuation Cut-Off Date, its good faith estimate of the value for the relevant security as of the Valuation Time on the Valuation Cut-Off Date);

- (b) where the Index Linked Securities relate to a Basket of Indices and the applicable Final Terms provides that "Common Scheduled Trading Days" shall not be applicable, the Valuation Date for each Index not affected by the occurrence of a Disrupted Day shall be the Scheduled Valuation Date (or, if earlier, the Valuation Cut-Off Date) and the Valuation Date for each Index affected (each an "**Affected Index**") by the occurrence of a Disrupted Day shall be the first succeeding Scheduled Trading Day that is not a Disrupted Day relating to the Affected Index, unless each of the Scheduled Trading Days immediately following the Scheduled Valuation Date up to, and including, the Valuation Cut-Off Date is a Disrupted Day relating to the Affected Index. In that case, or if such Valuation Date falls on the Valuation Cut-Off Date owing to the original date on which it was scheduled to fall not being a Scheduled Trading Day for such Index, (i) the Valuation Cut-Off Date shall be deemed to be the Valuation Date for such Index (notwithstanding the fact that such day may be a Disrupted Day) and (ii) the Calculation Agent shall determine the relevant level of such Index as of the Valuation Time on the Valuation Cut-Off Date in accordance with (subject to Index Linked Condition 4 (*Adjustments and Corrections to an Index*)) the formula for and method of calculating such Index last in effect prior to the occurrence of the first Disrupted Day, using the Exchange traded or quoted price as of the Valuation Time on the Valuation Cut-Off Date of each security comprised in that Index (or, if an event giving rise to a Disrupted Day (as defined in the Share Linked Conditions in relation to a share) has occurred in respect of the relevant security on the Valuation Cut-Off Date, its good faith estimate of the value for the relevant security as of the Valuation Time on the Valuation Cut-Off Date);
- (c) where the Index Linked Securities relate to a Basket of Indices and the applicable Final Terms provides that "Common Scheduled Trading Days" and "Individual Disrupted Days" shall be applicable, the Valuation Date for each Index not affected by the occurrence of a Disrupted Day shall be the Scheduled Valuation Date (or if the Scheduled Valuation Date is not a Common Scheduled Trading Day, the immediately following Common Scheduled Trading Day, or in either case, if earlier, the Valuation Cut-Off Date) and the Valuation Date for each Index affected (each an "**Affected Index**") by the occurrence of a Disrupted Day shall be the first succeeding Scheduled Trading Day that is not a Disrupted Day relating to the Affected Index, unless each of the Scheduled Trading Days immediately following the Scheduled Valuation Date (or if the Scheduled Valuation Date is not a Common Scheduled Trading Day, the immediately following Common Scheduled Trading Day) up to, and including, the Valuation Cut-Off Date is a Disrupted Day relating to the Affected Index. In that case, or if such Valuation Date falls on the Valuation Cut-Off Date owing to the original date on which it was scheduled to fall not being a Common Scheduled Trading Day, (i) the Valuation Cut-Off Date shall be deemed to be the Valuation Date for such Index (notwithstanding the fact that such day may be a Disrupted Day for an Index or not a Common Scheduled Trading Day) and (ii) the Calculation Agent shall determine the relevant level of that Index as of the Valuation Time on the Valuation Cut-Off Date in accordance with (subject to Index Linked Condition 4 (*Adjustments and Corrections to an Index*)) the formula for and method of calculating such Index last in effect prior to the occurrence of the first Disrupted Day, using the Exchange traded or quoted price as

of the Valuation Time on the Valuation Cut-Off Date of each security comprised in such Index (or, if an event giving rise to a Disrupted Day (as defined in the Share Linked Conditions in relation to a share) has occurred in respect of the relevant security on the Valuation Cut-Off Date, its good faith estimate of the value for the relevant security as of the Valuation Time on the Valuation Cut-Off Date); or

- (d) where the Index Linked Securities relate to a Basket of Indices and the applicable Final Terms provides that "Common Scheduled Trading Days" and "Common Disrupted Days" shall be applicable, the Valuation Date shall be the first succeeding Common Scheduled Trading Day that is not a Disrupted Day for any Index, unless each of the Common Scheduled Trading Days immediately following the Scheduled Valuation Date up to, and including, the Valuation Cut-Off Date is a Disrupted Day for one or more Indices. In that case, or if the Valuation Date falls on the Valuation Cut-Off Date owing to the original date on which it was scheduled to fall not being a Common Scheduled Trading Day, (i) the Valuation Cut-Off Date shall be deemed to be the Valuation Date (notwithstanding the fact that such day may be a Disrupted Day for an Index or not a Common Scheduled Trading Day) and (ii) the Calculation Agent shall determine the relevant level of such Index as of the Valuation Time on the Valuation Cut-Off Date in accordance with (subject to Index Linked Condition 4 (*Adjustments and Corrections to an Index*)) the formula for and method of calculating such Index last in effect prior to the occurrence of the first Disrupted Day, using the Exchange traded or quoted price as of the Valuation Time on the Valuation Cut-Off Date of each security comprised in each Index for which the Valuation Cut-Off Date is a Disrupted Day or is not a Common Scheduled Trading Day (or, if an event giving rise to a Disrupted Day (as defined in the Share Linked Conditions in relation to a share) has occurred in respect of the relevant security on the Valuation Cut-Off Date, its good faith estimate of the value for the relevant security as of the Valuation Time on the Valuation Cut-Off Date).

"Valuation Time" means:

- (a) in respect of any Unitary Index, (i) for the purposes of determining whether an Early Closure, an Exchange Disruption or a Trading Disruption has occurred in respect of (A) any Exchange, the Scheduled Closing Time of the Exchange (provided that, if the relevant Exchange closes prior to its Scheduled Closing Time, then the Valuation Time shall be such actual closing time), and (B) any options contracts or futures contracts on such Index, the close of trading on the Related Exchange, and (ii) in all other circumstances, the time at which the official closing level of the Index is calculated and published by the Index Sponsor; or
- (b) in respect of any Multi-Exchange Index, (i) for the purposes of determining whether an Early Closure, an Exchange Disruption or a Trading Disruption has occurred in respect of (I) any Component Security, the Scheduled Closing Time on the Exchange in respect of such Component Security (provided that, if the relevant Exchange closes prior to its Scheduled Closing Time, then the Valuation Time shall be such actual closing time), and (II) any options contracts or futures contracts on the Index, the close of trading on the Related Exchange, and (ii) in all other circumstances, the time at which the official closing level of the Index is calculated and published by the Index Sponsor.

"Worst Performing Index" means, in respect of a Basket of Indices and any relevant day, the Index with the lowest Index Performance on such day as determined by the Calculation Agent (provided that if two or more Indices have the same lowest Index Performance on such day, the Calculation Agent shall determine which Index shall be the Worst Performing Index in its sole and absolute discretion, and such Index shall be the Worst Performing Index).

3. Market Disruption

"Market Disruption Event" means:

- (a) in respect of any Unitary Index, the occurrence or existence of (i) a Trading Disruption, (ii) an Exchange Disruption, which in either case the Calculation Agent determines is material, at any time during the one hour period that ends at the relevant Valuation Time or (iii) an Early Closure.

For the purposes of determining whether a Market Disruption Event in respect of a Unitary Index exists at any time, if a Market Disruption Event (as defined in the Share Linked Conditions in relation to a share) occurs in respect of a Component Security included in the Index at any time, then the relevant percentage contribution of such Component Security to the level of the Index shall be based on a comparison of (A) the portion of the level of the Index attributable to such Component Security and (B) the overall level of the Index, in each case immediately before the occurrence of such Market Disruption Event;

- (b) in respect of any Multi-Exchange Index either:
 - (i) (A) the occurrence or existence, in respect of any Component Security, of:
 - (1) a Trading Disruption, which the Calculation Agent determines is material, at any time during the one hour period that ends at the relevant Valuation Time in respect of the Exchange on which such Component Security is principally traded;
 - (2) an Exchange Disruption, which the Calculation Agent determines is material, at any time during the one hour period that ends at the relevant Valuation Time in respect of the Exchange on which such Component Security is principally traded; or
 - (3) an Early Closure; and
 - (B) the aggregate of all Component Securities in respect of which a Trading Disruption, an Exchange Disruption or an Early Closure occurs or exists, comprises 20 per cent. or more of the level of the Index; or
 - (ii) the occurrence or existence, in respect of futures or options contracts relating to the Index, of (A) a Trading Disruption, (B) an Exchange Disruption which in either case the Calculation Agent determines is material, at any time during the one hour period that ends at the Valuation Time in respect of the Related Exchange or (C) an Early Closure.

For the purposes of determining whether a Market Disruption Event in respect of a Multi-Exchange Index exists at any time, if a Market Disruption Event (as defined in the Share Linked Conditions in relation to a share) occurs in respect of a Component Security at that time, then the relevant percentage contribution of such Component Security to the level of the Index shall be based on a comparison of (x) the portion of the level of the Index attributable to that Component Security and (y) the overall level of the Index, in each case using the official opening weightings as published by the Index Sponsor as part of the market "opening data".

4. Adjustments and Corrections to an Index

- (a) Consequences of a Successor Index Sponsor or a Successor Index

If a relevant Index is (i) not calculated and announced by the Index Sponsor but is calculated and announced by a successor sponsor (the **"Successor Index Sponsor"**) acceptable to the Calculation Agent, or (ii) replaced by a successor index using, in the determination of the Calculation Agent, the same or a substantially similar formula for

and method of calculation as used in the calculation of that Index, then in each case that index (the "Successor Index") will be deemed to be the Index.

(b) Modification and Cessation of Calculation of an Index

If (i) on or prior to a Valuation Date, an Observation Date or an Averaging Date (or other relevant date, as determined by the Calculation Agent), the relevant Index Sponsor makes or announces that it will make a material change in the formula for or the method of calculating a relevant Index or in any other way materially modifies that Index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain that Index in the event of changes in constituent stock and capitalisation or contracts and other routine events) (an "**Index Modification**"), or permanently cancels a relevant Index and no Successor Index exists (an "**Index Cancellation**"), or (ii) on a Valuation Date, an Observation Date or an Averaging Date (or other relevant date, as determined by the Calculation Agent), the Index Sponsor or, if applicable, the Successor Index Sponsor fails to calculate and announce a relevant Index, provided that, in respect of an Index which is specified in the applicable Final Terms as being a Multi-Exchange Index, the Calculation Agent may, in its discretion, determine that such event instead results in the occurrence of a Disrupted Day (an "**Index Disruption**" and, together with an Index Modification and an Index Cancellation, each an "**Index Adjustment Event**"), then the Issuer may take the action described in (A) or (B) below:

- (A) require the Calculation Agent to determine if such Index Adjustment Event has a material effect on the Index Linked Securities and, if so, calculate the relevant level or price using, in lieu of a published level for such Index, the level for such Index as at the Valuation Time on that Valuation Date, Observation Date or Averaging Date, as the case may be, as determined by the Calculation Agent in accordance with the formula for and method of calculating such Index last in effect prior to the change, failure or cancellation, but using only those securities or components that comprised such Index immediately prior to that Index Adjustment Event; or
- (B)
 - (1) in the case of Notes, on giving notice to the Noteholders in accordance with Note Condition 13 (*Notices*), redeem all (but not less than all) of the Notes, each Note being redeemed at the Early Redemption Amount; or
 - (2) in the case of W&C Securities, on giving notice to Holders in accordance with W&C Securities Condition 12 (*Notices*), cancel the W&C Securities. If the W&C Securities are so cancelled the Issuer will pay an amount to each Holder in respect of each W&C Security or Unit, as the case may be, held by him which amount shall be the fair market value of a W&C Security or a Unit, as the case may be, taking into account the Index Adjustment Event, less the cost to the Issuer and/or any of its Affiliates of unwinding any underlying related hedging arrangements (including any cost of funding in respect of such hedging arrangements), all as determined by the Calculation Agent in its sole and absolute discretion. Payments will be made in such manner as shall be notified to the Holders in accordance with W&C Securities Condition 12 (*Notices*).

Upon the occurrence of an Index Adjustment Event, the Issuer shall give notice as soon as reasonably practicable to the Holders in accordance with Note Condition 13 (*Notices*) or Holders in accordance with W&C Securities Condition 12 (*Notices*), as applicable, giving details of the action proposed to be taken in relation thereto, provided that any failure to give, or non-receipt of, such notice will not affect the validity of such action. The Issuer shall make available for inspection by Holders copies of any such determinations.

(c) Corrections to an Index

If the level of a relevant Index published on any Valuation Date, Observation Date or Averaging Date (or other relevant date, as determined by the Calculation Agent), as the case may be, by the relevant Index Sponsor or (if applicable) the relevant Successor Index Sponsor and which is utilised for any calculation or determination made for the purposes of the Index Linked Securities (a "**Relevant Calculation**") is subsequently corrected and the correction (the "**Corrected Index Level**") is published by the relevant Index Sponsor or (if applicable) the relevant Successor Index Sponsor no later than two Business Days prior to the date on which payment of any amount or delivery of any assets may have to be made pursuant to such Relevant Calculation, then such Corrected Index Level shall be deemed to be the relevant level for such Index on such Averaging Date, Observation Date or Valuation Date (or other relevant date, as determined by the Calculation Agent), as the case may be, and the Calculation Agent shall use such Corrected Index Level in determining the relevant level or price and/or whether a Barrier Event has occurred.

(d) Additional Index Adjustment Event

If, on or prior to a Strike Date, Valuation Date, an Observation Date or an Averaging Date (or other relevant date, as determined by the Calculation Agent), the Issuer has determined and notified the Calculation Agent that a U.S. Withholding Tax Event has occurred on or prior to such date, then:

- (i) regardless of whether an Index Substitution Event takes place pursuant to the below, the Calculation Agent may make such adjustments or reductions to the Index Closing Level (or any other relevant level) of the relevant Index in respect of the Strike Date, any Valuation Date, any Observation Date, any Averaging Date or any other relevant date, and/or any adjustment(s), if any, to one or more of any variables relevant to the redemption, cancellation, payment, calculation of any amount payable or other terms of the Securities, as the Calculation Agent determines appropriate to account for the economic effect of such U.S. Withholding Tax Event, including after giving effect to any Index Substitution Event (if any); and/or
- (ii) notwithstanding the Issuer's right to, in the case of Notes, redeem the Notes early at its option pursuant to Note Condition 6 (*Redemption and Purchase*) or, in the case of W&C Securities, cancel the W&C Securities at its option pursuant to W&C Securities Condition 8(A) (*Cancellation for Tax Reasons*), following the occurrence of such U.S. Withholding Tax Event, the Issuer may, at its option, upon notification by the Issuer to the Calculation Agent that it wishes to substitute a Successor Index for the relevant Index (such event, an "**Index Substitution Event**"), determine that the relevant Index shall be replaced by the Successor Index with effect from the date specified by the Issuer and not, in the case of Notes, redeem the Notes early at its option pursuant to Note Condition 6 (*Redemption and Purchase*) nor, in the case of W&C Securities, cancel the W&C Securities at its option pursuant to W&C Securities Condition 8(A) (*Cancellation for Tax Reasons*), and, following the Index Substitution Event coming into effect, the Calculation Agent may make such adjustments or reductions to the Index Closing Level (or any other relevant level) of the relevant Successor Index in respect of the Strike Date, any Valuation Date, any Observation Date, any Averaging Date or any other relevant date, and/or any adjustment(s), if any, to one or more of any variables relevant to the redemption, cancellation, payment, calculation of any amount payable, or other terms of the Notes or W&C Securities, as the Calculation Agent determines appropriate to account for the economic effect of such Index Substitution Event (if any). The Issuer will notify holders of the occurrence and terms of such Index Substitution Event, in the case of Notes, in accordance with Note Condition 13 (*Notices*) and, in the case of W&C Securities, in accordance with W&C Securities Condition 12 (*Notices*) (the date of such notification, in the case of Notes pursuant to Note Condition 13 (*Notices*) and, in the case of W&C Securities

pursuant to W&C Securities Condition 12 (*Notices*), being the "**Index Substitution Event Notification Date**"). The Issuer's determination, in the case of Notes, not to redeem the Notes early and, in the case of W&C Securities, not to cancel the W&C Securities, following a U.S. Withholding Tax Event shall not affect its right to, in the case of Notes, redeem the Notes early for any other tax reasons pursuant to the Note Condition 6 (*Redemption and Purchase*) or, in the case of W&C Securities, cancel the W&C Securities for any other tax reason pursuant to W&C Securities Condition 8 (*Cancellation for Tax Reasons and Tax Compliance Reasons*), at any time during the term of the Notes or W&C Securities, as applicable (whether before, at the same time, or after the occurrence of the U.S. Withholding Tax Event which gave rise to such Index Substitution Event).

Following the occurrence of an Index Substitution Event: (a) in the case of Notes each Noteholder shall have the option, upon such Noteholder giving the Issuer, in accordance with Note Condition 13 (*Notices*), not less than 10 nor more than 30 calendar days' notice from the Index Substitution Event Notification Date to redeem the Notes held by such Noteholder in whole (but not in part), and, the Issuer, upon the expiration of such notice, will redeem such Notes on the Index Substitution Optional Redemption Date and at the Index Substitution Optional Redemption Amount; or (b) in the case of W&C Securities each Holder shall have the option, upon such Holder giving the Issuer, in accordance with W&C Securities Condition 12 (*Notices*), not less than 10 nor more than 30 calendar days' notice from the Index Substitution Event Notification Date to cancel the W&C Securities held by such Holder in whole (but not in part), and, the Issuer, upon the expiration of such notice, will cancel such W&C Securities on the Index Substitution Optional Cancellation Date at the Index Substitution Optional Cancellation Amount.

In the case of Notes the following procedures apply to the election of the option described in paragraph (i) above: if the Note is represented by an Individual Note Certificate and held outside Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg, to exercise the right to require redemption of the Note the holder of the Note must deliver, in respect of Definitive Registered Notes represented by Individual Note Certificates, at the specified office of the Registrar at any time during normal business hours of the Registrar falling within the notice period, a duly signed and completed Put Notice and in which the Holder must specify a bank account (or, if payment is required by cheque, an address) to which payment is to be made under this Index Linked Condition 5(d) accompanied by the relevant Individual Note Certificate(s) or evidence satisfactory to the Registrar that the Individual Note Certificate(s) will, following delivery of the Put Notice, be held to its order or under its control.

If the Note is represented by a Global Note or is in definitive form and held through Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg, to exercise the right to require redemption of the Note the holder of the Note must, within the notice period, give notice to the Principal Paying Agent of such exercise in accordance with the standard procedures of Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg (which may include notice being given on his instruction by Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg or the Common Depositary or its nominee or common safekeeper, as the case may be, for them to the Principal Paying Agent by electronic means) in a form acceptable to Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg from time to time and, if the Note is represented by a Global Note, at the same time present or procure the presentation of the relevant Global Note to the Principal Paying Agent or the Registrar, as applicable for notation accordingly.

Any Put Notice or other notice given in accordance with the standard procedures of Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg given by a holder of any Note pursuant to this Index Linked Condition 5(d) shall be irrevocable except where, prior to the due date of redemption, an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing in which event such holder, at its option, may elect by notice to the

Issuer to withdraw the notice given pursuant to this Index Linked Condition 5(d) and instead to declare such Note forthwith due and payable pursuant to Note Condition 10 (*Events of Default*).

In the case of Certificates, the following procedures shall apply to the election of the option described in paragraph (ii) above: the Holder must deliver by fax or authenticated SWIFT message (confirmed in writing) a duly completed notice of exercise (a "**Put Notice**") in the form set out in the Agency Agreement to (a) in the case of Euroclear/CBL Certificates, Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg with a copy to Merrill Lynch International and the Principal Certificate Agent, (b) in the case of CBF Certificates, the Principal Certificate Agent with a copy to Merrill Lynch International, (c) in the case of Swedish Certificates, the Swedish Security Agent with a copy to Merrill Lynch International, (d) in the case of Finnish Certificates, the Finnish Security Agent with a copy to Merrill Lynch International, (e) in the case of CREST Certificates, the CREST Agent with a copy to Merrill Lynch International, (f) in the case of Global Certificates, in registered form, the relevant Clearing System with a copy to Merrill Lynch International and (g) in the case of Definitive Registered Certificates, the Registrar with a copy to Merrill Lynch International. Copies of the Put Notice are available at the specified offices of the Agents and the Registrar. Once delivered a Put Notice shall be irrevocable and the Certificates the subject of such notice may not be transferred.

In the case of Warrants, the procedure specified in the relevant paragraph of W&C Securities Condition 23 (*Exercise Rights (Warrants)*) shall apply to the election of the option described in paragraph (ii) above, provided that for the purposes of this Index Linked Condition 5(d) the words "Settlement Date" and "Actual Exercise Date" shall be deemed to be deleted and replaced with the words "Index Substitution Optional Cancellation Date".

"Index Substitution Optional Cancellation Amount" means, in respect of each W&C Security, the fair market value of the W&C Security less the cost to the Issuer and/or its Affiliates or agents of unwinding any underlying hedging arrangement (including any cost of funding in respect of such hedging arrangements) as determined by the Calculation Agent (determined on or after the Index Substitution Event Notification Date) (taking into account, if applicable, any and all adjustments made to the levels of the relevant Index or Successor Index and the terms of the W&C Securities made pursuant to paragraphs (i) and (ii) of Index Linked Condition 4(d) (*Additional Index Adjustment Event*)).

"Index Substitution Optional Cancellation Date" means, in respect of each W&C Security, a date selected by the Issuer, which shall be not earlier than the fifth Business Day following the Index Substitution Event Notification Date and not later than the 60th calendar day following the Index Substitution Event Notification Date.

"Index Substitution Optional Redemption Amount" means, in respect of each Note, the Market Value less Associated Costs (determined on or after the Index Substitution Event Notification Date) as provided in Note Condition 6(E) (*Early Redemption Amounts*) (taking into account, if applicable, any and all adjustments made to the levels of the relevant Index or Successor Index and the terms of the Notes made pursuant to paragraphs (i) and (ii) of Index Linked Condition 4(d) (*Additional Index Adjustment Event*)).

"Index Substitution Optional Redemption Date" means, in respect of each Note, a date selected by the Issuer, which shall be not earlier than the fifth Business Day following the Index Substitution Event Notification Date and not later than the 60th calendar day following the Index Substitution Event Notification Date.

"U.S. Withholding Tax Event" means an event with respect to the Notes, as defined in Note Condition 6(B) (*Redemption For Tax Reasons*) and, with respect to the W&C Securities, as defined in W&C Securities Condition 8(A) (*Cancellation For Tax Reasons*).

5. Additional Disruption Events

"Additional Disruption Event" means any of Change in Law, Hedging Disruption and/or Increased Cost of Hedging, in each case if specified in the applicable Final Terms.

"Change in Law" means that, on or after the Trade Date (i) due to the adoption of or any change in any applicable law or regulation (including, without limitation, any tax law), or (ii) due to the promulgation of or any change in the interpretation by any court, tribunal or regulatory authority with competent jurisdiction of any applicable law or regulation (including any action taken by a taxing authority), the Calculation Agent determines in its sole and absolute discretion that (A) it has become illegal to hold, acquire or dispose of any relevant security comprised in an Index or (B) the Issuer will incur a materially increased cost in performing its obligations in relation to the Index Linked Securities (including, without limitation, due to any increase in tax liability, decrease in tax benefit or other adverse effect on the tax position of the Issuer and/or any of its affiliates).

"Hedging Disruption" means that the Issuer and/or any of its Affiliates or agents is unable, after using commercially reasonable efforts, to (i) acquire, establish, re-establish, substitute, maintain, unwind or dispose of any transaction(s) or asset(s) it deems necessary to hedge the equity or other price risk of the Issuer issuing and performing its obligations with respect to the Index Linked Securities, or (ii) realise, recover or remit the proceeds of any such transaction(s) or asset(s).

"Increased Cost of Hedging" means that the Issuer and/or any of its Affiliates or agents acting on its behalf would incur a materially increased (as compared with circumstances existing on the Trade Date) amount of tax, duty, expense or fee (other than brokerage commissions) to (i) acquire, establish, re-establish, substitute, maintain, unwind or dispose of any transaction(s) or asset(s) it deems necessary to hedge the equity or other price risk of the Issuer issuing and performing its obligations with respect to the Index Linked Securities, or (ii) realise, recover or remit the proceeds of any such transaction(s) or asset(s), provided that any such materially increased amount that is incurred solely due to the deterioration of the creditworthiness of the Issuer and/or any of its Affiliates or agents shall not be deemed an Increased Cost of Hedging.

- (a) If Additional Disruption Events are specified as applicable in the applicable Final Terms, then if an Additional Disruption Event occurs, the Issuer in its sole and absolute discretion may take the action described in (i) or (ii) below:
 - (i) require the Calculation Agent to determine in its sole and absolute discretion the appropriate adjustment, if any, to be made to any one or more of the terms of these Terms and Conditions and/or the applicable Final Terms to account for the Additional Disruption Event and determine the effective date of that adjustment; or
 - (ii) give notice to Holders in accordance with Note Condition 13 (*Notices*) or W&C Securities Condition 12 (*Notices*), as applicable, and (A) in the case of Notes, redeem all, but not less than all, of the Notes, each nominal amount of Notes equal to the Calculation Amount being redeemed at the Early Redemption Amount; or (B) in the case of W&C Securities, cancel the W&C Securities and pay an amount to each Holder in respect of each W&C Security or Unit, as the case may be, held by him which amount shall be the fair market value of a W&C Security or a Unit, as the case may be, taking into account the Additional Disruption Event less the cost to the Issuer and/or any of its Affiliates or agents of unwinding any underlying related hedging arrangements (including any cost of funding in respect of such hedging arrangements) plus, in the case of Warrants, if already paid, the Exercise Price, all as determined by the Calculation Agent in its sole and absolute discretion, payment being made in such manner as shall be notified to the Holders in accordance with W&C Securities Condition 12 (*Notices*).

- (b) Upon the occurrence of an Additional Disruption Event, the Issuer shall give notice as soon as practicable to the Holders stating the occurrence of the Additional Disruption Event, giving details thereof and the action proposed to be taken in relation thereto provided that any failure to give, or non-receipt of, such notice will not affect the validity of the Additional Disruption Event.

"Trade Date" in respect of (a) Notes, has the meaning given to it in Part 1 of Annex 1 - *Note Product Conditions*, and (b) W&C Securities, has the meaning given to it in Part 2 of Annex 1 - *W&C Securities Product Conditions*.

ANNEX 3

ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR SHARE LINKED SECURITIES

1. Interpretation

If specified as applicable in the applicable Final Terms, the terms and conditions applicable to Share Linked Notes shall comprise the terms and conditions of the Notes (the "**Note Conditions**"), the Additional Terms and Conditions for Share Linked Securities set out below (the "**Share Linked Conditions**") and the applicable Product Conditions. The terms and conditions applicable to Share Linked W&C Securities shall comprise the terms and conditions of the W&C Securities (the "**W&C Securities Conditions**"), the Share Linked Conditions and the applicable Product Conditions. In the event of any inconsistency between the Note Conditions, in the case of Notes, and the W&C Securities Conditions, in the case of W&C Securities, and the Share Linked Conditions, the Share Linked Conditions shall prevail. References in the Share Linked Conditions to "Security" and "Securities" shall be deemed to be references to "Note" and "Notes" or "W&C Security" and "W&C Securities" as the context admits.

2. Definitions

For the purposes of these Share Linked Conditions:

"Affected Share Strike Date" means the Strike Date of the relevant Affected Share or any other date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

"Averaging Cut-Off Date" means the eighth Scheduled Trading Day (or, where the Share Linked Securities relate to a Basket of Shares and the applicable Final Terms provides that "Common Scheduled Trading Days" shall be applicable, the eighth Common Scheduled Trading Day) immediately following the original date that, but for the occurrence of another Averaging Date or Disrupted Day, or on account of such date not being a Scheduled Trading Day (or, where the Share Linked Securities relate to a Basket of Shares and the applicable Final Terms provides that "Common Scheduled Trading Days" shall be applicable, a Common Scheduled Trading Day), would have been the final Averaging Date, or, if earlier, the Scheduled Trading Day (or, where the Share Linked Securities relate to a Basket of Shares and the applicable Final Terms provides that "Common Scheduled Trading Days" shall be applicable, the Common Scheduled Trading Day) falling on or immediately preceding the second Business Day (or, in respect of Swedish Securities, the sixth Business Day) immediately preceding the date on which payment of any amount or delivery of any assets may have to be made pursuant to any calculation or determination made on the relevant Averaging Dates, provided that the Averaging Cut-Off Date shall not fall prior to the original date on which the final Averaging Date was scheduled to fall.

"Averaging Date" means each date specified as an Averaging Date in the applicable Final Terms or, if any such date is not a Scheduled Trading Day, the immediately following Scheduled Trading Day, (or, where the Share Linked Securities relate to a Basket of Shares and the applicable Final Terms provides that "Common Scheduled Trading Days" shall be applicable, the immediately following Common Scheduled Trading Day), or, if earlier, the Averaging Cut-Off Date. If any such day is a Disrupted Day:

- (a) if "**Omission**" is specified as applicable in the applicable Final Terms, then such date will be deemed not to be an Averaging Date for the purposes of determining the relevant price; provided that, if through the operation of this provision there would not be an Averaging Date, then the provisions of the definition of "Valuation Date" will apply for purposes of determining the relevant price on the final Averaging Date, as if such final Averaging Date were a Valuation Date that was a Disrupted Day; or
- (b) if "**Postponement**" is specified as applicable in the applicable Final Terms, then the provisions of the definition of "Valuation Date" will apply for the purposes of determining the relevant price on that Averaging Date as if such Averaging Date were a Valuation Date that was a Disrupted Day irrespective of whether, pursuant to such

determination, that deferred Averaging Date would fall on a day that already is or is deemed to be an Averaging Date; or

- (c) if "**Modified Postponement**" is specified as applicable in the applicable Final Terms then:
- (i) where the Share Linked Securities relate to a single Share, the Averaging Date shall be the first succeeding Valid Date. If the first succeeding Valid Date has not occurred as of the Valuation Time on the Averaging Cut-Off Date or if such Averaging Date falls on the Averaging Cut-Off Date owing to the original date on which it was scheduled to fall not being a Scheduled Trading Day for the Share, then (A) the Averaging Cut-Off Date shall be deemed to be the Averaging Date (irrespective of whether the Averaging Cut-Off Date is already an Averaging Date), and (B) the Calculation Agent shall determine the relevant price for that Averaging Date in accordance with sub-paragraph (a)(ii) of the definition of "Valuation Date" below;
 - (ii) where the Share Linked Securities relate to a Basket of Shares and the applicable Final Terms provides that "Common Scheduled Trading Days" shall not be applicable, the Averaging Date for each Share not affected by the occurrence of a Disrupted Day shall be the originally designated Averaging Date (following adjustment of such date owing to the original date not being a Scheduled Trading Day, if applicable) (the "**Scheduled Averaging Date**") and the Averaging Date for a Share affected by the occurrence of a Disrupted Day shall be the first succeeding Valid Date in relation to such Share. If the first succeeding Valid Date in relation to such Share has not occurred as of the Valuation Time on the Averaging Cut-Off Date or if such Averaging Date falls on the Averaging Cut-Off Date owing to the original date on which it was scheduled to fall not being a Scheduled Trading Day for such Share, then (A) the Averaging Cut-Off Date shall be deemed to be the Averaging Date (irrespective of whether the Averaging Cut-Off Date is already an Averaging Date) in relation to such Share, and (B) the Calculation Agent shall determine the relevant price for that Averaging Date in accordance with sub- paragraph (b)(ii) of the definition of "Valuation Date" below;
 - (iii) where the Share Linked Securities relate to a Basket of Shares and the applicable Final Terms provides that "Common Scheduled Trading Days" and "Individual Disrupted Days" shall be applicable, the Averaging Date for each Share not affected by the occurrence of a Disrupted Day shall be the originally designated Averaging Date (following adjustment of such date owing to the original date not being a Common Scheduled Trading Day, if applicable) (the "**Scheduled Averaging Date**") and the Averaging Date for a Share affected by the occurrence of a Disrupted Day shall be the first succeeding Valid Date in relation to such Share. If the first succeeding Valid Date in relation to such Share has not occurred as of the Valuation Time on the Averaging Cut-Off Date or if such Averaging Date falls on the Averaging Cut-Off Date owing to the original date on which it was scheduled to fall not being a Common Scheduled Trading Day, then (A) the Averaging Cut-Off Date shall be deemed to be the Averaging Date (irrespective of whether the Averaging Cut-Off Date is already an Averaging Date) in relation to such Share, and (B) the Calculation Agent shall determine the relevant price for that Averaging Date in accordance with sub-paragraph (c)(ii) of the definition of "Valuation Date" below; or
 - (iv) where the Share Linked Securities relate to a Basket of Shares and the applicable Final Terms provides that "Common Scheduled Trading Days" and "Common Disrupted Days" shall be applicable, the Averaging Date for each Share shall be the first succeeding Common Valid Date in relation to such Share. If the first succeeding Common Valid Date has not occurred as of the Valuation Time on the Averaging Cut-Off Date or if such Averaging Date falls on the Averaging Cut-Off Date owing to the original date on which it was scheduled to fall not being a Common Scheduled Trading Day, then (A) the

Averaging Cut-Off Date shall be deemed to be the Averaging Date (irrespective of whether the Averaging Cut-Off Date is already an Averaging Date), and (B) the Calculation Agent shall determine the relevant level or price for that Averaging Date in accordance with sub-paragraph (d)(ii) of the definition of "Valuation Date" below,

and, for the purposes of these Share Linked Conditions **"Valid Date"** means a Scheduled Trading Day that is not a Disrupted Day and on which another Averaging Date does not or is deemed not to occur, and **"Common Valid Date"** means a Common Scheduled Trading Day that is not a Disrupted Day for any Share and on which another Averaging Date does not or is deemed not to occur.

"Barrier Event Determination Day (closing)" means, in respect of a Share and an Observation Period, each Scheduled Trading Day which is not a Disrupted Day for such Share falling in such Observation Period.

"Barrier Event Determination Day (intraday)" means, in respect of a Share and an Observation Period, each day falling in such Observation Period on which the price of such Share is quoted on the relevant Exchange, regardless of whether such day is a Scheduled Trading Day or Disrupted Day for such Share.

"Barrier Event Valuation Time (closing)" means, in respect of each Share to be valued, the Scheduled Closing Time on the relevant Exchange on the Barrier Event Determination Day (closing). If the relevant Exchange closes prior to its Scheduled Closing Time and the specified Barrier Event Valuation Time (closing) is after the actual closing time for its regular trading session, then the Barrier Event Valuation Time (closing) shall be such actual closing time.

"Barrier Event Valuation Time (intraday)" means any time during the regular trading session (without regard to any after hours or any other trading outside of the regular session) on the Exchange.

"Basket of Shares" means a basket composed of Shares in their relative proportions or number of Shares, as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

"Cash Settled Securities" means Securities that entitle the holder, upon due exercise and subject to certification of non-U.S. beneficial ownership, to receive from the Issuer, on the Settlement Date, the Cash Settlement Amount.

"Common Scheduled Trading Day" means, in respect of a Basket of Shares, each day which is a Scheduled Trading Day for all the Shares in the Basket of Shares.

"Disrupted Day" means any Scheduled Trading Day on which a relevant Exchange or any Related Exchange fails to open for trading during its regular trading session or on which a Market Disruption Event has occurred.

"Early Closure" means the closure on any Exchange Business Day of the relevant Exchange or any Related Exchange(s) prior to its Scheduled Closing Time unless such earlier closing time is announced by such Exchange(s) or Related Exchange(s) at least one hour prior to the earlier of (i) the actual closing time for the regular trading session on such Exchange(s) or Related Exchange(s) on such Exchange Business Day, and (ii) the submission deadline for orders to be entered into the Exchange or Related Exchange system for execution at the Valuation Time on such Exchange Business Day.

"Exchange" means, in relation to a Share, each exchange or quotation system specified as such for such Share in the applicable Final Terms, any successor to such exchange or quotation system or any substitute exchange or quotation system to which trading in the Share has temporarily relocated (provided that the Calculation Agent has determined that there is comparable liquidity relative to such Share on such temporary substitute exchange or quotation system as on the original Exchange).

"Exchange Business Day" means any Scheduled Trading Day on which each Exchange and each Related Exchange are open for trading during their respective regular trading sessions, notwithstanding any such Exchange or Related Exchange closing prior to its Scheduled Closing Time.

"Exchange Disruption" means any event (other than an Early Closure) that disrupts or impairs (as determined by the Calculation Agent) the ability of market participants in general (i) to effect transactions in, or obtain market values for, the Shares on the Exchange or (ii) to effect transactions in, or obtain market values for, futures or options contracts relating to the Share on any relevant Related Exchange.

"Observation Cut-Off Date" means the eighth Scheduled Trading Day (or, where the Share Linked Securities relate to a Basket of Shares and the applicable Final Terms provides that "Common Scheduled Trading Days" shall be applicable, the eighth Common Scheduled Trading Day) immediately following the Scheduled Observation Date or, if earlier, the Scheduled Trading Day (or, where the Share Linked Securities relate to a Basket of Shares and the applicable Final Terms provides that "Common Scheduled Trading Days" shall be applicable, the Common Scheduled Trading Day) falling on or immediately preceding the second Business Day (or, in respect of Swedish Securities, the sixth Business Day) immediately preceding the date on which payment of any amount or delivery of any assets may have to be made pursuant to any calculation or determination made on such Observation Date, provided that the Observation Cut-Off Date shall not fall prior to the original date on which such Observation Date was scheduled to fall.

"Observation Date" means each date specified as an Observation Date in the applicable Final Terms, or if such date is not a Scheduled Trading Day the immediately following Scheduled Trading Day (or, where the Share Linked Securities relate to a Basket of Shares and the applicable Final Terms provides that "Common Scheduled Trading Days" shall be applicable, the immediately following Common Scheduled Trading Day), or, if earlier, the Observation Cut-Off Date. If any such day is a Disrupted Day, then:

- (a) where the Share Linked Securities relate to a single Share, the Observation Date shall be the first succeeding Scheduled Trading Day that is not a Disrupted Day, unless each of the Scheduled Trading Days immediately following the Scheduled Observation Date up to, and including, the Observation Cut-Off Date is a Disrupted Day. In that case, or if such Observation Date falls on the Observation Cut-Off Date owing to the original date on which it was scheduled to fall not being a Scheduled Trading Day for such Share, (i) the Observation Cut-Off Date shall be deemed to be such Observation Date (notwithstanding the fact that such day may be a Disrupted Day) and (ii) the Calculation Agent shall determine the relevant price in accordance with its good faith estimate of the relevant price as of the Valuation Time on the Observation Cut-Off Date;
- (b) where the Share Linked Securities relate to a Basket of Shares and the applicable Final Terms provides that "Common Scheduled Trading Days" shall not be applicable, the Observation Date for each Share not affected by the occurrence of a Disrupted Day shall be the Scheduled Observation Date (or, if earlier, the Observation Cut-Off Date) and the Observation Date for each Share affected (each an "**Affected Share**") by the occurrence of a Disrupted Day shall be the first succeeding Scheduled Trading Day that is not a Disrupted Day relating to the Affected Share, unless each of the Scheduled Trading Days immediately following the Scheduled Observation Date up to, and including, the Observation Cut-Off Date is a Disrupted Day relating to the Affected Share. In that case, or if such Observation Date falls on the Observation Cut-Off Date owing to the original date on which it was scheduled to fall not being a Scheduled Trading Day for such Share, (i) the Observation Cut-Off Date shall be deemed to be the Observation Date for such Share (notwithstanding the fact that such day may be a Disrupted Day) and (ii) the Calculation Agent shall determine the relevant price using, in relation to such Share, its good faith estimate of the price for such Share as of the Valuation Time on the Observation Cut-Off Date, and otherwise in accordance with the above provisions;

- (c) where the Share Linked Securities relate to a Basket of Shares and the applicable Final Terms provides that "Common Scheduled Trading Days" and "Individual Disrupted Days" shall be applicable, the Observation Date for each Share not affected by the occurrence of a Disrupted Day shall be the Scheduled Observation Date (or if the Scheduled Observation Date is not a Common Scheduled Trading Day, the immediately following Common Scheduled Trading Day, or in either case, if earlier, the Observation Cut-Off Date) and the Observation Date for each Share affected (each an "**Affected Share**") by the occurrence of a Disrupted Day shall be the first succeeding Scheduled Trading Day that is not a Disrupted Day relating to the Affected Share, unless each of the Scheduled Trading Days immediately following the Scheduled Observation Date (or if the Scheduled Observation Date is not a Common Scheduled Trading Day, the immediately following Common Scheduled Trading Day) up to and including the Observation Cut-Off Date is a Disrupted Day relating to the Affected Share. In that case, or if such Observation Date falls on the Observation Cut-Off Date owing to the original date on which it was scheduled to fall not being a Common Scheduled Trading Day, (i) the Observation Cut-Off Date shall be deemed to be the Observation Date for such Share (notwithstanding the fact that such day may be a Disrupted Day for a Share or not a Common Scheduled Trading Day) and (ii) the Calculation Agent shall determine the relevant price using, in relation to such Share, its good faith estimate of the price for such Share as of the Valuation Time on the Observation Cut-Off Date, and otherwise in accordance with the above provisions; or
- (d) where the Share Linked Securities relate to a Basket of Shares and the applicable Final Terms provides that "Common Scheduled Trading Days" and "Common Disrupted Days" shall be applicable, the Observation Date shall be the first succeeding Common Scheduled Trading Day that is not a Disrupted Day for any Share, unless each of the Common Scheduled Trading Days immediately following the Scheduled Observation Date up to, and including, the Observation Cut-Off Date is a Disrupted Day for one or more Shares. In that case, or if such Observation Date falls on the Observation Cut-Off Date owing to the original date on which it was scheduled to fall not being a Common Scheduled Trading Day, (i) the Observation Cut-Off Date shall be deemed to be the Observation Date (notwithstanding the fact that such day may be a Disrupted Day for a Share or not a Common Scheduled Trading Day) and (ii) the Calculation Agent shall determine the relevant price using, in relation to each Share for which the Observation Cut-Off Date is a Disrupted Day or is not a Common Scheduled Trading Day, its good faith estimate of the price for such Share as of the Valuation Time on the Observation Cut-Off Date, and otherwise in accordance with the above provisions.

"Physical Delivery Notes" means Notes redeemed by physical delivery.

"Related Exchange" means, in relation to a Share, each exchange or quotation system specified as such for such Share in the applicable Final Terms, any successor to such exchange or quotation system or any substitute exchange or quotation system to which trading in futures or options contracts relating to such Share has temporarily relocated (provided that the Calculation Agent has determined that there is comparable liquidity relative to the futures or options contracts relating to such Share on such temporary substitute exchange or quotation system as on the original Related Exchange), provided, however, that where "All Exchanges" is specified as the Related Exchange in the applicable Final Terms, "Related Exchange" shall mean each exchange or quotation system where trading has a material effect (as determined by the Calculation Agent) on the overall market for futures or options contracts relating to such Share.

"Scheduled Closing Time" means, in respect of an Exchange or Related Exchange and a Scheduled Trading Day, the scheduled weekday closing time of such Exchange or Related Exchange on such Scheduled Trading Day, without regard to after hours or any other trading outside of the regular trading session hours.

"Scheduled Observation Date" means any original date that, but for the occurrence of an event causing a Disrupted Day, would have been an Observation Date.

"Scheduled Trading Day" means any day on which each Exchange and each Related Exchange are scheduled to be open for trading for their respective regular trading sessions.

"Scheduled Valuation Date" means any original date that, but for the occurrence of an event causing a Disrupted Day, would have been a Valuation Date.

"Shares" and **"Share"** mean, subject to adjustment in accordance with these Share Linked Conditions, the shares or a share specified in the applicable Final Terms and related expressions shall be construed accordingly.

"Share Company" means, in respect of a Share, the company that has issued such Share.

"Share Closing Price" means, in respect of a Share and any relevant date, subject to these Share Linked Conditions, an amount equal to the official closing price of such Share quoted on the relevant Exchange as determined by the Calculation Agent on such date.

"Share Price" means, in respect of a Share and a time on any day and subject to these Share Linked Conditions, the price of such Share at such time on such day as determined by the Calculation Agent.

"Share Substitution Criteria" means (and the Share Substitution Criteria shall be deemed to be satisfied if), in respect of a Share and any other relevant share:

- (a) the relevant issuer of such other relevant share belongs to a similar economic sector as the Share Company in respect of such Share; and
- (b) the relevant issuer of such other relevant share has a comparable market capitalisation and international standing as the Share Company in respect of such Share.

"Specified Barrier Event Determination Day (closing)" means, in respect of a Share, each date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms, notwithstanding that such day may not be a Scheduled Trading Day or is a Disrupted Day for such Share.

"Specified Barrier Event Determination Day (intraday)" means, in respect of a Share, each date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms, notwithstanding that such day may not be a day on which any price of such Share is quoted on the relevant Exchange.

"Strike Date" means, in respect of a Share, the date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms, or if such day is not a Scheduled Trading Day for such Share or is a Disrupted Day for such Share: (a) if "Strike Date is Adjusted as an Observation Date" is specified in the applicable Final Terms as applicable, such date will be adjusted as an Observation Date, or (b) if "Strike Date is Adjusted as a Valuation Date" is specified in the applicable Final Terms as applicable, such date will be adjusted as a Valuation Date.

"Trading Disruption" means any suspension of or limitation imposed on trading by the relevant Exchange or Related Exchange or otherwise and whether by reason of movements in price exceeding limits permitted by the relevant Exchange or Related Exchange or otherwise (a) relating to the Share on the Exchange or (b) in futures or options contracts relating to the Share on any relevant Related Exchange.

"Valuation Cut-Off Date" means:

- (a) the eighth Scheduled Trading Day (or, where the Share Linked Securities relate to a Basket of Shares and the applicable Final Terms provides that "Common Scheduled Trading Days" shall be applicable, the eighth Common Scheduled Trading Day) immediately following the Scheduled Valuation Date or, if earlier, the Scheduled Trading Day (or, where the Share Linked Securities relate to a Basket of Shares and the applicable Final Terms provides that "Common Scheduled Trading Days" shall be applicable, the Common Scheduled Trading Day) falling on or immediately preceding the second Business Day (or, in respect of Swedish Securities, the sixth Business Day) immediately preceding the date on which payment of any amount or delivery of any assets may have to be made pursuant to any calculation or determination made on such

Valuation Date, provided that the Valuation Cut-Off Date shall not fall prior to the original date on which such Valuation Date was scheduled to fall; or

- (b) where the applicable Final Terms specify "Valuation Cut-Off Date Amendment" is applicable, "Valuation Cut-Off Date" means in respect of:
 - (i) each Fixed Interest Payment Date, the fifth Common Scheduled Trading Day (or such other number of Common Scheduled Trading Days as specified in the applicable Final Terms) immediately preceding such Fixed Interest Payment Date;
 - (ii) each Underlying Asset Linked Interest Payment Date, the fifth Common Scheduled Trading Day (or such other number of Common Scheduled Trading Days as specified in the applicable Final Terms) immediately preceding such Underlying Asset Linked Interest Payment Date;
 - (iii) the Maturity Date, the fifth Common Scheduled Trading Day (or such other number of Common Scheduled Trading Days as specified in the applicable Final Terms) immediately preceding the Maturity Date,

or, in each case, if earlier, the Common Scheduled Trading Day falling on or immediately preceding the second Business Day immediately preceding such Fixed Interest Payment Date, Underlying Asset Linked Interest Payment Date or Maturity Date, as applicable, provided that the Valuation Cut-Off Date shall not fall prior to the Scheduled Valuation Date in respect of the Valuation Date immediately preceding such Fixed Interest Payment Date, Underlying Asset Linked Interest Payment Date or Maturity Date, as applicable.

"Valuation Date" means each date specified as a Valuation Date in the applicable Final Terms, or if that is not a Scheduled Trading Day the immediately following Scheduled Trading Day, (or, where the Share Linked Securities relate to a Basket of Shares and the applicable Final Terms provides that "Common Scheduled Trading Days" shall be applicable, the immediately following Common Scheduled Trading Day), or, if earlier, the Valuation Cut-Off Date. If such day is a Disrupted Day, then:

- (a) where the Share Linked Securities relate to a single Share, the Valuation Date shall be the first succeeding Scheduled Trading Day that is not a Disrupted Day, unless each of the Scheduled Trading Days up to, and including, the Valuation Cut-Off Date is a Disrupted Day. In that case, or if such Valuation Date falls on the Valuation Cut-Off Date owing to the original date on which it was scheduled to fall not being a Scheduled Trading Day for such Share, (i) the Valuation Cut-Off Date shall be deemed to be the Valuation Date (notwithstanding the fact that such day may be a Disrupted Day) and (ii) the Calculation Agent shall determine the relevant price in accordance with its good faith estimate of the relevant price as of the Valuation Time on the Valuation Cut-Off Date;
- (b) where the Share Linked Securities relate to a Basket of Shares and the applicable Final Terms provides that "Common Scheduled Trading Days" shall not be applicable, the Valuation Date for each Share not affected by the occurrence of a Disrupted Day shall be the Scheduled Valuation Date (or, if earlier, the Valuation Cut-Off Date) and the Valuation Date for each Share affected (each an **"Affected Share"**) by the occurrence of a Disrupted Day shall be the first succeeding Scheduled Trading Day that is not a Disrupted Day relating to the Affected Share, unless each of the Scheduled Trading Days immediately following the Scheduled Valuation Date up to, and including, the Valuation Cut-Off Date is a Disrupted Day relating to the Affected Share. In that case, or if such Valuation Date falls on the Valuation Cut-Off Date owing to the original date on which it was scheduled to fall not being a Scheduled Trading Day for such Share, (i) the Valuation Cut-Off Date shall be deemed to be the Valuation Date for such Share (notwithstanding the fact that such day may be a Disrupted Day) and (ii) the Calculation Agent shall determine the relevant price using, in relation to such Share, its

good faith estimate of the price for such Share as of the Valuation Time on the Valuation Cut-Off Date, and otherwise in accordance with the above provisions;

- (c) where the Share Linked Securities relate to a Basket of Shares and the applicable Final Terms provides that "Common Scheduled Trading Days" and "Individual Disrupted Days" shall be applicable, the Valuation Date for each Share not affected by the occurrence of a Disrupted Day shall be the Scheduled Valuation Date (or if the Scheduled Valuation Date is not a Common Scheduled Trading Day, the immediately following Common Scheduled Trading Day, or in either case, if earlier, the Valuation Cut-Off Date) and the Valuation Date for each Share affected (each an "**Affected Share**") by the occurrence of a Disrupted Day shall be the first succeeding Scheduled Trading Day that is not a Disrupted Day relating to the Affected Share, unless each of the Scheduled Trading Days immediately following the Scheduled Valuation Date (or if the Scheduled Valuation Date is not a Common Scheduled Trading Day, the immediately following Common Scheduled Trading Day) up to, and including, the Valuation Cut-Off Date is a Disrupted Day relating to the Affected Share. In that case, or if such Valuation Date falls on the Valuation Cut-Off Date owing to the original date on which it was scheduled to fall not being a Common Scheduled Trading Day, (i) the Valuation Cut-Off Date shall be deemed to be the Valuation Date for such Share (notwithstanding the fact that such day may be a Disrupted Day for a Share or not a Common Scheduled Trading Day) and (ii) the Calculation Agent shall determine the relevant price using, in relation to such Share, its good faith estimate of the price for such Share as of the Valuation Time on the Valuation Cut-Off Date, and otherwise in accordance with the above provisions; or
- (d) where the Share Linked Securities relate to a Basket of Shares and the applicable Final Terms provides that "Common Scheduled Trading Days" and "Common Disrupted Days" shall be applicable, the Valuation Date shall be the first succeeding Common Scheduled Trading Day that is not a Disrupted Day for any Share, unless each of the Common Scheduled Trading Days immediately following the Scheduled Valuation Date up to, and including, the Valuation Cut-Off Date is a Disrupted Day for one or more Shares. In that case, or if the Valuation Date falls on the Valuation Cut-Off Date owing to the original date on which it was scheduled to fall not being a Common Scheduled Trading Day, (i) the Valuation Cut-Off Date shall be deemed to be the Valuation Date (notwithstanding the fact that such day may be a Disrupted Day for a Share or not a Common Scheduled Trading Day) and (ii) the Calculation Agent shall determine the relevant price using, in relation to each Share for which the Valuation Cut-Off Date is a Disrupted Day or is not a Common Scheduled Trading Day, its good faith estimate of the price for such Share as of the Valuation Time on the Valuation Cut-Off Date, and otherwise in accordance with the above provisions.

"**Valuation Time**" means the Valuation Time specified in the applicable Final Terms or, if no Valuation Time is specified, the Scheduled Closing Time on the relevant Exchange on the relevant Valuation Date, Observation Date or Averaging Date, as the case may be, in relation to each Share to be valued. If the relevant Exchange closes prior to its Scheduled Closing Time and the specified Valuation Time is after the actual closing time for its regular trading session, then the Valuation Time shall be such actual closing time.

3. Market Disruption

"**Market Disruption Event**" means, in relation to a Share, the occurrence or existence of (a) a Trading Disruption, (b) an Exchange Disruption, which in either case the Calculation Agent determines is material, at any time during the one-hour period that ends at the relevant Valuation Time for such Share or (c) an Early Closure.

If the applicable Final Terms specify "Trading Disruption Amendment" is applicable, the definition of "Trading Disruption" in the Share Linked Condition 2 (*Definitions*) shall be deemed to be deleted and replaced with the following:

""**Trading Disruption**" means any suspension of (including, any suspension as a result of the relevant Exchange announcing a special quotation (*tokubetsu kehai*)) or limitation imposed on

trading by the relevant Exchange or Related Exchange or otherwise and whether by reason of movements in price exceeding limits permitted by the relevant Exchange or Related Exchange or otherwise (a) relating to the Share on the Exchange or (b) in futures or options contracts relating to the Share on any relevant Related Exchange."

4. Correction to Share Prices

If the price of a Share published on any Valuation Date, Observation Date, or an Averaging Date (or other relevant date, as determined by the Calculation Agent) as the case may be, by the relevant Exchange and which is utilised for any calculation or determination made for the purposes of the Notes (a "**Relevant Calculation**") is subsequently corrected and the correction (the "**Corrected Share Price**") published by the relevant Exchange no later than two Business Days prior to the date on which payment of any amount or delivery of any assets may have to be made pursuant to such Relevant Calculation, then such Corrected Share Price shall be deemed to be the relevant price for such Share on such Averaging Date, Observation Date or Valuation Date (or other relevant date, as determined by the Calculation Agent), as the case may be, and the Calculation Agent shall use such Corrected Share Price in determining the relevant price and/or whether a Barrier Event has occurred.

5. Potential Adjustment Events, Merger Event, Tender Offer, De-listing, Nationalisation and Insolvency

(a)(1) "**Potential Adjustment Event**" means any of the following:

- (i) a subdivision, consolidation or reclassification of relevant Shares (unless resulting in a Merger Event or, if Tender Offer is specified as applicable in the applicable Final Terms, a Tender Offer) or a free distribution or dividend of any such Shares to existing holders by way of bonus, capitalisation or similar issue;
- (ii) a distribution, issue or dividend to existing holders of the relevant Shares of (A) such Shares or (B) other share capital or securities granting the right to payment of dividends and/or the proceeds of liquidation of the Share Company equally or proportionately with such payments to holders of such Shares or (C) share capital or other securities of another issuer acquired or owned (directly or indirectly) by the Share Company as a result of a spin-off or other similar transaction or (D) any other type of securities, rights or warrants or other assets, in any case for payment (in cash or otherwise) at less than the prevailing market price as determined by the Calculation Agent;
- (iii) an extraordinary dividend as determined by the Calculation Agent;
- (iv) a call by a Share Company in respect of relevant Shares that are not fully paid;
- (v) a repurchase by the Share Company or any of its subsidiaries, as the case may be, of relevant Shares whether out of profits or capital and whether the consideration for such repurchase is cash, securities or otherwise;
- (vi) in respect of a Share Company an event that results in any shareholder rights being distributed or becoming separated from shares of common stock or other shares of the capital stock of such Share Company pursuant to a shareholder rights plan or arrangement directed against hostile takeovers that provides upon the occurrence of certain events for a distribution of preferred stock, warrants, debt instruments or stock rights at a price below their market value as determined by the Calculation Agent, provided that any adjustment effected as a result of such an event shall be readjusted upon any redemption of such rights; or
- (vii) any other event having, in the opinion of the Calculation Agent, a diluting or concentrative effect on the theoretical value of the relevant Shares.

(a)(2) Following the declaration by the Share Company of the terms of any Potential Adjustment Event, the Calculation Agent will, in its sole and absolute discretion,

determine whether such Potential Adjustment Event has a diluting or concentrative effect on the theoretical value of the Shares and, if so, will make the corresponding adjustment, if any, to any one or more of the terms of the Terms and Conditions and/or the applicable Final Terms as the Calculation Agent in its sole and absolute discretion determines appropriate to account for that diluting or concentrative effect (provided that no adjustments will be made to account solely for changes in volatility, expected dividends stock loan rate or liquidity relative to the relevant Share) and determine the effective date of that adjustment. The Calculation Agent may, but need not, determine the appropriate adjustment by reference to the adjustment in respect of such Potential Adjustment Event made by an options exchange to options on the Shares traded on that options exchange.

- (a)(3) If "**Local Tax Adjustment**" is specified in the applicable Final Terms to be applicable, then, in its determinations of the existence and extent of any dilutive or concentrative effect on the theoretical value of the Shares of any Potential Adjustment Event, and any related adjustments to the terms of the Securities, the Calculation Agent shall take into account any amounts of Local Taxes that would, in the determination of the Calculation Agent, be withheld from or paid or otherwise incurred by an Offshore Investor in connection with such Potential Adjustment Event.

"**Local Jurisdiction**" means the jurisdiction specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

"**Local Taxes**" shall mean taxes, duties, and similar charges imposed by the taxing authority of the Local Jurisdiction.

"**Offshore Investor**" shall mean a holder of Shares who is an institutional investor not resident in the Local Jurisdiction for the purposes of the tax laws and regulations of the Local Jurisdiction and, for the avoidance of doubt, whose jurisdiction of residence (a) shall be determined by the Calculation Agent and (b) may be the jurisdiction of residence of the Issuer or any of its affiliates or agents.

- (a)(4) Upon the making of any such adjustment, the Calculation Agent shall give notice as soon as practicable to the Holders in accordance with Note Condition 13 (*Notices*) or W&C Securities Condition 12 (*Notices*), as applicable, stating the adjustment to the terms of the Terms and Conditions and/or the applicable Final Terms and giving brief details of the Potential Adjustment Event provided that any failure to give, or non-receipt of, such notice will not affect the validity of any such adjustment.

- (b) "**De-listing**" means, in respect of any relevant Shares:

- (i) in the case where the Exchange is not located in the United States, such Exchange announces that pursuant to the rules of such Exchange, such Shares cease (or will cease) to be listed, traded or publicly quoted on the Exchange for any reason (other than a Merger Event or, if Tender Offer is specified as applicable in the applicable Final Terms, a Tender Offer) and are not immediately re-listed, re-traded or re-quoted on an exchange or quotation system located in the same country as the Exchange (or, where the Exchange is within the European Union, in a member state of the European Union); or
- (ii) in the case where the Exchange is located in the United States, such Exchange announces that pursuant to the rules of such Exchange, such Shares cease (or will cease) to be listed, traded or publicly quoted on the Exchange for any reason (other than a Merger Event or, if Tender Offer is specified as applicable in the applicable Final Terms, a Tender Offer) and are not immediately re-listed, re-traded or re-quoted on any of the New York Stock Exchange, the American Stock Exchange, the NASDAQ Global Select Market or the NASDAQ Global Market (or their respective successors).

If the Shares are immediately re-listed, re-traded or re-quoted on any exchange or quotation system, such exchange or quotation system shall be deemed to be the Exchange in respect of such Shares.

"Insolvency" means that by reason of the voluntary or involuntary liquidation, bankruptcy, insolvency, dissolution or winding-up of or any analogous proceeding affecting the Share Company (i) all the Shares of that Share Company are required to be transferred to a trustee, liquidator or other similar official or (ii) holders of the Shares of that Share Company become legally prohibited from transferring them.

"Merger Date" means the closing date of a Merger Event or, where a closing date cannot be determined under the local law applicable to such Merger Event, such other date as determined by the Calculation Agent.

"Merger Event" means, in respect of any relevant Shares, any (i) reclassification or change of such Shares that results in a transfer of or an irrevocable commitment to transfer all of such Shares outstanding to another entity or person, (ii) consolidation, amalgamation, merger or binding share exchange of a Share Company with or into another entity or person (other than a consolidation, amalgamation, merger or binding share exchange in which such Share Company is the continuing entity and which does not result in a reclassification or change of all of such Shares outstanding), (iii) takeover offer, tender offer, exchange offer, solicitation, proposal or other event by any entity or person to purchase or otherwise obtain 100 per cent. of the outstanding Shares of the Share Company that results in a transfer of or an irrevocable commitment to transfer all such Shares (other than such Shares owned or controlled by such other entity or person), or (iv) consolidation, amalgamation, merger or binding share exchange of the Share Company or its subsidiaries with or into another entity in which the Share Company is the continuing entity and which does not result in a reclassification or change of all such Shares outstanding but results in the outstanding Shares (other than Shares owned or controlled by such other entity) immediately prior to such event collectively representing less than 50 per cent. of the outstanding Shares immediately following such event, in each case if the Merger Date is on or before (A) in the case of Cash Settled Securities, the last occurring Valuation Date or Observation Date, as the case may be, or where Averaging is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the final Averaging Date in respect of the relevant Security or (B) in the case of Physical Delivery Notes, the Maturity Date and in the case of Physical Delivery W&C Securities the relevant Settlement Date.

"Nationalisation" means that all the Shares or all or substantially all the assets of the Share Company are nationalised, expropriated or are otherwise required to be transferred to any governmental agency, authority, entity or instrumentality thereof.

"Tender Offer" means a takeover offer, tender offer, exchange offer, solicitation, proposal or other event by any entity or person that results in such entity or person purchasing, or otherwise obtaining or having the right to obtain, by conversion or other means, greater than 10 per cent. and less than 100 per cent. of the outstanding voting shares of the Share Company as determined by the Calculation Agent, based upon the making of filings with governmental or self-regulatory agencies or such other information as the Calculation Agent deems relevant.

"Tender Offer Date" means, in respect of a Tender Offer, the date on which voting shares in the amount of the applicable percentage threshold are actually purchased or otherwise obtained (as determined by the Calculation Agent).

- (c) If (x) a Merger Event, De-listing, Nationalisation or Insolvency occurs in relation to a Share and/or (y) if Tender Offer is specified as applicable in the applicable Final Terms, a Tender Offer occurs, the Issuer in its sole and absolute discretion may take the action described in (i), (ii), (iii) or (iv) below:

- (i) either:

- (A) require the Calculation Agent to determine in its sole and absolute discretion the appropriate adjustment, if any, to be made to any terms of the Terms and Conditions and/or the applicable Final Terms to account for the De-listing, Merger Event, Tender Offer, Nationalisation or Insolvency, as the case may be, and determine the effective date of that adjustment. The Calculation Agent may (but need not) determine the appropriate adjustment by reference to the adjustment in respect of the Merger Event, Tender Offer, De-listing, Nationalisation or Insolvency made by any options exchange to options on the Shares traded on that options exchange and the relevant adjustments may in the case of adjustments following a Merger Event or Tender Offer include, without limitation, adjustments to account for changes in volatility, expected dividends, stock loan rate or liquidity relevant to the Shares; or
 - (B) where the applicable Final Terms specify "No adjustments solely for volatility, expected dividends, stock loan rate or liquidity", require the Calculation Agent to determine in its sole and absolute discretion the appropriate adjustment, if any, to be made to any terms of the Terms and Conditions and/or the applicable Final Terms to account for the De-listing, Merger Event, Tender Offer, Nationalisation or Insolvency, as the case may be, (provided that no adjustments will be made to account solely for changes in volatility, expected dividends, stock loan rate or liquidity relevant to the Shares) and determine the effective date of that adjustment. The Calculation Agent may (but need not) determine the appropriate adjustment by reference to the adjustment in respect of the Merger Event, Tender Offer, De-listing, Nationalisation or Insolvency made by any options exchange to options on the Shares traded on that options exchange. For the avoidance of doubt, Share Linked Condition 5(c)(i)(A) shall not apply;
- (ii) (A) in the case of Notes, give notice to the Noteholders in accordance with Note Condition 13 (*Notices*) and redeem all, but not less than all, of the Notes, each nominal amount of Notes equal to the Calculation Amount being redeemed at the Early Redemption Amount; or
 - (B) in the case of W&C Securities, cancel the W&C Securities by giving notice to Holders in accordance with W&C Securities Condition 12 (*Notices*). If the W&C Securities are so cancelled the Issuer will pay an amount to each Holder in respect of each W&C Security or Unit, as the case may be, held by him which amount shall be the fair market value of a W&C Security or a Unit, as the case may be, taking into account the Merger Event, Tender Offer, De-listing, Nationalisation or Insolvency, as the case may be, less the cost to the Issuer and/or any of its Affiliates or agents of unwinding any underlying related hedging arrangements (including any cost of funding in respect of such hedging arrangements) plus, in the case of Warrants, if already paid, the Exercise Price, all as determined by the Calculation Agent in its sole and absolute discretion. Payments will be made in such manner as shall be notified to the Holders in accordance with W&C Securities Condition 12 (*Notices*);
- (iii) following such adjustment to the settlement terms of options on the Shares traded on such exchange(s) or quotation system(s) as the Issuer in its sole discretion shall select (the "Options Exchange"), require the Calculation Agent to make a corresponding adjustment to any one or more of the terms of the Terms and Conditions and/or the applicable Final Terms which adjustment will be effective as of the date determined by the Calculation Agent to be the effective date of the corresponding adjustment made by the Options Exchange. If options on the Shares are not traded on the Options Exchange, the Calculation Agent will make such adjustment, if any, to any one or more of the terms of the Terms and Conditions and/or the applicable Final Terms as the Calculation Agent in its sole and absolute discretion determines appropriate, with reference

to the rules and precedents (if any) set by the Options Exchange to account for the Merger Event, Tender Offer, De-listing, Nationalisation or Insolvency, as the case may be, that in the determination of the Calculation Agent would have given rise to an adjustment by the Options Exchange if such options were so traded; or

- (iv) unless the applicable Final Terms provides that "Share Substitution" shall not be applicable, then on or after the relevant Merger Date, Tender Offer Date, or the date of the Nationalisation, Insolvency or De-listing (as the case may be):

- (A) Where the Share Linked Securities relate to a single Share, the Calculation Agent may substitute the share (the "**Substitute Share**") selected by it in accordance with the Share Substitution Criteria in place of such Share (the "**Affected Share**") which is affected by such Merger Event, Tender Offer, Nationalisation, Insolvency or De-listing and the Substitute Share will be deemed to be a "Share" and the relevant issuer of such shares, a "Share Company" for the purposes of the Securities, and the Calculation Agent will make such adjustment, if any, to any of the terms of the Terms and Conditions and/or the applicable Final Terms as the Calculation Agent in its sole and absolute discretion determines appropriate, provided that in the event that any amount payable under the Securities was to be determined by reference to the price of the Affected Share on the Affected Share Strike Date, the relevant price of each Substitute Share will be determined by the Calculation Agent in accordance with the following formula:

$$A \times (B/C)$$

Where:

"A" is the official closing price of the relevant Substitute Share on the relevant exchange, as determined by the Calculation Agent, on the date that the substitution is effected;

"B" is the price of the Affected Share on the Affected Share Strike Date where such price is defined in the applicable Final Terms for the purposes of calculating any value or determining any amount payable in respect of the Securities; and

"C" is the official closing price of the relevant Affected Share on the relevant Exchange on the date that the substitution is effected.

- (B) Where the Share Linked Securities relate to a Basket of Shares, the Calculation Agent may adjust the basket of Shares to include a share or shares (the "**Substitute Shares**") selected by it in accordance with the Share Substitution Criteria in place of the Share(s) (the "**Affected Share(s)**") which are affected by such Merger Event, Tender Offer, Nationalisation, Insolvency or De-listing and the Substitute Shares will be deemed to be "Shares" and the relevant issuer of each such share, a "Share Company" for the purposes of the Securities, and the Calculation Agent will make such adjustment, if any, to any of the terms of the Terms and Conditions and/or the applicable Final Terms as the Calculation Agent in its sole and absolute discretion determines appropriate, provided that in the event that any amount payable under the Securities was to be determined by reference to the price of the Affected Share on the Affected Share Strike Date, the relevant price of each Substitute Share will be determined by the Calculation Agent in accordance with the following formula:

$$A \times (B/C)$$

Where:

"A" is the official closing price of the relevant Substitute Share on the relevant exchange, as determined by the Calculation Agent on the date that the substitution is effected;

"B" is the price of the Affected Share on the Affected Share Strike Date where such price is defined in the applicable Final Terms for the purposes of calculating any value or determining any amount payable in respect of the Securities; and

"C" is the official closing price of the relevant Affected Share on the relevant Exchange on the date that the substitution is effected.

The weighting of each Substitute Share in the basket will be equal to the weighting of the relevant Affected Share.

Upon the occurrence of a Merger Event, De-listing, Nationalisation, Insolvency or, if applicable, Tender Offer, the Issuer shall give notice as soon as practicable to the Holders in accordance with Note Condition 13 (*Notices*) or W&C Securities Condition 12 (*Notices*), as applicable, stating the occurrence of the Merger Event, Tender Offer, Nationalisation or Insolvency, as the case may be, giving details thereof and the action proposed to be taken in relation thereto provided that any failure to give, or non-receipt of, such notice will not affect the validity of any such Merger Event, Tender Offer, De-listing, Nationalisation or Insolvency, as the case may be.

6. Non-euro Quoted Shares

In respect of Share Linked Securities relating to Shares originally quoted, listed and/or dealt as of the Trade Date (as defined in Share Linked Condition 7 (*Additional Disruption Events*)) in a currency of a member state of the European Union that has not adopted the single currency in accordance with the Treaty, if such Shares are at any time after the Trade Date quoted, listed and/or dealt exclusively in euro on the relevant Exchange or, where no Exchange is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the principal market on which those Shares are traded, then the Calculation Agent will adjust any of the terms of the Terms and Conditions and/or the applicable Final Terms as the Calculation Agent determines in its sole and absolute discretion to be appropriate to preserve the economic terms of the Securities. The Calculation Agent will make any conversion necessary for purposes of any such adjustment as of the Valuation Time at an appropriate mid market spot rate of exchange determined by the Calculation Agent prevailing as of the Valuation Time. No adjustments under this provision will affect the currency denomination of any payment obligation arising out of the Securities.

7. Additional Disruption Events

- (a) **"Additional Disruption Event"** means any of Change in Law, Hedging Disruption, Increased Cost of Hedging, Increased Cost of Stock Borrow, Loss of Stock Borrow and/or Insolvency Filing, in each case if specified in the applicable Final Terms.

"Change in Law" means that, on or after the Trade Date (i) due to the adoption of or any change in any applicable law or regulation (including, without limitation, any tax law), or (ii) due to the promulgation of or any change in the interpretation by any court, tribunal or regulatory authority with competent jurisdiction of any applicable law or regulation (including any action taken by a taxing authority), the Calculation Agent determines in its sole and absolute discretion that (A) it has become illegal to hold, acquire or dispose of any relevant Share or (B) the Issuer and/or any of its Affiliates will incur a materially increased cost in performing its obligations in relation to the Share Linked Securities (including, without limitation, due to any increase in tax liability, decrease in tax benefit or other adverse effect on the tax position of the Issuer and/or any of its affiliates).

"Hedging Disruption" means that the Issuer and/or any of its Affiliates or agents is unable, after using commercially reasonable efforts, to (i) acquire, establish, re-

establish, substitute, maintain, unwind or dispose of any transaction(s) or asset(s) it deems necessary to hedge the equity or other price risk of the Issuer issuing and performing its obligations with respect to the Share Linked Securities, or (ii) realise, recover or remit the proceeds of any such transaction(s) or asset(s).

"Hedging Shares" means the number of Shares that the Calculation Agent deems necessary to hedge the equity or other price risk of entering into and performing its obligations with respect to the Share Linked Securities.

"Increased Cost of Hedging" means that the Issuer and/or any of its Affiliates or agents would incur a materially increased (as compared with circumstances existing on the Trade Date) amount of tax, duty, expense or fee (other than brokerage commissions) to (i) acquire, establish, re-establish, substitute, maintain, unwind or dispose of any transaction(s) or asset(s) it deems necessary to hedge the equity or other price risk of the Issuer issuing and performing its obligations with respect to the Share Linked Securities, or (ii) realise, recover or remit the proceeds of any such transaction(s) or asset(s), provided that any such materially increased amount that is incurred solely due to the deterioration of the creditworthiness of the Issuer and/or any of its Affiliates or agents shall not be deemed an Increased Cost of Hedging.

"Increased Cost of Stock Borrow" means that the Issuer and/or any of its affiliates would incur a rate to borrow Shares that is greater than the Initial Stock Loan Rate.

"Initial Stock Loan Rate" means, in respect of a Share, the Initial Stock Loan Rate specified in relation to such Share in the applicable Final Terms.

"Insolvency Filing" means that a Share Company institutes or has instituted against it by a regulator, supervisor or any similar official with primary insolvency, rehabilitative or regulatory jurisdiction over it in the jurisdiction of its incorporation or organisation or the jurisdiction of its head or home office, or it consents to a proceeding seeking a judgment of insolvency or bankruptcy or any other relief under any bankruptcy or insolvency law or other similar law affecting creditors' rights, or a petition is presented for its winding-up or liquidation by it or such regulator, supervisor or similar official or it consents to such a petition, provided that proceedings instituted or petitions presented by creditors and not consented to by the Share Company shall not be deemed an Insolvency Filing.

"Loss of Stock Borrow" means that the Issuer and/or any affiliate is unable, after using commercially reasonable efforts, to borrow (or maintain a borrowing of) any Share in an amount equal to the Hedging Shares at a rate equal to or less than the Maximum Stock Loan Rate.

"Maximum Stock Loan Rate" means in respect of a Share, the Maximum Stock Loan Rate specified in the applicable Final Terms.

"Trade Date" in respect of (a) Notes, has the meaning given to it in Part 1 of Annex 1 - *Note Product Conditions*, and (b) W&C Securities, has the meaning given to it in Part 2 of Annex 1 - *W&C Securities Product Conditions*.

- (b) If an Additional Disruption Event occurs, the Issuer in its sole and absolute discretion may take the action described in (i) or (ii) below:
 - (i) require the Calculation Agent to determine in its sole and absolute discretion the appropriate adjustment, if any, to be made to any of the other terms of the Terms and Conditions and/or the applicable Final Terms to account for the Additional Disruption Event and determine the effective date of that adjustment; or
 - (ii) (A) in the case of Notes, give notice to Holders in accordance with Note Condition 13 (*Notices*) and redeem all, but not less than all, of the Notes, each nominal amount of Notes equal to the Calculation Amount being redeemed at the Early Redemption Amount; or

- (B) in the case of W&C Securities, give notice to the Holders in accordance with W&C Securities Condition 12 (*Notices*) and cancel the W&C Securities. If the W&C Securities are so cancelled the Issuer will pay an amount to each Holder in respect of each W&C Security or Unit, as the case may be, held by him which amount shall be the fair market value of a W&C Security or a Unit, as the case may be, taking into account the Additional Disruption Event less the cost to the Issuer and/or any of its Affiliates or agents of unwinding any underlying related hedging arrangements (including any cost of funding in respect of such hedging arrangements) plus, in the case of Warrants, if already paid, the Exercise Price, all as determined by the Calculation Agent in its sole and absolute discretion. Payments will be made in such manner as shall be notified to the Holders in accordance with W&C Securities Condition 12 (*Notices*).
- (c) Upon the occurrence of an Additional Disruption Event, the Issuer shall give notice as soon as practicable to the Holders in accordance with Note Condition 13 (*Notices*) or W&C Securities Condition 12 (*Notices*), as applicable, stating the occurrence of the Additional Disruption Event giving details thereof and the action proposed to be taken in relation thereto provided that any failure to give, or non-receipt of, such notice will not affect the validity of the Additional Disruption Event.
- (d) If the applicable Final Terms provides that "Share Substitution" is applicable, upon the occurrence of an Additional Disruption Event the provisions of Share Linked Condition 5(c)(iv)(A) (*Potential Adjustment Events, Merger Event, Tender Offer, De-listing, Nationalisation and Insolvency*) or 5(c)(iv)(B) (*Potential Adjustment Events, Merger Event, Tender Offer, De-listing, Nationalisation and Insolvency*) (as is applicable) shall apply in respect of an Additional Disruption Event where any reference to "Merger Event, Tender Offer, Nationalisation, Insolvency or De-listing" in Share Linked Conditions 5(c)(iv)(A) (*Potential Adjustment Events, Merger Event, Tender Offer, De-listing, Nationalisation and Insolvency*) and 5(c)(iv)(B) (*Potential Adjustment Events, Merger Event, Tender Offer, De-listing, Nationalisation and Insolvency*) shall be replaced by "Additional Disruption Event", and any other relevant references shall be construed accordingly.

ANNEX 4

ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR GDR/ADR LINKED SECURITIES

1. Interpretation

If specified as applicable in the applicable Final Terms, the terms and conditions applicable to GDR/ADR Linked Notes shall comprise the terms and conditions of the Notes (the "**Note Conditions**") the Additional Terms and Conditions for GDR/ADR Linked Securities set out below (the "**GDR/ADR Linked Conditions**") and the applicable Product Conditions. The terms and conditions applicable to GDR/ADR Linked W&C Securities shall comprise the terms and conditions of the W&C Securities (the "**W&C Securities Conditions**"), the GDR/ADR Linked Conditions and the applicable Product Conditions. References in the GDR/ADR Linked Conditions to "Security" and "Securities" shall be deemed to be references to "Note" and "Notes" or "W&C Security" and "W&C Securities" as the context admits.

2. General

The provisions of Annex 3 – Additional Terms and Conditions for Share Linked Securities – shall apply to GDR/ADR Linked Securities; and

- (a) where the applicable Final Terms specifies that "Partial Lookthrough" shall apply to a GDR or ADR as applicable, then the provisions set out in GDR/ADR Linked Condition 4 (*Partial Lookthrough*) shall apply, and, in relation to such GDR or ADR respectively, the provisions of the Share Linked Conditions shall be deemed to be amended and modified as set out in GDR/ADR Linked Condition 4 (*Partial Lookthrough*); or
- (b) where the applicable Final Terms specifies that "Full Lookthrough" shall apply to a GDR or ADR as applicable, then the provisions set out in GDR/ADR Linked Condition 5 (*Full Lookthrough*) shall apply, and, in relation to such GDR or ADR respectively, the provisions of the Share Linked Conditions shall be deemed to be amended and modified as set out in GDR/ADR Linked Condition 5 (*Full Lookthrough*).

3. Definitions

For the purposes of these GDR/ADR Linked Conditions:

"Deposit Agreement" means, in relation to the Shares, the agreements or other instruments constituting the Shares, as from time to time amended or supplemented in accordance with their terms.

"Depository" means:

- (a) if GDR/ADR Linked Condition 4 (*Partial Lookthrough*) is applicable, the Share Company of the Shares; or
- (b) if GDR/ADR Linked Condition 5 (*Full Lookthrough*) is applicable, the Share Company in respect of the Shares or any successor issuer of the Shares from time to time.

"DR Amendment" means, where specified as applicable to a definition or provision, that the following changes shall be made to such definition or provision: (a) all references to "Shares" shall be deleted and replaced with the words "Shares and/or the Underlying Shares"; and (b) all references to "Share Company" shall be deleted and replaced with the words "Share Company or Underlying Shares Issuer, as appropriate".

"Underlying Shares" means the shares or other securities which are the subject of the Deposit Agreement.

"Underlying Shares Issuer" means the issuer of the Underlying Shares.

4. Partial Lookthrough

- (a) The definition of "Potential Adjustment Event" in Share Linked Condition 5(a) (*Potential Adjustment Events, Merger Event, Tender Offer, De-listing, Nationalisation and Insolvency*) shall be amended as follows:
 - (i) the DR Amendment shall be made, provided that an event under (i) to (vii) of the definition of "Potential Adjustment Event" in respect of the Underlying Shares shall not constitute a Potential Adjustment Event unless, in the opinion of the Calculation Agent, such event has a diluting or concentrative effect on the theoretical value of the Shares;
 - (ii) "." shall be deleted where it appears at the end of (vii) in the definition of "Potential Adjustment Event" and replaced with "; or "; and
 - (iii) the following shall be inserted as provision (viii): "(viii) the making of any amendment or supplement to the terms of the Deposit Agreement."
- (b) In making any adjustment following any Potential Adjustment Event, the Calculation Agent may (amongst other factors) have reference to any adjustment made by the Depository under the Deposit Agreement. If the Calculation Agent determines that no adjustment that it could make will produce a commercially reasonable result, it shall notify the Issuer and the Holders that the relevant consequence shall be the early redemption, exercise or settlement, as the case may be, of the Securities and the Issuer shall:
 - (i) in the case of Notes, on giving notice to the Noteholders in accordance with Note Condition 13 (*Notices*), redeem all (but not less than all) of the Notes, each Note being redeemed at the Early Redemption Amount; or
 - (ii) in the case of W&C Securities, on giving notice to Holders in accordance with W&C Securities Condition 12 (*Notices*), cancel the W&C Securities. If the W&C Securities are so cancelled the Issuer will pay an amount to each Holder in respect of each W&C Security or Unit, as the case may be, held by him which amount shall be the fair market value of a W&C Security or a Unit, as the case may be, taking into account the Potential Adjustment Event, less the cost to the Issuer and/or any of its Affiliates of unwinding any underlying related hedging arrangements (including any cost of funding in respect of such hedging arrangements), all as determined by the Calculation Agent in its sole and absolute discretion. Payments will be made in such manner as shall be notified to the Holders in accordance with W&C Securities Condition 12 (*Notices*).
- (c) If a Potential Adjustment Event specified under (viii) of the definition of "Potential Adjustment Event" (as amended by (a) above) has occurred then the following amendments shall be deemed to be made to the Share Linked Conditions in respect of such Potential Adjustment Event:
 - (i) the words "has a diluting or concentrative effect on the theoretical value of the Shares" shall be deleted and replaced with the words "has an economic effect on the Securities"; and
 - (ii) the words "determines appropriate to account for that diluting or concentrative effect" shall be deleted and replaced with the words "determines appropriate to account for such economic effect on the Securities".
- (d) The definitions of "Merger Event" and "Tender Offer" shall be amended in accordance with the DR Amendment.
- (e) If (i) a Merger Event occurs in relation to a Share and/or (ii) if Tender Offer is specified as applicable in the applicable Final Terms, a Tender Offer occurs, the Issuer in its sole and absolute discretion may take the action described in Share Linked

Condition 5(c) (*Potential Adjustment Events, Merger Event, Tender Offer, De-listing, Nationalisation and Insolvency*).

- (f) Following the declaration by the Underlying Shares Issuer of the terms of any Merger Event or Tender Offer, then in each case where the Calculation Agent makes an adjustment to the Securities the Calculation Agent may (amongst other factors) have reference to any adjustment made by the Depository under the Deposit Agreement.
- (g) The definitions of "Nationalisation", "Insolvency" and "De-listing" shall be amended in accordance with the DR Amendment.
- (h) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the definition of "De-listing", a De-listing shall not occur in respect of the Underlying Shares if the Underlying Shares are immediately re-listed, re-traded or re-quoted on an exchange or quotation system regardless of the location of such exchange or quotation system.
- (i) If a De-listing Nationalisation or Insolvency occurs in relation to the Underlying Shares or the Underlying Shares Issuer, the Issuer in its sole and absolute discretion may take the action described in Share Linked Condition 5(c) (*Potential Adjustment Events, Merger Event, Tender Offer, De-listing, Nationalisation and Insolvency*).
- (j) The paragraph in Share Linked Condition 5(c) (*Potential Adjustment Events, Merger Event, Tender Offer, De-listing, Nationalisation and Insolvency*) which provides as follows: "If (x) a Merger Event, De-listing, Nationalisation or Insolvency occurs in relation to a Share and/or (y) if Tender Offer is specified as applicable in the applicable Final Terms, a Tender Offer occurs, the Issuer in its sole and absolute discretion may take the action described in (i), (ii), (iii) or (iv) below:" shall be deemed to be replaced by " If (x) a Merger Event, the announcement by the Depository that the Deposit Agreement is (or will be) terminated, De-listing, Nationalisation or Insolvency occurs in relation to a Share and/or (y) if Tender Offer is specified as applicable in the applicable Final Terms, a Tender Offer occurs, the Issuer in its sole and absolute discretion may take the action described in (i), (ii), (iii) or (iv) below:".
- (k) Each reference to "Merger Event" in Share Linked Condition 5(c)(i), (ii), (iii) and (iv) (*Potential Adjustment Events, Merger Event, Tender Offer, De-listing, Nationalisation and Insolvency*) shall be deemed to be replaced with a reference to "Merger Event, the announcement by the Depository that the Deposit Agreement is (or will be) terminated,".
- (l) If Hedging Disruption and Increased Cost of Hedging are specified as being applicable in the applicable Final Terms, the definitions of "Hedging Disruption" and "Increased Cost of Hedging" in Share Linked Condition 7(a) (*Additional Disruption Events*) shall each be amended as follows:
 - (i) the words "any transaction(s) or asset(s) it deems necessary to hedge the equity or other price risk of the Issuer issuing and performing its obligations with respect to the Share Linked Securities" shall be deleted and replaced with the words "any Share(s)"; and
 - (ii) the words "any such transaction(s) or asset(s)" shall be deleted and replaced with the words "any Share(s)".
- (m) If Insolvency Filing is specified as being applicable in the applicable Final Terms, the definition of "Insolvency Filing" in Share Linked Condition 7(a) (*Additional Disruption Events*) shall be amended in accordance with the DR Amendment.
- (n) For the avoidance of doubt, where a provision is amended pursuant to this GDR/ADR Linked Condition 4 (*Partial Lookthrough*) in accordance with the DR Amendment, if the event described in such provision occurs in respect of the Underlying Shares or the Underlying Shares Issuer, then the consequence of such event shall be interpreted consistently with the DR Amendment and such event.

5. Full Lookthrough

- (a) The definition of "Potential Adjustment Event" in Share Linked Condition 5(a) (*Potential Adjustment Events, Merger Event, Tender Offer, De-listing, Nationalisation and Insolvency*) shall be amended as follows:
- (i) the DR Amendment shall be made, provided that an event under (i) to (vii) of the definition of "Potential Adjustment Event" in respect of the Underlying Shares shall not constitute a Potential Adjustment Event unless, in the opinion of the Calculation Agent, such event has a diluting or concentrative effect on the theoretical value of the Shares;
 - (ii) "." shall be deleted where it appears at the end of (vii) in the definition of "Potential Adjustment Event" and replaced with "; or"; and
 - (iii) the following shall be inserted as provision (viii): "(viii) the making of any amendment or supplement to the terms of the Deposit Agreement."
- (b) In making any adjustment following any Potential Adjustment Event, the Calculation Agent may (amongst other factors) have reference to any adjustment made by the Depository under the Deposit Agreement. If the Calculation Agent determines that no adjustment that it could make will produce a commercially reasonable result, it shall notify the Issuer and the Holders that the relevant consequence shall be early redemption, exercise or settlement, as the case may be, of the Securities and the Issuer shall:
- (i) in the case of Notes, on giving notice to the Noteholders in accordance with Note Condition 13 (*Notices*), redeem all (but not less than all) of the Notes, each Note being redeemed at the Early Redemption Amount; or
 - (ii) in the case of W&C Securities, on giving notice to Holders in accordance with W&C Securities Condition 12 (*Notices*), cancel the W&C Securities. If the W&C Securities are so cancelled the Issuer will pay an amount to each Holder in respect of each W&C Security or Unit, as the case may be, held by him which amount shall be the fair market value of a W&C Security or a Unit, as the case may be, taking into account the Potential Adjustment Event, less the cost to the Issuer and/or any of its Affiliates of unwinding any underlying related hedging arrangements (including any cost of funding in respect of such hedging arrangements), all as determined by the Calculation Agent in its sole and absolute discretion. Payments will be made in such manner as shall be notified to the Holders in accordance with W&C Securities Condition 12 (*Notices*).
- (c) If a Potential Adjustment Event specified under (viii) of the definition of "Potential Adjustment Event" (as amended by (a) above) then the following amendments shall be deemed to be made to Share Linked Condition 5 (*Potential Adjustment Events, Merger Event, Tender Offer, De-Listing, Nationalisation and Insolvency*) in respect of such Potential Adjustment Event:
- (i) the words "determine whether such Potential Adjustment Event has a diluting or concentrative effect on the theoretical value of the Shares" shall be deleted and replaced with the words "determine whether such Potential Adjustment Event has an economic effect on the Securities"; and
 - (ii) the words "determines appropriate to account for that diluting or concentrative effect" shall be deleted and replaced with the words "determines appropriate to account for such economic effect on the Securities".
- (d) The definitions of "Merger Event" and "Tender Offer" shall be amended in accordance with the DR Amendment.
- (e) If (i) a Merger Event occurs in relation to a Share and/or (ii) if Tender Offer is specified as applicable in the applicable Final Terms, a Tender Offer occurs, the Issuer in its sole and

absolute discretion may take the action described in Share Linked Condition 5(c) (*Potential Adjustment Events, Merger Event, Tender Offer, De-listing, Nationalisation and Insolvency*).

- (f) Following the declaration by the Underlying Shares Issuer of the terms of any Merger Event or Tender Offer in relation to the Underlying Shares, then in each case where the Calculation Agent makes an adjustment to the Securities the Calculation Agent shall (amongst other factors) have reference to any adjustment made by the Depository under the Deposit Agreement.
- (g) The definitions of "Nationalisation", "Insolvency" and "Delisting" shall be amended in accordance with the DR Amendment.
- (h) If a De-listing, Nationalisation or Insolvency occurs in relation to the Underlying Shares or the Underlying Shares Issuer, the Issuer in its sole and absolute discretion may take the action described in Share Linked Condition 5(c) (*Potential Adjustment Events, Merger Event, Tender Offer, De-listing, Nationalisation and Insolvency*).
- (i) The paragraph in Share Linked Condition 5(c) (*Potential Adjustment Events, Merger Event, Tender Offer, De-listing, Nationalisation and Insolvency*) which provides as follows: "If (x) a Merger Event, De-listing, Nationalisation or Insolvency occurs in relation to a Share and/or (y) if Tender Offer is specified as applicable in the applicable Final Terms, a Tender Offer occurs, the Issuer in its sole and absolute discretion may take the action described in (i), (ii), (iii) or (iv) below:" shall be deemed to be replaced by " If (x) a Merger Event, the announcement by the Depository that the Deposit Agreement is (or will be) terminated, De-listing, Nationalisation or Insolvency occurs in relation to a Share and/or (y) if Tender Offer is specified as applicable in the applicable Final Terms, a Tender Offer occurs, the Issuer in its sole and absolute discretion may take the action described in (i), (ii), (iii) or (iv) below:".
- (j) Each reference to "Merger Event" in Share Linked Condition 5(c) (*Potential Adjustment Events, Merger Event, Tender Offer, De-listing, Nationalisation and Insolvency*) shall be deemed to be replaced with a reference to "Merger Event, the announcement by the Depository that the Deposit Agreement is (or will be) terminated,".
- (k) The definition of any Additional Disruption Event specified as applicable in the applicable Final Terms shall be amended in accordance with the DR Amendment.
- (l) If applicable, the definition of "Hedging Shares" in Share Linked Condition 7(a) (*Additional Disruption Events*) shall be amended in accordance with the DR Amendment.
- (m) For the purpose of determining whether a Market Disruption Event has occurred in respect of the Share, the following amendments shall be deemed to be made to the Share Linked Conditions:
 - (i) each reference to the "Exchange" in the definitions of "Exchange Business Day", "Scheduled Closing Time", "Scheduled Trading Day", "Trading Disruption", "Exchange Disruption" and "Early Closure" shall be deemed to include a reference to the primary exchange or quotation system on which the Underlying Shares are traded, as determined by the Calculation Agent; and
 - (ii) the definitions of "Market Disruption Event", "Trading Disruption", "Exchange Disruption" and "Related Exchange" shall be amended in accordance with the DR Amendment.
- (n) For the avoidance of doubt, where a provision is amended pursuant to this GDR/ADR Linked Condition 5 (*Full Lookthrough*) in accordance with the DR Amendment, if the event described in such provision occurs in respect of the Underlying Shares or the Underlying Shares Issuer, then the consequence of such event shall be interpreted consistently with the DR Amendment and such event.

ANNEX 5

ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR FUND LINKED SECURITIES

The terms and conditions applicable to Fund Linked Notes shall comprise the terms and conditions of the Notes (the "**Note Conditions**"), the Additional Terms and Conditions for Fund Linked Securities set out below (the "**Fund Linked Conditions**") and the applicable Product Conditions. The terms and conditions applicable to Fund Linked W&C Securities shall comprise the terms and conditions of the W&C Securities (the "**W&C Securities Conditions**"), the Fund Linked Conditions and the applicable Product Conditions. In the event of any inconsistency between the Note Conditions, in the case of Notes, or the W&C Securities Conditions, in the case of W&C Securities, and the Fund Linked Conditions, the Fund Linked Conditions shall prevail. References in the Fund Linked Conditions to "Security" and "Securities" shall be deemed to be references to "Note" and "Notes" or "W&C Security" and "W&C Securities" as the context admits.

1. General Definitions

"**Trade Date**" in respect of (a) Notes, has the meaning given to it in Part 1 of Annex 1 - *Note Product Conditions*, and (b) W&C Securities, has the meaning given to it in Part 2 of Annex 1 - *W&C Securities Product Conditions*.

2. Provisions relating to Funds other than Exchange Traded Funds

Fund Linked Conditions 3 (*Definitions (Funds other than Exchange Traded Funds)*), 4 (*Fund Events*) and 5 (*Fund Potential Adjustment Events*) apply in respect of Funds other than Exchange Traded Funds.

3. Definitions (Funds other than Exchange Traded Funds)

"**Basket of Funds**" means a basket composed of Funds in the relative proportions or number of Funds, as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

"**Fund**" means, subject to adjustment in accordance with these Fund Linked Securities Conditions, each fund specified in the applicable Final Terms and related expressions shall be construed accordingly.

"**Fund Administrator**" means the fund administrator, manager, trustee or similar person with the primary administrative responsibilities for a Fund according to the relevant Fund Documents.

"**Fund Adviser**" means any person appointed in the role of discretionary investment manager or non-discretionary investment adviser (including a non-discretionary investment adviser to a discretionary investment manager or to another non-discretionary investment adviser).

"**Fund Documents**" means the constitutive and governing documents, subscription agreements and other agreements of a Fund specifying the terms and conditions relating to the related Fund Interest, as amended from time to time.

"**Fund Interest**" means, subject to adjustment in accordance with these Fund Linked Conditions, each fund interest specified in the applicable Final Terms and related expressions shall be construed accordingly.

"**Fund Redemption Valuation Date**" means, in respect of a Fund Interest, the date as of which a Fund (or its Fund Service Provider that generally determines such value) would determine the net asset value of such Fund Interest for purposes of calculating the redemption proceeds to be paid to a Hypothetical Investor that has submitted a valid and timely notice for redemption of Fund Interests based on the value determined as of such date.

"**Fund Service Provider**" means any person who is appointed to provide services, directly or indirectly, to a Fund, whether or not specified in the relevant Fund Documents, including without limitation any Fund Administrator, Fund Adviser, operator, management company,

depository, custodian, sub-custodian, prime broker, administrator, trustee, registrar and transfer agent or domiciliary agent.

"Fund Valuation Date" means a date as of which a Fund (or its Fund Service Provider that generally determines such value) determines the value of the related Fund Interest.

"Hypothetical Investor" means a hypothetical or actual investor (as determined by the Calculation Agent in the context of the relevant situation) in Fund Interests which is deemed to have the benefits and obligations, as provided in the relevant Fund Documents, of an investor holding Fund Interests at the relevant time. The Hypothetical Investor may be deemed by the Calculation Agent to be resident or organised in any jurisdiction, and to be, without limitation, the Issuer, the Calculation Agent or any of their affiliates (as determined by the Calculation Agent in the context of the relevant situation).

"Removal Date" means, in respect of an Affected Fund Interest, the date on which the Calculation Agent determines that a Hypothetical Investor would receive the Removal Value in respect of a redemption or realisation of such Affected Fund Interest effected as soon as reasonably practicable following the occurrence of the relevant Fund Event.

"Removal Value" means, in respect of an Affected Fund Interest, the amount that the Calculation Agent determines a Hypothetical Investor would receive in cash on the redemption or realisation of such Affected Fund Interest at the relevant time, provided that if any such redemption proceeds would comprise non-monetary assets the Removal Value may, at the sole and absolute discretion of the Calculation Agent, include only such amount (if any) that the Calculation Agent determines would be received by the Hypothetical Investor in respect of a realisation (in whatsoever manner the Calculation Agent determines appropriate) of such non-monetary assets as soon as reasonably practicable after their receipt.

"Scheduled Fund Redemption Valuation Date" means the date as of which a Fund (or its Fund Service Provider that generally determine such value) is scheduled, according to the relevant Fund Documents (without giving effect to any gating, deferral, suspension or other provisions permitting the Fund to delay or refuse redemption of Fund Interests), to determine the net asset value of the related Fund Interest for purposes of calculating the redemption proceeds to be paid to an investor that has submitted a valid and timely notice for redemption of Fund Interests based on the value determined as of such date.

"Scheduled Fund Valuation Date" means, in respect of a Fund Interest, a date as of which the related Fund (or its Fund Service Provider that generally determines such value) is scheduled, according to the relevant Fund Documents (without giving effect to any gating, deferral, suspension or other provisions permitting the Fund to delay or refuse redemption of Fund Interests), to determine the value of the related Fund Interest or, if the Fund only reports its aggregate net asset value, the date as of which such Fund is scheduled to determine its aggregate net asset value.

4. Fund Events

"Fund Event" means the occurrence of each of an Additional Fund Disruption Event, a Fund Disruption Event and/or a Fund Extraordinary Event as determined by the Calculation Agent.

- (a) **"Additional Fund Disruption Event"** means each of Change in Law, Fund Hedging Disruption or Increased Cost of Hedging.

"Change in Law" means that, on or after the Trade Date (i) due to the adoption of or any change in any applicable law or regulation (including, without limitation, any tax law), or (ii) due to the promulgation of or any change in the interpretation by any court, tribunal or regulatory authority with competent jurisdiction of any applicable law or regulation (including any action taken by a taxing authority), the Issuer or any of its affiliates or agents acting on its behalf determines in good faith that (A) it has become illegal to hold, acquire or dispose of any Fund Interests, or (B) the Issuer will incur a materially increased cost in performing its obligations under the Fund Linked Securities (including, without limitation, due to any increase in tax liability, decrease in tax benefit or other adverse effect on its tax position).

"Fund Hedging Disruption" means that the Issuer or any of its Affiliates or agents is unable, or it is impractical for the Issuer or any of its Affiliates or agents, after using commercially reasonable efforts, to (i) acquire, establish, re-establish, substitute, maintain, unwind or dispose of any transaction or asset it deems necessary or appropriate to hedge the price risk relating to any Fund Interest of the Issuer issuing and performing its obligations with respect to the Fund Linked Securities, or (ii) realise, recover or remit the proceeds of any such transaction or asset, including, without limitation, where such inability or impracticability has arisen by reason of (A) any restrictions or increase in charges or fees imposed by a Fund on an investor's ability to redeem the related Fund Interest, in whole or in part, or any existing or new investor's ability to make new or additional investments in such Fund Interest, or (B) any mandatory redemption, in whole or in part, of a Fund Interest imposed by the related Fund (in each case other than any restriction in existence on the Trade Date or, in respect of a Replacement Fund Interest, the relevant replacement date).

"Increased Cost of Hedging" means that the Issuer or any of its Affiliates or agents would incur a materially increased (as compared with circumstances existing on the Issue Date) amount of tax, duty, expense or fee (other than brokerage commissions) to (i) acquire, establish, re-establish, substitute, maintain, unwind or dispose of any transaction(s) or asset(s) it deems necessary to hedge the price risk relating to any Fund Interest of the Issuer issuing and performing its obligations with respect to the Fund Linked Securities, or (ii) realise, recover or remit the proceeds of any transaction(s) or asset(s), provided that any such materially increased amount that is incurred solely due to the deterioration of the creditworthiness of the Issuer shall not be deemed an Increased Cost of Hedging.

(b) **"Fund Disruption Event"** means at any time the occurrence or continuance of any of the following events, as determined by the Calculation Agent in its sole and absolute discretion, if the Calculation Agent determines any such event is material:

(i) Fund Valuation Disruption: **"Fund Valuation Disruption"** means (A) any continued postponement of any Scheduled Valuation Date due to such Scheduled Valuation Date not being a Scheduled Fund Redemption Valuation Date, (B) the failure of a Scheduled Fund Redemption Valuation Date in respect of a Fund Interest to be a Fund Redemption Valuation Date in respect of such Fund Interest or any continued postponement of such Fund Redemption Valuation Date, or (C) the failure of a Scheduled Fund Valuation Date in respect of a Fund Interest to be a Fund Valuation Date in respect of such Fund Interest or any continued postponement of such Fund Valuation Date;

(ii) Fund Settlement Disruption: **"Fund Settlement Disruption"** means a failure by a Fund on any day to pay the full amount (whether expressed as a percentage or otherwise) of any fund redemption proceeds with respect to any Fund Interest scheduled to have been paid on or by such day according to the relevant Fund Documents (without giving effect to any gating, deferral, suspension or other provisions permitting the Fund to delay or refuse redemption of Fund Interests).

(c) **"Fund Extraordinary Event"** means each of the following events:

(i) Nationalisation: **"Nationalisation"** means that all the Fund Interests or all or substantially all the assets of a Fund are nationalised, expropriated or are otherwise required to be transferred to any governmental agency, authority, entity or instrumentality thereof;

(ii) Insolvency: **"Insolvency"** means that by reason of the voluntary or involuntary liquidation, bankruptcy, insolvency, dissolution or winding-up of or any analogous proceeding affecting a Fund, (A) all the Fund Interests of that Fund are required to be transferred to a trustee, liquidator or other similar official or (B) holders of the Fund Interests of that Fund become legally prohibited from transferring or redeeming them;

- (iii) Fund Insolvency Event: "**Fund Insolvency Event**" means a Fund or relevant Fund Service Provider (A) is dissolved or has a resolution passed for its dissolution, winding-up or official liquidation (other than pursuant to a consolidation, amalgamation or merger); (B) makes a general assignment or arrangement with or for the benefit of its creditors; (C) (I) institutes or has instituted against it, by a regulator, supervisor or any similar official with primary insolvency, rehabilitative or regulatory jurisdiction over it in the jurisdiction of its incorporation or organisation or the jurisdiction of its head or home office, a proceeding seeking a judgment of insolvency or bankruptcy or any other relief under any bankruptcy or insolvency law or other similar law affecting creditors' rights, or a petition is presented for its winding-up or liquidation by it or such regulator, supervisor or similar official, or (II) has instituted against it a proceeding seeking a judgment of insolvency or bankruptcy or any other relief under any bankruptcy or insolvency law or other similar law affecting creditors' rights, or a petition is presented for its winding-up or liquidation, and such proceeding or petition is instituted or presented by a person or entity not described in clause (I) above and either (aa) results in a judgment of insolvency or bankruptcy or the entry of an order for relief or the making of an order for its winding-up or liquidation or (bb) is not dismissed, discharged, stayed or restrained in each case within fifteen calendar days of the institution or presentation thereof; (D) seeks or becomes subject to the appointment of an administrator, provisional liquidator, conservator, receiver, trustee, custodian or other similar official for it or for all or substantially all its assets; (E) has a secured party take possession of all or substantially all its assets or has a distress, execution, attachment, sequestration or other legal process levied, enforced or sued on or against all or substantially all of its assets and such secured party maintains possession, or any such process is not dismissed, discharged, stayed or restrained, in each case within fifteen calendar days thereafter; or (F) causes or is subject to any event with respect to it which, under the applicable laws of any jurisdiction, has an analogous effect to any of the events specified in paragraphs (E) and (F) above;
- (iv) NAV Trigger Event: "**NAV Trigger Event**" means that (A) the aggregate net asset value of a Fund has decreased by an amount equal to or greater than 30 per cent. since the Trade Date or, in respect of a Replacement Fund Interest, the relevant replacement date; or (B) a Fund has violated any leverage restriction that is applicable to, or affecting, it or its assets by operation of any law, any order or judgment of any court or other agency of government applicable to it or any of its assets, the relevant Fund Documents or any contractual restriction binding on or affecting the Fund or any of its assets;
- (v) Adviser Resignation Event: "**Adviser Resignation Event**" means the resignation, termination of appointment, or replacement of a Fund's Fund Adviser;
- (vi) Fund Modification: "**Fund Modification**" means any change or modification of the relevant Fund Documents that could reasonably be expected to affect the value of a Fund Interest or the rights or remedies of any holders thereof (in each case, as determined by the Calculation Agent) from those prevailing on the Trade Date or, in respect of a Replacement Fund Interest, the relevant replacement date; or the imposition of any fees or charges in relation to redemptions, subscriptions or transfers of Fund Interests;
- (vii) Strategy Breach: "**Strategy Breach**" means any breach or violation of any strategy or investment guidelines stated in the relevant Fund Documents that is reasonably likely to affect the value of a Fund Interest or the rights or remedies of any holders thereof (in each case, as determined by the Calculation Agent); or any change of the nature of a Fund, including but not limited to the type of investments, the duration, the credit risk and diversification of the investments to which that Fund is exposed, which, in the opinion of the Calculation Agent, results in a material deterioration of the risk profile of that Fund;

- (viii) Regulatory Action: "**Regulatory Action**" means (A) the cancellation, suspension or revocation of the registration or approval of a Fund Interest or the related Fund by any governmental, legal or regulatory entity with authority over such Fund Interest or Fund, (B) any change in the legal, tax, accounting, or regulatory treatments of a Fund or its Fund Adviser that is reasonably likely to have an adverse impact on the value of the related Fund Interest or on any investor therein (as determined by the Calculation Agent), or (C) a Fund or any of its Fund Administrator or Fund Adviser becoming subject to investigation, proceeding or litigation by any relevant governmental, legal or regulatory authority involving the alleged violation of applicable law for any activities relating to or resulting from the operation of such Fund, Fund Administrator or Fund Adviser;
- (ix) Reporting Disruption: "**Reporting Disruption**" means (A) the occurrence of any event affecting a Fund Interest that, in the determination of the Calculation Agent, would make it impossible or impracticable for the Calculation Agent to determine the value of such Fund Interest in respect of a Scheduled Fund Valuation Date or a Scheduled Fund Redemption Valuation Date, and such event continues for at least two consecutive Scheduled Fund Valuation Dates or Scheduled Fund Redemption Valuation Dates, as the case may be; (B) any failure of a Fund to deliver, or cause to be delivered, (I) information that such Fund has agreed to deliver, or cause to be delivered to the Calculation Agent, including, but not limited to, information to determine the occurrence of a Fund Event and the annual audited financial report and semi-annual financial report, if any, in relation to the related Fund Interests, or (II) information that has been previously delivered to the Calculation Agent, in accordance with such Fund's, or its authorised representative's, normal practice and that the Calculation Agent deems necessary to monitor such Fund's compliance with any investment guidelines, asset allocation methodologies or any other similar policies relating to the related Fund Interests;
- (x) Fund Service Provider Cessation: "**Fund Service Provider Cessation**" means that one or more Fund Service Provider(s) in respect of a Fund ceases to provide the service as outlined in the relevant Fund Documents prevailing on the Trade Date or, where the related Fund Interest is a Replacement Fund Interest, the relevant replacement date, and any such Fund Service Provider is not immediately replaced by another service provider acceptable to the Calculation Agent;
- (xi) Fund Administrator Disruption: "**Fund Administrator Disruption**" means any event or circumstances compromising the independence of a Fund Administrator performing services for a Fund from the relevant Fund Adviser; or
- (xii) Related Agreement Termination: "**Related Agreement Termination**" means a Fund or any of its Fund Administrator or Fund Adviser is in breach of or has terminated any existing agreement with the Calculation Agent in respect of, but not limited to, retrocession, dealing fees, liquidity and licensing.

Following the occurrence of a Fund Event, the Issuer may take the action described in (i) or (ii) below such that the Calculation Agent, in its sole and absolute discretion, determines to be practicable, which may be determined by the Calculation Agent after all necessary information has been obtained and/or released by the Fund:

- (i) require the Calculation Agent to make such determinations and/or adjustments to the Terms and Conditions and/or the applicable Final Terms as it determines appropriate to account for the Fund Event, which may include, without limitation,
 - (A) delaying any determination date (including any Valuation Date or Averaging Date) and/or any date on which payment might otherwise

have to be made under the terms of the applicable Final Terms until it determines that no Fund Event exists;

- (B) determining that, in the sole and absolute discretion of the Calculation Agent, one or more Fund Events may continue until or after any scheduled determination dates and/or payment dates as set out in the applicable Final Terms, and thereafter determining to fix any determination date (including any Valuation or Averaging Date) and/or date on which payment should be made, and making payment on such date of such amount as is appropriate, as determined in the sole and absolute discretion of the Calculation Agent, taking into account the Fund Event, and which may be based solely on any amounts of cash that a Hypothetical Investor in the Fund actually received from the Fund during the relevant period or periods (and which may be less than any relevant net asset value published for the Fund, and may be as low as zero); or
 - (C) calculating the value of a Fund Interest and/or replacing a Fund Interest (the "**Affected Fund Interest**") with a replacement fund interest (the "**Replacement Fund Interest**") with a value as determined by the Calculation Agent equal to the Removal Value for the Affected Fund Interest and in a fund which in the determination of the Calculation Agent has similar characteristics, investment objectives and policies to those applicable to the Fund in respect of the Affected Fund Interest immediately prior to the occurrence of the Fund Event; or
- (ii) (A) in the case of Notes, on giving notice to the Holders in accordance with Note Condition 13 (*Notices*), redeem all (but not less than all) of the Notes, each Note being redeemed at the Early Redemption Amount; or
- (B) in the case of W&C Securities, on giving notice to the Holders in accordance with W&C Securities Condition 12 (*Notices*), cancel the W&C Securities. If the W&C Securities are so cancelled the Issuer will pay an amount to each Holder in respect of each W&C Security or Unit, as the case may be, held by him which amount shall be the fair market value of a W&C Security or Unit, as the case may be, taking into account the Fund Event, less the cost to the Issuer and/or any of its affiliates or agents of unwinding any underlying related hedging arrangements) plus, in the case of Warrants, if already paid, the Exercise Price, all as determined by the Calculation Agent in its sole and absolute discretion.

If the Calculation Agent replaces an Affected Fund Interest with a Replacement Fund Interest, such replacement shall take effect on the first reasonably practicable date following the Removal Date for such Affected Fund Interest on which the Calculation Agent determines that a Hypothetical Investor could acquire the Replacement Fund Interest.

Upon the occurrence of a Fund Event, the Issuer shall give notice as soon as reasonably practicable to the Holders in accordance with Note Condition 13 (*Notices*) or W&C Securities Condition 12 (*Notices*), as applicable, giving details of the action proposed to be taken in relation thereto, provided that any failure to give, or non-receipt of, such notice will not affect the validity of such action.

5. Fund Potential Adjustment Events

"Fund Potential Adjustment Event" means any of the following:

- (a) a subdivision, consolidation or reclassification of relevant Fund Interests or a free distribution or dividend of any such Fund Interests to existing holders by way of bonus, capitalisation or similar issue;
- (b) a distribution, issue or dividend to existing holders of relevant Fund Interests of (I) such Fund Interests or (II) other share capital or securities granting the right to payment

of dividends and/or the proceeds of liquidation of the related Fund equally or proportionately with such payments to holders of such Fund Interests or (III) share capital or other securities of another issuer acquired or owned (directly or indirectly) by the related Fund as a result of a spin-off or other similar transaction or (IV) any other type of securities, rights or warrants or other assets, in any case for payment (in cash or in other consideration) at less than the prevailing market price as determined by the Calculation Agent;

- (c) an extraordinary dividend as determined by the Calculation Agent;
- (d) a repurchase by a Fund of relevant Fund Interests whether out of profits or capital and whether the consideration for such repurchase is cash, securities or otherwise other than where such repurchase is a redemption of Fund Interests initiated by an investor in such Fund Interests and consistent with the relevant Fund Documents; or
- (e) any other event that may have, in the opinion of the Calculation Agent, a diluting, concentrative or other on the theoretical value of relevant Fund Interests.

Following the declaration by a Fund of the terms of any Fund Potential Adjustment Event, the Calculation Agent will, in its sole and absolute discretion, determine whether such Fund Potential Adjustment Event has a diluting, concentrative or other effect on the theoretical value of the relevant Fund Interest and, if so, will make the corresponding adjustment, if any, to any one or more of any of the terms of the Terms and Conditions and/or the applicable Final Terms as the Calculation Agent in its sole and absolute discretion, determines appropriate to account for that diluting, concentrative or other effect (provided that no adjustments will be made to account solely for changes in volatility, expected dividends or liquidity relative to the relevant Fund Interest) and determine the effective date of that adjustment.

Upon the making of any such adjustment by the Calculation Agent, the Issuer shall give notice as soon as reasonably practicable to the Holders in accordance with Note Condition 13 (*Notices*) or W&C Securities Condition 12 (*Notices*), as applicable, stating the adjustment to any of the terms of the Terms and Conditions, and/or the applicable Final Terms and giving brief details of the Fund Potential Adjustment Event, provided that any failure to give, or non-receipt of, such notice will not affect the validity of any such adjustment.

6. Provisions relating to Exchange Traded Funds

Fund Linked Conditions 7 (*Definitions (Exchange Traded Funds)*), 8 (*Market Disruption*), 9 (*Potential Adjustment Event*) and 10 (*De-Listing, Insolvency, Material Underlying Event, Merger Date, Merger Event, Nationalisation, Tender Offer*) apply to Exchange Traded Funds.

7. Definitions (Exchange Traded Funds)

"Averaging Cut-Off Date" means the eighth Scheduled Trading Day (or, where the Fund Linked Securities relate to a Basket of Funds and the applicable Final Terms provides that "Common Scheduled Trading Days" shall be applicable, the eighth Common Scheduled Trading Day) immediately following the original date that, but for the occurrence of another Averaging Date or Disrupted Day, or on account of such date not being a Scheduled Trading Day (or, where the Fund Linked Securities relate to a Basket of Funds and the applicable Final Terms provides that "Common Scheduled Trading Days" shall be applicable, a Common Scheduled Trading Day), would have been the final Averaging Date, or, if earlier, the Scheduled Trading Day (or, where the Fund Linked Securities relate to a Basket of Funds and the applicable Final Terms provides that "Common Scheduled Trading Days" shall be applicable, the Common Scheduled Trading Day) falling on or immediately preceding the second Business Day (or, in respect of Swedish Securities, the sixth Business Day) immediately preceding the date on which payment of any amount or delivery of any assets may have to be made pursuant to any calculation or determination made on the relevant Averaging Dates, provided that the Averaging Cut-Off Date shall not fall prior to the original date on which the final Averaging Date was scheduled to fall.

"Averaging Date" means each date specified as an Averaging Date in the applicable Final Terms or, if any such date is not a Scheduled Trading Day, the immediately following Scheduled Trading Day, (or, where the Fund Linked Securities relate to a Basket of Funds and the applicable Final Terms provides that "Common Scheduled Trading Days" shall be applicable, the immediately following Common Scheduled Trading Day), or, if earlier, the Averaging Cut-Off Date. If any such day is a Disrupted Day:

- (a) if **"Omission"** is specified as applicable in the applicable Final Terms, then such date will be deemed not to be an Averaging Date for the purposes of determining the relevant price; provided that, if through the operation of this provision there would not be an Averaging Date, then the provisions of the definition of "Valuation Date" will apply for purposes of determining the relevant price on the final Averaging Date, as if such final Averaging Date were a Valuation Date that was a Disrupted Day;
- (b) if **"Postponement"** is specified as applicable in the applicable Final Terms, then the provisions of the definition of "Valuation Date" will apply for the purposes of determining the relevant price on that Averaging Date as if such Averaging Date were a Valuation Date that was a Disrupted Day irrespective of whether, pursuant to such determination, that deferred Averaging Date would fall on a day that already is or is deemed to be an Averaging Date; or
- (c) if **"Modified Postponement"** is specified as applicable in the applicable Final Terms then:
 - (i) where the Fund Linked Securities relate to a single Fund, the Averaging Date shall be the first succeeding Valid Date. If the first succeeding Valid Date has not occurred as of the Valuation Time on the Averaging Cut-Off Date or if such Averaging Date falls on the Averaging Cut-Off Date owing to the original date on which it was scheduled to fall not being a Scheduled Trading Day for the Fund, then (A) the Averaging Cut-Off Date shall be deemed to be the Averaging Date (irrespective of whether the Averaging Cut-Off Date is already an Averaging Date), and (B) the Calculation Agent shall determine the relevant price for that Averaging Date in accordance with sub-paragraph (a)(ii) of the definition of "Valuation Date" below;
 - (ii) where the Fund Linked Securities relate to a Basket of Funds and the applicable Final Terms provides that "Common Scheduled Trading Days" shall not be applicable, the Averaging Date for each Fund Share not affected by the occurrence of a Disrupted Day shall be the originally designated Averaging Date (following adjustment of such date owing to the original date not being a Scheduled Trading Day, if applicable) (the **"Scheduled Averaging Date"**) and the Averaging Date for a Fund Share affected by the occurrence of a Disrupted Day shall be the first succeeding Valid Date in relation to such Fund Share. If the first succeeding Valid Date in relation to such Fund Share has not occurred as of the Valuation Time on the Averaging Cut-Off Date or if such Averaging Date falls on the Averaging Cut-Off Date owing to the original date on which it was scheduled to fall not being a Scheduled Trading Day for such Fund Share, then (A) the Averaging Cut-Off Date shall be deemed to be the Averaging Date (irrespective of whether the Averaging Cut-Off Date is already an Averaging Date) in relation to such Fund Share, and (B) the Calculation Agent shall determine the relevant price for that Averaging Date in accordance with sub-paragraph (b)(ii) of the definition of "Valuation Date" below;
 - (iii) where the Fund Linked Securities relate to a Basket of Funds and the applicable Final Terms provides that "Common Scheduled Trading Days" and "Individual Disrupted Days" shall be applicable, the Averaging Date for each Fund Share not affected by the occurrence of a Disrupted Day shall be the originally designated Averaging Date (following adjustment of such date owing to the original date not being a Common Scheduled Trading Day, if applicable) (the **"Scheduled Averaging Date"**) and the Averaging Date for a Fund Share affected by the occurrence of a Disrupted Day shall be the first succeeding Valid

Date in relation to such Fund Share. If the first succeeding Valid Date in relation to such Fund Share has not occurred as of the Valuation Time on the Averaging Cut-Off Date or if such Averaging Date falls on the Averaging Cut-Off Date owing to the original date on which it was scheduled to fall not being a Common Scheduled Trading Day, then (A) the Averaging Cut-Off Date shall be deemed to be the Averaging Date (irrespective of whether the Averaging Cut-Off Date is already an Averaging Date) in relation to such Fund Share, and (B) the Calculation Agent shall determine the relevant price for that Averaging Date in accordance with sub-paragraph (c)(ii) of the definition of "Valuation Date" below; or

- (iv) where the Fund Linked Securities relate to a Basket of Funds and the applicable Final Terms provides that "Common Scheduled Trading Days" and "Common Disrupted Days" shall be applicable, the Averaging Date for each Fund Share shall be the first succeeding Common Valid Date in relation to such Fund Share. If the first succeeding Common Valid Date has not occurred as of the Valuation Time on the Averaging Cut-Off Date or if such Averaging Date falls on the Averaging Cut-Off Date owing to the original date on which it was scheduled to fall not being a Common Scheduled Trading Day, then (A) the Averaging Cut-Off Date shall be deemed to be the Averaging Date (irrespective of whether the Averaging Cut-Off Date is already an Averaging Date), and (B) the Calculation Agent shall determine the relevant level or price for that Averaging Date in accordance with sub-paragraph (d)(ii) of the definition of "Valuation Date" below,

and, for the purposes of these Fund Linked Conditions "**Valid Date**" means a Scheduled Trading Day that is not a Disrupted Day and on which another Averaging Date does not or is deemed not to occur, and "**Common Valid Date**" means a Common Scheduled Trading Day that is not a Disrupted Day for any Fund Share and on which another Averaging Date does not or is deemed not to occur.

"**Barrier Event Determination Day (closing)**" means, in respect of a Fund Share and an Observation Period, each Scheduled Trading Day which is not a Disrupted Day for such Fund Share falling in such Observation Period.

"**Barrier Event Determination Day (intraday)**" means, in respect of a Fund Share and an Observation Period, each day falling in such Observation Period on which the price of such Fund Share is quoted on the relevant Exchange, regardless of whether such day is a Scheduled Trading Day or is a Disrupted Day for such Fund Share.

"**Barrier Event Valuation Time (closing)**" means, in respect of each Fund Share to be valued, the Scheduled Closing Time on the relevant Exchange on the Barrier Event Determination Day (closing). If the relevant Exchange closes prior to its Scheduled Closing Time and the specified Barrier Event Valuation Time (closing) is after the actual closing time for its regular trading session, then the Barrier Event Valuation Time (closing) shall be such actual closing time.

"**Barrier Event Valuation Time (intraday)**" means any time during the regular trading session (without regard to any after hours or any other trading outside of the regular session) on the Exchange.

"**Basket of Funds**" means a basket composed of Fund Shares in their relative proportions or number of Fund Shares, as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

"**Common Scheduled Trading Day**" means, in respect of a Basket of Funds, each day which is a Scheduled Trading Day for all the Fund Shares in the Basket of Funds.

"**Disrupted Day**" means any Scheduled Trading Day on which a relevant Exchange or any Related Exchange fails to open for trading during its regular trading session or on which a Market Disruption Event has occurred.

"ETF" means any fund which is an exchange traded fund as specified in the applicable Final Terms, or if not so specified, any fund which the Calculation Agent determines to be an Exchange Traded Fund.

"Exchange" means, in relation to a Fund Share in respect of an ETF, the exchange or principal trading market for the Fund Share in respect of such ETF specified in the applicable Final Terms, any successor to such exchange or quotation system or any substitute exchange or quotation system to which trading in the Fund Share in respect of such ETF has temporarily relocated.

"Exchange Business Day" means any Scheduled Trading Day on which each Exchange and each Related Exchange are open for trading during their respective regular trading sessions, notwithstanding any such Exchange or Related Exchange closing prior to its Scheduled Closing Time.

"Fund Performance" means, in respect of a Fund Share and any relevant day, an amount determined by the Calculation Agent equal to (a) the Fund Share Closing Price of such Fund Share on such day, divided by (b) the Initial Price of such Fund Share.

"Fund Share" means a share of each ETF, and references to **"holder of Fund Shares"** and **"Fund Shareholder"** shall be construed accordingly.

"Fund Share Closing Price" means, in respect of a Fund Share and any relevant date, subject to these Fund Linked Conditions, an amount equal to the official closing price of such Fund Share quoted on the relevant Exchange as determined by the Calculation Agent on such date.

"Fund Share Price" means, in respect of a Fund Share and a time on any day and subject to these Fund Linked Conditions, the price of such Fund Share at such time on such day as determined by the Calculation Agent.

"Observation Cut-Off Date" means the eighth Scheduled Trading Day (or, where the Fund Linked Securities relate to a Basket of Funds and the applicable Final Terms provides that "Common Scheduled Trading Days" shall be applicable, the eighth Common Scheduled Trading Day) immediately following the Scheduled Observation Date or, if earlier, the Scheduled Trading Day (or, where the Fund Linked Securities relate to a Basket of Funds and the applicable Final Terms provides that "Common Scheduled Trading Days" shall be applicable, the Common Scheduled Trading Day) falling on or immediately preceding the second Business Day (or, in respect of Swedish Securities, the sixth Business Day) immediately preceding the date on which payment of any amount or delivery of any assets may have to be made pursuant to any calculation or determination made on such Observation Date, provided that the Observation Cut-Off Date shall not fall prior to the original date on which such Observation Date was scheduled to fall.

"Observation Date" means each date specified as an Observation Date in the applicable Final Terms, or if such date is not a Scheduled Trading Day the immediately following Scheduled Trading Day (or, where the Fund Linked Securities relate to a Basket of Funds and the applicable Final Terms provides that "Common Scheduled Trading Days" shall be applicable, the immediately following Common Scheduled Trading Day), or, if earlier, the Observation Cut-Off Date. If any such day is a Disrupted Day, then:

- (a) where the Fund Linked Securities relate to a single Fund, the Observation Date shall be the first succeeding Scheduled Trading Day that is not a Disrupted Day, unless each of the Scheduled Trading Days immediately following the Scheduled Observation Date up to, and including, the Observation Cut-Off Date is a Disrupted Day. In that case, or if such Observation Date falls on the Observation Cut-Off Date owing to the original date on which it was scheduled to fall not being a Scheduled Trading Day for such Fund Share, (i) the Observation Cut-Off Date shall be deemed to be the Observation Date (notwithstanding the fact that such day may be a Disrupted Day) and (ii) the Calculation Agent shall determine the relevant price using its good faith estimate of the relevant price as of the Valuation Time on the Observation Cut-Off Date;

- (b) where the Fund Linked Securities relate to a Basket of Funds and the applicable Final Terms provides that "Common Scheduled Trading Days" shall not be applicable, the Observation Date for each Fund Share not affected by the occurrence of a Disrupted Day shall be the Scheduled Observation Date (or, if earlier, the Observation Cut-Off Date) and the Observation Date for each Fund Share affected (each an "**Affected Fund Share**") by the occurrence of a Disrupted Day shall be the first succeeding Scheduled Trading Day that is not a Disrupted Day relating to the Affected Fund Share, unless each of the Scheduled Trading Days immediately following the Scheduled Observation Date up to, and including, the Observation Cut-Off Date is a Disrupted Day relating to the Affected Fund Share. In that case, or if such Observation Date falls on the Observation Cut-Off Date owing to the original date on which it was scheduled to fall not being a Scheduled Trading Day for such Fund Share, (i) the Observation Cut-Off Date shall be deemed to be the Observation Date for such Fund Share (notwithstanding the fact that such day may be a Disrupted Day) and (ii) the Calculation Agent shall determine the relevant price using, in relation to such Fund Share, its good faith estimate of the price for such Fund Share as of the Valuation Time on the Observation Cut-Off Date, and otherwise in accordance with the above provisions;
- (c) where the Fund Linked Securities relate to a Basket of Funds and the applicable Final Terms provides that "Common Scheduled Trading Days" and "Individual Disrupted Days" shall be applicable, the Observation Date for each Fund Share not affected by the occurrence of a Disrupted Day shall be the Scheduled Observation Date (or if the Scheduled Observation Date is not a Common Scheduled Trading Day, the immediately following Common Scheduled Trading Day, or in either case, if earlier, the Observation Cut-Off Date) and the Observation Date for each Fund Share affected (each an "**Affected Fund Share**") by the occurrence of a Disrupted Day shall be the first succeeding Scheduled Trading Day that is not a Disrupted Day relating to the Affected Fund Share, unless each of the Scheduled Trading Days immediately following the Scheduled Observation Date (or if the Scheduled Observation Date is not a Common Scheduled Trading Day, the immediately following Common Scheduled Trading Day) up to, and including, the Observation Cut-Off Date is a Disrupted Day relating to the Affected Fund Share. In that case, or if such Observation Date falls on the Observation Cut-Off Date owing to the original date on which it was scheduled to fall not being a Common Scheduled Trading Day, (i) the Observation Cut-Off Date shall be deemed to be the Observation Date for such Fund Share (notwithstanding the fact that such day may be a Disrupted Day for a Fund Share or not a Common Scheduled Trading Day) and (ii) the Calculation Agent shall determine the relevant price using, in relation to such Fund Share, its good faith estimate of the price for such Fund Share as of the Valuation Time on the Observation Cut-Off Date, and otherwise in accordance with the above provisions; or
- (d) where the Fund Linked Securities relate to a Basket of Funds and the applicable Final Terms provides that "Common Scheduled Trading Days" and "Common Disrupted Days" shall be applicable, the Observation Date shall be the first succeeding Common Scheduled Trading Day that is not a Disrupted Day for any Fund Share, unless each of the Common Scheduled Trading Days immediately following the Scheduled Observation Date up to, and including, the Observation Cut-Off Date is a Disrupted Day for one or more Fund Shares. In that case, or if such Observation Date falls on the Observation Cut-Off Date owing to the original date on which it was scheduled to fall not being a Common Scheduled Trading Day, (i) the Observation Cut-Off Date shall be deemed to be the Observation Date (notwithstanding the fact that such day may be a Disrupted Day for a Fund Share or not a Common Scheduled Trading Day) and (ii) the Calculation Agent shall determine the relevant price using, in relation to each Fund Share for which the Observation Cut-Off Date is a Disrupted Day or is not a Common Scheduled Trading Day, its good faith estimate of the price for such Fund Share as of the Valuation Time on the Observation Cut-Off Date, and otherwise in accordance with the above provisions.

"Related Exchange" means, in relation to a Fund Share, each exchange or principal trading market specified as such for such Fund Share in the applicable Final Terms, any successor to such exchange or quotation system or any substitute exchange or quotation system to which

trading in the Fund Shares in respect of such Fund Share has temporarily relocated (provided the Calculation Agent has determined that there is comparable liquidity relative to such Fund Shares on such temporary substitute exchange or quotation system as on the original Related Exchange), provided however, that where "All Exchanges" is specified as the Related Exchange in the applicable Final Terms, "**Related Exchange**" shall mean each exchange or principal trading market where trading has a material effect (as determined by the Calculation Agent) on the overall market for such Fund Shares.

"**Scheduled Closing Time**" means, in respect of an Exchange or Related Exchange and a Scheduled Trading Day, the scheduled weekday closing time of such Exchange or Related Exchange on such Scheduled Trading Day, without regard to after hours or any other trading outside of the regular trading session hours.

"**Scheduled Observation Date**" means any original date that, but for the occurrence of an event causing a Disrupted Day, would have been an Observation Date.

"**Scheduled Trading Day**" means any day on which each Exchange and each Related Exchange are scheduled to be open for trading for their respective regular trading sessions.

"**Scheduled Valuation Date**" means any original date that, but for the occurrence of an event causing a Disrupted Day, would have been a Valuation Date.

"**Specified Barrier Event Determination Day (closing)**" means, in respect of a Fund Share, each date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms, notwithstanding that such day may not be a Scheduled Trading Day or is a Disrupted Day for such Fund Share.

"**Specified Barrier Event Determination Day (intraday)**" means, in respect of a Fund Share, each date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms, notwithstanding that such day may not be a day on which any price of such Fund Share is quoted on the relevant Exchange.

"**Strike Date**" means, in respect of a Fund Share, the date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms, or if such day is not a Scheduled Trading Day for such Fund Share or is a Disrupted Day for such Fund Share: (a) if "Strike Date is Adjusted as an Observation Date" is specified in the applicable Final Terms as applicable, such date will be adjusted as an Observation Date, or (b) if "Strike Date is Adjusted as a Valuation Date" is specified in the applicable Final Terms as applicable, such date will be adjusted as a Valuation Date.

"**Underlying Index**" means the underlying index specified in the applicable Final Terms.

"**Valuation Cut-Off Date**" means the eighth Scheduled Trading Day (or, where the Fund Linked Securities relate to a Basket of Funds and the applicable Final Terms provides that "Common Scheduled Trading Days" shall be applicable, the eighth Common Scheduled Trading Day) immediately following the Scheduled Valuation Date, or, if earlier, the Scheduled Trading Day (or, where the Fund Linked Securities relate to a Basket of Funds and the applicable Final Terms provides that "Common Scheduled Trading Days" shall be applicable, the Common Scheduled Trading Day) falling on or immediately preceding the second Business Day (or, in respect of Swedish Securities, the sixth Business Day) immediately preceding the date on which payment of any amount or delivery of any assets may have to be made pursuant to any calculation or determination made on such Valuation Date, provided that the Valuation Cut-Off Date shall not fall prior to the original date on which such Valuation Date was scheduled to fall.

"**Valuation Date**" means means each date specified as a Valuation Date in the applicable Final Terms, or if that is not a Scheduled Trading Day the immediately following Scheduled Trading Day (or, where the Fund Linked Securities relate to a Basket of Funds and the applicable Final Terms provides that "Common Scheduled Trading Days" shall be applicable, the immediately following Common Scheduled Trading Day), or, if earlier, the Valuation Cut-Off Date. If such day is a Disrupted Day, then:

- (a) where the Fund Linked Securities relate to a single Fund, the Valuation Date shall be the first succeeding Scheduled Trading Day that is not a Disrupted Day, unless each of the Scheduled Trading Days up to, and including, the Valuation Cut-Off Date is a

Disrupted Day. In that case, or if such Valuation Date falls on the Valuation Cut-Off Date owing to the original date on which it was scheduled to fall not being a Scheduled Trading Day for such Fund Share, (i) the Valuation Cut-Off Date shall be deemed to be the Valuation Date (notwithstanding the fact that such day may be a Disrupted Day) and (ii) the Calculation Agent shall determine the relevant price using its good faith estimate of the relevant price as of the Valuation Time on the Valuation Cut-Off Date;

- (b) where the Fund Linked Securities relate to a Basket of Funds and the applicable Final Terms provides that "Common Scheduled Trading Days" shall not be applicable, the Valuation Date for each Fund Share not affected by the occurrence of a Disrupted Day shall be the Scheduled Valuation Date (or, if earlier, the Valuation Cut-Off Date) and the Valuation Date for each Fund Share affected (each an "**Affected Fund Share**") by the occurrence of a Disrupted Day shall be the first succeeding Scheduled Trading Day that is not a Disrupted Day relating to the Affected Fund Share, unless each of the Scheduled Trading Days immediately following the Scheduled Valuation Date up to and including the Valuation Cut-Off Date is a Disrupted Day relating to the Affected Fund Share. In that case, or if such Valuation Date falls on the Valuation Cut-Off Date owing to the original date on which it was scheduled to fall not being a Scheduled Trading Day for such Fund Share, (i) the Valuation Cut-Off Date shall be deemed to be the Valuation Date for such Fund Share (notwithstanding the fact that such day may be a Disrupted Day) and (ii) the Calculation Agent shall determine the relevant price using, in relation to such Fund Share, its good faith estimate of the price for the Affected Fund Share as of the Valuation Time on the Valuation Cut-Off Date, and otherwise in accordance with the above provisions;
- (c) where the Fund Linked Securities relate to a Basket of Funds and the applicable Final Terms provides that "Common Scheduled Trading Days" and "Individual Disrupted Days" shall be applicable, the Valuation Date for each Fund Share not affected by the occurrence of a Disrupted Day shall be the Scheduled Valuation Date (or if the Scheduled Valuation Date is not a Common Scheduled Trading Day, the immediately following Common Scheduled Trading Day, or in either case, if earlier, the Valuation Cut-Off Date) and the Valuation Date for each Fund Share affected (each an "**Affected Fund Share**") by the occurrence of a Disrupted Day shall be the first succeeding Scheduled Trading Day that is not a Disrupted Day relating to the Affected Fund Share, unless each of the Scheduled Trading Days immediately following the Scheduled Valuation Date (or if the Scheduled Valuation Date is not a Common Scheduled Trading Day, the immediately following Common Scheduled Trading Day) up to, and including, the Valuation Cut-Off Date is a Disrupted Day relating to the Affected Fund Share. In that case, or if such Valuation Date falls on the Valuation Cut-Off Date owing to the original date on which it was scheduled to fall not being a Common Scheduled Trading Day, (i) the Valuation Cut-Off Date shall be deemed to be the Valuation Date for such Fund Share (notwithstanding the fact that such day may be a Disrupted Day for a Fund Share or not a Common Scheduled Trading Day) and (ii) the Calculation Agent shall determine the relevant price using, in relation to such Fund Share, its good faith estimate of the price for such Fund Share as of the Valuation Time on the Valuation Cut-Off Date, and otherwise in accordance with the above provisions;
or
- (d) where the Fund Linked Securities relate to a Basket of Funds and the applicable Final Terms provides that "Common Scheduled Trading Days" and "Common Disrupted Days" shall be applicable, the Valuation Date shall be the first succeeding Common Scheduled Trading Day that is not a Disrupted Day for any Fund Share, unless each of the Common Scheduled Trading Days immediately following the Scheduled Valuation Date up to, and including, the Valuation Cut-Off Date is a Disrupted Day for one or more Fund Shares. In that case, or if the Valuation Date falls on the Valuation Cut-Off Date owing to the original date on which it was scheduled to fall not being a Common Scheduled Trading Day, (i) the Valuation Cut-Off Date shall be deemed to be the Valuation Date (notwithstanding the fact that such day may be a Disrupted Day for a Fund Share or not a Common Scheduled Trading Day) and (ii) the Calculation Agent shall determine the relevant price using, in relation to each Fund Share for which the Valuation Cut-Off Date is a Disrupted Day or is not a Common Scheduled Trading

Day, its good faith estimate of the price for such Fund Share as of the Valuation Time on the Valuation Cut-Off Date, and otherwise in accordance with the above provisions.

"Valuation Time" means the Valuation Time specified in the applicable Final Terms or, if no Valuation Time is specified, the Scheduled Closing Time on the relevant Exchange on the relevant Valuation Date in relation to each Fund Share to be valued. If the relevant Exchange closes prior to its Scheduled Closing Time and the specified Valuation Time is after the actual closing time for its regular trading session, then the Valuation Time shall be such actual closing time.

"Worst Performing Fund Share" means, in respect of a Basket of Funds and any relevant day, the Fund Share with the lowest Fund Performance on such day, as determined by the Calculation Agent (provided that if two or more Fund Shares have the same lowest Fund Performance on such day, the Calculation Agent shall determine which Fund Share shall be the Worst Performing Fund Share in its sole and absolute discretion, and such Fund Share shall be the Worst Performing Fund Share).

8. Market Disruption

"Market Disruption Event" means, in respect of a Fund Share:

- (a) the occurrence or existence at any time during the one-hour period that ends at the relevant Valuation Time:
 - (i) of any suspension of or limitation imposed on trading by the relevant Exchange or Related Exchange or otherwise and whether by reason of movements in price exceeding limits permitted by the relevant Exchange or Related Exchange or otherwise:
 - (A) relating to the relevant Fund Share on such Exchange; or
 - (B) relating to securities that comprise 20 per cent. or more of the level of the relevant Underlying Index or any relevant successor index; or
 - (C) in futures or options contracts relating to such Fund Shares or the relevant Underlying Index on any relevant Related Exchange, or
 - (ii) of any event (other than an event described in (b) below) that disrupts or impairs (as determined by the Calculation Agent) the ability of market participants in general to (A) effect transactions in, or obtain market values for, the Fund Shares on the Exchange, (B) effect transactions in, or obtain market values for securities that comprise 20 per cent. or more of the level of the relevant Underlying Index, or (C) to effect transactions in, or obtain market values for, futures or options contracts relating to such Fund Shares or the relevant Underlying Index on any relevant Related Exchange; or
- (b) the closure on any Exchange Business Day of any relevant Exchange(s) or any Related Exchange(s) prior to its Scheduled Closing Time unless such earlier closing time is announced by such Exchange(s) or such Related Exchange(s), as the case may be, at least one hour prior to (i) the actual closing time for the regular trading session on such Exchange(s) or such Related Exchange on such Exchange Business Day or, if earlier, (ii) the submission deadline for orders to be entered into such Exchange or Related Exchange system for execution at the Valuation Time on such Exchange Business Day,
- (c) which in any such case the Calculation Agent determines is material.

For the purpose of determining whether a Market Disruption Event exists in respect of a Fund Share at any time, if an event giving rise to a Market Disruption Event occurs in respect of a security included in the relevant Underlying Index at that time, then the relevant percentage contribution of that security, to the level of the relevant Underlying Index shall be based on a comparison of (a) the portion of the level of the relevant Underlying Index attributable to that

security, and (b) the overall level of the relevant Underlying Index immediately before the occurrence of such Market Disruption Event.

The Issuer shall give notice as soon as practicable to the Holders in accordance with Note Condition 13 (*Notices*) in the case of Notes, or W&C Securities Condition 12 (*Notices*) in the case of W&C Securities of the occurrence of a Disrupted Day on any day that, but for the occurrence of a Disrupted Day, would have been a Valuation Date provided that any failure to give, or non-receipt of, such notice will not affect the validity of any such Disrupted Day.

9. Potential Adjustment Event

"Potential Adjustment Event" means any of the following:

- (a) a subdivision, consolidation or reclassification of relevant Fund Shares (unless resulting in a Merger Event or Tender Offer), or a free distribution or dividend of any such Fund Shares to existing holders by way of bonus, capitalisation or similar issue;
- (b) a distribution, issue or dividend to existing holders of the relevant Fund Shares of (i) such Fund Shares or (ii) other share capital or securities granting the right to payment of dividends and/or the proceeds of liquidation of the ETF equally or proportionately with such payments to holders of such Fund Shares or (iii) share capital or other securities of another issuer acquired or owned (directly or indirectly) by the ETF as a result of a spin-off or other similar transaction, or (iv) any other type of securities, rights or warrants or other assets in any case for payment (cash or other consideration) at less than the prevailing market price as determined by the Calculation Agent;
- (c) an extraordinary dividend as determined by the Calculation Agent;
- (d) a call by the ETF in respect of relevant Fund Shares that are not fully paid;
- (e) a repurchase by the ETF or any of its subsidiaries of relevant Fund Shares, whether out of profits or capital and whether the consideration for such repurchase is cash, securities or otherwise;
- (f) in respect of an ETF, an event that results in any shareholder rights being distributed or becoming separated from Fund Shares of common stock or other shares of the capital stock of the ETF pursuant to a shareholder rights plan or arrangement directed against hostile takeovers that provides upon the occurrence of certain events for a distribution of preferred stock, warrants, debt instruments or stock rights at a price below their market value, as determined by the Calculation Agent, provided that any adjustment effected as a result of such an event shall be readjusted upon any redemption of such rights; or
- (g) any other event that may have a diluting or concentrative effect on the theoretical value of the relevant Fund Shares.

Following a Potential Adjustment Event, the Calculation Agent will, in its sole and absolute discretion, determine whether such Potential Adjustment Event has a diluting or concentrative effect on the theoretical value of the relevant Fund Shares and, if so, will (a) make the corresponding adjustment(s), if any, to any one or more of the terms of the Terms and Conditions of the Securities and/or the applicable Final Terms as the Calculation Agent determines appropriate to account for that diluting or concentrative effect and (b) determine the effective date(s) of that adjustment(s). The Calculation Agent may, but need not, determine the appropriate adjustment(s) by reference to the adjustment(s) in respect of such Potential Adjustment Event made by an options exchange to options on the relevant Fund Shares traded on such options exchange.

Upon the making of any such adjustment, the Calculation Agent shall as soon as is reasonably practicable under the circumstances give notice to the Holders in accordance with Note Condition 13 (*Notices*) in the case of Notes or W&C Securities Condition 12 (*Notices*) in the case of W&C Securities, as applicable, stating the adjustment made and giving brief details of

the Potential Adjustment Event, provided that any failure to give, or non-receipt of, such notice will not affect the validity of any such adjustment.

10. De-Listing, Insolvency, Material Underlying Event, Merger Date, Merger Event, Nationalisation, Tender Offer

"De-Listing" means, in respect of a Fund Share, that the relevant Exchange announces that pursuant to the rules of such Exchange, such Fund Share ceases (or will cease) to be listed, traded or publicly quoted on such Exchange for any reason (other than a Merger Event or Tender Offer) and is not immediately re-listed, re-traded or re-quoted on an exchange or quotation system located in the same country as the Exchange (or, where the Exchange is within the European Union, in a member state of the European Union).

"Insolvency" means that by reason of the voluntary or involuntary liquidation, bankruptcy, insolvency, dissolution or winding-up of or any analogous proceeding affecting an ETF, (a) all the Fund Shares of that ETF are required to be transferred to a trustee, liquidator or other similar official or (b) holders of the Fund Shares of that ETF become legally prohibited from transferring them.

"Material Underlying Event" means any of the following:

- (a) the investment objectives and/or policies in respect of the ETF are materially changed;
- (b) an illegality occurs or a relevant authorisation or licence is revoked in respect of the ETF and/or the ETF is required by a competent authority (other than any holder of the Fund Shares) to redeem any Fund Shares;
- (c) there is a change in any relevant jurisdiction in respect of any payments made by the ETF in respect of any Fund Share as a result of which the amounts paid or to be paid by the Issuer in connection with hedging arrangements relating to the Securities are materially reduced or otherwise adversely affected; and/or
- (d) any other event occurs in relation to the ETF and/or the Fund Shares which is materially prejudicial to the Issuer in connection with the issue of the Securities or any hedging arrangements relating to the Securities,

as determined by the Calculation Agent.

"Merger Date" means the closing date of a Merger Event or, where a closing date cannot be determined under the local law applicable to such Merger Event, such other date as determined by the Calculation Agent.

"Merger Event" means, in respect of any relevant Fund Shares, any (a) reclassification or change of such Fund Shares that results in a transfer of or an irrevocable commitment to transfer all of such Fund Shares outstanding to another entity or person, (b) consolidation, amalgamation, merger or binding share exchange of the ETF with or into another entity or person (other than a consolidation, amalgamation, merger or binding share exchange in which such ETF is the continuing entity and which does not result in any such reclassification or change of all such Fund Shares outstanding) or (c) takeover offer, tender offer, exchange offer, solicitation, proposal or other event by any entity or person to purchase or otherwise obtain 100 per cent. of the outstanding Fund Shares of the relevant ETF that results in a transfer of or an irrevocable commitment to transfer all such Fund Shares (other than such Fund Shares owned or controlled by such other entity or person), or (d) consolidation, amalgamation, merger or binding share exchange of the ETF or its subsidiaries with or into another entity in which the ETF is the continuing entity and which does not result in a reclassification or change of all such Fund Shares outstanding but results in the outstanding Fund Shares (other than Fund Shares owned or controlled by such other entity) immediately prior to such event collectively representing less than 50 per cent. of the outstanding Fund Shares immediately following such event (a **"Reverse Merger"**), in each case if the Merger Date is on or before the Valuation Date (or such other date as is specified in the applicable Final Terms).

"Nationalisation" means that all the Fund Shares or all or substantially all the assets of an ETF are nationalised, expropriated or are otherwise required to be transferred to any governmental agency, authority, entity or instrumentality thereof.

"Tender Offer" means a takeover offer, tender offer, exchange offer, solicitation, proposal or other event by any entity or person that results in such entity or person purchasing, or otherwise obtaining or having the right to obtain, by conversion or other means, greater than 10 per cent. and less than 100 per cent. of the outstanding voting shares of the relevant ETF, as determined by the Calculation Agent, based upon the making of filings with governmental or self-regulatory agencies or such other information as the Calculation Agent deems relevant.

"Tender Offer Date" means, in respect of a Tender Offer, the date on which voting shares in the amount of the applicable percentage threshold are actually purchased or otherwise obtained (as determined by the Calculation Agent).

If a De-Listing, Merger Event, Tender Offer, Nationalisation, Insolvency or Material Underlying Event occurs in relation to any Fund Share, the Issuer in its sole and absolute discretion may take the action described in (a), (b) or (c) below:

- (a) require the Calculation Agent, in its sole and absolute discretion, to determine the appropriate adjustment(s), if any, to be made to any one or more of the terms of the Terms and Conditions and/or the applicable Final Terms to account for the De-Listing, Merger Event, Tender Offer, Nationalisation, Insolvency or Material Underlying Event, as the case may be, and determine the effective date(s) of that adjustment(s). The Calculation Agent may (but need not) determine the appropriate adjustment(s) by reference to the adjustment(s) in respect of the De-Listing, Merger Event, Tender Offer, Nationalisation, Insolvency or Material Underlying Event made by any options exchange to options on the relevant Fund Share traded on that options exchange;
- (b)
 - (i) in the case of Notes give notice to the Noteholders in accordance with Note Condition 13 (*Notices*), and redeem all, but not less than all, of the Notes, each nominal amount of Notes equal to the Calculation Amount being redeemed at the Early Redemption Amount, or
 - (ii) in the case of W&C Securities cancel the W&C Securities by giving notice to Holders in accordance with W&C Securities Condition 12 (*Notices*). If the W&C Securities are so cancelled the Issuer will pay an amount to each Holder in respect of each W&C Security, or Unit, as the case may be, held by him which amount shall be the fair market value of a W&C Security, or Unit, as the case may be, taking into account the Merger Event, Tender Offer, De-listing, Nationalisation, Insolvency or Material Underlying Event, as the case may be, less the cost to the Issuer and/or any of its Affiliates or agents of unwinding any underlying related hedging arrangements (including any cost of funding in respect of such hedging arrangements) plus, in the case of Warrants, if already paid, the Exercise Price, all as determined by the Calculation Agent in its sole and absolute discretion. Payments will be made in such manner as shall be notified to the Holders in accordance with W&C Securities Condition 12 (*Notices*); or
- (c) following such adjustment to the settlement terms of options on the Fund Shares traded on such exchange(s) or quotation system(s) as the Issuer in its sole discretion shall select (the **"Options Exchange"**), require the Calculation Agent to make a corresponding adjustment to any one or more of the terms of the Terms and Conditions and/or the applicable Final Terms, which adjustment will be effective as of the date determined by the Calculation Agent to be the effective date of the corresponding adjustment made by the Options Exchange. If options on the Fund Shares are not traded on the Options Exchange, the Calculation Agent will make such adjustment, if any, to any one or more of the terms of the Terms and Conditions and/or the applicable Final Terms as the Calculation Agent in its sole and absolute discretion determines appropriate, with reference to the rules and precedents (if any) set by the Options Exchange to account for the Merger Event, Tender Offer, De-listing, Nationalisation,

Insolvency or Material Underlying Event, as the case may be, that in the determination of the Calculation Agent would have given rise to an adjustment by the Options Exchange if such options were so traded.

Upon the occurrence of a Merger Event, Tender Offer, De-listing, Nationalisation, Insolvency or Material Underlying Event, the Issuer shall give notice as soon as practicable to the Holders in accordance with Note Condition 13 (*Notices*) (in the case of Notes) or W&C Securities Condition 12 (*Notices*) (in the case of W&C Securities) stating the occurrence of the Merger Event, Tender Offer, Nationalisation, De-listing, Insolvency or Material Underlying Event, as the case may be, giving details thereof and the action proposed to be taken in relation thereto provided that any failure to give, or non-receipt of, such notice will not affect the validity of any such Merger Event, Tender Offer, De-listing, Nationalisation, Insolvency or Material Underlying Event, as the case may be.

11. Additional Disruption Events

- (a) **"Additional Disruption Event"** means any of Change in Law, Hedging Disruption and/or Increased Cost of Hedging, in each case if specified in the applicable Final Terms.

"Change in Law" means that, on or after the Trade Date, (i) due to the adoption of or any change in any applicable law or regulation (including, without limitation, any tax law), or (ii) due to the promulgation of or any change in the interpretation by any court, tribunal or regulatory authority with competent jurisdiction of any applicable law or regulation (including any action taken by a taxing authority), the Calculation Agent determines in its sole and absolute discretion that (A) it has become illegal to hold, acquire or dispose of any relevant Fund Share or (B) it will incur a materially increased cost in performing its obligations in relation to the Fund Linked Securities (including, without limitation, due to any increase in tax liability, decrease in tax benefit or other adverse effect on the tax position of the Issuer and/or any of its affiliates).

"Hedging Disruption" means that the Issuer and/or any of its Affiliates or agents is unable, after using commercially reasonable efforts, to (i) acquire, establish, re-establish, substitute, maintain, unwind or dispose of any transaction(s) or asset(s) it deems necessary to hedge the equity or other price risk of the Issuer issuing and performing its obligations with respect to the Fund Linked Securities, or (ii) realise, recover or remit the proceeds of any such transaction(s) or asset(s).

"Increased Cost of Hedging" means that the Issuer and/or any of its Affiliates or agents would incur a materially increased (as compared with circumstances existing on the Trade Date) amount of tax, duty, expense or fee (other than brokerage commissions) to (i) acquire, establish, re-establish, substitute, maintain, unwind or dispose of any transaction(s) or asset(s) it deems necessary to hedge the equity or other price risk of the Issuer issuing and performing its obligations with respect to the Fund Linked Securities, or (ii) realise, recover or remit the proceeds of any such transaction(s) or asset(s), provided that any such materially increased amount that is incurred solely due to the deterioration of the creditworthiness of the Issuer and/or any of its Affiliates or agents shall not be deemed an Increased Cost of Hedging.

- (b) If an Additional Disruption Event occurs, the Issuer in its sole and absolute discretion may take the action described in (i) or (ii) below:
- (i) require the Calculation Agent to determine in its sole and absolute discretion the appropriate adjustment, if any, to be made to any of the other terms of the Terms and Conditions and/or the applicable Final Terms to account for the Additional Disruption Event and determine the effective date of that adjustment; or
 - (ii) (A) in the case of Notes, give notice to Holders in accordance with Note Condition 13 (*Notices*) and redeem all, but not less than all, of the Notes, each nominal amount of Notes equal to the Calculation Amount being redeemed at the Early Redemption Amount; or

- (B) in the case of W&C Securities, give notice to the Holders in accordance with W&C Securities Condition 12 (*Notices*) and cancel the W&C Securities. If the W&C Securities are so cancelled the Issuer will pay an amount to each Holder in respect of each W&C Security or Unit, as the case may be, held by him which amount shall be the fair market value of a W&C Security or a Unit, as the case may be, taking into account the Additional Disruption Event less the cost to the Issuer and/or any of its Affiliates or agents of unwinding any underlying related hedging arrangements (including any cost of funding in respect of such hedging arrangements) plus, in the case of Warrants, if already paid, the Exercise Price, all as determined by the Calculation Agent in its sole and absolute discretion. Payments will be made in such manner as shall be notified to the Holders in accordance with W&C Securities Condition 12 (*Notices*).
- (c) Upon the occurrence of an Additional Disruption Event, the Issuer shall give notice as soon as practicable to the Holders in accordance with Note Condition 13 (*Notices*) or W&C Securities Condition 12 (*Notices*), as applicable, stating the occurrence of the Additional Disruption Event giving details thereof and the action proposed to be taken in relation thereto provided that any failure to give, or non-receipt of, such notice will not affect the validity of the Additional Disruption Event.

ANNEX 6

**ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR SECURITIES LINKED TO BASKET OF
HYBRID ASSETS**

1. Interpretation

If specified as applicable in the applicable Final Terms, the terms and conditions applicable to Hybrid Basket Linked Notes shall comprise the terms and conditions of the Notes (the "**Note Conditions**"), the Additional Terms and Conditions for Securities Linked to Basket of Hybrid Assets set out below (the "**Hybrid Basket Linked Conditions**"), any other applicable Underlying Asset Conditions and the applicable Product Conditions. The terms and conditions applicable to Securities Linked to Basket of Hybrid Assets shall comprise the terms and conditions of the W&C Securities (the "**W&C Securities Conditions**"), the Hybrid Basket Linked Conditions, any other applicable Underlying Asset Conditions and the applicable Product Conditions. In the event of any inconsistency between the Note Conditions, in the case of Notes, and the W&C Securities Conditions, in the case of W&C Securities, and the Hybrid Basket Linked Conditions, the Hybrid Basket Linked Conditions shall prevail. References in the Hybrid Basket Linked Conditions to "Security" and "Securities" shall be deemed to be references to "Note" and "Notes" or "W&C Security" and "W&C Securities" as the context admits.

2. Definitions

For the purposes of these Hybrid Basket Linked Conditions:

"Asset Closing Value" means, in respect of any relevant date and:

- (a) an Index, the Index Closing Level of the Index on such date;
- (b) a Share, the Share Closing Price of the Share on such date; and
- (c) a Fund Share, the Fund Share Closing Price of the Fund Share on such date.

"Averaging Cut-Off Date" means the eighth Common Trading Day immediately following the Scheduled Final Averaging Date or, if earlier, the Common Trading Day falling on or immediately preceding the second Business Day (or, in respect of Swedish Securities, the sixth Business Day) immediately preceding the date on which payment of any amount or delivery of any assets may have to be made pursuant to any calculation or determination made on the relevant Averaging Dates, provided that the Averaging Cut-Off Date shall not fall prior to the Scheduled Final Averaging Date.

"Averaging Date" means each date specified as an Averaging Date in the applicable Final Terms, or if such date is not a Scheduled Trading Day for any Hybrid Asset, the immediately following Common Trading Day or, if earlier, the Averaging Cut-Off Date. If any such day is a Disrupted Day for any Hybrid Asset:

- (a) such date will be deemed not to be an Averaging Date for the purposes of determining the relevant level or price provided that, if through the operation of this provision there would not be an Averaging Date, then the provisions of the definition of "Valuation Date" will apply for purposes of determining the relevant level or price on the final Averaging Date, as if such final Averaging Date were a Valuation Date that was a Disrupted Day; or
- (b) if "Postponement" is specified as applicable in the applicable Final Terms, then the provisions of the definition of "Valuation Date" will apply for the purposes of determining the relevant level or price on that Averaging Date as if such Averaging Date were a Valuation Date that was a Disrupted Day irrespective of whether, pursuant to such determination, that deferred Averaging Date would fall on a day that already is or is deemed to be an Averaging Date; or

- (c) if "**Modified Postponement**" is specified as applicable in the applicable Final Terms, then:
- (i) if the applicable Final Terms specify "Individual Disrupted Days" to be applicable, the Averaging Date for each Hybrid Asset not affected by the occurrence of a Disrupted Day shall be the Scheduled Averaging Date (or if the Scheduled Averaging Date is not a Common Trading Day, the immediately following Common Trading Day, or in either case, if earlier, the Averaging Cut-Off Date) and the Averaging Date for each Hybrid Asset affected (each, an "**Affected Asset**") by the occurrence of a Disrupted Day shall be the first succeeding Valid Date in relation to the Affected Asset. If the first succeeding Valid Date in relation to the Affected Asset has not occurred as of the Valuation Time on the Averaging Cut-Off Date or if such Averaging Date falls on the Averaging Cut-Off Date as a result of the original date on which it was scheduled to fall not being a Common Trading Day for the Affected Asset, then (A) the Averaging Cut-Off Date shall be deemed to be the Averaging Date for the Affected Asset (irrespective of whether the Averaging Cut-Off Date is already an Averaging Date), and (B) the Calculation Agent shall determine, in relation to the Affected Asset which is:
 - (A) an Index, the relevant level of the Index as of the Valuation Time for the Index on the Averaging Cut-Off Date in accordance with (subject to Index Linked Condition 5 (*Adjustments and Corrections to an Index*)) the formula for and method of calculating such Index last in effect prior to the occurrence of the first Disrupted Day, using the Exchange traded or quoted price as of the Valuation Time for the Index on the Averaging Cut-Off Date of each security comprised in such Index (or, if an event giving rise to a Disrupted Day (as defined in the Share Linked Conditions in relation to a share) has occurred in respect of the relevant security on the Averaging Cut-Off Date, its good faith estimate of the value for the relevant security as of the Valuation Time for the Index on the Averaging Cut-Off Date); or
 - (B) a Share, the relevant price of the Share using the Calculation Agent's good faith estimate of the price for the Share as of the Valuation Time for the Share on the Averaging Cut-Off Date; or
 - (C) a Fund Share, the relevant price of the Fund Share using the Calculation Agent's good faith estimate of the price for the Fund Share as of the Valuation Time for the Fund Share on the Averaging Cut-Off Date.
 - (ii) if the applicable Final Terms specify "Common Disrupted Days" to be applicable, the Averaging Date for each Hybrid Asset shall be the first succeeding Common Valid Date in relation to such Hybrid Asset. If the first succeeding Common Valid Date has not occurred as of the Valuation Time on the Averaging Cut-Off Date or if such Averaging Date falls on the Averaging Cut-Off Date owing to the original date on which it was scheduled to fall not being a Common Trading Day, then (A) the Averaging Cut-Off Date shall be deemed to be the Averaging Date (irrespective of whether the Averaging Cut-Off Date is already an Averaging Date), and (B) the Calculation Agent shall determine the relevant level or price of each Hybrid Asset for that Averaging Date in accordance with:
 - (A) sub-paragraph (c)(i)(A) above where such Hybrid Asset is an Index;
 - (B) sub-paragraph (c)(i)(B) above where such Hybrid Asset is a Share; and
 - (C) sub-paragraph (c)(i)(C) above where such Hybrid Asset is a Fund Share,
- and, for the purposes of these Hybrid Basket Linked Conditions, "**Common Valid Date**" means a Common Trading Day that is not a Disrupted Day for any

Hybrid Asset and on which another Averaging Date does not or is deemed not to occur.

"Basket of Hybrid Assets" means, subject to adjustment in accordance with the relevant Underlying Asset Conditions, a basket specified as such in the applicable Final Terms and composed of Assets comprising in their relative proportions or number of Assets, as specified in the applicable Final Terms, other than a Basket of Indices, a Basket of Shares or a Basket of Funds.

"Common Trading Day" means, in respect of a Basket of Hybrid Assets, each day which is a Scheduled Trading Day for all the Hybrid Assets in the Basket of Hybrid Assets.

"Disrupted Day" in respect of a Hybrid Asset which is:

- (a) an Index, has the meaning given to it in Index Linked Condition 2 (*Definitions*);
- (b) a Share, has the meaning given to it in Share Linked Condition 2 (*Definitions*); and
- (c) a Fund Share, has the meaning given to it in Fund Linked Condition 7 (*Definitions (Exchange Traded Funds)*).

"Hybrid Asset" means each Share, Index or Fund Share comprised in a Basket of Hybrid Assets (and collectively, the **"Hybrid Assets"**).

"Observation Cut-Off Date" means the eighth Common Trading Day immediately following the Scheduled Observation Date or, if earlier, the Common Trading Day falling on or immediately preceding the second Business Day (or, in respect of Swedish Securities, the sixth Business Day) immediately preceding the date on which payment of any amount or delivery of any assets may have to be made pursuant to any calculation or determination made on such Observation Date, provided that the Observation Cut-Off Date shall not fall prior to the original date on which such Observation Date was scheduled to fall.

"Observation Date" means each date specified as an Observation Date in the applicable Final Terms, or if such date is not a Scheduled Trading Day for any Hybrid Asset, the immediately following Common Trading Day or, if earlier, the Observation Cut-Off Date. If any such day is a Disrupted Day for any Hybrid Asset, then:

- (a) if the applicable Final Terms specify "Individual Disrupted Days" to be applicable, the Observation Date for each Hybrid Asset not affected by the occurrence of a Disrupted Day shall be the Scheduled Observation Date (or if the Scheduled Observation Date is not a Common Trading Day, the immediately following Common Trading Day, or in either case, if earlier, the Observation Cut-Off Date) and the Observation Date for each Hybrid Asset affected (each, an "Affected Asset") by the occurrence of a Disrupted Day shall be the first succeeding Scheduled Trading Day that is not a Disrupted Day relating to the Affected Asset, unless each of the Scheduled Trading Days immediately following the Scheduled Observation Date (or if such Scheduled Observation Date is not a Common Trading Day, the immediately following Common Trading Day) up to, and including, the Observation Cut-Off Date is a Disrupted Day relating to the Affected Asset. In that case, or if such Observation Date falls on the Observation Cut-Off Date as a result of the original date on which it was scheduled to fall not being a Common Trading Day, (i) the Observation Cut-Off Date shall be deemed to be the Observation Date for such Affected Asset (notwithstanding the fact that such day may be a Disrupted Day for a Hybrid Asset or not a Common Trading Day) and (ii) the Calculation Agent shall determine, in relation to such Affected Asset which is:
 - (A) an Index, the relevant level of the Index as of the Valuation Time for the Index on the Observation Cut-Off Date in accordance with (subject to Index Linked Condition 4 (*Adjustments and Corrections to an Index*)) the formula for and method of calculating such Index last in effect prior to the occurrence of the first Disrupted Day, using the Exchange traded or quoted price as of the Valuation Time for the Index on the Observation Cut-Off Date of each security comprised in such Index (or, if an event giving rise to a Disrupted Day (as defined in the

- Share Linked Conditions in relation to a share) has occurred in respect of the relevant security on the Observation Cut-Off Date, its good faith estimate of the value for the relevant security as of the Valuation Time on the Observation Cut-Off Date); or
- (B) a Share, the relevant price of the Share using the Calculation Agent's good faith estimate of the price for the Share as of the Valuation Time for the Share on the Observation Cut-Off Date; or
 - (C) a Fund Share, the relevant price of the Fund Share using the Calculation Agent's good faith estimate of the price for the Fund Share as of the Valuation Time for the Fund Share on the Observation Cut-Off Date.
- (b) if the applicable Final Terms specify "Common Disrupted Days" to be applicable, the Observation Date shall be the first succeeding Common Trading Day that is not a Disrupted Day for any Hybrid Asset, unless each of the Common Trading Days immediately following the Scheduled Observation Date up to, and including, the Observation Cut-Off Date is a Disrupted Day for one or more Hybrid Assets. In that case, or if such Observation Date falls on the Observation Cut-Off Date owing to the original date on which it was scheduled to fall not being a Common Trading Day, (i) the Observation Cut-Off Date shall be deemed to be the Observation Date (notwithstanding the fact that such day may be a Disrupted Day for a Hybrid Asset or not a Common Trading Day) and (ii) the Calculation Agent shall determine, in relation to each Hybrid Asset for which the Observation Cut-Off Date is a Disrupted Day or is not a Common Trading Day, the relevant level or price of such Hybrid Asset in accordance with:
- (A) sub-paragraph (a)(A) above where such Hybrid Asset is an Index;
 - (B) sub-paragraph (a)(B) above where such Hybrid Asset is a Share; and
 - (C) sub-paragraph (a)(C) above where such Hybrid Asset is a Fund Share.

"Scheduled Averaging Date" means any original date that, but for the occurrence of an event causing a Disrupted Day for one or more Hybrid Assets, would have been an Averaging Date.

"Scheduled Observation Date" means any original date that, but for the occurrence of an event causing a Disrupted Day for one or more Hybrid Assets, would have been an Observation Date.

"Scheduled Valuation Date" means any original date that, but for the occurrence of an event causing a Disrupted Day for one or more Hybrid Assets, would have been a Valuation Date.

"Scheduled Final Averaging Date" means any original date that, but for the occurrence of another Averaging Date or a Disrupted Day for one or more Hybrid Assets, or on account of such date not being a Common Trading Day, would have been the final Averaging Date.

"Scheduled Trading Day" in respect of a Hybrid Asset which is:

- (a) an Index, has the meaning given to it in Index Linked Condition 2 (*Definitions*);
- (b) a Share, has the meaning given to it in Share Linked Condition 2 (*Definitions*); and
- (c) a Fund Share, has the meaning given to it in Fund Linked Condition 7 (*Definitions (Exchange Traded Funds)*).

"Strike Date" means, in respect of a Hybrid Asset, the date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms, or if such day is not a Scheduled Trading Day for a Hybrid Asset or is a Disrupted Day for a Hybrid Asset: (a) if "Strike Date is Adjusted as an Observation Date" is specified in the applicable Final Terms as applicable, such date will be adjusted as an "Observation Date", or (b) if "Strike Date is Adjusted as a Valuation Date" is specified in the applicable Final Terms as applicable, such date will be adjusted as a "Valuation Date".

"Valid Date" means, in respect of a Hybrid Asset, a Scheduled Trading Day for such Hybrid Asset that is not a Disrupted Day for such Hybrid Asset and on which another Averaging Date does not or is deemed not to occur.

"Valuation Cut-Off Date" means the eighth Common Trading Day immediately following the Scheduled Valuation Date or, if earlier, the Common Trading Day falling on or immediately preceding the second Business Day (or, in respect of Swedish Securities, the sixth Business Day) immediately preceding the date on which payment of any amount or delivery of any assets may have to be made pursuant to any calculation or determination made on such Valuation Date, provided that the Valuation Cut-Off Date shall not fall prior to the original date on which such Valuation Date was scheduled to fall.

"Valuation Date" means each date specified as a Valuation Date in the applicable Final Terms, or if such date is not a Scheduled Trading Day for any Hybrid Asset, the immediately following Common Trading Day or, if earlier, the Valuation Cut-Off Date. If any such day is a Disrupted Day for any Hybrid Asset, then:

- (a) if the applicable Final Terms specify "Individual Disrupted Days" to be applicable, the Valuation Date for each Hybrid Asset not affected by the occurrence of a Disrupted Day shall be the Scheduled Valuation Date (or if the Scheduled Valuation Date is not a Common Trading Day, the immediately following Common Trading Day, or in either case, if earlier, the Valuation Cut-Off Date) and the Valuation Date for each Hybrid Asset affected (each, an **"Affected Asset"**) by the occurrence of a Disrupted Day shall be the first succeeding Scheduled Trading Day that is not a Disrupted Day relating to the Affected Asset, unless each of the Scheduled Trading Days immediately following the Scheduled Valuation Date (or if such Scheduled Valuation Date is not a Common Trading Day, the immediately following Common Trading Day) up to, and including, the Valuation Cut-Off Date is a Disrupted Day relating to the Affected Asset. In that case, or if such Valuation Date falls on the Valuation Cut-Off Date as a result of the original date on which it was scheduled to fall not being a Common Trading Day, (i) the Valuation Cut-Off Date shall be deemed to be the Valuation Date for such Affected Asset (notwithstanding the fact that such day may be a Disrupted Day for a Hybrid Asset or not a Common Trading Day) and (ii) the Calculation Agent shall determine, in relation to such Affected Asset which is:
 - (A) an Index, the relevant level of the Index as of the Valuation Time for the Index on the Valuation Cut-Off Date in accordance with (subject to Index Linked Condition 4 (*Adjustments and Corrections to an Index*)) the formula for and method of calculating such Index last in effect prior to the occurrence of the first Disrupted Day, using the Exchange traded or quoted price as of the Valuation Time for the Index on the Valuation Cut-Off Date of each security comprised in such Index (or, if an event giving rise to a Disrupted Day (as defined in the Share Linked Conditions in relation to a share) has occurred in respect of the relevant security on the Valuation Cut-Off Date, its good faith estimate of the value for the relevant security as of the Valuation Time for the Index on the Valuation Cut-Off Date); or
 - (B) a Share, the relevant price of the Share using the Calculation Agent's good faith estimate of the price for the Share as of the Valuation Time for the Share on the Valuation Cut-Off Date; or
 - (C) a Fund Share, the relevant price of the Fund Share using the Calculation Agent's good faith estimate of the price for the Fund Share as of the Valuation Time for the Fund Share on the Valuation Cut-Off Date.
- (b) if the applicable Final Terms specify "Common Disrupted Days" to be applicable, the Valuation Date shall be the first succeeding Common Trading Day that is not a Disrupted Day for any Hybrid Asset, unless each of the Common Trading Days immediately following the Scheduled Valuation Date up to, and including, the Valuation Cut-Off Date is a Disrupted Day for one or more Hybrid Assets. In that case, or if the Valuation Date falls on the Valuation Cut-Off Date owing to the original

date on which it was scheduled to fall not being a Common Trading Day, (i) the Valuation Cut-Off Date shall be deemed to be the Valuation Date (notwithstanding the fact that such day may be a Disrupted Day for a Hybrid Asset or not a Common Trading Day) and (ii) the Calculation Agent shall determine, in relation to each Hybrid Asset for which the Valuation Cut-Off Date is a Disrupted Day or is not a Common Trading Day, the relevant level or price of such Hybrid Asset in accordance with:

- (A) sub-paragraph (a)(A) above where such Hybrid Asset is an Index;
- (B) sub-paragraph (a)(B) above where such Hybrid Asset is a Share; and
- (C) sub-paragraph (a)(C) above where such Hybrid Asset is a Fund Share.

"Valuation Time" in respect of a Hybrid Asset which is:

- (a) an Index, has the meaning given to it in Index Linked Condition 2 (*Definitions*);
- (b) a Share, has the meaning given to it in Share Linked Condition 2 (*Definitions*); and
- (c) a Fund Share, has the meaning given to it in Fund Linked Condition 7 (*Definitions (Exchange Traded Funds)*).

ANNEX 7

ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR PHYSICAL DELIVERY NOTES

1. Interpretation

The following provisions (the "**Physical Delivery Note Conditions**") apply to Notes where the applicable Final Terms specify "Physical Delivery Notes" to be applicable.

2. Delivery of Entitlement and Asset Transfer Notices

In order to obtain delivery of the Entitlement(s) in respect of any Note:

- (a) if such Note is represented by a Global Note, the relevant Holder must deliver to Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg (as applicable), with a copy to the Principal Paying Agent and the Issuer not later than the close of business in each place of reception on the Cut-Off Date, a duly completed Asset Transfer Notice substantially in the form set out in the Agency Agreement (the "**Asset Transfer Notice**"); and
- (b) if such Note is in definitive form, the relevant Holder must deliver to any Paying Agent, with a copy to the Principal Paying Agent and the Issuer not later than the close of business in each place of reception on the Cut-Off Date, a duly completed Asset Transfer Notice.

Forms of the Asset Transfer Notice may be obtained during normal business hours from the specified office of any Security Agent.

An Asset Transfer Notice may only be delivered (a) if such Note is represented by a Global Note, in such manner as is acceptable to Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as the case may be, or (b) if such Note is in definitive form in writing.

If such Note is in definitive form, such Note must be delivered together with the duly completed Asset Transfer Notice.

The Issuer shall at the risk of the relevant Holder deliver the Entitlement in respect of each Note in such commercially reasonable manner as the Issuer shall, in its sole discretion, determine to be appropriate for such delivery.

All expenses including any applicable depositary charges, transaction or exercise charges, stamp duty, stamp duty reserve tax, issue, registration, securities, transfer and/or other taxes or duties (together "**Expenses**") arising from the redemption of the Notes and the delivery of any Entitlement shall be for the account of the relevant Holder and no delivery and/or transfer of any Entitlement shall be made until all Expenses have been paid to the satisfaction of the Issuer by the relevant Holder.

An Asset Transfer Notice must:

- (a) specify the name, address and contact telephone number of the relevant Holder and the person from whom the Issuer may obtain details for the delivery of the Entitlement if such delivery is to be made otherwise than in the manner specified in the applicable Final Terms;
- (b) in the case of Notes represented by a Global Note, specify the nominal amount of Notes which are the subject of such notice and the number of the Holder's account at Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as the case may be, to be debited with such Notes and irrevocably instruct and authorise Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as the case may be, to debit the relevant Holder's account with such Notes on or before the Maturity Delivery Date (as defined below);
- (c) include an undertaking to pay all Expenses and, in the case of Notes represented by a Global Note, an authority to debit a specified account of the Holder at Euroclear or

Clearstream, Luxembourg, as the case may be, in respect thereof and to pay such Expenses;

- (d) include such details as are required by the applicable Final Terms for delivery of the Entitlement which may include account details and/or the name and address of any person(s) into whose name evidence of the Entitlement is to be registered and/or any bank, broker or agent to whom documents evidencing the Entitlement are to be delivered and specify the name and number of the Holder's account to be credited with any cash payable by the Issuer, in respect of any cash amount constituting the Entitlement or any dividends relating to the Entitlement, as a result of the occurrence of a Settlement Disruption Event or a Failure to Deliver due to Illiquidity and the Issuer electing to pay the Disruption Cash Settlement Price or Failure to Deliver Settlement Price, as applicable;
- (e) certify that the beneficial owner of each Note is not a United States Person (as defined in the Asset Transfer Notice), the Note is not being redeemed within the United States or on behalf of a United States Person and no cash, securities or other property have been or will be delivered within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, a United States Person in connection with any redemption thereof; and
- (f) authorise the production of such notice in any applicable administrative or legal proceedings.

No Asset Transfer Notice may be withdrawn after receipt thereof by Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg or a Paying Agent as provided above. After delivery of an Asset Transfer Notice, the relevant Holder may not transfer the Notes which are the subject of such notice.

In the case of Notes represented by a Global Note, upon receipt of such notice, Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as the case may be, shall verify that the person specified therein as the Holder is the holder of the specified nominal amount of Notes according to its books.

Subject thereto, Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as the case may be, will confirm to the Principal Paying Agent the series number and number of Notes the subject of such notice, the relevant account details (if applicable) and the details for the delivery of the Entitlement in respect of each such Note. Upon receipt of such confirmation, the Principal Paying Agent will inform the Issuer thereof. Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as the case may be, will on or before the Maturity Delivery Date debit the securities account of the relevant Holder with the Notes the subject of the relevant Asset Transfer Notice.

Failure properly to complete and deliver an Asset Transfer Notice may result in such notice being treated as null and void. Any determination as to whether such notice has been properly completed and delivered as provided in the Physical Delivery Note Conditions shall be made, in the case of Notes represented by a Global Note, by Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as the case may be, after consultation with the Principal Paying Agent and the Issuer and shall be conclusive and binding on the Issuer, the Guarantor and the relevant Holder or in the case of Notes in definitive form, by the relevant Paying Agent after consultation with the Principal Paying Agent and the Issuer and shall be conclusive and binding on the Issuer, the Guarantor and the relevant Holder.

If such Asset Transfer Notice is subsequently corrected to the satisfaction of Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as the case may be, or the relevant Paying Agent, in each case in consultation with the Principal Paying Agent and the Issuer, it shall be deemed to be a new Asset Transfer Notice submitted at the time such correction was delivered as provided above.

Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg or the relevant Paying Agent, as applicable, shall use its best efforts promptly to notify the Holder submitting an Asset Transfer Notice if, in consultation with the Principal Paying Agent and the Issuer, it has determined that such Asset Transfer Notice is incomplete or not in proper form. In the absence of negligence or wilful misconduct on its part, none of the Issuer, the Guarantor, the Paying Agents, Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg and the Principal Paying Agent shall be liable to any person with

respect to any action taken or omitted to be taken by it in connection with such determination or the notification of such determination to a Holder.

The Entitlement will be delivered at the risk of the relevant Holder, in the manner provided above on the Maturity Date (such date, subject to adjustment in accordance with these Physical Delivery Note Conditions, the "**Maturity Delivery Date**"), provided that the Asset Transfer Notice is duly delivered to Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg or a Paying Agent, as the case may be, with a copy to the Principal Paying Agent and the Issuer, as provided above, not later than the close of business in each place of receipt on the Cut-Off Date.

If an Asset Transfer Notice is delivered to Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg or a Paying Agent, as the case may be, with a copy to the Principal Paying Agent and the Issuer, later than the close of business in each place of receipt on the Cut-Off Date, then the Entitlement will be delivered as soon as practicable after the Maturity Date (in which case, such date of delivery shall be the Maturity Delivery Date) at the risk of such Holder in the manner provided above. Provided that if in respect of a Note an Asset Transfer Notice is not delivered to Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg or a Paying Agent, as the case may be, with a copy to the Principal Paying Agent and the Issuer, later than the close of business in each place of receipt on the 90th calendar day following the Cut-Off Date the Issuer's obligations in respect of such Note and the Guarantor's obligations in respect of the Guarantee in respect of such Note shall be discharged and no further liability in respect thereof shall attach to the Issuer or the Guarantor. For the avoidance of doubt, in such circumstances such Holder shall not be entitled to any payment, whether of interest or otherwise, as a result of such Maturity Delivery Date falling after the originally designated Maturity Delivery Date and no liability in respect thereof shall attach to the Issuer or the Guarantor.

Delivery of the Entitlement in respect of the Notes is subject to all applicable laws, regulations and practices in force on the Maturity Delivery Date, and none of the Issuer, the Guarantor or any of its Affiliates or agents and the Paying Agents shall incur any liability whatsoever if it is unable to effect the transactions contemplated, after using all reasonable efforts, as a result of any such laws, regulations or practices. None of the Issuer, the Guarantor and any of its Affiliates or agents and the Paying Agents shall under any circumstances be liable for any acts or defaults of Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg in relation to the performance of their duties in relation to the Notes.

For such period of time after the Maturity Delivery Date, as any person other than the relevant Holder shall continue to be the legal owner of the securities, obligations or Deliverable Obligations comprising the Entitlement (the "Intervening Period"), none of the Issuer, the Guarantor nor any other such person shall (a) be under any obligation to deliver or procure delivery to the relevant Holder or any subsequent beneficial owner of such Note any letter, certificate, notice, circular or any other document or, except as provided herein, payment whatsoever received by that person in respect of such securities, obligations or Deliverable Obligations, (b) be under any obligation to exercise or procure exercise of any or all rights (including voting rights) attaching to such securities, obligations or Deliverable Obligations during the Intervening Period or (c) be under any liability to the relevant Holder, or any subsequent beneficial owner of such Note in respect of any loss or damage which the relevant Holder, or subsequent beneficial owner may sustain or suffer as a result, whether directly or indirectly, of that person being the legal owner of such securities, obligations or Deliverable Obligations during such Intervening Period.

Where the Entitlement comprises shares, any dividend or other distribution in respect of such Entitlement will be payable to the party that would receive such dividend or other distribution according to market practice for a sale of the Share executed on the Maturity Delivery Date and to be delivered in the same manner as the Entitlement. Any such dividend or other distribution to be paid to a Holder shall be paid to the account specified in the relevant Asset Transfer Notice.

Where the Entitlement is, in the determination of the Issuer, an amount other than an amount of Relevant Assets capable of being delivered, the Holders will receive an Entitlement comprising of the nearest number (rounded down) of Relevant Assets capable of being delivered by the Issuer (taking into account that a Holder's entire holding may be aggregated at

the Issuer's discretion for the purpose of delivering the Entitlements), and in respect of the amount of Relevant Assets not capable of being delivered, an amount in the Specified Currency which shall be the value of the amount of the Relevant Assets so rounded down, as calculated by the Calculation Agent in its sole discretion from such source(s) as it may select (converted if necessary into the Specified Currency by reference to such exchange rate as the Calculation Agent deems appropriate).

3. Settlement Disruption Event

The provisions of this Physical Delivery Note Condition 3 shall apply to Physical Delivery Notes.

If, prior to the delivery of the Entitlement in accordance with these Physical Delivery Note Conditions, a Settlement Disruption Event is subsisting, then the Maturity Delivery Date in respect of such Note shall be postponed until the next Settlement Business Day on which no Settlement Disruption Event is subsisting and notice thereof shall be given to the relevant Holder, in accordance with Note Condition 13 (*Notices*). Such Holder shall not be entitled to any payment, whether of interest or otherwise, on such Note as a result of any delay in the delivery of the Entitlement pursuant to these Physical Delivery Note Conditions. Where delivery of the Entitlement has been postponed as provided in the Physical Delivery Note Conditions the Issuer shall not be in breach of these Conditions and no liability in respect thereof shall attach to the Issuer or the Guarantor.

For so long as delivery of the Entitlement in respect of any Note is not practicable by reason of a Settlement Disruption Event, then in lieu of physical settlement and notwithstanding any other provision hereof, the Issuer may elect in its sole discretion to satisfy its obligations in respect of the relevant Note by payment to the relevant Holder of the Disruption Cash Settlement Price not later than on the third Business Day following the date that the notice of such election (the "**Election Notice**") is given to the Holders in accordance with Note Condition 13 (*Notices*).

4. Failure to Deliver due to Illiquidity

The provisions of this Physical Delivery Note Condition 4 shall apply to Physical Delivery Notes.

If Failure to Deliver due to Illiquidity is specified as applicable in the applicable Final Terms and, in the opinion of the Calculation Agent, it is impossible or impracticable to deliver, when due, some or all of the Relevant Assets comprising the Entitlement (the "**Affected Relevant Assets**"), where such failure to deliver is due to illiquidity in the market for the Relevant Assets (a "**Failure to Deliver due to Illiquidity**"), then:

- (a) subject as provided elsewhere in the Physical Delivery Note Conditions and/or the applicable Final Terms, any Relevant Assets which are not Affected Relevant Assets, will be delivered on the originally designated Maturity Delivery Date in accordance with the Physical Delivery Note Conditions; and
- (b) in respect of any Affected Relevant Assets, notwithstanding any other provision hereof, the Issuer may elect in its sole discretion, in lieu of delivery of the Affected Relevant Assets, to pay to the relevant Holder the Failure to Deliver Settlement Price (as defined below) on the fifth Business Day following the date the Failure to Deliver Notice (as defined below) is given to the Holders in accordance with Note Condition 13 (*Notices*). The Issuer shall give notice (such notice a "**Failure to Deliver Notice**") as soon as reasonably practicable to the Holders in accordance with Note Condition 13 (*Notices*) that the provisions of this Physical Delivery Note Condition 4 apply.

5. Option to Vary Settlement

The provisions of this Physical Delivery Note Condition 5 shall apply to Physical Delivery Notes.

If the applicable Final Terms indicates that the Issuer has an option to vary settlement in respect of the Notes, the Issuer may at its sole and unfettered discretion in respect of each such Note, elect not to pay the relevant Holders the Final Redemption Amount or to deliver or procure delivery of the Entitlement to the relevant Holders, as the case may be, but, in lieu thereof to deliver or procure delivery of the Entitlement or make payment of the Final Redemption Amount on the Maturity Date to the relevant Holders, as the case may be. Notification of such election will be given to Holders in accordance with Note Condition 13 (*Notices*).

6. Definitions

For the purposes of these Physical Delivery Note Conditions:

"Cut-Off Date" means the second Business Day prior to the Maturity Delivery Date or such other number of Business Days prior to the Maturity Delivery Date as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

"Disruption Cash Settlement Price" means, in respect of each nominal amount of Notes equal to the Calculation Amount, an amount equal to the fair market value of such Notes (but not taking into account any interest accrued on such Note and paid pursuant to Note Condition 5 (*Payments*) and Note Condition 6 (*Redemption and Purchase*)) on such day as shall be selected by the Issuer in its sole and absolute discretion provided that such day is not more than 15 calendar days before the date that the Election Notice is given as provided above less the cost to the Issuer and/or its Affiliates or agents of the Issuer of unwinding or adjusting any underlying or related hedging arrangements (including the cost of funding in respect of such hedging arrangements), all as calculated by the Calculation Agent in its sole and absolute discretion.

"Entitlement" has the meaning given to it in the Product Conditions.

"Entitlement Clearing System" means the Japan Securities Depository Center (JASDEC) or any successor to such clearing system.

"Failure to Deliver Settlement Price" means, in respect of each nominal amount of the Notes equal to the Calculation Amount, the fair market value of the Affected Relevant Assets in respect of such Notes on the fifth Business Day prior to the date on which the Failure to Deliver Notice is given as provided above, less the cost to the Issuer and/or its Affiliates or agents of unwinding or adjusting any underlying or related hedging arrangements (including the cost of funding in respect of such hedging arrangements), all as calculated by the Calculation Agent in its sole and absolute discretion.

"Settlement Business Day" means any day on which the Entitlement Clearing System is (or, but for the occurrence of a Settlement Disruption Event, would have been) open for the acceptance and execution of settlement instructions.

"Settlement Disruption Event" means an event beyond the control of the Issuer or, if applicable, the Guarantor, as a result of which, in the opinion of the Calculation Agent or, if applicable, the Guarantor, delivery of the Entitlement by or on behalf of the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, in accordance with the Physical Delivery Note Conditions and/or the applicable Final Terms is not practicable.

ANNEX 8

ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR RULE 144A WARRANTS

1. Interpretation

If specified as applicable in the applicable Final Terms, the terms and conditions applicable to Warrants represented by a Rule 144A Global Warrant or a Regulation S/Rule 144A Global Warrant shall comprise the terms and conditions of the W&C Securities (the "**W&C Securities Conditions**") and the Additional Terms and Conditions for Rule 144A Warrants set out below (the "**Rule 144A Warrant Conditions**"), in each case subject to completion and/or amendment in the applicable Final Terms. In the event of any inconsistency between the W&C Securities Conditions and the Rule 144A Warrant Conditions, the Rule 144A Warrant Conditions shall prevail.

Any reference herein to Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg or DTC shall, whenever the context so permits, be deemed to include a reference to any additional or alternative clearing system approved by the Issuer and the Principal Warrant Agent from time to time and notified to the Holders in accordance with W&C Securities Condition 12 (*Notices*).

2. Form

Warrants in registered form may be offered and sold in private transactions exclusively in the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, United States Persons ("**Rule 144A Global Warrant**") in reliance on Rule 144A ("**Rule 144A**") under the U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "**Securities Act**"), only to persons who are "qualified institutional buyers" (as defined in Rule 144A) ("**QIBs**") and who are also each a "qualified purchaser" (each a "**QP**") within the meaning of Section 3(c)(7) and as defined in Section 2(a)(51) of the U.S. Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "**1940 Act**"), and the rules thereunder, and who, as a condition to purchasing the Warrants will enter into and remain in compliance with an Investor Representation Letter for the benefit of the Dealer, the Issuer and the Guarantor (together with their respective affiliates and any persons controlling, controlled by or under common control with such Dealer, Issuer or Guarantor) in which they represent and agree, among other things, to purchase the Warrants for their own account and not with a view to the distribution thereof (each letter, for the benefit of such parties, an "**Investor Representation Letter**"). If specified in the applicable Final Terms, Warrants in registered form may be offered and sold concurrently (a) in the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, United States Persons, in each case to persons who are QIBs and who are also each a QP, and who, as a condition to purchasing the Warrants will enter into and remain in compliance with an Investor Representation Letter and (b) outside the United States to non-United States Persons in an offshore transaction pursuant to Regulation S under the Securities Act ("**Regulation S/Rule 144A Global Warrant**"). Rule 144A Global Warrants and Regulation S/Rule 144A Global Warrants will only be issued in relation to Cash Settled W&C Securities which are either Index Linked Warrants or Share Linked Warrants.

Interests in a Rule 144A Global Warrant or a Regulation S/Rule 144A Global Warrant will be exchangeable, in whole but not in part, for Warrants in definitive registered form ("**Definitive Registered Warrants**") only upon the occurrence of an Exchange Event. For these purposes, "**Exchange Event**" means that (a) in the case of Warrants represented by a Rule 144A Global Warrant held through DTC, either DTC has notified the Issuer that it is unwilling or unable to continue as a depositary for that Rule 144A Global Warrant held through DTC and no alternative clearing system is available, or DTC has ceased to be a "clearing agency" registered under the U.S. Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and no alternative clearing system is available, (b) in the case of Warrants registered in the name of a nominee of the Common Depositary, the Issuer has been notified that both Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg have been closed for business for a continuous period of 14 calendar days (other than by reason of holiday, statutory or otherwise) or have announced an intention permanently to cease business or have in fact done so and, in any such case, no successor clearing system is available or (c) the Issuer or the Guarantor has or will become subject to adverse tax consequences which would not be suffered were the Warrants held in definitive form. The

Issuer will give notice of any such Exchange Event to the Holders in accordance with W&C Securities Condition 12 (*Notices*).

3. Definitions

For the purposes of these Rule 144A Warrant Conditions:

"Brussels Business Day" means a day (other than Saturday or Sunday) on which commercial banks are open for general business in Brussels.

"Clearing System" means Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg.

"Global Warrant" means a Rule 144A Global Warrant or Regulation S/Rule 144A Global Warrant.

"Luxembourg Business Day" means a day (other than Saturday or Sunday) on which commercial banks are open for general business in Luxembourg.

"New York Business Day" means a day (other than Saturday or Sunday) on which commercial banks are open for general business in New York City.

4. Title

In the case of Warrants represented by a Rule 144A Global Warrant held through DTC, the Rule 144A Global Warrant will be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, and will be held by the U.S. Warrant Agent as custodian for DTC. In the case of Warrants represented by a Regulation S/Rule 144A Global Warrant or a Rule 144A Global Warrant held through Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg, such Warrants will be registered in the name of a nominee for the Common Depositary and will be deposited with the Common Depositary.

Subject to mandatory rules of law, title to Rule 144A Global Warrants and Regulation S/Rule 144A Global Warrants will pass by registration of the transfer in the Register maintained by the Registrar or the U.S. Warrant Agent, as applicable, in accordance with the provisions of the Agency Agreement. Beneficial ownership of interests in a Rule 144A Global Warrant or a Regulation S/Rule 144A Global Warrant will be determined in accordance with the rules and procedures of DTC, Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as applicable.

Subject as set forth in this Rule 144A Warrant Condition 4, each person who is for the time being shown in the records of DTC as the holder of a particular number of Warrants represented by a Rule 144A Global Warrant shall be treated by the Issuer, the Guarantor and any Security Agent as the holder of such number of such Warrants for all purposes (and the expressions **"Holder"** and **"holder of Warrants"** and related expressions shall be construed accordingly). For as long as the Warrants are represented by a Global Warrant held through Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg, each person who is for the time being shown in the records of a Clearing System as the holder of a particular number of Warrants (in which regard any certificate or other document issued by such Clearing System as to the number of Warrants standing to the account of any person shall be conclusive and binding for all purposes save in the case of manifest error) shall be treated by the Issuer, the Guarantor or the Registrar and any relevant Security Agent as the holder of such number of Warrants for all purposes (and the expressions **"Holder"** and **"holder of Warrants"** and related expressions shall be construed accordingly).

5. Transfers

(a) Transfers of Warrants represented by a Global Warrant may only be made in accordance with any applicable rules and regulations of the U.S. Warrant Agent, DTC and each relevant Clearing System, and the following provisions:

- (i) any sales, transfers to or exchanges with a person who takes delivery in the form of Warrants represented by a Regulation S/Rule 144A Global Warrant may only be made if such sale, transfer or exchange is being made either (x) between or

- among non-United States Persons in an offshore transaction pursuant to Regulation S under the Securities Act or (y) by United States Persons to or through the Issuer or the Dealer (I) in the United States to a QIB who is also a QP or (II) to, or for the account or benefit of, a United States Person who is a QIB and who is also a QP, in either case of (I) or (II), who is acquiring such Warrants in a transaction meeting the requirements of Rule 144A, and who enters into and remains in compliance with an Investor Representation Letter; or
- (ii) any sales, transfers to or exchanges with a person who takes delivery in the form of Warrants represented by a Rule 144A Global Warrant may only be made if such sale, transfer or exchange is being made to or through the Issuer or the Dealer (x) in the United States to a QIB who is also a QP or (y) to, or for the account or benefit of, a United States Person who is a QIB and who is also a QP, in either case, who is acquiring such Warrants in a transaction meeting the requirements of Rule 144A, and who enters into and remains in compliance with an Investor Representation Letter.
- (b) All transactions (which transactions shall include transfers of Warrants represented by a Rule 144A Global Warrant or a Regulation S/Rule 144A Global Warrant, and transfers of Warrants in definitive form) (a) to a person in the United States or (b) to, or for the account or benefit of, a United States Person, in either case who is a QIB and also a QP and, who takes delivery of Warrants represented by a Rule 144A Global Warrant or a Regulation S/Rule 144A Global Warrant in the open market or otherwise may only be effected to or through the Issuer or the Dealer, and shall only be effective if, as a condition to such transfer of the Warrants, the transferee enters into and remains in compliance with an Investor Representation Letter (which must be duly executed by such proposed transferee or such transferee's attorney duly authorised in writing at least three New York Business Days prior to the date the transfer of such Warrants is desired).
 - (c) In the case of sales, transfers or exchanges of Global Warrants, the Holder must send:
 - (i) in the case of sales, transfers or exchanges of Warrants represented by a Regulation S/Rule 144A Global Warrant or Rule 144A Global Warrant held through Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg, to Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as the case may be, a free of payment instruction not later than 10.00 a.m. (Brussels or Luxembourg time, as the case may be) one Brussels Business Day or Luxembourg Business Day, as the case may be, prior to the date on which the sale, transfer or exchange is to take effect; and
 - (ii) in the case of sales, transfers or exchanges of Warrants represented by a Rule 144A Global Warrant held through DTC, to DTC a free of payment instruction at least two New York Business Days prior to the date on which the sale, transfer or exchange is to take effect.

In the case of a transfer, separate payment arrangements are required to be made between the transferor and the transferee.

On the sale, transfer or exchange date, Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg, or DTC, as the case may be, will debit the account of its transferor-participant and will instruct (a), in the case of sales, transfers to or exchanges with a person who takes delivery of Warrants represented by a Regulation S/Rule 144A Global Warrant or a Rule 144A Global Warrant held through Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg, the Principal Warrant Agent to credit the relevant account of the transferee-Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg participant, as the case may be, or (b) in the case of sales, transfers to or exchanges with a person who takes delivery of Warrants represented by a Rule 144A Global Warrant held through DTC, the U.S. Warrant Agent to credit the relevant account of the transferee-DTC participant.

- (d) Transfers of beneficial interests in Rule 144A Global Warrants will be effected by DTC, Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as specified in the applicable Final

Terms, and, in turn, by participants in and, if appropriate, indirect participants in such clearing systems acting on behalf of transferors and transferees of such interests. A beneficial interest in a Rule 144A Global Warrant will, subject to compliance with all applicable legal and regulatory restrictions, be exchangeable for Warrants in definitive form only (a) upon the occurrence of an Exchange Event, (b) in accordance with the rules and procedures for the time being of DTC, Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg, as the case may be, and (c) in accordance with the terms and conditions specified in the Agency Agreement. Transfers of a Rule 144A Global Warrant held through DTC shall be limited to transfers of such Rule 144A Global Warrant, in whole but not in part, to another nominee of DTC or to a successor of DTC or such successor's nominee. For so long as the Warrants are represented by a Regulation S/Rule 144A Global Warrant or a Rule 144A Global Warrant held through Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg, all permitted transfers of such Warrants must be effected through an account at Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg.

- (e) Subject as provided in these Rule 144A Warrant Conditions, upon the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in the Agency Agreement, a Warrant in definitive form may be transferred in whole or in part. In order to effect any such transfer, (i) the holder or holders must (A) surrender the Warrant for registration of the transfer of the Warrant (or the relevant part of the Warrant) at the specified office of the U.S. Warrant Agent, with a form of transfer duly completed and executed by the person shown as the registered holder on the Register, or its attorney duly authorised in writing and (B) complete and deposit such other certifications or evidence as may be required by the U.S. Warrant Agent, the Issuer or the Guarantor and (ii) the U.S. Warrant Agent must, after due and careful enquiry, be satisfied with the documents of title and the identity of the person making the request. Any such transfer will be subject to such reasonable regulations as the Issuer, the Guarantor and the U.S. Warrant Agent may from time to time prescribe. Subject to the provisions above, the U.S. Warrant Agent will, within three business days (being for this purpose a day on which banks are open for business in the city where the specified office of the U.S. Warrant Agent is located) of the request (or such longer period as may be required to comply with any applicable fiscal or other laws or regulations), authenticate and deliver, or procure the authentication and delivery of, at its specified office to the transferee or (at the risk of the transferee) send by uninsured mail, to such address as the transferee may request, a new certificate representing such Warrant in definitive form of the same aggregate amount of the Warrant (or the relevant part of the Warrant) transferred. In the case of the transfer of part only of a Warrant in definitive form, a new certificate representing such Warrant in definitive form in respect of the balance of the Warrant not transferred will be so authenticated and delivered or (at the risk of the transferor) sent to the transferor. The U.S. Warrant Agent shall record such transfer, and make appropriate notations, in the Register to reflect such transfer.
- (f) Any attempted sale, transfer or exchange in which the proposed sale, transfer or exchange was not effected in accordance with the foregoing procedures shall not be valid or binding on the Issuer or the Guarantor. In addition, if any Security Agent subsequently determines or is subsequently notified by the Issuer that (i) a sale, transfer or exchange, or attempted or purported sale, transfer or exchange, of any interest in a Warrant was consummated on the basis of an incorrect certification from the transferee or purported transferee as set forth in the relevant Investor Representation Letter, (ii) the holder of any interest in a Warrant was in breach, at the time given, of any representation or agreement set forth in any Investor Representation Letter or any deemed representation or agreement of such holder, or (iii) a sale, transfer or exchange, or attempted sale, transfer or exchange, of any interest in a Warrant was consummated which did not comply with the transfer restrictions set forth in this Rule 144A Warrant Condition 5 the purported transfer shall be absolutely null and void *ab initio* and shall vest no rights in the purported transferee (such purported transferee, a "**Disqualified Transferee**") and the last preceding holder of such interest that was not a Disqualified Transferee shall be restored to all rights as a holder thereof retroactively to the date of transfer of such interest by such holder.

6. Exercise Rights

(a) American Style Warrants

If Automatic Exercise is not specified in the applicable Final Terms, in the case of American Style Warrants represented by a Rule 144A Global Warrant held through DTC, any such American Style Warrants with respect to which no Exercise Notice has been delivered in the manner set out in Rule 144A Warrant Condition 7 (*Exercise Procedure*), at or prior to 5.00 p.m., New York City time, on the New York Business Day immediately preceding the Expiration Date, shall become void.

If Automatic Exercise is specified in the applicable Final Terms, in the case of American Style Warrants represented by a Rule 144A Global Warrant held through DTC, any such American Style Warrant with respect to which no Exercise Notice has been delivered in the manner set out in Rule 144A Warrant Condition 7 (*Exercise Procedure*), at or prior to 5.00 p.m., New York City time, on the New York Business Day immediately preceding the Expiration Date and which is in the determination of the Calculation Agent "In-The-Money" shall be automatically exercised on the Expiration Date and the provisions of Rule 144A Warrant Condition 8 (*Automatic Exercise*) shall apply.

In the case of American Style Warrants represented by a Rule 144A Global Warrant held through DTC, (a) the Exercise Business Day immediately succeeding the New York Business Day on which an Exercise Notice is received prior to 5.00 p.m., New York City time, by the U.S. Warrant Agent and a copy thereof is delivered to Merrill Lynch International and the Principal Warrant Agent, or (b) if Automatic Exercise is specified in the applicable Final Terms and the Warrants are automatically exercised on the Expiration Date as provided above, then such Expiration Date is referred to herein as the "**Actual Exercise Date**". If any such Exercise Notice is received by the U.S. Warrant Agent, or if a copy thereof is delivered to Merrill Lynch International and the Principal Warrant Agent after 5.00 p.m., New York City time, on any New York Business Day, such Exercise Notice will be deemed to have been given on the next New York Business Day and the Exercise Business Day immediately succeeding such next New York Business Day shall be deemed to be the Actual Exercise Date; provided that any such Warrants in respect of which no Exercise Notice has been delivered in the manner set out in Rule 144A Warrant Condition 7 (*Exercise Procedure*), at or prior to 5.00 p.m., New York City time, on the New York Business Day immediately preceding the Expiration Date, shall (i) if Automatic Exercise is not specified in the applicable Final Terms, become void or (ii), if Automatic Exercise is specified in the applicable Final Terms, be automatically exercised on the Expiration Date as provided above.

In the case of American Style Warrants represented by a Rule 144A Warrant held through Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg or a Regulation S/Rule 144 Warrant, the provisions of W&C Securities Condition 23 (*Exercise Rights (Warrants)*) shall apply.

(b) European Style Warrants

In the case of European Style Warrants represented by a Rule 144A Global Warrant held through DTC, if Automatic Exercise is not specified in the applicable Final Terms, any European Style Warrant with respect to which no Exercise Notice has been delivered in the manner set out in Rule 144A Warrant Condition 7 (*Exercise Procedure*), at or prior to 5.00 p.m., New York City time, on the New York Business Day immediately preceding the Actual Exercise Date, shall become void.

If Automatic Exercise is specified in the applicable Final Terms, any such European Style Warrant with respect to which no Exercise Notice has been delivered in the manner set out in Rule 144A Warrant Condition 7 (*Exercise Procedure*), at or prior to 5.00 p.m., New York City time, on the New York Business Day immediately preceding the Actual Exercise Date and which is in the determination of the Calculation Agent "In-The-Money", shall be automatically exercised on the Actual Exercise Date and the provisions of Rule 144A Warrant Condition 8 (*Automatic Exercise*) shall apply.

The expressions "exercise", "due exercise" and related expressions shall be construed to apply to any Warrants which are automatically exercised on the Actual Exercise Date in accordance with this provision.

In the case of European Style Warrants represented by a Rule 144A Global Warrant held through Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg or a Regulation S/Rule 144A Warrant, the provisions of W&C Securities Condition 23 (*Exercise Rights (Warrants)*) shall apply.

7. Exercise Procedure

(a) Warrants represented by a Rule 144A Global Warrant held through DTC

Warrants represented by a Rule 144A Global Warrant held through DTC may only be exercised by delivery through computerised exercise instruction through DTC (via its "Deposit and Withdrawal at Custodian" or "DWAC" function) of a duly completed Exercise Notice in the form set out in the Agency Agreement (copies of which form may be obtained from the Security Agents) to the U.S. Warrant Agent with a copy to the Principal Warrant Agent and Merrill Lynch International, in accordance with the provisions set out in Rule 144A Warrant Condition 6 (*Exercise Rights*) and this Rule 144A Warrant Condition 7.

In the case of Warrants represented by a Rule 144A Global Warrant held through DTC, the Exercise Notice shall:

- (i) specify the series of the Warrants and the number of Warrants being exercised and, if Units are specified in the applicable Final Terms, the number of Units being exercised;
- (ii) specify the designated account at the U.S. Warrant Agent (or such other account or bank as may be specified by the U.S. Warrant Agent) to be debited with the Warrants being exercised;
- (iii) irrevocably instruct the U.S. Warrant Agent to exercise the Warrants debited to the account of the Holder and credited to the account of the U.S. Warrant Agent by means of DTC's DWAC function;
- (iv) specify the designated account at the U.S. Warrant Agent (or at such other account or bank as may be specified by the U.S. Warrant Agent) to be credited with the Cash Settlement Amount (if any) for each Warrant being exercised;
- (v) include an undertaking to pay all Expenses and an authority to the U.S. Warrant Agent to deduct an amount in respect thereof from any Cash Settlement Amount due to such Holder and/or to debit a specified account of the Holder at the U.S. Warrant Agent (or at such other account or bank as may be specified by the U.S. Warrant Agent) in respect thereof and to pay such Expenses;
- (vi) include a certification that each beneficial owner is a QIB and a QP; and
- (vii) authorise the production of such certification in applicable administrative or legal proceedings,

all as provided in the Agency Agreement.

Upon receipt of an Exercise Notice, the U.S. Warrant Agent shall verify that the person exercising the Warrants is the holder thereof according to the records of DTC. Subject thereto, the U.S. Warrant Agent shall notify the Issuer of the number of Warrants being exercised and the account details, if applicable, for the payment of the Cash Settlement Amount of each Warrant being exercised. If the Warrants are American Style Warrants, upon exercise of less than all the Warrants held through DTC, the U.S. Warrant Agent will note such exercise on the Schedule to such Rule 144A Global Warrant and the number of Warrants so constituted shall be reduced by the redemption pro tanto of the Warrants so exercised.

The Issuer, through the Principal Warrant Agent, shall on the Settlement Date pay or cause to be paid the Cash Settlement Amount (if any) for each duly exercised Warrant or Unit, as the

case may be, to the designated account at the U.S. Warrant Agent (or at such other account or bank as may be specified by the U.S. Warrant Agent). In such case, as promptly as practicable thereafter, and provided that the U.S. Warrant Agent is satisfied that delivery to it of funds sufficient to pay the Cash Settlement Amount will be made, the U.S. Warrant Agent will cause the Cash Settlement Amount to be credited to the Holder's account with the U.S. Warrant Agent less any Expenses.

Delivery of an Exercise Notice shall constitute an irrevocable election by the relevant Holder to exercise the Warrants specified. After the delivery of such Exercise Notice, such exercising Holder may not transfer such Warrants.

Any determination as to whether an Exercise Notice is duly completed and in proper form shall be made by the U.S. Warrant Agent in consultation with the Principal Warrant Agent in the case of Warrants represented by a Rule 144A Global Warrant held through DTC, and shall be conclusive and binding on the Issuer, the relevant Security Agents and the relevant Holder. Subject as set out below, any Exercise Notice so determined to be incomplete or not in proper form, or which is not copied to the Principal Warrant Agent and Merrill Lynch International immediately after being delivered or sent to the U.S. Warrant Agent, shall be null and void.

If such Exercise Notice is subsequently corrected to the satisfaction of the U.S. Warrant Agent in consultation with the Principal Warrant Agent, it shall be deemed to be a new Exercise Notice submitted at the time such correction was delivered to the U.S. Warrant Agent and copied to the Principal Warrant Agent and Merrill Lynch International.

If Automatic Exercise is not specified in the applicable Final Terms, any Warrants with respect to which the Exercise Notice has not been duly completed and delivered in the manner set out above by the cut-off time specified in Rule 144A Warrant Condition 6(A) (*American Style Warrants*), in the case of American Style Warrants, or Rule 144A Warrant Condition 6(B) (*European Style Warrants*), in the case of European Style Warrants, shall become void.

The U.S. Warrant Agent shall use its best efforts promptly to notify the Holder submitting an Exercise Notice if, in consultation with the Principal Warrant Agent, it has determined that such Exercise Notice is incomplete or not in proper form. In the absence of negligence or wilful misconduct on its part, none of the Issuer, the Guarantor, the Security Agents or DTC, shall be liable to any person with respect to any action taken or omitted to be taken by it in connection with such determination or the notification of such determination to a Holder.

- (b) Warrants represented by a Regulation S/Rule 144A Global Warrant or a Rule 144A Global Warrant held through Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg

In respect of Warrants represented by a Regulation S/Rule 144A Global Warrant or a Rule 144A Global Warrant held through Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg, the provisions of W&C Securities Condition 24(A)(a)(1) (*Warrants represented by a Euroclear/CBL Global Registered Warrant*) in respect of Cash Settled Warrants shall apply except that subparagraph (v) shall be amended by the addition of the following after the words "certify, *inter alia*", "either (i) that the beneficial owner of each Warrant being exercised is a QIB/QP (as defined in the Exercise Notice) and, where appropriate, undertake to provide such various forms of certification in respect of selling restrictions under the securities, commodities and other laws of the United States as set out in the applicable Final Terms, or (ii)".

8. Automatic Exercise

Automatic Exercise will apply to Warrants represented by a Rule 144A Global Warrant held through DTC if specified to be applicable in the applicable Final Terms.

In the case of Warrants represented by a Rule 144A Global Warrant held through DTC, in order to receive the Cash Settlement Amount, in respect of a Warrant, or if Units are specified in the applicable Final Terms, a Unit, as the case may be, the relevant Holder must deliver through computerised exercise instruction through DTC (via its DWAC function) a duly completed Exercise Notice to the U.S. Warrant Agent with a copy to Merrill Lynch International and the Principal Warrant Agent on any New York Business Day until not later

than 5.00 p.m., New York City time, on the New York Business Day immediately preceding the Cut-Off Date (as defined in W&C Securities Condition 24(E) (*Automatic Exercise*)).

The Exercise Notice shall include the applicable information set out in the Exercise Notice referred to in Rule 144A Warrant Condition 7(a) (*Warrants represented by a Rule 144A Global Warrant held through DTC*). The Business Day during the period from the Expiration Date or the Actual Exercise Date, as the case may be, until the Cut-Off Date on which an Exercise Notice is delivered to the U.S. Warrant Agent and a copy thereof delivered to Merrill Lynch International and the Principal Warrant Agent is referred to in this Rule 144A Warrant Condition 8 as the "Exercise Notice Delivery Date", provided that if the Exercise Notice is delivered to the U.S. Warrant Agent at or after 5.00 p.m., New York City time, on a New York Business Day, the Exercise Notice Delivery Date shall be deemed to be the next succeeding New York Business Day.

Subject to the relevant Holder performing its obligations in respect of the relevant Warrant or Unit, as the case may be, in accordance with these Terms and Conditions, the Settlement Date for such Warrants or Units, as the case may be, shall be the fourth Business Day following the Exercise Notice Delivery Date. In the event that a Holder does not so deliver an Exercise Notice in accordance with this Rule 144A Warrant Condition 8 prior to 5.00 p.m., New York City time, on the New York Business Day immediately preceding the Cut-Off Date, the Issuer's obligations in respect of such Rule 144A Warrants and the Guarantor's obligations in respect of the Guarantee shall be discharged and no further liability in respect thereof shall attach to the Issuer or the Guarantor.

9. Purchases

Warrants represented by a Rule 144A Global Warrant purchased by the Issuer, the Guarantor or any of their Affiliates pursuant to W&C Securities Condition 10 (*Purchases*) may only be resold pursuant to Rule 144A or Regulation S.

10. Additional Amounts

In respect of Warrants represented by a Rule 144A Global Warrant held through DTC, the provisions of Condition 4 (*Additional Amounts Condition*) of Annex 1, Part 2, *W&C Securities Product Conditions* shall apply except that references therein to "relevant Clearing Systems" shall be replaced by "DTC".

11. U.S. Warrant Agent

The Issuer and the Guarantor reserve the right at any time to vary or terminate the appointment of the U.S. Warrant Agent and to appoint further or additional Security Agents as provided in W&C Securities Condition 11 (*Agents, Determinations, Modifications and Meeting Provisions*), provided that, so long as any of the Warrants are represented by a Rule 144A Global Warrant held through DTC, there shall be a U.S. Warrant Agent.

12. Notices

For so long as the Warrants are represented by a Rule 144A Global Warrant held through DTC, the reference in the first paragraph of W&C Securities Condition 12 (*Notices*) to "each Clearing System" shall be replaced by "DTC".

13. Substitution of the Issuer

The Issuer, or any previous substituted company may, at any time, without the consent of the Holders, substitute for itself as principal obligor under Warrants represented by a Rule 144A Global Warrant or a Regulation S/Rule 144A Global Warrant any company, being BAC or any of its other subsidiaries as provided in W&C Securities Condition 15 (*Substitution of the Issuer, Consolidation and Merger*), provided that the Substitute and the Warrants satisfy all the applicable requirements of Rule 144A.

USE OF PROCEEDS**Notes**

MLBV intends to use the net proceeds from the issue and sale of the Notes for general corporate purposes, including making general loans to affiliates which may use such proceeds for their general corporate purposes.

W&C Securities

Each Issuer intends to use the net proceeds from each issue of W&C Securities issued by it for its general corporate purposes, including making general loans to affiliates which may use such proceeds for their general corporate purposes. A substantial portion of the proceeds from the issue of W&C Securities may be used to hedge market risk with respect to such W&C Securities. If in respect of any particular issue of W&C Securities, there is a particular identified use of proceeds, this will be stated in the applicable Final Terms.

FORM OF GUARANTEE

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, **BANK OF AMERICA CORPORATION**, a corporation duly organised and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware ("**BAC**"), hereby unconditionally and irrevocably guarantees (the "**Guarantee**") to the holders (the "**Holders**") of Warrants and Certificates issued on or after the date hereof by Merrill Lynch International & Co. C.V., a limited partnership of unlimited duration incorporated under the laws of Curaçao ("**MLICo.**"), and Notes and Certificates issued on or after the date hereof by Merrill Lynch B.V., a private limited liability company (*besloten vennootschap met beperkte aansprakelijkheid*) incorporated under the laws of The Netherlands ("**MLBV**" and, together with MLICo., the "**Issuers**" and each, an "**Issuer**"), in each case under the terms of the Agency Agreement dated 11 March 2014 (as the same may be further amended, supplemented and/or restated from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof, the "**Agency Agreement**") among BAC, MLICo., MLBV and the Agents (as defined therein):

- (a) the due and punctual payment by the relevant Issuer of any and all amounts payable by such Issuer as obligor in respect of each Security (as defined below); and/or
- (b) subject as provided below, the due and punctual delivery of non-cash consideration deliverable by the relevant Issuer in respect of each Security, if applicable,

when and as the same shall become due and payable or when the same shall become due for delivery, as the case may be, pursuant to the terms of the Securities issued on or after the date hereof. This Guarantee is one of payment when due and not of collection.

For the avoidance of doubt, any series of Securities originally issued by the relevant Issuer pursuant to a guarantee issued by BAC dated 11 March 2013 (the "**Original Guarantee**"), and any Securities issued on or after the date hereof which are expressed to be consolidated and form a single series with any Securities issued prior to the date hereof, shall continue to be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the terms of such Original Guarantee.

Except as provided above, any Securities issued on or after the date hereof shall have the benefit of this Guarantee, but shall not have the benefit of any subsequent guarantee by BAC relating to Securities issued by the relevant Issuer on or after the date of such subsequent guarantee (unless expressly so provided in any such subsequent guarantee).

Warrants and Certificates are herein referred to as "**W&C Securities**" and Notes and W&C Securities are herein referred to as "**Securities**".

Notwithstanding that under the terms of the Securities either (i) the relevant Issuer has the right (whether or not exercised) to vary the type of consideration due and payable or deliverable to a Holder or (ii) a Holder has the right (whether or not exercised) to vary the type of consideration due and payable or deliverable to it or (iii) the relevant Issuer is obligated to deliver non-cash consideration to Holders when the same shall become due and deliverable, BAC shall at all times have the right, at its sole and unfettered discretion, to elect not to deliver or procure delivery of the Entitlement to the Holders of such Securities when the same shall become due and deliverable, but, in lieu thereof, to pay an amount in cash equal to the Guaranteed Cash Settlement Amount (calculated pursuant to the terms of, or as specified in, the Terms and Conditions or Securities Note (if applicable) prepared with respect to such Securities). Any payment of the Guaranteed Cash Settlement Amount in lieu of the Entitlement shall constitute a complete discharge of BAC's obligations in respect of such Securities.

Subject as provided above, in case of the failure of the relevant Issuer punctually to make any such payment or to perform any such delivery obligation, at the time and in the manner required under the terms and conditions of the relevant Securities, BAC hereby agrees to make such payment or to perform such delivery obligation, as the case may be, or cause such payment to be made or to cause such delivery obligation to be performed, as the case may be, promptly upon demand in accordance with the terms of the relevant Securities; such demand must be made by the relevant Holder by the giving of written notice of such demand to BAC at Bank of America Corporation, Bank of America Corporate Center, Attention: Corporate Treasury—Global Funding Transaction Management, NC1-007-06-11, 100 North Tryon Street, Charlotte, North Carolina 28255, U.S.A., with a copy sent to BAC

at Bank of America Corporation, Legal Department, Attention: General Counsel, NC1-027-20-05, 214 North Tryon Street, Charlotte, North Carolina 28255, U.S.A.; provided however, that delay in making such demand shall in no event affect BAC's obligations under this Guarantee. This Guarantee shall remain in full force and effect or shall be reinstated (as the case may be) if at any time any payment or delivery guaranteed hereunder, in whole or in part, is rescinded or must otherwise be returned by a Holder upon the insolvency, bankruptcy or reorganisation of the relevant Issuer or otherwise, all as though such payment or delivery had not been made.

BAC covenants in favour of each Holder who is a United States Alien or a Netherlands Non-resident that it will duly perform and comply with the obligations expressed to be undertaken by it in Note Condition 8 (*Taxation*). In particular, if in respect of any payment to be made under this Guarantee, any deduction or withholding for or on account of any present or future tax, assessment or other governmental charge of whatever nature is imposed, BAC shall pay the additional amounts referred to in Note Condition 8 (*Taxation*), all subject to and in accordance with the provisions of Note Condition 8 (*Taxation*).

BAC hereby agrees that its obligations hereunder shall be unconditional, irrespective of (i) the validity, regularity or enforceability (except as may result from any applicable statute of limitations) of any Security; (ii) the absence of any action to enforce any of the relevant Issuer's obligations with respect to any Security; (iii) any waiver or consent by any Holder concerning any provision of any Security; (iv) the rendering of any judgment against the relevant Issuer or any action to enforce the same; (v) any change in the relevant Issuer's name, or any reorganisation (whether by way of reconstruction, consolidation, amalgamation, merger, transfer, sale, lease or otherwise) of the relevant Issuer or its business; (vi) any consent by the relevant Issuer to judicial proceedings relating to itself under any applicable bankruptcy, liquidation, insolvency, composition, reorganisation or other similar laws; or (vii) any other circumstances that might otherwise constitute a legal or equitable discharge of a guarantor or a defence of a guarantor. BAC covenants that, subject as provided below, this Guarantee will not be discharged except by complete payment of the amounts payable under each Security and/or the complete performance of any obligation with respect to physical delivery to be performed under each Security, as applicable. This Guarantee shall continue to be effective if the relevant Issuer merges or consolidates with or into another entity, loses its separate legal identity or ceases to exist.

BAC hereby waives diligence; presentment; protest; notice of protest, acceleration or dishonour; filing of claims with any court in the event of insolvency or bankruptcy of the relevant Issuer; all demands whatsoever, except as noted above with respect to demand made by the relevant Holder in accordance with the terms of the relevant Securities; and any right to require a proceeding first against the relevant Issuer.

BAC hereby represents and warrants that this Guarantee constitutes the valid and binding obligation of BAC and is enforceable in accordance with its terms.

The obligations of BAC under this Guarantee, save for such exceptions as may be provided by applicable laws and regulations or judicial order, rank *pari passu* with its other present and future unsecured and unsubordinated contractual obligations.

This Guarantee shall not be valid or become obligatory for any purpose with respect to any Security until (i) in the case of a Security other than a Swedish Security, a Swedish Note, a Finnish Security or a CREST Security, the Global Certificate, the Global Warrant, the Global Note, the Individual Note Certificate, the individual certificate or individual warrant certificate, as applicable, representing such Security shall have been authenticated as provided in the Agency Agreement; (ii) in the case of a Swedish Security or Swedish Note, the issue of such Swedish Security or Swedish Note, as applicable, has been duly registered in the book-entry system of the Swedish CSD; (iii) in the case of a Finnish Security, the issue of such Finnish Security has been duly registered in the book-entry system of Euroclear Finland; or (iv) in the case of a CREST Security, the issue of such CREST Security has been duly registered in the Record of the CREST Agent and notified to the Operator.

Terms and expressions defined in the Agency Agreement and the applicable Conditions shall have the same meanings when used in this Guarantee, except where the context otherwise requires.

This Guarantee shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of New York applicable to agreements made and to be performed in the State of New York.

The Securities are governed by, and construed in accordance with, English law, and the Issuers have submitted to the exclusive jurisdiction of the English courts for the purposes of determining any legal action or proceeding relating thereto. BAC has not submitted to the jurisdiction of the English courts for any such purpose, and any legal action or proceedings arising out of or relating to this Guarantee shall be subject to the exclusive jurisdiction of the U.S. federal court in the Borough of Manhattan in the City and State of New York.

This Guarantee may be terminated at any time by written notice by BAC to the Issuers, and shall be effective upon receipt of such notice by the Issuers or such later date as may be specified in such notice; provided, however, that this Guarantee shall continue in full force and effect with respect to any payment or delivery obligation of the Issuers under the Securities covered by this Guarantee already in issue at the date of such termination becoming effective or the Conditions relating thereto arising prior to the effectiveness of such notice of termination.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, BAC has caused this Guarantee to be executed in its corporate name by its duly authorised representative effective as of 11 March 2014.

BANK OF AMERICA CORPORATION

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

BOOK-ENTRY CLEARING SYSTEMS

*The information set out below is subject to any change in or reinterpretation of the rules, regulations and procedures of DTC, Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg, Clearstream, Frankfurt, Euroclear Finland, or Euroclear Sweden (together, the "**Book-Entry Clearing Systems**") currently in effect. Investors wishing to use the facilities of any of the Book-Entry Clearing Systems are advised to confirm the continued applicability of the rules, regulations and procedures of the relevant Book Entry Clearing System. None of the relevant Issuer, BAC or any agent party to the Agency Agreement will have any responsibility or liability for any aspect of the records relating to or payments made on account of beneficial ownership interests in the Securities held through the facilities of any Book-Entry Clearing System or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing any records relating to such beneficial ownership interests.*

Book-entry Systems

DTC

DTC has advised MLICo. that DTC, the world's largest securities depository, is a limited-purpose trust company organised under the New York Banking Law, a "banking organisation" within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code and a "clearing agency" registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Exchange Act. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 3.5 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instruments (from over 100 countries) that DTC's participants ("**Direct Participants**") deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities through electronic computerised book-entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants' accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organisations. DTC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation ("**DTCC**"). DTCC is the holding company for DTC, National Securities Clearing Corporation and Fixed Income Clearing Corporation, all of which are registered clearing agencies. DTCC is owned by the users of its regulated subsidiaries. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly ("**Indirect Participants**"). The DTC rules applicable to its participants are on file with the SEC. More information about DTC can be found at www.dtcc.com.

Under the rules, regulations and procedures creating and affecting DTC and its operations (the "**Rules**"), DTC makes book-entry transfers of Rule 144A Global Warrants held through DTC among Direct Participants on whose behalf it acts with respect to Warrants accepted into DTC's book-entry settlement system ("**DTC Warrants**") as described below and receives and transmits payments on DTC Warrants. Direct Participants and Indirect Participants with which beneficial owners of DTC Warrants ("**Beneficial Owners**") have accounts with respect to the DTC Warrants similarly are required to make book-entry transfers and receive and transmit such payments on behalf of their respective Beneficial Owners. Accordingly, although Beneficial Owners who hold DTC Warrants through Direct Participants or Indirect Participants will not possess definitive Warrants, the Rules, by virtue of the requirements described above, provide a mechanism by which Direct Participants will receive payments and will be able to transfer their interests in respect of the DTC Warrants.

Purchases of DTC Warrants under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the DTC Warrants on DTC's records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each DTC Warrants being a Beneficial Owner, is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participant's records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial Owners are, however, expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the DTC Warrants are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct and Indirect Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in DTC Warrants, except in the event that use

of the book-entry system for the DTC Warrants is discontinued or as may otherwise be described in such DTC Warrants.

To facilitate subsequent transfers, all DTC Warrants deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC's partnership nominee, Cede & Co. or such other name as may be requested by an authorised representative of DTC. The deposit of DTC Warrants with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other DTC nominee do not effect changes in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the DTC Warrants; DTC's records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such DTC Warrants are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time.

Under certain circumstances DTC will exchange the DTC Warrants for definitive Warrants, which it will distribute to its Participants in accordance with their proportionate entitlements. Since DTC may only act on behalf of Direct Participants, who in turn act on behalf of Indirect Participants, any Beneficial Owner desiring to pledge DTC Warrants to persons or entities that do not participate in DTC, or otherwise take actions with respect to such DTC Securities, may be limited in its ability to effect such a pledge.

The information in this section concerning DTC and DTC's book-entry systems has been obtained from sources that MLICo. believes to be reliable, but MLICo. takes no responsibility for the accuracy thereof.

Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg, Clearstream, Frankfurt and Euroclear Finland

Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg, Clearstream, Frankfurt and Euroclear Finland each hold securities for their customers and facilitate the clearance and settlement of securities transactions by electronic book-entry transfer between their respective account holders. Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg, Clearstream, Frankfurt and Euroclear Finland provide various services including safekeeping, administration, clearance and settlement of internationally traded securities and securities lending and borrowing. Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg, Clearstream, Frankfurt and Euroclear Finland also deal with domestic securities markets in several countries through established depository and custodial relationships. Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg have established an electronic bridge between their two systems across which their respective participants may settle trades with each other.

Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg, Clearstream, Frankfurt and Euroclear Finland customers are world-wide financial institutions, including underwriters, securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies and clearing corporations. Indirect access to Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg, Clearstream, Frankfurt and Euroclear Finland is available to other institutions that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with an account holder of either system.

The address of Euroclear is Euroclear Bank SA/NV, 1 Boulevard du Roi Albert II, B-1210 Brussels, the address of Clearstream, Luxembourg is Clearstream Banking, 42 Avenue JF Kennedy, L-1855, Luxembourg, the address of Clearstream, Frankfurt is Mergenthalerallee 61, 65760, Eschborn, Germany, and the address of Euroclear Finland is P.O. Box 1110, 00101 Helsinki, Finland.

Euroclear Sweden

Euroclear Sweden is a subsidiary within the Euroclear group of companies and a limited liability company incorporated in Sweden. It is authorised and regulated by the Swedish Financial Supervisory Authority as a central securities deposit within the meaning of the Swedish Financial Instruments Accounts Act (1998:1479 (as amended)) and as a clearing organisation within the meaning of the Swedish Securities Markets Act (2007:528 (as amended)).

Swedish Notes and Swedish Securities will be issued in registered, uncertificated and dematerialised book-entry form with Euroclear Sweden in accordance with the Swedish CSD Rules. No physical

notes, certificates or other physical instruments (whether in global, temporary or definitive form) will be issued in respect of the Swedish Securities or Swedish Notes other than as specifically allowed in the Terms and Conditions of the Notes and the Terms and Conditions of the W&C Securities.

All transactions relating to the Swedish Securities or Swedish Notes (such as issuance, sale and transfer, pledge arrangements and other dispositions and redemptions) are executed as computerised book-entry registrations. Consequently, in order to effect such entries Holders must establish a book-entry account through a credit institution or a securities firm acting as an account operator with Euroclear Sweden. More information regarding Euroclear Sweden and its rules and operating procedures can be found at its internet web site at <http://www.euroclear.eu>.

Book-entry Ownership of and Payments in respect of DTC Warrants

If a Rule 144A Global Warrant is to be registered in the name of a nominee of DTC, MLICo. will apply to DTC in order to have the Warrants represented by such Rule 144A Global Warrant accepted in its book-entry settlement system. Upon the issue of any Rule 144A Global Warrant to be held through DTC, DTC or its custodian will credit, on its internal book-entry system, the respective nominal amounts of the individual beneficial interests represented by such Rule 144A Global Warrant to the accounts of persons who have accounts with DTC. Ownership of beneficial interests in any such Rule 144A Global Warrant will be limited to Direct Participants or Indirect Participants, including the respective depositaries of Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg. Ownership of beneficial interests in any such Rule 144A Global Warrant held through DTC will be shown on, and the transfer of such ownership will be effected only through, records maintained by DTC or its nominee (with respect to the interests of Direct Participants) and the records of Direct Participants (with respect to interests of Indirect Participants).

Payments in U.S. dollars in respect of a Rule 144A Global Warrant registered in the name of DTC's nominee will be made to the order of such nominee as the registered holder of such Warrant. In the case of any payment in a currency other than U.S. dollars, payment will be made to the U.S. Warrant Agent on behalf of DTC's nominee and the U.S. Warrant Agent will (in accordance with instructions received by it) remit all or a portion of such payment for credit directly to the beneficial holders of interests in the Rule 144A Global Warrant held through DTC in the currency in which such payment was made and/or cause all or a portion of such payment to be converted into U.S. dollars and credited to the applicable participants' account.

MLICo. expects DTC to credit accounts of Direct Participants on the applicable payment date in accordance with their respective holdings as shown in the records of DTC unless DTC has reason to believe that it will not receive payment on such payment date. MLICo. also expects that payments by participants to Beneficial Owners of Warrants will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers, and will be the responsibility of such participant and not the responsibility of DTC, the Principal Warrant Agent, the U.S. Warrant Agent or MLICo. Payments on Warrants to DTC are the responsibility of MLICo.

Transfers of Securities Represented by Global Securities

Transfers of any interests in Securities represented by a Global Warrant within DTC or a Global Security or Global Note within Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg and Clearstream, Frankfurt will be effected in accordance with the customary rules and operating procedures of the relevant clearing system. The laws in some States within the United States require that certain persons take physical delivery of securities in definitive form. Consequently, the ability to transfer Warrants represented by a Global Warrant to such persons may depend upon the ability to exchange such Warrants for Warrants in definitive form. Similarly, because DTC can only act on behalf of Direct Participants in the DTC system who in turn act on behalf of Indirect Participants, the ability of a person having an interest in Warrants represented by a Global Warrant to pledge such Warrants to persons or entities that do not participate in the DTC system or to otherwise take action in respect of such Warrants may depend upon the ability to exchange such Warrants for Warrants in definitive form. The ability of any person having a beneficial interest in Warrants represented by a Global Warrant to resell, pledge or otherwise transfer such Warrants may be impaired if the proposed transferee of such Warrants is not eligible to hold such Warrants through a Direct or Indirect participant in the DTC system.

Subject to compliance with the transfer restrictions applicable to the Rule 144A Global Warrants and Regulation S/Rule 144A Global Warrants described under "Notice to Purchasers and Holders of Securities and Transfer Restrictions", cross-market transfers between DTC, on the one hand, and directly or indirectly through Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg accountholders, on the other, will be effected by the relevant clearing system in accordance with its rules and through action taken by the Principal Warrant Agent, the U.S. Warrant Agent and any custodian ("**Custodian**") with whom the relevant Global Warrants have been deposited.

On or after the Issue Date for any Securities, transfers of such Securities between accountholders in Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg and Clearstream, Frankfurt and transfers of such Securities between participants in DTC will generally have a settlement date three business days after the trade date (T+3). The customary arrangements for delivery versus payment will apply to such transfers.

Cross-market transfers between accountholders in Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg and DTC participants will need to have an agreed settlement date between the parties to such transfer. Because there is no direct link between DTC, on the one hand, and Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg, on the other, transfers of interests in the relevant Global Warrants will be effected through the Principal Warrant Agent, the U.S. Warrant Agent and the Custodian receiving instructions (and where appropriate certification) from the transferor and arranging for delivery of the interests being transferred to the credit of the designated account for the transferee. In the case of cross-market transfers, settlement between Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg accountholders and DTC participants cannot be made on a delivery versus payment basis. The Warrants will be delivered on a free delivery basis and arrangements for payment must be made separately.

DTC, Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg and Clearstream, Frankfurt have each published rules and operating procedures designed to facilitate transfers of beneficial interests in Global Securities and Global Notes, as the case may be, among participants and accountholders of DTC, Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg and Clearstream, Frankfurt. However, they are under no obligation to perform or continue to perform such procedures, and such procedures may be discontinued or changed at any time. None of the Issuers, BAC, the Security Agents and any Dealer will be responsible for any performance by DTC, Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg or Clearstream, Frankfurt or their respective direct or indirect participants or accountholders of their respective obligations under the rules and procedures governing their operations and none of them will have any liability for any aspect of the records relating to or payments made on account of beneficial interests in the Securities represented by Global Securities or Global Notes, as the case may be, or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing any records relating to such beneficial interests.

**NOTICE TO PURCHASERS AND HOLDERS OF SECURITIES AND TRANSFER
RESTRICTIONS**

As a result of the following restrictions, purchasers of Securities are advised to consult legal counsel prior to making any purchase, offer, sale, resale or other transfer of such Securities.

Notes and Certificates

None of the Notes or Certificates of any series, the Guarantee of BAC, or certain of the Entitlements (if any) with respect thereto, have been, or will be, registered under the U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "**Securities Act**") or under any U.S. state securities laws. No Notes or Certificates of any series, or interests therein, or Entitlements (if any) with respect thereto may at any time be offered, sold, resold, traded, pledged, exercised, redeemed, transferred or delivered, directly or indirectly, within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, any United States Person. "**United States Person**" means a person which is a "U.S. person" as defined by Regulation S ("**Regulation S**") under the Securities Act or a "United States person" as defined in Section 7701(a)(30) of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and in U.S. Treasury regulations. Consequently, any offer, sale, resale, trade, pledge, exercise, redemption, transfer or delivery of any Notes or Certificates made, directly or indirectly, within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, a United States Person will not be recognised.

Any person purchasing Notes or Certificates of any series will be deemed on purchase to represent, acknowledge, certify and agree with the relevant Issuer, the Guarantor, the Dealer or the seller of such Notes or Certificates for itself and any person for whose account such Notes or Certificates are being purchased that:

- (i) it is not a United States Person, is not located in the United States and was not solicited to purchase the Notes or Certificates, as applicable, while present in the United States;
- (ii) it will not at any time offer, sell, resell, trade, pledge, exercise, transfer or deliver, directly or indirectly, any Notes or Certificates, as applicable, of such series so purchased in the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, any United States Person or to others for offer, sale, resale, trade, pledge, exercise, transfer or delivery, directly or indirectly, in the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of any, United States Person;
- (iii) it is not purchasing any Notes or Certificates, as applicable, of such series for the account or benefit of any United States Person;
- (iv) it will not make offers, sales, resales, trades, pledges, exercises, transfers or deliveries of any Notes or Certificates, as applicable, of such series (otherwise acquired), directly or indirectly, in the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, any United States Person;
- (v) prior to the delivery of any Entitlement in respect of a Security settled by Physical Delivery (a "**Physical Delivery Security**") the holder thereof will be required to represent that, *inter alia*, he is not a United States Person, the Note or Certificate, as applicable, was not exercised on behalf of a United States Person and no cash, securities or other property have been or will be delivered within the United States or to, or the account or benefit of, a United States Person in connection with any exercise thereof;
- (vi) it acknowledges that the Global Notes and Global Certificates will bear a legend substantially to the following effect unless otherwise agreed to by the applicable Issuer:

"THE SECURITIES REPRESENTED BY THIS GLOBAL SECURITY, THE GUARANTEE AND CERTAIN ENTITLEMENTS (IF ANY) RELATING TO THE SECURITIES HAVE NOT BEEN AND WILL NOT BE REGISTERED UNDER THE U.S. SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "**SECURITIES ACT**"), OR ANY OTHER SECURITIES LAWS. ACCORDINGLY, THIS SECURITY, AND ANY INTERESTS HEREIN, MAY NOT BE OFFERED, SOLD, RESOLD, TRADED, PLEDGED, ASSIGNED, EXERCISED, REDEEMED, TRANSFERRED OR DELIVERED, DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY, IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA (INCLUDING THE STATES AND THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA), ITS TERRITORIES, ITS POSSESSIONS AND OTHER AREAS SUBJECT TO ITS JURISDICTION (THE "**UNITED STATES**") OR DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY

OFFERED, SOLD, RESOLD, TRADED, PLEDGED, ASSIGNED, EXERCISED, REDEEMED, TRANSFERRED OR DELIVERED TO, OR FOR THE ACCOUNT OR BENEFIT OF, ANY UNITED STATES PERSON. "**UNITED STATES PERSON**" MEANS A PERSON WHICH IS A "U.S. PERSON" AS DEFINED BY REGULATION S UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OR A "UNITED STATES PERSON" AS DEFINED IN SECTION 7701(a)(30) OF THE U.S. INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED, AND IN U.S. TREASURY REGULATIONS."; and

- (vii) that the relevant Issuer, the Guarantor and others will rely upon the truth and accuracy of the foregoing acknowledgements, representations and agreements and agrees that if any of such acknowledgements, representations or agreements made by it are no longer accurate, it shall promptly notify the relevant Issuer; and if it is acquiring any Notes or Certificates as a fiduciary or agent for one or more accounts it represents that it has sole investment discretion with respect to each such account and that it has full power to make the foregoing acknowledgements, representations and agreements on behalf of each such account.

Warrants

Restrictions on transfer of all Warrants

None of the Warrants of any series, the Guarantee of BAC or certain of the Entitlements (if any) with respect thereto have been, or will be, registered under the Securities Act or under any U.S. state securities laws. Neither MLICo. nor the Guarantor is registered as an investment company under the U.S. Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "**1940 Act**"). The Warrants may not be offered or sold within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, United States Persons (as defined herein) except in private transactions in reliance on Rule 144A ("**Rule 144A**") under the Securities Act to "qualified institutional buyers" ("**QIBs**") as defined in Rule 144A and who are also each a "qualified purchaser" (each a "**QP**") within the meaning of Section 3(c)(7) and as defined in Section 2(a)(51) of the 1940 Act and the rules thereunder, and who, as a condition to purchasing the Warrants shall enter into and remain in compliance with an Investor Representation Letter for the benefit of the Dealer, MLICo. and the Guarantor (together with their respective affiliates and any persons controlling, controlled by or under common control with such Dealer, MLICo. or the Guarantor) ("**Investor Representation Letter**"). Any reoffers, resales, trades, pledges, transfers or deliveries of the Warrants, or any part thereof, offered and sold in reliance on Rule 144A will only be made to or through MLICo. or the Dealer in the United States and to, or for the account or benefit of, a United States Person that is a QIB who also is a QP, and who, as a condition to any such reoffer, resale, trade, pledge, transfer or delivery, will enter into and remain in compliance with an Investor Representation Letter. Warrants may be offered and sold to non-United States Persons (including dealers or other professional fiduciaries in the United States acting on a discretionary basis for foreign beneficial owners (other than an estate or trust)) in offshore transactions (as defined by Regulation S) pursuant to Regulation S. Any reoffers, resales, trades, pledges, transfers or deliveries of the Warrants, or any part thereof, offered and sold pursuant to Regulation S will only be made outside the United States and to, or for the account or benefit of, a non-United States Person in accordance with Regulation S.

Prior to the delivery of the Entitlement in respect of a Physical Delivery Warrant, the holder thereof will be required to represent that, *inter alia*, he is not a United States Person, the Warrant was not exercised on behalf of a United States Person and no cash, securities or other property has been or will be delivered within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, a United States Person in connection with any exercise thereof.

Each purchaser of Warrants will, in connection with its purchase of such Warrants, be required to acknowledge, represent and agree, or by its acquisition or purchase of such Warrants be deemed to have acknowledged, represented and agreed, substantially to the following effect (terms used in this paragraph that are defined in Rule 144A or in Regulation S are used herein as defined therein) together with, to the extent not set forth below, the acknowledgements, representations and agreements made by such purchaser pursuant to the Investor Representation Letter (substantially in the form of schedule 16 to the Agency Agreement) executed and delivered in connection with the purchase of Rule 144A Warrants:

- (i) that either:

- (a) in the case of exchange, sale or transfer of a Warrant in the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, a United States Person who takes delivery in the form of Warrants represented by a Rule 144A Global Warrant or a Regulation S/Rule 144A Global Warrant,
- (1) it is a QIB that is also a QP (a "**QIB/QP**") purchasing for its own account or the account of a QIB/QP;
 - (2) it is not a dealer as described in Rule 144A(a)(1)(ii) which owns and invests on a discretionary basis less than U.S.\$25,000,000 in securities of issuers that are not affiliated persons of the dealer;
 - (3) it is not a plan referred to in paragraph (a)(1)(i)(D) or (a)(1)(i)(E) of Rule 144A or a trust fund referred to in paragraph (a)(1)(i)(F) of Rule 144A that holds the assets of such a plan, if investment decisions with respect to the plan are made by beneficiaries of the plan;
 - (4) if it is an investment company excepted from the 1940 Act pursuant to Section 3(c)(1) or Section 3(c)(7) thereof (or a foreign investment company under Section 7(d) thereof relying on Section 3(c)(1) or Section 3(c)(7) thereof with respect to its U.S. holders) and was formed on or before 30 April 1996, it has received the consent of those of its beneficial owners who acquired their interests on or before 30 April 1996 with respect to its treatment as a qualified purchaser in the manner required by Section 2(a)(51)(C) of the 1940 Act and the rules thereunder;
 - (5) it is purchasing for its own account or for the accounts of one or more persons, each of whom meets the requirements of this paragraph (i)(a);
 - (6) it is not an entity that will have invested more than 40 per cent. of its assets in MLICo.'s securities after giving effect to the purchase of such Warrants;
 - (7) it is not formed, reformed or recapitalised for the purpose of investing in the Warrants or other securities of MLICo. unless each of its beneficial owners is a QIB/QP who was not so formed;
 - (8) it, and each fund, person or entity who is purchasing or otherwise acquiring the Warrants (or any beneficial interest therein), must subscribe for a minimum number of Warrants valued in an amount of at least U.S.\$100,000 (or its equivalent in any other currency);
 - (9) unless otherwise agreed to by MLICo. and the Guarantor and an opinion of counsel or other comfort satisfactory to MLICo. and the Guarantor is delivered which affirms that none of the acquisition, purchase or holding of any Warrant would cause any assets of MLICo. to be treated as "plan assets" for the purposes of the U.S. Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended ("**ERISA**") or any regulation thereunder (or any substantially similar federal, state, local or non-U.S. law), it is not, and is not a fiduciary investing assets of or on behalf of, (i) an employee benefit plan (as defined in Section 3(3) of ERISA) that is subject to Title I of ERISA; (ii) a plan (as defined in Section 4975(e)(1) of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "**Code**")) that is subject to section 4975 of the Code; (iii) an entity whose assets include assets of a plan described in (i) or (ii) above by reason of such a plan's investment in the entity under 29 C.F.R. §2510.3-101 as modified by Section 3(42) of ERISA or otherwise; or (iv) a governmental, church or non-U.S. plan that is subject to any federal, state, local or non-U.S. law that is substantially similar to Section 406 of ERISA or Section 4975 of the Code;
 - (10) if it will hold Warrants through DTC, it acknowledges that beneficial interests in the Warrants are held only in book-entry form through the facilities of DTC; and

- (11) it will provide notice of applicable transfer restrictions to any subsequent transferees; or
 - (b) it is outside the United States and is not a United States Person and is acquiring the Warrants in an offshore transaction in compliance with Regulation S;
- (ii) that it understands and acknowledges that neither MLICo. nor the Guarantor has been registered or will be registered as an investment company under the 1940 Act and the Warrants and the Guarantee have not been registered under the Securities Act or any other applicable securities law, are being offered for sale in transactions not requiring registration under the Securities Act or any other securities laws, including sales pursuant to Rule 144A, and may not be offered, sold or otherwise transferred except in compliance with the conditions for transfer set forth in paragraph (ix) below;
- (iii) that it understands and acknowledges that none of the Warrants, the Guarantee and the Underlying Assets constitute, or have been marketed as, a contract of sale of a commodity for future delivery (or an option thereon) subject to the CEA, and trading in the Warrants and the Guarantee has not been approved by the CFTC pursuant to the CEA;
- (iv) that in issuing Warrants linked to any Underlying Asset, MLICo. is not making, and has not made any representations whatsoever as to any such Underlying Asset or any information contained in any document filed by any such issuer of such Underlying Asset with any exchange or with any governmental entity regulating the purchase and sale of securities or the Warrants linked to any Underlying Asset;
- (v) that MLICo. and any of its affiliates may at the date hereof or at any time hereafter be in possession of information in relation to any issuer of an Underlying Asset which is or may be material in the context of the Warrants linked to any Underlying Asset and which is or may not be known to the general public or the holder. The Warrants linked to any Underlying Asset do not create any obligation on the part of MLICo. or any of its affiliates to disclose to the holder any such relationship or information (whether or not confidential) and neither MLICo. nor any other of its affiliates shall be liable to the Holder by reason of such non-disclosure. No such information had been used in the selection of any issuer of an Underlying Asset for the Warrants linked to any Underlying Asset;
- (vi) in the case of Share Linked Warrants, that MLICo. and any of its affiliates may have existing or future business relationships with any issuer of an Underlying Asset (including, but not limited to, lending, depository, risk management, advisory or banking relationships), and will pursue actions and take steps that it deems or they deem necessary or appropriate to protect its or their interests arising therefrom without regard to the consequences for a holder of such Warrants linked to any such Underlying Asset;
- (vii) that the market value of the Warrants linked to any such Underlying Asset may be adversely affected by movements in the value of the Underlying Asset or in currency exchange rates;
- (viii) that the Cash Settlement Amount (if any) in respect of any Warrant may be less than its Issue Price;
- (ix) that, if in the future it decides to reoffer, resell, trade, pledge or otherwise transfer or deliver the Warrants or any beneficial interests in the Warrants, it will do so, only (a) in the case of a transferor who is a United States Person that is a QIB/QP, to or through MLICo. or the Dealer to a person in the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, a United States Person who meets the requirements of paragraph (i)(a) above, and in compliance with Rule 144A under the Securities Act or (b) in the case of a transferor who is not a United States Person, to a person that is not a United States Person and that is acquiring the Warrants in an offshore transaction in compliance with Regulation S under the Securities Act;
- (x) it will, and will require each subsequent Holder to, notify any purchaser of the Warrants from it of the resale restrictions referred to in paragraphs (ii) and (ix) above;
- (xi) that prior to the delivery of the Entitlement in respect of a Physical Delivery Warrant the holder thereof will be required to represent that, *inter alia*, he is not a United States Person,

the Warrant was not exercised on behalf of a United States Person and no cash, securities or other property have been or will be delivered within the United States or to, or the account or benefit of, a United States Person in connection with any exercise thereof;

- (xii) that Warrants initially offered exclusively (a) in the United States to QIBs/QPs or to, or for the account or benefit of, United States Persons who are QIBs/QPs will be represented by one or more Rule 144A Global Warrants, and that Warrants initially offered (b) in the United States to QIBs/QPs or to, or for the account or benefit of, United States Persons who are QIBs/QPs and concurrently outside the United States in reliance on Regulation S will be represented by one or more Regulation S/Rule 144A Global Warrants;
- (xiii) that it is purchasing the Warrants for its own account, or for one or more investor accounts for which it is acting as a fiduciary or agent, for each of which it has the authority to make the representations, acknowledgements and agreements set forth herein and in the Investor Representation Letter in each case for investment, and not with a view to, or for offer or sale in connection with, any distribution thereof in violation of the Securities Act, subject to any requirement of law that the disposition of its property or the property of such investor account or accounts be at all times within its or their control. It agrees on its own behalf and on behalf of any investor account for which it is purchasing the Warrants, and each subsequent holder of the Warrants by its acceptance thereof will agree or will be deemed to agree, to offer, sell, trade, pledge or otherwise transfer or deliver such Warrants, only pursuant to the representations, restrictions and agreements described in the legends following this paragraph. It and any future purchaser acknowledge that each Global Warrant will contain a legend substantially to the following effect:

Rule 144A Global Warrants

"[For inclusion in Rule 144A Global Warrants held through DTC:] [UNLESS THIS GLOBAL SECURITY IS PRESENTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE DEPOSITORY TRUST COMPANY, A NEW YORK CORPORATION ("DTC"), TO THE ISSUER OR ITS AGENT FOR REGISTRATION OF TRANSFER, EXCHANGE OR PAYMENT, AND ANY GLOBAL SECURITY ISSUED IS REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF CEDE & CO. OR SUCH OTHER ENTITY AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC (AND ANY PAYMENT IS MADE TO CEDE & CO. OR TO SUCH OTHER ENTITY AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL INASMUCH AS THE REGISTERED OWNER HEREOF, CEDE & CO., HAS AN INTEREST HEREIN.]

THE WARRANTS REPRESENTED BY THIS GLOBAL SECURITY, THE GUARANTEE AND CERTAIN ENTITLEMENTS (IF ANY) RELATING TO THE WARRANTS HAVE NOT BEEN AND WILL NOT BE REGISTERED UNDER THE U.S. SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "**SECURITIES ACT**"), OR ANY OTHER SECURITIES LAWS, AND MAY NOT BE OFFERED, SOLD, TRADED, PLEDGED, ASSIGNED, DELIVERED OR OTHERWISE TRANSFERRED, EXERCISED OR REDEEMED IN VIOLATION OF THE SECURITIES ACT OR ANY OTHER SECURITIES LAWS. MERRILL LYNCH INTERNATIONAL & CO. C.V., THE ISSUER OF THE WARRANTS, HAS NOT BEEN, AND WILL NOT BE, REGISTERED UNDER THE U.S. INVESTMENT COMPANY ACT OF 1940, AS AMENDED (THE "**1940 ACT**").

THE WARRANTS REPRESENTED BY THIS GLOBAL SECURITY MAY NOT BE OFFERED, SOLD, REOFFERED, RESOLD, TRADED, PLEDGED, ASSIGNED, DELIVERED OR OTHERWISE TRANSFERRED, EXERCISED OR REDEEMED EXCEPT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CONDITIONS (AS DEFINED BELOW) AND THE AGENCY AGREEMENT (AS DEFINED BELOW), AND IN COMPLIANCE WITH RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT. A NOTICE SUBSTANTIALLY TO THE EFFECT OF THIS LEGEND SHALL BE DELIVERED TO EACH PERSON TO WHOM WARRANTS REPRESENTED BY THIS GLOBAL SECURITY ARE TRANSFERRED BY THE TRANSFERRING HOLDER.

THE HOLDER OF ANY WARRANTS, AND THE HOLDER OF ANY BENEFICIAL INTEREST IN THE WARRANTS, REPRESENTED BY THIS GLOBAL SECURITY, AGREES BY ITS ACQUISITION HEREOF FOR THE BENEFIT OF THE DEALER, THE ISSUER AND THE GUARANTOR THAT ANY BENEFICIAL INTEREST IN THE WARRANTS REPRESENTED BY

THIS GLOBAL SECURITY MAY BE OFFERED, SOLD, REOFFERED, RESOLD, TRADED, PLEDGED, ASSIGNED, DELIVERED OR OTHERWISE TRANSFERRED, EXERCISED OR REDEEMED ONLY TO OR THROUGH THE ISSUER OR THE DEALER (A) IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CONDITIONS AND THE AGENCY AGREEMENT, AND IN COMPLIANCE WITH RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, AND (B) TO A PERSON IN THE UNITED STATES OR TO, OR FOR THE ACCOUNT OR BENEFIT OF, A UNITED STATES PERSON (AS DEFINED HEREIN) THAT (i) IS A "QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER" ("**QIB**") AS DEFINED IN RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT AND A "QUALIFIED PURCHASER" ("**QP**") WITHIN THE MEANING OF SECTION 3(c)(7), AND AS DEFINED IN SECTION 2(a)(51), OF THE 1940 ACT AND THE RULES THEREUNDER PURCHASING FOR ITS OWN ACCOUNT OR FOR THE ACCOUNT OF A QIB THAT ALSO IS A QP; (ii) IS NOT (a) A DEALER DESCRIBED IN RULE 144A(a)(1)(ii) THAT OWNS AND INVESTS ON A DISCRETIONARY BASIS LESS THAN U.S.\$25,000,000 IN SECURITIES OF ISSUERS THAT ARE NOT AFFILIATED WITH THE DEALER, (b) A PLAN REFERRED TO IN PARAGRAPH (a)(1)(i)(D) OR (a)(1)(i)(E) OF RULE 144A OR A TRUST FUND REFERRED TO IN PARAGRAPH (a)(1)(i)(F) OF RULE 144A THAT HOLDS THE ASSETS OF SUCH A PLAN, IF INVESTMENT DECISIONS WITH RESPECT TO THE PLAN ARE MADE BY BENEFICIARIES OF THE PLAN, (c) AN INVESTMENT COMPANY EXCEPTED FROM THE 1940 ACT PURSUANT TO SECTION 3(c)(1) OR SECTION 3(c)(7) THEREOF (OR A FOREIGN INVESTMENT COMPANY UNDER SECTION 7(d) THEREOF RELYING ON SECTION 3(c)(1) OR SECTION 3(c)(7) THEREOF WITH RESPECT TO ITS U.S. HOLDERS) AND FORMED ON OR PRIOR TO 30 APRIL 1996, THAT HAS NOT RECEIVED THE CONSENT OF EACH OF ITS BENEFICIAL OWNERS WITH RESPECT TO ITS TREATMENT AS A QUALIFIED PURCHASER IN THE MANNER REQUIRED BY SECTION 2(a)(51)(C) OF THE 1940 ACT AND THE RULES THEREUNDER, OR (d) AN ENTITY THAT WILL HAVE INVESTED MORE THAN 40 PER CENT. OF ITS ASSETS IN THE ISSUER'S SECURITIES; (iii) WAS NOT FORMED, REFORMED OR RECAPITALISED FOR THE PURPOSE OF INVESTING IN THE WARRANTS OR OTHER SECURITIES OF THE ISSUER UNLESS EACH OF ITS BENEFICIAL OWNERS IS BOTH A QIB AND A QP WHO WAS NOT SO FORMED; (iv) SUBSCRIBES, ON BEHALF OF ITSELF AND EACH ACCOUNT FOR WHICH IT IS PURCHASING OR OTHERWISE ACQUIRING THE WARRANTS (OR BENEFICIAL INTERESTS THEREIN), FOR A MINIMUM NUMBER OF WARRANTS VALUED IN AN AMOUNT OF AT LEAST U.S.\$100,000 (OR ITS EQUIVALENT IN ANY OTHER CURRENCY); (v) WILL PROVIDE NOTICE OF APPLICABLE TRANSFER RESTRICTIONS TO ANY SUBSEQUENT TRANSFEREE; (vi) UNLESS OTHERWISE AGREED TO BY THE ISSUER AND THE GUARANTOR AND AN OPINION OF COUNSEL OR OTHER COMFORT SATISFACTORY TO THE ISSUER AND THE GUARANTOR IS DELIVERED WHICH AFFIRMS THAT NONE OF THE ACQUISITION, PURCHASE OR HOLDING OF ANY WARRANT WOULD CAUSE ANY ASSETS OF THE ISSUER TO BE TREATED AS "PLAN ASSETS" FOR THE PURPOSES OF THE U.S. EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT INCOME SECURITY ACT OF 1974, AS AMENDED ("**ERISA**"), OR ANY REGULATION THEREUNDER (OR ANY SUBSTANTIALLY SIMILAR U.S. FEDERAL, STATE, LOCAL OR NON-U.S. LAW), IS NOT, AND IS NOT A FIDUCIARY INVESTING ASSETS OF OR ON BEHALF OF, (a) AN EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLAN (AS DEFINED IN SECTION 3(3) OF ERISA) THAT IS SUBJECT TO TITLE I OF ERISA; (b) A PLAN (AS DEFINED IN SECTION 4975(e)(1) OF THE U.S. INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (THE "**CODE**") THAT IS SUBJECT TO SECTION 4975 OF THE CODE; (c) AN ENTITY WHOSE ASSETS INCLUDE ASSETS OF A PLAN DESCRIBED IN (vi)(a) OR (b) ABOVE BY REASON OF SUCH A PLAN'S INVESTMENT IN THE ENTITY UNDER 29 C.F.R. §2510.3-101 AS MODIFIED BY SECTION 3(42) OF ERISA OR OTHERWISE; OR (d) A GOVERNMENTAL, CHURCH OR NON-U.S. PLAN THAT IS SUBJECT TO ANY U.S. FEDERAL, STATE, LOCAL OR NON-U.S. LAW THAT IS SUBSTANTIALLY SIMILAR TO SECTION 406 OF ERISA OR SECTION 4975 OF THE CODE; AND (vii) IS PURCHASING FOR ITS OWN ACCOUNT OR FOR THE ACCOUNTS OF ONE OR MORE OTHER PERSONS EACH OF WHOM MEETS ALL OF THE REQUIREMENTS OF CLAUSES (i) THROUGH (vi). FOR THE PURPOSES HEREOF, A "**UNITED STATES PERSON**" MEANS A PERSON WHICH IS A "U.S. PERSON" AS DEFINED BY REGULATION S UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OR A "UNITED STATES PERSON" AS DEFINED IN SECTION 7701(a)(30) OF THE CODE AND IN U.S. TREASURY REGULATIONS. EACH HOLDER OF A BENEFICIAL INTEREST IN THE WARRANTS REPRESENTED BY THIS GLOBAL SECURITY SHALL BE REQUIRED TO REPRESENT WITH RESPECT TO ITSELF AND EACH ACCOUNT FOR WHICH IT IS PURCHASING THAT IT AND EACH SUCH ACCOUNT SATISFIES THE REQUIREMENTS SET

FORTH ABOVE AND ANY OFFER, SALE, REOFFER, RESALE, TRADE, PLEDGE, ASSIGNMENT, DELIVERY OR OTHER TRANSFER, EXERCISE OR REDEMPTION OF ITS INTEREST IN SUCH WARRANTS MAY ONLY BE MADE TO A PERSON SATISFYING THE REQUIREMENTS ABOVE AND WILL REQUIRE THE SUBMISSION TO THE DEALER OR THE ISSUER OF A DULY COMPLETED INVESTOR REPRESENTATION LETTER EXECUTED FOR THE BENEFIT OF THE DEALER, THE ISSUER AND THE GUARANTOR (TOGETHER WITH THEIR RESPECTIVE AFFILIATES AND ANY PERSONS CONTROLLING, CONTROLLED BY OR UNDER COMMON CONTROL WITH SUCH DEALER, ISSUER OR GUARANTOR), IN THE FORM AVAILABLE FROM THE DEALER, THE ISSUER OR THE RELEVANT SECURITY AGENT (AS DEFINED IN THE AGENCY AGREEMENT) WITH RESPECT TO ANY INTEREST IN THE WARRANTS REPRESENTED BY THIS GLOBAL SECURITY. ANY PURPORTED TRANSFER OF THE WARRANTS, OR ANY INTEREST THEREIN, REPRESENTED BY THIS GLOBAL SECURITY IN VIOLATION OF THE FOREGOING WILL BE OF NO FORCE AND EFFECT, WILL BE NULL AND VOID AB INITIO AND SHALL NOT VEST ANY RIGHTS IN THE PURPORTED TRANSFEREE (SUCH PURPORTED TRANSFEREE, A "**DISQUALIFIED TRANSFEREE**"), NOTWITHSTANDING ANY INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CONTRARY TO THE ISSUER, THE GUARANTOR, THE SECURITY AGENT OR ANY INTERMEDIARY, AND THE LAST PRECEDING HOLDER OF SUCH INTEREST THAT WAS NOT A DISQUALIFIED TRANSFEREE SHALL BE RESTORED TO ALL RIGHTS AS A HOLDER THEREOF RETROACTIVELY TO THE DATE OF SUCH TRANSFER OF SUCH INTEREST BY SUCH HOLDER.

THE HOLDER OF ANY WARRANTS AND THE HOLDER OF ANY BENEFICIAL INTERESTS IN THE WARRANTS REPRESENTED BY THIS GLOBAL SECURITY UNDERSTANDS THAT THE ISSUER MAY RECEIVE A LIST OF PARTICIPANTS HOLDING POSITIONS IN ITS SECURITIES FROM THE RELEVANT CLEARING SYSTEM.

IF REQUESTED BY THE ISSUER, THE GUARANTOR OR BY A SECURITY AGENT, THE PURCHASER AGREES TO PROVIDE THE INFORMATION NECESSARY TO DETERMINE WHETHER THE TRANSFER OF THE WARRANT IS PERMISSIBLE UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT AND THE 1940 ACT.

NEITHER THE WARRANTS NOR THE GUARANTEE CONSTITUTE, OR HAVE BEEN MARKETED AS, CONTRACTS OF SALE OF A COMMODITY FOR FUTURE DELIVERY (OR OPTIONS THEREON) SUBJECT TO THE U.S. COMMODITY EXCHANGE ACT OF 1936, AS AMENDED (THE "**CEA**"), AND TRADING IN THE WARRANTS HAS NOT BEEN APPROVED BY THE U.S. COMMODITY FUTURES TRADING COMMISSION PURSUANT TO THE CEA.

THE WARRANTS AND RELATED DOCUMENTATION MAY BE AMENDED OR SUPPLEMENTED FROM TIME TO TIME TO MODIFY THE RESTRICTIONS ON AND PROCEDURES FOR OFFERS, SALES, REOFFERS, REALES, TRADES, PLEDGES, ASSIGNMENTS, DELIVERIES AND OTHER TRANSFERS, EXERCISES OR REDEMPTIONS OF THE WARRANTS TO REFLECT ANY CHANGE IN APPLICABLE LAW OR REGULATION (OR THE INTERPRETATION THEREOF) OR IN PRACTICES RELATING TO THE OFFER, SALE, REOFFER, RESALE, TRADE, PLEDGE, ASSIGNMENT, DELIVERY OR TRANSFER, EXERCISE OR REDEMPTION OF RESTRICTED SECURITIES GENERALLY. BY THE ACCEPTANCE OF A WARRANT, THE PURCHASER THEREOF SHALL BE DEEMED TO HAVE AGREED TO ANY SUCH AMENDMENT OR SUPPLEMENT."

Global Warrants other than Rule 144A Global Warrants and Regulation S/Rule 144A Global Warrants

"THE WARRANTS REPRESENTED BY THIS GLOBAL SECURITY, THE GUARANTEE AND CERTAIN ENTITLEMENTS (IF ANY) RELATING TO THE WARRANTS HAVE NOT BEEN AND WILL NOT BE REGISTERED UNDER THE U.S. SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "**SECURITIES ACT**"), OR ANY OTHER SECURITIES LAWS, AND MAY NOT BE OFFERED, SOLD, TRADED, PLEDGED, ASSIGNED, DELIVERED OR OTHERWISE TRANSFERRED, EXERCISED OR REDEEMED EXCEPT PURSUANT TO AN EXEMPTION FROM, OR IN A TRANSACTION NOT SUBJECT TO, THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT OR ANY OTHER SECURITIES LAWS. MERRILL LYNCH INTERNATIONAL & CO. C.V., THE ISSUER OF THE WARRANTS, HAS NOT BEEN AND

WILL NOT BE REGISTERED UNDER THE U.S. INVESTMENT COMPANY ACT OF 1940, AS AMENDED (THE "**1940 ACT**"). THE WARRANTS REPRESENTED BY THIS GLOBAL SECURITY MAY NOT BE EXERCISED IN THE UNITED STATES OR BY OR ON BEHALF OF ANY UNITED STATES PERSON (AS DEFINED HEREIN).

THE WARRANTS REPRESENTED BY THIS GLOBAL SECURITY MAY NOT BE OFFERED, SOLD, RESOLD, TRADED, PLEDGED, ASSIGNED, DELIVERED OR OTHERWISE TRANSFERRED, EXERCISED OR REDEEMED EXCEPT TO A PERSON WHO IS NOT A UNITED STATES PERSON AND WHO IS ACQUIRING THE WARRANTS IN AN OFFSHORE TRANSACTION IN COMPLIANCE WITH REGULATION S UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT. FOR THE PURPOSES HEREOF, "**UNITED STATES PERSON**" MEANS A PERSON WHICH IS A "U.S. PERSON" AS DEFINED BY REGULATION S UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OR A "UNITED STATES PERSON" AS DEFINED IN SECTION 7701(a)(30) OF THE U.S. INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED, AND IN U.S. TREASURY REGULATIONS. EACH HOLDER OF A BENEFICIAL INTEREST IN THE WARRANTS REPRESENTED BY THIS GLOBAL SECURITY SHALL BE DEEMED TO HAVE REPRESENTED WITH RESPECT TO ITSELF AND EACH ACCOUNT FOR WHICH IT IS PURCHASING THAT IT AND EACH SUCH ACCOUNT SATISFIES THE REQUIREMENTS SET FORTH IN THE PRECEDING SENTENCE AND ANY OFFER, SALE, RESALE, TRADE, PLEDGE, ASSIGNMENT, DELIVERY OR OTHER TRANSFER, EXERCISE OR REDEMPTION OF ITS INTEREST IN SUCH WARRANTS MAY ONLY BE MADE TO A PERSON SATISFYING THE REQUIREMENTS IN THE PRECEDING SENTENCE. CONSEQUENTLY, ANY OFFER, SALE, RESALE, TRADE, PLEDGE, ASSIGNMENT, DELIVERY, TRANSFER, EXERCISE OR REDEMPTION MADE, DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY, WITHIN THE UNITED STATES OR TO, OR FOR THE ACCOUNT OR BENEFIT OF, A UNITED STATES PERSON SHALL BE ABSOLUTELY NULL AND VOID AB INITIO AND SHALL VEST NO RIGHTS IN THE PURPORTED TRANSFEREE (SUCH PURPORTED TRANSFEREE, A "**DISQUALIFIED TRANSFEREE**") AND THE LAST PRECEDING HOLDER OF SUCH INTEREST THAT WAS NOT A DISQUALIFIED TRANSFEREE SHALL BE RESTORED TO ALL RIGHTS AS A HOLDER THEREOF RETROACTIVELY TO THE DATE OF SUCH TRANSFER OF SUCH INTEREST BY SUCH HOLDER.

THE WARRANTS AND RELATED DOCUMENTATION MAY BE AMENDED OR SUPPLEMENTED FROM TIME TO TIME TO MODIFY THE RESTRICTIONS ON AND PROCEDURES FOR OFFERS, SALES, REALES, TRADES, PLEDGES, ASSIGNMENTS, DELIVERIES AND OTHER TRANSFERS, EXERCISES OR REDEMPTIONS OF THE WARRANTS TO REFLECT ANY CHANGE IN APPLICABLE LAW OR REGULATION (OR THE INTERPRETATION THEREOF) OR IN PRACTICES RELATING TO THE OFFER, SALE, RESALE, TRADE, PLEDGE, ASSIGNMENT, DELIVERY OR TRANSFER, EXERCISE OR REDEMPTION OF RESTRICTED SECURITIES GENERALLY. BY THE ACCEPTANCE OF A WARRANT, THE PURCHASER THEREOF SHALL BE DEEMED TO HAVE AGREED TO ANY SUCH AMENDMENT OR SUPPLEMENT."

Regulation S/Rule 144A Global Warrants

"THE WARRANTS REPRESENTED BY THIS GLOBAL SECURITY, THE GUARANTEE AND CERTAIN ENTITLEMENTS (IF ANY) RELATING TO THE WARRANTS HAVE NOT BEEN AND WILL NOT BE REGISTERED UNDER THE U.S. SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "**SECURITIES ACT**"), OR ANY OTHER SECURITIES LAWS, AND MAY NOT BE OFFERED, SOLD, REOFFERED, RESOLD, TRADED, PLEDGED, ASSIGNED, DELIVERED OR OTHERWISE TRANSFERRED, EXERCISED OR REDEEMED EXCEPT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CONDITIONS (AS DEFINED BELOW) AND THE AGENCY AGREEMENT (AS DEFINED BELOW), AND PURSUANT TO AN EXEMPTION FROM, OR IN A TRANSACTION NOT SUBJECT TO, THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT OR ANY OTHER SECURITIES LAWS. MERRILL LYNCH INTERNATIONAL & CO. C.V., THE ISSUER OF THE WARRANTS, HAS NOT BEEN, AND WILL NOT BE, REGISTERED UNDER THE U.S. INVESTMENT COMPANY ACT OF 1940, AS AMENDED (THE "**1940 ACT**").

THE HOLDER OF ANY WARRANTS, AND THE HOLDER OF ANY BENEFICIAL INTEREST IN THE WARRANTS, REPRESENTED BY THIS GLOBAL SECURITY, AGREES BY ITS ACQUISITION HEREOF FOR THE BENEFIT OF THE DEALER, THE ISSUER AND THE

GUARANTOR THAT ANY BENEFICIAL INTEREST IN THE WARRANTS REPRESENTED BY THIS GLOBAL SECURITY MAY BE OFFERED, SOLD, REOFFERED, RESOLD, TRADED, PLEDGED, ASSIGNED, DELIVERED OR OTHERWISE TRANSFERRED, EXERCISED OR REDEEMED ONLY IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CONDITIONS AND THE AGENCY AGREEMENT AND (1) IN THE CASE THAT THE TRANSFEROR IS NOT A UNITED STATES PERSON (AS DEFINED HEREIN), TO A PERSON THAT IS NOT A UNITED STATES PERSON AND THAT IS ACQUIRING THE WARRANTS IN AN OFFSHORE TRANSACTION IN COMPLIANCE WITH REGULATION S UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT; OR (2) IN THE CASE THAT THE TRANSFEROR IS A UNITED STATES PERSON WHO IS A "QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER" ("**QIB**") AS DEFINED IN RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT AND A "QUALIFIED PURCHASER" ("**QP**") WITHIN THE MEANING OF SECTION 3(c)(7) AND AS DEFINED IN SECTION 2(a)(51) OF THE 1940 ACT AND THE RULES THEREUNDER, TO OR THROUGH THE ISSUER OR THE DEALER (A) IN COMPLIANCE WITH RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT AND (B) TO A PERSON IN THE UNITED STATES OR TO, OR FOR THE ACCOUNT OR BENEFIT OF, A UNITED STATES PERSON (i) THAT IS A QIB AND A QP; (ii) THAT IS NOT (a) A DEALER DESCRIBED IN RULE 144A(a)(1)(ii) THAT OWNS AND INVESTS ON A DISCRETIONARY BASIS LESS THAN U.S.\$25,000,000 IN SECURITIES OF ISSUERS THAT ARE NOT AFFILIATED WITH THE DEALER, (b) A PLAN REFERRED TO IN PARAGRAPH (a)(1)(i)(D) OR (a)(1)(i)(E) OF RULE 144A OR A TRUST FUND REFERRED TO IN PARAGRAPH (a)(1)(i)(F) OF RULE 144A THAT HOLDS THE ASSETS OF SUCH A PLAN, IF INVESTMENT DECISIONS WITH RESPECT TO THE PLAN ARE MADE BY BENEFICIARIES OF THE PLAN, (c) AN INVESTMENT COMPANY EXCEPTED FROM THE 1940 ACT PURSUANT TO SECTION 3(c)(1) OR SECTION 3(c)(7) THEREOF (OR A FOREIGN INVESTMENT COMPANY UNDER SECTION 7(d) THEREOF RELYING ON SECTION 3(c)(1) OR SECTION 3(c)(7) THEREOF WITH RESPECT TO ITS U.S. HOLDERS) AND FORMED ON OR PRIOR TO 30 APRIL 1996, THAT HAS NOT RECEIVED THE CONSENT OF EACH OF ITS BENEFICIAL OWNERS WITH RESPECT TO ITS TREATMENT AS A QUALIFIED PURCHASER IN THE MANNER REQUIRED BY SECTION 2(a)(51)(C) OF THE 1940 ACT AND THE RULES THEREUNDER, OR (d) AN ENTITY THAT WILL HAVE INVESTED MORE THAN 40 PER CENT. OF ITS ASSETS IN THE ISSUER'S SECURITIES; (iii) THAT WAS NOT FORMED, REFORMED OR RECAPITALISED FOR THE PURPOSE OF INVESTING IN THE WARRANTS OR OTHER SECURITIES OF THE ISSUER UNLESS EACH OF ITS BENEFICIAL OWNERS IS BOTH A QIB AND A QP WHO WAS NOT SO FORMED; (iv) THAT SUBSCRIBES, ON BEHALF OF ITSELF AND EACH ACCOUNT FOR WHICH IT IS PURCHASING OR OTHERWISE ACQUIRING THE WARRANTS (OR BENEFICIAL INTERESTS THEREIN), FOR A MINIMUM NUMBER OF WARRANTS VALUED IN AN AMOUNT OF AT LEAST U.S.\$100,000 (OR ITS EQUIVALENT IN ANY OTHER CURRENCY); (v) THAT WILL PROVIDE NOTICE OF APPLICABLE TRANSFER RESTRICTIONS TO ANY SUBSEQUENT TRANSFEREE; (vi) THAT UNLESS OTHERWISE AGREED TO BY THE ISSUER AND THE GUARANTOR AND AN OPINION OF COUNSEL OR OTHER COMFORT SATISFACTORY TO THE ISSUER AND THE GUARANTOR IS DELIVERED WHICH AFFIRMS THAT NONE OF THE ACQUISITION, PURCHASE OR HOLDING OF ANY WARRANT WOULD CAUSE ANY ASSETS OF THE ISSUER TO BE TREATED AS "PLAN ASSETS" FOR THE PURPOSES OF THE U.S. EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT INCOME SECURITY ACT OF 1974, AS AMENDED ("**ERISA**"), OR ANY REGULATION THEREUNDER (OR ANY SUBSTANTIALLY SIMILAR U.S. FEDERAL, STATE, LOCAL OR NON-U.S. LAW), IS NOT, AND IS NOT A FIDUCIARY INVESTING ASSETS OF OR ON BEHALF OF, (a) AN EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLAN (AS DEFINED IN SECTION 3(3) OF ERISA) THAT IS SUBJECT TO TITLE I OF ERISA; (b) A PLAN (AS DEFINED IN SECTION 4975(e)(1) OF THE U.S. INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (THE "**CODE**")) THAT IS SUBJECT TO SECTION 4975 OF THE CODE; (c) AN ENTITY WHOSE ASSETS INCLUDE ASSETS OF A PLAN DESCRIBED IN (vi)(a) OR (b) ABOVE BY REASON OF SUCH A PLAN'S INVESTMENT IN THE ENTITY UNDER 29 C.F.R. §2510.3-101 AS MODIFIED BY SECTION 3(42) OF ERISA OR OTHERWISE; OR (d) A GOVERNMENTAL, CHURCH OR NON-U.S. PLAN THAT IS SUBJECT TO ANY U.S. FEDERAL, STATE, LOCAL OR NON-U.S. LAW THAT IS SUBSTANTIALLY SIMILAR TO SECTION 406 OF ERISA OR SECTION 4975 OF THE CODE; AND (vii) THAT IS PURCHASING FOR ITS OWN ACCOUNT OR FOR THE ACCOUNTS OF ONE OR MORE OTHER PERSONS EACH OF WHOM MEETS ALL OF THE REQUIREMENTS OF CLAUSES (i) THROUGH (vi). FOR THE PURPOSES HEREOF, "UNITED STATES PERSON" MEANS A PERSON WHICH IS A "U.S. PERSON" AS DEFINED BY REGULATION S UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OR A

"UNITED STATES PERSON" AS DEFINED IN SECTION 7701(a)(30) OF THE CODE AND IN U.S. TREASURY REGULATIONS. EACH HOLDER OF A BENEFICIAL INTEREST IN THE WARRANTS REPRESENTED BY THIS GLOBAL SECURITY SHALL BE REQUIRED TO REPRESENT WITH RESPECT TO ITSELF AND EACH ACCOUNT FOR WHICH IT IS PURCHASING THAT IT AND EACH SUCH ACCOUNT SATISFIES THE REQUIREMENTS SET FORTH ABOVE AND ANY OFFER, SALE, REOFFER, RESALE, TRADE, PLEDGE, ASSIGNMENT, DELIVERY OR OTHER TRANSFER, EXERCISE OR REDEMPTION OF ITS INTEREST IN SUCH WARRANTS MAY ONLY BE MADE TO A PERSON SATISFYING THE REQUIREMENTS ABOVE AND WITH RESPECT TO A PERSON SATISFYING THE REQUIREMENTS OF CLAUSE (2) ABOVE WILL REQUIRE THE SUBMISSION TO THE DEALER OR THE ISSUER OF A DULY COMPLETED INVESTOR REPRESENTATION LETTER EXECUTED FOR THE BENEFIT OF THE DEALER, THE ISSUER AND THE GUARANTOR (TOGETHER WITH THEIR RESPECTIVE AFFILIATES AND ANY PERSONS CONTROLLING, CONTROLLED BY OR UNDER COMMON CONTROL WITH SUCH DEALER, ISSUER OR GUARANTOR), IN THE FORM AVAILABLE FROM THE DEALER, THE ISSUER OR THE RELEVANT SECURITY AGENT (AS DEFINED IN THE AGENCY AGREEMENT) WITH RESPECT TO ANY INTEREST IN THE WARRANTS REPRESENTED BY THIS GLOBAL SECURITY. ANY PURPORTED TRANSFER OF THE WARRANTS, OR ANY INTEREST THEREIN, REPRESENTED BY THIS GLOBAL SECURITY IN VIOLATION OF THE FOREGOING WILL BE OF NO FORCE AND EFFECT, WILL BE NULL AND VOID AB INITIO AND SHALL NOT VEST ANY RIGHTS IN THE PURPORTED TRANSFEREE (SUCH PURPORTED TRANSFEREE, A **"DISQUALIFIED TRANSFEREE"**), NOTWITHSTANDING ANY INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CONTRARY TO THE ISSUER, THE GUARANTOR, THE SECURITY AGENT OR ANY INTERMEDIARY, AND THE LAST PRECEDING HOLDER OF SUCH INTEREST THAT WAS NOT A DISQUALIFIED TRANSFEREE SHALL BE RESTORED TO ALL RIGHTS AS A HOLDER THEREOF RETROACTIVELY TO THE DATE OF SUCH TRANSFER OF SUCH INTEREST BY SUCH HOLDER.

THE HOLDER OF ANY WARRANTS AND THE HOLDER OF ANY BENEFICIAL INTERESTS IN THE WARRANTS REPRESENTED BY THIS GLOBAL SECURITY UNDERSTANDS THAT THE ISSUER MAY RECEIVE A LIST OF PARTICIPANTS HOLDING POSITIONS IN ITS SECURITIES FROM THE RELEVANT CLEARING SYSTEM.

IF REQUESTED BY THE ISSUER, THE GUARANTOR OR BY A SECURITY AGENT, THE PURCHASER AGREES TO PROVIDE THE INFORMATION NECESSARY TO DETERMINE WHETHER THE TRANSFER OF THE WARRANT IS PERMISSIBLE UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT AND THE 1940 ACT.

NONE OF THE WARRANTS, THE GUARANTEE NOR ANY ENTITLEMENT CONSTITUTE, OR HAVE BEEN MARKETING AS, CONTRACTS OF SALE OF A COMMODITY FOR FUTURE DELIVERY (OR OPTIONS THEREON) SUBJECT TO THE U.S. COMMODITY EXCHANGE ACT OF 1936, AS AMENDED (THE "CEA"), AND TRADING IN THE WARRANTS HAS NOT BEEN APPROVED BY THE U.S. COMMODITY FUTURES TRADING COMMISSION PURSUANT TO THE CEA.

THE WARRANTS AND RELATED DOCUMENTATION MAY BE AMENDED OR SUPPLEMENTED FROM TIME TO TIME TO MODIFY THE RESTRICTIONS ON AND PROCEDURES FOR OFFERS, SALES, REOFFERS, REALES, TRADES, PLEDGES, ASSIGNMENTS, DELIVERIES AND OTHER TRANSFERS, EXERCISES OR REDEMPTIONS OF THE WARRANTS TO REFLECT ANY CHANGE IN APPLICABLE LAW OR REGULATION (OR THE INTERPRETATION THEREOF) OR IN PRACTICES RELATING TO THE OFFER, SALE, REOFFER, RESALE, TRADE, PLEDGE, ASSIGNMENT, DELIVERY OR TRANSFER, EXERCISE OR REDEMPTION OF RESTRICTED SECURITIES GENERALLY. BY THE ACCEPTANCE OF A WARRANT, THE PURCHASER THEREOF SHALL BE DEEMED TO HAVE AGREED TO ANY SUCH AMENDMENT OR SUPPLEMENT."

- (xiv) that it agrees it will deliver to each person to whom it transfers any of the Warrants notice of any restrictions on transfers of such Warrants;

- (xv) that it understands that MLICo. may receive a list of participants holding positions in its securities from one or more book-entry depositories, including DTC, Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg;
- (xvi) that it will not engage in any hedging transactions with respect to the Warrants unless in compliance with the Securities Act;
- (xvii) it agrees and acknowledges that in the event that at any time the Principal Warrant Agent determines or is notified by MLICo., the Guarantor or any of their affiliates that (i) a transfer or attempted or purported transfer of any interest in a Warrant was not consummated in compliance with the provisions of W&C Securities Condition 22 (*Style and Title (Warrants)*) or Annex 8 to the Terms and Conditions – *Additional Terms and Conditions for Rule 144A Warrants*, as applicable, or on the basis of an incorrect form, representation or certification from such investor as set forth herein or in the Investor Representation Letter, (ii) it is in breach at the time given of any representation or agreement set forth in any certificate or letter or any deemed representation or agreement delivered or deemed to be made by such purchaser, or (iii) a transfer or attempted transfer of any interest in a Warrant was consummated which did not comply with the transfer restrictions set forth in this Base Prospectus, the purported transfer shall be absolutely null and void ab initio and shall not vest any rights in such purported purchaser (being in such case, a "**Disqualified Transferee**") and the last preceding holder of such interest that was not a Disqualified Transferee shall be restored to all rights as a Holder thereof retroactively to the date of the purported transfer of such interest by such Holder; and
- (xviii) that MLICo., the Guarantor and others will rely upon the truth and accuracy of the foregoing acknowledgements, representations and agreements and agrees that if any of such acknowledgements, representations or agreements made by it are no longer accurate, it shall promptly notify MLICo. and the Guarantor; and if it is acquiring any Warrants as a fiduciary or agent for one or more accounts it represents that it has sole investment discretion with respect to each such account and that it has full power to make the foregoing acknowledgements, representations and agreements on behalf of each such account.

Upon execution and delivery of an Investor Representation Letter by a QIB/QP, Warrants will be issued in the form of a Rule 144A Global Warrant or a Regulation S/Rule 144A Global Warrant, as applicable.

In the Investor Representation Letter the QIB/QP will agree, acknowledge and represent, among other things, substantially to the following effect:

- (i) it has all requisite power and authority to enter into, deliver and perform its obligations under the Investor Representation Letter and the Investor Representation Letter has been duly authorised, validly executed and delivered by it and constitutes its valid and legally binding agreement; such entrance into the Investor Representation Letter and its acquisition of and payment for any Warrants do not violate or conflict with any law applicable to it, any provisions of its constitutional documents, any order or judgment of any court or other agency of government applicable to it or any of its assets or any contractual restriction binding on or affecting it or any of its assets;
- (ii) that the QIB/QP has received copies of this Base Prospectus and such other information as it deems necessary in order to make its investment decision;
- (iii) that the QIB/QP understands that any subsequent transfer of the Warrants is subject to certain restrictions and conditions set forth in this Base Prospectus and the Warrants (including those set out above) and that it agrees to be bound by, and not to offer, sell, resell, trade, pledge, assign, deliver or otherwise transfer, exercise or redeem the Warrants except in compliance with, such restrictions and conditions and the Securities Act;
- (iv) that the purchaser is a QIB as defined in Rule 144A, and a QP as defined in Section 2(a)(51) of the 1940 Act and the rules thereunder;
- (v) (i) that the QIB/QP (a) is not a dealer described in Rule 144A(a)(1)(ii) that owns and invests on a discretionary basis less than U.S.\$25,000,000 in securities of issuers that are not affiliated

with the dealer, (b) is not a plan referred to in paragraph (a)(1)(i)(D) or (a)(1)(i)(E) of Rule 144A or a trust fund referred to in paragraph (a)(1)(i)(F) of Rule 144A that holds the assets of such a plan, if investment decisions with respect to the plan are made by beneficiaries of the plan, (c) if it is an investment company excepted from the 1940 Act pursuant to Section 3(c)(1) or Section 3(c)(7) thereof (or a foreign investment company under Section 7(d) thereof relying on Section 3(c)(1) or Section 3(c)(7) thereof with respect to its U.S. holders) and was formed on or before 30 April 1996, it has received the consent of those of its beneficial owners who acquired their interests on or before 30 April 1996 with respect to its treatment as a qualified purchaser in the manner required by Section 2(a)(51)(C) of the 1940 Act and the rules thereunder, (d) is not an entity that will have invested more than 40 per cent. of its assets in the Securities after giving effect to the purchase of such Warrants, (e) unless otherwise agreed to by MLICo. and the Guarantor and an opinion of counsel or other comfort satisfactory to MLICo. and the Guarantor is delivered which affirms that none of the acquisition, purchase or holding of any Warrant would cause any assets of MLICo. to be treated as "plan assets" for the purposes of the U.S. Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 as amended ("**ERISA**") or any regulation thereunder (or any substantially similar U.S. federal, state, local or non-U.S. law), it is not a fiduciary investing assets of or on behalf of, (i) an employee benefit plan (as defined in Section 3(3) of ERISA) that is subject to Title I of ERISA; (ii) a plan (as defined in section 4975(e)(1) of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "**Code**")) that is subject to Section 4975 of the Code; (iii) an entity whose assets include assets of a plan described in (e)(i) or (ii) above by reason of such a plan's investment in the entity under 29 C.F.R. §2510.3-101 as modified by Section 3(42) of ERISA or otherwise; or (iv) a governmental, church or non-U.S. plan that is subject to any U.S. federal, state, local or non-U.S. law that is substantially similar to Section 406 of ERISA or Section 4975 of the Code; (f) was not formed, reformed or recapitalised for the purpose of investing in the Warrants or other securities of MLICo. unless each of its beneficial owners is both a QIB and QP who was not so formed; (g) will provide notice of applicable transfer restrictions to any subsequent transferees; and (h) is purchasing for its own account or for the accounts of one or more other persons each of whom meets all of the requirements of clauses (a) through (g); and (ii) it is able to bear the economic risk of an investment in such Warrants and has such knowledge and experience in financial and business matters as to be capable of evaluating the merits and risks of acquiring such Warrants; and

- (vi) that the QIB/QP acknowledges that it conducted and relied on its own research into such matters as it deemed necessary or advisable in connection with its purchase of the Warrants.

MERRILL LYNCH B.V.

History and Business

Merrill Lynch B.V. ("MLBV") was incorporated on 12 November 2012 as a private limited liability company (*besloten vennootschap met beperkte aansprakelijkheid*) under Dutch law. On 31 December 2012, effective as of 1 January 2013, MLBV merged with Merrill Lynch S.A. ("MLSA") by means of a cross border merger, whereby MLSA is the disappearing entity, and MLBV is the acquiring entity (the "**Merger**"). Pursuant to the Merger, MLBV acquired all assets and liabilities of MLSA at the time of the Merger by operation of law under universal title of succession (*onder algemene titel*). MLBV is wholly-owned by Merrill Lynch International Incorporated, which in turn, is wholly-owned by NB Holdings Corporation, whose ultimate parent is Bank of America Corporation ("**BAC**"). MLBV does not hold any of its own shares.

MLBV is part of BAC's group and transacts with, and depends on, entities within such group accordingly.

The objects of MLBV are set out in Article 3 of its Articles of Association and include, *inter alia*, to finance businesses and companies, and to borrow, to lend and to raise funds, including the issue of bonds, promissory notes or other securities or evidence of indebtedness as well as to enter into agreements in connection with aforementioned activities. The objects of MLBV also include, *inter alia*, to incorporate, to participate in any way whatsoever in, to manage and to supervise businesses and companies.

Principal Activities

The main activity of MLBV consists of granting loans to group companies and issuing notes and certificates and other securities to investors.

MLBV's accounting year coincides with the calendar year.

Registered Office and Register of Commerce and Companies

MLBV's registered office is at Amstelplein 1, Rembrandt Tower 11th Floor, 1096 HA Amsterdam, The Netherlands, with telephone number (+31 (0)2 0575 5600) and it is registered with the Trade Register of the Dutch Chamber of Commerce (*handelsregister van de Kamer van Koophandel*) in Amsterdam, The Netherlands, under number 56457103.

The registered office of MLBV is located in The Netherlands where the Directors hold all of their Board Meetings.

Principal Markets in which MLBV Competes

The main markets in which MLBV issues and sells securities are the Eurobond markets.

Trend Information

There are no known trends affecting MLBV and the industries in which it operates.

Directors

The Board of Directors of MLBV is charged with the management of MLBV. Set forth below is the name and title of MLBV's Directors:

Director	Title
Armstrong E. Okobia	Director A
Bradley M. Taylor	Director B

The business address of the Directors of MLBV is Amstelplein 1, Rembrandt Tower, 11th Floor, 1096 HA Amsterdam, The Netherlands.

There are no potential conflicts of interest between any duties to MLBV and their private interests or other duties of the Directors of MLBV.

There are no principal activities performed by the Directors of MLBV outside MLBV which are significant to MLBV as issuer.

Share Capital

The issued and paid-up share capital of MLBV is U.S.\$129.98, consisting of 12,998 registered ordinary shares with a nominal value of U.S.\$0.01 each.

Dividends

Since MLBV's incorporation on 12 November 2012, it has paid U.S.\$15,847,000 in dividends.

SELECTED FINANCIAL DATA OF MERRILL LYNCH B.V.

The Dutch Civil Code requires the directors to prepare financial statements for each financial year. Under that law, the directors have prepared the financial statements in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards as adopted by the European Union (IFRS), including suitable IFRS comparatives for the prior year as required on the first time adoption of IFRS.

On 31 December 2012, effective as of 1 January 2013, MLBV merged with MLSA by means of a cross border merger, whereby MLSA is the disappearing entity, and MLBV is the acquiring entity. Pursuant to the Merger, MLBV acquired all assets and liabilities of MLSA at the time of the Merger by operation of law under universal title of succession (*onder algemene titel*). This transaction was not treated as a merger nor an acquisition for the MLBV 2013 Interim Financial Statements, as the shareholders of MLBV are also the shareholders of Merrill Lynch S.A., and there was no cash consideration paid for the transfer of value. The comparative figures as included in the MLBV 2013 Interim Financial Statements are those of Merrill Lynch S.A. adjusted for IFRS.

The auditors of MLBV, PricewaterhouseCoopers Accountants N.V., have not performed an audit, review or any other procedures on the 30 June 2013 interim figures or the comparative 31 December 2012 figures as included in the MLBV 2013 Interim Financial Statements.

STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME**For the six months ended 30 June 2013**

The following table contains MLBV's selected financial data as at 30 June 2013 and 30 June 2012, extracted from the MLBV 2013 interim financial statements.

	Six months ended 30 June	
INCOME	2013 \$'000 (Unaudited)	2012 \$'000 (Unaudited)
Net loss on financial instruments held for trading	(9,333)	(88,120)
Net loss on financial instruments designated at fair value through profit or loss	(22,614)	(180,124)
Finance income	40,474	43,749
Operating income	39	49
Operating profit/(loss)	<u>8,566</u>	<u>(224,447)</u>
EXPENSES		
Operating expense	43	49
Total expenses	<u>43</u>	<u>49</u>
Profit/(loss) before tax	<u>8,523</u>	<u>(224,496)</u>
Tax charge/(credit)	365	(56,098)
Profit/(loss) for the year	<u>8,158</u>	<u>(168,397)</u>
Other comprehensive income	-	-
Total comprehensive income	<u>8,158</u>	<u>(168,397)</u>

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

As at 30 June 2013

The following table contains MLBV's selected financial data as at 30 June 2013, extracted from the MLBV 2013 Interim Financial Statements.

	30 June 2013 \$'000 (Unaudited)	31 December 2012 \$'000 (Unaudited)
ASSETS		
Non-current assets		
Amounts owed by affiliated undertakings	2,631,966	3,419,047
Financial assets designated at fair value through profit or loss	494,970	474,955
Total non-current assets	<u>3,126,936</u>	<u>3,894,002</u>
Current assets		
Amounts owed by affiliated undertakings	1,472,977	2,370,093
Financial assets designated at fair value through profit or loss	78,822	99,874
Total current assets	<u>1,551,799</u>	<u>2,469,967</u>
Total assets	<u>4,678,735</u>	<u>6,363,969</u>
EQUITY AND LIABILITIES		
Equity		
Issued share capital	-	2,771
Share premium	2,771	-
Preferred share capital	750,000	-
Retained earnings	72,984	59,377
Total equity attributable to the owners of the company	<u>825,755</u>	<u>62,148</u>
Non-current liabilities		
Financial liabilities designated at fair value through profit or loss	3,111,772	3,872,514
Deferred tax liability	10,401	10,224
Total non-current liabilities	<u>3,122,173</u>	<u>3,882,738</u>
Current liabilities		
Financial liabilities designated at fair value through profit or loss	495,736	739,444
Amounts owed to affiliated undertakings	186,565	1,596,190
Financial instruments held for trading	46,819	81,939
Income tax payable	1,666	1,489
Accrued expenses and other liabilities	21	21
Total current liabilities	<u>729,141</u>	<u>2,419,083</u>
Total liabilities	<u>3,852,980</u>	<u>6,301,821</u>
Total equity and liabilities	<u>4,678,735</u>	<u>6,363,969</u>

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY**As at 30 June 2013**

The following table contains MLBV's selected financial data as at 30 June 2013, extracted from the MLBV 2013 Interim Financial Statements.

Movements in shareholders' equity during the year are as follows:

	Preferred Share Capital \$'000 (Unaudited)	Share Capital \$'000 (Unaudited)	Share premium \$'000 (Unaudited)	Retained earnings \$'000 (Unaudited)	Total \$'000
Balance at 31 December 2012	-	2,771	-	59,377	62,148
Profit for the year	-	-	-	8,158	8,158
Additions	750,000	-	-	5,449	755,449
Transfers	-	(2,771)	2,771	-	-
Other comprehensive income for the year	-	-	-	-	-
Balance at 30 June 2013	750,000	-	2,771	72,984	825,755

MERRILL LYNCH INTERNATIONAL & CO. C.V.

Overview

Merrill Lynch International & Co. C.V. ("**MLCo.**") is a Curaçao limited partnership of unlimited duration organised under the laws of Curaçao which commenced operation on 1 August 1975 and was registered on 1 August 1975 under registered number 11705 in the Commercial Registry of the Chamber of Commerce and Industry in Curaçao. MLCo. complies with the Curaçao corporate governance regime. MLCo. engages primarily in the issuance of warrants and related financial instruments and the distribution of managed fund products. Bank of America Corporation ("**BAC**") is the ultimate parent of MLCo. as further described below under "Partners".

MLCo. is part of BAC's group and transacts with, and depends on, entities within such group accordingly.

MLCo.'s registered office and business address is at Kaya W.F.G. (Jombi) Mensing 36, Curaçao. The telephone number of MLCo. is 00 (5999) 4611299.

The objects of MLCo. are set out in Article 3 of MLCo.'s Partnership Agreement, and include purchasing, selling and underwriting securities. MLCo.'s Partnership Agreement is available as part of its constitutional documents as described in "General Information". There are no recent events which are to a material extent relevant to the evaluation of MLCo.'s solvency. MLCo. has made no principal investments since 31 December 2011 and the management body of MLCo. has made no firm commitments for any future principal investments, in each case, other than issuing W&C Securities and, if applicable, entering into related arrangements.

Principal Activities

The principal activities of MLCo. are the issuance of warrants, certificates and related financial instruments, and distribution of Merrill Lynch International managed funds and other managed fund products.

MLCo.'s total capital amounts to U.S.\$500,128,000 comprising of: (i) U.S.\$118,000 fully paid up ordinary shares, comprising of 118 ordinary shares with a par value of U.S.\$1,000 each and (ii) a capital contribution of U.S.\$500,010,000.

Principal Markets in which MLCo. Competes

MLCo. principally issues Securities in the international securities markets.

Trend Information

There are no known trends affecting MLCo. and the industries in which it operates.

Partners

ML Cayman Holdings Inc., a corporation organised under the laws of the State of Delaware in the United States, is the General, Managing and Directing Partner ("**Directing Partner**") of MLCo. and holds a Preferred Partnership interest in MLCo. Merrill Lynch International Services Limited ("**Limited Partner**"), a Canadian company, is the Limited Partner. Neither the Directing Partner nor the Limited Partner engages in any other activities other than being the Directing Partner or the Limited Partner of MLCo. as applicable.

The Directing Partner is vested with the power to direct the financial and business policies of MLCo. The Directing Partner determines the use and disposition of surplus and net profits.

The Limited Partner is indirectly wholly owned by BAC.

The Directing Partner is wholly-owned by Merrill Lynch International Incorporated, which is wholly-owned by NB Holdings Corporation, which, in turn, is wholly-owned by BAC. Merrill Lynch International Incorporated is a corporation organised under the laws of the State of Delaware in the United States.

The Directors of the Directing Partner are:

Name	Title
Bruce Blanco	Director
Debra Zachter	Director

The President of the Directing Partner is:

Name	Title
Angel Alvarez	President

The above Directors and President are BAC group employees.

The registered address of the Directing Partner, its Directors and President is c/o The Corporation Trust Company, Corporation Trust Center, 1209 Orange Street, Wilmington DE 19801, United States.

The Director of the Limited Partner is:

Name	Title
Gordon Weir	Director

The above Director is a BAC group employee.

The registered address of the Limited Partner and its Director is 129 Water Street, Box 38, Charlottetown, Prince Edward Island, Canada C1A 1A8.

There are no potential conflicts of interest between any duties to MLICo. of the Directing Partner or the Limited Partner and their private interest and/or other duties.

There are no principal activities performed by the Directors outside MLICo. which are significant to MLICo. as issuer.

SELECTED FINANCIAL DATA OF MERRILL LYNCH INTERNATIONAL & CO. C.V.**PROFIT AND LOSS ACCOUNT**

For the six months ended 30 June 2013 and 30 June 2012 and for the years ended 31 December 2012 and 31 December 2011

The following table contains MLICo.'s selected financial data as at 30 June 2013 and 30 June 2012, extracted from MLICo.'s unaudited interim financial statements, and as at 31 December 2012 and 31 December 2011, extracted from MLICo.'s audited financial statements.

	30 June 2013	30 June 2012	31 December 2012	31 December 2011
	U.S.\$'000 (Unaudited)	U.S.\$'000 (Unaudited)	U.S.\$'000	U.S.\$'000
TURNOVER.....	123,001	124,944	226,479	247,217
OPERATING PROFIT	370	2,708	(1,119)	30,062
(LOSS)/PROFIT ON ORDINARY ACTIVITIES BEFORE TAXATION	932	(21,459)	(45,213)	(15,330)
(LOSS)/PROFIT FOR THE PERIOD BEFORE PARTNER'S (LOSS)/PROFIT ALLOCATION	829	(21,479)	(45,239)	(15,445)
GENERAL PARTNER'S LOSS/(PROFIT) ALLOCATION	(829)	21,479	45,239	15,445
PROFIT FOR THE PERIOD AFTER PARTNER'S PROFIT ALLOCATION	-	-	-	-

Turnover and operating profit derive wholly from continuing operations.

There were no recognised gains and losses for 2012 or 2011 other than those included in the profit and loss account.

BALANCE SHEET

As at 30 June 2013, 31 December 2012 and 31 December 2011

The following table contains MLICo.'s selected financial data as at 30 June 2013, extracted from MLICo.'s unaudited interim financial statements, and as at 31 December 2012 and 31 December 2011, extracted from MLICo.'s audited financial statements.

	30 June 2013 (Unaudited) <u>U.S.\$'000</u>	31 December 2012 <u>U.S.\$'000</u>	31 December 2011 <u>U.S.\$'000</u>
FIXED ASSETS	783	873	969
CURRENT ASSETS	5,786,375	4,639,469	5,405,885
CREDITORS	5,787,158	4,640,342	5,406,854
NET CURRENT LIABILITIES	(783)	(873)	(969)
NET ASSETS	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>

BANK OF AMERICA CORPORATION

Bank of America Corporation ("**BAC**") is a Delaware corporation, a bank holding company, and a financial holding company. BAC was incorporated on 31 July 1998 (for an unlimited duration) as a part of the merger of BankAmerica Corporation with NationsBank Corporation. BAC was initially registered with the State of Delaware, Secretary of State, Division of Corporations on 31 July 1998 under registration number is 2927442. BAC operates under the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware, Title 8 of the Delaware Code 1953, sections 101 through 398, known as the "Delaware General Corporation Law". BAC's registered office in Delaware is at the Corporation Trust Company, Corporate Trust Center, 1209 Orange Street, Wilmington, Delaware 19801, United States. BAC's headquarters and principal place of business are located at 100 North Tryon Street, Charlotte, North Carolina 28255, United States, telephone number (704) 386-5681. BAC's objects and purposes are to engage in any lawful act or activity for which corporations may be organised and incorporated in the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware, as specified in paragraph 2 of BAC's amended and restated certificate of incorporation.

Business Segment Operations

BAC, together with its subsidiaries, provides a diversified range of banking and non-banking financial services and products in all 50 states of the United States, the District of Columbia, and more than 40 non-U.S. countries. BAC provides these services and products through five business segments: (1) *Consumer & Business Banking*, (2) *Consumer Real Estate Services*, (3) *Global Wealth & Investment Management*, (4) *Global Banking* and (5) *Global Markets*.

Board of Directors

As of the date of this Base Prospectus, the Directors of BAC are:

Director	Function	Principal Activities Outside of BAC
Charles O. Holliday, Jr.	Chairman, Non-employee director	Former Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, E.I. du Pont de Nemours and Company (DuPont) Current Member of Board of Directors of CH2M HILL, Deere & Company and Royal Dutch Shell plc
Sharon L. Allen	Non-employee director	Former Chairman, Deloitte LLP Current Member of Board of Directors of First Solar, Inc.
Susan S. Bies	Non-employee director	Former Member, Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System Current Member of Board of Directors of Zurich Insurance Group
Jack O. Bovender, Jr.	Non-employee director	Former Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, HCA, Inc.
Frank P. Bramble, Sr.	Non-employee director	Former Executive Officer,

Bank of America Corporation

MBNA Corporation

Current Interim President of Calvert Hall College High School (Baltimore MD)

Pierre de Weck	Non-employee director	Former Chairman and Global Head of Private Wealth Management of Deutsche Bank AG
Arnold W. Donald.....	Non-employee director	President and Chief Executive Officer of Carnival Corporation and Carnival plc
		Current Member of Board of Directors of Carnival Corporation, Carnival plc and Crown Holdings Inc.
Charles K. Gifford.....	Non-employee director	Former Chairman of Board of Directors, BAC
		Current Member of Board of Directors of CBS Corporation and Northeast Utilities
Linda P. Hudson.....	Non-employee director	CEO Emeritus and Former President and Chief Executive Officer, BAE Systems, Inc.
		Current Member of Board of Directors of BAE Systems, Inc.
Monica C. Lozano.....	Non-employee director	Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, ImpreMedia, LLC
		Current Member of Board of Directors of The Walt Disney Company
Thomas J. May.....	Non-employee director	Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer, Northeast Utilities
		Current Member of Board of Directors of Northeast Utilities
Brian T. Moynihan.....	President and Chief Executive Officer	None
Lionel L. Nowell, III	Non-employee director	Former Senior Vice President and Treasurer of PepsiCo, Inc.
		Current Member of Board of Directors of Reynolds American Inc. and American Electric Power Company Inc.

Clayton S. Rose.....	Non-employee director	Professor of Management Practice of Harvard Business School Current Member of Board of Directors of XL Group, plc
R. David Yost.....	Non-employee director	Former Chief Executive Officer, AmerisourceBergen Corporation Current Member of Board of Directors of Exelis Inc.; Marsh & McLennan Companies, Inc.; and Tyco International Ltd.

The business address of each Director is 100 North Tryon Street, Charlotte, North Carolina 28255, United States.

There are no potential conflicts of interest between the duties to BAC of the members of the Board of Directors, as listed above, and their private interests and/or other duties.

Subsidiaries

BAC acts as the holding company of over 1,450 subsidiary undertakings worldwide which are all operative within the financial services sector. Details of BAC's principal subsidiaries, each of which is wholly owned, directly or indirectly, by BAC, are set out below:

Name	Address	Principal Activity
Bank of America, N.A.	100 North Tryon Street Suite 170 Charlotte, North Carolina 28202	Commercial and consumer banking
FIA Card Services, N.A.	1100 North King Street Wilmington, Delaware 19884	Consumer credit

Dependency Statement

BAC, as parent company, depends on dividends, distributions and other payments from its banking and nonbanking subsidiaries to fund dividend payments on its common stock and preferred stock and to fund all payments on its other obligations, including debt obligations. There are legal and other limitations on BAC's ability to utilise liquidity from one legal entity to satisfy the liquidity requirements of another, including the parent company.

Trend Information

In the U.S., economic growth continued in 2013, ending the year in the midst of its fifth consecutive year of recovery. However, the year ended amid uncertainty as to whether the upward trend in economic performance would continue into 2014. Employment gains were generally steady but moderate, and the unemployment rate fell to 6.7 per cent. at year end, but with significant contribution from a declining labor force participation rate. Retail sales grew at a solid pace through most of 2013, and following extreme weakness through mid-2013, service spending also displayed a modest rebound late in the year. Core inflation fell in 2013 to almost a full percentage point below the Federal Reserve's longer-term target of two per cent.

U.S. household net worth increased significantly in 2013. Home prices rose approximately 12 per cent. in 2013, but showed signs of deceleration late in the year, and equity markets surged. U.S. Treasury yields rose over the course of the year amid expectations that the Federal Reserve would adjust the pace of its purchases of agency MBS and long-term U.S. Treasury securities if economic progress was sustained.

Despite a partial U.S. federal government shutdown in October, the impact on U.S. economic performance was minimal. The Federal Reserve announced that it would begin to reduce its securities purchases early in 2014, but would not raise its federal funds rate target until significantly after the unemployment rate reached its 6.5 per cent. threshold. By year end, the U.S. Congress agreed on a two-year budget framework that reduced fiscal uncertainty, and pending implementation, restored some of the planned federal sequester spending for 2014.

Internationally, Europe experienced significant economic improvement in 2013. European financial anxieties eased, reflected in sustained narrowing of bond spreads, following the European Central Bank's 2012 assertion of its role as lender of last resort. Economic performance also improved, with the long six-quarter recession in the European Union ending in the second quarter of 2013, followed by modest growth and varied performance in the second half of the year.

Monetary policies in Japan combined with the sharp depreciation of the yen led to moderate economic expansion in 2013, but economic growth diminished in the second half of 2013. In Japan, inflation rose gradually during the year, exceeding one per cent. annualized by year end. However, doubts remained about the sustainability of economic improvement in Japan in the absence of clear plans for long-run economic reform. As China's government focused on issues beyond simply maximizing economic growth, China's gross domestic product growth in 2013 decelerated.

Additionally, growth rates in a number of emerging nations have decreased, while select countries are also dealing with greater social and political unrest and capital markets volatility. Following the announcement of the Federal Reserve's intent to reduce securities purchases in mid-2013, investors increased withdrawals of capital from certain emerging market countries, impacting interest rates, foreign exchange rates and credit spreads. These trends intensified as the Federal Reserve initiated its securities purchases tapering actions in January 2014, and investors became more concerned about the implications of a slowing Chinese economy on its key trading partners.

For additional information regarding trends and events impacting BAC's businesses and results of operations, see the MD&A on pages 22 through 148, inclusive, of the BAC 2013 Annual Report.

Board Practices

Audit Committee

BAC's Audit Committee, which currently consists of five independent members of BAC's Board of Directors, assists BAC's Board of Directors in the oversight of the qualifications, performance and independence of BAC's registered independent public accounting firm; the performance of BAC's internal audit function; the integrity of BAC's consolidated financial statements; and BAC's compliance with legal and regulatory requirements.

The members of the Audit Committee are Sharon L. Allen (Chair), Susan S. Bies, Pierre de Weck, Lionel L. Nowell, III and R. David Yost.

Corporate Governance

BAC has complied in all material respects with the corporate governance regime of the State of Delaware and all applicable provisions of Delaware General Corporation Law.

Ratings

As at the date of this Base Prospectus, BAC's long-term senior debt is rated Baa2 (Stable) by Moody's, A- (Negative) by S&P and A (Stable) by Fitch. BAC's subordinated debt is rated Baa3 (Stable) by Moody's, BBB+ (Negative) by S&P and BBB+ (Stable) by Fitch.

According to S&P, an A rating by S&P means that an obligation is somewhat more susceptible to the adverse effects of changes in circumstances and economic conditions than obligations in higher-rated categories; however, the obligor's capacity to meet its financial commitment on the obligation is still strong. This rating does not take into account market risk or the performance related risks of the investment (including, without limitation, the risks associated with the potential negative performance of an Underlying Asset).

According to Moody's, an obligation rated Baa3 by Moody's is considered medium grade and is subject to moderate credit risk and as such may possess certain speculative characteristics.

According to Fitch, an obligation rated BBB+ by Fitch is considered good credit quality and indicates that expectations of default risk are currently low. The capacity for payment of financial commitments is considered adequate but adverse business or economic conditions are more likely to impair this capacity.

These ratings do not reflect outlooks that may be expressed by the Rating Agencies from time to time. Credit ratings are intended to provide investors with an independent measure of the credit quality of an issue of securities. Ratings for debt instruments range from AAA (S&P and Fitch) or Aaa (Moody's), which represent the highest quality of securities, to C (Moody's) or D (S&P and Fitch), which represents the lowest quality of securities rated. The Rating Agencies use a (high or low) or (+ or –) or (1, 2 or 3) designation after the rating category to indicate the relative strength within such rating category.

Credit ratings and outlooks may be adjusted over time, and so there is no assurance that these credit ratings and outlooks will be effective after the date of this Base Prospectus. A credit rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold any Securities.

SELECTED FINANCIAL DATA OF BANK OF AMERICA CORPORATION

The following table contains BAC's selected financial data as of 31 December 2013 and 2012, and for each of the years in the three years ended 31 December 2013, 2012 and 2011 extracted from BAC's audited financial statements, which were prepared in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States.

	Year ended 31 December		
	2013	2012	2011
	(Dollars in millions, except number of shares and per share information)		
Income statement:			
Interest income	\$55,020	\$57,400	\$66,236
Interest expense	12,755	16,744	21,620
Net interest income	42,265	40,656	44,616
Noninterest income	46,677	42,678	48,838
Total revenue, net of interest expense	88,942	83,334	93,454
Provision for credit losses	3,556	8,169	13,410
Noninterest expense	69,214	72,093	80,274
Income (loss) before income taxes	16,172	3,072	(230)
Income tax expense (benefit)	4,741	(1,116)	(1,676)
Net income	11,431	4,188	1,446
Net income applicable to common shareholders	10,082	2,760	85
Average common shares issued and outstanding (in thousands)	10,731,165	10,746,028	10,142,625
Average diluted common shares issued and outstanding (in thousands)	11,491,418	10,840,854	10,254,824
Per common share information:			
Earnings	\$0.94	\$0.26	\$0.01
Diluted earnings	0.90	0.25	0.01
Dividends paid	0.04	0.04	0.04

	31 December	
	2013	2012
	(Dollars in millions, except percentages)	
Balance Sheet (year end):		
Total loans and leases	\$928,233	\$907,819
Total assets	2,102,273	2,209,974
Total deposits	1,119,271	1,105,261
Long-term debt	249,674	275,585
Total shareholders' equity	232,685	236,956
Allowance for loan and lease losses as a percentage of total loans and leases outstanding ¹	1.90%	2.69%
Total ending equity to total ending assets	11.07%	10.72%
Capital ratios (year end):		
Risk-based capital:		
Tier 1 common capital	11.19%	11.06%
Tier 1 capital	12.44%	12.89%
Total capital	15.44%	16.31%
Tier 1 leverage	7.86%	7.37%

Share Capital

As of 31 December 2013, the issued and outstanding common stock of BAC equalled 10,591,808,296 shares, \$0.01 par value, fully paid, which shares and additional paid in capital equalled approximately \$155.3 billion. As at the date of this Base Prospectus, the authorised common stock of BAC is 12,800,000,000 shares.

As of 31 December 2013, the issued and outstanding preferred stock of BAC equalled 3,407,790 shares, \$0.01 par value, fully paid, with an aggregate liquidation preference of approximately \$13.4 billion. The authorised preferred stock of BAC is 100,000,000 shares.

Principal Shareholders

BAC is a U.S. publicly-traded company. The principal market on which BAC's common stock is traded is the New York Stock Exchange. BAC's common stock is also listed on the London Stock Exchange, and certain shares are listed on the Tokyo Stock Exchange. To the extent known to BAC, no

¹ Outstanding loan and lease balances and ratios do not include loans accounted for under the fair value option.

shareholder owns enough shares of BAC's common stock to directly or indirectly exercise control over BAC.

Dividends

The following cash dividends per share of common stock of BAC were paid for each of the five consecutive fiscal years ended 31 December:

Fiscal Year	Dividend per share
2013	\$ 0.04
2012	\$ 0.04
2011	\$ 0.04
2010	\$ 0.04
2009	\$ 0.04

ERISA MATTERS

Any discussion of United States federal tax issues set forth in this Base Prospectus was written in connection with the promotion and marketing of the Securities by MLBV, MLICo., BAC, the Dealers and the Managers (as applicable). Such discussion was not intended or written to be legal or tax advice to any person and was not intended or written to be used, and it cannot be used, by any person for the purpose of avoiding any United States federal tax penalties that may be imposed on such person. Each person considering an investment in the Securities should seek advice based on its particular circumstances from an independent tax advisor.

BAC and certain affiliates of BAC may each be considered a "party in interest" within the meaning of the U.S. Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended ("**ERISA**"), or a "disqualified person" within the meaning of the Code with respect to employee benefit plans subject to Section 406 of ERISA and individual retirement accounts, Keoghs and other plans subject to Section 4975 of the Code (collectively, "**Covered Plans**"), or to have a similar relationship with governmental, church or non-U.S. plans that are subject to U.S. federal, state, local or non-U.S. laws that are substantially similar to Section 406 of ERISA or Section 4975 of the Code (collectively, "**Other Plans**"). Certain transactions between such a Covered Plan and a party in interest or disqualified person may result in "prohibited transactions" within the meaning of ERISA and the Code, and certain transactions between an Other Plan and a person with a similar relationship to an Other Plan may be similarly prohibited under other U.S. federal, state, local or non-U.S. laws, unless such transactions are effected pursuant to an applicable exemption.

In addition, certain regulatory requirements applicable under ERISA could cause investments by a Covered Plan in the Securities (whether directly or indirectly) to be deemed to include not only the purchased Securities but also an undivided interest in each of the underlying assets of the relevant Issuer. In the absence of an applicable exception to this general rule, the relevant Issuer could be considered to hold assets of the investing Covered Plan ("**plan assets**") such that the relevant Issuer and persons providing services in connection with such plan assets might be considered "parties in interest" or "disqualified persons" with respect to the investing Covered Plan and could be governed by the fiduciary responsibility provisions of Title I of ERISA and subject to the prohibited transaction provisions referenced above. If this were the case, certain actions taken by the relevant Issuer or service provider regarding those plan assets could be deemed to be a breach of such Issuer's or service provider's fiduciary obligations under Title I of ERISA or a prohibited transaction under ERISA or the Code. Similarly, investments by an Other Plan in the Securities (whether directly or indirectly) may cause the relevant Issuer to be considered to hold assets of the investing Other Plan pursuant to other U.S. federal, state, local or non-U.S. laws and subject the relevant Issuer and persons providing services in connection with such assets to similar fiduciary and prohibited transaction requirements pursuant to such laws.

Under ERISA and various prohibited transaction class exemptions ("**PTCEs**") issued by the U.S. Department of Labor, exemptive relief may be available for direct or indirect prohibited transactions resulting from the purchase, holding or disposition of the Securities by or on behalf of, or with the plan assets of, Covered Plans. Those exemptions include PTCE 96-23 (for certain transactions determined by in-house asset managers), PTCE 95-60 (for certain transactions involving insurance company general accounts), PTCE 91-38 (for certain transactions involving bank collective investment funds), PTCE 90-1 (for certain transactions involving insurance company pooled separate accounts), and PTCE 84-14 (for certain transactions determined by independent qualified professional asset managers). In addition, Section 408(b)(17) of ERISA and Section 4975(d)(20) of the Code provide statutory exemptive relief for certain arm's-length transactions with a person that is a party in interest solely by reason of providing services to employee benefit plans or being an affiliate of such a service provider. There may be similar exemptive relief under other U.S. federal, state, local or non-U.S. laws for transactions by or on behalf of, or with the assets of, Other Plans.

Because BAC and certain of its affiliates may be considered a party in interest or disqualified person with respect to many Covered Plans, or a person with a similar relationship to many Other Plans, the Securities may not be purchased, held or disposed of by any Covered Plan or Other Plan, any entity whose underlying assets include plan assets by reason of any Covered Plan's investment in the entity or assets of an Other Plan by reason of any Other Plan's investment in the entity, or any person investing on behalf of or with plan assets of any Covered Plan or on behalf of or with assets of any Other Plan, unless such purchase, holding or disposition is eligible for statutory or administrative exemptive relief

or such purchase, holding or disposition is otherwise not prohibited. Any purchaser, including any fiduciary purchasing on behalf of a Covered Plan or Other Plan, transferee or holder of the Securities will be deemed to have represented, in its corporate and its fiduciary capacity, by its purchase and holding of the securities that either (a) it is not a Covered Plan or Other Plan or an entity whose underlying assets include plan assets by reason of any Covered Plan's investment in the entity or an entity whose underlying assets include assets of an Other Plan by reason of any Other Plan's investment in the entity, and is not purchasing such securities on behalf of or with plan assets of any Covered Plan or on behalf of or with any assets of an Other Plan; or (b) its purchase, holding and disposition are eligible for exemptive relief or such purchase, holding and disposition are not prohibited by ERISA or Section 4975 of the Code (or in the case of an Other Plan any substantially similar federal, state, local or non-U.S. law). In addition, any acquisition, purchase or holding of the Securities by or on behalf of any Covered Plan or Other Plan, or with the plan assets of any Covered Plan or assets of any Other Plan, may be conditioned on BAC and the relevant Issuer's obtaining comfort to its or their satisfaction that such acquisition, purchase or holding will not cause any assets of the relevant Issuer to be treated as plan assets for the purposes of ERISA or any regulation thereunder (or in the case of an Other Plan, as assets of the Other Plan under any other U.S. federal, state, local or non-U.S. law).

A fiduciary purchasing Securities on behalf of or with plan assets of any Covered Plan should determine whether the investment is in accordance with the documents and instruments governing the plan and the applicable provisions of ERISA and the Code relating to a fiduciary's duties to the plan including, without limitation, the prudence, diversification, delegation of control and prohibited transaction provisions of ERISA and the Code. A person purchasing Securities on behalf of or with assets of an Other Plan should make the same determination in light of any U.S. federal, state, local or non-U.S. laws applicable to such plan. Due to the complexity of the rules discussed in this section and the penalties that may be imposed upon persons involved in fiduciary breaches or non-exempt prohibited transactions, it is particularly important that fiduciaries or other persons considering purchasing Securities on behalf of or with plan assets of any Covered Plan (or on behalf of or with assets of any Other Plan) consult with their legal and tax counsel regarding the potential consequences of the investment and the availability of exemptive relief.

TAXATION

The following comments are of a general nature and apply only to the jurisdiction stated, are based on the Issuers' understanding of current law and practice and are included in this Base Prospectus solely for information purposes. These comments are not intended to be, nor should they be regarded as, legal or tax advice. The precise tax treatment of a holder of an instrument that is either a note ("Notes"), warrant ("Warrants") or certificate ("Certificates") will depend for each issue on the terms of the Notes, Warrants or Certificates, as specified in the "Terms and Conditions of the Notes" or the "Terms and Conditions of the W&C Securities" (as applicable), as completed by the applicable Final Terms under the law and practice at the relevant time. Prospective holders of Notes, Warrants or Certificates should consult their own tax advisers in all relevant jurisdictions to obtain advice about their particular tax treatment in relation to such Notes, Warrants or Certificates.

UNITED STATES FEDERAL INCOME TAXATION

TO ENSURE COMPLIANCE WITH UNITED STATES TREASURY DEPARTMENT CIRCULAR 230, HOLDERS ARE HEREBY NOTIFIED THAT: (A) ANY DISCUSSION OF UNITED STATES FEDERAL TAX ISSUES HEREIN IS NOT INTENDED OR WRITTEN TO BE RELIED UPON, AND CANNOT BE RELIED UPON BY HOLDERS FOR THE PURPOSE OF AVOIDING PENALTIES THAT MAY BE IMPOSED ON HOLDERS UNDER THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE; (B) SUCH DISCUSSION IS INCLUDED HEREIN BY THE ISSUERS IN CONNECTION WITH THE PROMOTION OR MARKETING (WITHIN THE MEANING OF CIRCULAR 230) BY THE ISSUERS AND ANY DEALER OF THE TRANSACTIONS OR MATTERS ADDRESSED HEREIN; AND (C) HOLDERS SHOULD SEEK ADVICE BASED ON THEIR PARTICULAR CIRCUMSTANCES FROM AN INDEPENDENT TAX ADVISOR.

General

The following is a summary of certain United States federal income tax considerations applicable to an investment in the Securities by holders who are United States Aliens (as defined in the "Terms and Conditions of the Notes") who are the original purchasers of the Securities and who have not purchased, and do not hold, the Securities in connection with a United States trade or business. For purposes of the following discussion, it is assumed that no Securities in bearer form are issued other than Certificates and Warrants cleared through Clearstream, Frankfurt which will be treated as in registered form for United States federal income tax purposes.

If an entity or arrangement treated as a partnership for United States federal income tax purposes holds the Securities, the United States federal income tax treatment of a partner generally will depend upon the status of the partner and the activities of the partnership. A partner of a partnership holding the Securities should consult its own tax advisor regarding the United States federal income tax consequences to the partner of the acquisition, ownership and disposition by the partnership of the Securities. In addition, this summary is for general information only, and does not purport to discuss all aspects of United States federal income taxation that may be important to a particular holder in light of its circumstances or to holders subject to special tax rules, such as trusts, estates, controlled foreign corporations, passive foreign investment companies, personal holding companies, or the beneficiaries or shareholders of such entities.

While the United States federal income and withholding tax treatment of a Security will generally depend on the particular terms of such Security, the Issuer, except as indicated below generally does not intend to withhold United States federal income tax with respect to payments (other than payments treated as dividends or "dividend equivalents" pursuant to United States federal income tax law), including payments of principal and interest (including original issue discount), if any, by the Issuer or any Paying Agent or Security Agent (acting in its capacity as such) outside the United States to any holder of a Security who is a United States Alien.

Special rules may apply to payments treated as contingent interest or as dividends for certain United States federal income tax purposes.

Special rules may apply to the extent that any portion of a payment is treated as a dividend or "dividend equivalent" for certain United States federal income tax purposes. The Issuer (or an applicable

withholding agent) will withhold on such payments to the extent required by law. A dividend equivalent payment is treated as a dividend from sources within the United States and such payments generally would be subject to a 30 per cent. United States withholding tax (or less under an applicable treaty, if any) if paid to a United States Alien holder. Under proposed Treasury Department (the "**U.S. Treasury**") regulations issued pursuant to Code Section 871(m), payments with respect to equity-linked instruments ("**ELIs**") that are "specified ELIs" may be treated as dividend equivalents if such specified ELIs reference an interest in a U.S. "underlying security," which is generally any interest in an entity taxable as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes if a payment with respect to such interest could give rise to a U.S. source dividend. The proposed regulations would also generally apply to U.S. and non-U.S. indices that contain U.S. underlying securities. While the proposed regulations provide an exception for indices that satisfy certain criteria from being treated as a U.S. underlying security, the scope of this exception is unclear and may not apply to Securities linked to a U.S. or non-U.S. index. A specified ELI is an ELI that has a "delta" equal to 0.70 or greater with respect to a U.S. underlying security at the time it is acquired. The proposed regulations provide that the delta of an ELI is the ratio of the change in the fair market value of the ELI to the change in the fair market value of the property referenced by the ELI. The proposed regulations are extremely complex, and significant aspects of the application of the proposed regulations to the Securities are uncertain. If adopted in their current form, the regulations would impose a withholding tax on payments made (or deemed to have been made) on the Securities on or after 1 January 2016 to the extent that they are treated as dividend equivalents (the amount of which is generally determined by reference to the actual dividend amount on the U.S. underlying security), even if no actual payments have been made on the Securities. However, the U.S. Treasury and Internal Revenue Service has announced that they intend to limit this withholding to equity-linked instruments issued on or after the date that is 90 days after the date of publication in the U.S. Federal Register of final regulations addressing dividend equivalent withholding. If any payments are treated as dividend equivalents subject to withholding, the Issuer (or an applicable withholding agent) would be entitled to withhold taxes without being required to pay any additional amounts with respect to amounts so withheld.

Neither the Issuer nor the Guarantor assumes any liability for the payment of any tax which it is required to withhold or any additional amount in respect thereof, except that in certain circumstances set forth in Condition 8 (*Taxation*) of the "Terms and Conditions of the Notes", additional amounts may be paid with respect to a Note in connection with taxes. The United States federal income and withholding tax consequences of certain Securities linked to Underlying Asset(s) are uncertain. No statutory, judicial, or administrative authority directly addresses the characterisation of such Securities or securities similar to such Securities for United States federal income, withholding, or other tax purposes. All holders should consult their tax advisors regarding the United States federal income and withholding tax consequences to them of holding such Securities.

The United States Internal Revenue Service ("**IRS**") has released a notice (the "**Notice**") in which it sought comments on the taxation of financial instruments referred to as "prepaid forward contracts". According to the Notice, the IRS and the U.S. Treasury are considering whether a holder of such an instrument should be required to accrue ordinary income on a current basis, regardless of whether any payments are made prior to maturity. The IRS and the U.S. Treasury are also considering additional issues, including whether foreign holders of such instruments should be subject to withholding tax on any deemed income accruals. It is not possible to determine what guidance the IRS and the U.S. Treasury will ultimately issue, if any, and whether any such guidance would be retroactive. Any such guidance may affect the United States federal income and withholding tax treatment of the Securities.

A United States Alien holder generally will not be subject to United States federal income tax on any gain realised on the sale, exchange, or retirement of a Security (other than gains treated as dividends or "dividend equivalents" pursuant to United States federal income tax law), provided that (a) the gain is not effectively connected with the conduct of trade or business within the United States, or a permanent establishment maintained in the United States if certain tax treaties apply, (b) in the case of a United States Alien holder that is an individual, the United States Alien holder is not present in the United States for 183 days or more in the taxable year of the sale, exchange or retirement of the Security, (c) the Security is not a "United States real property interest" for United States federal income tax purposes, and (d) the United States Alien holder is not subject to tax pursuant to certain provisions of United States federal income tax law applicable to certain expatriates.

In general, United States backup withholding and information reporting should not apply to payments on the Securities (except with respect to dividends or dividend equivalents) held by a United States

Alien holder and received outside the United States through a non- United States bank or other non-United States financial institution. Proceeds of sales and payments on the Securities received within the United States or through certain United States related financial institutions may be subject to backup withholding and information reporting unless the United States Alien holder complies with applicable certification procedures to establish that it is not a United States person and the Issuer does not have actual knowledge or reason to know that the certification is false (or such holder otherwise establishes an exemption). The treatment of Securities for purposes of United States backup withholding tax and information reporting requirements will generally depend on the particular terms of such Security, the characteristics of the person or entity making a payment and the payee, and the circumstances of payment. Holders should consult their own tax advisors regarding the application of the backup withholding tax and information reporting rules.

Rule 144A Warrants subject to LEPW Conditions

The following is a summary of certain United States federal income tax considerations applicable to the acquisition, ownership, and disposition of certain Rule 144A Warrants that are subject to the LEPW Conditions (the "**Rule 144A LEPW**"). The following discussion is not exhaustive of all possible tax considerations. This summary is based upon the Code, regulations promulgated under the Code by the U.S. Treasury (including proposed and temporary regulations), rulings, current administrative interpretations and official pronouncements of the IRS, and judicial decisions, all as currently in effect and all of which are subject to differing interpretations or to change, possibly with retroactive effect. No assurance can be given that the IRS would not assert, or that a court would not sustain, a position contrary to any of the tax consequences described below.

This summary is for general information only, and does not purport to discuss all aspects of United States federal income taxation that may be important to a particular holder in light of its investment or tax circumstances or to holders subject to special tax rules, such as partnerships (or entities or arrangements treated as partnerships for United States federal income purposes), subchapter S corporations, or other pass-through entities, banks, financial institutions, tax-exempt entities, insurance companies, regulated investment companies, real estate investment trusts, trusts and estates, dealers in securities or currencies, traders in securities that have elected to use the mark-to-market method of accounting for their securities, persons holding a Rule 144A LEPW as part of an integrated investment, including a "straddle", "hedge", "constructive sale", or "conversion transaction", persons whose functional currency for tax purposes is not the United States dollar, persons holding a Rule 144A LEPW in a tax-deferred or tax-advantaged account, and persons subject to the alternative minimum or medicare contribution tax provisions of the Code. This summary does not include any description of the tax laws of any state or local governments, or of any foreign government, that may be applicable to a particular holder.

This summary is directed solely to United States Holders (as defined below) that, except as otherwise specifically noted, will purchase a Rule 144A LEPW upon original issuance and will hold the Rule 144A LEPW as a capital asset within the meaning of Section 1221 of the Code, which generally means property held for investment.

Holders should consult their own tax advisor concerning the United States federal income tax consequences to them of acquiring, owning, and disposing of a Rule 144A LEPW, as well as any tax consequences arising under the laws of any state, local, foreign, or other tax jurisdiction and the possible effects of changes in United States federal or other tax laws.

As used herein, the term "United States Holder" means a beneficial owner of a Rule 144A LEPW that is for United States federal income tax purposes:

- (a) a citizen or resident of the United States; or
- (b) a corporation (including an entity treated as a corporation for United States federal income tax purposes) created or organised in or under the laws of the United States or of any state of the United States or the District of Columbia.

Although there is no statutory, judicial, or administrative authority directly addressing the characterisation of a Rule 144A LEPW, the Issuer intends to treat the Rule 144A LEPW for all tax purposes as a single financial contract linked to the underlying index or shares. This discussion

assumes that a Rule 144A LEPW constitutes a single financial contract linked to the underlying index or shares for United States federal income tax purposes. If a Rule 144A LEPW does not constitute a single financial contract, the tax consequences described below would be materially different.

This characterisation of a Rule 144A LEPW is not binding on the IRS or the courts. No statutory, judicial, or administrative authority directly addresses the characterisation of a Rule 144A LEPW or any similar instruments for United States federal income tax purposes, and no ruling is being requested from the IRS with respect to its proper characterisation and treatment. Due to the absence of authorities on point, significant aspects of the United States federal income tax consequences of an investment in a Rule 144A LEPW are not certain, and no assurance can be given that the IRS or any court will agree with the characterisation and tax treatment described herein. Accordingly, holders are urged to consult their tax advisor regarding all aspects of the United States federal income tax consequences of an investment in a Rule 144A LEPW, including possible alternative characterisations.

As noted above, the IRS released the Notice in which it sought comments on the taxation of financial instruments referred to as "prepaid forward contracts". According to the Notice, the IRS and the Treasury are considering whether a holder of such an instrument should be required to accrue ordinary income on a current basis, regardless of whether any payments are made prior to maturity or settlement. The IRS and the U.S. Treasury are also considering additional issues, including whether foreign holders of such instruments should be subject to withholding tax on any deemed income accruals. It is not possible to determine what guidance the IRS and the U.S. Treasury will ultimately issue, if any, and whether any such guidance would be retroactive. Any such guidance may affect the United States federal income and withholding tax treatment of a Rule 144A LEPW.

Holders are urged to consult their own tax advisor concerning the impact and the significance of the above considerations. The Issuer intends to continue treating a Rule 144A LEPW for United States federal income tax purposes in the manner described herein unless and until such time as the Issuer, the IRS or the U.S. Treasury determines, that some other treatment is more appropriate.

Unless otherwise stated, the following discussion is based on the characterisation described above. The discussion in this section assumes that there is a significant possibility of a significant loss of principal on an investment in a Rule 144A LEPW.

The Issuer will not attempt to ascertain whether any of the entities whose stock is included in an underlying index or the issuer of any underlying shares is a "passive foreign investment company" ("PFIC") within the meaning of Section 1297 of the Code or a "financial asset" within the meaning of Section 1260 of the Code. If any of the entities whose stock is included in the underlying index or the issuer of any underlying shares were so treated, certain adverse United States federal income tax consequences could possibly apply. Holders should consult their tax advisor regarding the possible consequences to them in this regard.

Although the United States federal income tax treatment of any Additional Amounts paid with respect to a share linked Rule 144A LEPW is uncertain, the Issuer intends to take the position, and the following discussion assumes, that any such Additional Amounts constitute taxable ordinary income to a United States Holder at the time received or accrued in accordance with the holder's regular method of accounting.

Subject to the final sentence of this paragraph, upon receipt of a cash payment on the settlement date or upon a sale or exchange of a Rule 144A LEPW prior to exercise, a United States Holder generally should recognise capital gain or loss equal to the difference between the amount realised and the holder's basis in the Rule 144A LEPW. This capital gain or loss generally will be long-term capital gain or loss if the United States Holder held the Rule 144A LEPW for more than one year. The deductibility of capital losses is subject to limitations. For this purpose, however, the Issuer can provide no assurance on the proper treatment of the portion of the cash settlement amount, if any, equal to a fixed percentage p.a. of the issue price (the "outperformance payment") and the IRS may successfully assert that any amount attributable to the outperformance payment should be treated as ordinary income rather than as part of the amount realised.

Due to the absence of authorities that directly address the proper tax treatment of a Rule 144A LEPW, prospective investors are urged to consult their tax advisor regarding all possible alternative tax treatments of an investment in a Rule 144A LEPW. For example, the IRS could seek to treat a Rule

144A LEPW as a single debt instrument. If the IRS were successful in that regard, the timing and character of income on a Rule 144A LEPW would be affected significantly. In that case, if a Rule 144A LEPW has a term that exceeds one year, a United States Holder would generally be required to accrue interest currently over the term of the Rule 144A LEPW. In addition, any gain a United States Holder might recognise upon the settlement or upon a sale or exchange of the Rule 144A LEPW prior to exercise would be ordinary income and any loss recognised by a holder at such time would be ordinary loss to the extent of interest that same holder included in income in the current or previous taxable years in respect of the Rule 144A LEPW, and thereafter, would be capital loss. If the Rule 144A LEPW is treated as a single debt instrument that has a term of no more than one year, it would be treated as a single contingent short-term debt instrument, which would also result in tax consequences that are different from those described above. Other alternative United States federal income tax characterisations of a Rule 144A LEPW are possible, which, if applied, also could affect the timing and the character of a United States Holder's income or loss.

In general, backup withholding may apply in respect of the amounts paid to a United States Holder, unless such United States Holder provides proof of an applicable exemption or a correct taxpayer identification number, or otherwise complies with applicable requirements of the backup withholding rules. In addition, information returns will be filed with the IRS in connection with payments on the Rule 144A LEPW as well as in connection with the proceeds from a sale, exchange, or other disposition of the Rule 144A LEPW, unless the United States Holder provides proof of an applicable exemption from the information reporting rules. Any amounts withheld under the backup withholding rules will be allowed as a refund or a credit against a United States Holder's United States federal income tax liability provided the required information is furnished to the IRS.

The Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act

The Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act ("**FATCA**") (Sections 1471 through 1474 of the Code) will impose a 30 per cent. United States withholding tax on certain United States source payments, including interest (and original issue discount), dividends (and dividend equivalents), or other fixed or determinable annual or periodical gain, profits, and income, and on the gross proceeds from a disposition of property of a type which can produce United States source interest or dividends ("**Withholdable Payments**"), if paid to a foreign financial institution (including amounts paid to a foreign financial institution on behalf of a holder), unless such institution enters into an agreement with the U.S. Treasury to collect and provide to the U.S. Treasury substantial information regarding United States account holders, including certain account holders that are foreign entities with United States owners, with such institution. A Security may constitute an account for these purposes. The legislation also generally imposes a withholding tax of 30 per cent. on Withholdable Payments made to a non-financial foreign entity unless such entity provides the withholding agent with a certification that it does not have any substantial United States owners or a certification identifying the direct and indirect substantial United States owners of the entity. Under certain circumstances, a holder may be eligible for refunds or credits of such taxes.

In addition, under FATCA, "passthru payments" made by a foreign financial institution to "recalcitrant holders" or non-compliant foreign financial institutions are subject to a 30 per cent. United States withholding tax. A "recalcitrant holder" generally is a holder of an account with a foreign financial institution that fails to comply with reasonable requests for information that will help enable the relevant foreign financial institution to comply with its reporting requirements (a Security may constitute an account for these purposes). Pursuant to U.S. Treasury regulations, a passthru payment is any Withholdable Payment and any "foreign passthru payment", which has yet to be defined. Under the regulations, the 30 per cent. United States withholding tax on "recalcitrant holders" or non-compliant foreign financial institutions may be imposed on United States source payments (e.g. dividend equivalent payments) made by an Issuer with respect to the Securities after 30 June 2014 and on non-United States source payments made by an Issuer with respect to the Securities after the later of (i) 31 December 2016 or (ii) the date of publication in the U.S. Federal Register of final regulations defining the term foreign passthru payment. However, payments on an obligation will not be treated as foreign passthru payments if such obligation is outstanding on or before the date that is six months after the date on which final regulations defining the term foreign passthru payment are filed with the U.S. Federal Register.

These withholding and reporting requirements will generally apply to payments made after 30 June 2014 and if the Issuer determines withholding is appropriate with respect to the Securities, the Issuer

will withhold tax at the applicable statutory rate without being required to pay any additional amounts with respect to amounts so withheld. However, the withholding tax will not be imposed on payments pursuant to obligations outstanding on 1 July 2014 or on obligations giving rise to withholdable payments solely because payments are treated as dividend equivalent payments if the obligation is outstanding six months after the date on which the obligation becomes subject to such treatment. Foreign financial institutions and non-financial foreign entities located in jurisdictions that have an intergovernmental agreement with the United States governing FATCA may be subject to different rules. Holders are urged to consult with their own tax advisors regarding the possible implications of FATCA on their investment in the Securities.

THE UNITED STATES FEDERAL INCOME TAX DISCUSSION SET FORTH ABOVE IS INCLUDED FOR GENERAL INFORMATION ONLY AND MAY OR MAY NOT BE APPLICABLE DEPENDING UPON A HOLDER'S PARTICULAR SITUATION. HOLDERS SHOULD CONSULT THEIR OWN TAX ADVISERS WITH RESPECT TO THE TAX CONSEQUENCES TO THEM OF THE OWNERSHIP AND DISPOSITION OF THE SECURITIES, INCLUDING THE TAX CONSEQUENCES UNDER STATE, LOCAL, FOREIGN AND OTHER TAX LAWS AND THE POSSIBLE EFFECTS OF CHANGES IN FEDERAL OR OTHER TAX LAWS.

DUTCH TAXATION

The following is a general summary and the tax consequences as described here may not apply to a Holder of Securities (as defined below). Any potential investor should consult his tax adviser for more information about the tax consequences of acquiring, owning and disposing of Notes, Warrants or Certificates (together referred to as "**Securities**") in his particular circumstances.

This taxation summary solely addresses the principal Dutch tax consequences of the acquisition, ownership and disposal of Securities issued on or after the date of this Base Prospectus. It does not consider every aspect of taxation that may be relevant to a particular Holder of Securities under special circumstances or who is subject to special treatment under applicable law. Where in this summary English terms and expressions are used to refer to Dutch concepts, the meaning to be attributed to such terms and expressions shall be the meaning to be attributed to the equivalent Dutch concepts under Dutch tax law. Where in this taxation summary the terms "The Netherlands" and "Dutch" are used, these refer solely to the European part of the Kingdom of The Netherlands. This summary assumes that the Issuer is organised, and that its business will be conducted, in the manner outlined in this Base Prospectus. A change to such organisational structure or to the manner in which the Issuer conducts its business may invalidate the contents of this summary, which will not be updated to reflect any such change.

This summary is based on the tax law of The Netherlands (unpublished case law not included) as it stands at the date of this Base Prospectus. The law upon which this summary is based is subject to change, possibly with retroactive effect. Any such change may invalidate the contents of this summary, which will not be updated to reflect such change. This summary assumes that each transaction with respect to Securities is at arm's length.

Where in this Dutch taxation paragraph reference is made to a "Holder of Securities", that concept includes, without limitation:

- (a) an owner of one or more Securities who in addition to the title to such Securities has an economic interest in such Securities;
- (b) a person who or an entity that holds the entire economic interest in one or more Securities;
- (c) a person who or an entity that holds an interest in an entity, such as a partnership or a mutual fund, that is transparent for Dutch tax purposes, the assets of which comprise one or more Securities, within the meaning of (a) or (b) above; or
- (d) a person who is deemed to hold an interest in Securities, as referred to under (a) to (c) pursuant to the attribution rules of article 2.14a, of the Dutch Income Tax Act 2001 (*Wet inkomstenbelasting 2001*), with respect to property that has been segregated, for instance in a trust or a foundation.

Withholding tax

All payments under Securities may be made free from withholding or deduction of or for any taxes of whatever nature imposed, levied, withheld or assessed by The Netherlands or any political subdivision or taxing authority of or in The Netherlands, except where Securities are issued under such terms and conditions that such Securities are capable of being classified as equity of the Issuer for Dutch tax purposes or actually function as equity of the Issuer within the meaning of article 10, paragraph 1, letter d, of the Dutch Corporation Tax Act 1969 (*Wet op de vennootschapsbelasting 1969*) and where Securities are issued that are redeemable in exchange for, convertible into or linked to shares or other equity instruments issued or to be issued by the Issuer or by any entity related to the Issuer

Taxes on income and capital gains

Resident Holders of Securities

The summary set out in this section "Dutch Taxation - Taxes on income and capital gains - Resident Holders of Securities" applies only to a Holder of Securities who is a "Dutch Individual" or a "Dutch Corporate Entity".

A Holder of Securities is a "Dutch Individual" if:

- (a) he is an individual; and
- (b) he is resident, or deemed to be resident, in The Netherlands for Dutch income tax purposes, or has elected to be treated as a resident of The Netherlands for Dutch income tax purposes.

A Holder of Securities is a "Dutch Corporate Entity" if:

- (a) it is a corporate entity (*lichaam*), including an association that is taxable as a corporate entity, that is subject to Dutch corporation tax;
- (b) it is resident, or deemed to be resident, in The Netherlands for Dutch corporation tax purposes;
- (c) it is not an entity that, although in principle subject to Dutch corporation tax, is, in whole or in part, specifically exempt from that tax;
- (d) the benefits derived from Securities held by it are not exempt in its hands under the participation exemption (as laid down in the Dutch Corporation Tax Act 1969 (*Wet op de vennootschapsbelasting 1969*)); and
- (e) it is not an investment institution (*beleggingsinstelling*) as defined in the Dutch Corporation Tax Act 1969 (*Wet op de vennootschapsbelasting 1969*).

If a Holder of Securities is not an individual and if it does not satisfy any one or more of these tests, with the exception of the second test, its Dutch tax position is not discussed in this Base Prospectus.

Dutch Individuals deriving profits or deemed to be deriving profits from an enterprise

Any benefits derived or deemed to be derived from Securities, including any gain realised on the disposal of Securities, by a Dutch Individual that are attributable to an enterprise from which such Dutch Individual derives profits, whether as an entrepreneur (*ondernemer*) or pursuant to a co-entitlement to the net value of an enterprise, other than as a shareholder, are generally subject to Dutch income tax at progressive rates.

Dutch Individuals deriving benefits from miscellaneous activities

Any benefits derived or deemed to be derived from Securities, including any gain realised on the disposal of Securities, by a Dutch Individual that constitute benefits from miscellaneous activities (*resultaat uit overige werkzaamheden*) are generally subject to Dutch income tax at progressive rates.

Benefits derived from Securities by a Dutch Individual are taxable as benefits from miscellaneous activities if he, or an individual who is a connected person in relation to him as meant by article 3.91,

paragraph 2, letter b, or c, of the Dutch Income Tax Act 2001 (*Wet inkomstenbelasting 2001*), has a substantial interest (*aanmerkelijk belang*) in the Issuer.

Generally, a person has a substantial interest in the Issuer if such person – either alone or, in the case of an individual, together with his partner (partner), if any, or pursuant to article 2.14a, of the Dutch Income Tax Act 2001 (*Wet inkomstenbelasting 2001*) – owns or is deemed to own, directly or indirectly, either a number of shares representing five per cent. or more of the total issued and outstanding capital (or the issued and outstanding capital of any class of shares) of the Issuer, or rights to acquire, directly or indirectly, shares, whether or not already issued, representing five per cent. or more of the total issued and outstanding capital (or the issued and outstanding capital of any class of shares) of the Issuer or profit participating certificates (*winstbewijzen*) relating to five per cent. or more of the annual profits of the Issuer or to five per cent. or more of the liquidation proceeds of the Issuer.

A person who is entitled to the benefits from shares or profit participating certificates (for instance a holder of a right of usufruct) is deemed to be a holder of shares or profit participating certificates, as the case may be, and such person's entitlement to such benefits is considered a share or a profit participating certificate, as the case may be.

Furthermore, a Dutch Individual may, *inter alia*, derive, or be deemed to derive, benefits from Securities that are taxable as benefits from miscellaneous activities in the following circumstances:

- (a) if his investment activities go beyond the activities of an active portfolio investor, for instance in the case of use of insider knowledge (*voorkennis*) or comparable forms of special knowledge;
- (b) if he makes Securities available or is deemed to make Securities available, legally or as a matter of fact, directly or indirectly, to certain parties as meant by articles 3.91 and 3.92 of the Dutch Income Tax Act 2001 (*Wet inkomstenbelasting 2001*) under circumstances described there; or
- (c) if he holds Securities, whether directly or indirectly, and any benefits to be derived from such Securities are intended, in whole or in part, as remuneration for activities performed by him or by a person who is a connected person in relation to him as meant by article 3.92b, paragraph 5, of the Dutch Income Tax Act 2001 (*Wet inkomstenbelasting 2001*).

Other Dutch Individuals

If a Holder of Securities is a Dutch Individual whose situation has not been discussed before in this section "Dutch taxation - Taxes on income and capital gains – Resident Holders of Securities", benefits from his Securities are taxed annually as a benefit from savings and investments (*voordeel uit sparen en beleggen*). Such benefit is deemed to be 4 per cent. per annum of his "yield basis" (*rendementsgrondslag*), generally to be determined at the beginning of the calendar year, to the extent that such yield basis exceeds the "exempt net asset amount" (*heffingvrij vermogen*) for the relevant year. The benefit is taxed at the rate of 30 per cent. The value of his Securities forms part of his yield basis. Actual benefits derived from his Securities, including any gain realised on the disposal of Securities, are not as such subject to Dutch income tax.

Attribution rule

Benefits derived or deemed to be derived from certain miscellaneous activities by, and yield basis for benefits from savings and investments of, a child or a foster child who is under eighteen years of age are attributed to the parent who exercises, or to the parents who exercise, authority over the child, irrespective of the country of residence of the child.

Dutch Corporate Entities

Any benefits derived or deemed to be derived from Securities, including any gain realised on the disposal thereof, that are held by a Dutch Corporate Entity are generally subject to Dutch corporation tax.

Non-resident Holders of Securities

The summary set out in this section "Dutch Taxation - Taxes on income and capital gains - Non-resident Holders of Securities" applies only to a Holder of Securities who is a Non-Resident Holder of Securities.

A Holder of Securities will be considered a "Non-Resident Holder of Securities" if he is neither resident, nor deemed to be resident, in The Netherlands for the purposes of Dutch income tax or corporation tax, as the case may be, and who, in the case of an individual, has not elected to be treated as a resident of The Netherlands for Dutch income tax purposes.

Individuals

A Non-Resident Holder of Securities who is an individual will not be subject to any Dutch taxes on income or capital gains in respect of any benefits derived or deemed to be derived from Securities, including any payment under Securities and any gain realised on the disposal of Securities, except if

- (a) he derives profits from an enterprise, whether as an entrepreneur (*ondernemer*) or pursuant to a co-entitlement to the net value of such enterprise, other than as a shareholder, such enterprise is either being managed in The Netherlands or carried on, in whole or in part, through a permanent establishment or a permanent representative in The Netherlands, and his Securities are attributable to such enterprise; or
- (b) he derives benefits or is deemed to derive benefits from Securities that are taxable as benefits from miscellaneous activities in The Netherlands (*resultaat uit overige werkzaamheden in Nederland*).

See the section "Dutch Taxation - Taxes on income and capital gains - Resident Holders of Securities - Dutch Individuals deriving benefits from miscellaneous activities" for a description of the circumstances under which the benefits derived from Securities may be taxable as benefits from miscellaneous activities, on the understanding that such benefits will be taxable in The Netherlands only if such activities are performed or deemed to be performed in The Netherlands.

Attribution rule

Benefits derived or deemed to be derived from certain miscellaneous activities by a child or a foster child who is under eighteen years of age are attributed to the parent who exercises, or to the parents who exercise, authority over the child, irrespective of the country of residence of the child.

Entities

A Non-Resident Holder of Securities other than an individual will not be subject to any Dutch taxes on income or capital gains in respect of any benefits derived or deemed to be derived from Securities, including any payment under Securities and any gain realised on the disposal of Securities, except if

- (a) such Non-Resident Holder of Securities derives profits from an enterprise directly, or pursuant to a co-entitlement to the net value of such enterprise, other than as a holder of securities, such enterprise either being managed in The Netherlands or carried on, in whole or in part, through a permanent establishment or a permanent representative in The Netherlands, and its Securities are attributable to such enterprise or, if it is a resident for tax purposes of Aruba, Curaçao or St. Maarten and it derives profits from an enterprise carried on, in whole or in part, through a permanent establishment or a permanent representative in Bonaire, St. Eustatius or Saba and its Securities are attributable to such enterprise; or
- (b) such Non-Resident Holder of Securities has a substantial interest in the Issuer (as described above under Individuals) or a deemed substantial interest in the Issuer.

A deemed substantial interest may be present if shares, profit participating certificates or rights to acquire shares in the Issuer are held by such person or deemed to be held by such person following the application of a non-recognition provision.

General

Subject to the above, a Non-Resident Holder of Securities will not be subject to income taxation in The Netherlands by reason only of the execution and/or enforcement of the documents relating to the issue of Securities or the performance by the Issuer of its obligations under such documents or under the Securities.

Gift and inheritance taxes

If a Holder of Securities disposes of Securities by way of gift, in form or in substance, or if a Holder of Securities who is an individual dies, no Dutch gift tax or Dutch inheritance tax, as applicable, will be due, unless:

- (a) the donor is, or the deceased was resident or deemed to be resident in The Netherlands for purposes of Dutch gift tax or Dutch inheritance tax, as applicable; or
- (b) the donor made a gift of Securities, then became a resident or deemed resident of The Netherlands, and died as a resident or deemed resident of The Netherlands within 180 days of the date of the gift.

For purposes of the above, a gift of Securities made under a condition precedent (*opschortende voorwaarde*) is deemed to be made at the time the condition precedent is satisfied.

Other taxes and duties

No Dutch registration tax, transfer tax, stamp duty or any other similar documentary tax or duty, other than court fees, is payable in The Netherlands in respect of or in connection with (i) the execution and/or enforcement by legal proceedings (including the enforcement of any foreign judgment in the courts of The Netherlands) of the documents relating to the issue of Securities, (ii) the performance by the Issuer of its obligations under such documents or under the Securities, or (iii) the transfer of Securities, except that Dutch real property transfer tax (*overdrachtsbelasting*) may be due by a Holder of Securities if in satisfaction of all or part of any of its rights under the Securities, it acquires any asset, or an interest in any asset (*economische eigendom*), that qualifies as real property or as a right over real property situated in The Netherlands, for the purposes of Dutch real property transfer tax (*overdrachtsbelasting*) or, where Securities are issued under such terms and conditions that they represent an interest in assets (*economische eigendom*) that qualify as real property or rights over real property, situated in The Netherlands, for the purposes of Dutch real property transfer tax.

CURAÇAO TAXATION

This summary solely addresses the principal Curaçao tax consequences of the acquisition, ownership and disposal of W&C Securities issued on or after the date of this Base Prospectus. It does not purport to describe every aspect of taxation that may be relevant to a particular holder of W&C Securities as defined below. Any potential investor should consult his tax adviser for more information about the tax consequences of acquiring, owning and disposing of W&C Securities. Where in this summary English terms and expressions are used to refer to Dutch concepts, the meaning to be attributed to such terms and expressions shall be the meaning to be attributed to the equivalent Dutch concepts under Curaçao tax law.

This summary is based on the tax law of Curaçao (unpublished case law not included) as it stands at the date of this Note, Warrant and Certificate Programme. The tax law upon which this summary is based, is subject to changes, perhaps with retroactive effect. Any such change may invalidate the contents of this summary, which will not be updated to reflect such change. This summary assumes that (i) each transaction with respect to W&C Securities is at arm's length, (ii) BAC as Guarantor is neither resident nor deemed to be resident in Curaçao and neither has a permanent establishment nor a permanent representative in Curaçao, (iii) neither the Directing Partner nor the Limited Partner as described in this Base Prospectus is resident or deemed to be resident in Curaçao for Curaçao tax purposes, (iv) no payment under W&C Securities has been or will be secured by a mortgage on any real property, or on any rights on real property, situated within Curaçao, (v) if any payment under W&C Securities qualifies as an interest payment made to, or secured to, or for the direct benefit of, an individual who is resident of the part of the Kingdom of The Netherlands situated in Europe or of any other State, with which the Kingdom of The Netherlands has concluded an agreement regarding automatic exchange of

information with respect to income in the form of interest payments within the meaning of the National Ordinance on the Taxation of Savings Income (*Landsverordening spaarvermogensheffing*), such individual has authorised in writing the submission of information concerning such payments to the competent authorities of his State of residency in accordance with the National Ordinance on the Taxation of Savings Income, and (vi) no W&C Securities will be issued that are, in whole or in part, linked to shares of any one or more companies that are resident or deemed to be resident in Curaçao for Curaçao tax purposes.

Where in this Curaçao taxation paragraph reference is made to a "holder of W&C Securities", that concept includes, without limitation:

- (a) an owner of one or more W&C Securities who in addition to the title to such W&C Securities has an economic interest in such W&C Securities;
- (b) a person who or an entity that holds the entire economic interest in one or more W&C Securities;
- (c) a person who or an entity that holds an interest in an entity, such as a partnership, that is transparent for Curaçao tax purposes, the assets of which comprise one or more W&C Securities, within the meaning of 1. or 2. above.

Withholding Tax

All payments under W&C Securities may be made free of withholding or deduction of, for or on account of any taxes of whatever nature imposed, levied, withheld or assessed by Curaçao or any political subdivision or taxing authority of, or in, Curaçao.

Taxes on Income and Capital Gains

The summary set out in this section "Curacao Taxation - Taxes on Income and Capital Gains" applies only to a holder of W&C Securities who is neither resident nor deemed to be resident in Curaçao for the purposes of Curaçao income tax or profit tax, as the case may be (a "**Non-Resident holder of W&C Securities**").

A Non-Resident holder of W&C Securities will not be subject to any Curaçao taxes on income or capital gains in respect of any benefits derived or deemed to be derived from W&C Securities, including any payment under W&C Securities and any gain realised on the disposal of W&C Securities, provided that:

- (a) such holder does not have an enterprise or profession or an interest in an enterprise or profession that is, in whole or in part, carried on in Curaçao by or for the account of such holder, and to which enterprise or profession or part of an enterprise or profession, as the case may be, his or its W&C Securities are attributable; and
- (b) if such holder is an individual and if such W&C Securities are not considered securities (*effecten*) for Curaçao purposes, no payment under the W&C Securities is contingent on the proceeds of any Curaçao enterprise or profession, nor on the quantities or proceeds of any product mined or processed in Curaçao; and
- (c) if such holder is an individual, his W&C Securities do not form part of, and are not deemed to form part of, a substantial interest (*aanmerkelijk belang*) in the Issuer.

An individual's W&C Securities may form part of, or may be deemed to form part of, a substantial interest if he, either alone or together with his spouse and certain of their relatives in blood or by marriage (*bloed- of aanverwanten*) in the direct line, holds, directly or indirectly, (A) at least 5 per cent. of the issued share capital (*geplaatste kapitaal*) of a company, the capital of which is wholly or partly divided into shares, or (B) rights to acquire, directly or indirectly, shares to at least 5 per cent. of the issued share capital of such a company, or (C) profit participating certificates (*winstbewijzen*) that relate to 5 per cent. or more of the annual profit or to 5 per cent. or more of the liquidation proceeds of such a company.

Benefits derived or deemed to be derived from certain miscellaneous activities by a child or a foster-child who is under eighteen years of age are attributed to the parent who exercises, or the parents who exercise, authority over the child, irrespective of the country of residence of the child.

Gift and Inheritance Taxes

If a holder of W&C Securities disposes of W&C Securities by way of gift, in form or in substance, or if a holder of W&C Securities who is an individual dies, no Curaçao gift tax or Curaçao inheritance tax, as applicable, will be due, unless the donor is, or the deceased was resident or deemed to be resident in Curaçao for purposes of Curaçao gift tax or Curaçao inheritance tax, as applicable.

Sales Tax

No sales tax (*omzetbelasting*), turnover tax (*belasting op bedrijfsomzetten*) or similar tax will arise in Curaçao in respect of any payment in consideration for the issue of W&C Securities or with respect to any payment under the W&C Securities provided that the W&C Securities will neither be offered or deemed to be offered nor sold or deemed to be sold directly or indirectly to, nor will W&C Securities be acquired or deemed to be acquired or owned or deemed to be owned by:

- (a) an individual who is resident or deemed to be resident in Curaçao; or
- (b) an entity which is resident or deemed to be resident in Curaçao if and to the extent such entity qualifies as an entrepreneur (*ondernemer*); or
- (c) an individual who or an entity which is neither resident nor deemed to be resident in Curaçao and who or which is engaged in trade or business in Curaçao through a permanent establishment or through a permanent representative;

in each case: for the purposes of the Sales Tax Ordinance (*Landsverordening Omzetbelasting 1999*).

Other Taxes and Duties

No Curaçao registration tax, transfer tax, stamp duty or any other similar documentary tax or duty will be payable in Curaçao in respect of, or in connection with, the execution, delivery and/or enforcement by legal proceedings of the documents relating to the issue of W&C Securities or the performance by the Issuer or the Guarantor of its obligations under such documents or under W&C Securities, provided these actions take place outside Curaçao. Stamp tax amounting to not more than NAFL 20 (U.S.\$11.20) per page and registration tax of NAFL 10 (U.S.\$5.60) per document are payable in the case of registration in Curaçao of documents or if such documents are brought into the courts of Curaçao and court fees will be due in the case of litigation in the courts of Curaçao.

A holder of W&C Securities will not incur or become liable for any Curaçao registration tax, transfer tax, stamp duty or any other similar documentary tax or duty by reason only of the acquisition, ownership or disposal of W&C Securities.

FINLAND

The following is a summary of certain Finnish withholding tax consequences for holders of the Securities who are residents of Finland for tax purposes. The summary does not cover Securities held on or through so called investment savings account (*ps-tili*) or through so-called investment insurances (*sijoitusvakuutus*). The summary is based on tax laws and taxation practice, as in effect and applied as at the date of this document and is intended to provide general information only. Tax laws, taxation practices and their interpretation are constantly under change, which changes may sometimes have a retroactive effect and may change the conclusions set out in the summary.

Each prospective investor should consult a tax adviser as to the tax consequences relating to its particular circumstances resulting from subscription, purchase, ownership and disposition of the Securities.

Withholding Tax – Individuals

Payment of interest or compensation comparable to interest on the Securities is subject to an advance tax withholding (*ennakonpidätys*) by the Finnish paying agent at the rate of 30 per cent. Depending on the classification of the Securities for tax purposes, also the payment of any gain on the redemption (other than the disposal thereof) or exercise of the Securities may be subject to an advance tax withholding by the Finnish paying agent at the rate of 30 per cent. Generally, this is likely to apply to the payment of any redemption gain on the Notes, but not necessarily with respect to any gain arising from the exercise (i.e. the realisation of the net value through cash settlement) of the Warrants or Certificates. Any advance tax withholding will be used for the payment of the individual's final taxes.

Withholding Tax – Corporate Entities

Payment of interest or compensation comparable to interest on the Securities or any gain on the redemption or the exercise (i.e. the realisation of the net value through cash settlement) of the Securities to a corporate entity resident in Finland will not be subject to any Finnish withholding tax to be levied or deducted by the Issuer.

IRELAND

The following is a summary based on the laws and practices currently in force in Ireland of certain matters regarding the tax position of investors who are the absolute beneficial owners of their Securities and should be treated with appropriate caution. Particular rules may apply to certain classes of taxpayers holding Securities including dealers in securities and trusts. The summary does not constitute tax or legal advice and the comments below are of a general nature only and does not discuss all aspects of Irish taxation that may be relevant to any particular holder of Securities. Prospective investors in the Securities should consult their professional advisers on the tax implications of the purchase, holding, redemption or sale of the Securities and the receipt of interest thereon under the laws of their country of residence, citizenship or domicile.

Withholding Tax

Under general Irish tax law, the Issuers will not be obliged to withhold tax from payments of principal. In addition, payments of premium or interest (if any, or to the extent a payment may be so characterised for taxation purposes) paid on the Securities may be made without deduction or withholding on account of Irish tax so long as such payments do not constitute Irish source income. Interest (if any) and premium paid on the Securities may be treated as having an Irish source if:

- (a) the Issuer is resident in Ireland for tax purposes; or
- (b) the Issuer is not resident in Ireland for tax purposes but the register for the Securities is maintained in Ireland or if the Securities are in bearer form the Securities are physically held in Ireland; or
- (c) the assets relating to the Securities are attributed to an Irish branch or agency of the Issuer.

It is anticipated that (i) the Issuers are not and will not be resident in Ireland for tax purposes; (ii) the Issuers will not have a branch or permanent establishment in Ireland; and (iii) the Securities will either be in bearer form and will not be physically located in Ireland or that the Issuers will not maintain a register of any registered Securities in Ireland.

Taxation of Receipts

Notwithstanding that a holder of Securities may receive payments of principal, premium, and interest, premium or discount on the Securities free of Irish withholding tax, the holder of Securities may still be liable to pay Irish income or corporation tax (and in the case of individuals, the universal social charge) on such premium or interest if (i) such interest has an Irish source, (ii) the holder of Securities is resident or (in the case of a person other than a body corporate) ordinarily resident in Ireland for tax purposes (in which case there would also be a social insurance (PRSI) liability for an individual in receipt of premium or interest on the Securities), or (iii) the Securities are attributed to a branch or agency in Ireland. Ireland operates a self-assessment system in respect of income and corporation tax, and each person must assess its own liability to Irish tax.

Relief from Irish income tax may also be available under the specific provisions of a double taxation agreement between Ireland and the country of residence of the recipient.

Encashment Tax

In certain circumstances, Irish tax will be required to be withheld at the standard rate of income tax (currently 20 per cent.) from premium, interest or other income paid on Securities issued by a company not resident in Ireland, where such amount is collected or realised by a bank or encashment agent in Ireland on behalf of any holder of Securities who is Irish resident.

Encashment tax does not apply where the holder of Securities is not resident in Ireland and has made a declaration in the prescribed form to the encashment agent or bank.

Capital Gains Tax

A holder of Securities will be subject to Irish tax on capital gains on a disposal of Securities unless: (a) such holder is: (i) neither resident nor ordinarily resident in Ireland; and (ii) does not carry on a trade or business in Ireland through a permanent establishment, branch or agency in respect of which the Securities are or were held; and (b) the Securities do not derive the greater part of their value directly or indirectly from Irish land or minerals.

Capital Acquisitions Tax

A gift or inheritance comprising of Securities will be within the charge to capital acquisitions if either: (i) the donor or the donee/successor in relation to the gift or inheritance is resident or ordinarily resident in Ireland; or (ii) if the Securities are regarded as property situate in Ireland. A foreign domiciled individual will not be regarded as being resident or ordinarily resident in Ireland at the date of the gift or inheritance unless that individual: (i) has been resident in Ireland for the five consecutive tax years preceding that date; and (ii) is either resident or ordinarily resident in Ireland on that date.

Bearer Securities are generally regarded as situated where they are physically located at any particular time. Securities in registered form are property situate in Ireland if the register is in Ireland. The Securities may, however, be regarded as situated in Ireland regardless of their physical location if they secure a debt due by an Irish resident debtor and/or are secured over Irish property. Accordingly, if such Securities are comprised in a gift or inheritance, the gift or inheritance may be within the charge to tax regardless of the residence status of the donor or the donee/successor.

Stamp duty

As the Issuers are not registered in Ireland, stamp duty will not arise on a document effecting a transfer of the Securities so long as the relevant instrument of transfer:

- (a) does not relate to any immovable property in Ireland; or
- (b) does not relate to stocks or marketable securities of a company registered in Ireland.

LUXEMBOURG TAXATION

The following summary is of a general nature and is included herein solely for information purposes. It is based on the laws presently in force in Luxembourg, though it is not intended to be, nor should it be construed to be, legal or tax advice. Prospective investors in the Notes, the Warrants and the Certificates (together referred to as the "**Securities**"), should therefore consult their own professional advisers as to the effects of state, local or foreign laws, including Luxembourg tax law, to which they may be subject.

Withholding Tax and Self-Applied Tax

(a) Non-resident holders of the Securities

Under Luxembourg general tax laws currently in force and subject to the laws of 21 June 2005 (the "**Laws**") mentioned below, there is no withholding tax on payments of principal, premium, any additional amounts or interest made to non-resident holders of Securities, nor on accrued but unpaid

interest in respect of Securities, nor is any Luxembourg withholding tax payable upon redemption or repurchase of Securities held by non-resident holders of Securities.

Under the Luxembourg laws dated 21 June 2005 implementing the Council Directive 2003/48/EC of 3 June 2003 on taxation of savings income in the form of interest payments (the "**Savings Directive**") and several agreements concluded between Luxembourg and certain dependent or associated territories of the European Union ("EU"), a Luxembourg-based paying agent (within the meaning of the Savings Directive) is required since 1 July 2005 to withhold tax on interest and other similar income paid by it to (or under certain circumstances, to the benefit of) an individual resident in another EU Member State or in certain EU dependent or associated territories, unless the beneficiary of the interest payments elects for the procedure of exchange of information or for the tax certificate procedure. The same treatment will apply to payments of interest and other similar income made to certain "residual entities" within the meaning of Article 4.2 of the Savings Directive established in a EU Member State or in certain EU dependent or associated territories (i.e. entities which are not legal persons (the Finnish and Swedish companies listed in Article 4.5 of the Savings Directive are not considered as legal persons for this purpose), whose profits are not taxed under the general arrangements for the business taxation, which are not and have not opted to be treated as UCITS recognised in accordance with the European Council Directive 85/611/EEC as replaced by the European Council Directive 2009/65/EC or similar collective investment funds located in Jersey, Guernsey, the Isle of Man, the Turks and Caicos Islands, the Cayman Islands, Montserrat or the British Virgin Islands).

The current withholding tax rate is 35 per cent. The withholding tax system will only apply during a transitional period, the ending of which depends on the conclusion of certain agreements relating to information exchange with certain third countries. Luxembourg has announced to automatically exchange information under the Savings Directive as from 1 January 2015.

The European Parliament approved an amended version of the Savings Directive on 24 April 2009. Possible (future) Savings Directive implications should be monitored on a continuing basis.

(b) **Resident holders of the Securities**

Under Luxembourg general tax laws currently in force and subject to the law of 23 December 2005 as amended (the "**Law**") mentioned below, there is no withholding tax on payments of principal, premium, any additional amounts or interest made to Luxembourg resident holders of Securities, nor on accrued but unpaid interest in respect of Securities, nor is any Luxembourg withholding tax payable upon redemption or repurchase of Securities held by Luxembourg resident holders of Securities.

Under the Law payments of interest or similar income made or ascribed by a Luxembourg paying agent (defined in the same way as in the Savings Directive) to or for the benefit of an individual beneficial owner who is resident of Luxembourg or to certain residual entities that secure interest payments on behalf of such individuals (unless such entities have opted either to be treated as UCITS recognised in accordance with the European Council Directive 85/611/EC as replaced by the European Council Directive 2009/65/EC or for the exchange of information regime) will be subject to a withholding tax of 10 per cent. (the "**10 per cent. Withholding Tax**").

Pursuant to the Law, Luxembourg resident individuals acting in the course of the private wealth can opt to self-declare and pay a 10 per cent. tax (the "**10 per cent. Self-Declared Tax**") on interest payments made on or after 31 December 2007 by paying agents (defined in the same way as under the Savings Directive) located in an EU Member State other than Luxembourg, a Member State of the European Economic Area other than an EU Member State or in a State or territory which has concluded an international agreement directly related to the Savings Directive.

The 10 per cent. Withholding Tax or the 10 per cent. Self-Declared Tax will be in full discharge of income tax if the beneficial owner is an individual acting in the course of the management of his/her private wealth. Payments of interest under the Securities coming within the scope of the Law would be subject to 10 per cent. Withholding Tax, or the 10 per cent. Self-Declared Tax.

SWEDEN

The following discussion is a summary of certain material Swedish tax considerations relating to (i) Securities issued by any of the Issuers where the Holder is tax resident in Sweden or has a tax presence in Sweden or (ii) Securities where the Paying Agent or custodian is located in Sweden. This summary

of certain tax issues that may arise as a result of holding Securities is based on current Swedish tax legislation and is intended only as general information for Holders of Securities who are resident or domiciled in Sweden for tax purposes. This description does not deal comprehensively with all tax consequences that may occur for Holders of Securities, nor does it cover the specific rules where Securities are held by a partnership or are held as current assets in a business operation. Moreover, this summary does not cover Securities held on a so-called investment savings account (Sw: investeringssparkonto). Special tax consequences that are not described below may also apply for certain categories of taxpayers, including investment companies, mutual funds and persons who are not resident or domiciled in Sweden. It is recommended that potential applicants for Securities consult their own tax advisers for information with respect to the special tax consequences that may arise as a result of Securities, including the applicability and effect of foreign income tax rules, provisions contained in double taxation treaties and other rules which may be applicable.

Taxation of individuals resident in Sweden

Income from capital category

For individuals and estates of deceased Swedish individuals capital gains, interest payments, dividends and other income derived from the holding of an asset should be reported as income from capital category.

Capital gains and losses

Individuals and estates of deceased Swedish individuals, who sell their Securities, are subject to capital gains taxation. The current tax rate is 30 per cent. of the gain. The capital gain or loss is equal to the difference between the sales proceeds after deduction of sales costs and the acquisition cost of the Securities. The acquisition cost is calculated according to the so-called average method. This means that the costs of acquiring all Securities of the same type and class are added together and calculated collectively, with respect to changes to the holding. Optionally, the so-called standard rule under which the acquisition cost is deemed to be the equivalent of 20 per cent. of the net sales price may be applied on the disposal of listed notes that are taxed in the same manner as shares. A note should be regarded as listed for Swedish tax purposes if it is listed on the Regulated Market of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange or any other foreign market that is considered as a stock exchange under Swedish tax law.

As a main rule, 70 per cent. of a capital loss is deductible against any other taxable income derived from capital.

Capital losses on listed Securities that are taxed in the same manner as shares, are, however, fully deductible against taxable capital gains on such assets or capital gains on listed as well as non-listed shares in Swedish limited liability companies and foreign legal entities. Any excess amount is deductible at 70 per cent., according to the main rule.

Capital losses on listed Securities qualifying as Swedish receivables (i.e. denominated in SEK) are currently fully deductible in the capital income category. Moreover, under EC law even such receivables denominated in foreign currency are fully deductible.

If a deficit arises in the income from capital category, a reduction of the tax on income from employment and from business, as well as the tax on real estate, is allowed. The tax reduction allowed amounts to 30 per cent. of any deficit not exceeding SEK 100,000 and 21 per cent. of any deficit in excess of SEK 100,000. Deficits may not be carried forward to a subsequent fiscal year.

Interest

Interest as well as other income derived from the holding of an asset is subject to tax at a rate of 30 per cent. The tax liability arises when the interest (or other income) is actually paid, in accordance with the so-called cash method.

Classification of various Notes and return on such Notes for tax purposes

Equity linked notes

Equity linked notes constitute securities that are taxed in the same manner as shares.

Any fixed, guaranteed return is taxed as interest and does not form part of any capital gain. Floating payments that cannot be predicted (based on the performance of an Underlying Asset, such as an index) are classified as capital gains or, if the payoff is provided before the note is sold, other income derived from the holding of an asset.

Upon disposal prior to maturity an annual guaranteed return shall be regarded as interest compensation. Any remaining amount shall be treated as capital gain or loss. The acquisition cost for the instrument is calculated to equal the difference between the price paid for the note and any interest compensation amount.

At redemption, a yearly guaranteed return is regarded as interest, whereas any remaining part of a yearly floating return shall be treated as other income derived from the holding of an asset. The remainder is taxed as a capital gain or loss.

Combination notes

Combination notes are considered as receivables for tax purposes (i.e. not as notes taxed in the same manner as shares) if more than 50 per cent. of the return on the instrument derives from assets other than equity. The assessment is made at the time of the issue.

Classification of various securities for tax purposes

Certificates and Warrants linked to equity (e.g. an equity index) are taxed in the same manner as shares provided that the return derives from equity.

Certificates and Warrants, whose underlying assets are related to claims in SEK, or to one or several interest indices, are treated as Swedish receivables. If the underlying assets are related to foreign currency or claims in foreign currency, or if the securities relate to one or several indices depending on foreign currency, the securities are treated as foreign receivables.

Commodity linked certificates and warrants should qualify as so-called "other assets".

Certificates and Warrants with a return deriving from a combination of equity and other assets, are taxed in the same manner as shares should more than 50 per cent. of the return on the security derive from equity. The assessment is made at the time of the issue.

Withholding of tax

There is no Swedish withholding tax at source (*källskatt*) applicable on payments made by the Issuer in respect of the Securities. Sweden operates a system of preliminary tax (*preliminärskatt*) to secure payment of taxes. In the context of the Securities a preliminary tax of 30 per cent. will be deducted from all payments treated as interest in respect of the Securities made to any individuals or estates that are resident in Sweden for tax purposes provided the paying entity is tax resident in Sweden and subject to reporting obligations. A preliminary tax of 30 per cent. will also be deducted from any other payments in respect of the Securities not treated as capital gains, if such payments are paid out together with payments treated as interest. Depending on the relevant Holder's overall tax liability for the relevant fiscal year the preliminary tax may contribute towards, equal or exceed the Holder's overall tax liability with any balance subsequently to be paid by or to the relevant Holder, as applicable.

Stamp duty

There is no stamp duty on the issuing, transfer or redemption of Securities in Sweden.

Taxation of Swedish legal entities

Limited liability companies and other legal entities, except for estates of deceased Swedish individuals, are taxed on all income (including income from the sale of Securities) as income from business

activities at a flat rate of 22 per cent. Regarding the calculation of a capital gain or loss and the acquisition cost, see "Taxation of individuals resident in Sweden" above. However, interest income as well as other income derived from the holding of an asset is taxed on an accruals basis.

Capital losses on Securities that are taxed in the same manner as shares (see further above) incurred by a corporate holder of a Security may only be offset against taxable capital gains on shares or such notes. Such capital losses may also, under certain circumstances, be deductible against capital gains on shares and Securities that are taxed in the same manner as shares within the same group of companies, provided the requirements for group contributions (tax consolidation) are met.

Capital losses on shares and Securities that are taxed in the same manner as shares which are not deducted against capital gains within a certain year may be carried forward and offset against taxable capital gains on shares and notes taxed in the same manner as shares in the future.

For limited liability companies and economic associations, capital gains on shares and certain share related rights held for business purposes are tax exempt. As a result, capital losses on shares and share related rights that are held for business purposes are not deductible. Securities under this offer are not treated as share related rights held for business purposes. However, a capital loss on the Securities is not deductible should the underlying assets, directly or indirectly, consist of shares or certain share related rights held for business purposes.

As mentioned above, there is no stamp duty on the issuing, transfer or redemption of Securities in Sweden.

UNITED KINGDOM TAXATION

The following is a summary of the United Kingdom withholding taxation treatment in relation to payments of principal and interest in respect of the Securities, certain other material UK tax considerations and of certain aspects of the UK stamp duty and stamp duty reserve tax treatment of the Securities at the date hereof. It is based on the current United Kingdom tax law and United Kingdom HM Revenue & Customs ("HMRC") practice. The comments only apply to Holders that are the beneficial owners of Securities who acquire and hold Securities as an investment and do not apply to certain classes of person (such as unit trusts, open-ended investment companies, persons connected with the relevant Issuer and persons carrying on a trade of dealing in financial instruments) to whom special rules may apply. The comments are intended as a general guide and should be treated with appropriate caution, particularly since the precise provisions of the Final Terms could alter the tax treatment. This summary is not intended to be exhaustive and does not cover any issues or taxes not expressly covered; nor should it be considered legal or tax advice to any person. The comments below do not deal with the tax consequences on any substitution of the Issuer in accordance with Condition 15 (*Substitution of the Issuer, Consolidation and Merger*) of the Terms and Conditions of the W&C Securities. The summary does not take into account the effect of any overriding anti-avoidance legislation that may apply to Holders in their particular circumstances or to any wider arrangements to which they may be a party. Each potential purchaser is advised to consult its own tax adviser as to the UK tax consequences attributable to acquiring, holding and disposing of Securities and as to other UK and non-UK applicable taxes, particularly where: (i) an individual Holder is only temporarily non-UK resident; or (ii) a corporate Holder will "bifurcate" the warrant for accounting purposes; as the treatment of such Holders is not covered below (save to the extent specifically detailed below).

The references to "interest" in this United Kingdom taxation section mean "interest" as understood in United Kingdom tax law. The statements do not take account of any different definitions of "interest" or "principal" which may prevail under any other law or which may be created by the terms and conditions of the Securities or any related documentation. In particular, any premium element of the redemption amount of any Securities redeemable at a premium may constitute a payment of interest.

Potential purchasers who are resident for tax purposes in the UK but who are not UK-domiciled should consult their own tax advisers as to which investments do or do not benefit from a non-UK situs treatment for the purposes of the relevant UK taxes.

United Kingdom Withholding Tax on Securities

There should be no requirement for UK tax to be withheld on payments of interest under the Securities.

Provisions of information in respect of certain payments of interest

HMRC has powers, in certain circumstances, to obtain information about: payments derived from Securities (whether income or capital); certain payments of interest (including the amount payable on the redemption of a Security constituting a deeply discounted security (see definition below)); and Securities transactions.

The persons from whom HMRC can obtain information include: a person who receives (or is entitled to receive) a payment derived from Securities; a person who makes such a payment (received from, or paid on behalf of another person); a person by or through whom interest is paid or credited; a person who effects or is a party to Securities transactions (which includes an issue of Securities) on behalf of others; registrars or administrators in respect of Securities transactions; and each registered or inscribed holder of Securities.

The information HMRC can obtain includes: details of the beneficial owner of Securities; details of the person for whom the Securities are held, or the person to whom the payment is to be made (and, if more than one, their respective interests); information and documents relating to Securities transactions; and, in relation to interest paid or credited on money received or retained in the United Kingdom, the identity of the Security under which interest is paid.

HMRC has indicated that it will not generally use its information-gathering power on interest to obtain information about amounts payable on the redemption of deeply discounted securities which are paid before 6 April 2014.

In certain circumstances the information which HMRC has obtained using these powers may be exchanged with tax authorities in other jurisdictions.

Warrants

Paragraphs (i) and (ii) below relate only to Warrants which satisfy all of the following conditions:

- (a) there are no interim payments payable under the terms of the Warrants;
- (b) there is no element of principal protection under the terms of the Warrants;
- (c) the return on the Warrants is calculated with direct reference to fluctuations in the value of an Underlying Asset or Underlying Assets; and
- (d) the Warrants are not designed to produce a return equivalent to money invested at interest.

Where conditions (a) to (d) are not all met, potential purchasers should refer to the section below entitled "Other Certificates and Notes", however further considerations may affect the analysis, depending on the terms of the Warrant. The taxation of Warrants is particularly complex and each potential purchaser of Warrants is advised to consult its own tax adviser as to the UK tax consequences of acquiring, holding and disposing of Warrants.

(i) *United Kingdom resident individuals holding such Warrants*

Where Warrants are held as investments, any gain arising may, depending on the Holder's personal circumstances, give rise to a charge to UK tax on capital gains or an allowable loss. Where Warrants fall within the definition of "financial option" for the purposes of UK capital gains tax the rules as to wasting assets (which might otherwise restrict the amount of the acquisition costs of the warrant for the purposes of calculating any chargeable gain or allowable loss) will not apply.

(ii) *Holders within the charge to UK corporation tax holding such Warrants*

A company which is resident for tax purposes in the United Kingdom or which is not so resident but carries on a trade in the United Kingdom through a United Kingdom permanent establishment to which the Warrants are attributable will generally be chargeable to corporation tax in respect of the returns on the Warrants. The way in which amounts are brought into the corporation tax charge differs depending upon whether or not the Warrant constitutes a derivative contract for the purposes of Part 7 of the Corporation Tax Act 2009.

Where a Warrant does constitute a derivative contract for the purposes of Part 7 of the Corporation Tax Act 2009, such a Holder will generally be chargeable to corporation tax on all income, profits and gains on an income basis deriving from the Warrant (whether they arise from acquiring, holding, disposing or exercising rights under the Warrant) consistently with the way those profits are recognised in accordance with generally accepted accounting practice. Accordingly, any income, profits or gains in relation to Warrants will generally be charged to tax as income. In certain limited cases, some or all of the above amounts may be treated as capital gains rather than income for corporation tax purposes (but without many of the consequent advantages such as indexation relief).

Warrants which are not treated as derivative contracts and which do not carry a right to interest are likely to be taxed in accordance with the rules set out in (i) above. United Kingdom companies may also be entitled to an indexation allowance on the disposal of a Warrant which in effect increases the base cost of an asset (such as a Warrant) in line with inflation.

Non principal protected Certificates

For United Kingdom resident individuals holding certain non-principal protected Certificates the UK tax treatment should be the same as that described above under the heading "Warrants" at section (i) above, provided that the Certificates satisfy all of the following conditions:

- (a) there are no interim payments payable under the terms of the Certificates;
- (b) there is no element of principal protection under the terms of the Certificates;
- (c) the return on the Certificates is calculated with direct reference to fluctuations in the value of an Underlying Asset or Underlying Assets; and
- (d) the Certificates are not designed to produce a return equivalent to money invested at interest.

Other Certificates and Notes

United Kingdom resident individuals holding other Certificates or Notes

The discussion in this section relates to:

- (a) Certificates that do not satisfy all the conditions set out in the section above; and
- (b) Notes.

Any interest, discount or premium payable on the Certificates or Notes may be subject to UK income tax by direct assessment even where paid without withholding.

Accrued Income Scheme

Holders that are UK resident individuals should also have regard to the provisions of the Accrued Income Scheme (the "**Scheme**") which may apply to individuals transferring Certificates or Notes that bear interest or to individuals to whom such Certificates or Notes are transferred. The charge to tax on income that may arise under the Scheme will be in respect of an amount representing interest on the Certificates or Notes which has accrued since the preceding interest payment date. This amount will be taken into account in determining any chargeable gain or loss arising on a disposal of the Certificates or Notes.

However, where a Certificate or Note constitutes a variable rate security for the purposes of the Scheme, the amount of accrued interest deemed to be received as income by a Holder upon transfer would be such amount as HMRC decides is just and reasonable and the transferee will not be entitled to any credit under the Scheme to set against any actual or deemed interest that is received or is deemed received.

Taxation of discount and premium

Generally where the amount payable on maturity, or any other occasion when the Certificate or Note can be redeemed, will or may exceed the issue price by more than 0.5 per cent. of the redemption amount for each year in the redemption period, up to a maximum of 30 years, those Certificates or

Notes will constitute deeply discounted securities, subject to certain exceptions. It is not considered that Certificates or Notes would be regarded as deeply discounted securities merely by reason of the fact that they are denominated in a currency other than sterling. Where Certificates or Notes constitute "deeply discounted securities", a Holder of such Certificates or Notes who is within the scope of UK income tax may be liable to UK income tax on any profits (the amount by which any sum payable on the transfer or redemption of the Certificate or Note exceeds its acquisition price) made on the sale or other disposal (including redemption) of such Certificates or Notes.

Where Certificates or Notes are issued at a redemption premium as opposed to being issued at a discount, then where such premium does not constitute a payment of interest such Certificates or Notes may constitute "deeply discounted securities" (as mentioned above).

Certificates or Notes which are deeply discounted securities are qualifying corporate bonds and are therefore not subject to tax on chargeable gains.

Certificates or Notes which are "excluded indexed securities" will, notwithstanding that they may satisfy the above requirements, not be treated as deeply discounted securities and therefore any gain will be, subject to the Holder's personal circumstances, within the charge to UK tax on capital gains. A security will only be an excluded indexed security for these purposes if the amount payable on redemption is determined by applying to the amount for which the Certificate or Notes was issued the percentage change (if any) over the Certificate or Note's redemption period in (a) the value of chargeable assets of a particular description, or (b) an index of the value of such assets. The fact that the Certificate or Note provides for a minimum amount payable on redemption not exceeding 10 per cent. of the issue price will not prevent it from satisfying this requirement and any interest payable on redemption is ignored in determining the amount payable on redemption for these purposes.

Capital gains tax

Where Certificates or Notes are denominated in sterling and not capable of redemption in or by reference to any foreign currency they may be treated as qualifying corporate bonds so that no UK taxation on chargeable gains or allowable losses will arise on any sale, redemption or other disposal. This depends upon the Certificates or Notes comprising normal commercial loans at all times which may not be the case where the Certificates or Notes contain a right to acquire other shares or securities, or a return which depends on the results of the Issuer's business or any part of it.

Where Certificates or Notes are denominated in a currency other than sterling or do not comprise normal commercial loans, then provided they are not deeply discounted securities they will be chargeable assets for the purposes of UK capital gains tax with the result that any gain arising may, depending on the Holder's personal circumstances, give rise to a charge to United Kingdom tax on capital gains or an allowable loss.

Holders within the charge to UK corporation tax holding other Certificates or Notes

A Holder who is within the charge to UK corporation tax, in particular a company which is resident for tax purposes in the United Kingdom or which is not so resident but carries on a trade in the United Kingdom through a United Kingdom permanent establishment to which the Certificates or Notes are attributable, will generally be chargeable to corporation tax on all the returns on, and profits and gains (whether of an income or capital nature) arising from the holding or disposal of, the Certificates or Notes broadly in accordance with their statutory accounting treatment provided that accounting treatment complies with generally accepted accounting practice. This means in particular that any discount element (together with any interest) and any foreign exchange profits or loss may be taxed (or relieved) as it accrues over the term of the Certificate or Note and not when it is paid or received.

Where a Certificate or Note is split for accounting purposes into a derivative contract and a host loan relationship, the host loan relationship will be taxed as described above. In respect of the derivative contract, where the underlying subject matter is qualifying ordinary shares or mandatory convertible preference shares or a contract for differences where the underlying subject matter is qualifying ordinary shares listed on a recognised stock exchange and the contract exactly tracks the value of such underlying subject matter, any excess of accounting credits over debits will generally be chargeable to corporation tax on chargeable gains consistently with the way those credits and debits are recognised for accounting purposes but without the benefit of any indexation allowance.

For the purposes of the above, "qualifying ordinary shares" means shares which represent some or all of the issued share capital of the company and which carry a right to share in the profits of the company by way of a dividend or otherwise (provide the rights to share in profits are not restricted to a right to receive fixed rate dividends) and mandatory convertible preference shares means shares which are not qualifying ordinary shares and which are issued on such terms that stipulate that they must be converted into, or exchanged for, qualifying ordinary shares by a specified time.

Holders Not Resident in the United Kingdom

Where interest, discount or premium amounts are received without withholding or deduction for or on account of UK tax, such amounts will not be chargeable in the hands of a Holder (other than certain trustees) who is not resident for tax purposes in the United Kingdom unless that Holder carries on a trade, profession or vocation in the United Kingdom through a United Kingdom branch or agency or, in the case of a company, a permanent establishment in connection with which such amounts are received or to which the Securities are attributable.

Where interest on Securities has been paid under deduction of UK income tax, Holders who are not resident in the United Kingdom may be able to recover part of the tax deducted if that is provided for in an applicable double tax treaty between the country of residence of the Holder and the United Kingdom.

Holders not resident in the United Kingdom will not be within the charge to UK tax on chargeable gains in respect of any Securities save broadly where Securities are held in or used for the purposes of a trade carried on by the non-resident through a branch or agency or, in the case of a company, a permanent establishment, and subject also to certain rules that apply in the case of individuals that are temporary non-residents.

United Kingdom Stamp Duty and Stamp Duty Reserve Tax ("SDRT")

Issue

No UK stamp duty should be payable in respect of the issue of the Securities by the Issuers on the basis that the relevant register in which the Securities are registered is kept outside the United Kingdom.

Transfer

The Issuers do not intend to keep or maintain any register of securities in the United Kingdom and on the basis that no such register is kept or maintained in the United Kingdom:

- (a) no SDRT should be payable in respect of any agreement to transfer securities;
- (b) no stamp duty should be payable on any instrument transferring securities which is executed and retained outside the United Kingdom; and
- (c) stamp duty at 0.5 per cent. could be payable in respect of any document executed in the United Kingdom transferring any security which does not constitute "exempt loan capital" but, as a practical matter, it is unlikely that any such stamp duty would have to be paid.

SDRT at 0.5 per cent. may be payable in relation to any agreement to transfer Securities such as Physical Delivery Warrants or Physical Delivery Certificates which give the Holder the right on exercise to acquire stock, shares or loan capital (or certain interests therein) in certain companies with a UK connection unless such stock, shares or loan capital would qualify as "exempt loan capital". A company will have a UK connection for these purposes if: (i) a register of the relevant stock, shares or loan capital is kept in the UK by or on behalf of the company; or (ii) the shares are "paired" with shares in a UK incorporated company within the meaning of Section 99(6B) FA 1986.

Exercise

United Kingdom stamp duty may be required to be paid in relation to the transfer of an asset (such as stock or marketable securities) following the exercise of a Physical Delivery Warrant or Physical Delivery Certificate. SDRT may be payable in respect of the agreement to transfer an asset pursuant to a Physical Delivery Warrant or Physical Delivery Certificate following the exercise of the Warrant or

Certificate. However, any such liability to SDRT will be cancelled (or, if already paid, will be repaid) if the instrument effecting the transfer is chargeable with stamp duty (or is otherwise required to be stamped) and has been duly stamped within six years of the agreement being made or, in the case of a conditional agreement, within six years of all conditions being satisfied.

THE PROPOSED FINANCIAL TRANSACTIONS TAX (FTT)

The European Commission has published a proposal for a Directive for a common FTT in Belgium, Germany, Estonia, Greece, Spain, France, Italy, Austria, Portugal, Slovenia and Slovakia (the "participating Member States").

The proposed FTT has a very broad scope and could, if introduced in its current form, apply to certain dealings in Securities (including secondary market transactions) in certain circumstances. The issuance and subscription of Securities should, however, be exempt. Under current proposals the FTT could apply in certain circumstances to persons both within and outside of the participating Member States. Generally, it would apply to certain dealings in Securities where at least one party is a financial institution, and at least one party is established in a participating Member State. A financial institution may be, or be deemed to be, "established" in a participating Member State in a broad range of circumstances, including (a) by transacting with a person established in a participating Member State or (b) where the financial instrument which is subject to the dealings is issued in a participating Member State.

Were the FTT to be introduced in that form, it would primarily be a tax levied on financial institutions (such as banks, credit institutions and pension funds) in the secondary market. However, such financial institutions may choose to transfer the FTT cost on to the holders of Securities, who may consequently suffer additional transaction costs.

The FTT proposal remains subject to negotiation between the participating Member States. It is the subject of legal challenge and significant uncertainty after the leaking of an opinion of the Legal Service of the Council of the European Union questioning the legality of certain aspects of the current draft proposal. It may therefore be altered prior to any implementation, the timing of which remains unclear. Additional EU Member States may decide to participate. Prospective holders of Securities are advised to seek their own professional advice in relation to the FTT.

OFFERING AND SALE

The Dealers have entered into a Programme Agreement dated 11 March 2014 (as the same may be amended, restated or supplemented, from time to time, in accordance with the terms thereof, the "**Programme Agreement**"), with MLB, MLICo. and BAC, which sets forth a basis upon which they may from time to time agree to purchase the Securities. In the Programme Agreement, the Issuers have agreed to reimburse the Dealers for certain of their expenses in connection with the issue of Securities under the Programme.

Save for the approval of this Base Prospectus by the Commission de Surveillance du Secteur Financier for the purposes of the Prospectus Directive, no action has been or will be taken by MLB, MLICo. or BAC that would permit a public offering of any Securities or possession or distribution of any offering material in relation to any Securities in any jurisdiction where action for that purpose is required. No offers, sales, re-sales or deliveries of any Securities, or distribution of any offering material relating to any Securities, may be made in or from any jurisdiction except in circumstances which will result in compliance with any applicable laws and regulations and which will not impose any obligation on MLB, MLICo. or BAC.

UNITED STATES

Notes and Certificates

None of the Notes or Certificates of any Series, the Guarantee of BAC, or certain of the Entitlements (if any) with respect thereto, have been, or will be, registered under the U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "**Securities Act**") or under any U.S. state securities laws. No Notes or Certificates of any Series, or interests therein or Entitlements (if any) with respect thereto, may at any time be offered, sold, resold, traded, pledged, exercised, redeemed, transferred or delivered, directly or indirectly, in the United States of America (including the U.S. states and the District of Columbia), its territories, its possessions and other areas subject to its jurisdiction (the "**United States**") or directly or indirectly offered, sold, resold, traded, pledged, exercised, redeemed, transferred or delivered to, or for the account or benefit of, any United States Person (other than distributors). "**United States Person**" means a person which is a "U.S. person" as defined by Regulation S under the Securities Act or a "United States person" as defined in Section 7701(a)(30) of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and in U.S. Treasury regulations. Consequently, any offer, sale, resale, trade, pledge, exercise, redemption, transfer or delivery of any Notes or Certificates made, directly or indirectly, within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, a United States Person will not be recognised. None of the Notes, the Certificates, the Guarantee and any Entitlement constitutes, or has been marketed as, a contract of sale of a commodity for future delivery (or an option thereon) subject to the CEA, and trading in the Notes or the Certificates has not been approved by the CFTC pursuant to the CEA.

Each Dealer has represented and agreed, and each further dealer or distributor in respect of Notes or Certificates will be required to represent and agree, that it, its affiliates and any person acting on its or their behalf will not at any time offer, sell, resell, trade, pledge, exercise, redeem, transfer or deliver, directly or indirectly, Notes or Certificates of such Series in the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, any United States Person or to others for offer, sale, resale, trade, pledge, exercise, redemption, transfer or delivery, directly or indirectly, in the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, any such United States Person. Any person purchasing Notes or Certificates of any Series must represent and agree, or by its purchase will be deemed to represent and agree, with the relevant Issuer, the Guarantor, the Dealer or the seller of such Notes or Certificates that (i) it is not a United States Person, is not located in the United States and was not solicited to purchase the Notes or Certificates, as applicable, while present in the United States, (ii) it will not at any time offer, sell, resell, trade, pledge, exercise, redeem, transfer or deliver, directly or indirectly, any Notes or Certificates, as applicable, of such Series so purchased in the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, any United States Person or to others for offer, sale, resale, trade, pledge, exercise, redemption, transfer or delivery, directly or indirectly, in the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of any United States Person, (iii) it is not purchasing any Notes or Certificates, as applicable, of such Series for the account or benefit of any United States Person and (iv) it will not make offers, sales, resales, trades, pledges, exercises, redemptions, transfers or deliveries of any Notes or Certificates, as applicable, of such Series (otherwise acquired), directly or indirectly, in the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, any United States Person. Each Dealer has agreed, and each further dealer or

distributor in respect of Notes or Certificates will also be required to agree, and any person purchasing Notes or Certificates of any Series must agree, to send each person who purchases any such Notes or Certificates of such Series from it at or prior to confirmation of sale of any such Notes or Certificates, a written confirmation (which shall include the definitions of "United States" and "United States Person" set forth herein) stating that the Notes or the Certificates, as applicable, the Guarantee and certain of the Entitlements (if any) have not been registered under the Securities Act or any U.S. state securities laws, and trading in such Notes or Certificates, as applicable, has not been approved by the CFTC pursuant to the CEA, and stating that such purchaser agrees that it will not at any time offer, sell, resell, trade, pledge, exercise, redeem, transfer or deliver such Notes or Certificates, as applicable, directly or indirectly, in the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, any United States Person.

Prior to the delivery of any Entitlement in respect of a Physical Delivery Security the holder thereof will be required to represent that, *inter alia*, it is not a United States Person, the Note or Certificate, as applicable, was not exercised on behalf of a United States Person and no cash, securities or other property has been or will be delivered within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, a United States Person in connection with any exercise thereof. In respect of Notes, see Annex 7 to the Terms and Conditions – *Additional Terms and Conditions for Physical Delivery Notes* and, in respect of Certificates, see W&C Securities Condition 29 (*Exercise Rights (Certificates)*).

Warrants

None of the Warrants of any Series, the Guarantee of BAC, and certain of the Entitlements (if any) with respect thereto have been, or will be, registered under the Securities Act or any U.S. state securities laws. None of the Warrants, the Guarantee and any Entitlement constitutes, or has been marketed as, a contract of sale of a commodity for future delivery (or an option thereon) subject to the CEA, and trading in the Warrants has not been approved by the CFTC pursuant to the CEA. Unless a Series of Warrants is eligible for sale to qualified institutional buyers ("**QIBs**") as defined in Rule 144A under the Securities Act ("**Rule 144A**") who are also qualified purchasers ("**QPs**") within the meaning of Section 3(c)(7) and as defined in Section 2(a)(51) of the U.S. Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended, and the rules thereunder, in the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, United States Persons who satisfy such criteria, and otherwise in compliance with Rule 144A, no Warrants of any Series, or interests therein, may at any time be offered, sold, resold, traded, pledged, exercised, transferred or delivered, directly or indirectly, in the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, any United States Person (other than distributors) or to others for offer, sale, resale, trade, pledge, exercise, transfer or delivery, directly or indirectly, in the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, any United States Person. Each Dealer has agreed, and each further dealer or distributor in respect of an issue of Warrants will be required to agree, and each holder and each legal and beneficial owner of Warrants will be deemed on purchase to agree, not to engage in hedging transactions with regard to the Warrants unless in compliance with the Securities Act.

If a Warrant eligible for sale in the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, United States Persons is concurrently eligible for sale to non-United States Persons, any person exercising such Warrants will be required to represent either that it is a QIB who is also a QP or that it is not a United States Person. See Annex 8 to the Terms and Conditions – *Additional Terms and Conditions for Rule 144A Warrants*.

Each QIB/QP, as a condition to purchasing Warrants in the United States, or any legal or beneficial interests therein, will be obligated to enter into and remain in compliance with an Investor Representation Letter executed for the benefit of the Dealer, MLICo. and the Guarantor (together with their respective affiliates and any persons controlling, controlled by or under common control with such Dealer, MLICo. or the Guarantor), pursuant to which it will agree, among other things, that any resales of such Warrants may be effected only to or through MLICo. or the Dealer to another QIB/QP, and otherwise in compliance with Rule 144A.

Prior to the delivery of the Entitlement in respect of a Physical Delivery Warrant the holder thereof will be required to represent that, *inter alia*, it is not a United States Person, the Warrant was not exercised on behalf of a United States Person and no cash, securities or other property has been or will be delivered within the United States or its possessions or to, or for the account or benefit of, a United States Person in connection with any exercise thereof. See "Notice to Purchasers and Holders of Securities and Transfer Restrictions".

Each Dealer has represented and agreed, and each further dealer or distributor in respect of an issue of Warrants will be required to agree, that without the prior written agreement of MLICo. and BAC it will not at any time offer, sell, resell, trade, pledge, exercise, transfer or deliver, directly or indirectly, Warrants of such Series in the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, any United States Person or to others for offer, sale, resale, trade, pledge, exercise, transfer or delivery, directly or indirectly, in the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, any such United States Person. Each Dealer has agreed, and each further dealer or distributor in respect of an issue of Rule 144A Warrants will also be required to agree, and any person purchasing such Rule 144A Warrants must agree, to send each person who purchases any such Rule 144A Warrants from it at or prior to the confirmation of sale, a written confirmation (which shall include the definitions of "United States" and "United States Person" set forth herein) stating that the Warrants, the Guarantee and certain of the Entitlements (if any) have not been registered under the Securities Act or any U.S. state securities laws, and any trading in the Warrants has not been approved by the CFTC pursuant to the CEA, and stating that such purchaser agrees that it will not at any time offer, sell, resell, trade, pledge, exercise, transfer or deliver Warrants, directly or indirectly, in the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, any United States Person unless effected to or through MLICo. or the Dealer to another QIB/QP, and otherwise in compliance with Rule 144A. Each of MLICo. and the Guarantor has agreed to sales by MLI to Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated or one of its affiliates for re-sale (a) to persons in the United States and (b) to, or for the account or benefit of, United States Persons, in either case, who are QIBs and also QPs and who enter into and remain in compliance with an Investor Representation Letter, and otherwise in compliance with Rule 144A and the restrictions set forth herein.

Any person purchasing Warrants of any Series (other than a Series of Rule 144A Warrants) must agree or will be deemed on purchase to agree with MLICo. or the seller of such Warrants that, (i) it is not a United States Person, is not located in the United States and was not solicited to purchase such Warrants while present in the United States; (ii) it will not at any time offer, sell, resell, trade, pledge, exercise, transfer or deliver, directly or indirectly, any Warrants of such Series so purchased in the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, any United States Person or to others for offer, sale, resale, trade, pledge, exercise, transfer or delivery, directly or indirectly, in the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, any United States Person, (iii) it is not purchasing any Warrants of such Series for the account or benefit of any United States Person and (iv) it will not make offers, sales, re-sales, trades, pledges, exercises, transfers or deliveries of any Warrants of such Series (otherwise acquired), directly or indirectly, in the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, any United States Person.

PUBLIC OFFER SELLING RESTRICTION UNDER THE PROSPECTUS DIRECTIVE

In relation to each Member State of the European Economic Area which has implemented the Prospectus Directive (each, a "**Relevant Member State**"), each Dealer has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that with effect from and including the date on which the Prospectus Directive is implemented in that Relevant Member State (the "**Relevant Implementation Date**") it has not made and will not make an offer of Securities which are the subject of the offering contemplated by this Base Prospectus as completed by the Final Terms in relation thereto to the public in that Relevant Member State except that it may, with effect from and including the Relevant Implementation Date, make an offer of such Securities to the public in that Relevant Member State:

- (a) if the Final Terms in relation to the Securities specify that an offer of those Securities may be made other than pursuant to Article 3(2) of the Prospectus Directive in that Relevant Member State (a "**Non-exempt Offer**"), following the date of publication of a prospectus in relation to such Securities which has been approved by the competent authority in that Relevant Member State or, where appropriate, approved in another Relevant Member State and notified to the competent authority in that Relevant Member State, provided that any such prospectus has subsequently been completed by the Final Terms contemplating such Non-exempt Offer, in accordance with the Prospectus Directive, in the period beginning and ending on the dates specified in such prospectus or Final Terms, as applicable, and the relevant Issuer has consented in writing to its use for the purpose of that Non-exempt Offer;
- (b) at any time to any legal entity which is a qualified investor as defined in the Prospectus Directive;

- (c) at any time to fewer than 100 or, if the Relevant Member State has implemented the relevant provision of the 2010 PD Amending Directive, 150, natural or legal persons (other than qualified investors as defined in the Prospectus Directive), subject to obtaining the prior consent of the relevant Dealer or Dealers nominated by the relevant Issuer for any such offer; or

- (d) at any time in any other circumstances falling within Article 3(2) of the Prospectus Directive,

provided that no such offer of Securities referred to in (b) to (d) above shall require the relevant Issuer or any Dealer to publish a prospectus pursuant to Article 3 of the Prospectus Directive, or supplement a prospectus pursuant to Article 16 of the Prospectus Directive.

For the purposes of this provision, the expression an **"offer of Securities to the public"** in relation to any Securities in any Relevant Member State means the communication in any form and by any means of sufficient information on the terms of the offer and the Securities to be offered so as to enable an investor to decide to purchase or subscribe the Securities, as the same may be varied in that Member State by any measure implementing the Prospectus Directive in that Member State, the expression **"Prospectus Directive"** means Directive 2003/71/EC (and amendments thereto, including the 2010 PD Amending Directive, to the extent implemented in the Relevant Member State), and includes any relevant implementing measure in the Relevant Member State and the expression **"2010 PD Amending Directive"** means Directive 2010/73/EU.

UNITED KINGDOM

Each Dealer has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that:

- (a) in relation to any Securities which have a maturity of less than one year (i) it is a person whose ordinary activities involve it in acquiring, holding, managing or disposing of investments (as principal or agent) for the purposes of its business and (ii) it has not offered or sold and will not offer or sell any Securities other than to persons whose ordinary activities involve them in acquiring, holding, managing or disposing of investments (as principal or as agent) for the purposes of their businesses or who it is reasonable to expect will acquire, hold, manage or dispose of investments (as principal or agent) for the purposes of their businesses where the issue of the Securities would otherwise constitute a contravention of section 19 of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 (the **"FSMA"**) by the relevant Issuer;
- (b) it has only communicated or caused to be communicated and will only communicate or cause to be communicated an invitation or inducement to engage in investment activity (within the meaning of section 21 of the FSMA) received by it in connection with the issue or sale of any Securities in circumstances in which section 21(1) of the FSMA does not apply to the relevant Issuer or BAC; and
- (c) it has complied and will comply with all applicable provisions of the FSMA with respect to anything done by it in relation to any Securities in, from or otherwise involving the United Kingdom.

THE NETHERLANDS

Each Dealer has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that the Securities (including rights representing an interest in the Securities in global form) which are the subject of this Base Prospectus, shall not be offered, sold, transferred or delivered to the public in The Netherlands unless:

- (a) the Final Terms in relation to the Securities specify that an offer of those Securities may be made other than pursuant to Article 3(2) of the Prospectus Directive in The Netherlands (a **"Non-exempt Offer"**), following the date of publication of a prospectus in relation to such Securities which has been approved by the competent authority of The Netherlands or, where appropriate, approved in another Member State and notified to the competent authority of The Netherlands, provided that any such prospectus has subsequently been completed by the Final Terms contemplating such Non-exempt Offer, in accordance with the Prospectus Directive, in the period beginning and ending on the dates specified in such prospectus or Final Terms, as

applicable and the relevant Issuer has consented in writing to its use for the purpose of that Non-exempt Offer; or

- (b) in reliance on Article 3(2) of the Prospectus Directive and provided:
 - (i) such offer is made exclusively to legal entities which are qualified investors (as defined in the Dutch Financial Supervision Act (*Wet op het financieel toezicht*, the "FSA") in The Netherlands; or
 - (ii) standard logo and exemption wording are incorporated in the relevant Final Terms, advertisements and documents in which the offer is announced, as required by article 5:20(5) of the FSA; or
 - (iii) such offer is otherwise made in circumstances in which article 5:20(5) of the FSA is not applicable.

For the purposes of the above, the expressions: (i) "**an offer of Securities to the public**" in relation to any Securities in The Netherlands; and (ii) "**Prospectus Directive**", have the meaning given to them in the paragraph headed "Public Offer Selling Restriction under the Prospectus Directive".

Securities that qualify as savings certificates as defined in the Savings Certificates Act (*Wet inzake Spaarbewijzen*) in definitive form may only be transferred and accepted through the mediation of the relevant Issuer or a member of Euronext Amsterdam NV in accordance with the Savings Certificates Act. Such restrictions do not apply (a) to a transfer and acceptance of Securities in definitive form between individuals not acting in the conduct of a business or profession, (b) to the transfer and acceptance of Securities in definitive form within The Netherlands if all Securities (either in definitive form or as rights representing an interest in the Securities in global form) are issued outside The Netherlands and are not distributed within The Netherlands in the course of primary trading or immediately thereafter or (c) to the initial issue of such Securities to the first holders thereof. If the Savings Certificates Act is applicable, certain identification requirements in relation to the issue, transfer of or payment on the Securities will have to be complied with. For the purposes of this paragraph Securities that qualify as savings certificates as defined in the Savings Certificates Act (*Wet inzake Spaarbewijzen*) are Securities that are in bearer form and that constitute a claim for a fixed sum against the relevant Issuer and on which interest does not become due prior to maturity or on which no interest is due whatsoever.

The Guarantor does not have an authorisation from the Dutch Central Bank (*De Nederlandsche Bank N.V.*) pursuant to the FSA for the pursuit of the business of a credit institution in The Netherlands and therefore does not have a licence pursuant to section 2:11(1), 2:12(1), 2:13(1) or 2:20(1) of the FSA.

CURAÇAO

The sale of Securities to an Unauthorised Curaçao Person is prohibited under Curaçao law. An "**Unauthorised Curaçao Person**" for the purposes of this Base Prospectus means any citizen or inhabitant of Curaçao (including personal holding companies, corporations, partnerships or other legal entities created or organised under the laws of Curaçao), who is treated as a "resident" as defined in Article 1 of the Foreign Exchange Act of Curaçao and who has not obtained a licence and exemption from the Central Bank of Curaçao and Sint Maarten to participate in the relevant issue of the Securities as described in this Base Prospectus.

ARGENTINA

The Issuers have not made, and will not make, any application to obtain an authorisation from the *Comisión Nacional de Valores* (the "CNV") for the public offering of the Securities in Argentina. The CNV has not approved the Securities, the offering, nor any document relating to the offering or issuance of the Securities. Each Dealer has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that it has not offered or sold, and will not offer or sell, any of such Securities in Argentina, except in transactions that will not constitute a public offering of Securities within the meaning of Sections 2 and 83 of the Argentine Capital Markets Law No 26,831. Argentine insurance companies may not purchase the Securities.

AUSTRALIA

Each Dealer has acknowledged, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to acknowledge, that it:

- (a) must not make any offer or invitation in Australia or which is received in Australia in relation to the issue, sale or purchase of any Securities unless the offeree or invitee is required to pay at least A\$500,000 for the Securities or its foreign currency equivalent (in either case disregarding amounts, if any, lent by the relevant Issuer or other person offering the Securities or its associates (within the meaning of those expressions in Part 6D.2 of the Corporations Act 2001 (Cth.) of Australia (the "**Australian Corporations Act**"))), or it is otherwise an offer or invitation in respect of which by virtue of section 708 of the Australian Corporations Act no disclosure is required to be made under Part 6D.2 of the Australian Corporations Act and provided that in any case the offeree or invitee is not a retail client (within the meaning of section 761G or section 761GA of the Australian Corporations Act); and
- (b) has not circulated or issued and must not circulate or issue a disclosure document relating to the Securities in Australia or which is received in Australia which requires lodging under Division 5 of Part 6D.2 or under Part 7 of the Australian Corporations Act.

Neither of the Issuers nor the Guarantor is authorised under the Banking Act 1959 of the Commonwealth of Australia (the "**Australian Banking Act**") to carry on banking business and is not subject to prudential supervision by the Australian Prudential Regulation Authority. The Securities are not Deposit Liabilities under the Australian Banking Act.

BAHRAIN

Any offer of Securities under this Base Prospectus does not constitute an offer of securities in the Kingdom of Bahrain in terms of Article (81) of the Central Bank and Financial Institutions Law 2006 (decree Law No. 64 of 2006). This document has not been and will not be registered as a prospectus with the Central Bank of Bahrain (the "**CBB**"). Accordingly, no Securities may be offered, sold or made the subject of an invitation for subscription or purchase nor will this document or any related document or material be used in connection with any offer, sale or invitation to subscribe or purchase Securities, whether directly or indirectly, to persons in the Kingdom of Bahrain. The CBB has not reviewed or approved this document and it has not in any way considered the merits of the Securities to be offered for investment, whether in or outside the Kingdom of Bahrain. Therefore, the CBB assumes no responsibility for accuracy and completeness of the statements and information contained in this document and expressly disclaims any liability whatsoever for any loss howsoever arising from reliance upon the whole or any part of the content of this document. The Securities are only available for subscription to existing accredited investors. This Base Prospectus is intended to be read only by the person to whom it is addressed and it may not be shown to, passed to, or otherwise made available to any other person in the Kingdom of Bahrain.

BERMUDA

The Securities may not be marketed, offered or sold directly or indirectly to the public in Bermuda except in accordance with Bermuda law, and neither this Base Prospectus, which is not subject to, and has not received approval from, either the Bermuda Monetary Authority or the Registrar of Companies and no statement to the contrary, explicit or implicit, is authorised to be made in this regard, nor any offering material or information contained herein relating to the Securities, may be supplied to the public in Bermuda or used in connection with any offer for the subscription or sale of the Securities to the public in Bermuda except in accordance with Bermuda law.

Further, neither Issuer has been authorized by the Bermuda Monetary Authority (the "**Authority**") as a Bermuda investment fund and, as such, neither Issuer is supervised or regulated under the Investment Funds Act 2006 of Bermuda. The Authority does not in any way guarantee the performance of the Securities or the creditworthiness of either Issuer and shall not be liable for the performance or default of the scheme or for the correctness of any opinions or statements expressed. The Securities should be viewed as an investment suitable only for investors who can fully evaluate and bear the risks involved.

CAYMAN ISLANDS

The Securities may not be offered to the public in the Cayman Islands.

PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA

No offering document has been filed with or approved by the People's Republic of China (the "**PRC**") (for such purposes, not including Hong Kong and Macau Special Administrative Regions or Taiwan) authorities, and is not an offer of Securities (whether public offering or private placement) within the meaning of the Securities Law or other pertinent laws and regulations of the PRC. No offering document shall be delivered to any party who is not an intended recipient or offered to the general public if used within the PRC, and the Securities so offered cannot be sold to anyone that is not a qualified purchaser of the PRC. Each Dealer has represented, warranted and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent, warrant and agree, that the Securities are not being offered or sold and may not be offered or sold, directly or indirectly, in the PRC, except under circumstances that will result in compliance with applicable laws and regulations. Structured products shall not be offered and resold to the general public of the PRC, directly or indirectly.

For Share Linked W&C Securities, in respect of which the LEPW Conditions apply and "Shanghai Stock Exchange" or "Shenzhen Stock Exchange" is specified as the "Exchange" in the applicable Final Terms:

W&C Securities may not be offered, sold or delivered, or offered or sold or delivered to any person for reoffering or resale or redelivery, directly or indirectly, in the PRC (excluding Hong Kong, Macau and Taiwan), or to any Domestic Investor. By purchasing any W&C Securities, any purchaser is deemed to acknowledge and agree to the foregoing, and to represent and agree that:

- (a) it is not (a) a PRC Citizen resident in the PRC (excluding Hong Kong, Macau and Taiwan), (b) a PRC Citizen resident outside the PRC who is not a permanent resident of another country or permanent resident of Hong Kong, Macau or Taiwan, or (c) a Legal Person Registered in the PRC, (each a "**Domestic Investor**");
- (b) (if the purchaser is a trustee for a trust) interests in the trust are not majority-owned by, and the management decision over the trust is not controlled by, one or more Domestic Investor(s). For the avoidance of doubt, in the case only where a trust's investments are being managed on a discretionary basis by an investment manager, such investment manager shall not be deemed to control such entity for the purposes of this representation by reason only of it being able to control the decision-making in relation to the entity's financial, investment and/or operating policies;
- (c) to the best of its knowledge and belief after enquiries that it reasonably deems necessary, all amounts paid or to be paid by it in respect of W&C Securities did not and will not involve moneys financed by or sourced from any Domestic Investor in contravention of the laws and regulations of the PRC; and
- (d) it is purchasing W&C Securities as principal and not as agent of any person or entity.

"Legal Person Registered in the PRC" means an entity incorporated or organised in the PRC (excluding Hong Kong, Macau and Taiwan).

"PRC Citizen" means any person holding a resident identification card of the PRC (excluding Hong Kong, Macau and Taiwan).

"trust" includes a trust fund or any similar arrangement where the legal title to the trust assets are held by a trustee or legal representative but the beneficial interests in the trust assets are held by beneficiaries; and **"trustee"** shall be construed accordingly.

FRANCE

This Base Prospectus has not been approved by the *Autorité des marchés financiers* ("**AMF**").

Each of the Dealers, each Issuer and BAC has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that:

- (a) it has only made and will only make an offer of Securities to the public (*offre au public*) in France or an admission of Securities to trading on a regulated market in France in the period beginning (i) when a prospectus in relation to those Securities has been approved by the AMF, on the date of such publication or, (ii) when a prospectus in relation to those Securities has been approved by the competent authority of another Member State of the European Economic Area which has implemented the Prospectus Directive, on the date of notification of such approval to the AMF and, in either case, when the formalities required by French laws and regulations have been carried out, and ending at the latest on the date which is 12 months after the date of the approval of the prospectus, all in accordance with articles L.412-1 and L.621-8 to L.621-8-3 of the French *Code monétaire et financier* and the *Règlement général* of the AMF; or
- (b) it has only made and will only make an offer of Securities to the public in France or an admission of Securities to trading on a regulated market in France in circumstances which do not require the publication by the offeror of a prospectus pursuant to the French *Code monétaire et financier* and the *Règlement général* of the AMF; and
- (c) otherwise, it has not offered or sold and will not offer or sell, directly or indirectly, Securities to the public in France, and it has not distributed or caused to be distributed and will not distribute or cause to be distributed this Base Prospectus, the applicable Final Terms or any other offering material relating to the Securities to the public in France, and such offers, sales and distributions have been and will be made in France only to (i) providers of the investment service of portfolio management for the account of third parties and/or (ii) qualified investors (*investisseurs qualifiés*) other than individuals, acting for their own account, all as defined in, and in accordance with, articles L.411-2, D.411-1 to D.411-3, D.744-1, D.754-1 and D.764-1 of the French *Code monétaire et financier*. The direct or indirect resale of Securities to the public in France may be made only as provided by, and in accordance with, articles L.411-1, L.411-2, L.412-1 and L.621-8 to L.621-8-3 of the French *Code monétaire et financier*.

In addition, each of the Dealers, each Issuer and BAC has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that it has not distributed or caused to be distributed and will not distribute or cause to be distributed in France, this Base Prospectus, the applicable Final Terms or any other offering material relating to the Securities other than to investors to whom offers and sales of Securities in France may be made as described above.

HONG KONG

Each Dealer has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that:

- (a) it has not offered or sold and will not offer or sell in the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region of the People's Republic of China ("**Hong Kong**"), by means of any document, any Securities (except for Securities which are a "structured product" as defined in the Securities and Futures Ordinance (Cap. 571) of Hong Kong (the "**SFO**")) other than (i) to "professional investors" as defined in the SFO and any rules made under the SFO, or (ii) in other circumstances which do not result in the document being a "prospectus" as defined in the Companies Ordinance (Cap. 32) of Hong Kong (the "**CO**") or which do not constitute an offer to the public within the meaning of the CO; and
- (b) it has not issued or had in its possession for the purposes of issue, and will not issue or have in its possession for the purposes of issue, whether in Hong Kong or elsewhere, any advertisement, invitation, or document relating to the Securities, which is directed at, or the contents of which are likely to be accessed or read by, the public in Hong Kong (except if permitted to do so under the securities laws of Hong Kong) other than with respect to the Securities that are or are intended to be disposed of (i) only to persons outside Hong Kong or (ii) only to "professional investors" as defined in the SFO and any rules made under the SFO.

INDIA

For Share Linked W&C Securities in respect of which the LEPW Conditions apply and either (i) "National Stock Exchange of India" or "Bombay Stock Exchange" is specified as the "Exchange" in the applicable Final Terms or (ii) "Pre-IPO Share" is specified as applicable in the applicable Final Terms:

- (a) By the purchase of any W&C Securities, on the date of purchase and on each day the W&C Securities are being held, each Holder will be deemed to represent and warrant that its purchase of W&C Securities is in full compliance with the following selling restrictions (as set out in paragraphs (a) and (b), the "**Sales Restrictions**") and it undertakes and agrees to the selling restrictions below:

- (i) W&C Securities shall not be offered, sold or transferred to (i) a person resident in India, or, (ii) a non-resident Indian (the terms "person", "resident in India" and "non-resident" shall have the same meaning as assigned to them under the Income-tax Act, 1961 as may be amended or supplemented from time to time), (each a "**Restricted Entity**");
- (ii) W&C Securities shall not be offered, sold or transferred to any person/entity whose controller is a Restricted Entity.

For the purposes of this representation, a "**controller**" means any person or group of persons (acting pursuant to any agreement or understanding (whether formal or informal, written or otherwise)) who:

- (A) is/are entitled to exercise, or control the exercise of a majority or more of the voting power of an entity, or
- (B) holds or is otherwise entitled to a majority or more of the economic interest in an entity, or
- (C) who in fact exercises control over an entity.

For the purposes of this representation, "**control**" means the ability to appoint a majority or more of the directors of an entity, or the capacity to control decision-making, directly or indirectly, in relation to the financial, investment and/or operating policies of an entity in any manner.

Notwithstanding the foregoing definition, in the case only where an entity's investments are being managed on a discretionary basis by an investment manager, such investment manager shall not be deemed to be such entity's controller for the purposes of this representation by reason only of it being able to control decision-making in relation to the entity's financial, investment and /or operating policies;

- (iii) W&C Securities shall only be purchased by a principal for its own account and not as an agent, nominee, trustee or representative of any other person and no agreement for the issuance of a back-to-back offshore derivatives instrument ("**ODI**") (as such term is defined for the purposes of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Foreign Portfolio Investors) Regulations 2014 and notifications, circulars, rules and guidelines of the Securities and Exchange Board of India issued from time to time) (collectively referred to as the "**FPI Regulations**") can be entered into against the W&C Securities;
- (iv) W&C Securities shall only be offered to "persons who are regulated by an appropriate foreign regulatory authority" (as such term and/or requirements relating thereto are defined or otherwise interpreted for the purposes of Regulation 22 of the FPI Regulations) (a "**Regulated Entity**");
- (v) W&C Securities shall not be purchased with the intent of circumventing or otherwise avoiding any requirements applicable under the FPI Regulations (including, without limitation, any restrictions applying to foreign portfolio investors in relation to their

issuances and/or other dealings in the W&C Securities with Restricted Entities and persons/entities who are not Regulated Entities); and

- (vi) W&C Securities cannot be sold, transferred, assigned or novated or otherwise disposed of and no back-to-back ODIs may be entered into and no agreement with respect to any of the foregoing may be entered into by the Warrantholder nominees, associates or affiliates (each, a "**Transfer**") with, an entity which is a Restricted Entity or an entity which is not a Regulated Entity.
- (b) Further, by the purchase of any W&C Securities, each purchaser of the W&C Securities is deemed to have agreed and undertaken as follows (and for the avoidance of doubt, such agreements and undertakings shall survive the maturity or expiration date of such W&C Securities):
- (i) It will, in the case where it or its nominees, associates or affiliates sell, transfer, assign, novate or otherwise dispose of the W&C Securities to, or enter into any back-to-back ODIs or enter into an agreement with respect to any of the foregoing with any party, comply with the restrictions in the paragraph entitled "Restrictions on Transfer" below;
 - (ii) The relevant Issuer and its associates/affiliates are authorised to provide information in their possession regarding it, any Transferee, each of the nominees or associates/affiliates of it and/or the Transferee, the W&C Securities and any breach of these representations, warranties, agreements and undertaking to any Indian governmental or regulatory authorities (each an "**Authority**") as the relevant Issuer or its associates/affiliates reasonably deems necessary or appropriate in order to comply with regulations or requests of such Authority from time to time, including but not limited to disclosures in periodic reportings made by the relevant Issuer or its associates/affiliates to any Authority;
 - (iii) It will and shall procure its nominees or associates/affiliates to, provide the relevant Issuer, the Guarantor or any of their respective associates/affiliates (as the case may be) promptly with such additional information that the relevant Issuer, the Guarantor or any of their respective associates/affiliates (as the case may be) reasonably deems necessary or appropriate in order to comply with regulations or requests of any Authority from time to time;
 - (iv) It acknowledges that non-compliance with, or breach, violation or contravention of, the obligations under these Sales Restrictions (including, without limitation, any restrictions with respect to a Transfer) ("**ODI Holder Obligations**") may result in non-compliance with, or breach, violation or contravention of, applicable laws, regulations, governmental orders or directions, regulatory sanctions against the relevant Issuer and/or its associates/affiliates and cause irreparable harm to the relevant Issuer and/or its associates/affiliates. Accordingly, it further acknowledges that, in the event of any non-compliance with, or breach, violation or contravention of the ODI Holder Obligations by it, the relevant Issuer and/or its associates/affiliates may notify the Authority of the breach, violation or contravention and exercise any rights and take any measures available to the relevant Issuer and/or its associates/affiliates under the terms of the W&C Securities including these Sales Restrictions, or any other measures to prevent, avoid, mitigate, remedy or cure such non-compliance, breach, violation or contravention, including but not limited to termination or compulsory redemption of the W&C Securities by the relevant Issuer or its associates/affiliates; and
 - (v) It will promptly notify the relevant Issuer, the Guarantor or any of their respective associates/affiliates should any of the representations, warranties, agreements and undertakings given by it changes or no longer holds true.

Restrictions on Transfer

The W&C Securities are not transferable except in accordance with the procedures set out in the paragraph below entitled "Transfer Procedures" and any Transfer in violation of this restriction shall be absolutely null and void *ab initio* and shall vest no rights in the purported

transferee (such purported transferee, a "**Disqualified Transferee**") and the last preceding holder of such interest that was not a Disqualified Transferee shall be restored to all rights as a holder thereof retroactively to the date of such transfer of such interest by such holder.

Transfer Procedures

Each purchaser of W&C Securities shall not, and shall ensure that none of its nominees, associates or affiliates shall, Transfer any W&C Securities unless the following conditions have been satisfied in the absolute determination of the relevant Issuer prior to such Transfer being undertaken in respect of the W&C Securities:

- (i) each purchaser shall issue a written notice (a "**Transfer Notice**") to the relevant Issuer in such form as the relevant Issuer may determine for the purpose of obtaining the prior written consent of the relevant Issuer, which consent may be provided or withheld by the relevant Issuer acting in its sole and absolute discretion;
- (ii) upon receipt of the Transfer Notice, the relevant Issuer shall have the right to require the person to whom the Transfer is proposed to be made ("**Proposed Transferee**") to provide, and each purchaser shall procure that the Proposed Transferee promptly provides the relevant Issuer with, all such information that the relevant Issuer may require under its client on-boarding programme, anti-money laundering programme or other such regulatory compliance programme or otherwise for confirming the suitability of the Proposed Transferee to acquire or hold the W&C Securities;
- (iii) each purchaser shall provide notice of these selling restrictions (the "**Sales Restrictions**") to the Proposed Transferee; and
- (iv) the Proposed Transferee shall issue a written undertaking to the relevant Issuer in such form as the relevant Issuer may determine in its absolute discretion.

For the avoidance of doubt it is clarified that this paragraph shall not apply: (1) in the event the Transfer is pursuant to a buy-back of the W&C Securities by the relevant Issuer or its associates or affiliates, or (2) to the registration on behalf of the holder of any W&C Securities in the name of any custodian, sub-custodian or nominee.

INDONESIA

THE SECURITIES OFFERED HAVE NOT BEEN AND WILL NOT BE REGISTERED UNDER THE INDONESIAN CAPITAL MARKET LAW (LAW NO. 8/1995) AND THEREFORE ARE NOT AUTHORIZED BY THE FINANCIAL SERVICES AUTHORITY (OJK) IN INDONESIA AS A PUBLIC OFFERING OF SECURITIES. LIKEWISE, THE SECURITIES AND THE FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS AND THE BASE PROSPECTUS, THE FINAL TERMS OR ANY MARKETING MATERIALS ARE NOT AUTHORIZED BY THE CENTRAL BANK (BANK INDONESIA) FOR THEIR DISTRIBUTION THROUGH BANKING INSTITUTIONS IN INDONESIA.

DUE TO THE COMPLEXITY OF THE SECURITIES OFFERED, THE SECURITIES MAY NOT BE SUITABLE FOR CERTAIN INVESTORS. INVESTORS WHO INTEND TO BUY THE SECURITIES SHOULD CONSULT WITH THEIR FINANCIAL ADVISORS, BROKERS OR OTHER FINANCIAL EXPERTS BEFORE MAKING ANY DECISION TO BUY THE SECURITIES.

ISRAEL

This offer is intended solely for investors listed in the First Supplement of the Israeli Securities Law of 1968, as amended. A prospectus has not been prepared or filed, and will not be prepared or filed, in Israel relating to the Securities offered hereunder. The Securities cannot be resold in Israel other than to investors listed in the First Supplement of the Israeli Securities Law of 1968, as amended.

Subject to any applicable law, the Securities offered hereunder may not be offered or sold to more than 35 offerees, in the aggregate, who are resident in the State of Israel, and are not listed in the First Supplement of the Israeli Securities Law of 1968. No action will be taken in Israel that would permit an

offering of the Securities or the distribution of any offering document or any other material to the public in Israel. In particular, no offering document or other material has been reviewed or approved by the Israel Securities Authority. Any material provided to an offeree in Israel may not be reproduced or used for any other purpose, nor be furnished to any other person other than those to whom copies have been provided directly by the relevant Issuer, the Guarantor or the Dealers.

REPUBLIC OF ITALY

The offering of the Securities has not been registered with *CONSOB-Commissione Nazionale per le Società e la Borsa* (the Italian Companies and Exchange Commission) pursuant to Italian securities legislation and, accordingly, no Securities may be offered, sold or delivered, nor may copies of this Base Prospectus or of any other document relating to the Securities be distributed in the Republic of Italy, except:

- (a) to qualified investors (*investitori qualificati*) as defined in Article 34-ter, first paragraph, letter b) of CONSOB Regulation No. 11971 of 14 May 1999, as amended ("**CONSOB Regulation No. 11971**"), pursuant to Article 100 of Legislative Decree No. 58 of 24 February 1998, as amended (the "**Italian Financial Services Act**"); or
- (b) in other circumstances which are exempted from the rules on offerings of securities to the public pursuant to Article 100 of the Italian Financial Services Act and Article 34-ter, first paragraph, of CONSOB Regulation No. 11971.

Any offer, sale or delivery of the Securities or distribution of copies of the Base Prospectus or any other document relating to the Securities in the Republic of Italy under (a) or (b) above must be:

- (i) made by an investment firm, bank or financial intermediary permitted to conduct such activities in the Republic of Italy in accordance with the Italian Financial Services Act, Legislative Decree No. 385 of 1 September 1993, as amended (the "**Consolidated Banking Act**"), and Regulation No. 16190 of 29 October 2007 (as amended from time to time); and
- (ii) in compliance with Article 129 of the Consolidated Banking Act, as amended, and the implementing guidelines of the Bank of Italy, as amended from time to time, pursuant to which the Bank of Italy may request information on the issue or the offer of securities in the Republic of Italy; and
- (iii) in compliance with any other applicable laws and regulations or requirement imposed by CONSOB or other Italian authority.

Please note that in accordance with Article 100-bis of the Italian Financial Services Act, concerning the circulation of financial products, where no exemption from the rules on offerings of securities to the public applies under (a) and (b) above, the subsequent distribution of the Securities on the secondary market in Italy must be made in compliance with the public offer and the prospectus requirement rules provided under the Italian Financial Services Act and CONSOB Regulation No. 11971. Furthermore, Article 100-bis of the Italian Financial Services Act affects the transferability of the Securities in the Republic of Italy to the extent that any placing of the Securities is made solely with qualified investors and the Securities are then systematically resold to non-qualified investors on the secondary market at any time in the 12 months following such placing. Where this occurs, if a prospectus has not been published, purchasers of the Securities who are acting outside of the course of their business or profession may be entitled to declare such purchase null and void and to claim damages from any authorised intermediary at whose premises the Securities were purchased, unless an exemption provided for by the Italian Financial Services Act applies.

JAPAN

The Securities have not been and will not be registered under the Financial Instruments and Exchange Law of Japan (Act No. 25 of 1948, as amended, the "**FIEL**"). Each Dealer has represented and agreed, and each further dealer or distributor appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that it has not offered or sold and will not offer or sell any Securities, directly or indirectly, in Japan or to, or for the benefit of, any resident of Japan (which term as used herein means any person resident in Japan, including any corporation or other entity organised under the laws of Japan) or to others for re-offering or resale, directly or indirectly, in Japan or to, or for the benefit of, a resident of

Japan, except pursuant to an exemption from the registration requirements of, and otherwise in compliance with, the FIEL and any other applicable laws, regulations and ministerial guidelines of Japan.

If the offer is made by way of Qualified Institutional Investors Private Placement as set out in Article 2, Paragraph 3, Item 2(i) or Article 2, Paragraph 4, Item 2(i) of the FIEL (the "**QII Private Placement**"), the Securities are being offered to qualified institutional investors (the "**QIIs**") as defined in Article 10 of the Cabinet Office Ordinance Concerning the Definition of Terms provided in Article 2 of the FIEL and the investor of any Securities is prohibited from transferring such Securities in Japan to any person in any way other than to QIIs. As the offering of the Securities satisfies the requirements provided in Article 2, Paragraph 3, Item 2(i) or Article 2, Paragraph 4, Item 2(i) of the FIEL, no securities registration statement has been or will be filed under Article 4, Paragraph 1 of the FIEL.

Except in the case the offering is made by way of QII Private Placement, the Securities are being offered only to a small number of potential investors (i.e., less than 50 offerees, except QIIs who are offered the Securities pursuant to the QII Private Placement), and the investor of any Securities (other than the above-mentioned QII investors) is prohibited from transferring such Securities in Japan to another person in any way other than as a whole to one transferee. As the offering of the Securities satisfies the requirements provided in Article 2, Paragraph 3, Item 2(ha) or Article 2, Paragraph 4, Item 2(ha) of the FIEL, no securities registration statement has been or will be filed under Article 4, Paragraph 1 of the FIEL.

THE GRAND DUCHY OF LUXEMBOURG

Each Dealer has represented, warranted and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent, warrant and agree, that in addition to the circumstances described above in "*Offering and Sale – Public Offer Selling Restriction under the Prospectus Directive*", Dealers may not offer or sell the Securities within The Grand Duchy of Luxembourg unless:

- (a) a prospectus has been duly approved by the *Commission de Surveillance du Secteur Financier* in accordance with the Law of 10 July 2005 on prospectuses for securities as amended from time to time (the "**Prospectus Law**") and implementing the Prospectus Directive, as amended by the Law of 3 July 2012 which has implemented into Luxembourg law the 2010 PD Amending Directive; or
- (b) if Luxembourg is not the home Member State, the *Commission de Surveillance du Secteur Financier* has been notified by the competent authority in the home Member State that the prospectus has been duly approved in accordance with the Prospectus Directive and the 2010 PD Amending Directive; or
- (c) the offer is made to "qualified investors" as described in points (1) to (4) of Section I of Annex II to Directive 2004/39/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 April 2004 on markets in financial instruments, and persons or entities who are, on request, treated as professional clients in accordance with Annex II to Directive 2004/39/EC, or recognised as eligible counterparties in accordance with Article 24 of Directive 2004/39/EC unless they have requested that they be treated as non-professional clients; or
- (d) the offer benefits from any other exemption to, or constitutes a transaction otherwise not subject to, the requirement to publish a prospectus.

MALAYSIA

For Share Linked W&C Securities in respect of which the LEPW Conditions apply and "Bursa Malaysia" is specified as the "Exchange" in the applicable Final Terms:

The Securities may not be sold or offered in, or to persons in, the Federation of Malaysia. No action will be taken by the Issuer that would permit a sale or offer in, or to persons in, the Federation of Malaysia.

MAURITIUS

THE OFFERING CONTEMPLATED IN THIS BASE PROSPECTUS IS NOT, AND SHALL NOT UNDER ANY CIRCUMSTANCES BE CONSTRUED AS, A PUBLIC OFFERING IN MAURITIUS OF THE SECURITIES DESCRIBED HEREIN. NEITHER THIS BASE PROSPECTUS NOR THE SECURITIES DESCRIBED HEREIN HAVE BEEN REGISTERED OR QUALIFIED FOR OFFER OR SALE UNDER THE LAWS OF MAURITIUS.

PAKISTAN

For Share Linked W&C Securities in respect of which the LEPW Conditions apply and either "The Karachi Stock Exchange" or "The Islamabad Stock Exchange" is specified as the "Exchange" in the applicable Final Terms:

The Securities are not intended to be offered or sold to any person resident in Pakistan. Accordingly, no person receiving in Pakistan a copy of the applicable Final Terms, may treat the same as constituting an invitation or offer to him to purchase or otherwise deal with such Securities. Further, any dealing in the Securities by residents of Pakistan may attract restrictions under the Pakistani Foreign Exchange Regulation Act, 1947 (VII of 1947) which restrictions may include procuring the consent of State Bank of Pakistan (the Central Bank).

By the purchase of any Securities, each holder of such Securities will be deemed to represent and warrant that it is not a Person who is a resident of Pakistan (a "**Restricted Entity**"). A "**Person**" includes any firm, company, corporation, trust, government, agency, regulatory body, any association or partnership (whether or not having separate legal personality) or any individual, or any combination of two or more of the foregoing. Further, each holder of such Securities will be deemed to undertake and agree that it is in full compliance with the selling restrictions above and it will not offer, sell or transfer such Securities to a Restricted Entity.

PANAMA

The Securities have not been and will not be registered with the National Securities Commission of the Republic of Panama under Decree Law No. 1 of 8 July 1999 (the "**Panamanian Securities Act**") and may not be publicly offered or sold within Panama, except in certain limited transactions exempt from the registration requirements of the Panamanian Securities Act. The Securities do not benefit from the tax incentives provided by the Panamanian Securities Act and are not subject to regulation or supervision by the National Securities Commission of the Republic of Panama.

PHILIPPINES

THE SECURITIES BEING OFFERED OR SOLD HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION UNDER THE SECURITIES REGULATION CODE. ANY FUTURE OFFER OR SALE THEREOF IS SUBJECT TO REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS UNDER THE SECURITIES REGULATION CODE UNLESS SUCH OFFER OR SALE QUALIFIES AS AN EXEMPT TRANSACTION.

RUSSIA

Each Dealer has represented, warranted and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent, warrant and agree, that it has not offered or sold or transferred or otherwise disposed of, and will not offer or sell or transfer or otherwise dispose of, the Securities (as part of their initial distribution or at any time thereafter) to, or for the benefit of, any persons (including legal entities) resident, incorporated, established or having their usual residence in the Russian Federation, or to any person located within the territory of the Russian Federation, unless and to the extent otherwise permitted under Russian law.

Under Russian law, the Securities are securities of a foreign issuer, therefore, Russian securities laws permit the placement, public offering, circulation or advertisement of the Securities in Russia only upon fulfilment of certain admittance procedures (which may include, among other things, registration of the securities prospectus with the Russian securities market regulator) provided for under Russian law. Securities of a foreign issuer which have not been admitted to placement or circulation in Russia may not be offered in the Russian Federation in any way other than to Russian "qualified investors" (as

defined under Russian Law). Neither the issue of the Securities nor a securities prospectus in respect of the Securities has been, or is intended to be, registered with the Central Bank of Russia or any other state bodies that may from time to time be responsible for such registration. The information provided in this Base Prospectus is not an offer, advertisement, or invitation to make offers, sell, purchase, exchange or otherwise transfer the Securities in the Russian Federation or to or for the benefit of any Russian person or entity.

SINGAPORE

This Base Prospectus has not been registered as a prospectus with the Monetary Authority of Singapore (the "MAS") under the Securities and Futures Act, Chapter 289 of Singapore (the "SFA").

Where the Securities are cash settled or where there is physical delivery of Underlying Asset Linked Securities which are shares or units of shares (other than shares or other units of a fund or a collective investment scheme) of a corporation (whether incorporated in Singapore or elsewhere) or debentures or units of debentures of an entity, interests in a limited partnership or limited liability partnership formed in Singapore or elsewhere, or such other product or class of products prescribed by the MAS, each Dealer has represented, warranted and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent, warrant and agree, that it has not offered or sold any Securities or Underlying Assets or caused the Securities or Underlying Assets to be made the subject of an invitation for subscription or purchase nor will it offer or sell the Securities or cause the Securities to be made the subject of an invitation for subscription or purchase, nor has it circulated or distributed nor will it circulate or distribute this Base Prospectus and any other document or material in connection with the offer or sale, or invitation for subscription or purchase, of the Securities or Underlying Assets, whether directly or indirectly, to persons in Singapore other than (i) to an institutional investor under Section 274 of the SFA, (ii) to a relevant person pursuant to Section 275(1), or any person pursuant to Section 275(1A), and in accordance with the conditions specified in Section 275, of the SFA, or (iii) otherwise pursuant to, and in accordance with the conditions of, any other applicable provision of the SFA.

Where Securities or Underlying Assets are subscribed or purchased under Section 275 of the SFA by a relevant person which is:

- (a) a corporation (which is not an accredited investor (as defined in Section 4A of the SFA)) the sole business of which is to hold investments and the entire share capital of which is owned by one or more individuals, each of whom is an accredited investor; or
- (b) a trust (where the trustee is not an accredited investor) whose sole purpose is to hold investments and each beneficiary of the trust is an individual who is an accredited investor,

securities (as defined in Section 239(1) of the SFA) of that corporation or the beneficiaries' rights and interest (howsoever described) in that trust shall not be transferred within six months after that corporation or that trust has acquired the Securities or Underlying Assets pursuant to an offer made under Section 275 of the SFA except:

- (i) to an institutional investor or to a relevant person defined in Section 275(2) of the SFA, or to any person arising from an offer referred to in Section 275(1A) or Section 276(4)(i)(B) of the SFA;
- (ii) where no consideration is or will be given for the transfer;
- (iii) where the transfer is by operation of law;
- (iv) as specified in Section 276(7) of the SFA; or
- (v) as specified in Regulation 32 of the Securities and Futures (Offers of Investments) (Shares and Debentures) Regulations 2005 of Singapore.

Where the Fund Linked Securities do not provide for any right or interest (including an option) in respect of units in an underlying fund (which is a "collective investment scheme" (as defined in the SFA) and therefore open-ended), each Dealer has represented, warranted and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent, warrant and agree, that it has not offered or sold any Fund Linked Securities or caused the Fund Linked Securities to be made the subject

of an invitation for subscription or purchase nor will it offer or sell the Fund Linked Securities or cause the Fund Linked Securities to be made the subject of an invitation for subscription or purchase, nor has it circulated or distributed nor will it circulate or distribute this Base Prospectus and any other document or material in connection with the offer or sale, or invitation for subscription or purchase, of Fund Linked Securities, whether directly or indirectly, to persons in Singapore other than (i) to an institutional investor under Section 274 of the SFA, (ii) to a relevant person pursuant to Section 275(1), or any person pursuant to Section 275(1A), and in accordance with the conditions specified in Section 275, of the SFA, or (iii) otherwise pursuant to, and in accordance with the conditions of, any other applicable provision of the SFA.

Where Fund Linked Securities are subscribed or purchased under Section 275 of the SFA by a relevant person which is:

- (a) a corporation (which is not an accredited investor (as defined in Section 4A of the SFA)) the sole business of which is to hold investments and the entire share capital of which is owned by one or more individuals, each of whom is an accredited investor; or
- (b) a trust (where the trustee is not an accredited investor) whose sole purpose is to hold investments and each beneficiary of the trust is an individual who is an accredited investor,

securities (as defined in Section 239(1) of the SFA) of that corporation or the beneficiaries' rights and interest (howsoever described) in that trust shall not be transferred within six months after that corporation or that trust has acquired the Fund Linked Securities pursuant to an offer made under Section 275 of the SFA except:

- (i) to an institutional investor or to a relevant person defined in Section 275(2) of the SFA, or to any person arising from an offer referred to in Section 275(1A) or Section 276(4)(i)(B) of the SFA;
- (ii) where no consideration is or will be given for the transfer;
- (iii) where the transfer is by operation of law;
- (iv) as specified in Section 276(7) of the SFA; or
- (v) as specified in Regulation 32 of the Securities and Futures (Offers of Investments) (Shares and Debentures) Regulations 2005 of Singapore.

The offer or invitation of the Underlying Assets which constitute units in an underlying fund (the "**Fund**") (which is a "collective investment scheme" (as defined in the SFA) (the "**CIS Reference Items**")) do not relate to a collective investment scheme which is authorised under Section 286 of the SFA or recognised under Section 287 of the SFA. The Fund is not authorised or recognised by the MAS and the CIS Reference Items are not allowed to be offered to the retail public. This Base Prospectus and any other document or material issued in connection with the offer or sale is not a prospectus as defined in the SFA, and accordingly, statutory liability under the SFA in relation to the content of prospectuses does not apply. Any investor should consider carefully whether the investment is suitable for it.

This Base Prospectus and any other document or material in connection with the offer or sale, or invitation for subscription or purchase, of the CIS Reference Items may not be circulated or distributed, nor may the CIS Reference Items be offered or sold or be made the subject of an invitation for subscription or purchase, whether directly or indirectly, to persons in Singapore other than (i) to an institutional investor under Section 304 of the SFA, (ii) to a relevant person, or any person pursuant to Section 305(2), and in accordance with the conditions specified in Section 305 of the SFA or (iii) pursuant to, and in accordance with the conditions of, any other applicable provision of the SFA.

Where CIS Reference Items are subscribed or purchased under Section 305 of the SFA by a relevant person which is:

- (a) a corporation (which is not an accredited investor (as defined in Section 4A of the SFA)) the sole business of which is to hold investments and the entire share capital of which is owned by one or more individuals, each of whom is an accredited investor; or

- (b) a trust (where the trustee is not an accredited investor) whose sole purpose is to hold investments and each beneficiary of the trust is an individual who is an accredited investor,

securities (as defined in Section 239(1) of the SFA) of that corporation or the beneficiaries' rights and interest (howsoever described) in that trust shall not be transferred within six months after that corporation or that trust has acquired the CIS Reference Items pursuant to an offer made under Section 305 of the SFA except:

- (i) to an institutional investor or to a relevant person defined in Section 305(5) of the SFA, or to any person arising from an offer referred to in Section 275(1A) or Section 305A(3)(i)(B) of the SFA;
- (ii) where no consideration is or will be given for the transfer;
- (iii) where the transfer is by operation of law;
- (iv) as specified in Section 305A(5) of the SFA; or
- (v) as specified in Regulation 36 of the Securities and Futures (Offers of Investments) (Collective Investment Schemes) Regulations 2005 of Singapore.

Where the Fund Linked Securities do provide for a right or interest (including an option) in respect of units in a Fund which is a CIS Reference Item, the offer or invitation of the Fund Linked Securities and CIS Reference Items, which is the subject of this Base Prospectus, does not relate to a collective investment scheme which is authorised under Section 286 of the SFA or recognised under Section 287 of the SFA. None of the Programme, the Issuers and the Guarantor is authorised or recognised by the MAS and the Fund Linked Securities and the CIS Reference Items are not allowed to be offered to the retail public. This Base Prospectus and any other document or material issued in connection with the offer or sale is not a prospectus as defined in the SFA, and accordingly, statutory liability under the SFA in relation to the content of prospectuses does not apply. Any investor should consider carefully whether the investment is suitable for it.

Each Dealer has represented, warranted and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent, warrant and agree, that it has not offered or sold any Fund Linked Securities or CIS Reference Items or caused the Fund Linked Securities or CIS Reference Items to be made the subject of an invitation for subscription or purchase nor will it offer or sell the Fund Linked Securities or CIS Reference Items or cause the Fund Linked Securities or CIS Reference Items to be made the subject of an invitation for subscription or purchase, nor has it circulated or distributed nor will it circulate or distribute this Base Prospectus and any other document or material in connection with the offer or sale, or invitation for subscription or purchase, of Fund Linked Securities or Underlying Assets, whether directly or indirectly, to persons in Singapore other than (i) to an institutional investor under Section 304 of the SFA, (ii) to a relevant person, or any person pursuant to Section 305(2), and in accordance with the conditions specified in Section 305 of the SFA or (iii) pursuant to, and in accordance with the conditions of, any other applicable provision of the SFA.

Where Fund Linked Securities or CIS Reference Items are subscribed or purchased under Section 305 of the SFA by a relevant person which is:

- (a) a corporation (which is not an accredited investor (as defined in Section 4A of the SFA)) the sole business of which is to hold investments and the entire share capital of which is owned by one or more individuals, each of whom is an accredited investor; or
- (b) a trust (where the trustee is not an accredited investor) whose sole purpose is to hold investments and each beneficiary of the trust is an individual who is an accredited investor,

securities (as defined in Section 239(1) of the SFA) of that corporation or the beneficiaries' rights and interest (howsoever described) in that trust shall not be transferred within six months after that corporation or that trust has acquired the Fund Linked Securities or CIS Reference Items pursuant to an offer made under Section 305 of the SFA except:

- (i) to an institutional investor or to a relevant person defined in Section 305(5) of the SFA, or to any person arising from an offer referred to in Section 275(1A) or Section 305A(3)(i)(B) of the SFA;
- (ii) where no consideration is or will be given for the transfer;
- (iii) where the transfer is by operation of law;
- (iv) as specified in Section 305A(5) of the SFA; or
- (v) as specified in Regulation 36 of the Securities and Futures (Offers of Investments) (Collective Investment Schemes) Regulations 2005 of Singapore.

SOUTH KOREA

The Securities have not been and will not be registered under the Financial Investments Services and Capital Markets Act of Korea and the decrees and regulations thereunder (the "FSCMA"), and the Securities have been and will be offered in Korea as a private placement under the FSCMA. None of the Securities may be offered, sold and delivered directly or indirectly, or offered or sold to any person for re-offering or resale, directly or indirectly, in Korea or to any resident of Korea except pursuant to the applicable laws and regulations of Korea, including the FSCMA and the Foreign Exchange Transaction Law of Korea and the decrees and regulations thereunder (the "FETL"). For a period of one year from the issue date of the Securities, any acquirer of the Securities who was solicited to buy the Securities in Korea is prohibited from transferring any of the Securities to another person in any way other than as a whole to one transferee. Furthermore, the purchaser of the Securities shall comply with all applicable regulatory requirements (including but not limited to requirements under the FETL) in connection with the purchase of the Securities.

Each Dealer has represented, warranted and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent, warrant and agree, that it has not offered, sold or delivered the Securities, directly or indirectly, or offered or sold the Securities to any person for re-offering or resale, directly or indirectly, in Korea or to any resident of Korea and will not offer, sell or deliver the Securities, directly or indirectly, or offer or sell the Securities to any person for re-offering or resale, directly or indirectly, in Korea or to any resident of Korea, except pursuant to an exemption from the registration requirements of, and otherwise in compliance with, the FSCMA, the FETL and other relevant laws and regulations of Korea.

SRI LANKA

For Share Linked W&C Securities in respect of which the LEPW Conditions apply and "The Colombo Stock Exchange" is specified as the "Exchange" in the applicable Final Terms:

No Sri Lankan resident should invest in the Securities without the approval from the Controller of Exchange.

By purchasing any Securities, each holder of such Securities will be deemed to represent and warrant that the Securities held by it together with any direct holdings of the Underlying Asset would not result in any violations of Sri Lankan law or any disclosures or investment actions being required by it under the Sri Lankan law.

SWITZERLAND

The Securities may not be publicly offered in Switzerland and (i) each Dealer has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that it will not, directly or indirectly, (A) publicly offer, sell or advertise the Securities in or from Switzerland, as such term is defined or interpreted under the Swiss Code of Obligations or the Swiss Federal Act on Collective Investment Schemes, or (B) publicly distribute or otherwise make publicly available this Base Prospectus (including the applicable Final Terms) or any other document related to the Securities in Switzerland and (ii) each Dealer has acknowledged and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to acknowledge and agree, that neither this Base Prospectus nor any other document related to the Securities constitutes a prospectus in the sense

of Article 652a or 1156 of the Swiss Code of Obligations, or a simplified prospectus in the sense of Article 5 of the Swiss Collective Investment Schemes Act.

Each Dealer has acknowledged and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to acknowledge and agree, that the Securities do not constitute a participation in a collective investment scheme in the meaning of the Swiss Federal Act on Collective Investment Schemes and they are not subject to approval or supervision by the Swiss Financial Market Supervisory Authority (FINMA).

TAIWAN

The Securities may not be issued, sold, or offered in Taiwan. No subscription or other offer to purchase the Securities shall be binding on the relevant Issuer or the Guarantor until received and accepted by the relevant Issuer or any Dealer outside of Taiwan (the "**Place of Acceptance**"), and the purchase/sale contract arising therefrom shall be deemed a contract entered into in the Place of Acceptance.

For Share Linked W&C Securities in respect of which the LEPW Conditions apply and either "Taiwan Stock Exchange" or "GreTai Securities Market" is specified as the "Exchange" in the applicable Final Terms:

(A) By the purchase of any W&C Securities, on the date of purchase and on each day the W&C Securities are being held, each purchaser will be deemed to represent and warrant that:

- (a) it is not, and it is not purchasing the W&C Securities for the benefit or account of (i) any resident of the People's Republic of China (excluding Hong Kong and Macau) (the "**PRC**") or any entity domiciled in the PRC (a "**PRC Person**"), (ii) any entity established outside the PRC (including any entity established in Hong Kong or Macau) that is controlled by PRC Person(s), or (iii) any entity established outside the PRC (including any entity established in Hong Kong or Macau) which is more than thirty per cent. (30 per cent.) owned, directly or indirectly, by PRC Person(s);
- (b) it is not purchasing the W&C Securities utilising funds sourced from the PRC or Taiwan; and
- (c) when purchasing the W&C Securities, it is not, and is not acting for the benefit or account of any person or entity which is, (i) a director, supervisor, manager or shareholder holding directly or indirectly through nominees, his/her spouse or minor children more than ten per cent. (10 per cent.) of the shares of a Taiwan company the shares of which are traded on the Taiwan Stock Exchange or GreTai Securities Market which are the underlying of the W&C Securities (an "**Insider**"), or (ii) the spouse or minor child of an Insider; or (iii) a person or entity which would be deemed to be a "nominee" of an Insider.

(B) Further, by the purchase of any W&C Securities, each purchaser of the W&C Securities is deemed to have authorised, instructed and empowered the relevant Issuer, the Guarantor, the Dealer and any of their affiliates to submit all such information and file all such reports with the regulatory authorities of Taiwan regarding the purchaser, the W&C Securities, or otherwise as may be required by the Taiwan Regulations Governing Investments in Securities by Overseas Chinese and Foreign Nationals or otherwise as may reasonably be requested by Taiwan authorities and waives any objection the purchaser may have thereto on the grounds of confidentiality or otherwise. Each purchaser of the W&C Securities is also deemed to have undertaken and agreed that it will provide the relevant Issuer, the Guarantor, the Dealer or any of their affiliates or, to the extent permitted by the relevant governmental or regulatory authority, provide directly to such governmental or regulatory authority, such additional information, from time to time, that the relevant Issuer, the Guarantor, the Dealer or any of its affiliates deems necessary or appropriate in order to comply with any request by any governmental or regulatory authority or the court of competent authority or if so required under applicable regulations in Taiwan. For the avoidance of doubt, such authorisation, instruction, undertaking and agreement shall survive the maturity or expiration date of such W&C Securities.

REPUBLIC OF TURKEY

Pursuant to Article 15(d)(ii) of the Decree No. 32 Regarding the Protection of the Value of Turkish Currency, Turkish residents may freely (i) purchase and sell securities, and other capital market instruments which are traded on the financial markets outside the Republic of Turkey ("**Turkey**"), with the intermediation of banks, and brokerage entities licensed in Turkey; and (ii) transfer the amount of the purchase price of the securities, and any other capital market instruments, abroad through banks in Turkey. However, the provisions of Capital Market Law (Law No. 6362) and the Communiqué No. VII/128.4 provide that no offer, by any means, of any capital market instruments outside Turkey to Turkish residents can be made without obtaining the necessary approval from the Capital Market Board (the "**CMB**").

The offering of the Securities is not approved by the CMB under the provisions of the Capital Market Law (Law No. 6362) and the Communiqué No. VII/128.4 issued thereunder by the CMB. Accordingly, the Securities cannot be marketed, offered, solicited and consequently sold to Turkish residents without obtaining the necessary approval from the CMB.

No information in this Base Prospectus, any Final Terms or any document thereunder is provided for the purpose of offering, marketing, soliciting and sale by any means of Securities in Turkey. Therefore, this Base Prospectus, any Final Terms or any document thereunder may not be considered as an offer made or to be made to residents of Turkey.

Therefore, it is agreed and understood by the holder that it cannot offer and/or market the Securities in Turkey without obtaining the necessary approval from the CMB. However, pursuant to Article 15(d)(ii) of the Decree No. 32 residents of Turkey may freely approach (the first approach must always come from the Turkish resident for the sale and purchase of the Securities) the holder to purchase the Securities and may freely purchase and sell the Securities outside Turkey with the intermediation of banks, and brokerage entities operating in Turkey (authorised pursuant to the CMB regulations) provided that no offer, solicitation or marketing is made by the holder to such Turkish resident for the purpose of sale and purchase of the Securities.

URUGUAY

The Securities have not been registered under the Law No. 18,627 of 2 December 2009 with the Central Bank of Uruguay. The Securities are not available publicly in Uruguay and are offered only on a private basis. No action may be taken in Uruguay that would render any offering of the Securities a public offering in Uruguay. No Uruguayan regulatory authority has approved the Securities or passed on the solvency of any of the Issuers or the Guarantor. In addition, any resale of the Securities must be made in a manner that will not constitute a public offering in Uruguay.

VIETNAM

For Share Linked W&C Securities, in respect of which the LEPW Conditions apply and "Hanoi Stock Exchange" or "Ho Chi Minh Stock Exchange" is specified as the "Exchange" in the applicable Final Terms:

The W&C Securities may not be offered or sold in Vietnam or to, or for the benefit of, any corporation or entity incorporated under the laws of Vietnam (a Vietnamese entity), any Vietnamese diplomatic agency or Vietnamese entity's representative office established in any foreign country (a Vietnamese offshore entity), any Vietnamese citizen working for a Vietnamese offshore entity and his/her accompanying family members, any Vietnamese citizen residing in Vietnam or residing abroad for a period of less than 12 months, or any foreigner residing in Vietnam for a period of 12 months or more, unless such investors have obtained the prior written approval of the State Bank of Vietnam. Any sale or transfer of the W&C Securities in violation of these restrictions will be invalid and will not be recognised by or on behalf of the Issuer.

GENERAL

Each Dealer has agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to agree, that it will comply with all applicable securities laws and regulations in force known by it, or which reasonably should have been known by it, in any jurisdiction in which it purchases, offers, sells or delivers Securities or possesses or distributes this Base Prospectus or any other offering material and

will obtain any consent, approval or permission required by it for the purchase, offer, sale or delivery by it of Securities under the laws and regulations in force in any jurisdiction to which it is subject or in which it makes such purchases, offers, sales or delivery and none of the Issuers and the Guarantor shall have any responsibility therefor.

None of the Issuers, BAC and the Dealers represents that Securities may at any time lawfully be sold in compliance with any applicable registration or other requirements in any jurisdiction, or pursuant to any exemption available thereunder, or assumes any responsibility for facilitating such sale.

Neither this Base Prospectus nor any Final Terms constitute, nor may be used for or in connection with, an offer or solicitation by anyone in any jurisdiction in which such offer or solicitation is not authorised or to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such an offer or solicitation. The distribution of this Base Prospectus and the offering and sale of the Securities may be restricted by law in certain jurisdictions. Persons into whose possession this Base Prospectus comes are required by the Issuers, the Guarantor and the Dealers to inform themselves about and to observe any such restrictions.

Without prejudice to the generality of any applicable law, each holder of Share Linked W&C Securities, in respect of which the LEPW Conditions apply, expressly consents to the disclosure by MLICo. or the Guarantor or any of their respective affiliates to the relevant authorities in the jurisdiction of incorporation or organisation of MLICo. or the Guarantor, Local Jurisdiction (as set out in the applicable Final Terms) or any jurisdiction of tax residence of MLICo. or the Guarantor, information relating to the transaction (including, without limitation, the name of the holder of the W&C Securities and any dates and amounts specified herein) as may be required in order for MLICo., the Guarantor or any of their respective affiliates to comply with the laws and regulations of the relevant jurisdictions.

Share Linked W&C Securities, in respect of which the LEPW Conditions apply and Pre-IPO Share is specified to be applicable in the applicable Final Terms, may not be resold or otherwise transferred until notification of the listing of the Shares on the relevant exchange is given to the holders by MLICo.

GENERAL INFORMATION

1. **Authorisation**

The update of the Programme was duly authorised by resolutions of the Directors of MLBV on 7 February 2014 and was duly authorised by the Partners of MLICo. on 14 February 2014. The Guarantee will be issued pursuant to authority granted by the Board of Directors of BAC on 9 December 2008 and a Committee duly appointed by the Board of Directors of BAC on 3 March 2014.

2. **Approval, Listing and Admission to Trading**

Application has been made to the CSSF to approve this Base Prospectus as a base prospectus. Application has also been made to the Luxembourg Stock Exchange for Securities to be admitted to trading on the regulated market of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange and to be listed on the Official List of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange.

The Luxembourg Stock Exchange's regulated market is a regulated market for the purposes of the Markets in Financial Instruments Directive (Directive 2004/39/EC).

3. **Documents Available**

For the period of 12 months following the date of this Base Prospectus, copies of the following documents will, when published, be available from the specified office of each Agent:

- (a) the constitutional documents of each of MLBV, MLICo. and BAC;
- (b) the BAC 2013 Annual Report;
- (c) the BAC 15 January 2014 Form 8-K;
- (d) the MLSA 2011 Accounts and the MLSA 2012 Accounts;
- (e) the MLBV 2012 Accounts and the MLBV 2013 Interim Financial Statements;
- (f) the MLICo. 2011 Accounts, the MLICo. 2012 Accounts and the MLICo. 2013 Interim Financial Statements;
- (g) the Guarantee;
- (h) the Agency Agreement, the Notes Deed of Covenant and the W&C Securities Deed of Covenant;
- (i) the Programme Agreement;
- (j) a copy of this Base Prospectus;
- (k) any future prospectuses, Base Prospectus, information memoranda and supplements to this Base Prospectus, any Final Terms or Securities Note and Summary and any other documents incorporated herein or therein by reference; and
- (l) in the case of a syndicated issue of Securities admitted to trading on the Luxembourg Stock Exchange's regulated market, the syndication agreement (or equivalent document).

In addition, a copy of this Base Prospectus, each Final Terms relating to the Securities which are admitted to trading on the Luxembourg Stock Exchange's regulated market and the documents incorporated by reference herein will be published on the website of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange (www.bourse.lu).

BAC's filings with the SEC are available through (1) the SEC's website at www.sec.gov, or the SEC's Public Reference Room, 100 F Street, N.E., Room 1580, Washington, D.C. 20549, and (2) BAC's website at www.bankofamerica.com.

MLBV's filings of its annual accounts, interim financial statements and other regulated information with the Dutch authority for the financial markets, (*autoriteit financiële markten*, (the "**AFM**")) are available (i) through the website of the AFM at www.afm.nl, (ii) by calling +31 20-5925-606 or upon written request to MLBV Amstelplein 1, Rembrandt Tower 11th Floor 1096 HA Amsterdam, The Netherlands, and (iii) regarding the annual accounts and interim financial statements, at BAC's website at www.bankofamerica.com.

In order to preserve the exemptions for permitted re-sales and transfers pursuant to Rule 144A, MLICo. and BAC have agreed to furnish, upon the request of any holder of a Rule 144A Warrant or a Regulation S/Rule 144A Warrant or of a beneficial interest therein, such information as is specified in Rule 144A(d)(4) under the Securities Act to such holder or beneficial owner or to a prospective purchaser of such Rule 144A Warrant or a Regulation S/Rule 144A Warrant or interest therein in order to permit such holder or beneficial owner to comply with the requirements of Rule 144A in connection with the re-sale, unless, at the time of such request, MLICo. is subject to the reporting requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act, or is included in the list of foreign private issuers that claim exemption from the registration requirements of Section 12(g) of the Exchange Act (and therefore is required to furnish the SEC with certain information pursuant to Rule 12g3-2(b) under the Exchange Act). This information may be obtained during normal business hours on any weekday at the specified office of the Principal Warrant Agent in London or the U.S. Warrant Agent, as applicable.

4. **Clearing Systems**

Information relating to the form of the Securities and the relevant Clearing Systems is set out under "Form of the Securities" above.

The address of Euroclear is 1 Boulevard du Roi Albert II B-1210 Brussels, Belgium.

The address of Clearstream, Luxembourg is 42 avenue JF Kennedy, L-1855 Luxembourg.

The address of Clearstream, Frankfurt is Mergenthalerallee 61, 65760, Eschborn, Germany.

The address of Euroclear Sweden is Klarabergsviadukten 63, Box 191, SE-101 23 Stockholm, Sweden.

The address of Euroclear Finland is P.O. Box 1110, 00 101 Helsinki, Finland.

The address of DTC is 55 Water Street, New York, New York 10041, United States.

The address of Euroclear UK is Watling House, 33 Cannon Street, London EC4M 5SB, United Kingdom.

5. **Auditors and Financial Statements**

MLBV

The Audit Committee of the board of directors of BAC approved the engagement of PricewaterhouseCoopers Accountants N.V. ("**PwC N.V.**") as independent accountant of MLBV on 26 April 2013.

The financial statements of MLBV in respect of the period from 12 November 2012 (the date of its incorporation) to 31 December 2012 have been audited by PwC N.V. PwC N.V. has obtained a license from the AFM on the basis of the Dutch act on the supervision of audit firms (*Wet toezicht accountantsorganisaties*) to perform statutory audits (*wettelijke controle*) and statutory audits (*wettelijke controle*) in respect of organisations of public interest (*organisaties van openbaar belang*), and is registered in the public register kept by the Dutch professional organization of accountants (*Nederlandse beroepsorganisatie van accountants*).

The address of PwC N.V. in Amsterdam is Thomas R. Malthusstraat 5, 1066 JR Amsterdam, The Netherlands.

MLICo.

On 27 April 2009, the Audit Committee of the board of directors of BAC approved the engagement of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP ("**PwC**") as auditor for MLICo.

The financial statements of MLICo. as of 31 December 2012 and 31 December 2011, which are incorporated by reference into this Base Prospectus, have been audited by PwC. PwC is a member of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of England and Wales. The address of PwC in London is 1 Embankment Place, London WC2N 6RH.

BAC

The financial statements of BAC as of 31 December 2013 and 31 December 2012 and for each of the three years in the period ended 31 December 2013, which are incorporated by reference into this Base Prospectus, have been audited by PwC, an independent registered public accounting firm, with respect to BAC within the meaning of the applicable rules and regulations adopted by the SEC and the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), as stated in the report incorporated therein. PwC is a member of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants and is registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). The address of PwC in the United States is 214 North Tryon Street, Suite 3600, Charlotte, North Carolina 28202, United States.

6. Significant or Material Change

There has been no significant change in the financial or trading position of MLBV or MLICo. since 30 June 2013. There has been no significant change in the financial or trading position of BAC and its subsidiaries on a consolidated basis since 31 December 2013.

There has been no material adverse change in the prospects of MLBV or MLICo. since 31 December 2012. There has been no material adverse change in the prospects of BAC and its subsidiaries on a consolidated basis since 31 December 2013.

7. Litigation

Save as disclosed on pages 20 and 225 to 233 of the BAC 2013 Annual Report, none of MLBV, MLICo. or BAC or any subsidiary of BAC is or has been involved in any governmental, legal or arbitration proceedings (including any such proceedings which are pending or threatened of which MLBV, MLICo. or BAC are aware) in the 12 months preceding the date of this Base Prospectus which may have or have in such period had a significant effect on the financial position or profitability of MLBV, MLICo. or BAC and its subsidiaries on a consolidated basis.

8. Conditions for determining price

The price and amount of Securities to be issued under the Programme will be determined by the relevant Issuer and any Dealer at the time of issue in accordance with prevailing market conditions.

9. Post-issuance Information

Neither of the Issuers nor BAC will provide any post-issuance information, unless required by any applicable laws and regulations.

10. Passporting

A request has been made to the CSSF to notify the competent authorities of the following jurisdictions of the approval of the Base Prospectus:

- (a) Finland (*Finanssivalvonta*);

- (b) Ireland (Central Bank of Ireland);
- (c) The Netherlands (*Autoriteit Financiële Markten*);
- (d) Sweden (*Finansinspektionen*); and
- (e) United Kingdom (Financial Conduct Authority).

11. Indication of Yield

In respect of any relevant Securities, the yield is calculated at the Issue Date on the basis of the Issue Price for such Securities and will be specified in the applicable Final Terms. It is not an indication of future yield.

12. Price

The price at which the Securities are to be offered will be determined on the relevant Trade Date by reference to the Issue Price and market conditions prevailing at the time and an indication of such price will be specified in the applicable Final Terms.

13. Fungible Issuances

Notes

In the case of any issue of Notes under the Programme which are to be consolidated and form a single Series with an existing Tranche or Series of Notes issued on or after 11 March 2013 and prior to the date hereof or in the case of any other Series of Notes in respect of which the applicable Final Terms provide that the March 2013 Note Conditions apply, such Notes will be documented using either the March 2013 Retail Note Final Terms or the March 2013 Wholesale Note Final Terms, as applicable, each of which is incorporated by reference herein, save that the first paragraph underneath "PART A – CONTRACTUAL TERMS" in the March 2013 Retail Note Final Terms or the March 2013 Wholesale Note Final Terms, as applicable, shall be deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

*"Terms used herein shall be deemed to be defined as such for the purposes of the Terms and Conditions set forth in the Base Prospectus dated 11 March 2013 (the "**Original Base Prospectus**"). This document constitutes the Final Terms of the Notes described herein for the purposes of Article 5.4 of the Prospectus Directive and must be read in conjunction with the Base Prospectus dated 11 March 2014 [as supplemented by the supplement[s] to it dated [●]], which [together] constitute[s] a base prospectus for the purposes of the Prospectus Directive (the "**Base Prospectus**"), save in respect of the Conditions which are extracted from the Original Base Prospectus and which are incorporated by reference into the Base Prospectus. Full information on the Issuer, the Guarantor and the offer of the Notes is only available on the basis of the combination of these Final Terms and the Base Prospectus [as supplemented]. A summary of the Notes (which comprises the summary in the Base Prospectus as amended to reflect the provisions of these Final Terms) is annexed to these Final Terms. The Base Prospectus [and the supplement[s] to the Base Prospectus] [is] [are] available for viewing during normal business hours at the registered office of the Issuer and at the specified office of the Principal Paying Agent for the time being in London and copies may be obtained from 2 King Edward Street, London, EC1A 1HQ. [The Final Terms will be available for viewing on the website of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange (www.bourse.lu).]"*

W&C Securities

In the case of any issue of W&C Securities under the Programme which are to be consolidated and form a single Series with an existing Tranche or Series of W&C Securities issued on or after 11 March 2013 and prior to the date hereof or in the case of any other Series of W&C Securities in respect of which the applicable Final Terms provide that the March 2013 W&C Security Conditions apply, such W&C Securities will be documented using the March 2013 W&C Securities Final Terms, which is incorporated by reference herein, save that the first

paragraph underneath "PART A – CONTRACTUAL TERMS" in the March 2013 W&C Securities Final Terms shall be deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

*"Terms used herein shall be deemed to be defined as such for the purposes of the Terms and Conditions set forth in the Base Prospectus dated 11 March 2013 (the "**Original Base Prospectus**"). This document constitutes the Final Terms of the W&C Securities described herein for the purposes of Article 5.4 of the Prospectus Directive and must be read in conjunction with the Base Prospectus dated 11 March 2014 [as supplemented by the supplement[s] to it dated [●]], which [together] constitute[s] a base prospectus for the purposes of the Prospectus Directive (the "**Base Prospectus**"), save in respect of the Conditions which are extracted from the Original Base Prospectus and which are incorporated by reference into the Base Prospectus. Full information on the Issuer, the Guarantor and the offer of the W&C Securities is only available on the basis of the combination of these Final Terms and the Base Prospectus [as supplemented]. A summary of the W&C Securities (which comprises the summary in the Base Prospectus as amended to reflect the provisions of these Final Terms) is annexed to these Final Terms. The Base Prospectus [and the supplement[s] to the Base Prospectus] [is] [are] available for viewing during normal business hours at the registered office of the Issuer and at the specified office of the Principal Paying Agent for the time being in London and copies may be obtained from 2 King Edward Street, London, EC1A 1HQ. [The Final Terms will be available for viewing on the website of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange (www.bourse.lu).]"*

INDEX OF DEFINED TERMS

\$.....	10
€.....	10
10 per cent. Self-Declared Tax.....	574
10 per cent. Withholding Tax.....	574
1940 Act.....	2, 144, 514, 531, 534, 537
2010 PD Amending Directive.....	148, 207, 586
30/360	343, 410
30/360 (ICMA).....	343, 410
30E/360	344, 411
30E/360 (ISDA)	344, 411
360/360.....	343, 410
A.....	475, 476
A\$.....	10
AAP.....	40, 364
AAP (TV).....	48, 433
Accrual Asset Closing Value _(i)	399
Accrual Basket Value.....	400
Accrual Day	400
Accrual Event.....	400
Accrual Event (Basket)	400
Accrual Event (Single Asset)	400
Accrual Event (Worst of Basket)	400
Accrual Level.....	401
Accrual Period.....	342, 401, 408
Accrual Period Commencement Date	402
Accrual Period End Date.....	402
Accrual Period Start Date.....	402
Accrual Period Table.....	402
Act.....	288
Actual Exercise Date.....	48, 270, 292, 419, 518
Actual/360.....	343, 410

Actual/365 (Fixed)	343, 410
Actual/365 (Sterling).....	343, 410
Actual/Actual	343, 410
Actual/Actual (ICMA)	342
Actual/Actual (ISDA)	343, 410
Additional Amount.....	28, 34, 402, 419
Additional Amount (Mandatory Early Exercise).....	27
Additional Amount (Mandatory Early Exercise)	26, 394
Additional Amount Commencement Date	403
Additional Amount Cut-Off Date.....	403
Additional Amount Event	30, 31, 403
Additional Amount Event Conditions.....	399, 403
Additional Amount Multiplier	404
Additional Amount Payment Date	29, 48, 404, 419, 434
Additional Amount Payment Record Date.....	397, 398
Additional Amount Percentage	30, 364, 405
Additional Amount Percentage (Target Volatility)	433
Additional Amount Period	29, 405
Additional Amount Rate	29, 403, 405
Additional Amount Rate Day Count Fraction.....	405
Additional Amount Reference Date	48, 405, 434
Additional Amount Table.....	405
Additional Amount Threshold	382, 405
Additional Cumulative Amount	399
Additional Cumulative Percentage.....	30, 406
Additional Disruption Event	461, 476, 501
Additional Fund Disruption Event	485
Additional Non-Cumulative Amount.....	399
Additional Percentage	27, 358, 359, 394
Additional Terms and Conditions	180, 263
Adjusted	339, 346
Adjustment Date.....	288

Adjustment Factor	434
ADR	1, 134, 266
Adviser Resignation Event	487
AF	434
Affected Asset	504, 505, 507
Affected Fund Interest	489
Affected Fund Share	494, 496
Affected Index	451, 454
Affected Payment Date	191, 277
Affected Relevant Assets	274, 512
Affected Share	466, 467, 469, 470
Affected Share Strike Date	463
Affected Share(s)	475
Affiliate	189, 270
AFM	605
AFS	91
Agency Agreement	180, 264, 523
Agent	180
Agents	180
Aggregate Fund Performance	434
Aggregate N Lowest Performances	363, 364
Allocation	48, 434
American Style CREST Warrant	292
American Style Warrants	290
AMF	589
Applicable Hedge Positions	48, 419
Applicable Jurisdiction	196, 280
Asset ³²⁷ , 329, 356, 359, 362, 363, 364, 367, 370, 372, 373, 375, 376, 377, 379, 381, 384, 387, 406, 408	
Asset Basket ³²⁸ , 356, 360, 362, 363, 364, 367, 370, 372, 373, 375, 376, 377, 379, 381, 384, 387, 406, 408	
Asset Basket Performance	389, 394, 396, 406, 408
Asset Closing Value	329, 348, 406, 408

Asset Intraday Value	329, 389
Asset Performance	27, 389, 394, 406, 408
Asset Transfer Notice	509
Asset _(i)	35
Asset _(i)	327
Asset _(i)	356
Asset _(i)	360
Asset _(i)	362
Asset _(i)	363
Asset _(i)	364
Asset _(i)	367
Asset _(i)	370
Asset _(i)	372
Asset _(i)	373
Asset _(i)	375
Asset _(i)	376
Asset _(i)	377
Asset _(i)	379
Asset _(i)	381
Asset _(i)	384
Asset _(i)	387
Asset _(i)	406
Asset _(i)	408
Assets	327, 356, 359, 362, 363, 364, 367, 370, 372, 373, 375, 376, 377, 379, 381, 384, 387, 408
Associated Costs	195
A _{t-1}	434
AUM	89
Australian Banking Act	588
Australian Corporations Act	588
Authorised Offeror	6, 13
Authorised Offerors	13, 177, 262
Authority	588, 592

Automatic Early Redemption Amount	48, 331
Automatic Early <i>Redemption</i> Date	48, 331
Automatic Early Redemption Event	48, 332
Automatic Early Redemption Event 1	332
Automatic Early Redemption Event 2	332
Automatic Early Redemption Event 3	332
Automatic Early Redemption Knock-Out Price	48, 154, 163, 332
Automatic Early Redemption Reference Date	48, 332
Automatic Early Redemption Trigger	48, 161, 163, 334
Automatic Exercise	290
Averaging	181, 266
Averaging Cut-Off Date	446, 463, 490, 503
Averaging Date	348, 409, 444, 446, 463, 491, 503
B	475, 476
BAC	1, 14, 18, 133, 135, 180, 264, 523, 542, 547, 551
BAC 15 January 2014 Form 8-K	129
BAC 2013 Annual Report	79, 129
BANA	85
Barrier Asset Performance	389
Barrier Asset Value	389
Barrier Asset Value _(i)	389
Barrier Event	318, 321, 322, 325, 356, 358, 360, 367, 379, 382, 384, 387
Barrier Event Determination Day	329, 389
Barrier Event Determination Day (closing)	329, 390, 465, 492
Barrier Event Determination Day (intraday)	329, 390, 448
Barrier Event Valuation Time	329, 390
Barrier Event Valuation Time (closing)	329, 390, 448, 465, 492
Barrier Event Valuation Time (intraday)	329, 390, 448, 465, 492
Barrier Level ...	32, 161, 163, 246, 249, 319, 321, 322, 325, 356, 358, 360, 367, 379, 382, 384, 387, 390
Barrier Reference Value	319, 321, 323, 325, 330, 356, 358, 360, 367, 379, 382, 385, 387, 391
Barrier Worst Asset Value	392
Barrier Worst Initial Value	392

Barrier Worst Performing Asset.....	393
Base Currency	48, 191, 277, 348, 409, 435, 444
Base Prospectus.....	1, 148, 207
Basket of Funds.....	48, 166, 249, 484, 492
Basket of Indices	161, 243, 448
Basket of Shares.....	163, 246, 465
Basket Performance	40
Basket Put Value	370
Basket Strike Value.....	360, 368, 375, 376
Basket Value	48
Basket Value _t	435
Basket Weight	363, 364
BBA	92
Beneficial Owners.....	526
BHC's	93
Bloomberg Code	161, 163, 166, 246, 249
BNY Mellon Settlement.....	81
Bond Basis	343, 410
Book-Entry Clearing Systems	526
Broken Amount.....	21, 48
Broken Amount(s).....	342
Brussels Business Day	515
BSK ₀	48, 435
BSK _{Final}	48, 435
BSK _t	435
BSK _{t-1}	435
Business Day	204, 270, 334, 336, 348, 409
Business Day Convention	335, 409, 420
C.....	363, 364, 475, 476
Calculated Interest Amount.....	48
Calculation Agent.....	264, 336
Calculation Amount	21, 48, 319, 321, 323, 325, 334

Calculation Period.....	342, 410
Call Return	385, 388
Call Return Threshold	385
Call Settlement Averaging Date.....	385, 388
Call Settlement Value	385, 388
Call Settlement Value _(i)	385, 388
Call Strike Averaging Date	385, 388
Call Strike Value	385, 388
Call Strike Value _(i)	386, 389
Cancellation Date	397
Cancellation for Tax Compliance Reasons	281
Cap	357, 360, 368, 380
Cash Component	48
Cash Portion.....	63, 319, 323, 325
Cash Settled Notes	182
Cash Settled Notes and/or Physical Delivery Notes.....	318
Cash Settled Securities	78, 465
Cash Settled W&C Securities	266
Cash Settlement Amount.....	270
CBB.....	588
CBF Certificates.....	147, 303
CBF Global Certificate	303
CBF Global W&C Securities	271
CBF Global W&C Security.....	271
CBF Global Warrant	289
CBF Warrants	146
CCAR.....	94
CDS.....	91
CEA.....	2, 536, 539
Certificates	1, 264, 560
CFPB.....	93
CFTC.....	2, 93

Change in Law	430, 461, 476, 485, 501
Change of Interest Basis.....	331, 332, 333, 341
CIS Reference Items	598
Clearing System	271, 515
Clearstream, Frankfurt	146, 269
Clearstream, Luxembourg.....	182, 269
CMB.....	602
CNV	587
CNY	10, 191, 278
CNY Inconvertibility Event	192, 278
CNY Non-Availability Event.....	192, 278
CNY Non-Transferability Event	192, 278
CNY Payment Disruption Event	104, 191, 278
CNY Settlement Centre.....	192, 278
CO	590
Code	2, 532, 541
CODE.....	535, 538
Collection Notice	307, 308, 309, 310
Common Depository	181, 265
Common Scheduled Fund Redemption Valuation Date.....	435
Common Scheduled Fund Redemption Valuation Date.....	435
Common Scheduled Trading Day	348, 406, 448, 465, 492
Common Trading Day.....	505
Common Valid Date	447, 465, 492
Component Security.....	448
Conditions	78, 180, 264
CONSOB Regulation No. 11971	594
Consolidated Banking Act	594
controller	591
Corrected Index Level.....	458
Corrected Share Price.....	471
Cost	420

Countrywide	82
Coupon Strike	48, 161, 163, 342
Covered Plans	558
CRA Regulation	3
CREST Agent	264
Crest Certificates	147
CREST Certificates	303
CREST Securities	147, 271
CREST Security	271
CREST Warrants	146, 290
CSSF	1
Currency Price	48, 348, 349, 410, 412, 444
Currency Substitution Event	196
Current Additional Amount Payment Date	30, 406
Cushion Coupon	382
Custodian	529
Cut- off Date	301
Cut-off Date	308, 310
Cut-Off Date	307, 309, 513
D ₁	343, 344, 410, 411
D ₂	344, 410, 411
Day Count	435
Day Count Fraction	21, 48, 342, 406, 410
DC	435
Definitive Registered Certificates	146, 271
<i>Definitive Registered Note</i>	179
Definitive Registered Notes	143
Definitive Registered Warrants	145, 271, 514
Definitive W&C Securities	271
De-listing	472
De-Listing	499
Denominator	48

Departing Country	196, 280
Deposit Agreement	479
Depository Receipts	121
Depository	479
Derived Exchange Rate	48, 349, 412
Designated Maturity	21, 336, 435
Determination Date	345
Determination Period	345
Direct Participants	526
Directing Partner	14, 547
Disqualified Transferee	517, 536, 537, 539, 540, 593
Disrupted Day	348, 406, 411, 448, 465, 492
Disruption Cash Settlement Price	273, 513
Dividend Period	420
Dividend Taxes	420
Dollar LIBOR	338
Domestic Investor	589
DR Amendment	479
DTC	534
DTC Warrants	526
DTCC	526
Early Closure	448, 465
Early Settlement Amount	282
Election Notice	512
ELIs	561
EMIR	94
Entitlement	63, 134, 271, 319, 323, 325, 513
Entitlement Clearing System	513
Equivalent Amount	192, 278
Equivalent Amount Settlement Rate	192, 278
ERISA	532, 535, 538, 541, 558
Established Rate	187, 288

ETF	63, 166, 249, 493
ETF Final Price	63, 319
ETF Valuation Date	63
ETFs	123, 166, 249
EU	114, 574
EU Exchange	114
EUR	10
EURIBOR	109, 338
euro	10, 187, 288
Eurobond Basis	344, 411
Euroclear	182, 269
Euroclear Finland	269
Euroclear Finland Rules	271
Euroclear Sweden	269
Euroclear UK	146, 268
Euroclear/CBL Certificates	303
Euroclear/CBL Global Registered Certificate	303
Euroclear/CBL Global Registered Warrant	145, 289
Euroclear/CBL Global W&C Securities	271
Euroclear/CBL Global W&C Security	271
Euronext	109
European Style Warrants	290
Eurosystem	143
Event of Default	199
Exchange	161, 163, 166, 246, 249, 349, 420, 449, 465, 493
Exchange Act	9
Exchange Business Day	449, 466, 493
Exchange Disruption	449, 466
Exchange Event	145, 514
Exchange Notice	186
Exchange Rate	48, 349, 412, 421, 435, 444
Exchange Rate (Fixed Share Amount)	323

Exchange Rate 1	421
Exchange Rate 2	421
Exchange Rate Additional Amount Valuation Date	48, 436
Exchange Rate Cut-Off Date	412
Exchange Rate Strike Date	38, 48, 412, 436
Exchange Rate Valuation Date	38, 48, 412, 436
Excluded Interest Payment Date(s)	334
Ex-Dividend Date	420
Exercise Business Day	288
Exercise Date	271, 412
Exercise Date Business Day Convention	413
Exercise Notice	294, 295, 297
Exercise Notice Delivery Date	302
Exercise Period Start Date	421
Exercise Price	271
EXP	48, 421
Expenses	285, 509
Expiration Date	291
Extension	330, 393, 401
Failure to Deliver due to Illiquidity	274, 512
Failure to Deliver Notice	512
Failure to Deliver Settlement Price	274, 513
FASB	101
FATCA	564
FATCA Provisions	194, 271
FCA	95
FDIC	93
Federal Reserve	80
FETL	600
FHA	81
FHFA	95
FHLMC	84

FIEL	594
Final Accrual Period End Date.....	407
Final Additional Amount Reference Date.....	407
Final Asset Valuation Date	413
Final Average Value	349, 413
Final Averaging Date	349, 413
Final Basket Value	435, 436
Final Closing Value.....	349, 413
Final Execution Date.....	421
Final Execution Period.....	48, 421
Final Index Valuation Date	63, 319, 321
Final Redemption Calculation Amount.....	319
Final Reference Date.....	29, 350, 407, 413
Final Reference Level	319, 321
Final Reference Performance	382
Final Reference Price	325
Final Reference Price _{wps}	323
Final Reference Value.....	328, 357, 360, 368, 370, 373, 375, 376, 377, 380, 382, 386
Final Terms	1, 180, 263, 264
Final Valuation Date	436
Final Value.....	328, 357, 360, 362, 368, 370, 372, 373, 375, 376, 378, 380, 382, 386
Final Value _(i)	328, 357, 360, 362, 367, 368, 370, 372, 374, 375, 376, 378, 380, 382, 386
Final Worst Performing Asset.....	36, 68, 328, 357, 360, 368, 370, 374, 375, 376, 378, 380, 382, 386
Finnish Certificates	147, 303
Finnish Register	272
Finnish Securities	272
Finnish Security Agent.....	264
Finnish Warrants	146, 290
FIRREA	95
First Entity.....	189, 270
First Scheduled Automatic Early Redemption Reference Date	334
First Scheduled Interest Valuation Date.....	345

Fitch	19, 85
Fixed Additional Amount.....	398, 403
Fixed Coupon Amount	21, 48, 335
Fixed Coupon Amount(s).....	345
Fixed Fund Share Amount	63, 320
Fixed Interest Payment Date	21, 48, 334, 345
Fixed Interest Period	21, 48, 345
Fixed Rate	331, 333
Fixed Rate Notes	335
Fixed Settlement Amount.....	437
Fixed Share Amount	323, 326
Floating Rate	336
Floating Rate Convention.....	335
Floating Rate Interest Payment Date.....	345
Floating Rate Interest Period.....	345
Floating Rate Option	21, 336
FNMA	84
Following Business Day Convention.....	336, 409, 420
FPI Regulations.....	591
FRA 1	318
Frankfurt Certificate Agent.....	264
Frankfurt Security Agent.....	264
Frankfurt Warrant Agent.....	264
FRCA	63
FRPWPS	63
FSA	587
FSCMA	600
FSMA.....	586
F_t	437
F_{t-1}	437
F_{t-i}	437
F_{t-i-1}	437

Fund	48, 166, 249, 484, 598
Fund	437
Fund Administrator	484
Fund Administrator Disruption	488
Fund Adviser	484
Fund Basket Averaging Date	437
Fund Basket Averaging Dates	48, 437
Fund Disruption Event	486
Fund Documents	484
Fund Event	485
Fund Extraordinary Event	486
Fund Hedging Disruption	486
Fund Insolvency Event	487
Fund Interest	166, 249, 484
Fund Interests	48
Fund Linked Conditions	433, 484
Fund Linked Notes	181
Fund Linked Redemption Notes	183
Fund Linked Securities	1
Fund Linked W&C Securities	266
Fund Modification	487
Fund Performance	437, 493
Fund Potential Adjustment Event	489
Fund Redemption Valuation Date	484
Fund Service Provider	484
Fund Service Provider Cessation	488
Fund Settlement Disruption	442, 486
Fund Share	413, 493
Fund Share Closing Price	349, 350, 413, 493
Fund Share Price	413, 493
Fund Shareholder	493
Fund Valuation Date	485

Fund Valuation Disruption	486
Funds	48, 166, 249
Further Warrants	429
FX	39, 48, 362, 363, 365, 386, 389, 438
FX (AA)	48
FX Business Day	39, 48, 413, 438, 445
FX Conversion	323
FX Final	413, 438
FX Initial	413, 438
FX Initial Reference Date	414
FX Price Source	421, 438, 445
FX Price Source(s)	350, 414
FX Reference Date	39, 414
FX Specified Price	350, 414, 438, 445
FX Valuation Time	350, 414, 421, 438, 445
FX(AA)	438
GDR	1, 134
GDR/ADR Linked Conditions	479
GDR/ADR Linked Interest Notes	183
GDR/ADR Linked Notes	181
GDR/ADR Linked Redemption Notes	183
GDR/ADR Linked Securities	1
GDR/ADR Linked W&C Securities	266
Global Certificate	303
Global Certificates	303
Global Note	179
Global Registered Certificates	146
Global Registered Note	143
Global Security	136
Global W&C Security	272, 303
Global Warrant	289, 515
Global Warrants	289

Governmental Authority	192, 278
Gross Cash Dividend.....	421
Group	71, 79
GSE	82
GSEs	84
Guarantee	1, 17, 180, 265, 523
Guaranteed Cash Settlement Amount	185, 270
Guarantor	180, 264
Hedging Arrangements	197, 281
Hedging Disruption.....	461, 476, 501
Hedging Party	197, 281
Hedging Shares	477
HELOC	82
HIBOR	338
HMRC	577
Holder.....	20, 182, 267, 268, 515
holder of Fund Shares	493
holder of Warrants.....	515
Holders	180, 265, 523
Hong Kong.....	590
HUD	83
Hybrid Asset	350, 414
Hybrid Assets	350, 414
Hybrid Basket Linked Notes	183
Hybrid Basket linked Securities.....	19
Hybrid Basket Linked Securities.....	1
Hypothetical Broker Dealer	421
Hypothetical Investor	485
impractical.....	192, 278
impracticality	192, 278
IN	48, 422
Inconvertibility Event.....	192, 279

Increased Cost of Hedging	461, 477, 486, 501
Increased Cost of Stock Borrow.....	477
Index	48, 63, 68, 161, 243, 414, 450
Index Adjustment Event.....	457
Index Cancellation	457
Index Closing Level	350, 351, 414, 450
Index Currency.....	161, 450
Index Disruption.....	457
Index Level	450
Index Linked	332, 333
Index Linked Conditions	419, 446
Index Linked Interest Notes	183
Index Linked Notes	181
Index Linked Redemption Notes.....	183
Index Linked Securities.....	1
Index Linked W&C Securities	266
Index Modification.....	457
Index Performance	450
Index Sponsor	161, 450
Index Substitution Event	117, 458
Index Substitution Event Notification Date	459
Index Substitution Optional Cancellation Amount	460
Index Substitution Optional Cancellation Date	460
Index Substitution Optional Redemption Amount	460
Index Substitution Optional Redemption Date.....	460
Indices	161, 243, 450
Indirect Participants	526
individual certificate.....	267
individual certificates	146
<i>Individual Note Certificate</i>	179
Individual Note Certificates	143
individual warrant certificate	267

individual warrant certificates	145
Initial Asset Valuation Date	414
Initial Authorised Offeror[s]	13
Initial Authorised Offerors	171, 256
Initial Average Value	350, 414
Initial Averaging Date	350, 414
Initial Basket Value	48, 438
Initial Closing Value	351, 414
Initial Currency	196, 280
Initial Level	48, 63, 68, 320, 321, 334
Initial Price	48, 68, 249, 323, 326, 334
Initial Reference Value	328, 357, 361, 368, 374, 378, 383, 386
Initial Stock Loan Rate	477
Initial Strike Value	351, 415
Initial Valuation Date	438
Initial Value	27, 161, 163, 166, 246, 328, 357, 361, 362, 363, 365, 368, 370, 372, 374, 375, 377, 378, 380, 383, 386, 407, 415
Initial Value _(i)	328, 357, 361, 362, 368, 370, 372, 374, 375, 377, 378, 383, 386, 407, 415
Insider	601
Insolvency	473, 486, 499
Insolvency Filing	477
Interest 1	339
Interest 2	339
Interest 3	340
Interest Amount	340, 345
Interest Basis A	48, 345
Interest Basis A Commencement Date	345
Interest Basis A Payment Date	48, 345
Interest Basis B	48, 345
Interest Basis B Commencement Date	345
Interest Basis B Payment Date	48, 346
Interest Basis Provisions	346
Interest Commencement Date	21, 346

Interest Determination Date	21, 338
Interest Payment Date	21, 346
Interest Period	21, 48, 346
Interest Valuation Date	48, 346
In-The-Money	288
Investor.....	6, 13
Investor Representation Letter	514, 531
Investor's Currency.....	113
IRS	561
ISDA Definitions	336
ISDA Rate	21, 336
ISIN of Fund	166, 249
ISIN of Fund Share	166, 249
ISIN of Share	163, 246
Issue Price	77
Issuer	1, 179, 264
Issuers.....	1, 523
Italian Financial Services Act	594
judicial states.....	82
Last Initial Averaging Date	416
Last Observation Date.....	416
Last Valuation Date.....	416
Latest Reference Date	407, 416
Law	574
Laws	573
LCR.....	92
Legal Person Registered in the PRC	589
LEPW Conditions	419
LIBOR.....	109, 338
Limited Partner.....	14, 547
Linked Securities.....	134
Listing Date.....	422

In	438
Local CGT.....	422
Local CGT (Share Closing Price)	422
Local Costs.....	422
Local Costs (Share Closing Price))	422
Local Currency.....	48, 422
Local Dividend Tax.....	430
Local Jurisdiction	163, 246, 472
Local Tax Adjustment.....	472
Local Taxes	422, 472
Local Taxes (Share Closing Price).....	422
London Business Day	342
Loss of Stock Borrow.....	477
Luxembourg Business Day	515
Luxembourg Prospectus Law	2
M.....	438
M ₁	343, 344, 410, 411
M ₂	343, 344, 410, 411
Mandatory Early Exercise Cash Settlement Amount	394
Mandatory Early Exercise Cash Settlement Date	27, 395
Mandatory Early Exercise Date	26, 395
Mandatory Early Exercise Event.....	26
Mandatory Early Exercise Reference Date	28, 29, 396
Mandatory Early Exercise Table	396
Mandatory Early Exercise Trigger	27, 396
March 2013 Base Prospectus	129
<i>March 2013 Note Conditions</i>	131
<i>March 2013 Retail Note Final Terms</i>	132
<i>March 2013 W&C Securities Final Terms</i>	132
<i>March 2013 W&C Security Conditions</i>	132
<i>March 2013 Wholesale Note Final Terms</i>	132
Margin.....	21, 338

Market Disruption Event.....	456, 470, 497
Market Value less Associated Costs	195
MAS	597
Material Underlying Event.....	499
Maturity Date	352
Maturity Delivery Date	511
Max	48, 322, 328, 362, 363, 365, 374, 375, 377, 378, 386, 389, 422, 438
Maximum FRA	322
Maximum Stock Loan Rate.....	477
Maximum Target Allocation.....	48, 441
MBS	82
MD&A	80
Merger.....	542
Merger Date	473, 499
Merger Event.....	473, 499
MERS.....	83
MI.....	80
MI rescission notices.....	80
MiFID	2
<i>Min</i>	322, 328, 374, 438
Minimum FRA	63, 322
Minimum Target Allocation.....	48, 441
MLBV	1, 14, 133, 179, 264, 523, 542
MLBV 2012 Accounts	129
MLBV 2013 Interim Financial Statements	129
MLBV Base Prospectus	5
MLI	7
MLICo.....	547
MLICo.....	1, 14, 133, 264, 523
MLICo. 2011 Accounts.....	129
MLICo. 2012 Accounts.....	129
MLICo. 2013 Interim Financial Statements.....	129

MLICo. Base Prospectus	5
MLSA	15, 129, 133, 542
MLSA 2011 Accounts.....	129
MLSA 2012 Accounts.....	129
Modified Following Business Day Convention	336, 409, 420
Modified Postponement	446, 464, 491, 504
Moody's.....	19, 85
MSRs.....	80
Multi-Exchange Index.....	450
Multiplier	48, 422
n.....	407
N.....	363, 364, 407
NAAPD	40, 365
National Currency Unit	288
National Mortgage Settlement	83
Nationalisation	473, 486, 500
NAV Trigger Event.....	487
NAV_0	439
$NAV_{j,0}$	439
$NAV_{j,t}$	438
NAV_t	439
NDF Rate	421
NDP.....	439
Nearest	409, 420
Netherlands Non-resident.....	199
New York Business Day	515
No Adjustment	409, 420
No Extension.....	331, 393, 401
NOLs.....	90
Non-exempt Offer	5, 13, 585, 586
non-judicial states.....	82
Non-Resident holder of W&C Securities	570

Non-Transferability Event.....	193, 279
Not Applicable	437
Note Condition.....	463
Note Conditions	1, 446, 479, 484
Note Product Conditions	318
Noteholders	180
Notes	1, 179, 560
Notes Deed of Covenant	144, 181
Notice.....	561
Notice of Purchase of Additional Warrants.....	428
Notional Amount per Security	29
Notional Amount per W&C Security	407
NSFR.....	92
NSS	143
Number of Days in the Period.....	439
Number of Settlement Business Days	423
Number of Shares per Warrant.....	423
Observation Cut-Off Date	450, 466, 493, 505
Observation Date.....	352, 416, 450, 466, 493, 505
Observation Period.....	330, 393
Observation Period End Date	331, 393
Observation Period Start Date.....	331, 393
OCC	83
OCI.....	91
ODI	591
ODI Holder Obligations	592
offer of Securities to the public	586
Offer Period.....	6, 13, 77, 171, 256
Offshore Investor	472
Omission	446, 463, 491
Operator	268
Operator register of corporate securities	268

Options Exchange	500
Original Currency.....	287, 443
Original Guarantee	523
Original Scheduled Expiration Date.....	423
OTC.....	85
Other Plans	558
OTM.....	364
Out Of The Money Level	364
P	39, 44, 439
Panamanian Securities Act.....	596
Partial Distributions	190, 276
participating securities	268
Participation	328, 362, 364, 365, 369, 374, 378, 386, 389, 439
Paying Agents	180
Payment Day	188, 275
Payment Disruption Event	103, 193, 279
Payment Event Cut-off Date	103, 193, 279
PBOC	104
PCI	82
Periodic Additional Amounts	398, 402
Person.....	596
PFIC	563
Physical Delivery Clearing System.....	300
Physical Delivery Note Conditions	509
Physical Delivery Notes	467
Physical Delivery Securities.....	78
Physical Delivery Security	530
Physical Delivery W&C Securities	266
Physical Settlement Value.....	110
Place of Acceptance	601
plan assets	558
Postponement	446, 463, 491, 503

Potential Adjustment Event.....	471, 498
PRA.....	94
PRC.....	423, 589, 601
PRC Capital Gains Tax	423
PRC Citizen.....	589
PRC Expenses and Taxes.....	48
PRC Person	601
Preceding Business Day Convention	336, 409, 420
Previous Actual Additional Amount Payment Date.....	407
Principal Certificate Agent.....	264
Principal Paying Agent	180, 264
Principal Security Agent	264
Principal Warrant Agent.....	264
Proceedings	205, 287
Product Conditions.....	180, 263
Product Specific Information Table	154, 334
Programme	1
Programme Agreement	583
Proposed Benchmark Regulation	109
Proposed Transferee.....	593
Prospectus Directive.....	1, 148, 207, 586
Prospectus Law	595
Prospectus Regulation.....	5
Protection	378
PTCEs	558
Public Offer Jurisdiction[s]	77, 171, 256
Put Notice.....	460
Put Reference Value.....	371, 380
Put Value.....	246, 249, 371, 380
Put Value _(i)	371, 380
PwC.....	606
PwC N.V.	605

QIB.....	2, 535, 538
QIB/QP.....	532
QIBs	144, 514, 531, 584
QII Private Placement	595
QIIs	595
QP	2, 144, 514, 531, 535, 538
QPs.....	584
RA	386, 389, 439
Range Accrual Additional Amount.....	399, 403
Rate	48, 423, 439
Rate Business Day.....	48, 439
Rate Determination Day.....	439
Rate Financial Centres	439
Rate of Interest.....	21, 48
Rate(s) of Interest.....	347
Ratio	48, 423
RC/BC Price Source.....	352, 416, 439
RC/BC Valuation Time.....	352, 417, 439
RC/SC Price Source	352, 417, 439
RC/SC Valuation Time	352, 417, 440
Realised Volatilityt.....	440
Record	267
Record Date.....	185, 300, 423
record of uncertificated corporate securities	268
Redemption for Tax Compliance Reasons	194
Redenomination Date.....	187
Reference Amount ..	28, 357, 358, 361, 362, 365, 369, 371, 372, 378, 380, 383, 386, 389, 396, 407, 439
Reference Asset.....	361, 369, 371, 383
Reference Banks.....	338
Reference Currency.....	48, 352, 417, 440, 445
Reference Currency/Base Currency Price	48, 352, 417, 440
Reference Currency/Subject Currency Price.....	48, 352, 417, 440

Reference Date	369
Reference Rate	21, 48, 338, 440
Register	183, 272
Registered Certificates	146
Registered Notes	143, 181
Registered W&C Securities	266
Registrar	180, 264
Registration Document.....	1, 179, 263
Regulated Entity.....	591
Regulation S.....	272, 530
Regulation S/Rule 144A Global Warrant.....	144, 514
Regulatory Action	488
Related Agreement Termination	488
Related Exchange.....	161, 163, 166, 246, 249, 423, 452, 467, 494, 495
Related Hedging Arrangements	48, 423
Relevant Amount	192, 278
Relevant Asset.....	63, 320, 324, 326
Relevant Assets	272
Relevant Calculation	458, 471
Relevant Cash Dividend.....	423
Relevant Clearing System Business Day	185
relevant Conditions	78
Relevant Date	199, 306, 437
Relevant Day	439
Relevant Financial Centre	338
Relevant Governmental Authority	197, 281
Relevant Implementation Date.....	585
Relevant Member State	148, 207, 585
Relevant Notes	187
Relevant Price	440
Relevant Reference Price	423
Relevant Rules	205, 315

Relevant Screen Page	338, 440
Relevant Share Price	424
Relevant Stock Dividend	429
relevant system	268
Relevant Time	440
Removal Date	485
Removal Value	485
Replacement Fund Interest	489
Reporting Disruption	488
Reset Date	21, 336
Residual Share Amount	63, 324, 326
Restricted Entity	591, 596
Reverse Merger	499
RMB	424
RMB Gain	424
RMBS	81
Round Lot	63, 320, 324, 326
RSA 421-B	4
R_{t-1}	440
Rule 144A	2, 144, 514, 531, 584
Rule 144A Global Warrant	144, 514
Rule 144A LEPW	562
Rule 144A Warrant Conditions	514
Rule 144A Warrants	2
Rules	526
S&P	19, 85
Sales Restrictions	591, 593
Savings Directive	574
Scheduled Additional Amount Reference Date	434
Scheduled Automatic Early Redemption Reference Date	154, 335
Scheduled Averaging Date	447, 464, 491, 506
Scheduled Closing Time	452, 467, 495

Scheduled Expiration Cut-Off Date	424
Scheduled Expiration Date	424
Scheduled Final Averaging Date	506
Scheduled Final Valuation Date	436
Scheduled Fixed Interest Payment Date	21, 347
Scheduled Fixed Interest Payment Date[s]	48
Scheduled Fund Basket Averaging Date	437
Scheduled Fund Redemption Valuation Date	485
Scheduled Fund Redemption Valuation Date	440
Scheduled Fund Valuation Date	485
Scheduled Interest Payment Date	21, 48, 154, 347
Scheduled Maturity Date	149, 353
Scheduled Observation Date	452, 467, 495, 506
Scheduled Settlement Date	424
Scheduled Trading Day	353, 407, 417, 452, 468, 495, 505, 506, 508
Scheduled Valuation Date	452, 468, 495, 506
Scheme	579
SDRT	581
SEC	8
Securities	1, 19, 133, 523, 565, 573
Securities Act	2, 20, 144, 514, 530, 534, 536, 537, 583
SECURITIES ACT	530
Securities Linked to Basket of Hybrid Assets	266
Securities Note	1, 179, 263
Security Agents	264
SEK	10
Series	180, 265
Settled Currency	113
Settlement Business Day	272, 513
Settlement Business Day Convention	424
Settlement Currency	48, 272, 417, 424
Settlement Date	272, 408, 417

Settlement Disruption Event	273, 513
Settlement Price	424
Settlement Price (Effective Price 1)	424
Settlement Price (Effective Price 2)	425
Settlement Price (Index Closing Level)	425
Settlement Price (Share Closing Price 1)	425
Settlement Price (Share Closing Price)	425
Settlement Record Date.....	312
SFA	597
SFO	590
Share	48, 163, 246, 468
Share Closing Price	468
Share Company	48, 63, 68, 163, 246, 468
Share Linked	332, 333
Share Linked Conditions	419, 463
Share Linked Interest Notes	183
Share Linked Notes	181
Share Linked Redemption Notes.....	183
Share Linked Securities.....	1
Share Linked W&C Securities	266
Share Performance	68, 324
Share Performance is rounded to four decimal places	324
Share Price	468
Share Substitution Criteria	468
Shares	163, 246, 468
SIBOR.....	338
SIFI	92
Specified Additional Amount.....	408
Specified Barrier Event Determination Day (closing)	331, 393
Specified Barrier Event Determination Day (intraday)	331, 393
Specified Currency.....	21, 48, 68, 353
Specified Entitlement Amount	326

Specified Financial Centre(s)	193, 279, 418
Specified Financial Centres.....	441, 445
Specified Interest Amount A.....	347
Specified Interest Amount B	347
Specified Interest Payment Date(s)	345
Specified Period	345
Specified Rate	349, 412, 421
Specified Rate of Interest	48
Specified Rate of Interest A	347
Specified Rate of Interest B	347
Specified Residual Share Amount.....	324, 326
Specified Time	338
STIBOR	338
STMP	48, 424
Stock Dividend Payment Date	430
Strategy	48
Strategy Breach	487
Strike Amount	246, 249, 361, 375, 377
Strike Date.....	28, 37, 48, 68, 353, 418, 441, 453, 468, 495, 506
Strike Price	63, 163, 324, 326, 425
Strike PriceWPS.....	63, 324
STXP	48, 425
Subject Currency	48, 68, 193, 279, 353, 418, 441, 445
Subject Currency Jurisdiction	193, 279
Substitute.....	285
Substitute Currency	196, 280
Substitute Share.....	475
Substitute Shares	475
sub-unit.....	204, 314, 347
Successor Currency	443
Successor Currency Reference Date	445
Successor Index.....	118

Successor Index Sponsor.....	456
Summary	1
Swedish Certificates.....	147, 303
Swedish CSD	183, 272
Swedish CSD Rules	183, 272
Swedish Notes	144, 182
Swedish Paying Agent	180
Swedish Register	183, 272
Swedish Securities	272
Swedish Security Agent	264
Swedish Warrants.....	146, 290
t	28, 396
T	358, 361
TA(Max)	441
TA(Min)	441
TARGET	445
Target Allocation	441
Target Volatility	48, 441
Target Volatility Conditions.....	433
Target Volatility Linked Additional Amounts	433
TARGET2 System	204
TA _t	441
Tax	425
Taxing Authority	425
Tender Offer.....	473, 500
Tender Offer Date	473, 500
Terms and Conditions	180, 264
Terms and Conditions of the Non-exempt Offer.....	6
TIBOR.....	338
Trade Date.....	353, 418, 426, 484
Trading Disruption	453, 468, 470
Tranche.....	180

Tranche 1 Issue Date	426
Transaction Date	424, 425
Transfer	592
Transfer Notice.....	593
Treaty	288
trust	589
Turkey	602
Type of Index	161
U.S. dollars.....	10
U.S. Treasury	2, 107, 561
U.S. Warrant Agent.....	264
U.S. Withholding Tax Event.....	117, 194, 281, 460
U.S.\$	10
Unadjusted	339, 346
Unauthorised Curaçao Person	587
Uncertificated Securities Regulations	146, 272
Underlying Asset.....	1
Underlying Asset Conditions	180, 263, 353
Underlying Asset Linked Interest Commencement Date	48, 347
Underlying Asset Linked Interest Notes	347
Underlying Asset Linked Interest Payment Date	48, 335, 347
Underlying Asset Linked Interest Period	347
Underlying Asset Linked Securities.....	102, 347
Underlying Asset(s) Information Table	335, 353, 418
Underlying Index	166, 249, 495
Underlying Share	266
Underlying Shares	479
Underlying Shares Issuer	479
Unit	272
Unitary Index	453
United States	272, 583
UNITED STATES	530

United States Alien	199
United States Person	2, 20, 144, 272, 530, 535, 537, 539, 583
UNITED STATES PERSON	531
v.....	364, 365, 371
Valid Date	447, 465, 492, 507
Valuation Cut-Off Date	453, 468, 495, 507
Valuation Date	48, 68, 333, 347, 353, 418, 426, 445, 453, 469, 495, 507
Valuation Date	441
Valuation Dates	441
Valuation Time.....	455, 470, 497
Volatility Controlled Basket Performance	48, 441
Volcker Rule	94
W&C Securities	1, 264, 523
W&C Securities Conditions	1, 419, 433, 446, 463, 479, 484, 514
W&C Securities Deed of Covenant.....	145, 265
W&C Securities Product Conditions.....	355
W&C Securityholders	265
Warrants	1, 264, 560
Weight.....	166
Weight _(i)	246, 249, 328, 357, 362, 369, 371, 372, 374, 375, 377, 378, 380, 383, 386, 389, 408, 409
Weighted N Lowest Performance	363, 364
Weighted Performance	441
Withholdable Payments	564
W _j	442
Worst Performing Asset.....	28, 408, 418
Worst Performing Fund Share.....	497
Worst Performing Index.....	455
Worst Performing Share.....	63, 324
Y	442
Y ₁	343, 344, 410, 411
Y ₂	343, 344, 410, 411

REGISTERED OFFICE OF MERRILL LYNCH B.V.

Amstelplein 1
Rembrandt Tower, 11th Floor
1096 HA Amsterdam
The Netherlands

REGISTERED OFFICE OF MERRILL LYNCH INTERNATIONAL & CO. C.V.

Kaya W.F.G. (Jombi) Mensing 36
Curaçao

PRINCIPAL EXECUTIVE OFFICE OF BANK OF AMERICA CORPORATION

Bank of America Corporate Center
100 North Tryon Street
Charlotte, North Carolina 28255- 0065
United States

DEALERS

(in respect of Notes, Warrants
and Certificates)

Merrill Lynch International
2 King Edward Street
London EC1A 1HQ
United Kingdom

(in respect of Notes)

**Merrill Lynch Capital
Markets AG**
Stockerhof
Stockerstrasse 23
CH-8039 Zurich
Switzerland

(in respect of Notes)

**Merrill Lynch (Singapore)
Pte. Ltd.**
1 Temasek Avenue
Millenia Tower 29-01
Singapore 039192

AGENTS

(in respect of Notes)

PRINCIPAL PAYING AGENT

**Bank of America, N.A. (operating through its
London Branch)**
2 King Edward Street
London EC1A 1HQ
United Kingdom

SWEDISH PAYING AGENT

Skandinaviska Enskilda Banken AB (publ)
Kungsträdgårdsgatan 8
SE-10640 Stockholm
Sweden

REGISTRAR

(in respect of Notes)

Merrill Lynch Equity S.a.r.l.
Atrium Business Park
33 Rue du Puits Romain
Bertrange L-8070
Grand Duchy of Luxembourg

AGENTS

(in respect of Warrants)

PRINCIPAL WARRANT AGENT

**Bank of America, N.A. (operating through its
London Branch)**
2 King Edward Street
London EC1A 1HQ
United Kingdom

U.S. WARRANT AGENT

Bank of America, N.A.
135 South LaSalle Street
Chicago, Illinois 60603
United States

FRANKFURT WARRANT AGENT
BNP Paribas Securities Services S.C.A.,
Frankfurt Branch
Zweigniederlassung
Europa-Allee 12
60327 Frankfurt am Main
Germany

SWEDISH SECURITY AGENT
Skandinaviska Enskilda Banken AB (publ)
Kungsträdgårdsgatan 8
SE-10640 Stockholm
Sweden

FINNISH SECURITY AGENT
Skandinaviska Enskilda Banken AB (publ)
Helsinki Branch
Unioninkatu 30
00100 Helsinki
Finland

REGISTRAR
(in respect of Warrants)
Merrill Lynch Equity S.a.r.l.
Atrium Business Park
33 Rue du Puits Romain
Bertrange L-8070
Grand Duchy of Luxembourg

AGENTS
(in respect of Certificates)

PRINCIPAL CERTIFICATE AGENT
Bank of America, N.A. (operating through its
London Branch)
2 King Edward Street
London EC1A 1HQ
United Kingdom

FRANKFURT CERTIFICATE AGENT
BNP Paribas Securities Services S.C.A.,
Frankfurt Branch
Zweigniederlassung
Europa-Allee 12
60327 Frankfurt am Main
Germany

SWEDISH SECURITY AGENT
Skandinaviska Enskilda Banken AB (publ)
Kungsträdgårdsgatan 8
SE-10640 Stockholm
Sweden

FINNISH SECURITY AGENT
Skandinaviska Enskilda Banken AB (publ)
Helsinki Branch
Unioninkatu 30
00100 Helsinki
Finland

REGISTRAR
(in respect of Certificates)
Merrill Lynch Equity S.a.r.l.
Atrium Business Park
33 Rue du Puits Romain
Bertrange L-8070
Grand Duchy of Luxembourg

CREST AGENT
(in respect of Warrants and Certificates)
Computershare Investor Services PLC
The Pavilions
Bridgwater Road
Bristol BS13 8AE
United Kingdom

CALCULATION AGENT
Merrill Lynch International
2 King Edward Street
London EC1A 1HQ
United Kingdom

AUDITORS TO MLICo.
PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP
1 Embankment Place
London WC2N 6RH
United Kingdom

AUDITORS TO MLBV
PricewaterhouseCoopers N.V.
Thomas R. Malthusstraat 5
1066 JR Amsterdam
The Netherlands

AUDITORS TO BAC
PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP
214 North Tryon Street
Suite 3600
Charlotte, North Carolina 28202
United States

LEGAL ADVISERS TO
MLICo.
as to Curaçao law
Alexander & Simon
2 Gaitoweg
Curaçao

LEGAL ADVISERS TO
MLBV
as to Dutch law
Loyens & Loeff N.V.
Fred. Roeskestraat 100
1076 ED Amsterdam
The Netherlands

LEGAL ADVISERS TO
BAC
as to United States and New York law
McGuireWoods LLP
201 North Tryon Street
Charlotte, North Carolina 28202
United States

LEGAL ADVISERS TO THE ISSUERS AND THE GUARANTOR
as to English law
Ashurst LLP
Broadwalk House
5 Appold Street London
EC2A 2HA
United Kingdom

as to United States tax law
Morrison & Foerster LLP
1290 Avenue of the Americas
New York, New York 10104
United States

LISTING AGENT
Bank of America, N.A. (operating through its London Branch)
2 King Edward Street
London EC1A 1HQ
United Kingdom